

Table of Contents

Programs and Majors	4	Lehigh University/United Nations Partnership	20
Mission, Vision and Values	5	Study Abroad Office	21
Academic Calendar	6	Special Academic Programs	21
Information of General Interest	7	Undergraduate Studies	23
Entrance Examinations	7	Graduation Requirements	23
Recommendations	8	Undergraduate Residency Requirement	23
Admission and Deposit	8	Five-Year, Two-Bachelor-Degree Programs	23
Transfer Students	8	Advisement	24
Advanced Placement	8	Guide to Academic Rules and Regulations	24
Estimate of Expense for Undergraduates	9	Eligibility for Degree	24
Cost of Attendance	10	Application for Degree	24
Billing and Payments	10	Undergraduate Credit and Grades	24
Refunds of Charges	10	Definitions of Grades	24
Financial Aid	11	Scholastic Averages and Probation	25
Application Procedures	12	Academic Grievances	25
Sources of University Aid	12	Course Withdrawal	26
Availability of Jobs	13	University Withdrawal	26
Aid from the Government	13	Undergraduate Leave of Absence	26
Information for All Financial Aid Applicants	13	Release of Final Grades	26
Student Rights and Responsibilities	13	Repeating of Courses	26
Lehigh University Theatre	13	Pass-Fail Systems for Undergraduates	26
Musical Organizations	14	Transfer Credit	27
Club Sports	14	Course Auditing	27
Intramural Sports	14	Review-Consultation-Study Period	27
Fitness	14	Graduation Honors	27
Recreation	15	Department Honors	28
Student Code of Conduct	15	Honor Societies	28
In Bethlehem, An Educational Tradition	15	Special Undergraduate Academic Opportunities	28
University Resources	16	Apprentice Teaching	28
Library and Technology Services	16	International Center for Academic and Professional English	29
Libraries	16	Credit by Examination	29
Computing	16	Preparation for Graduate Work	29
Instructional Media Services	16	Guidelines for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Level Courses	29
Student Services	16	Curricular Flexibility	29
Student Employment	16	Provisional Courses	30
Lehigh University Art Galleries – Museum Operation (LUAG)	17	LVAIC Cross-Registration	30
Faculty Development	17	General College Division	30
Lehigh University Press	17	Graduate Study and Research	31
Resources for Students	17	Admission to Graduate Study	32
Office of International Affairs	18	Registration	33
English as a Second Language	19	Graduate Credit and Grades	34
Fellowship Advising	19	Academic Grievances	25
Global Union	19	Graduate Leave of Absence	35
Iacocca Institute	19	Graduation	36
International Internships	20	Tuition and Fees	36
International Students and Scholars Office	20	Financial Aid	37

Degree Information	38	Humanities	163
Graduate Studies Organizations	39	International Relations	163
Research Centers and Institutes	39	Jewish Studies	169
Advanced Technology For Large Structural Systems (ATLSS) Research Center	39	Joint International Relations and Economics Major	171
Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Innovation	40	Joint International Relations/Modern Languages and Literatures Major	172
Center for Ethics	41	Journalism and Communication	172
Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics	41	Latin American and Latino Studies	178
Chemical Process Modeling and Control Research Center	42	Mathematics	182
Developing Urban Educational Leaders (CDUEL) (The Center for)	43	Modern Languages and Literatures	191
Emulsion Polymers Institute	44	Music	203
Energy Research Center	44	Philosophy	208
Enterprise Systems Center (ESC)	45	Physics	214
Global Islamic Studies, Center for	46	Political Science	222
Humanities Center	46	Psychology	231
Institute for Interactivist Studies	46	Religion Studies	241
International Materials Institute for New Functionality in Glass	47	Science, Technology and Society	246
Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth-Century Studies	47	Sociology and Anthropology	248
Loewy Institute	47	Theatre	258
Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise	48	Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies	262
Murray H. Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies	48	College of Business and Economics	267
Philip and Muriel Berman Center for Jewish Studies	49	Accounting	270
Polymer Science and Engineering (Center for)	49	Business	272
Promoting Research to Practice - Schools, Families, Communities (Center for)	50	Business and Economics Graduate Programs and Courses	274
Supply Chain Research (Center for)	50	Business Information Systems	288
Other-University Related Centers	50	Economics	290
Courses, Programs and Curricula	53	Entrepreneurship	295
College of Arts and Sciences	53	Finance	297
Africana Studies	58	Financial Technology	299
American Studies	63	Integrated Real Estate at Lehigh Program	300
Art, Architecture, and Design	66	Law	301
Asian Studies	75	Management	301
Astronomy and Astrophysics	80	Marketing	303
Biochemistry	82	Supply Chain Management	306
Biological Sciences	83	College of Education	307
Biology	95	Comparative and International Education	308
Chemistry	95	Counseling Psychology	312
Classical Studies	107	Education and Human Services	317
Cognitive Science	110	Educational Leadership	319
Earth and Environmental Sciences	113	School Psychology	322
Eckardt Scholars Program	121	Special Education	325
English	122	Teacher Preparation: Elementary and Secondary Education	330
Environmental Initiative	132	Teaching, Learning, and Technology	339
Global Studies	141	P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science	345
Health, Medicine, and Society	151	Applied Science	348
History	155	Arts-Engineering	348
		Bioengineering	349
		Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering	356

Civil and Environmental Engineering	363	Principal Officers	462
Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences	373	College Offices	462
Computer Engineering	374	Offices and Resources	462
Computer Science and Engineering	376	Faculty and Emeriti	464
Cooperative (Undergraduate) Education	345	Previous Editions	481
Cooperative Graduate Education	386	Index	482
Electrical Engineering	386		
Electrical Engineering and Engineering Physics	395		
Electrical and Computer Engineering	386		
Energy Systems Engineering	404		
Engineering	405		
Healthcare Systems Engineering	407		
Industrial and Systems Engineering	408		
Management Science and Engineering	415		
Materials Science and Engineering	416		
Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics	423		
Interdisciplinary and Inter-College Undergraduate Study	435		
Computer Science and Business Program	435		
Global Citizenship	440		
IDEAS: Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences	441		
Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program	442		
Military Science	443		
Sustainable Development	445		
Technical Entrepreneurship Program	446		
Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research	448		
American Studies	448		
Analytical Finance	448		
Environmental Policy	449		
Graduate Certificates in Arts and Sciences	450		
Graduate Certificates in Engineering	450		
Manufacturing Systems Engineering	450		
Master of Business Administration and Educational Leadership ...	275		
Master of Business Administration and Engineering	276		
Master of Engineering in Technical Entrepreneurship	451		
Photonics	452		
Polymer Science and Engineering	453		
An Overview from Past and Present	454		
History and Purpose	454		
Presidents of the University	455		
University Campuses	457		
University Buildings	458		
Campus Landmarks	458		
Academic and Research Facilities	458		
Athletic and Convocational Facilities	460		
Residential Facilities	460		
Administration, Faculty and Staff	462		
Board of Trustees	462		

Programs and Majors

Strong programs in business, the humanities, education, arts and sciences, and human services compliment our well-known strength in engineering. Lehigh students can choose from an array of courses and enjoy the resources and facilities of a major research university and the atmosphere and personal attention of a small college.

Undergraduate Academic Majors

- Accounting (p. 270)
- Africana Studies (p. 58)
- Anthropology (p. 248)
- Applied Science (p. 348)
- Architecture (p. 66) or Art (p. 66)
- Art History (p. 66)
- Asian Studies (p. 75)
- Astronomy (p. 80)
- Astrophysics (p. 80)
- Behavioral Neuroscience (p. 83)
- Biochemistry (p. 82)
- Bioengineering (p. 349)
- Biology (p. 95)
- Business Economics (p. 290)
- Business Information Systems (p. 288)
- Chemical Engineering (p. 356)
- Chemistry (p. 95)
- Chinese (p. 191)
- Civil Engineering (p. 363)
- Classical Civilization (p. 107)
- Classics (p. 107)
- Cognitive Science (p. 110)
- Computer Engineering (p. 374)
- Computer Science (p. 376)
- Design (p. 66)
- Earth and Environmental Sciences (p. 113)
- Economics (p. 290)
- Electrical Engineering (p. 386)
- Engineering Mechanics (p. 423)
- Engineering Physics (p. 395)
- English (p. 122)
- Environmental Engineering (p. 363)
- Environmental Studies (p. 113)
- French and Francophone Studies (p. 191)
- Finance (p. 297)
- German (p. 191)
- Global Studies (p. 141)
- Health, Medicine, and Society (p. 151)
- History (p. 155)
- Industrial and Systems Engineering (p. 408)
- International Relations (p. 163)
- Japanese (p. 191)
- Journalism (p. 172)
- Journalism/Science Writing (p. 172)
- Latin American and Latino Studies (p. 178)
- Management (p. 301)
- Marketing (p. 303)
- Materials Science and Engineering (p. 416)
- Mathematics (p. 182)
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 423)
- Molecular Biology (p. 83)
- Music (p. 203)
- Music Composition (p. 203)
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry (p. 95)
- Philosophy (p. 208)
- Physics (p. 214)
- Political Science (p. 222)
- Psychology (p. 231)
- Religion Studies (p. 241)
- Science, Technology and Society (p. 246)

- Sociology and Anthropology (p. 248)
- Spanish and Hispanic Studies (p. 191)
- Statistics (p. 182)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 306)
- Theatre (p. 258)
- Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (p. 262)

Cross-Disciplinary Programs

- Arts and Engineering (p. 348)
- Computer Science and Business (CSB (p. 435))
- Elementary and Secondary Education (5-year program) (p. 53)
- Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE) (p. 442)
- Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences (p. 441)

Graduate Majors

- Accounting (p. 270)
- American Studies (p. 63)
- Applied Mathematics (p. 182)
- Biochemistry (p. 83)
- Bioengineering (p. 349)
- Biology (p. 83)
- Chemical Engineering (p. 356)
- Chemistry (p. 95)
- Civil Engineering (p. 363)
- Computer Engineering (p. 374)
- Computer Science (p. 376)
- Counseling and Human Services (p. 317)
- Counseling Psychology (p. 312)
- Earth and Environmental Sciences (p. 113)
- Economics (p. 267)
- Educational Leadership (p. 319)
- Education and Human Services (p. 317)
- Electrical Engineering (p. 386)
- Elementary Counseling (p. 307)
- Energy Systems Engineering (p. 404)
- Engineering Mechanics (p. 423)
- English (p. 122)
- Environmental Engineering (p. 363)
- Environmental Policy Design (p. 449)
- Environmental Studies (p. 113)
- Finance (p. 267)
- Globalization and Educational Change (p. 307)
- History (p. 155)
- Industrial and Systems Engineering (p. 408)
- Initial Teacher Preparation (p. 330)
- Instructional Technology (p. 307)
- International Counseling (p. 307)
- Learning Sciences and Technology (p. 307)
- Management (p. 267)
- Marketing (p. 267)
- Materials Science and Engineering (p. 416)
- Mathematics (p. 182)
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 423)
- Molecular Biology (p. 95)
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry (p. 95)
- Physics (p. 214)
- Political Science (p. 222)
- Psychology (p. 231)
- School Counseling (p. 307)
- School Psychology (p. 322)
- Sociology (p. 248)
- Special Education (p. 325)
- Statistics (p. 182)
- Structural Engineering (p. 363)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 267)
- Teaching, Learning, and Technology (p. 339)

Mission, Vision and Values

Lehigh's Mission statement

To advance learning through the integration of teaching, research, and service to others.

(Adopted 1992)

(Adopted 2016)

Lehigh's Core Values

Essential and enduring tenets -- a small set of timeless guiding principles that require no external justification; they have intrinsic value and importance.

- Integrity and honesty
- Equitable community
- Academic freedom
- Intellectual curiosity
- Collaboration
- Commitment to excellence
- Leadership

(Adopted 2007)

The Principles of our Equitable Community

Lehigh University is first and foremost an educational institution, committed to **developing the future leaders of our changing global society**. Every member of our community has a personal responsibility to acknowledge and practice the following basic principles:

- We **affirm the inherent dignity** in all of us, and we maintain an inclusive and equitable community.
- We **recognize and celebrate** the richness contributed to our lives by our diverse community.
- We **promote mutual understanding** among the members of our community.
- We **confront and reject discrimination in all its forms**, including that based on age, color, disability, gender identity, genetic information, marital status, national or ethnic origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, socio-economics, veteran status, or any differences that have been excuses for misunderstanding, dissension, or hatred.
- We **affirm academic freedom** within our community and uphold our commitment to the highest standards of **respect, civility, courtesy, and sensitivity** toward every individual.
- We **recognize each person's right to think and speak** as dictated by personal belief and to **respectfully** disagree with or counter another's point of view.
- We **promote open expression of our individuality and our differences** within the bounds of **University policies**.
- We **acknowledge each person's obligation to the community** of which we have chosen to be a part.
- We take **pride** in building and maintaining a culture that is founded on these **principles of unity and respect**.

(Adopted 2011)

Lehigh's Vision Statement

Lehigh University prepares graduates to engage with the world and lead lives of meaning. We commit to:

- National and international research prominence
- Learning experiences grounded in fundamental, transferable skills across all disciplines and in real world challenges
- Strategic risk-taking in the presence of opportunity and adversity
- Social, environmental and economic sustainability
- Meaningful connection and partnership with alumni, supporters and citizens around the globe
- A robust return on the investment in a Lehigh education
- A diverse, inclusive and financially accessible environment

Academic Calendar

Lehigh University defines a semester as 14 weeks and 70 individual days of instruction to be followed by 2 days of a reading-consultation and study period in preparation of 9 consecutive calendar days of final examinations with four periods per day of 3 hour exam blocks. The summer term is 12 weeks with measured sessions. The academic year consists of one summer and two regular terms.

FALL 2018

August 21	Tuesday	Graduate Student General Orientation
August 23	Thursday	First Year Student Check In
August 26	Sunday	Degree Awarding Date
August 27	Monday	First Day of Class/Registration day
September 2	Sunday	Last day for Web registration
September 2	Sunday	Last day to add courses without instructor's signature
September 4	Monday	Labor Day - Classes held
September 7	Friday	Last day of registration
September 7	Friday	Last day to add or drop a course without a "W"
September 10-11	Monday-Tuesday	Rosh Hashanna
September 14	Friday	Last day to select OR cancel pass/fail grading
September 19	Wednesday	Yom Kippur
September 25	Tuesday	Four o'clock exam Day 1
September 26	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 2
September 27	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 3
October 1	Sunday	Applications for January degree due
October 3	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 4
October 4	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 5
October 12	Friday	Mid-term grades due
October 15-16	Monday-Tuesday	Pacing Break - no classes
October 31	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 1
November 1	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 2
November 6	Tuesday	Four o'clock exam Day 3
November 7	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 4
November 8	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 5
November 5-16	Monday-Friday	Reserved registration period for Spring. Specific dates to be determined.
November 13	Tuesday	Last day to withdraw from a course with a "W"
November 13	Tuesday	Last day for January doctoral candidates to deliver dissertation drafts to dean
November 21-23	Wednesday-Friday	Thanksgiving Vacation
November 30	Friday	Last day for hourly exams
December 7	Friday	Last day of classes
December 7	Friday	Last day for January master's degree candidates to electronically upload thesis and deliver final paperwork to Registration & Academic Services
December 7	Friday	Last day for January doctoral degree candidates to complete all degree requirements
December 8	Saturday	Review-consultation-study period for Tuesday classes
December 10	Monday	Review-consultation-study period for Monday classes
December 11	Tuesday	Final exams begin
December 19	Wednesday	Final exams end
December 22	Saturday	Final Grades Due

SPRING 2019

January 20	Sunday	Degree awarding date
January 21	Monday	First day of class
January 27	Sunday	Last day Web registration
January 27	Sunday	Last day to add courses without instructor's permission
February 1	Thursday	Last day for filing applications for May graduation
February 1	Friday	Last day to add/drop without a "W"
February 8	Friday	Last day to select OR cancel pass/fail
February 20	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 1
February 21	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 2
February 26	Tuesday	Four o'clock exam Day 3
February 27	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 4
February 28	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 5
March 8	Friday	Mid-term grades due
March 11-15	Monday - Friday	Spring Break
March 18	Monday	Classes resume
April 3	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 1
April 4	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 2
April 9	Tuesday	Four o'clock exam Day 3
April 10	Wednesday	Four o'clock exam Day 4
April 11	Thursday	Four o'clock exam Day 5
April 12	Friday	Last day for May doctoral candidates to deliver dissertation drafts to dean
April 12	Friday	Last day to drop a class with a "W"
April 15-19	Monday-Friday	Reserved registration period for Fall and Summer. Specific dates to be determined.
April 19	Friday	Good Friday - classes held
April 19	Saturday	Passover - classes held on weekdays
April 26	Friday	Last day for hourly exams
May 3	Friday	Last day of class
May 3	Friday	Last day for May master's candidates to electronically upload thesis and deliver final paperwork to Registration & Academic Services
May 3	Friday	Last day for May doctoral candidates to complete all degree requirements
May 4	Saturday	Review-consultation-study period for Tuesday classes
May 6	Monday	Review-consultation-study period for Monday classes
May 7	Tuesday	Final exams begin
May 15	Wednesday	Final exams end
May 18	Saturday	Grades Due
May 20	Monday	University Commencement Day
July 1	Monday	Deadline to apply for September degree
July 19	Friday	Last day for September doctoral candidates to deliver dissertation drafts to dean
August 2	Friday	Last day for September masters candidates to electronically upload and deliver paperwork to Registration & Academic Services
August 2	Friday	Last day for September doctoral candidates to complete all degree requirements

Information of General Interest

ACCREDITATION

Lehigh University is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104-2680 (telephone 267-284-5000). The Middle States Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

The College of Business and Economics business and accounting programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International. AACSB International is a specialized accrediting body for business schools that offer undergraduate, master's, and doctoral degrees in business and accounting, and is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania approves for educational certification various programs within the College of Education; in addition, specific programs carry additional accreditations, certifications and approvals. The counseling psychology doctoral program and the school psychology doctoral program are accredited by the American Psychological Association, Commission on Accreditation. The APA-CoA is a specialized accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. The doctoral program and the educational specialist program in school psychology are approved by the National Association of School Psychologists. NASP is one of the specialized professional associations (SPAs) of the Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), which is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. The master's program in counseling and human services is accredited by the Masters in Psychology and Counseling Accreditation Council. MPCAC is a member of the Association of Specialized and Professional Accreditors, which is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

The engineering programs that are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission or the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> are listed under the Undergraduate Studies section, P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, Major Programs. The bachelor of science in computer science in the College of Arts and Sciences is also accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET. ABET is a specialized accrediting agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

The computer science and business program is accredited by both the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET and AACSB International.

The department of theatre is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre, Commission on Accreditation, which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education as the accrediting body for the field of theatre.

The bachelor of science degree in chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society.

POLICY OF EQUALITY

Lehigh University provides equal opportunity on the basis of merit without discrimination because of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, national origin, age, handicap, sex, sexual orientation or union membership.

LEHIGH ON THE WEB

Main web address:

www.lehigh.edu

Lehigh at a glance:

www.lehigh.edu/lufacts

Academic programs:

www.lehigh.edu/programs

Catalog:

www.lehigh.edu/catalog

Higher Education Opportunity Act disclosures:

<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inprv/heoa/index.html>

Parents & family:

www.lehigh.edu/parents

Admissions information:

www.lehigh.edu/admissions

Campus visits, interviews and open houses:

www.lehigh.edu/visitinglehigh

Maps and Directions:

www.lehigh.edu/maps

Entrance Examinations

SAT/ACT: Each candidate for admission to the first-year class is required to take either the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). Students are not required to sit for the writing component of either exam. Students are required to submit their scores directly to Lehigh through the College Board (CEEB code 2365). It is not the responsibility of the high school guidance office to forward the results. In special circumstances, where the cost of sending test scores presents a financial hardship to the student or their family, students can request the scores be taken from their transcript or have their counselor submit unofficial scores. However, ultimately if a student is admitted and matriculates to Lehigh official scores must be sent from the testing agency at that time.

The Committee on Admissions recommends that students take the exam in the junior year and again as early as possible in the senior year. In the evaluation process, the highest score in each category for the SAT and/or ACT will be used regardless of the test date. In cases where students have taken both the "old" and the "redesigned" SAT, tests will be super-scored within the respective exams but not across them, i.e. "old" with "old" and "redesigned" with "redesigned" but not "old" with "redesigned."

It is recommended that students who plan to study a foreign language take the SAT Subject Test or Advanced Placement Test for the language they intend to study. Students interested in advanced placement and/or receiving college credit in Chemistry, English, or a Foreign Language should take the SAT Subject Tests or the SAT Writing Section. Please read the Advanced Placement section (p. 8) for specific requirements.

Test information and applications may be secured from high school guidance offices, ACT, or the College Board. Additional information can be found online at www.collegeboard.com (<http://www.collegeboard.com>) or www.act.org (<http://www.act.org>).

Candidates should register for the tests no later than one month prior to the test date (two months for candidates who will be tested in Europe, Asia, Africa, Central and South America, and Australia).

For applicants whose first language is not English, Lehigh additionally requires the results of the TOEFL iBT (Test of English as a Foreign Language Internet-Based exam) or the IELTS (International English Language Testing System). The Committee on Admissions looks for a minimum composite score of 90 on the TOEFL iBT or a minimum of 7.0 on the IELTS. Students whose composite score or sub-scores are lower than Lehigh's minimums are still considered for admission but may be required to take additional English courses during their first-year and/or during the summer semester prior to fall matriculation. Official score reports should be sent to Lehigh by the testing agency. The most up-to-date information on requirements for non-US citizens can be found on the Lehigh Admissions website: www1.lehigh.edu/admissions/undergrad/intl

Recommendations

The Office of Admissions requires, as part of a candidate's file, a letter of recommendation from the guidance counselor, principal, or headmaster from the candidate's school. One teacher recommendation is also required. In addition to academic qualifications, recommendations should address the candidate's personal qualifications such as character, intellectual motivation, participation in school activities, and established habits of industry and dependability. Electronic submission through the Common Application website (<http://www.commonapp.org>) is accepted and encouraged.

Admission and Deposit

Lehigh University accepts the Common Application, so please follow the procedures on the Common Application Website (<https://www.commonapp.org>) to complete your application. To see all of our requirements and forms, visit the Application Requirements page (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/admissions/undergrad/apply/requirements>). Any additional or missing documents should be submitted through the LU FileSender (<https://filesender.lehigh.edu/custom.php?instance=esc>). If you experience any issues or have questions please check our FAQs (<https://www1.lehigh.edu/admissions/undergrad/apply>) first; if you still have questions please reach out to the Office of Admissions at admissions@lehigh.edu or 610-758-3100.

Once your application is submitted, a confirmation email will be sent to the email address you designated on your Common Application within one week. If it has been more than seven business days since you submitted your application and you have not received a confirmation email, please contact the Office of Admissions at admissions@lehigh.edu or (610) 758-3100. In your email, please include your full name, address, and date of birth you provided in your application.

The course work or units required for admission represent the equivalent of the usual four-year college preparatory curriculum. Minimum course work requirements can be misleading since most students who gain admission to Lehigh University exceed the minimum course work.

MINIMUM SUBJECT MATTER REQUIREMENTS

English: 4
 Foreign Languages¹: 2
 Social Science: 2
 Laboratory Science: 2
 College Preparatory Mathematics: 3
 Elective Subjects: 3
Total Credits: 16

¹ *Only in exceptional cases, and for otherwise well-qualified candidates, will the Committee on Admissions waive the Foreign Language requirement for admission to any one of the three undergraduate colleges.*

While there are many elements that go into Lehigh's holistic application review, the Committee on Admissions will be aware of things such as (in no particular order):

- Rank or relative rank in class
- The student's grades within the context of the school environment
- Evidence of improvement or deterioration in grades during the secondary school career with particular attention paid to performance in senior year courses
- The quality of performance in courses that relate to the student's anticipated area of study
- The difficulty of courses taken with special attention given to courses recognized as accelerated by national academic organizations
- Comments and recommendations from the principal, headmaster, guidance counselor, teachers, or other professional educators within the school system
- Extra-curricular/work experience with particular emphasis placed on demonstrated leadership
- Demonstrated interest in Lehigh University

Admissions decisions are final and will be posted online via the Applicant Student Portal for each student. An admitted student in the

Regular Decision round may secure a place in the entering class by notifying the university that he or she intends to enroll at Lehigh and by submitting the appropriate non-refundable enrollment deposit via the Admitted Student Portal or postmarked through the US Postal Service by May 1. A student admitted through the Early Decision rounds must send notification and deposit by the date indicated in his or her acceptance letter. This fee is applicable towards the fall-term bill. Students who do not attend will forfeit their deposit.

Transfer Students

Each August, students who have attended another college or university are admitted with advanced standing. Candidates for transfer admission must meet the high school subject matter requirements prescribed for incoming first-year students, and are required to have at least one year of full-time study (a minimum of 24 credits completed prior to time of enrollment at Lehigh) at another institution. Exceptions to fulfilling high school requirements will be granted following the review of a college level transcript. The academic performance at the college level is the primary focus when giving consideration to admission.

Candidates who have been dropped for poor scholarship, who are not in good standing, or who have been released for disciplinary reasons are not eligible for admission.

Each candidate must submit an official transcript and course descriptions from each institution attended. An admissions decision cannot be made without this information. Information regarding transfer applications, including application deadlines, may be found at www.lehigh.edu/tapply. Each application must be accompanied by an application fee of \$70.

Students are encouraged to take an active role in seeing that the various components of their admission application have arrived at the university. Students will be notified by Registration and Academic Services as to the total credits Lehigh will grant to the student in advanced standing.

HOUSING

Every effort is made to accommodate transfer student housing needs. All students are required to live on-campus through the end of the sophomore year. Contact the Office of Residential Services, Rathbone Hall, Lehigh University, 63 University Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015 or call (610) 758-3500. This office also can provide information about off-campus housing. Fraternities and sororities often have room for members or boarders. Information on this option may be obtained through the Assistant Dean for Fraternity and Sorority Affairs (<http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/ofsa/contact>).

Advanced Placement

The university offers capable students who have superior preparation an opportunity for advanced placement and/or college credit. Many secondary schools, in association with the College Board, offer college-level work. Students participating in these courses should sit for the Advanced Placement Tests offered by the College Board.

Entering first-year students that request the College Board to send their Advanced Placement Test scores to Lehigh are considered for advanced placement.

Some departments noted below offer examinations during Freshman Orientation to students who studied college-level subjects in secondary school but did not sit for the Advanced Placement Tests. Entering first-year students wishing to sit for an examination in any Lehigh course should notify the Office of the First-Year Experience via email at fye@lehigh.edu by the date given on the First-Year Student Portal. The student should specify the number and title of the course. Students who receive credit on the basis of Advanced Placement Test grades need not sit for the Lehigh tests to confirm the credit granted.

Current practice at Lehigh is as follows:

Art, Architecture and Design

Eight credit hours for ART 001 and ART 002 are granted to students who earn a grade of 5. Three credit hours for Art Elective in Art History are granted for those students who earn a grade of 4. Those students who earn grades of 5 on the Advanced Placement Studio Art Examination receive four credit hours for ART 003.

Biology

Four credit hours for BIOS 001 Biology For Non-Majors, given to those who earn grades of 4 or 5.

Chemistry

Four credit hours for CHM 030 are granted to students who earn a grade of 5 on the Advanced Chemistry Placement test.

Computer Science

Students who receive a grade of 4 or 5 on the AP Computer Science A exam will receive two credits for CSE 001 and two credits for CSE 002. Students who receive a grade of 4 or 5 on the AP Computer Science Principles will receive three credits of CSE 012.

Economics

Students will receive two credit hours of Economics Elective for a score of 4 or 5 on the microeconomics or macroeconomics exam. Students receiving a score of 4 or 5 on both the microeconomics and macroeconomics exams will receive four credits for ECO 001 and two credits of Economics Elective and satisfy the College of Business and Economics degree requirements.

English

Students who earn a score of 4 on either of the English AP exams or a score of 700-749 on the SAT Evidence Based Reading and Writing test, or a score of 32-34 on the ACT English test, or a score no lower than a 6 on all of the three parts of the optional SAT essay exam, or a score of 10 on the ACT Optional Writing Test, you will receive three credits for ENGL 001. If you earn a score of 5 or higher on the IB test, you will receive three credits for ENGL 001. You will complete the six-hour University English requirement by taking an English course suggested by the department, typically ENGL 011. Students will complete the six-hour University English requirement by taking an English course suggested by the department, typically ENGL 011.

Students who earn a score of 5 on either of the English AP exams, or a score of 750 or higher in the SAT Evidence Based Reading and Writing test, or a score of 35-36 on the ACT English test, or a score of no lower than a 7 on all of the three parts of the optional SAT essay exam, or a score of 11 or 12 on the ACT Optional Writing Test, will receive six credits for ENGL 001 and ENGL 002. Students receiving six hours of this English requirement are exempt from English.

Environmental Science

Students scoring a 4 or 5 on the environmental science exam will receive three credits for EES 002 and one credit for EES 022.

Government and Politics

Four credits for POLS 001 are awarded to those students that score a 4 or 5 on the American Government test, and four credits for POLS 003 are awarded to those that score a 4 or 5 on the Comparative Politics exam

History

Students earning a grade of 5 in the American History Advanced Placement examination will receive four credits of History elective for use as Social Science credit. Students earning a grade of 5 in the European History and the World History exam will receive four credits of History elective for use as Social Science credit.

Latin

Students receive four semester hours of credit for a grade of 4 or 5 in the Virgil examination; those who successfully write in more than one area (e.g. Virgil and lyric poetry) receive eight hours of credit. Credit will be awarded for LAT 099 Latin Elective. Students receiving credit for Latin and who wish to continue their study of Latin must consult with the Director for proper placement.

Mathematics

Four semester hours of credit for MATH 021, Calculus I, are granted to those who earn grades of 4 or higher on the Calculus AB examination. To those who earn a grade of 4 or higher on the Calculus BC examination, eight hours of credit are granted for MATH 021 and MATH 022, Calculus I and II. Credit for MATH 021 and MATH 022 or both may also be earned by passing the examination offered by the Mathematics Department during Freshman Orientation. Students regardless of whether they have taken the advanced placement examination may take this examination or not.

Modern Languages and Literature

Students receive four semester hours of credit at the intermediate level I for grades of 4, and eight hours of credit at the intermediate level I & II for grades of 5 on the advanced placement tests. Those who write the SAT II subject tests and score 600 to 699 receive four hours of credit; 700 and above receive eight hours of credit. The maximum number of credits given is eight. Those students receiving grades of 4 or higher on the Spanish literature examination will receive four credits for SPAN 151.

Music

Two credit hours of Music elective are given to those students who earn a grade of 5 on the Advanced Placement test in Music, Listening/Literature of Music: Theory. Students wishing to pursue theory at Lehigh must still take a placement exam.

Physics

Five hours of credit are given for PHY 011, PHY 012, for a score of 5 on the "Physics 1: Algebra-Based" examination (or, "Physics B" examination, for those who took the exam prior to 2015) or a score of 4 or higher on the "Physics C: Mechanics" examination. If a student receives this advanced placement credit for PHY 011, five hours of credit will additionally be given for PHY 021, PHY 022, for a score of 4 or higher on the "Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism" examination. **PLEASE NOTE: Credit will only be awarded for PHY 021 & 022 if AP credit was awarded for PHY 011 & 012; credit for the "Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism" examination cannot be awarded after taking PHY 011 & 012 at Lehigh.** Alternatively, Anticipatory Exams for PHY 011 and PHY 021 are offered to incoming students during Freshman Orientation.

Psychology

Four credit hours of PSYC 001 are granted to students who earn a grade 4 or 5.

Statistics

Students scoring a 4 or 5 will receive four credits; for MATH 012 if enrolled in the College of Arts & Sciences or the College of Engineering & Applied Science, or three credits for ECO 045 if enrolled in the College of Business & Economics.

International Baccalaureate

Students who earn the international baccalaureate may be granted credit in higher-level or advanced subjects with scores of 5 or better or "B" or better. All students will have their credentials evaluated on an individual basis for specific course equivalency. Lehigh must receive the Official IB transcript before credit will be assigned.

Estimate of Expense for Undergraduates

Principally three areas of income support the operating expense of Lehigh University: tuition and fees, endowment earnings, and gifts and grants. The university is conscious that educational costs are significant and it strives to maintain a program of high quality instruction while recognizing that there are limitations on what families can afford to pay. Costs will vary somewhat from student to student depending upon the various options chosen.

TUITION, ROOM, AND BOARD

There are three major plans that cover the major expense associated with university attendance. These are as follows:

The Tuition Plan

The university provides comprehensive academic and student services under its tuition plan. The tuition sum is inclusive of most athletic events, basic treatments in the Health Center, libraries, and laboratory services. A technology fee of \$450 is charged to all full-time students. An additional \$700 fee is charged to all students enrolled in the College of Engineering and Applied Science or with a declared major in natural science. The full-time tuition rate is charged to students enrolled in twelve or more credit hours per semester. For students enrolled in less than twelve credit hours, tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis.

University Housing Plan

A variety of living arrangements are available. The university provides housing for approximately 2,500 students on campus in a wide selection of residence facilities and approximately 900 students in fraternity and sorority housing. The housing arrangements are grouped within four basic categories, with rates associated with the category level. First and second year students are required to reside in university housing.

Second year students may choose residence hall or Greek housing options.

University Meal Plan

Ten meal plans are available. First year residents are required to participate in the Category 1A Meal Plan or one of the Category I Meal Plans. Upper-class students living in a traditional or suite-style residence hall are required to participate in the Category 1A Meal Plan or one of the Category I or II Meal Plans. Students residing in a fraternity or sorority are expected to participate in their house meal plan but also have the option to choose any of the university plans offered. Students residing in campus apartments or any off-campus facilities are not required to participate in a meal plan but have the option to choose any of the plans offered.

Each meal plan includes Dining Dollars. This pre-paid declining balance account was designed for maximum flexibility and convenience and can be used at most dining locations on campus to further increase your purchasing options.

Cost of Attendance

Tuition, Room, and Board charges are listed for the academic year (fall and spring semesters) with one-half charged for each semester. Other Fees are typically charged per occurrence.

Tuition, 2018-2019	\$52,480
Technology Fee	\$450
Student Activity Fee	\$200
University Housing	
Category I (Dravo, Drinker, Centennial I & II, McClinticMarshall, Richards, Taylor)	\$7,930
Category II (All Greek Houses, House 089, House 093, UMOJA, Warren Square)	\$8,510
Category III (Brodhead House, Trembley Park Suite Singles)	\$8,830
Category IV (Farrington Square, Sayre Park Village, Trembley Park Apartments)	\$9,230

NOTE: The above University Housing rates are based on multiple occupancy.

MEAL PLANS

The number of meals specified is per week.

Category IA (Unlimited meals including \$200 Dining Dollars)	\$6,240
Category I (19 meals including \$100 Dining Dollars)	\$5,670
225 Block Plan any 225 meals per semester including \$100 Dining Dollars	\$5,670
200 Block Plan any 200 meals per semester including \$300 Dining Dollars	\$5,670
Category II (150 Block Plan any \$150 meals per semester including \$300 Dining Dollars)	\$4,990
125 Block Plan any 125 meals per semester including \$500 Dining Dollars	\$4,990
Category III (75 meals per semester including \$500 Dining Dollars)	\$3,030
Category IV (50 meals per semester including \$500 Dining Dollars)	\$2,370
Category V (25 meals per semester including \$50 Dining Dollars)	970
Category VI (The Dining Dollars \$700 Dining Dollars)	\$700

Based upon the above charges, most first-year students are normally billed the tuition rate, technology fee and student activity fee along with the Category I or II room fee and a Category I meal plan. The total cost for the four areas would be \$66,730 to \$67,310 for the 2018-19 academic year.

OTHER FEES

(applied to prevailing circumstances)

Tuition charge per credit for part-time status or audit	\$2,190
Engineering and Science Fee per year (for specified students)	\$700
Application fee (for undergraduate admission consideration)	\$70
Late preregistration (assigned to all fulltime students who do not select their full class load during the designated period each term)	\$100
Late registration	\$100
Late application for degree	\$50
Examination makeup (after first scheduled makeup)	\$25
Late payment (after announced date)	\$200
Returned check fine	\$35
Key/lock change (lost or non-return), room door, residence halls/sorority	\$50
Identification card (replacement)	\$30

The university reserves the right at any time to amend or add charges and fees, as appropriate, to meet current requirements.

OTHER EXPENSES

A student should plan to meet various other expenses. These expenses include the purchase of books and supplies from the Lehigh University Bookstore located in Farrington Square. Necessary purchases supporting one's academic program should average approximately \$1,200 per year. The Bookstore carries basic goods for students' needs. A student should also plan an allowance to handle personal and travel expenses.

Billing and Payments

Billing statements are available online for both the student and any person the student authorizes. Semester billing statements are available approximately six weeks prior to the start of each semester. Payments are due as follows: Fall semester by the first business day of August, Spring semester by the first business day of January, and all Summer Sessions five days prior to the start of classes. If registration occurs after bills are issued, payment is still due prior to the start of classes. Accounts not settled by the due date are subject to a late payment fee.

Persons desiring a payment plan can elect participation in the university's educational payment plan which provides for the payment of tuition, room, and board over four months per semester. Deadlines to participate are July 1st for Fall Semester and December 1st for Spring Semester.

The university also offers a plan under which enrolled undergraduate students can pre-pay more than one year of tuition. Enrollment period is through June to lock in the following academic year tuition rate. Complete information is available from the Bursar's Office.

Students attending the university under a provision with a state board of assistance or with financial aid from other outside agencies must provide complete information to the Bursar's Office if assistance is to be recognized to avoid late payment fees.

Refunds of Charges

TUITION AND ACADEMIC FEES

An undergraduate student in good standing who formally withdraws or reduces his or her course enrollment below twelve credit hours before 60% of the semester has been completed during the fall and spring semesters will be eligible for a tuition refund. An undergraduate student in good standing who formally withdraws or reduces his or her course enrollment before 60% of a session has been completed during the summer sessions will be eligible for a tuition refund.

A graduate student in good standing who formally withdraws or reduces his or her course enrollment before 60% of the semester has been completed during any semester will be eligible for a tuition refund.

The tuition refund for a student who withdraws or drops a course(s) is calculated on a daily basis. No refunds for tuition can be made for courses or workshops with five class sessions or less after the first day of class. Additional penalties may apply to withdraw from special

programs or courses held at off-campus locations, such as Study Abroad or Geology Field Camp.

The date used to calculate refunds is based on when a properly authorized withdrawal or drop/add is received by Registration & Academic Services.

Academic fees (such as Technology Fee, Engineering and Science Fee, course associated fees, etc.) are generally non-refundable after the first day of classes.

In the event of a medical withdrawal or death of a student, certified by the Dean of Students, tuition will be refunded in proportion to the semester remaining.

Tuition Credit/Refund for a Disciplinary Suspension or Expulsion

A student who is suspended from the University during the semester in which the incident occurred is eligible for a tuition credit that will be applied to the semester immediately following the period of suspension. The amount of tuition credited will be based upon the tuition refund schedule for a voluntary withdrawal and the tuition rate in effect during the semester in which the incident occurred less any required financial aid adjustments and any outstanding balance on the student's account. The date used to calculate the tuition credit will be the date that the disciplinary process (including any appeals) is finalized and communicated in writing to the student. For cases in which a student is placed on interim suspension and prohibited from being on campus or attending classes, the tuition credit will be calculated using the interim suspension date. Tuition credit not utilized in the semester immediately following the period of suspension is forfeited.

A student who is *expelled* from the University forfeits all payments for tuition and fees incurred for the semester the incident occurred.

If the decision to suspend or expel a student is made in a semester subsequent to the semester in which the incident occurred, the student is eligible to receive a 100% tuition refund less any required financial aid adjustments and less any other outstanding balance on the students' account for any courses that the student is unable to complete as a result of the suspension/expulsion. Refunds will not be distributed until all disciplinary procedures including the appeals process are complete.

The University may, in its sole discretion, place a hold on the student's academic records at the time of the incident, which will limit access to transcripts and other educational records until the disciplinary process is complete.

Please note that financial aid is not guaranteed for students who exceed 8 semesters of enrollment because of a disciplinary suspension.

REFUND SPECIFICS

Credit balances resulting from an overpayment with a bank card are eligible to be refunded as a credit transaction to the bank card by contacting the Bursar's Office.

Credit balances resulting from an overpayment with a check drawn on a domestic bank require a minimum two week waiting period before a refund check will be issued.

Credit balances resulting from loans, grants, scholarships, and other forms of financial aid are eligible for refund after the 10th day of class.

All refund checks will be payable to the student unless

1. the student has authorized in writing a parent or guardian listed in the Banner Student System to receive the refund, or
2. the check payment on the account was clear that the payment was from an unrelated organization or institution, such as a sponsoring corporation.

Refund checks are mailed to the student's university post office address or, if none, to the student's "home address" listed in the Banner Student System. Any exception to this policy must be authorized in writing by the student.

Students receiving financial aid that drop below full time status must have their financial aid package re-evaluated by the Office of Financial Aid prior to the issuance of any refund check.

RESIDENCE HALL/HOUSING REFUNDS

Residence hall rooms are rented on an annual basis only. A student who signs a housing contract is expected to reside in and be financially

responsible for residence hall housing for both the fall and spring semesters of the specific academic year for which the contract was signed. A student who forfeits a housing reservation and who returns to the university at any time during the contracted academic year is still obligated for housing charges if vacancy in the residence hall facilities exists and without regard to location.

Prior to registration, housing rental refunds are made in full in the event a student does not register because of illness or injury; is dropped from the university due to academic reasons; attends a university-approved study abroad or co-op program; graduates; or voluntarily withdraws from the university. After registration, prorated housing rental refunds are granted for the same reasons. Prorated refunds are based upon the date the room has been vacated, belongings are removed, and the room key is returned to the Office of Housing Services. Any student suspended or expelled from housing or the university will not be granted any housing rental refund.

UNIVERSITY MEAL PLAN REFUNDS

Meal plan refunds are made in full in the event a student does not register and has not purchased any meals from the plan.

After registration, a student who purchases meals on the plan but withdraws from the university will receive a pro-rata meal plan refund based on the date of the last use or number of meals remaining depending on the meal plan chosen. The Dining Dollar portion is non-refundable.

Any student suspended or expelled from housing or the university will not be granted a meal plan refund.

Meal plans may be changed within the requirements of the living area up to the tenth day of class each semester on line with charges assessed per an established proration schedule.

After the tenth day of class, a student who wishes to change a meal plan must petition and receive approval from the Office of Student Auxiliary Services. If the change is approved, an adjustment will be processed on a pro-rata basis to the meal portion of the plan charge as of the week following the last meal purchased.

ADJUSTMENTS TO FINANCIAL AID

The Office of Financial Aid is responsible for determining the appropriate redistribution of charges and refunds when students receive any financial assistance. These decisions are made on the basis of federal, state and institutional policies. Any refunds due to the Title IV programs will be refunded in the following order:

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan
Federal Perkins Loan
Direct PLUS Loan
Federal Pell Grant
Federal SEOG
Any other Title IV program

Financial Aid

The mission of the Office of Financial Aid is to reduce the financial barriers to a Lehigh education for those families whose resources alone would make it impossible to meet the cost of attendance. We are committed to meeting 100% of demonstrated need for all admitted undergraduate students and strongly believe that this commitment, along with a cooperative and willing family partnership, can make a Lehigh University education an attainable goal.

Our aid program is designed to measure the difference between our costs and the amount of money your family can be expected to contribute towards those costs. That difference is called "financial need" and represents financial aid eligibility. The majority of Lehigh's funds are awarded on the basis of financial need. Students must file on time and meet academic progress requirements to be eligible for consideration.

The basic components of financial aid consist of gift aid (grants and scholarships) and self help (employment and loan assistance). Gift aid is generally not repayable. The majority are awarded on the basis of "need" and are renewable on the basis of continuing "need", satisfactory academic progress criteria and on time filing. Employment provides money for books and personal expenses, and is paid through biweekly

payroll checks based on hours worked. Loans are repayable funds from one or more sources, repayable after the student ceases to be enrolled on at least a halftime basis.

Additional sources of aid include, but are not limited to: state agencies, employers, and various clubs, churches, religious and fraternal organizations, and foundations. High school guidance counselors are able to provide information about local aid programs.

For more detailed information, please visit the financial aid office website at www.lehigh.edu/financialaid.

Application Procedures

APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR 2018-2019

Students who are applying for institutional need-based aid are required to submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA – online www.fafsa.ed.gov (<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>)), the College Scholarship Service CSS PROFILE (online www.collegeboard.com (<http://www.collegeboard.com>)), Federal tax forms (student, parent and business tax returns if applicable) and non-custodial parent application (CSS Profile and Federal tax forms), if applicable. For more detailed information such as deadlines and links to forms, please visit the financial aid website at www.lehigh.edu/financialaid.

INTERNATIONAL CANDIDATES

International students may be eligible for university-funded financial aid. Opportunities are limited. Two forms are required: the International Student Financial Aid Application and the Certificate of Finances. The forms can be found on the Admissions website under “Applying to Lehigh.” Students who do not receive financial aid as a first year student are not eligible for aid in future semesters.

RENEWAL OF AID

Financial need is reviewed annually to ensure aid eligibility as determined by the Office of Financial Aid, in conjunction with federal, state and university guidelines, reflects current financial and household information. In order to maintain federal and institutional grant eligibility from one academic year to the next, students must continue to demonstrate financial need. Changes in circumstances such as sibling(s) enrollment in undergraduate college, changes in household size or changes in income may result in a change in financial aid eligibility. For more detailed information such as deadlines and links to forms, please visit the financial aid website at www.lehigh.edu/financialaid.

All students receiving financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress. Satisfactory academic progress for Federal financial aid eligibility differs from the academic progress policy for institutional aid. To maintain eligibility for Federal aid, students are expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress based on both qualitative (cumulative GPA) and quantitative standards (pace of progression). Students must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of a 1.70 after their freshman year (earning between 0 and 22 credits) and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all other grade levels (23 credits and above). Per Federal Guidelines, students have a maximum of 12 semesters of Federal Aid to complete their graduate requirements (aggregate loan limits apply as well). Students must successfully complete a minimum of 67% of their attempted coursework.

In order to maintain eligibility for Institutional financial aid, students must 1.) Earn 12 new credits each semester, 2.) Earn a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for each semester, and 3.) Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. Eligibility for institutional aid at Lehigh University is limited to Undergraduate enrollment in 8 consecutive semesters (unless you are enrolled in IBE, IDEAS or Art Engineering). NOTE: Institutional aid is provided to assist students in obtaining a bachelor's degree. Additional aid will not be available to students who choose to enhance their bachelor's degree with additional credentials (ie. second major/minors) and are unable to do so during the 8 consecutive semesters.

For both Federal and Institutional aid purposes, academic progress will be checked annually, at the end of each payment period, unless a student is on Financial Aid Probation, in which case SAP will be checked at the end of each semester.

Sources of University Aid

Several forms of university-funded aid, based on need and merit, are available.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY GRANTS [ENDOWED AND SPONSORED SCHOLARSHIPS]

Lehigh Grants are need-based awards funded through university funds and endowments established by generous alumni and friends of the university. The general Lehigh Grant fund is originally awarded to act as a “placeholder” until we are notified of the amounts we are able to award for each of the named scholarship funds. The general Lehigh Grant may be swapped with an endowed or sponsored Lehigh scholarship, established by a donor.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS

Merit-based awards are gift aid awarded to students solely on a merit basis. When awarding merit aid, we take a holistic approach, looking beyond the numbers related to academic talent alone and reviewing what a student contributes outside the classroom as well as considering recommendations and personal essays. Selection for Lehigh merit-scholarship recipients is made by the Admissions Office -- all students are considered for these awards during review of admission applications. Merit awards can be given in the amounts of full-tuition (Founders Scholarship), half-tuition (Trustees Scholarship) and \$12,000 (Deans Scholarship). Awards are renewable for four years of undergraduate study and require a 3.0 average and satisfactory progress toward a Lehigh degree.

CUTLER-SAMETZ CHORAL ARTS SCHOLARSHIPS

Several merit scholarships of \$5,000 are available for gifted students in the Choral Arts who maintain at least a 2.8 grade point average. Talented singers are eligible for these scholarships, renewable for four years, and recipients also receive free vocal lessons. Scholars are expected to join the University Choir. A separate application from the music department is required.

SNYDER FAMILY MARCHING SCHOLARSHIPS

Established by alumnus Joseph Snyder and family, these scholarships are for students who demonstrate musical talent and leadership skills. The scholarship provides awards of \$1,500. Recipients of this scholarship agree to participate fully in the Marching Band. Recipients must maintain at least a 2.8 grade point average. A separate application is required.

PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIPS

Open to students in any academic major or program, these scholarships recognize students with exceptional musical and theatrical (including performance, design, technical, and playwriting) talent. These scholarships are valued at \$3,000 and \$5,000 and are renewable for four years. Recipients must maintain at least a 2.8 grade point average and remain active in the performing arts at Lehigh. A separate application is required.

ARMY ROTC LEADERSHIP AWARDS

In certain instances, the university may supplement an Army ROTC scholarship with a leadership award that is equal to the cost of room and board. These are highly competitive and require a 2.5 average for renewal.

NATIONAL MERIT SCHOLARSHIP CORPORATION AWARDS

Lehigh is a collegiate sponsor of the National Merit Scholarship program. Scholarships ranging from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per year may be awarded to Merit finalists selecting Lehigh as their first choice college, and who are not also receiving another form of National Merit scholarship.

ATHLETIC AWARDS

Athletics scholarships are available for students with exceptional athletic ability.

PRESIDENT'S SCHOLARS PROGRAM

This scholarship recognizes outstanding academic achievement by undergraduate students by providing a fifth year (i.e., a 9th and 10th semester) of study free of tuition. This benefit is intended to give students an opportunity to (1) pursue a second undergraduate degree, (2) pursue a graduate degree, or (3) undertake an advanced project of a scholarly or creative nature (e.g., a thesis, a portfolio of artwork, a

design project, a field or laboratory research project) that does not lead to a degree. For more information and to learn about other restrictions please visit the Registration & Academic Services' website (<https://ras.lehigh.edu/content/presidents-scholar-program>).

Availability of Jobs

Work-study jobs are available throughout the university and are funded through federal and university sources. If you are offered work-study as part of your aid package, the Office of Financial Aid maintains a listing of available on-campus jobs. Pay rates range from the federal minimum wage to \$10.00 per hour. You are paid on a bi-weekly basis, as you work and submit timesheets. Your work-study earnings are not deducted from your billed expenses.

The Job Locator Development Program is designed to assist you if you do not qualify under the Federal Work-Study program to find employment off-campus or with a number of incubator companies located on the Mountaintop Campus. This program is coordinated through the Office of Career Services.

Aid from the Government

Lehigh University is an eligible participant in federally funded student aid programs. Campus-based programs, where the university makes the awards based on the dollars available, include:

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
Federal Work Study

Direct entitlement programs (where the government directly, or through commercial lenders for loan programs, provides the necessary funds) include:

Federal Pell Grants
Federal Direct Subsidized Loans
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans
Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Please visit our website at www.lehigh.edu/financialaid for more detailed information on any of these programs.

Information for All Financial Aid Applicants

The Office of Financial Aid determines your financial aid award based solely on your family's demonstrated financial need. We consider many factors, such as your family's income, assets, size and unusual expenses, and our program is designed to help families across the economic spectrum. Please note the following important items regarding the need-based financial aid process:

- **Family Responsibility:** Lehigh's philosophy behind financial aid eligibility is that a student and his or her parents are first and foremost responsible for the expenses related to obtaining an undergraduate degree. Furthermore, our expectation is that *both* parents, regardless of marital status, have a responsibility to participate in the financial aid process.
- **Expected Family Contribution:** Lehigh financial aid counselors carefully review the information your family provides in the financial aid application, including any additional circumstances brought to our attention, in order to determine the Expected Family Contribution (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/financialaid/glossary>), also known as the "EFC." It is important to understand that the Expected Family Contribution is not what we think a family has "left over" after other expenses have been covered, and we do not necessarily expect that the parent contribution will be paid from current income. Rather, the level of contribution reflects our analysis of what parents can afford to absorb in education costs over time. Parents may choose to provide their contribution from savings, current income, future income (through borrowing), or some combination.
- **Determining Need-Based Financial Aid Eligibility:** Need-based eligibility is calculated per academic year and is determined using the following formula:
Cost of attendance for one academic year - calculated EFC = **financial need**
- **Merit-Based Financial Aid:** All students are considered for merit aid at the time of admission. Students who are selected to receive a merit-based scholarship will be notified when they are admitted

to the University. The Office of Financial Aid does not determine eligibility for merit scholarships (academic, athletic or otherwise), and the application process described on our website is not related to these resources. View more information on Lehigh merit scholarships > (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/admissions/undergrad/tuition>)

If a student has demonstrated financial need (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/financialaid/glossary>), this financial need will be covered with a combination of gift-aid (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/financialaid/glossary>) and self-help (<http://www1.lehigh.edu/financialaid/glossary>).

Student Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT RIGHTS

Students have the right to know

- the cost of attendance;
- the refund policy for students who withdraw;
- the financial assistance available from federal, state and institutional sources;
- procedures and deadlines for submitting applications for financial aid;
- how financial aid recipients are selected;
- how eligibility was determined, including all resources the aid office considered available to the student;
- how and when funds will be disbursed;
- an explanation of each type of award received;
- for any student loan received: the interest rate, total amount to be repaid, when repayment begins, the length of the repayment period, and the cancellation or deferment provisions of the loan;
- for any Federal Work-Study or university-funded job: a description of the job, the hours to be worked, the rate of pay, and how and when the student will be paid;
- the criteria used to determine satisfactory academic progress for financial aid purposes; and
- how to appeal a decision by the Office of Financial Aid concerning any aid award.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the student's responsibility to:

- read directions thoroughly, complete all application forms accurately, and to comply with any deadlines;
- provide any supplemental information or documentation required by the Office of Financial Aid or other agency if applicable;
- read, understand, and keep copies of any forms the student is required to sign;
- repay any student loans received;
- attend an entrance interview and an exit interview if federal, state or university loans are received while in attendance at Lehigh;
- notify the Office of Financial Aid of any change in enrollment status or financial status (including any scholarships or grants received from outside sources); changes of address and enrollment status must also be reported to lender(s) for any loan(s);
- satisfactorily perform the work agreed upon in a Federal Work-Study or university-funded work program; and
- know and comply with all requirements for continuation of financial aid, including satisfactory academic progress requirements.

For additional information write to the Office of Financial Aid, Lehigh University, 27 Memorial Drive W, Bethlehem, PA 18015; telephone (610) 758-3181; FAX (610) 758-6211, email financialaid@lehigh.edu or visit our website www.lehigh.edu/financialaid.

Lehigh University Theatre

In Spring, 1997, the department of theatre moved to the Zoellner Arts Center, Lehigh's impressive performing arts facility. Three theaters, scene and costume shops, a dance studio, music practice rooms, classrooms and more enhance the department's curricular activities. The department of theatre's annual production program includes four productions in the three hundred-seat Diamond Theater and multiple lab productions in the one-hundred seat Black Box Theater. The plays range

from classics to world premieres and recent mainstage seasons have included: *Bad Jews*, *Tartuffe*, *Clybourne Park* and *25th Annual Putnam Spelling Bee*.

Shows directed and produced by students as class projects or independent work occur regularly in the Black Box Theater. Recent lab theatre productions have included: *The Complete Works of Shakespeare*, *The Bald Soprano*, *I Can't Imagine Tomorrow* and *Wanda's Visit*. Many events are sponsored by the Mustard and Cheese Drama Society, the country's second oldest collegiate drama club.

Auditions and production crews are open to all members of the university community. Production opportunities exist in performance, choreography, set and costume construction, properties management, lighting, sound, house management and publicity. Advanced students have opportunities to direct or design, under faculty supervision.

Outstanding work in the Diamond or black box theaters may be recognized with Williams Prizes and theatre department prizes in acting, directing, design, playwriting and technical production.

Professional guest artists - directors, playwrights, designers, and actors - frequently visit the Lehigh campus to work on productions, teach classes, and conduct seminars and workshops for all interested students. The department also sponsors artists-in-residence, guest lecturers, workshops, and touring performances.

Musical Organizations

The music department offers students an array of ensembles in which to perform and develop leadership skills. The choruses, bands, orchestra, and ensembles are conducted by members of the faculty and managed by elected student leaders. Nearly all performances except Christmas Vespers are held in Baker Hall in the Zoellner Arts Center.

Students earn one credit per semester for each ensemble or lesson course in which they are registered, but they may register for zero credit to avoid overloading.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA

The Lehigh University Philharmonic Orchestra, directed by Eugene Albulescu, is a body of 60-70 players from diverse backgrounds. Though primarily a student orchestra, faculty and community members also participate, creating an ensemble that contains unique intersections between students of all majors and professionals, campus and community. Students bring the great works of orchestra repertoire to life in four pairs of concerts a year in Baker Hall, Zoellner Arts Center. Membership is by audition.

JAZZ ENSEMBLES

The Jazz program, directed by Bill Warfield, consists of a number of groups large and small, including the Jazz Ensemble, the LU Jazz Repertory Orchestra, the LU Funk Band, and a number of combos. The ensembles perform contemporary literature as well as the music of the more traditional bands such as Basie, Ellington, Goodman and Herman. A distinguished faculty of jazz musicians teaches private lessons and coaches the combos. Membership is by audition.

MARCHING 97

The Marching 97 meets during the fall semester and plays at each Lehigh home game, as well as several away games. Made up of students from all of the colleges at Lehigh, the band is a student-run organization dedicated to building a positive Lehigh spirit at games and off the field. Band camp is held three days during the week prior to the start of classes. No audition is required.

SYMPHONIC BAND

The Symphonic Band meets and performs only in the spring semester of each year. The ensemble consists of students, faculty and staff who are interested in playing music. No audition is necessary.

WIND ENSEMBLE

The Wind Ensemble, under the direction of David B. Diggs, is a select group of students dedicated to performing music for woodwinds, brass and percussion. These students represent many diverse majors. In 1999 the Wind Ensemble was honored by Downbeat Magazine, receiving the award for the most outstanding college classical symphonic band.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY CHORAL ARTS

The Lehigh University Choral Arts, directed by Steven Sametz, is the umbrella organization for a number of vocal ensembles:

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY CHOIR

The Choir is an active force in campus life. The 60 mixed voices of the Choir, drawn from all majors of the University, are auditioned at the beginning of the academic year. They give four major concerts on campus and tour internationally. The Choir frequently performs with orchestra and regularly performs new music, including many works written especially for them. They have been heard five times on National Public Radio. The Choir has toured to Austria, China, France, Germany, Korea, Portugal, Russia, Thailand, Taiwan, and has performed in Carnegie Hall and Avery Fisher Hall at New York's Lincoln Center.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY CHORAL UNION

The Lehigh University Choral Union, composed of students, faculty, staff, and Lehigh Valley community members performs three times a year with internationally known soloists and a full symphony orchestra. The 200 singers of the Choral Union bring major works such as Beethoven's Ninth Symphony, Mahler's Second Symphony, and the Brahms Requiem to a broad audience. No audition is required.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY GLEE CLUB

The recently revived Glee Club sings traditional and new music for male voices under the direction of Steven Sametz. Enthusiastically welcomed by alumni and the university community, the Glee Club has thrilled audiences on campus, on tour in China, and at Lincoln Center, where they performed with the University Choir.

DOLCE

Dolce – Lehigh University's Women's Ensemble under the direction of Sun Min Lee begins a new tradition of women's music on campus. They perform on campus and in the community. This group sings a variety of music written especially for female voices as well as music adapted for the group. Members of Dolce also sing with the University Choir.

Club Sports

A Club Sport is formed when a group of students voluntarily organize in the aim of seeking structured and often competitive sport opportunities in an area of common interest. Club sports are structured and guided by the principles and obligations of other student organizations, and are not formally recognized until they are fully compliant and meet required expectations. The initiative, organizational commitment and personal investment required for club sports participation fosters an extraordinary learning and leadership experience.

Competition can range from a club varsity status such as Men's Ice Hockey and Men's Rowing to competitive sports such as Cycling, Equestrian, Men's and Women's Rugby, Ultimate Frisbee, Water Polo or non competitive sports that includes Badminton and Gymnastics just to name a few. In total, there are 32 recognized club sports that are active.

Intramural Sports

Intramural sports are organized, structured, and competitive activities that are played within the University. At Lehigh, members form teams from IFC, Pan-Hellenic, off campus houses and dorms. These teams and individuals accumulate trophy points in sporting contests for an overall All University Champion in one of four divisions: Upper-class Greek, Upper-class Independent, Women and Freshmen. Intramural sports, which varies from 11 to 15 activities, offers our students a high degree of physical fitness, helps establish habits of regular and healthful exercise, fosters the development of self confidence, good sportsmanship, and a spirit of cooperation.

Fitness

The Fitness Programming initiatives at Lehigh exist to promote the development of a physically educated person. Opportunities are provided for all members of the Lehigh community to learn skills necessary to perform a variety of physical activities and acknowledge the implications of and the benefits from involvement in physical activities. We teach the value of physical activity and its contribution to a healthful lifestyle. Our programs focus on activities in which a person can participate over the course of a lifetime, and contribute to the

development of health-related components of physical fitness through sport.

Recreation

The entire Lehigh community is invited to participate in the annual Turkey Trot, compete in organized leagues such as summer softball and others during the academic year or informal activities such as lap swimming in our pool, playing pickup basketball, refining your dance moves in the Dance Studio which are all located in Taylor Gym. The Goodman Campus provides a vast green space, to throw a Frisbee, kick a soccer ball or play a friendly game of touch football.

You can run on our nationally known cross country course, hit a tennis ball at the Lewis Tennis Center or drive a bucket of golf balls at the Mulvihill Golf Learning Center. The opportunities are endless!

Student Code of Conduct

Intellectual honesty and mutual respect are not accidental values in a university. They are, for students and professors alike, a presupposition of the pursuit of truth, which brings universities into existence. It is essential that an academic community uphold these values. The student code of conduct and the student conduct system are mechanisms by which the university endeavors to develop in all students a sense of responsibility to the Lehigh University community.

The Lehigh University Student handbook (<http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/handbook>) contains information relevant for the student members of our community. All students have an obligation to read and be familiar with the Student Handbook, the Code of Conduct, and the other policies contained therein.

In Bethlehem, An Educational Tradition

Lehigh University shares in the historical heritage of Bethlehem, even though, having been founded in 1865, it is a relative newcomer. The fact that Lehigh was established in Bethlehem reflects the tradition of education established by the community's first settlers thirty years before the founding of the nation.

The first Moravians were among the many German religious sects that came to the New World, and especially to Pennsylvania, during the early 1700s. But unlike William Penn, who established his sylvania as a new land where he might hold his Quaker beliefs away from England's oppression, the Moravians came as missionaries with the intent of converting the Indians to Christianity. For this purpose they settled the Lehigh Valley.

The early Moravians were industrious. Their first building, the Gemein Haus (community house) was completed in 1741. This building stands today, one of thirty-nine remarkably preserved pre-Revolutionary War buildings constructed by the Moravian settlers and in continuous use ever since by the Moravian community. Many of these buildings are located on Church St., west of the City Center; industrial buildings are located in the 18th Century Industrial Area in the Monocacy Creek valley west of the business district.

The leader of the Moravians was Count Nicholas von Zinzendorf of Dresden. He arrived in the settlement in time for their observance of Christmas Eve in 1741 and gave the settlement the name Bethlehem —“house of bread”.

The settlers built high-quality structures of stone, demonstrating principles of engineering that were not generally used elsewhere. They were interested in music, and established the first symphony orchestra in America. In 1748, the settlement had a fourteen-man orchestra. The community's first organ was built in 1757 by John Gottlob Klemm. The musical tradition, including the trombone choir, continues today, perhaps most visibly in the Bach Choir of Bethlehem, whose yearly Bach Festival is held in the university's Packer Memorial Church. In 1985, the 300th anniversary of the birth of Johann Sebastian Bach was observed.

Zinzendorf envisioned Bethlehem as the center for manufacturing; outlying Moravian settlements, such as Nazareth, Pa., would be primarily devoted to agriculture. On October 15, 1742, a large barn was “raised” with the help of most of the residents. Three months later a grist mill at the community spring produced the first flour. In 1758, the Sun Inn was built along Main St., a haven for travelers. Reconstruction of

the picturesque inn was completed in 1982, and it now operates as a community center and restaurant.

Zinzendorf's determination that Bethlehem would be a major industrial center was assisted by the completion in 1755 of the water works, the first public utility in the New World.

The Moravian dedication to education was an extension of the philosophy of John Amos Comenius, who had written, “Everyone ought to receive a universal education.” The Moravian educational institutions that continue today, including Moravian Academy and Moravian College, stem from this tradition.

The Moravians, although avowedly opposed to war, found their community pressed into service as a hospital when Washington's troops bivouacked at Valley Forge during the winter of 1777-78. Washington came to the community once, and many other Continental Army officers were visitors.

The Sun Inn was also used as a hospital during the war; among its patients was an aristocratic renegade from France, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Gilbert Motier, the Marquis de la Fayette. Lafayette had come to assist the Continental Army aboard his own ship, the “Victory.” Fifty years later a college in Easton was named in his honor and it became Lehigh's traditional football rival.

The first bridge across the Lehigh River was built in 1794. It was replaced in 1816, but the latter was destroyed by a flood in 1841. In 1759, the turnpike (toll road) over South Mountain, generally along the route of the present Wyandotte St. hill, was opened. The present Hill-to-Hill Bridge was built some fifty years ago.

“Black gold.” During the late 18th century, anthracite was found in the mountains north of the Lehigh Valley. In 1818, the Lehigh Coal Co. and the Lehigh Navigation Co. were formed, one to mine the anthracite on the upper Lehigh River, the other to transport it down river to metropolitan markets.

The Lehigh River was difficult to navigate. Consequently, in 1829 the Lehigh Canal was completed from Mauch Chunk (now Jim Thorpe), through Bethlehem to Easton, where it connected with the Delaware Canal. During the 1840s, iron mines were opened in the area, and several blast furnaces, fueled by coal, were in operation. Zinc ore, was found in neighboring Upper Saucon Township. In the 1850s Asa Packer built the Lehigh Valley Railroad. These origins eventually led to the heavy industry that continues in the Lehigh Valley today.

When Asa Packer founded Lehigh University in 1865, one of his objectives was to make possible broadly based education for young people of the region, combining the technical skills needed to run the flourishing industry of the Lehigh Valley with a liberal education.

In addition to its role as a steel-making center, Bethlehem today is a major tourist attraction. The Moravian community sets up an elaborate nativity scene and the entire city is decorated with lighting during the holiday period. The Moravian tradition of a single candle (now electric) in each window is widely observed.

Atop South Mountain is a steel tower known as the Star of Bethlehem. During the holiday period, the star's hundreds of bulbs create a 95-foot-high star that can be seen for many miles. The star was the gift to the community of Marion Brown Grace, wife of Eugene Gifford Grace, the steel magnate and president of the university board of trustees.

The community of Bethlehem has a population of approximately 78,000 persons with segments from a variety of nations who retain traditions of their country of origin.

There are five principal independent colleges in the Lehigh Valley besides Lehigh. They are Lafayette, DeSales University, Moravian, Muhlenberg, and Cedar Crest. A cooperative program is maintained that allows cross-registration for courses as well as shared cultural events. There are also two community colleges in the area.

In August 1984, Bethlehem held its first Musikfest, a 10-day annual festival that features a variety of musical performances and ethnic foods. An instant success, Musikfest was the brainchild of Jeffrey A. Parks, a lawyer and 1970 Lehigh graduate.

University Resources

Lehigh University offers a variety of resources to support the campus community.

Library and Technology Services

The exponential growth and increasing sophistication of information technology offer new and exciting opportunities for enhanced teaching, learning, and research. At Lehigh University, one merged organization called Library and Technology Services (LTS) delivers communications, computing, distance education administration, enterprise systems implementation, faculty development, library, and media services to capitalize on these new opportunities. Additional information about Library and Technology Services can be found at lts.lehigh.edu.

Libraries

Lehigh University has two major library facilities, the Linderman Library and the Fairchild-Martindale Library.

The historic Linderman Library is a showcase for humanities programs and collections, as well as an intellectual center for the campus at large. The 1878 high Victorian rotunda and the 1929 grand reading room were retained in all their magnificence. Among the new features are: seminar rooms, a computer classroom, exhibition space, group studies, a cafe, and wireless throughout. Linderman houses books and journals in the humanities and Lehigh's impressive collection of rare books including Darwin's *Origin of Species* and John James Audubon's four-volume elephant folio edition of *Birds of America*. The library has an extensive digitization program and supports an open access repository.

The Fairchild-Martindale Library provides the campus with electronic and print books and journals in all branches of science, engineering, mathematics, and the social sciences, including business and education. It contains collaborative learning spaces, wireless connectivity, experimental classrooms, a small cafe, and comfortable lounge areas. The Center for Innovation and Teaching and Learning offers a variety of programs.

The Libraries offer students, faculty, and staff a full range of electronic journals, full text and image databases easily accessible from on and off campus. Staff at the Help Desk, Access Services, and subject librarians provide personalized service in person and online. Interlibrary loan allows for rapid and easy borrowing and document delivery from collections in other libraries. Students and faculty may also borrow books directly from other academic libraries in the Lehigh Valley Association of Independent Colleges (LVAIC).

Computing

Providing technology and consulting services to support classroom teaching, laboratories, and other aspects of the academic and research programs is a strategic priority for Lehigh University. About 407 Windows and Macintosh personal computers are distributed across campus for convenient use by students at 31 computing sites.

Students and faculty have access to site-licensed software applications and central and cloud-based file storage from on and off campus. LTS provides software at public sites for general word processing and spreadsheets, mathematical and statistical packages, and specialized applications for scientific and engineering work.

Lehigh provides access to a variety of computing systems suitable for large scale scientific computing and compute intensive applications. These systems contain 2248 computing cores, 80 GPU devices with 204,032 CUDA cores and 11.17 terabytes of memory available to tackle the most complex and demanding research projects. For more information, see <https://researchcomputing.lehigh.edu>. University computing capacity and Internet bandwidth are continuously being increased to meet escalating demand.

The Center for Innovation in Teaching and Learning supports faculty innovation -- see the Faculty Development section of this catalog for details. Library and Technology Services provides technical support for the many computer classrooms, suitable for individual "hands-on" instruction. Most Lehigh University classrooms are equipped with permanently-installed computer projection systems. Equipment is

available through the Digital Media Studio to enable faculty or students to give computer-based presentations in any space.

Instructional Media Services

Library and Technology Services offers an extensive media collection and streaming video services for courses. Videos and DVDs are available for viewing and for short-term loan at the Fairchild-Martindale Circulation Desk.

The Digital Scholarship Team is part of the Library & Technology Services Center for Innovation in Teaching and Learning. The team works with faculty and students in the use of digital tools and technologies that will enable them to develop and/or disseminate their course work and research. Examples of work include documentary audio and video, web publication, and spatial and data visualization.

In addition to the staff offices located in the 5th floor of Fairchild Martindale Library, team members also man and provide services in the Digital Media Studio, located in room 425 of the Library. The Studio houses resources for professional audio and video recording and a Mac computer lab equipped with basic and advanced video editing and design software. The lab also loans video, audio, and photography equipment.

Student Services

The library and most distributed computing facilities are open seven days per week and for evening hours during the fall and spring semesters. The computing center is open 24 hours during fall and spring. During final exams, the Fairchild-Martindale Library is open round the clock. For most of these hours, the LTS Help Desk provides library and technology assistance to the Lehigh community via walk-up, phone, email, and chat. The Help Desk is the starting point for requesting help with computing, networking, software, library research, and more.

The STARS Team (Student Technology and Repair Services) provides technical consulting for Lehigh students. The team staffs a service area known as the STARS Desk where students can drop off their computers to receive technical support, troubleshooting, and consultation services. The team includes a full-time staff member/manager and twenty student Technology Consultants who are trained to assist with a variety technology-related problems. Types of assistance provided include: Virus/malware removal, hardware troubleshooting and repair, data recovery, network connection issues, and fixing operating system problems.

Library and Technology Services maintains a variety of facilities for printing, scanning, copying, and duplicating within the constraints of copyright and yearly paper consumption restrictions. In the Libraries are public scanners and microform printers. The Digital Media Studio assists with video and audio production. There are printers at most computing sites. Students are strongly encouraged to print responsibly by using the duplex feature, never printing multiple copies, and examining documents to eliminate unneeded sections before printing.

Each semester Library and Technology Services offers an extensive program of seminars and course-based instructional sessions for students. Attendees learn how to use software applications, library resources, and web-authoring tools. LTS professionals work closely with faculty to integrate library, computing, and media resources into the curriculum. They facilitate the use of course management software, online courses of various kinds, and course projects in a wide range of disciplines using interactive websites created by faculty and students.

Through seminars and policies on the use of print and electronic resources, students are also taught computer and information ethics and safe computing practices.

Student Employment

Student assistants are essential for the operation of most Library and Technology Services functions. Working for LTS, graduate and undergraduate students gain valuable skills and good work habits. At the

job fair, held each fall, there are opportunities to learn in-depth about the jobs available.

Lehigh University Art Galleries – Museum Operation (LUAG)

Lehigh University Art Galleries Teaching Museum's (LUAG) central educational resource is viewed as a multifaceted integrated classroom in which education is approached in the following ways: Museum and Curatorial Studies; Collections Care and Management; Exhibitions and Interpretation; and Partnership with the Community. Courses are taught across-the-disciplines using the University's world-class teaching collection, which represents a diverse and broad cross-section of art and culture. Students and faculty are engaged in direct experiential learning within the Integrated Teaching Collection and Visual Laboratory. Exhibitions, lectures, panel discussions, and videos in eight campus locations are planned specifically to function as teaching tools for exploring diverse topics in visual literacy and the humanities.

Museum Education and Community Engagement

As a university teaching museum, LUAG is a well-established, evolutionary and progressive program within the broader institutional mandate of Lehigh University. Our educational and cultural mission is advanced through firsthand observation and hands-on training. Faculty from all disciplines is encouraged to seek opportunities for teaching through our Collection. Students develop skills to respond critically to a rapidly changing world through problem-based learning and collaboration, ultimately preparing them to become well-informed consumers of visual culture in the broadest sense. We create educational opportunities for the entire student body, and enrich the cultural life of the campus and the community at large. LUAG works in conjunction with Art|Architecture|Design, History, and Curatorial and Museum Studies, as well as other departments on campus to increase involvement in the arts and humanities.

During the past few years, we have expanded our Gallery activities to include more docent-guided tours, greater volunteer engagement, and special programs. One of our current initiatives is to create an atmosphere of "accessible art" for visitors with vision loss or limited vision. With the assistance of internal and external writers, we provide audio descriptions and tactile diagrams of select artwork in the Teaching Collection. The descriptions will enable visitors the ability to "see" with their mind's eye, encouraging a more relaxed and accessible viewing of the collection for all visitors.

University teaching museums invite exploration and the traversing of boundaries, both between and within curricular disciplines and across cultures. LUAG has an established reputation for being a unique institution on the college campus, and are a vital resource within the liberal arts environment.

Faculty Development

The Center for Innovation in Teaching and Learning fosters excellence in teaching and learning by providing faculty with tools, development opportunities, workshops, and consultation services.

Faculty looking for consultation or support in any of the following areas are encouraged to contact the CITL: course or curriculum design; active or collaborative learning pedagogies; instructional approaches in new course contexts; instructional media or technology; online or hybrid teaching; writing assignment design; digital scholarship for research or teaching; high-performance computing for research or teaching; peer-to-peer learning; instructor presentation skills; student communication skills; assessment of student learning.

Dr. Gregory Reihman, Associate Vice Provost and Director of the Center for Innovation in Teaching and Learning, may be contacted at 610-758-6840 ([http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:\(610\)%20758-6840](http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:(610)%20758-6840)) or gr3@lehigh.edu.

Dr. Gregory Skutches, Writing Across the Curriculum Director, may be contacted at 610-758-4932 ([http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:\(610\)%20758-4932](http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:(610)%20758-4932)) or grs206@lehigh.edu. Ilana Key, Assistant Director of the CITL and Manager of the CITL Instructional Technology Team, may be contacted at 610-758-5045 ([http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:\(610\)%20758-5045](http://catalog.lehigh.edu/universityresources/facultydevelopment/tel:(610)%20758-5045)) or ilk204@lehigh.edu. The CITL website is <http://citl.lehigh.edu>. The Faculty Development website is <http://lts.lehigh.edu/services/faculty-development>. Writing Across the Curriculum website is <http://trac.web.lehigh.edu>

(610)%20758-5045) or ilk204@lehigh.edu. The CITL website is <http://citl.lehigh.edu>. The Faculty Development website is <http://lts.lehigh.edu/services/faculty-development>. Writing Across the Curriculum website is <http://trac.web.lehigh.edu>

Lehigh University Press

Lehigh University Press represents a clear expression of faculty and institutional commitment to the advancement of scholarship. Press management rests with a Director, Katherine Crassons (English), and with an Editorial Board comprised of university faculty.

The Press is interested in all fine scholarship and has four series: Studies in Eighteenth-Century America and the Atlantic World; Studies in Christianity in China; Perspectives on Edgar Allan Poe; and Studies in Text and Print Culture. By linking the name of the university to a list of exemplary work by scholars across the nation, the Press reinforces the value of excellence in scholarship for faculty, graduate, and undergraduate students alike. Publications by the Press have won national awards, including Patricia D'Antonio, *Founding Friends: Families, Staff, and Patients at the Friends Asylum* in Early Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia (2006: The American Journal of Nursing's Book of the Year) and Sarah Fotherly, *Gentlewomen and Learned Ladies: Women and Elite Formation in Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia* (2010: The Philip S. Klein Prize for the best book on a topic that illuminates the history of Pennsylvania).

For more information, contact:

Lehigh University Press
Lehigh University, B040 Christmas-Saucon Hall
14 East Packer Avenue
Bethlehem, PA 18015
Phone: 610-758-3933
Fax: 610-758-6331

Email: inlup@lehigh.edu

Website: <https://lupress.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Resources for Students

The Student Affairs division is dedicated to fostering student success by providing a balanced, rich and integrated living and learning environment. Virtually every student enrolled is touched by Student Affairs, beginning with orientation through the Office of First-Year Experience, and continuing through programs devoted to leadership development, community service, residential life, activities, academic support, a vibrant campus life and diversity and inclusion programs. Students are supported through the Health and Wellness Center and Counseling and Psychological Services which collectively work to ensure a safe and healthy living environment. I encourage you to visit our departmental websites to learn more about each of these areas.

To learn more about all the resources for students Lehigh University please view the following:

Student Handbook Resources <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/content/university-resources>

Student Affairs <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/>

Dean of Students <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/dos>

Counseling and Psychological Services <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/counseling>

Health and Wellness Center <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/health>

Lehigh University Police Department <https://police.lehigh.edu/>

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES

Disability Support Services, in the Dean of Students Office, supports and enhances Lehigh University's educational mission and its commitment to maintaining an inclusive and equitable community by providing equal access and reasonable accommodations to qualified students with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act as amended (ADAAA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Services for students with documented disabilities are coordinated by Disability Support Services (610-758-4152), often in conjunction with various other campus departments such as Residential Services, Facilities Services, and Transportation and Parking Services. Students

requesting accommodations must present the University with current and comprehensive documentation. For more information refer to our website at: <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/disabilities>

HEALTH & WELLNESS CENTER

Lehigh University offers health services to all (matriculating) students at the Health & Wellness Center (HWC) located in Johnson Hall. Health care providers, including nurses, and nurse practitioners and physicians, see patients by appointment Monday to Friday from 8:15-4:45. Our providers are also available for phone consultation after hours and on weekends.

The providers at the HWC treat a variety of illnesses, injuries and medical conditions. Gynecologic care is available daily for both preventative care services and treatment. Allergy immunotherapy injections are also administered at the HWC. Many lab tests are run at the HWC and phlebotomy services are available on certain days. Students can be easily referred off campus for x-rays and consultations with medical and surgical specialists. More seriously ill students can be sent to either of our local hospital Emergency Departments.

Incoming students must comply with University immunization requirements. A university sponsored health insurance plan is available which complements the services of the HWC. Families are urged to review their existing insurance coverage and limitations and to consider purchasing the university sponsored plan. Students should carry their insurance cards with them at all times.

Most services performed at the HWC are without charge. For more detailed information about this and other things, please consult our web page at www.lehigh.edu/health.

Counseling and Psychological Service

The University Counseling and Psychological Service, at 610-758-3880, is located on the fourth floor of Johnson Hall. The office is open from 8:00 - 5:00, Monday through Friday with reception service available from 8:15am to 4:45pm. Most services are free of charge. Counselors are available for 24-hour emergency consultations (see Crisis Intervention below).

1. Philosophy & Mission

The University Counseling and Psychological Service (UCPS) is dedicated to the belief that a person's college years are a time of challenge, inquiry, experimentation, productivity and change. Services are designed to help students not only manage crises, but to thrive in meaningful ways . . . to grow in self-understanding in order to make more satisfying and better use of their personal and interpersonal resources. Individual contacts, group therapy, faculty and staff consultation, and numerous outreach activities are some of the primary means by which the mission is accomplished. UCPS staff members are committed to providing assistance to all registered Lehigh students interested in personal, social, and academic growth and discovery, and to serving the larger campus community through consultation, teaching, research, and various other types of involvement.

2. Direct Services

To accomplish its mission, and while upholding the established state and APA (American Psychological Association) ethical principles and code of conduct for psychologists, the UCPS provides a variety of services to the Lehigh University community including:

- Crisis Intervention Services (On call 24/7 at 610 758 3880 and select #0)
- Group and Individual Psychotherapy
- Peak Performance
- Outreach Programming
- Assessment and Evaluation
- Consultation Services
- Training
- Advocacy

More information can be found at: <http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/counseling>

Career and Professional Development

One function of a college education is to foster the growth and development of the student to prepare for a meaningful and satisfying

life after college. Lehigh provides career planning services for undergraduate and graduate students as an integral part of the career development process.

Career planning can best be described as an educational process through which students

1. identify and develop their abilities, aptitudes, and interests;
2. learn the relationship between their capabilities and interests, their university experiences, and professional opportunities outside the university; and
3. prepare for those opportunities.

The office is open throughout the year. The main phone number is (610)-758-3710 and the website is www.lehigh.edu/careerservices.

OFFICE OF FELLOWSHIP ADVISING

The Office of Fellowship Advising (OFA) assists Lehigh students who are applying for competitive national fellowships and scholarships. It publicizes opportunities, oversees the selection of candidates for awards that require university nomination and, with the assistance of fellowship advisors, guides students through the frequently complicated application procedures.

The OFA web-site (<https://ofa.lehigh.edu/>) contains a searchable database of a wide variety of fellowships and scholarships for students research. The database includes links to the foundations' official sites, deadlines, and a general descriptions. Other resources and information on the application process are provided on the website as well.

Students who are interested in applying for awards and faculty members working with motivated, well-qualified students are encouraged to email the Office of Fellowship Advising at ofa@lehigh.edu.

CENTER FOR COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The Lehigh University Center for Community Engagement (CCE) supports Lehigh's faculty, staff, and students to undertake ethical, reciprocal, and sustainable academic service learning and community-engaged learning and research. The CCE is a central hub which all faculty, staff, students, and community partners should feel engaged with and supported by in order to conduct community-engaged learning, projects, and research.

The Center for Community Engagement offers a variety of resources from one-on-one consulting on service-learning additions for their courses to faculty development workshops on community-engaged research to support for evaluation and assessment. SOAN 197: Ethics and Values of Community-Engaged Research is also offered in partnership with the Sociology and Anthropology department as more formalized student training in the field. Finally, the center can be a sounding board in the early stages of any project to ensure reciprocal, ethical, and meaningful experiences for our community and our institution. A yearly community-engaged learning and research symposium is held to highlight exceptional academic learning and research collaborations.

The Center for Community Engagement is located in Williams Hall 020 and has space for meetings, informal discussion, and computer workstations. Dr. Sarah Stanlick, Director of the Center for Community Engagement and Professor of Practice, Sociology and Anthropology, can be contacted with any questions or requests for support at 610-758-1081 or at ses409@lehigh.edu or inengage@lehigh.edu. The website is accessible at: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inengage>.

Office of International Affairs

"Lehigh University prepares graduates to engage with the world and lead lives of meaning."

—Lehigh University Vision Statement

The Office of International Affairs directs Lehigh's plan for comprehensive internationalization, where an international or intercultural dimension is infused in all aspects of teaching, research, and service. Our area includes Fellowship Advising, Global Partnerships and Strategic Initiatives, the Global Union, Iacocca Institute, the International Center for Academic and Professional English, the Office of International Students and Scholars, Study Abroad, and the United Nations Partnership.

English as a Second Language

Mark Ouellette, Ph.D. - Director
246 Maginnes Hall
9 W. Packer Ave
Bethlehem PA 18015
icafe@lehigh.edu
global.lehigh.edu/esl

The International Center for Academic and Professional English (ICAPE), formerly English as a Second Language (ESL) offers academic semester and summer courses for undergraduate and graduate students and their families. Additional academic and cultural instruction is provided to international students through ICAPE'S English Language Learning and Assessment lab, conversation groups, and other language enrichment courses.

Credit Instruction

The International Center for Academic and Professional English (ICAPE) offers credit courses to both undergraduates and graduates who wish to increase their English proficiency in the areas of writing, reading, speaking, and presentation skills. All credit courses are at an advanced level of English study. Graduate students should contact their departments regarding acceptance of credit towards residency requirements. English for Specific Language Purposes (ESLP) credit courses are open to regularly enrolled students or General College Division students with placement or permission by the ICAPE Program Director.

StepUp Programming portfolio

The StepUp program is a portfolio of different programs open to graduate and undergraduate international students. The StepUp Intensive English Program, for example, is tailored to students who have been accepted to Lehigh but whose English fluency skills as measured by the TOEFL iBT exam do not meet the minimum requirement of an applicant's intended program of study. StepUp UniPrep combines both credit and non-credit courses for rising High School seniors preparing for the academic application cycle. StepUp Bootcamp is a rigorous two-week program designed for incoming Lehigh University freshman looking to get a head start on their academic English proficiency.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNING AND ASSESSMENT (ELLA) LAB

ICAPE's English Language Learning and Assessment (ELLA) Lab, located at 242 Maginnes hall, provides private English language tutoring for international students and their spouses wanting to improve their speaking, listening, reading, writing and grammar, and preparation for the Lehigh University TOPSS exam (required for teaching and graduate assistants).

English Testing for Teaching & Graduate Assistants

International graduate students whose first language is a language other than English who apply to become Teaching Assistants or Graduate Assistants must take and pass Lehigh University's Test of Presentation and Speaking Skills (TOPSS) prior to beginning their instructional responsibilities. Students should contact their academic department directly for more specifics regarding the format and timing of the exam.

The Freshman Composition Requirement

English 003 and 005 are the approved first-year English composition courses for international writers whose first language is a language other than English and for those international students who have not previously lived and studied in the US for four years or more. International undergraduates who wish to improve their advanced spoken English skills may also register for English 15, Speech Communication for International Speakers.

Fellowship Advising

Bill Hunter, Director, Fellowship Advising
32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 215, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123
(610) 758-4505
wdh3@lehigh.edu

Jenny Hyst, Assistant Director, Fellowship Advising
32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 215, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123
(610) 758-4716
jehc@lehigh.edu (wdh3@lehigh.edu)

Coordinator

(610) 758-3193
ofa.lehigh.edu

The Office of Fellowship Advising assists Lehigh students who are applying for competitive national fellowships and scholarships. It publicizes opportunities, oversees the selection of candidates for awards that require university nomination and, with the assistance of fellowship advisors, guides students through the complex application procedures. Students who are interested in applying for awards, and faculty members working with motivated, well-qualified students, are encouraged to contact the office.

Global Union

Clara Buie, Assistant Director Office of International Students & Scholars, Program Director Global Union
32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 107, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123
(610) 758-3412
clb305@lehigh.edu (wdh3@lehigh.edu)

global.lehigh.edu/globalunion

The Global Union, located in Coxe Hall Room 215, is a collaboration of more than 50 student clubs and organizations that promote global awareness and cultural understanding within the Lehigh community. Students involved in the Global Union hail from all corners of the globe, including nearly half from the United States.

The Global Union hosts panel discussions on world issues, a large International Education Week celebration, dinners and cultural festivals, and musical performances. All events at the Global Union are free and open to the Lehigh community.

The Global Union lounge is open from Monday-Thursday from 4-9 p.m. for student meetings and program presentations. To reserve the space, visit global.lehigh.edu/reserve-lounge.

For more information regarding the Global Union, see the website at global.lehigh.edu/globalunion.

Iacocca Institute

IACOCCA INSTITUTE®

111 Research Drive; 610-758-6723

Kira Mendez, Director, Iacocca Institute; Trisha Alexy, Curriculum Director, Iacocca Global Village; Mary Frances Schurtz-Leon, Candidate Manager, Iacocca Global Village; Diana Q. Shepherd, Director, Iacocca Global Entrepreneurship Intensive.

The Iacocca Institute creates transformative experiences that challenge, develop and empower the next generation of global leaders. Its programs are immersive, highly diverse, cross-cultural, and experiential. The Institute collaborates with others to bring the impact of these experiences to young leaders throughout the Lehigh community and across the globe. Over the years, the Institute has built an extensive global network of university and industry partners, and its alumni network spans more than 140 countries.

Current Iacocca Institute programs include:

Iacocca Global Village for Future Leaders® (GV)

The Iacocca Global Village engages advanced university students and young professionals from around the globe in an immersive intercultural learning experience that improves participants' leadership and entrepreneurship skills and demonstrates the positive impact of culture and diversity in an organizational setting and the power of international networks. During the five-week summer program, Villagers learn about ethical leadership and trends in business and industry. They live together, work together on consulting projects, and participate in leadership development and culture-sharing experiences. The program strives for extreme diversity—75 to 90 participants from 35-45 countries, including the U.S.—to maximize learning. Now in its 22nd year, the Global Village has more than 2100 alumni from 139 countries who represent a vibrant and connected network, and many GV alumni continue to serve the program as mentors, experts, and clients throughout their careers. Each year, the Institute is able to accept a modest number of highly qualified current Lehigh undergraduate and

graduate students into the Global Village program. Lehigh University alumni are also encouraged to apply.

Iacocca Global Village on the Move (GVOTM)

Created in collaboration with the Institute's network of global university and organizational partners, Global Village on the Move (GVOTM) programs are customized 7-10 day programs that provide immersive leadership and cultural experiences, tailored to regional themes, for local and global professionals, including Institute and Lehigh alumni. The Institute has worked with partners in Peru, Spain, Australia, United Arab Emirates, Malaysia, Italy, China, Russia, and India to deliver GVOTM programs in 10 cities on four continents over the past 17 years.

Iacocca Global Entrepreneurship Intensive (formerly PA School for Global Entrepreneurship)

Now in its 18th year, the Iacocca Global Entrepreneurship Intensive (IGEI) brings top U.S. and international high school students together for a four-week residential intensive global leadership and entrepreneurship learning experience. This summer program focuses on challenging students as they develop greater cultural awareness and leadership skills and learn business practices with other students, faculty, and entrepreneurs. To date, IGEI participants have included over 1161 students from 64 countries and 19 states. During summer 2018, in addition to the core four-week program on the Lehigh campus, the Institute is offering a two-week IGEI San Francisco-Silicon Valley for high school students at the Lehigh@NasdaqCenter, a unique setting resulting from a partnership between Lehigh University and the Nasdaq Entrepreneurial Center. This special IGEI program allows students to build entrepreneurship and leadership skills while experiencing the unique entrepreneurial culture of Silicon Valley.

Additional custom programs and partnership opportunities

The Institute regularly develops customized experiences and hosts other intensive leadership programs that align with its mission. For example, in summer 2017, the Institute hosted 25 professionals from sub-Saharan Africa for a Mandela Washington Fellowship Institute, a program of the U.S. Department of State. In summer 2018, the Institute will host a group of 25-30 high-school students from Osaka Japan for a one-week business and entrepreneurship intensive residential experience.

The Iacocca Institute was established in 1988 in partnership with Lehigh alumnus and automotive icon Lee A. Iacocca '45, former chairman and chief executive officer, Chrysler Corporation.

For more information, contact Kira Mendez, Director, Iacocca Institute@, Iacocca Hall, Lehigh University, 111 Research Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015.

International Internships

Carol S. Ham, Director of International Internships
32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 100A, Bethlehem, PA 18015
(610) 758-3467
csh205@lehigh.edu

Kathryn Novogratz, Coordinator
(610) 758-3193
ken213@lehigh.edu

global.lehigh.edu/internships

IACOCCA INTERNATIONAL INTERSHIP PROGRAM

There are many opportunities for Lehigh University students to gain hands-on experience in an international setting. For a complete listing, please refer to the Study Abroad website (<http://www.lehigh.edu/%7Eincis>). Lehigh University's Iacocca International Internship Program, as referenced here, specifically relates to a program that provides students with fully-funded fellowships to participate in internship, research, or practicum experiences in organizations around the world. The program provides full-time, non-credit bearing experiences that run for six to twelve weeks over the summer, allowing for a true cultural immersion. For more information, please visit global.lehigh.edu/internships

International Students and Scholars Office

32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123. Tel: (610) 758-4859, Fax: (610) 758-5156. E-mail: intnl@lehigh.edu; Website:

<http://global.lehigh.edu/oiss>; iHome (online system for international students and scholars): <https://iss.lehigh.edu>

The Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS) is a university-wide resource for students and scholars from abroad, and for U.S. students and faculty who are interested in the global focus. Its mission is to provide support services for international students and scholars to ensure maximum opportunities for them to achieve their goals; be a resource to the faculty, staff and administration on issues related to international students and scholars, cross-cultural communication and diversity; support the University's efforts to internationalize the campus; and create an environment where the Lehigh community is exposed to a multitude of cultures, traditions and viewpoints by presenting internationally-focused academic, cultural and social programming.

SERVICES

A variety of cross-cultural programs are initiated by the OISS, including undergraduate and graduate orientations, free English conversation classes for international spouse and family, seminars on immigration matters, the annual International Bazaar as well as the monthly social programs.

The year for international students and scholars at Lehigh begins with the International Orientation. The mandatory orientation takes place in conjunction with other programs offered by the undergraduate admissions office and/or graduate departments, starting immediately before the university-wide orientation at the beginning of each semester. Orientation is strongly recommended for all new international students and scholars. Issues discussed include maintaining immigration status, filing for a social security number, opening a banking account, health and wellness at Lehigh, and adjustment to university life at Lehigh and to the United States. International Orientation is a time to become accustomed to life in America, and to meet other international and domestic students.

ADDITIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Career Services

Advising and special workshops for careers for international students are provided.

Food Service

For undergraduate students on the meal plan, menus meet the international dietary needs of the students. There is a stir-fry bar and balanced meals for vegetarian diets.

Health AND WELLNESS Center

Fully staffed medical personnel meet both the physical and personal needs of all students. The Counseling Center has special services for international students.

COUNSELING & PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

The Counseling Center has special services for international students.

Immigration/Visa Advising

Complete service is provided by OISS.

CENTER FOR ACADEMIC SUCCESS

Free tutors are provided in writing, math and science.

INTERNATIONAL AND CULTURAL Clubs

Clubs from all regions of the world are established on campus. They form an important part of the cross-cultural dimension of the campus, providing social events, films, and international dialogue.

Religious Services

Services for all the major religions are on campus or nearby, including Muslim, Christian, Jewish, Hindu and Buddhist.

Lehigh University/United Nations Partnership

Bill Hunter, Director, United Nations Programs
32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 215, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123
(610) 758-4505
wdh3@lehigh.edu

Jenny Hyest, Assistant Director, United Nations Programs

32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 215, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3123
(610) 758-4716
jehc@lehigh.edu (wdh3@lehigh.edu)

Coordinator
(610) 758-3193

Lehigh University is the sixth university in the world to be certified as a Non-Governmental Organization affiliated with the United Nations (UN) Department of Public Information. Through this partnership, Lehigh students, staff, and faculty attend private briefings with ambassadors and UN officials, take tours of UN headquarters, and attend conferences, workshops and symposia at the UN. Lehigh also hosts a UN Speaker Series on campus and places interns each semester at the UN.

For more information about the Lehigh University/United Nations Partnership, see the website at: global.lehigh.edu/un

Study Abroad Office

Katie Welsh Radande, Director; Katy Rene, Assistant Director; Jodeen Gemmel, Advisor; Brian Wasserman, Advisor; Isaiah Allekotte, Advisor; Janet Zapata, Coordinator

32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall, Room 110, Bethlehem, PA 18015
(610) 758-3351; Fax (610) 758-5156
studyabroad@lehigh.edu

global.lehigh.edu/studyabroad

Lehigh University recommends international study. We support programs that offer rigorous academic environments, immersion in host cultures, and opportunities for personal growth. Students should return to Lehigh with an enhanced ability to appreciate global concerns.

Every student who studies abroad has different reasons and goals.

High priorities for many students include developing sophisticated perspectives on global economic, social, and political issues, seeing the theoretical come to life in a real-world context, learning a new language, engaging with people and cultures different from their own, developing valuable career skills, and earning academic credit toward a Lehigh degree. Many students find that study abroad is a catalyst for intellectual and personal growth.

The Study Abroad Office conducts extensive advising activities, guiding students through the process of identifying programs that fit personal and academic goals; group and individual advising sessions take place regularly. Study Abroad options exist for all majors and can take place Freshman through Senior year. Students should start discussing study abroad options with their academic advisor and the Study Abroad Office as early as Freshman year.

SEMESTER/YEAR

Lehigh approves over 250 semester and year-long programs of academic study in over 60 countries. The programs are evaluated by faculty in order to ensure high academic quality and immersion in host cultures. Academic credit is given for programs approved by Lehigh faculty only. Students must receive a 'C' or better for credit to transfer.

Grades earned on semester and year programs are not factored into the student's GPA. Semester study abroad may include a combination of traditional coursework along with credit-bearing internships, research, or service learning.

SUMMER AND WINTER TERM STUDY ABROAD

Lehigh offers several faculty-led summer and winter term study abroad courses. Past programs have included: Business and Music in Belgium; Business in Prague; Microfinance Abroad in various locations; Art and Architecture in Vicenza; History in Paris; Internships and Language in Shanghai; Sustainable Development in Costa Rica; Architecture in Munich; Research Practicum in Ireland. Several options include internship opportunities for credit in addition to coursework. Lehigh credit and grades are applied to a student's transcript and are factored into the student's GPA.

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCES

Lehigh offers additional short-term international experiences such as International Internships, ServeAbroad Antigua, Choir, Engineers without Borders (EWB), Philharmonic, Interfaith Dialogue: Lehigh in Rome, Athletics Leadership in Croatia, and others.

To view all program options and begin planning for a Study Abroad Experience, visit global.lehigh.edu/studyabroad.

Special Academic Programs

DISTANCE EDUCATION

As a proven leader in distance education and innovation, Lehigh University's Office of Distance Education has been committed to providing graduate programs and certificates to working professionals for over 25 years. Our programs emphasize academic excellence with a distinguished faculty, a shared community of learners, and superior curriculum. We are accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education. Our distance program provides the student with the same level of educational excellence for which Lehigh University is renowned and strives to maintain the same level of quality of instruction and student service that is available to our on-campus students.

Through a unique approach to learning, we utilize two learning platforms for our programs: **Classroom LIVE**, an integrated, web-based virtual environment that delivers graduate programs in real time from classrooms on Lehigh's campus to students, in their homes, at their workplaces, or while traveling, and **Classroom Online**, an asynchronous online format that offers flexible scheduling and participation. To provide the best educational experience for our students, supplemental tools may be used, including podcasts, real-time web-based conferencing, shared applications, and use of Course Site, Lehigh's course management system.

We offer 9 graduate degrees in a variety of disciplines which include Biological Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Energy Engineering, Healthcare Systems Engineering, Management Science & Engineering, Flex MBA, Mechanical Engineering, Molecular Biology, and Polymer Science & Engineering. We also offer 4 graduate certificates for credit. They include Healthcare Systems Engineering, Management Science & Engineering, Polymer Science & Engineering, and Technical Entrepreneurship.

For more information on programs and course offerings, admission, registration and technical requirements, visit the distance education website at www.distance.lehigh.edu or call (610) 758-4372.

SUMMER SESSIONS

The Lehigh summer sessions program has been in existence for more than a century and is still a vibrant piece of the Lehigh experience. Opportunities abound at Lehigh in the summer with more than 200 diverse courses offered on campus, study abroad programs in exciting international locales such as Prague, Belgium, Shanghai, Ghana, London, Paris, Italy, Japan, Scotland, Bermuda, Costa Rica, Indonesia, Antigua, and Ireland. We also offer an ever-increasing array of web-based courses, ranging from basic subjects such as *Principles of Economics* and *Financial Accounting* to eclectic topics including *Race, Sports, Media and Horror in the Digital Age*, just to name a few. In addition, there are many courses available, appropriate for qualified high school students, allowing them to get a jump-start on their college career. For more information, visit the summer sessions website at summer.lehigh.edu. Follow us on Facebook at www.facebook.com/LehighSummer (<http://www.facebook.com/LehighSummer>). Email summer@lehigh.edu, or call (610) 758-3966.

Outside of the classroom, Lehigh welcomes you to one of the best equipped academic environments anywhere. Features range from nationally known research library collections, the Computing Center, the Technology Resource Learning Center, open student computing sites with over 500 available computers, and a Help Desk in case of problems.

Housing is available by the session or for the whole summer. Since Summer 2013, we've added a meal plan, but there are also many dining venues on and off campus. Parking stickers are available at reasonable cost, and there is even a day-care center for those with children.

The University also has a large fitness center; basketball, tennis, and squash courts; swimming pools, and newly renovated playing fields.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Lehigh University academic departments and research centers offer a varied selection of non-credit continuing education programs for adults. Reflecting Lehigh's traditional educational strengths, these offerings focus on professional development, organizational problem solving, and

technical skills. They carry no regular academic credit, but participants can often earn some form of continuing education credentials.

Lehigh continuing education programs are designed to meet specific needs. Contents, schedules, and timing are adapted to effectively serve the audiences for which they have been developed. Apart from programs presented on the Lehigh campus, a number of seminars are available for “in-house” presentation to organizations on a contract basis. For more information about these programs, contact the appropriate department or research center.

Undergraduate Studies

A listing of undergraduate and graduate courses offered by Lehigh University can be found in the Courses, Programs, and Curricula section (p. 53), under each departmental heading. For purposes of record, all approved courses are listed. It must be understood, however, that the offerings in any given semester are contingent upon a number of factors, including student needs as determined at the time of registration.

CREDIT HOURS

Each course is designated a credit value of the course in terms of semester hours ("credit hours").

COURSE NUMBERING

The course numbering system specifies which courses can be applied to the program of study as the student progresses toward the undergraduate or graduate degree. In general, the numbering series is as follows:

- **0-99.** Courses primarily for freshmen or sophomores. Not available for graduate credit.
- **100-199.** Intermediate-level undergraduate courses. Not open to freshmen except on petition. Not available for graduate credit.
- **200-299.** Advanced undergraduate courses. Courses in the College of Business and Economics and specific departments as noted in the listings are open to freshmen and sophomores only with permission. Not available for graduate credit in the major field.
- **300-399.** Advanced undergraduate courses. Same as 200-299, but available for graduate credit in major field.
- **400-499.** Graduate-level courses, open to undergraduates only by petition.

PROVISIONAL COURSES

Each instructional department is authorized to offer provisional courses, or those offered on a trial basis, as well as special opportunities courses. Such courses can become a permanent part of the university curriculum. These courses are numbered, as is appropriate, 95-98 . . . 195-198, . . . 295-298, . . . 395-398, for a maximum of two years.

PREREQUISITES

Academic preparation required for admission to courses is indicated under "prerequisites" included at the end of each course description. Prerequisites are stated in most cases for purposes of convenience in terms of Lehigh courses. Academic status required for admission, where numbering does not fully describe this status, is also indicated under "prerequisites."

A student who does not have the status (e.g., sophomore standing) or the academic preparation set forth as prerequisites may request special consideration. A student may obtain online permission from the designated college or department officer or demonstrate academic work completed elsewhere meets the prerequisites listed. Each student is responsible to make sure they meet and maintain all conditions of prerequisite for their coursework prior to the start of classes. If a student fails to meet a prerequisite after registration for a given course, the college dean's office, Registration & Academic Services, and/or the instructor may take action to drop the student from a course with unmet prerequisites.

In a few cases, co-requisites are indicated. In such instances the co-requisite course is taken in the same semester.

INFORMATION LIMITS

The course descriptions are intended to guide the student in selecting appropriate courses. For reasons of space, descriptions are brief. In most cases, courses will have a significantly broader scope than the topics listed in the description. In some courses, material may change from what is described. If there is doubt concerning the appropriateness of any course for the individual's educational objectives, it is suggested that the student confer with the adviser.

ABBREVIATIONS

Whenever possible, course listings contain information indicating what requirements the course satisfies, the semester or semesters in which it is offered, and the name of the scheduled instructor or instructors.

While all information herein is subject to change, the information is included to serve as a guide in the selection of appropriate courses that best fulfill the student's academic requirements and personal goals.

The symbols following course descriptions for some College of Arts and Sciences courses include:

- GC.** Courses that meet the Global Citizenship program requirements.
- HU.** Courses that meet the Humanities distribution requirements.
- NS.** Courses that meet the Science distribution requirements.
- SS.** Courses that meet the Social Science distribution requirements.
- MA.** Courses that meet the Mathematical distribution requirements.
- ND.** Not designated to meet distribution requirements.

The symbols following course descriptions for some College of Engineering and Applied Science courses include:

- ES.** This code plus the following number indicates that the course satisfies a number of hours of engineering science requirements for ABET accreditation.

Graduation Requirements

Students are expected to maintain regular progress toward the baccalaureate degree by carrying the "normal" course load—between 12 and 18 credit hours each semester. Each student is expected to complete the baccalaureate degree by attending four consecutive years and eight semesters. They may, however, wish to accelerate the pace toward graduation by using advanced placement credits, summer session study, and receiving credit for courses through examination. Students will have a limit of 8 calendar years to complete the requirements for the bachelor's degree. Students may petition the Committee on Standing of Students (SOS) for up to a one-year leave of absence for special circumstances beyond their control.

Students in good academic standing earn their degrees by meeting the requirements of their specific degree curriculum as well as general university requirements. Students are expected to satisfy the credit-hour requirements of their chosen curricula. Students should confer with their advisors on matters related to curriculum.

Basic military science credit hours are in addition to the credit hours specified in the curricula. A maximum of six credit hours of advanced military science courses may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree.

Undergraduate Residency Requirement

To be eligible to receive a Lehigh baccalaureate degree, the candidate must have completed either a minimum of 90 credit hours, or 60 of the last 75 credit hours at the University or in residency programs.

Five-Year, Two-Bachelor-Degree Programs

The university's five-year, two-degree programs enable a student to receive two bachelor degrees upon completion of five years of study.

The civil engineering and earth and environmental sciences program that affords two bachelor degrees, and the electrical engineering and engineering physics two-degree program are examples of programs in the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Some five-year, two-degree programs appear in the description of courses under Arts-Engineering and Five-Year Programs. It is possible to arrange for a dual bachelor degree program even after studying at Lehigh for some time. Engineering students, for example, who decide at any stage of study that they wish to meet the requirements for both the bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degree may sometimes complete the combined requirements in five years if the decision is made before the third year.

A student entering Lehigh to obtain a second bachelor's degree, those Lehigh students who wish to declare a second degree in another college, or students wishing to pursue both a B.A. and a B.S. degree within the College of Arts and Sciences must have a minimum of 30 additional credit hours beyond the first degree credit-hour requirements in order to qualify for the second degree. All of the 30 additional credit

hours must be taken at Lehigh or in Lehigh residency programs. All special second degree programs must be approved by the dean of the college in which the degree is to be offered and the Standing of Students Committee.

Several ways exist for students to obtain two degrees in five years of study. See listings under ARTS-Engineering; Civil Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences; Electrical Engineering and Engineering Physics; and College of Education.

Advisement

The academic advisor is one of the most valuable resources in the educational process, not only to assist in making academic selections to match the student's particular background, interests, and future objectives, but also to identify program options, to work out an academic pace, and to develop career planning strategies. The advisor will help to identify other resources and support systems available at the university, such as the Center for Academic Success, Counseling and Psychological Services, and the Center for Career and Professional Development.

Every undergraduate in the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science is assigned a faculty advisor upon matriculation. This advisor will usually change when the student selects a major or program.

Every undergraduate in the College of Business and Economics (CBE) is assigned to a professional advisor in the CBE Undergraduate Programs Office. Once a major is declared, a faculty mentor from the major department will be assigned for more in-depth conversations about major courses and career paths.

Pre-professional advisors, such as Pre-law, Pre-medicine and Pre-MBA are located in the Center for Career and Professional Development.

Guide to Academic Rules and Regulations

Over the years, the University has adopted numerous rules and regulations. Some of the principal rules and regulations are given here so that currently enrolled and potential undergraduates and graduate students will be apprised of what is expected of them, and what they can expect of the University.

This section concerns academic regulations. Additional regulations can be found in the Lehigh Student Handbook (<http://studentaffairs.lehigh.edu/handbook>), and there is a comprehensive statement of all policies in the publication Rules and Procedures of the Faculty. The Rules and Procedures of the Faculty can be found online on the Provost's website.

Eligibility for Degree

In order to be graduated, a candidate for a baccalaureate degree must achieve a minimum cumulative average of 2.00.

To be eligible for a degree, a student must not only have completed all of the scholastic requirements for the degree, but also must have paid all university fees, and in addition all bills for the rental of rooms in the residence halls or in other university housing facilities. Payment also must have been made for damage to university property or equipment, or for any other indebtedness for scholarship loans or for loans from trust funds administered by the university.

Responsibility for meeting academic requirements.

Each student is solely responsible for his or her progress toward meeting specific requirements for graduation. Academic advisers, department chairs and the associate deans staff are available to assist the student. It is strongly recommended that the student specifically consult with his or her adviser prior to the senior year to ascertain eligibility for the degree for which he or she desires to qualify and to determine that all program and hours requirements are met.

A student degree audit (<http://go.lehigh.edu/degreeaudit>) is available 24/7 via the online student information system for all undergraduate students. Students should review their audit before registering for each semester, including each in their senior year. The degree audit is provided as a tool to aid in advising and to track academic progress and degree completion. The student degree audit attempts to note all

program deficiencies based on real-time academic history and current registration information. However, each student is responsible for the completion of all graduation requirements as outlined in the University catalog.

Final date for completion of requirements.

For graduation, all requirements, scholastic and financial, must be satisfied no later than the Friday preceding the degree award date.

Application for Degree

Candidates for graduation on University Day in May must apply on or before February 1; candidates for graduation in September apply on or before July 1; candidates for graduation in January apply on or before October 1. Students must apply online using the Banner Student Information System.

Failure to apply by the dates mentioned debars the candidate from receiving the degree as of the next consecutive graduation date. If a petition for late filing is granted prior to the deadline to complete all requirements, a fee is assessed.

Undergraduate Credit and Grades

A "semester hour," used interchangeably with "credit hour," is a course unit normally involving three to four hours of student effort per week during one semester. This includes both in-class contact hours and out-of-class activities. The major parameters influencing the in-class/out-of-class division include the mode of instruction and the level of the course.

Definitions of Grades

Course grades are A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, P, F, N, X, Z. The meaning of each grade is as follows: A, A-, excellent; B+, B, and B-, good; C+ and C, competent; C-, continuation competency (the student has achieved the level of proficiency needed for the course to satisfy prerequisite requirements); D+, D, and D-, passing, but performance is not adequate to take any subsequent course which has this course as a prerequisite. P, pass-fail grading with a grade equivalent to D- or higher; F, failing; N, incomplete; X, absent from the final examination; Z, absent from the final examination and incomplete.

Grades are weighted as follows: A, 4.0; A-, 3.7; B+, 3.3; B, 3.0; B-, 2.7; C+, 2.3; C, 2.0; C-, 1.7; D+, 1.3; D, 1.0; D-, 0.7; F, 0. Quality points for each course are assigned according to the number of credit hours in the course.

Other symbols used for courses on student records are: W, withdrawn; CR, credit allowed; NCR – no credit. NR is used when no final grade was received from the instructor of record by the final grade submission deadline.

Grades in the range of A through D-, P, and CR may be credited toward baccalaureate degrees within the limits of program requirements.

Grades of F, N, X, Z, W, and NR cannot be credited toward the degree. Grades of W do not count as hours attempted.

Courses in which grades of D+, D, D-, F, NCR, W, NR, N, X, or Z are recorded do not meet prerequisite requirements. The student may request to waive a prerequisite. Upon presentation of evidence of substantially equivalent preparation, and with the approval of the instructor of the course, the teaching department chair and the chair of the major department, the prerequisite may be waived.

The grade N (grade), may be used to indicate that one or more course requirements (e.g., course report) have not been completed. It is the obligation of the student to explain, to the satisfaction of the instructor, that there are extenuating circumstances (e.g., illness or emergency) that justify the use of the N grade. If the instructor feels the N grade is justified, he or she assigns a grade of N supplemented by a parenthetical letter grade, (e.g., NF). In such cases, the instructor calculates the parenthetical grade by assigning an F (or zero score) for any incomplete work unless he or she has informed the class in writing at the beginning of the course of a substitute method for determining the default grade.

In each case in which an N grade is given, the course instructor will provide written notification to the department chairperson stating the name of the student receiving the grade, the reason for the incomplete

work, the work to be done for the removal of the N grade and the grade for the work already completed.

A student who incurs an N grade in any course is required to complete the work for the course by the fifth day of instruction in the next regular semester. The N grade will be converted into the parenthetical grade after the tenth day of instruction in the next regular semester, following receipt of the N grade, unless a petition to request an extension has been approved, or the instructor has previously changed the grade using the removal-of-incomplete procedure. The parenthetical grade will be dropped from the transcript after the assignment of the course grade.

The grade X (grade) is used to indicate absence from the final examination when all other course requirements have been met.

In such cases, the instructor calculates the parenthetical grade by assigning an F (or zero score) for the missing final exam. The X grade may be removed by a make-up examination if the absence was for good cause (e.g., illness or other emergency). To be eligible for a make-up exam the student must submit a petition to the Dean of Students.

If the student fails to petition, or if the petition is not granted, or if the student fails to appear for the scheduled make-up examination, then the X grade will be converted into the parenthetical grade after the first scheduled make-up examination following the receipt of the X grade. If the petition is granted and the final examination is taken, the X grade will be changed by the instructor using the make-up examination procedures and the parenthetical grade will be dropped from the transcript.

Where valid reasons exist for not taking the make-up examination at the scheduled time, the student may petition for a later examination with a fee.

The grade Z (grade) is used to indicate both absence from the final examination and incomplete course requirements. The instructor calculates the parenthetical grade using an F (or zero score) for the final examination and either an F (or zero score) for incomplete coursework.

A student who incurs an Z grade in any course is required to complete the work for the course by the fifth day of instruction in the next regular semester. The Z grade will be converted into the parenthetical grade after the tenth day of instruction in the next regular semester following receipt of the Z grade. In no case shall the deadline for completion of the work be later than the last day of classes in the first full semester in residence (except summer) following receipt of the Z grade.

N, X and Z grades do not count as hours attempted and are not used in computations of cumulative averages.

Where failure to complete coursework prevents the student from taking the make-up examination at the scheduled time, the student may petition the Committee on the Standing of Students for a later examination.

Grades that were originally assigned an N, X, or Z grade, when converted or computed, will be noted with an "*" asterisk prefix.

If no grade is received by Registration & Academic Services before student grades are officially posted, a grade of NR will be assigned. It is the responsibility of the faculty member who failed to submit a grade to resolve the situation. If a correct grade is not submitted or the situation is not otherwise resolved then the NR grade will be converted to a grade of F on the tenth day of instruction of the next academic year semester.

Scholastic Averages and Probation

Scholastic requirements for undergraduate students are expressed in terms of the cumulative grade point average (GPA)—the weighted average of all grades received in residence or at institutions specifically approved for grade transfer. The cumulative GPA is computed at the end of each semester and the second summer session. The University transcript reports a student's cumulative GPA to two decimal places. When considering cumulative GPA for graduation honors and academic standing, the University truncates the GPA to two decimal places, without rounding.

All undergraduates are required to maintain a 2.0 cumulative average, the minimum average required for graduation, to remain in good academic standing. Students who do not meet this GPA requirement will be placed on scholastic probation.

Non-degree students with less than 12 credit hours attempted will not have their progress evaluated until they earn at least 7 credit hours

total. A non-degree student with two or more F grades is eligible to be reviewed by the Committee on the Standing of Students, and may be placed on probation or dropped for poor scholarship at the committee's discretion.

Any undergraduate student who achieves a 1.69 or lower cumulative grade point average in a given term, or who fails more than eight hours of coursework, is eligible to be reviewed by the Committee on the Standing of Students, and may be placed on academic probation.

SCHOLASTIC PROBATION

Students on scholastic probation are ineligible for (a) intercollegiate competition and other extracurricular activities in which they publicly represent the university; (b) major office (elective or appointive) in any university organization; and (c) other activities which require more time than should be diverted from primary purposes by students whose academic survival is at risk. The Dean of Students shall monitor and enforce this ruling.

REMOVAL FROM PROBATION

Students are removed from probation at such time as they meet the standard listed above, effective at the end of any semester or the second summer session.

DROPPED FOR POOR SCHOLARSHIP

A student who makes a 2.2 GPA or better in the probationary semester but fails to meet the standards stipulated is continued on probation for another semester. A student who makes less than a 2.2 GPA in the probationary semester and fails to meet the standards stipulated above, is dropped for poor scholarship.

If a student goes on scholastic probation for a second (although not necessarily consecutive) term, a review by the Committee on the Standing of Students will determine whether the student will continue on scholastic probation or be dropped for poor scholarship.

Academic Grievances

Students may seek redress of various grievances within the University through the agencies and procedures described under this heading. The Associate Dean of Students is available to discuss with students the nature of their grievances and to advise them on the recourse open to them.

Redress of Academic Grievances

An undergraduate (or group of undergraduates) with a complaint arising out of any course should bring the complaint first to the instructor of the course in which the grievance occurred. If, after meeting with the instructor, the student feels that satisfaction has not been received, the complaint should then be taken to the instructor's immediate superior, and so on up the line, from the instructor of a section to the faculty member in charge of all sections of the course, the department chairperson, and the dean of the college.

If the student (or group of students) believes the grievance should not go to the instructor, he or she should take it to the instructor's immediate superior. In case of doubt as to whom to bring the grievance, the student should consult the dean of the college or the Dean of Students Office.

A graduate student (or group of students) with a complaint arising out of any course or research activity should bring the complaint first to the responsible faculty member. If, after meeting with the faculty member, the student wishes to pursue the matter further, the complaint should then be taken to the department chairperson, and the dean of the college.

If the student (or group of students) believes the grievance should not go to the faculty member, he or she should take it to the department chairperson. In case of doubt as to whom to bring the grievance, the student should consult the dean of the college, the Dean of Students office or the University Ombudsperson.

Right of Appeal of Academic Grievances

A student failing to gain satisfaction in the manner described above may appeal by petition to the Committee on Standing of Students or for graduate students, the Committee on Standing of Graduate Students.

In general, a student has the privilege of petition about any academic matter of concern to him or her in the University. Petition forms are available in the Associate Dean of Students office, the dean's offices and Registration & Academic Services.

Course Withdrawal

A student dropping a course within the first ten days of the semester (three days for summer sessions) will have no record of the course on the transcript. A student dropping all courses for which he or she is registered is considered to be withdrawn from the university (p. 26).

A student who withdraws from a course with the approval of his/her advisor and section instructor after the tenth day of instruction and before the end of the eleventh week of instruction will have a grade of "W" assigned to the course.

An Add/Drop form signed by the student's advisor must be submitted to Registration & Academic Services before the deadlines noted above to be official. No course may be dropped after the eleventh week of classes during a term as noted on the University Calendar.

University Withdrawal

A student withdrawing from the university (dropping all courses during a given term) must submit the withdrawal request to the dean of students office. Withdrawal after registration day will be noted on the academic transcript by assigning a grade of "W" to all courses. The date of the withdrawal will be noted on the academic transcript for a withdrawal at any time during the term.

A student who reduces his or her course load below the minimum required for full time status, but does not withdraw from the university, becomes a part-time student for the rest of that semester. Some areas affected by part-time status are financial aid, athletic eligibility, veterans affairs, immigration status, insurance and loan deferment.

Undergraduate Leave of Absence

Each student is expected to complete the baccalaureate degree by attending Lehigh for four consecutive academic years. Once a student who has matriculated at Lehigh chooses to deviate from this attendance pattern, a revised degree plan, coordinated with his or her advisor and associate dean, must be submitted. Students must submit a request for a Leave of Absence through the Dean of Students. The form must be signed by the student's advisor and the associate dean of the college, and the completed form must be submitted prior to the start of any subsequent enrollment at another college or university.

Current Lehigh University students are prohibited from concurrent enrollment at any other college or university. Courses taken concurrently will not be eligible to apply towards a Lehigh degree. An exception is made for cross registration at another LVAIC institution.

Students cannot assume that a leave will be granted to study at another college or university (this policy does not apply for study abroad through the auspices of Lehigh Abroad or LVAIC programs). The program of study and reason for the leave must be approved by the SOS committee.

If unapproved leaves are taken, students are declared as non-returning and must apply for readmission through the Dean of Students if they wish to re-enroll. Courses taken at another college or university while on an unapproved leave will not be permitted to transfer toward a Lehigh University baccalaureate degree.

In addition, students taking an unauthorized leave of absence must be aware that their eligibility for student aid is jeopardized.

Any student who is uncertain about attending a future fall or spring term at Lehigh University is urged to discuss the matter with the Dean of Students Office prior to taking any action to withdraw or attend another college or university.

Students may take courses at another institution during a summer term without requesting an academic leave of absence. They should check with Registration & Academic Services for limitations and processes for transfer course approval prior to taking the courses.

Release of Final Grades

Grades for undergraduate students are available online as soon as possible following the deadline for reporting of grades using the Banner Student Information System. Undergraduate students who require a printed grade report must submit the request in writing to Registration & Academic Services each term. Instructors may develop their own policies for release of unofficial reports of academic progress to individual students, or to their advisers, deans, or financial aid officers, on a need-to-know basis, including early release of unofficial final course grades. Any such policies must respect the rights of students privacy.

Repeating of Courses

A student may repeat a course only twice -- a total of three attempts. Withdrawal from a course counts as an attempt (effective Fall 2017).

If a course is repeated the final grade received upon repetition of the course is counted in the cumulative average. Only the most recent grade and the credit associated with that course and grade counts towards degree requirements. The original grade and associated credit hours received will be excluded from the cumulative average and degree requirements.

A grade that was originally received in a course may not be changed by repeating the course under the pass-fail option.

Students repeating a course that has been graded C or better may not overload (greater than eighteen credits) during that term.

For deletion of a grade from the cumulative average after repeating a course, a student must repeat the identical course with a final grade at Lehigh.

All instances of repeated courses are displayed on the student's academic transcript regardless of repeated status. Students are responsible for determining any academic or financial implications for repeating courses.

Pass-Fail Systems for Undergraduates

STUDENT OPTION SYSTEM

The pass-fail grading option is intended to encourage sophomore level (and above) undergraduate students to take challenging courses outside the major field. Courses numbered below 100 are generally not available for optional pass/fail grading system. However, the College offering a course may establish a petition process to determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether a student is allowed to take a course numbered below 100 with pass-fail grading. Courses 400 and above are not available for the optional pass/fail grading system.

A student may register for no more than one course pass-fail numbered above 100 and below 400 in any one semester. Students should check the pass/fail restrictions for specific courses. He or she may take a maximum of six courses pass-fail per undergraduate career if the student is on a four-year program, or a maximum of eight courses per undergraduate career with a five-year, two-degree program. If a student changes a course from pass-fail grading to regular grading, that course will still count toward the maximum number of courses taken pass-fail during the student's undergraduate career. The optional pass/fail option may not be used for major or minor subject credit toward graduation or for distribution requirements.

Each college faculty shall decide under what conditions and which courses or categories of courses throughout the university may be taken for pass-fail credit by students registered in that college, except for courses designated specifically for pass-fail grading. Each college shall keep the educational policy committee advised of changes in its rules.

A student designates the course(s) to be taken pass-fail normally at preregistration but not later than the fifteenth day of instruction in a regular semester. Summer/Winter session deadlines are prorated according to the length of the session. Prior to this deadline, the student may transfer from pass-fail to regular grading, or vice-versa, without penalty. The courses designated for pass-fail grading by the student require the written acknowledgment of the academic adviser. **Retroactive changes to/from pass-fail grading are strictly prohibited.**

Since the instructor giving the course is not officially notified which students are taking the course pass-fail, a regular letter grade is reported to Registration & Academic Services for the pass-fail students. The student record reflects "P" for reported letter grades from A through D–, and "F" for a reported letter grade of F.

Under this system, the student surrenders his or her equity to letter grades of A through D–, except as specified below. A grade of P applies to the student's graduation requirements but is not used in the computation of the cumulative average; whereas an F grade is included in the cumulative grade point average.

Acceptance into a program that does not allow pass-fail grading in a course is the only valid reason for converting the grade for a completed course from pass-fail to a letter grade. If a student changes his or her program such that a course previously taken for pass-fail grading is not allowed for pass-fail grading in the new program, the student must submit a petition to the Committee on the Standing of Students requesting acceptance by the new program, or substitution of the original letter grade submitted, or the substitution of another course. The recommendation of the advisor must accompany the petition.

Courses that cannot be taken pass/fail and are above the 100 level:

- Anth 140 (CogS 140, MLL 140, Psyc 140) Introduction to Linguistics
- Engl 122 Speculative Fiction
- Engl 123 American Literature I
- Engl 124 American Literature II
- Engl 125 British Literature I
- Engl 126 British Literature II
- Engl 155 The Novel
- Engl 157 Poetry
- Engl 163 Topics in Film Studies
- Engl 175 Individual Authors
- Engl 177 Individual Works
- Engl 187 Themes in Literature
- Engl 189 Popular Literature
- Engl 191 Special Topics
- Engl 387 Film History, Theory and Criticism
- Psyc 107 Child Development
- Psyc 109 (SSP 109), Adulthood and Aging
- Psyc 117 Cognitive Psychology
- Psyc 153 (SSP 153), Personality
- Psyc 176 Mind and Brain

NOTE: No Sociology or Anthropology courses numbered 100 or above may be taken Pass/Fail.

Transfer Credit

Transfer of credit from other institutions is the responsibility of Registration & Academic Services. Any students planning to take work at other institutions in the United States or elsewhere should initially check with Registration & Academic Services on policies and procedures. Full time students may not be concurrently enrolled at any other institution, except for the LVAIC Consortium cross registered courses, without the advanced approval of the Committee on Standing of Students. Transfer of grades from institutions other than the LVAIC System is not possible.

- Pass/Fail credit/non-credit courses are not acceptable for transfer.
- Courses taken at a two year or four year institution where a grade lower than a "C" has been earned will not transfer. ("C–" or below will not transfer)
- Transfer courses may not be used to delete a prior grade from one's cumulative grade point average at Lehigh University. Transfer grades are NOT calculated in the Lehigh GPA.
- No student may receive more credit at Lehigh than was granted at the original institution. Courses taken on the quarter system will have credit granted on a 3-2 ratio, no partial credit will be awarded. The student will receive credit equivalent to the number of credits indicated on the transcript, up to the number of credits for the equivalent course at Lehigh. Registration & Academic Services has

the final authority for the amount of credit awarded toward a Lehigh degree.

- No credit will be granted for a course in which the student has already received credit for its equivalent at Lehigh.
- No credit will be granted for continuing education units courses, correspondence, independent study or any course less than 3 weeks and/or 15 contact hours per credit without the advanced approval of a petition to the Standing of Students Committee.
- Students requesting transfer credit for online courses must submit the online course syllabus to Registration & Academic Services for review.
- Courses taken through dual enrollment programs while in high school must have been taught by a faculty member of the credit-awarding college or university in order to be considered for transfer credit. Additional verification paperwork is required to begin the transfer credit process.
- Courses must be taken at an institution that is accredited by one of the six regional associations.

Course Auditing

A student who is in good academic standing and has not failed any courses in the previous term may be approved to audit not more than one course per semester, which must be outside the curriculum requirements. Application to audit a course is by petition approved by the departmental chair and the Standing of Students Committee. In no case shall a student who has attended a course as an auditor be given an anticipatory examination for credit or register for the same course in the future. A student completing a course in this manner will have the course and the notation AU indicated on the permanent record. A student rostered on an audit basis may be withdrawn from the course with a grade of W for poor attendance. Audit courses do not count toward full-time status.

Review-Consultation-Study Period

The Review-Consultation-Study (RCS) period is intended to provide a period of time for informal academic work between the end of the formal instruction period and the beginning of the final examinations.

It is expected that students will use this period to consolidate their command of the material in their courses. Faculty members make themselves available to their students at announced times during this period.

No quiz or exam may be given during the last five class days of the semester.

Graduation Honors

Beginning with all new degree seeking students in the Fall of 2004 or any students graduating in the Spring of 2008, degrees with honors are awarded by vote of the university faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.40 in a minimum of 90 credit hours in residence at Lehigh University or in programs approved by the faculty to have grades and credit accepted toward the undergraduate degree.

Degrees with high honors are awarded by vote of the university faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.60 in a minimum of 90 credit hours in residence at Lehigh University or in programs approved by the faculty to have grades and credit accepted toward the undergraduate degree.

Degrees with highest honors are awarded by vote of the university faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.80 in a minimum of 90 credit hours in residence at Lehigh University or in programs approved by the faculty to have grades and credit accepted toward the undergraduate degree.

For the purposes of graduation honors calculations, courses taken more than once at Lehigh will only have the most recent grade used in the calculation. Courses taken under the cross-registration policy of the LVAIC and the Washington Semester program will be used.

Students who spend part of their career at another institution, or are transfer admits to degree programs, must have at least sixty earned

credit hours of regularly graded (not pass/fail) courses that meet the residency requirement in order to be eligible for graduation honors.

Department Honors

Many departments offer honors work adapted to its curriculum for students who wish to demonstrate unusual academic ability and interest in exploring a chosen field through independent study and research. The precise nature of the program for each student is determined by the academic major department, but may include: unscheduled work or independent study, participation in graduate (400-level) courses, and an honors thesis or project.

Qualified candidates should inform their academic advisers by the end of the junior year of their intention to work for departmental honors. The adviser will give the college and Registration & Academic Services names of graduating seniors working for departmental honors in particular majors. Student names will be published on the Commencement website.

Honor Societies

There are at least 18 honor and course societies. The three best-known are:

Phi Beta Kappa. The oldest honor society in the United States is represented at Lehigh by the Beta chapter of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the 27th oldest chapter in the nation. The chapter's council considers for invitation into its membership those students in each of Lehigh's three undergraduate colleges who satisfy the following profile:

- At least 60 credit hours of coursework completed at Lehigh
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75
- A minimum of 8 credit hours in the natural sciences (including a lab)
- A minimum of 8 credit hours in the social sciences
- A minimum of 8 credit hours in the humanities, especially textual analysis beyond first-year writing (the council typically *does not recognize* some courses that carry Humanities credit at Lehigh, such as Public Speaking, Stage Design, one-credit Music lessons, etc.)
- Calculus or advanced mathematics that requires calculus as a prerequisite
- Two years of college-level foreign language study or its equivalent (may be satisfied by four years of high school study with excellent grades)
- No disciplinary violations sufficient to warrant probation, suspension, or expulsion

Please note: Satisfaction of this profile guarantees consideration by the Phi Beta Kappa council; it does not guarantee election to Phi Beta Kappa. Any undergraduate who has questions about any of the items in this profile should contact Prof. Ziad Munson (<https://socanthro.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/ziad-munson>), Executive Secretary of Lehigh's chapter. Office phone: 610-758-3821; e-mail: munson@lehigh.edu

Beta Gamma Sigma. Election to membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is the highest scholastic honor that a student in business administration can achieve. Beta Gamma Sigma is the only national honorary scholarship society in the field of business administration recognized by The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Tau Beta Pi. Tau Beta Pi recognizes engineering students who have a history of distinguished scholarship and exemplary character. The national organization was founded at Lehigh in 1885. A bronze marker in front of Packard Lab commemorates this event.

Among course societies are the following: Alpha Pi Mu, for those in industrial and systems engineering; Alpha Sigma Mu, materials science and engineering (<http://www.alphasigmamu.org/>). Beta Alpha Psi, accounting; Chi Epsilon, civil engineering; Eta Kappa Nu, electrical engineering; Lambda Mu Sigma, marketing; Omicron Delta Epsilon, economics; Omicron Delta Kappa, leadership; Order of the Omega, leadership in Greek activities; Phi Alpha Theta, history; Phi Beta Delta, international; Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic excellence; Pi Tau Sigma, mechanical engineering; Psi Chi, psychology; Sigma Tau Delta, English; and Sigma Xi, research.

Special Undergraduate Academic Opportunities

The academic programs in the colleges are supplemented by five-year, two-degree programs as well as opportunities for advanced, foreign, and experiential study.

ARTS-ENGINEERING OPTION

The curriculum in arts-engineering is designed for students wanting a professional education in a field of engineering and also the opportunity to study a second field.

Arts-engineers fulfill all requirements for the professional engineering degree for which they are working. However, the first three years of science and engineering courses are scheduled over four years for the arts-engineer. During this period the arts-engineer is a student in the College of Arts and Science pursuing a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science major program.

In many instances it may be advisable to take the two degrees at the end of the fifth year. Arts-engineers working towards the bachelor of science in biology, computer science, environmental science, geological sciences, geophysics, molecular biology, and statistics are advised to pay special attention to the engineering humanities and social science requirements, which must be met in time for the student to qualify for the B.S. in engineering.

Arts-engineers have the same opportunities for multiple majors and special interdisciplinary majors as are available to students working for the baccalaureate (B.S. or B.A. degree only) in the College of Arts and Sciences. Additional information may be obtained by contacting Prof. Nikolai Nikolov, Art and Architecture, Chandler-Ullmann.

BACHELOR/MASTER DEGREE PROGRAMS

Of increasing interest to undergraduates are the two-degree programs that may lead to both a bachelor and a master's degree in five years. The fifth-year program in the School of Education enables those receiving a B.A. or B.S. degree to accomplish professional teacher training and serve as salaried interns in public schools. After the completion of one year of full-time teaching, secondary teachers can receive the master of arts and elementary teachers can receive master of education degrees.

Many other five-year, graduate-level combination programs exist, and students are advised to consult with their adviser in planning such programs. All students receiving masters degrees must be registered as full time degree graduate students for at least one full term.

Apprentice Teaching

The apprentice teaching program is designed to benefit juniors and seniors who wish to learn about teaching under the guidance of an experienced teacher. Apprentices often do a limited amount of supervised lecturing or leading of discussions, assist in making up and evaluating written assignments, and are available for individual consultation with students.

To participate in the apprentice teaching program a student must:

1. Have an over-all cumulative grade point average of 2.80 or better;
2. Have a cumulative major grade point average of at least 3.3 and have completed at least two courses in the major field in which apprentice teaching is done;
3. Have previously taken for credit the course or its equivalent in which the apprentice teaching will be done;
4. Meet the guidelines on file in each college dean's office.

A student may register for apprentice teaching only once each semester, only once in a given course, and only twice during a college career.

To register for apprentice teaching each student-teacher partnership will submit an apprentice teaching agreement, indicating the duties and obligations for approval to the department chair and the dean of the student's college in which the course is taken. This form must be submitted to Registration & Academic Services before the first day of classes in the semester. To complete the course, the apprentice teachers must submit a written report of their experience to the supervising teacher, who will forward it to the Office of the Provost.

International Center for Academic and Professional English

Mark Ouellette, Ph.D.
Director
246 Maginnes Hall
9 W. Packer Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(610) 758-6099
global (<https://global.lehigh.edu/esl>).lehigh.edu/esl

The International Center for Academic and Professional English (ICAPE) at Lehigh University offers a variety of year-round courses and private tutoring for undergraduate and graduate students who would like to improve their academic English skills and their understanding of American pragmatics and culture.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT CREDIT COURSES

Undergraduate students who are non-native speakers of English (and those who speak varieties of English other than standard American English) may be required to register for ENGL 003 and ENGL 005 (Composition and Literature for International Writers I and II) as their required first-year English composition courses. These two courses, taken consecutively in the Fall and Spring semesters, are designed specifically with multilingual writers of English in mind, and they can substitute for ENGL 001 and ENGL 002 general composition courses. Those first-year undergraduate students who need additional focused practice with their American English speaking, listening, and pragmatic skills may be required to register for ENGL 015 (Speech Communication for International Speakers).

GRADUATE & PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH (ESLP) COURSES

Graduate students can register for credit courses in academic writing, speaking & listening, and advanced academic presentations offered in both Fall and Spring semesters. Courses for multilingual English-speaking teaching assistants are also available. Please refer to the ESLP course offerings for registration information.

STEPUP INTENSIVE ENGLISH PROGRAM

The StepUp Program is a rigorous, non-credit English program for admitted Lehigh students who are required to further improve their English skills prior to taking credit courses at Lehigh University. StepUp enhances students' English skills in advanced academic reading and writing, spoken academic language, and American pragmatics. StepUp also serves as an excellent orientation to the Lehigh University culture. For program information, dates, fees, and registration forms, visit the ICAPE website: global.lehigh.edu/esl.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LEARNING ASSESSMENT LAB (ELLA)

Graduate students can register for private tutoring appointments in ICAPE's English Language and Learning Assessment Lab (ELLA). In each semester-long program, students will study individually with a professional ICAPE teacher utilizing a curriculum specifically customized to each student's interests and needs. For program information, dates, fees, and registration forms, visit the ICAPE website: global.lehigh.edu/esl

Credit by Examination

Upon petition and presentation of evidence that he or she has qualified for it, a student already enrolled at Lehigh may be permitted by the Standing of Students Committee to take a special examination for credit towards graduation. Special examinations are granted only for extraordinary reasons and upon petition. There must be adequate supporting evidence of sufficient cause accompanying each petition. There is a fee for all special examinations.

Students taking a special exam after matriculation at Lehigh will have the grade and credits assigned to their permanent Lehigh record. Special exam credit will be counted as in residence credit and the grade will be used in all grade point average calculations. No special exam will be granted in a course that the student has already taken (except senior reexaminations) for credit or on an audit basis, or in a course in which the student has already completed more advanced work at Lehigh.

Preparation for Graduate Work

Students planning to continue in graduate programs should take advantage of the flexibility in many undergraduate programs to design an upper-division curriculum that meets requirements in the anticipated graduate program.

The policies of the colleges provides as much flexibility as possible for students who wish to change to new but related fields of study after the baccalaureate degree. Students should consult with their previous program adviser and the department representative of the new field to establish an academic program that will remedy any deficiencies in background.

Guidelines for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Level Courses

1. No undergraduate student may take 400-level courses during a term where the student's total credits are greater than 18 (including audits).
2. All students receiving a graduate degree must be enrolled one full semester or summer as a regular student prior to the awarding of a graduate degree.
3. An undergraduate student may use no more than 12 credits taken as an undergraduate toward a graduate degree. These courses must be at the 300 and 400 level and beyond all undergraduate degree requirements.
4. Students should have achieved junior standing and a grade point average of 3.0 to take 400 level courses.
5. Students must petition the Standing of Graduate Students and the Standing of Students for permission via the Undergraduate SOS Petition Form.
6. Students requesting a second graduate level course in a given term must petition the Standing of Graduate students committee. (Students should not expect to take a second graduate level course if enrolled for more than 15 credits.)

Curricular Flexibility

The undergraduate curricula are flexible, designed to accommodate the changing interests and needs of students. Boundaries between colleges are fluid, providing many options in an educational program. For instance, students may take a bachelor of science (B.S.) degree in the College of Business and Economics or the College of Engineering and Applied Science with a minor in journalism in the College of Arts and Sciences. There are five-year programs for which degrees are awarded in two colleges.

Students who wish to transfer from one undergraduate college to another may do so provided that they have achieved sophomore status and have completed at least 12 credits while in their college of matriculation. Students on academic probation may transfer between colleges with the permission of the committee on standing of students. In addition, each receiving college may require the completion (with a minimum grade of C-) of no more than three introductory courses – courses without prerequisites – before transfer occurs. Students considering such a transfer must confer with their advisers to begin the process. Students who transfer to another college may require more than the traditional eight semesters to complete the course sequence in their degree program.

The College of Business and Economics requires a student to successfully complete either MATH 081 or MATH 021, and ECO 001 before transferring to that college. Courses considered equivalent to these courses will also satisfy the requirement such as approved transfer credit (including AP courses) for these courses taken at other institutions, or the successful completion of MATH 075 and MATH 076, or MATH 031, which are equivalent to MATH 021.

A completed Petition to Change Colleges must be submitted no later than three weeks prior to the start of registration for the semester in which they wish to make the transfer.

Provisional Courses

Instructional departments may introduce provisional courses temporarily within a semester, either experimentally or as a response to a contemporary social or scientific issue. If successful, such courses may become a permanent part of the university curriculum. These courses, identified with a 95, 96, 97 or 98 number (preceded by a 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 indicating level) may be offered for a maximum of two years.

LVAIC Cross-Registration

Currently enrolled full-time degree seeking undergraduate students in good academic standing who have achieved sophomore status may register for up to two courses per term at any one of the member institutions (DeSales University, Cedar Crest College, Lafayette College, Moravian College, and Muhlenberg College). The student must obtain the appropriate approvals of his or her own adviser and the host institution registrar. The courses must not be available at the home institution and must be in the normal academic load and not produce an overload. Graduate students and courses (courses numbered 400 and above) are not eligible for cross registration.

All grades of courses taken through the LVAIC cross registration process will be accepted by the home institution and entered on the permanent record, and such grades will be used in computing the grade point average. Credits taken through the cross-registration process will be calculated as in-residence. The number of credit hours assigned to a course is the responsibility of the home institution registrar.

Students may not repeat a course at another LVAIC institution in which they expect to have a Lehigh cumulative grade point average adjustment.

Lehigh University students are not permitted to cross-register for courses in all January intersession programs, the evening program at Muhlenberg College, all weekend courses at Cedar Crest College, or the Access program at DeSales University. All independent study, tutorial, music lessons or groups, and correspondence courses are prohibited from cross-registration.

SUMMER CROSS-REGISTRATION

Lehigh students must have been registered full time in the prior spring semester to be eligible to cross-register for a summer term. A maximum of two courses per session may be rostered. Students may not cross-register for a course being offered at Lehigh during the summer term.

Additional information on cross-registration can be found on the LVAIC website (<http://lvaic.org/for-students/cross-registration>).

General College Division

The General College Division provides an opportunity for qualified persons not planning to seek a degree to pursue work of a general or specialized nature that their preparation and interests make desirable; provides a trial period for those who wish to become candidates for baccalaureate or graduate degrees, but whose preparation does not satisfy the entrance requirements for the established curricula; and provides an opportunity for qualified students to continue their education without being committed to a restricted or specialized program of studies. Courses taken in the General College Division may not be submitted to meet the requirements for a graduate degree.

For admission to the General College Division, the student must submit a special, simplified application to the undergraduate admissions office; the application must be submitted at least *one month prior* to the start of the semester in which the student hopes to enroll. The applicant must show maturity, seriousness of purpose and evidence of ability to pursue with profit the program of studies he or she desires. The student must have the established prerequisites for courses in which he or she wishes to enroll, and may register for courses up to and including those at the 300-level. 400-level courses are prohibited.

There is no established curriculum for the General College Division. Each student works on a program outlined to meet his or her special needs. Each program must be approved by the registrar or his/her designee, who serves as the director of the division. Students must obtain permission of the instructor for each course in which they seek to enroll each semester. Students in this division are granted final approval

for enrollment on a case by case and space available basis. Students in the division are not permitted to take courses using the optional pass/fail grading system, course audit, or cross register for courses in LVAIC.

Students in the division, as non-degree candidates, do not meet the eligibility criteria for federal student aid, under Title IV, including Federal Pell Grants and Federal Stafford Student Loans. Similarly, institutional financial aid also is limited to degree candidates.

Students in the division are not candidates for degrees and must maintain a minimum 2.00 grade point average. A student may transfer to regular matriculated undergraduate status in any of the colleges only upon petition to, and with the approval of, the Committee on the Standing of Students. Transfer to the graduate school is possible only through the normal graduate admission process.

With the exception above, students in the General College Division are subject to the same rules and regulations as students of the university. They pay the tuition and fees established for regularly matriculated students.

Graduate Study and Research

Lehigh began awarding graduate degrees in 1882. The first recipient, T.H. Hardcastle, of the Class of 1880, wrote his thesis on Alexander Pope, entitled *The Rights of Man*, and read it aloud at commencement in June 1882.

The first Ph.D. was granted in 1893 to Joseph W. Richards, Class of 1886. Richards, who had a background in metallurgy and electrochemistry, taught at Lehigh until his death in 1921.

Women were admitted to the graduate program in 1918 when the faculty and the board of trustees agreed to grant the degrees of M.A. and M.S. to women, provided they attended classes in the late afternoon and on Saturdays "so that the general character of campus life shall not be affected." Three women received graduate degrees in 1921, the first women to complete graduate work at Lehigh. In 1929, the rule was changed, and women were admitted on much the same basis as men.

In 1936, the Graduate School was established to administer the graduate program. The Ph.D., which was temporarily discontinued in 1894, was reinstated in nine departments: chemistry, chemical engineering, civil engineering, geology, history, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, and physics. Tomlinson Fort, professor of mathematics, was selected in 1938 as the first dean of the Graduate School.

In 1995, graduate programs were decentralized and are now administered by the four colleges of the university, as described below.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Donald Hall, dean

Dominic Packer, associate dean for research and graduate programs

The College of Arts and Sciences offers graduate degrees in the humanities, social sciences, mathematics, and natural sciences. The master of arts, master of science, and the doctor of philosophy degrees are given in most of the traditional academic departments and in some interdisciplinary programs. Advanced degrees may be obtained in the departments of biological sciences, chemistry, earth and environmental sciences, english, history, mathematics, physics, political science, psychology, and sociology. In addition, interdisciplinary degrees are available in American studies, environmental policy design, photonics, and polymer science and engineering.

Although degree requirements vary from department to department, most require a combination of formal coursework and independent research. Students work closely with a faculty adviser in formulating and carrying out their research programs. Students admitted to a traditional department who are interested in an interdisciplinary approach may design a program of study and research which draws on faculty and facilities in other areas of the college or university.

For the most up to date information, interested students should check the CAS graduate website (<http://cas.lehigh.edu/grad>) or contact the Office of Research and Graduate Programs, College of Arts and Sciences, 9 West Packer Ave., Bethlehem, PA. 18015, 610-758-4281 or email to incasgrd@lehigh.edu.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Georgette Chapman Phillips, Dean

Yuliang Yao, Associate Dean

The College of Business and Economics offers the master of science degree in accounting and information analysis; master of science degree in applied economics; master of science degree in management; master of business administration with concentrations in business administration, corporate entrepreneurship, finance, marketing, international business, project management and supply chain management; and the doctor of philosophy degree in business and economics. In addition, the College of Business and Economics and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science offer the MBA and Engineering. Students in this program will have the opportunity to concentrate in both a business area and an engineering area during their studies. The College of Education and the College of Business and Economics offer a joint masters degree in MBA and Educational Leadership, which will develop skills in business disciplines and prepare educators for roles in school administration. The College of Business

and Economics, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, and the College of Arts and Sciences offer a master of science degree in analytical finance, which provides a strong education in advanced finance and quantitative financial analysis tools. Students will be prepared to create innovative solutions for real financial problems using state of the art analytical techniques and computing technology.

There are five departments in the college: Accounting, Economics, Perella Department of Finance, Management, and Marketing. More information about the various degree programs appears below. Information on the college's graduate programs may be obtained at www.lehigh.edu/business or by contacting the College of Business and Economics, Graduate Programs Office, Rauch Business Center, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem, Pa. 18015, 610-758-4450.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Gary M. Sasso, Ph.D., Dean

Thomas C. Hammond, Ph.D., Associate Dean

The College of Education is a nationally recognized graduate college. Our distinction resides in our ability to function as a community of scholars and teachers. The diversity of our partnerships, the quality of our research and teaching, and the invigorating and supportive learning environment distinguish us as leaders among graduate colleges of education.

The College of Education offers a master of arts in education, a master of education, a master of science in education, the educational specialist, a joint master in business administration/master of education, post-baccalaureate certificates in various concentrations, the doctor of education, and the doctor of philosophy. There are six academic programs within the college including: Comparative and International Education, Counseling Psychology, Educational Leadership, School Psychology, Special Education, and Teaching, Learning and Technology. The focus of these programs is to prepare students for leadership roles in groundbreaking, cross-disciplinary inquiry that shapes educational practices nationally and internationally. While the College of Education does prepare individuals for leadership roles in school systems, we also prepare individuals for a variety of positions in business and industry, healthcare, private practice, and community-based organizations. We embrace the philosophy that a top quality education should provide the instruction, resources, and experience necessary to create a new type of educator; one who understands the nature of learning, social equity and cultural diversity; values collaboration and teamwork; and embraces societal challenges.

In addition to these six core academic programs, there are three other units within the College of Education:

Centennial School

Centennial School is an Approved Private School, governed by Lehigh University and funded by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Centennial School meets the educational needs of students with emotional disturbance and autism as defined under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). With an emphasis on evidence based practices, Centennial School effectively uses an apprenticeship model to train graduate students in special education and other school-based professions such as school psychology, counseling, and educational leadership. The close partnership between Centennial and the College of Education provides Lehigh graduate students with unique research opportunities and fulfillment of practicum and internship requirements. centennial.coe.lehigh.edu/

The Center for Promoting Research to Practice

The center's mission is to generate new knowledge that will truly impact the lives of individuals with or at risk for disabilities and to enhance the translation of new knowledge into practice. All too often research that is created for these individuals remains at the development level and is not disseminated into best practices. The Center is focused on conducting and disseminating applied research and assuring research outcomes get into the hands of parents and practitioners as quickly as possible. <https://ed.lehigh.edu/faculty/research-centers/center-for-promoting-research-to-practice>

Lehigh University Autism Services is a clinic housed in the Center for Promoting Research to Practice. The mission of the clinic is to develop and disseminate research-based practices that improve the wellbeing of children with autism and their families and to serve the local community.

The clinic provides intervention programs for young children with autism spectrum disorders (diagnosis to age 5) and their families. <http://wordpress.lehigh.edu/cprp/autism-services/>

Global Distance Graduate Degrees and Training Office

The Office of Global Distance Graduate Degrees and Training provides online graduate education and training to students within Lehigh University's College of Education. The Global Distance Office's international initiatives are designed specifically for international educators in the U.S. and worldwide. Offering graduate degree programs, principal certification, professional education certificates, and summer institutes via online courses and in-person throughout the academic year, the Global Distance Office works with College of Education faculty to provide customized professional development programs at international schools worldwide. For more information, visit: <https://ed.lehigh.edu/distance>.

Information on the various degree programs can be obtained by contacting the College of Education, 111 Research Dr., Bethlehem, PA 18015, 610-758-3231 or visiting our website: <http://ed.lehigh.edu/>.

P.C. ROSSIN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE

Stephen P. DeWeerth, dean

John P. Coulter, senior associate dean for research

Donna M. Mohr, assistant dean

There are eight academic departments within the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science: bioengineering, chemical and biomolecular engineering, civil and environmental engineering, computer science and engineering, electrical and computer engineering, industrial and systems engineering, materials science and engineering, and mechanical engineering and mechanics. Master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees are available in each of these departments, as well as in environmental engineering, computer engineering, structural engineering, and polymer science and engineering. In addition, master of science programs are provided in analytical finance, management science and engineering, manufacturing systems engineering, photonics, and wireless and networking engineering. Master of engineering degrees are offered in biological chemical engineering, chemical engineering, chemical energy engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, computer science, electrical engineering, energy systems engineering, environmental engineering, healthcare systems engineering, industrial and systems engineering, management science and engineering, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, polymer science and engineering, structural engineering and technical entrepreneurship. In cooperation with the College of Business and Economics, students can also pursue a Master of Business Administration and Engineering (MBA&E) degree. Certificate programs are available in the areas of healthcare systems engineering, management science and engineering, nanotechnology, polymer science and engineering, quality engineering and technical entrepreneurship.

Graduate study in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science is most often related to the college's extensive research activity, and graduate students are expected to engage in analytical or experimental research as part of their programs of study. This activity involves students in the process of creating new knowledge under the direction of the college's distinguished faculty and brings them into contact with some of the most modern and advanced experimental techniques. Many college research programs are supported by contracts, fellowships, and grants from industry and from federal, state, and local governments. This funding not only provides financial support for outstanding students but also allows them to deal with some of the more complex and pressing problems facing our society in the 21st century.

Many faculty members and graduate students in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science are associated with interdisciplinary research centers and institutes as well their own departments. The opportunity for interdisciplinary study allows them to cross departmental lines in specific technological areas and to work

with faculty and graduate students from other departments. Centers and institutes perform research that fall under five broad categories:

materials and nanotechnology, infrastructural systems, applied life science and bioengineering, energy and the environment, and complex engineering systems. Information on individual centers and specific research activities can be found at URL www.lehigh.edu/engineering/research/centers/. Extensive research in many of these areas is also conducted within academic departments.

Further information on the graduate programs may be obtained through the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, 19 Memorial Drive West, Bethlehem, PA 18015.

Admission to Graduate Study

A graduate of an accredited college or university may be considered for admission to graduate study. The decision to admit a student rests with the applicant's major department and stands for one year following the first semester for which admission was offered. If more than one year elapses, the prospective student's department reserves the right to reconsider the original offer. Students wishing to pursue an interdisciplinary degree may, in some cases, apply to the program directly.

Applications for admission may be completed online at <https://www.applyweb.com/lehighg/index.ftl>

An applicant may enter the graduate program as a student in the following categories: regular, associate, or non-degree. Except for qualified Lehigh undergraduates, only those who have been admitted officially by the graduate program office of an appropriate college or by a department in one of the categories above may register for graduate courses or take them for credit.

REGULAR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Only regular graduate students are candidates for graduate degrees. Applications for admission as a regular graduate student must be filed by July 15 for the following fall semester or by December 1 for the spring semester. Regular graduate students wishing to begin in the summer must apply before April 30. Certain departments or programs have earlier deadlines. Applicants should consult their respective departments or their dean's office. In order to be considered for admission as a regular graduate student, the applicant must satisfy at least one of the following conditions: have an undergraduate GPA of at least 2.75 out of 4.00 (note: College of Education GPA minimum is 3.0); have an average of at least 3.00 for the last two semesters of undergraduate study; have a graduate grade point average of at least 3.00 for a minimum of twelve credit hours of graduate work completed at other institutions; or have successfully satisfied the probationary conditions as an associate graduate student (discussed below). Satisfying one of these conditions is necessary for admission as a regular graduate student but may not be the only condition required.

Graduate students who are non-native speakers of English are required to show English proficiency. This may be done with the Test of English as a Foreign Language Internet-Based Test (TOEFL iBT) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Please contact your department or program of choice about which test(s) are acceptable and for the required acceptance scores.

The English proficiency requirement may be waived if a student has obtained a degree from an English language university in an English speaking country and demonstrates effective English language skills. Applicants should consult with their respective departments or program of choice to confirm whether they are eligible for a waiver.

Individual departments may evaluate their candidates for admission according to higher standards and additional criteria. Students seeking admission to Professional Certification Programs may have to meet additional requirements to comply with Pennsylvania Department of Education Regulations. Departments should be consulted for information regarding required examinations for admission. For example, candidates for the MBA program are required to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Exam. In some cases, GRE subject tests are required.

Admission of a student to graduate standing is executed through the Office of Graduate Studies in each college or the respective dean's office. Credentials for admission to counseling psychology and school psychology programs and to all College of Education doctoral programs are acted upon only once a year.

Completed applications accompanied by requests for financial aid must be submitted by January 15 for admission in the following fall semester. (Some departments have earlier deadlines.) Applications received after the deadline will be considered on a space-available basis.

ASSOCIATE GRADUATE STUDENTS

Associate graduate student status may be offered to applicants who apply but fail to qualify for regular graduate student status. Only associate student applications will be considered during the late admissions period between the end of the regular admission period and the first day of classes. Applicants for associate status may submit unofficial rather than official transcripts; letters of recommendation are not required at that time. However, Registration & Academic Services will require an official final transcript before grades are released. Certain departments or programs have earlier deadlines and more stringent requirements. Applicants should consult their respective departments.

Associate graduate students who are admitted during the late admission period and who clearly qualify for admission as regular graduate students may petition for regular status after classes begin if all credentials are in order. There is no late application fee. Individual departments may have more stringent requirements.

Associate graduate students are allowed to take up to nine credits of coursework numbered 300 or higher before they must petition for regular student status. In order to be granted regular student status, they must have completed those nine credits with at most one final course mark below B-. Associate graduate students receiving a final course mark lower than a C- will be dropped from the program. Students should note that individual departments may impose more rigorous probationary standards. For example, the College of Education has more stringent probationary standards; please see the handbook for details.

When the probationary period of nine credit hours is completed, associate graduate students must petition for regular student status in order to enroll for additional coursework. Such a petition requires the submission of any regular admission documents not already on file. Courses completed during a successful probationary period may count toward a graduate degree if they are part of an approved program.

NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

Students who do not wish to enter a degree program may seek admission with non-degree status. In this case, the prospective student completes an abbreviated application form which can be completed online at <https://www.applyweb.com/lehigh/index.ftl>

The admissions criteria for non-degree graduate students are: 1) a bachelor's degree from an approved institution with an overall grade point average of at least 3.0; (applicants with undergraduate GPAs below 3.0 may be admitted with the approval of the department in which they wish to take courses;) or 2) evidence that the applicant is presently a student in good standing in an appropriate graduate program at an approved institution; or 3) evidence that the applicant has received an appropriate graduate or other advanced degree from an approved institution. In addition, non-native English speakers are required to demonstrate English language skills equal to those required of degree-seeking students and are held to the same English proficiency standards.

Admission decisions for non-degree students are made by the dean of the appropriate college or other responsible official designated by him/her for this purpose. The signature of the designated official on the application and registration forms confers admission to the non-degree graduate student status. Informal transcripts will be accepted for initial admission, but formal transcripts must be on record before the student can receive any transcript or grade report from the university or enroll for additional courses.

Non-degree Options

In addition to degree programs, there are two non-degree options: 1) Regular non-degree and 2) Non-degree for external certification. Regular non-degree admission is for students who wish to take up to 12

credits of graduate coursework without seeking a degree. Non-degree for external certification students are admitted to pursue coursework for the purpose of obtaining certification through an external accrediting agency. These students complete coursework for the appropriate certification, with the number of credits being dictated by the external accrediting agency. Given this external control of credit requirements, the number of credits will vary and will typically exceed the 12-credit limit for regular non-degree students. A student admitted as non-degree may subsequently be admitted to a degree program, but would need to submit all components required for admissions consideration by that degree program. Students should consult their respective college dean's office for proper procedure.

GRADUATE COURSE AUDITING

With the permission of the departmental chair, graduate students can be admitted to a course as auditors. This course will not count for credit towards any graduate degree, and may not subsequently be taken for credit. In no case shall a student who has attended a course as an auditor be given an anticipatory examination for credit or register for the same course in the future. A student completing a course in this manner will have the course and the notation "AU" indicated on the permanent record. A student rostered on an audit basis may be withdrawn from the course with a grade of "W" for poor attendance.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATES

A Lehigh undergraduate with a 3.0 cumulative grade point average who has achieved Junior standing may take any 400-level course for which he or she is qualified. The qualifications are defined by the department and are certified by the course instructor and department chairperson through petition to the Graduate and Research Committee. Additional information on constraints on undergraduates taking graduate level can be found in Guidelines for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Level Courses (p. 29).

Undergraduates at Lehigh who are within a few hours of meeting the requirements for a baccalaureate degree may, with the special approval of the Graduate and Research Committee, enroll for up to 12 credit hours of study for graduate credit. Lehigh undergraduates may apply course credits taken in the undergraduate program toward a graduate degree under the following conditions: 1) the course credits are not submitted as part of the requirement for an undergraduate degree; and 2) courses for possible graduate credit are approved in advance by the course instructor, department chairperson, and the dean of the college. The student must receive a final course mark of B- or better.

READMISSION

A student who has not been registered in a Lehigh graduate program for one year must petition for readmission. Petitions approved by the student's major department must be forwarded to Registration & Academic Services.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS

International applicants must hold an American bachelor's degree or an equivalent foreign degree requiring at least 16 years of primary, secondary, and university education. International applicants applying for regular graduate student status must submit all documents required for that status (see above).

Registration

REQUIREMENTS

All graduate students using Lehigh University resources must be registered. The maximum roster of a full-time (no employment) graduate student shall not exceed 18 credit hours, but students can petition to SOGS for up to 20 credit hours. Graduate students who are full-time employees at the university may not take more than six semester hours of graduate work in any one semester. Graduate students who are half-time employees of the university (e.g., half-time teaching assistant or half-time research fellows) may not take more than ten semester hours of graduate work in any one semester. Graduate students under contract to devote not more than one-third of their time to university employment may take a maximum of twelve semester hours in any one semester. Graduate students who are employed elsewhere and can give only part of their time to graduate work must restrict the size of their rosters accordingly. Full time status is indicated for graduate students

who register for a minimum of nine credit hours each semester, or three credit hours in each summer session.

REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

Registration is scheduled to begin in November and April at a time designated on the university calendar. Students should check with their departments for registration and semester class schedules. Graduate students register using the online system after consultation with their adviser. A course adviser will discuss course selections with students and provide the registration PIN.

LATE REGISTRATION PENALTIES

Registration after the designated period during the prior term for continuing full-time graduate students will require a late registration fee. Students who have not completed the registration process by the tenth day of the regular academic semester or by the fourth day of the summer session will not be permitted to attend class.

FULL-TIME STATUS

In order to maintain full-time enrollment status, a graduate student must ordinarily register for a minimum of nine credits each semester. Full-time students may not be employed full-time. Identification as a full-time student is important for three purposes:

1. eligibility for financial aid,
2. compliance with visa requirements for international students, and
3. for university and national graduate enrollment data.

Full-time status may be maintained with fewer than nine credits of registration after fulfillment of degree credit-hour requirements and under some other selected circumstances, provided that the student is, in fact, continuing a program of full-time study and research. In such cases, the status must be certified each semester on the Graduate Full Time Certification request form, first by the department and then by the appropriate college.

Graduate Credit and Grades

Course grades are defined as for undergraduates (p. 24) except that, at a minimum, no final course mark lower than C- may be counted toward a graduate degree and pass-fail registration is not allowed for graduate students. No regularly admitted student who receives more than four final course marks below a B- in courses numbered 200 or higher is allowed to continue registration as a graduate student. Individual degree programs may have higher standards.

The N grade is defined as for undergraduates (p. 24) except that, parenthetical grades are not required for thesis or research courses and graduate students have a calendar year to remove course incomplete grades unless an earlier deadline is specified by the instructor. Graduate student incomplete course grades that are not removed remain as N or N (grade) on the student record for one year. After one year, the N grade will be converted to an F and the N (grade) will be converted to the parenthetical letter grade. Incomplete grades may be extended an additional year with approval of the course instructor and the graduate coordinator. After two years, outstanding incomplete grades will be converted to an F or the parenthetical mark. After two years, students may appeal to the Committee on Standing of Graduate Students (SOGS) with a timeline and plan for completion. Thesis or research project N grades may remain beyond one year until the work is completed.

The X grade is defined as for undergraduates (p. 24) except that to be eligible for a make-up examination a graduate student must file a petition and the petition must be approved by the Graduate and Research Committee. The instructor schedules and administers the make-up exam.

The Z grade is defined as for undergraduates (p. 24) except that graduate students have a calendar year to complete coursework following a Z grade unless an earlier completion deadline is specified by the instructor. The X portion of the grade is removed as described for undergraduates. Z grades which are not removed remain on the record of graduate students. All petitions for exceptions are sent to the Committee on Standing of Graduate Students (SOGS).

A student's grade that was originally assigned an N, X or Z grade when converted or computed will be noted with an "*" asterisk prefix.

REPEATED COURSE POLICY

If a graduate student repeats a course, each time that course is taken it is included in the academic record, as is the final grade assigned, and both appear on the official student academic transcript. All final course grades assigned are included in the calculation of the student's cumulative grade point average. Course credits from a repeated course, however, count only once toward satisfying graduation credit requirements.

A student may repeat a course only twice -- a total of three attempts. Withdrawal from a course counts as an attempt (effective Fall 2017).

WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE

When a student drops a course within the first ten days of the semester (four days for summer sessions) no indication of this action is recorded on the academic transcript. A student that drops all courses for which he or she is registered is considered to be withdrawing from the university.

A student who withdraws from a course after the tenth day of instruction and before the end of the eleventh week of instruction will have a final course mark of "W" assigned to the course. This is a non-punitive grade.

An Add/Drop form signed by the student's adviser must be submitted to Registration & Academic Services before the deadlines noted to be official.

UNIVERSITY WITHDRAWAL

A student withdrawing from the university (dropping all courses during a given term) must submit the Drop/Add form signed by the adviser to Registration & Academic Services. Withdrawal during the first eleven weeks of instruction will be noted on the academic transcript by assigning a final course mark of "W" to all courses. The date of the withdrawal will be noted on the academic transcript for a complete university withdrawal at any time during the term.

GRADUATE STUDENT SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

The following guidelines state the minimum requirements for all graduate students. Individual degree programs may have higher standards.

Associate and Non-Degree Students

Associate and Non-Degree Students will be placed on probation when they receive their first final course mark below a "B-" and will be dropped for poor scholarship at the end of a term when the student has accumulated either two "C", "C-" or "C+" final course marks or one final course mark below "C-".

If an associate student is assigned two grades below a "B-" in the same term the student is eligible to be dropped without any term on probation.

Once on probation, students remain on probation until they are granted regular status or receive degree. Students who are eligible to be granted regular status but fail to apply by the regular student deadline will be evaluated according to the regular student criteria.

Regular Students

Regular Students will be placed on probation at the end of the term in which they are assigned their fourth final course mark below a "B-" in courses numbered 200 or above and will be dropped for poor scholarship at the end of any term in which they are assigned their fifth final course mark below a "B-".

Once regular students are placed on probation they will remain on probation until they receive their degrees.

Readmission

Graduate students who have been dropped for poor scholarship are ineligible to enroll for the next regular term. After one term away they may petition for readmission. The department and the dean's office must review the petition. If approved, the student will be readmitted on probation and may be dropped again with any additional final course marks below a "B-".

Academic Grievances

Students may seek redress of various grievances within the University through the agencies and procedures described under this heading. The Associate Dean of Students is available to discuss with students the nature of their grievances and to advise them on the recourse open to them.

Redress of Academic Grievances

An undergraduate (or group of undergraduates) with a complaint arising out of any course should bring the complaint first to the instructor of the course in which the grievance occurred. If, after meeting with the instructor, the student feels that satisfaction has not been received, the complaint should then be taken to the instructor's immediate superior, and so on up the line, from the instructor of a section to the faculty member in charge of all sections of the course, the department chairperson, and the dean of the college.

If the student (or group of students) believes the grievance should not go to the instructor, he or she should take it to the instructor's immediate superior. In case of doubt as to whom to bring the grievance, the student should consult the dean of the college or the Dean of Students Office.

A graduate student (or group of students) with a complaint arising out of any course or research activity should bring the complaint first to the responsible faculty member. If, after meeting with the faculty member, the student wishes to pursue the matter further, the complaint should then be taken to the department chairperson, and the dean of the college.

If the student (or group of students) believes the grievance should not go to the faculty member, he or she should take it to the department chairperson. In case of doubt as to whom to bring the grievance the student should consult the dean of the college, the Dean of Students office or the University Ombudsperson.

Right of Appeal of Academic Grievances

A student failing to gain satisfaction in the manner described above may appeal by petition to the Committee on Standing of Students or for graduate students, the Committee on Standing of Graduate Students.

In general, a student has the privilege of petition about any academic matter of concern to him or her in the University. Petition forms are available in the Associate Dean of Students office, the dean's offices and Registration & Academic Services.

Graduate Leave of Absence

Graduate Student Leave of Absence Policy

During the course of graduate study, students may find themselves in circumstances that require them to interrupt their graduate work. When these occasions arise, the University allows students to request a leave of absence for either personal or medical reasons. The information provided below is designed to assist students in making a smooth transition away from graduate study and then back again.

Students are required to submit the **Leave of Absence Request form** to the Office of Graduate Student Life. If the student is eligible, the Office of Graduate Student Life will then notify the academic adviser, program director, department chair, graduate associate dean of the appropriate college and Registration & Academic Services. In order to enhance their successful return to graduate school, students are strongly encouraged to meet with their advisers to discuss their plans and to keep the lines of communication open.

Please note that a "withdrawal" indicates the student intends to *discontinue* graduate study, whereas a "Leave of Absence" indicates that the student intends to return at a specified later date. This policy address leaves after which the student intends to return and resume his or her studies.

Important Information about Requested Leaves of Absence:

- Only students who have successfully completed at least one semester of graduate work and are in good academic standing are eligible for a leave of absence. Students in their first semester who request a leave will need to petition for readmission.
- Funded students who are requesting a leave due to the birth or adoption of a child should apply for a Graduate Student Parental Leave. Students can access information and the form here:

<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inprv/pdfs/GraduateStudentParentalLeavePolicy11-17-09withForm.pdf>

- The University will grant a leave of absence for up to one year. If more time away is required, students may request a second year

of leave. Should students require more than two years away from the University, they will be required to apply for readmission to the program at the end of their time away. A leave that commences during the semester will count as an entire semester away in terms of total leave time allowed.

- If students take a leave during the semester, they may be required to submit a drop/add form to Registration & Academic Services (http://www.lehigh.edu/~inengrit/gradforms/pdfs/add_drop.pdf). Students may be eligible for a prorated refund. Please consult the Bursar's Office for details: (<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inburs/refund.html>).
- An approved leave of absence extends the time-to-degree deadline for the length of the approved leave, but only up to the university-mandated maximum of two years.
- While on leave, students are not registered with the University. This has important implications:
- The student may not submit work, take exams, propose or defend theses or dissertations, or use faculty time.
- The student will not have access to University services, including the Health and Counseling Centers, the Fitness Center, and Library and Technology Services. This means the student's Lehigh email account will be suspended and he or she will be unable to use library services. However, the College Dean's Office may request that the email account and library privileges remain active during the term of the approved leave, up to a maximum of two years.
- Funded students cease to receive stipend payments from the start of the approved date of the leave. Students receiving funding provided to the university by external grants or contracts should consult with their funding-related adviser/supervisor about applicable rules, procedures and possible limitations. While those who have provided financial support for students who go on leave will do their best to support those students when they return and resume their studies, it is not possible to guarantee such support will be available when the student returns.
- Student loans may come out of deferment and the student may be required to begin repaying his/her loans. Please consult Financial Aid: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~infao/graduate/index.html>.
- Immigration status may be affected for international students. Please consult the Office of International Students and Scholars: <http://www.lehigh.edu/oiss/>
- Students living in campus housing will need to make other living arrangements, since only registered students in good standing are eligible for such housing. Unfortunately, Residential Services also cannot guarantee space upon the student's return.
- Students enrolled in the University health insurance plan may be able to keep their health insurance during the term of the health insurance contract. In this case, students can contact the University Health Center to obtain a list of primary care doctors in the community to use during their leave of absence. Please consult the student health insurance brochure for eligibility restrictions: <https://financeadmin.lehigh.edu/sites/financeadmin.lehigh.edu/files/offices/bursar/docs/HealthInsuranceBrochure.pdf>
- Students requesting a leave for medical or psychological reasons must include documentation from their health provider which indicates a recommendation for the leave and expected time away. The documentation is submitted to --and is only available to-- the Director of Graduate Life. Such documentation remains kept confidential.
- Students who need to be absent within the semester (no more than a few weeks in duration) must consult with their professors about the possibility of making up missed classwork and, if applicable, work related to their funding support. In these circumstances, students do not need to submit an official Leave of Absence request. Students may consult the Director of Graduate Student Life with questions and concerns.
- To formally request a leave of absence, students must complete the form at the following link: <http://lehigh.edu/go/gradloa>

Important Information about Involuntary Leaves of Absence:

- The University may require an involuntary leave of any student who appears to have a serious physical, psychological or emotional disorder which offers reasonable cause to believe he or she may be a danger to self or others, or may disrupt proper activities of the University community and its members, or may be unable to look after his or her affairs adequately. An involuntary leave of absence is included in the maximum leave of two years.
- Time-to-degree deadlines are not extended for students who are suspended due to Code of Conduct violations.

Returning from Leave and Resuming Graduate Studies

- When ready to resume graduate study, students are required to complete the Graduate Readmission Form (https://publicdocs.maxient.com/reportingform.php?LehighUniv&layout_id=111).
- Returning students are encouraged to contact their program adviser as early as possible to discuss registration.
- Returning students may only re-enroll for a full semester or summer session. In order to meet this requirement, such students need to be aware of registration deadlines.
- Students who take a leave from graduate study without requesting an official leave of absence will be required to petition the Standing of Graduate Students (SOGS) committee for readmission if they've been away from the University for more than one year. Unapproved leaves count toward the two-year leave maximum.

If you have any questions about this policy or its application, please contact the Director of Graduate Student Life, Kathleen Hutnik, either by email kaha@lehigh.edu or telephone 610-758-3648.

Graduation

DEGREE REGISTRATION

A student must be registered in the semester in which the degree is conferred. If a student is not registered for a course, he/she must register for maintenance of candidacy. Candidates for September degrees do not need to be enrolled the summer preceding the degree if they were enrolled both fall and spring of the previous academic year.

APPLICATION FOR DEGREE

Candidates for graduation on University Day in May must apply on or before February 1; candidates for graduation in September apply on or before July 1; candidates for graduation in January apply on or before October 1. Students must apply online using the Banner Student Information System.

Failure to file such notice by such dates mentioned debar the candidate from receiving the degree at the ensuing graduation exercises. If a petition for late filing is granted, but before deadline to complete all requirements, a fee is assessed.

CLEARANCE

Graduate students must receive clearance from the university prior to the awarding of the degree. The following obligations must be satisfied:

- Students must complete all coursework, including any incomplete grades they may have received.
- Theses must be cleared by Registration & Academic Services.
- Dissertations must be cleared by the appropriate dean's office.
- All financial obligations must be cleared with the bursar. Tuition fees, bookstore charges, library fines, and motor or vehicle fines must be paid before graduation.
- All library books on loan must be returned.
- Students must turn in their student identification cards at the I.D. card office.
- The interdepartmental clearance sheet must be completed and reviewed with the department coordinator in which the student has studied.

Tuition and Fees

TUITION PAYMENT

Graduate students who register at least six weeks prior to the start of classes will receive an email notification to their Lehigh email account

that their tuition bill is ready to view online at the e-Bill Suite. Students that register less than six weeks prior to the start of classes will most likely not have a tuition bill generated prior to the start of classes. To remain in good standing, tuition charges must be paid prior to the start of classes even if the student has not received a tuition bill because of his/her late registration for classes. Students can review their current account balance online 24/7 by logging into the e-Bill Suite or the Campus Portal. Information about the various payment options is available at the Bursar's Office web site at www.lehigh.edu/inburs/ or by calling the Bursar's Office.

TUITION REFUNDS

A student in good standing who formally withdraws or drops a course(s) before 60% of the semester has been completed is eligible for a tuition refund. Academic fees are non-refundable after the first day of classes. **The "first day of classes" is considered the first day of the semester, not the first day a particular class meets.** Courses not following standard semester dates will have percent-of-semester-completed refunds based on dates for that specific course. Online courses percent-of-semester-completed are based on access availability, not if/when student first accessed course material. No tuition refunds will be made for courses of one week or less after the first day of class.

TUITION AND FEES FOR 2018-2019 PER CREDIT HOUR

College of Arts & Sciences	\$1,500
College of Business & Economics	\$1,075
College of Education, and for fulltime elementary and secondary teachers and administrators enrolled in the other three colleges	\$565
College of Engineering & Applied Science	\$1,500
Special Programs MBA & Engineering	\$1,500
MBA/Educational Leadership	\$825
MS/Analytical Finance	\$1,500
MS Accounting and Information Analysis	\$1,235
M ² - Masters of Science in Management - 9 month program (30 credits)	\$47,950
Accelerated MBA (1-year)	\$64,750
Audit charge per course – same as credit charge in the appropriate college	
Maintenance of candidacy – same as a one-credit charge in the appropriate college	
Master's candidate registration fee – same as a one credit charge in the appropriate college	

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

The university maintains a graduate student housing complex in the Saucon Valley that has 135 living units. This complex, Saucon Village Apartments, provides units generally on a yearly lease basis. For the 2018-2019 period beginning in September, the following are the monthly rents exclusive of utilities:

Efficiency apartment	\$615
One-bedroom apartment	\$700
One-bedroom w/AC	\$735
Small two-bedroom	\$800
Two-bedroom apartment w/o AC	\$800
Two-bedroom apartment w/AC	\$835
Three-bedroom apartment	\$900

230 W Packer/Packer House Rent

The university also maintains graduate housing on the Asa Packer campus. 230 W. Packer and Packer House provide single bedrooms within small houses where residents share bathrooms and a common kitchen. These rooms are provided on a 9 month (230 W. Packer) or yearly (Packer) basis. For the 2018-2019 period beginning in September, the following are the monthly rents:

Small Bedroom	\$560
Large Bedroom	\$580

OTHER FEES

Application fee	Consult with individual college (for graduate admission consideration)
Late pre-registration ¹	\$100
Late application for degree	\$50
Late payment (after announced date)	\$200
Returned check fine	\$35
Identification card (replacement)	\$30
Thesis distribution	\$55
Dissertation distribution	\$90
MBA Orientation Fee	\$375
Supervision fee ²	\$225 to \$350

¹ Assigned to full-time graduate students who do not select their full class load during the designated period each term.

² College of Education (per 3 credits) Intern courses require a special supervision fee which varies from \$225 to \$350. Inquire in your department.

Financial Aid

Financial aid is available only for regular, full-time graduate students. Teaching assistantships, research assistantships, graduate assistantships, fellowships, and scholarships are academic awards made by individual academic departments. Several graduate assistantships unrelated to a particular area of study can be obtained by applying to administrative offices. International students are also encouraged to apply for funding to outside sponsoring agencies and/or home governments. Finally, please note that all student loan programs are administered by the Office of Financial Aid located at 27 Memorial Drive West. (Please read the section below regarding loans and work-study.)

ACADEMIC AWARDS

Requests for fellowships, scholarships, research assistantships, teaching assistantships, and graduate assistantships to begin in the fall semester must be filed with academic departments no later than January 15. (Some departments have earlier deadlines.) Generally, a special committee formed by department faculty selects the recipients of these awards based upon merit; students are not required to submit a financial statement.

In addition to their stipends, graduate students holding half-time teaching appointments generally receive tuition remission. Fellowship holders also receive a stipend and tuition award. Scholarship recipients are awarded tuition. Research assistants receive a stipend for research services, but their tuition is commonly paid directly by research projects.

TEACHING ASSISTANTS AND GRADUATE ASSISTANTS

Teaching assistant and graduate assistant (TA/GA) are technical terms used to describe specific types of Lehigh University graduate students. The duties of TAs and GAs are generally set by the departments or offices that appoint them, but certain conditions must be satisfied before a student can be classified as a teaching assistant or a graduate assistant. These include:

- Each TA/GA must be a regular full-time resident Lehigh graduate student, which normally requires registration for at least nine credit hours per semester.
- A TA/GA is a half-time position and each TA/GA provides services to Lehigh University of up to twenty hours per week. Quarter-time and eighth-time TA/GA appointments are possible for full-time resident graduate students, with stipends and tuition remission appropriately reduced.
- Each TA/GA must be paid a specific stipend, which is set for the academic year by the dean of the appropriate college after consultation with the Director of Budget.
- Qualified TAs/GAs receive tuition remission for at most ten credit hours in a regular semester. No TA/GA may register for more than ten credit hours. A student who is a TA/GA during the preceding academic year is entitled to at most three hours of thesis, research,

or dissertation registration (not course credit) in the following summer without payment of tuition (except in the College of Education).

- Each TA/GA is appointed by a process which begins with a formal letter of appointment issued by the appropriate department chairperson. The appointment letter specifies standard university conditions including stipend level, time of arrival, length of service, and the requirement of satisfactory academic progress and performance of duties. Each department chairperson submits written notification of TA/GA appointments to the appropriate college dean or vice president.

The Graduate and Research Committee endorsed academic guidelines for new teaching assistants which exceed minimum admission requirements. Each TA should satisfy one of the following: have a GPA of 3.0 or better in the undergraduate major field of study; have a GPA of 3.5 in the senior year major field; rank in the 85th percentile or higher on the Graduate Record Exam or other standardized test; or have a GPA of 3.5 in at least twelve hours of graduate work in the major field. Exceptions to these guidelines shall be made only with the approval of the appropriate dean.

In addition, each teaching assistant must make normal progress toward a graduate degree. The definition of normal progress may vary among departments, but the criteria for satisfactory progress are established by the department faculty and the Graduate and Research Committee. Teaching assistants who fail to satisfy these criteria are ineligible for reappointment.

In addition to achieving the minimum TOEFL iBT scores necessary for admission, potential Teaching Assistants and Graduate Assistants whose first language is not English who will be working with Lehigh undergraduates in academic settings (classrooms, recitations, labs, office hours, etc.) must pass Lehigh University's Test of Presentation and Speaking Skills (TOPSS) prior to beginning their instructional responsibilities. At the Department's discretion, students who score in the conditional range on the TOPSS may be appointed as a TA or GA but will be required to attend English as a Second Language courses, re-take the TOPSS, and achieve a passing score within one semester.

Tuition remission for qualified TAs/GAs is authorized by the appropriate dean or vice president as part of the registration process. Each college dean or appropriate vice president will be provided tuition remission accounts against which TA/GA remissions will be charged. The accounts will be budgeted at an amount equal to the nine-hour TA/GA tuition rate times the approved number of TA/GA positions and will be included in the annual operating budget. The budgets shall not be exceeded. If additional TA/GA positions are desired on a temporary basis, the account executive must provide for the transfer of budget support to the remission account. These budgets are to be used exclusively for tuition remission for authorized TA/GA positions.

There are a limited number of summer TA/GA appointments. These TA/GAs must receive the same monthly stipend as academic year TAs/GAs and devote up to twenty hours per week to the GA/TA responsibilities. A summer TA/GA registers for a maximum of three credit hours in each summer session of appointment and receives tuition remission for that registration.

OTHER GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate students may apply directly to administrative offices for graduate assistantships unrelated to their areas of study. The availability of these assistantships is based upon the needs of the individual departments. GAs are appointed regularly by the office of the vice provost for student affairs, the dean of students office, the university counseling service, and by career services.

LOANS AND WORK-STUDY AWARDS

Graduate students may apply for Federally funded loans (Direct Unsubsidized Loan or Graduate PLUS Loan) through the Office of Financial Aid. Federal funds are awarded using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) which can be completed on the web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. In addition to the FAFSA, Lehigh University requires a university application (Graduate Student Financial Aid Application). Applications for Federal loans cannot be processed and funds cannot be disbursed, until the FAFSA is received and reviewed.

Eligibility for student loans is based on the number of credits to be taken and the total amount of assistance received. Any change to the number of credits to be taken or the amount of aid received may affect loan eligibility. To avoid problems with your loan application, it is important that you notify the Office of Financial Aid of any changes in your enrollment or in the amount of aid received. It is the student's responsibility to notify the Office of Financial Aid of any changes.

Visit the Office of Financial Aid website for additional information: www.lehigh.edu/financialaid

Degree Information

The following degrees are offered by the university: the master of arts, the master of business administration, the master of business administration and educational leadership, the master of business administration and engineering, the master of education, the master of engineering, the master of science, the doctor of philosophy, the doctor of education, and the doctor of arts.

Students pursuing multiple graduate level degrees must meet minimum unique degree credit-hour requirement for courses taken at Lehigh. A single master's degree requires a minimum of 30 credits (see transfer credit policy for any exceptions); a single doctoral degree requires a minimum of 72 credits, or 48 for a student with a prior master's degree. A student seeking two master's degrees will be required to take at least 60 credits at Lehigh, but may petition to transfer in credits towards the first master's degree. No credit used for a master's degree may be counted towards reducing the minimum requirement of 48 Lehigh credit hours for a doctoral degree.

Candidates for the master's degree have six years in which to complete their programs. Students should confer with their advisers to be certain that specific department and program course requirements are met. The following requirements must be satisfied by master's candidates in all departments.

PROGRAM FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

A student's program must include: not less than 30 credit hours of graduate work; not less than 18 credits of 400-level coursework (research or thesis registration counts as part of the 400-level coursework requirement); and not less than 18 credits of coursework in the major, of which 15 credits must be at the 400 level. Coursework for the master's degree must be taken under at least two instructors and must be approved by Lehigh University. With the approval of the department chair, between 9 and 15 credits of graduate coursework taken elsewhere may be transferred to a Lehigh master's program. The number of credits that may be transferred depends on the number of credits in the master's program: Up to 9 credits for programs of 36 credits or less; up to 12 credits for programs of 37 to 48 credits; and up to 15 credits for programs of 49 to 60 credits. Programs, departments and colleges may have more restrictive transfer rules, however, and students should consult their program offices to learn of any such restrictions.

Course transfers require submission of completed course-transfer petitions, with course descriptions and transcripts, as well as departmental recommendation. Final course marks of B or better are required, such courses may not have been applied toward any prior degree, the courses must have been completed at an institution accredited by one of the six regional accrediting associations, and those courses must have been completed within four years of the first enrollment in the Lehigh master's program.

Students pursuing a second Lehigh master's degree can apply a limited number of credits to both the first and second masters degrees. Individual program requirements limit the level to which this can be done, but in all cases the credits counted toward any single masters degree cannot include more than 50% of credits that are also utilized to satisfy a second masters degree.

A student must complete the form, "Program for Master's Degree," setting forth the courses proposed to satisfy the degree requirements. This form should be approved by the department and then submitted to Registration & Academic Services as soon as possible after 15 credit hours toward the degree have been completed. Approval of the program

by Registration & Academic Services signifies that the student has formally been admitted to candidacy for the master's degree.

THESIS AND COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

Candidates in some programs may be required to submit a thesis or a report based on a research course of at least three credit hours, or to pass a comprehensive examination given by the major department. The department will specify which of these requirements apply and may require both. If required, the thesis or report shall not count for more than six credit hours, and thesis registration is limited to a maximum of six credit hours. If the thesis or research project involves human subjects, the student must complete the university human subjects review packet and receive written approval from the Institutional Review Board. All approved thesis/dissertations copies must be submitted by the appropriate deadlines in electronic form by following the procedures and guidelines found on the LTS Web site URL: <http://libraryguides.lehigh.edu/etd>. Please contact your college dean's office for further clarification.

A non-thesis option exists for certain programs in the Colleges. Students should check with their departments regarding that option.

PROGRAM FOR THE DOCTORAL DEGREE

A candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree ordinarily is expected to devote at least three academic years to graduate work. In no case is the degree awarded to someone who has completed fewer than two full academic years of graduate work. All post-baccalaureate work toward the doctorate must be completed within ten years. A student beginning doctoral coursework after an elapsed period of at least one semester after the master's degree has been conferred is granted seven years in which to complete the doctoral program.

Doctoral students whose graduate study is carried out entirely at Lehigh University must register for a minimum of 72 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. Students who have earned a master's degree at another university must register for a minimum of 48 credits. These requirements include registration for research or dissertation credits. Students participating in approved dual-degree doctoral programs involving external institutions may transfer up to 25% of their total required doctoral program research credits to Lehigh for work that was performed at the external partner institution. Approval of such programs is required by the dean of the relevant Lehigh college.

Full-time students working toward the doctorate normally register for a minimum of nine credits each semester. If the minimum degree registration requirement of 72 or 48 credits is attained prior to formal admission to doctoral candidacy, continued registration of at least three credits per semester is necessary. Such registration does not automatically grant full-time student status, however. Full-time student status must be confirmed on the graduate full-time certification form.

Students seeking to receive both a master's degree and a doctoral degree must complete a minimum of 72 graduate credits at Lehigh and must meet all requirements of both degrees.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a student must maintain candidacy by registering at least two times each calendar year (in each academic semester or in one academic semester and one summer session). After completion of the minimum registration requirement, plus any additional requirements of the student's department or program, students are permitted to register for 'Maintenance of Candidacy' and will be charged a single credit hour of graduate tuition at the appropriate rate for the degree program in which they are enrolled. Full-time status must be certified on the full-time certification form each semester.

CONCENTRATED LEARNING REQUIREMENT

Each doctoral degree candidate must satisfy Lehigh's concentrated learning requirement. This requirement is intended to ensure that doctoral students spend a period of concentrated study and intellectual association with other scholars. Two semesters of full-time Lehigh graduate study, or 18 credit hours of Lehigh graduate study, either on or off campus, within a fifteen-month period must be completed.

Individual departments may impose additional stipulations. Candidates should check with their advisers to be certain that they have satisfied their concentrated learning requirements.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Language requirements for the Ph.D. are the option of, and in the jurisdiction of, the candidate's department. Since proficiency in a language is not a university requirement, each department decides which languages, if any, constitute part of the doctoral program.

QUALIFIERS

Many departments require students who wish to enroll in doctoral programs to pass qualifying examinations. Since these examinations vary among departments, students should ask their advisers or department chairpersons for more detailed information. If a qualifying examination is not used, students should find out how and when eligibility to pursue doctoral studies is determined.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

With the help of an academic adviser, the student names the faculty members of the doctoral committee, a special committee formed to guide the student through the doctoral program. The committee is responsible for assisting the student in formulating a course of study, satisfying specific departmental requirements, submitting a suitable dissertation proposal and for overseeing progress in research, and evaluating the completed dissertation. At least four faculty are appointed to the committee; one must be a member of an outside department. Committee membership must be approved by the university's Graduate and Research Committee or its designee.

A doctoral student should apply for candidacy no later than two years after completion of the master's degree or its equivalent and after passing qualifying examinations, if they are required by the major department. The prospective doctoral candidate must submit to the doctoral committee a written program proposal that includes a discussion of proposed dissertation research. Upon receiving committee approval of the proposal, the candidate submits the proposal, signed by the committee members, to the appropriate dean for action by the Graduate and Research Committee or its designee. The dean will advise the student of the committee's decision.

If the dissertation research involves human subjects, all research procedures and instruments must be approved by Lehigh University's Institutional Review Board (IRB) prior to the involvement of the subjects.

GENERAL EXAMINATIONS

Examinations composed and administered by the members of the student's doctoral committee are designed to test the candidate's proficiency in a particular field of study. These examinations, which may be either written or oral, should be passed at least seven months before the degree is to be conferred. If a student fails the general examination, a second examination may be scheduled not earlier than five months after the first. If the results of the second examination are unsatisfactory, no additional examination is scheduled.

DISSERTATION AND DEFENSE

The doctoral candidate is required to write a dissertation prepared under the direction of a Lehigh University professor. The dissertation must address a topic related to the candidate's specialty in the major subject, show the results of original research, provide evidence of high scholarship, and make a significant contribution to knowledge in the field.

Upon approval of the advising professor and, if required by the department, secondary readers, the final draft of the dissertation is submitted to the appropriate dean (or designee) for inspection by the date posted in the academic calendar. Upon its return, the student should distribute copies of the draft to the members of the doctoral committee for review and for suggestions for revision. The candidate then schedules a dissertation defense before the doctoral committee, additional faculty members the department may add to the examining committee, and the general public. After the dissertation has been defended and revised accordingly, the student must submit the finished dissertation to the appropriate dean for review by the university's Graduate and Research Committee (or its designee) no later than the date specified in the academic calendar for completion of all degree requirements. All approved dissertations must be submitted by the appropriate deadlines in electronic form by following the procedures and guidelines found on the LTS Web site URL: <http://libraryguides.lehigh.edu/etd>. Please contact your college dean's office

for further clarification. Guidelines stipulating the standard form of the dissertation are available in the dean's office.

Graduate Studies Organizations

THE GRADUATE AND RESEARCH COMMITTEE

The Graduate and Research Committee consists of twelve members representing the faculties of Lehigh's colleges: four from the College of Arts and Sciences; two from the College of Business and Economics; four from the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science; and two from the College of Education; plus the college deans, the registrar, the vice provost for research, the director of the office of research, two non-voting graduate student members, and a member of the student senate.

The committee formulates policies and regulations on graduate education and it recommends policies and procedures for research-related activities. The committee interprets and applies faculty rules governing graduate students and degrees, including questions concerning student petitions and appeals.

GRADUATE STUDENT SENATE

The Graduate Student Senate is comprised of graduate student representatives from each academic unit. The general assembly meets bi-monthly during the academic year. This body represents the graduate student community regarding graduate programs and graduate student life at Lehigh. Graduate students selected by the Graduate Student Senate are non-voting members of the Graduate and Research Committee and other university committees.

The Senate provides a forum for discussion with university officials and committees, advocates for policy change, disseminates information, and plans social events in order to facilitate communication and community building among graduate students.

Research Centers and Institutes

Lehigh has developed a number of centers and institutes to provide greater research and academic opportunities for students and faculty. Centers and institutes are generally interdisciplinary and complement the scholarly activities of academic departments and represent scholarship and research based on the expertise and capabilities of a group of faculty members. Frequently, centers relate to the broad-based research needs of government, industry, and the social community.

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS/ DIRECTORS AND STAFF

Directors and staff members of the university's research centers and institutes are listed. Complete degree information may be found in the faculty and staff alphabetical listings. In some cases, areas of research interest are given.

All addresses are Bethlehem, Pa. 18015, and the area code is (610).

Advanced Technology For Large Structural Systems (ATLSS) Research Center

117 ATLSS Drive, Imbt Laboratories, Mountain Campus
610-758-3525; Fax 758-5902; www.atlss.lehigh.edu

Administration: Richard Sause, Ph.D., ATLSS Director, Manager Infrastructure Monitoring Program; James M. Ricles, Ph.D., ATLSS Deputy Director; Chad Kusko, Ph.D., Administrative Director; Ian Hodgson, P.E., Manager Industrial Testing Program; Peter Y. Bryan, B.S., Manager Computer Systems; Doris Oravec, B.S., Financial Services; Leila Mazarul, Coordinator; Geraldine Kery, Research Coordinator; Richard Sause, Ph.D., Co-Director Pennsylvania Infrastructure Technology Alliance (PITA) and Research for Advanced Manufacturing in Pennsylvania (RAMP); James M. Ricles, Ph.D., Director Real-Time Multi-Directional Testing Facility (RTMD)

Faculty Associates: Helen M. Chan, Ph.D., Materials Science & Engineering; John N. DuPont, Ph.D., Materials Science & Engineering; Dan Frangopol, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Joachim L. Grenstedt, Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering & Mechanics; Wojciech Z. Misiolek, Ph.D., Materials Science & Engineering; Clay J. Naito, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Herman F. Nied, Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering & Mechanics; Sibel Pamukcu, Ph.D., Civil & Environmental Engineering; Raymond A. Pearson, Ph.D., Materials Science & Engineering; Stephen

P. Pessiki, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; James M. Ricles, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Richard Sause, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; John L. Wilson, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Shamim Pakzad, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Muhannad T. Suleiman, Ph.D., Geotechnical Engineering; Paolo Bocchini, Ph.D., Structural Engineering; Spencer Quiel, Ph.D., Structural Engineering

Faculty Emeritus Associates: John W. Fisher, Ph.D., emeritus, Structural Engineering; Alan W. Pense, Ph.D., emeritus, Materials Science & Engineering; Ben T. Yen, Ph.D., emeritus, Structural Engineering;

Research/Staff Associates: Ian C. Hodgson, M.S., Infrastructure Monitoring/Structural Testing; Thomas M. Marullo, M.S., Software Development/System Administration – RTMD; Robin Hendricks, Structural Testing

The ATLSS Engineering Research Center is a national center for research and education on structures and materials of the infrastructure. Established in May 1986 with a grant from the National Science Foundation (NSF), the Center now addresses the research goals of the NSF, the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the U. S. Department of Defense, and numerous national, state, and local industry and government organizations and agencies. Approximately 80 people, including graduate and undergraduate students, research associates, faculty and staff members representing the disciplines important to large structural systems are active at the Center.

ATLSS research areas include: Advanced Structural Systems and Materials; Measurement, Simulation, and Evaluation of Structural Systems; Infrastructure Reliability, Maintenance, and Life-Cycle Performance; Intelligent Structural Systems; and Infrastructure Hazard Mitigation with particular emphasis on Earthquake-Resistant Structures. The research is conducted in close association with engineers and scientists from several Lehigh departments, industry, government, design and professional groups and other universities.

ATLSS has excellent research facilities and equipment, including two world-class structural testing facilities; the Fritz Engineering Laboratory and the ATLSS Multi- Directional Testing Laboratory, in which researchers study large-scale structural subassemblies under static, dynamic, and/or cyclic multidirectional loading with complete computer-controlled experimentation. A recent grant from the NSF created the real-time multi-directional (RTMD) experimental facility to evaluate the performance of engineering designs and materials during earthquakes, hurricanes and other storms, tsunamis, landslides, and other disasters as part of NSF's Natural Hazards Engineering Research Infrastructure (NHERI) program. ATLSS also has outstanding resources for computing, mechanical testing, welding, metallography, and non-destructive evaluation.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Advanced Structural Systems and Materials

Research is conducted on new structural forms and structural systems to promote efficiency through innovation and to promote the competitive use of high-performance steel, concrete, fiber-composites, and mixed systems for bridge, building, and ship-hull applications.

Measurement, Simulation, and Evaluation of Structural Systems

Techniques for measuring and simulating the behavior of structural systems under realistic loading conditions are being developed and implemented in the laboratory and in the field. Lab and field assessments are made on bridge, highway, railway and ship structures for evaluating their behavior under load, and evaluating the effects of corrosion, fatigue, and other damage.

Infrastructure Reliability, Maintenance, and Life-Cycle Performance

Research is conducted on optimal design, maintenance, monitoring and management of infrastructure systems, and on structural health monitoring, structural damage models and assessment, and predicting the remaining life of structures considering uncertainty.

Infrastructure Hazard Mitigation

Research is conducted on engineering processes and structural systems and materials technology to predict and reduce economic losses and injuries from hazard events, such as earthquake, blast, fire, and vehicular impact.

Intelligent Infrastructure Systems

Research is conducted on materials, components, and systems for sensing, processing and utilizing sensor information, and adaptively controlling the behavior of the large-scale structures of the infrastructure.

Educational Opportunities

The ATLSS Center facilitates broad programs of study and research in the fields of structures and materials. Graduate students in the Center's programs receive master of science, master of engineering, or doctor of philosophy degrees, usually in structural engineering, materials science and engineering, or mechanical engineering. Financial support for graduate students is available through the ATLSS Center by means of fellowships and research assistantships related to sponsored research programs.

Undergraduates participate in the Center's research through summer internships and academic-year special projects.

For more information, write to Dr. Richard Sause, Director, rsause@lehigh.edu or Dr. Chad Kusko, Administrative Director, chk205@lehigh.edu; ATLSS Research Center, Lehigh University, 117 ATLSS Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015-4728; web-site address www.atlss.lehigh.edu.

Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Innovation

116 Research Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015-4731, (610) 758-5626
www.lehigh.edu/entrepreneurship

Lisa Getzler-Linn, Executive Director; William Forster, Ph.D., Director, Entrepreneurship Minor

Pasquale J. Costa; Dale F. Falcinelli; William R. Haller; Sandra F. Holsonback, Ph.D.; Michael Lehman, M.D.; Holona L. Ochs, Ph.D.; John B. Ochs, Ph.D.; Mark Orrs; Neal G. Simon, Ph.D.; Marc de Vinck; Silagh White, Ph.D.

The Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Innovation actively fosters and champions the entrepreneurial culture at Lehigh to advance creativity and innovation for economic, cultural and social development. The Baker Institute is designed to create a culture of entrepreneurship across the university, promote innovative thinking and the realization of entrepreneurial ideas in any field. To that end, the principal goals of the Institute are to:

- Nurture the creative entrepreneurial mindset and skills—in any discipline—among students, faculty, staff and the community to develop a culture committed and able to bring about transformative change;
- Provide opportunities for Lehigh students of all disciplines and levels to graduate with the skills, experience and attitudes necessary to move creative ideas and new solutions for social problems successfully into sustainable practice;
- Provide supporting infrastructure that enables and significantly increases the likelihood of practical scaling up of innovative ideas and technologies to implementation and launch of new organizations.

Based squarely on a cross-university approach, the Baker Institute aims to expand the creative pipeline of innovation-related curricular and extra-curricular opportunities for students, faculty and the broader community. The Baker Institute serves as an umbrella organization to support and help coordinate, deepen and improve synergies among the substantial network of entrepreneurship-related programs on campus. By expanding resources for that network, and serving as a visible central portal, the Institute champions, highlights and promotes entrepreneurship opportunities on campus and throughout the community.

Institute operations include:

- Strategic oversight for enhancing internal and external exposure and competitively differentiating Lehigh's overall entrepreneurship activities as a whole greater than its parts;
- Managing the Lehigh Entrepreneurs Network of Alumni for outreach and engagement of community and alumni, for students and faculty start-ups;

- Offering workshops, seminars and bootcamps to augment curriculum, together with youth and enhanced executive education programs;
- Managing and expanding entrepreneurship-related competitions and clubs;
- Leveraging opportunities for partnerships with government agencies and economic development organizations (national, state and local).

The Baker Institute also supports the entrepreneurship-related activities of academic departments and programs by:

- Funding curricular innovation and materials;
- Modifying existing courses to incorporate entrepreneurial thinking;
- Piloting new courses in disciplines across the entire university;
- Exploring alternative structures for courses and course delivery, such as scheduling outside conventional calendar, short courses, modular courses, and Web delivery;
- Organizing cross-college curricular coordination, synergies, and continuous improvement;
- Championing the development of new models of faculty, staff and student incentives to reward and promote entrepreneurial pursuits across many fields;
- Assisting faculty and student start-ups;
- Fostering mentoring relationships,
- Proof-of-concept and early stage venture funding, and
- Facilitating technology transfer, spin-outs, and other forms of commercial and social venture creation;
- Cost-sharing to attract entrepreneurial faculty, researchers, and visiting entrepreneurs for departments across a wide range of disciplines.

The overall objective of the Institute is to cultivate the ability of our students, faculty, staff and community members to develop new ideas that produce innovations and sustainable organizations with economic, technical and social benefit.

Center for Ethics

Director: Robin S. Dillon, Ph.D. (<https://philosophy.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/rsd2>)

Email: rsd2@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3776

Website: www.ethicscenter.cas2.lehigh.edu

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs,
610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Steering Committee: Robin S. Dillon, Philosophy, Director; Eric P.S. Baumer, Computer Science and Engineering; Paolo Bocchini, Civil and Environmental Engineering; Dena Davis, Religion Studies; Suzanne Edwards, English; Chad Kautzer, Philosophy; Danielle Lindemann, Sociology; Matthew Melone, Finance; Monica Miller, Religion Studies, Africana Studies, and Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies; Tamara Myers, History; Lorenzo Servitje, English and Health, Medicine and Society; Lloyd Steffen, University Chaplain and Religion Studies.

The interdisciplinary academic Center for Ethics promotes rigorous inquiry into, probing reflection on, and responsible engagement with the ethical dimensions of life from the personal to the global.

Ethics has to do with issues of action, character, and governing values, with questions about right and wrong, good and evil, worthiness and unworthiness, justice and injustice, with matters of individual and collective responsibility, respect and discrimination, war and peace, and with the norms, habits, and systems that make the persons we are, the lives we live, and the societies in which we live together, better or worse. Ultimately, ethics concerns how we ought to live, individually and collectively. Ethical concepts, issues, questions, norms, and systems can be studied philosophically, psychologically, sociologically, anthropologically, historically, politically; ethical inquiry engages the natural and applied sciences and engineering and addresses concerns

in economics and business; ethical questions are explored in religion and literature and through artistic expression.

The Center's organizing perspective is that there is no aspect of human beings, no space in human lives, that does not have ethical dimensions—our intrapersonal lives, our interpersonal relations, as well as the educational, professional, familial, social, cultural, religious, artistic, political, economic, environmental, scientific, and global dimensions of our lives together. The ethics domain thus encompasses all aspects of Lehigh University.

Research and Educational Activities

The Center for Ethics, which serves the entire Lehigh community, has three principal aims:

- Enhance student engagement with ethical issues and ethical decision-making
- Foster research in ethics and ethical issues
- Promote public ethics education

The Center functions in two ways. First, it provides resources to support, coordinate, and expand existing ethics-related educational and research activities and programs at Lehigh, thus highlighting and promoting the wide-range of opportunities to engage with ethical issues across the university and in the wider community.

Second, the Center focuses attention on vital but difficult questions and creates new opportunities for engagement with ethical issues in the following ways:

- Bringing to campus ethics leaders from academia, business, civic organizations, government, through the Peter S. Hagerman '61 Lecture in Ethics series;
- Supporting and enhancing curricular, co-curricular, and research opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students in every discipline to develop and apply intellectual tools that will enable them to identify, understand, and deliberate well about ethical issues;
- Nurturing cutting-edge research and scholarship, especially interdisciplinary work, that addresses both current ethical challenges and enduring moral questions;
- Organizing thought-provoking and penetrating explorations of, and informed and unbiased discussions about, the most important ethical problems of our times;
- Taking a major role in fulfilling Lehigh's responsibility to be a leader in public education about ethical issues and approaches to addressing them, and providing a resource of ethics expertise to the wider community.

The Center for Ethics engages with the connections and challenges of the multiplicity of ethical worldviews on our campus, in our communities and nation, and globally and cross-culturally. The Center thus serves to

- advance the study and practice of ethics;
- enrich the quality of understanding of, discussions about, and deliberation and decision-making concerning moral questions, issues, and problems;
- assist students to become engaged, ethically sensitive citizens who are well-prepared to grapple with the difficult life-choices and ethical challenges they face at Lehigh and will face after graduation; and
- catalyze ethical leadership.

Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics

Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics (CPN)

Web: www.lehigh.edu/cpn

Locations: Sinclair Laboratory (7 Asa Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015) and Sherman Fairchild Laboratory (16A Memorial Drive East, Bethlehem, PA 18015)

Center Director:

Nelson Tansu (ECE), CPN Director & Daniel E. '39 and Patricia M. Smith Endowed Chair Professor

Office: Sinclair Laboratory Room 205; Phone: (610) 758-2678; Email: Tansu@Lehigh.Edu

Core Faculty:

Nelson Tansu (ECE), CPN Director & Daniel E. '39 and Patricia M. Smith Endowed Chair Professor; Michael J. Stavola (Phys), Sherman Fairchild Chair Professor; Filbert J. Bartoli (ECE), Chandler Weaver Chair Professor; Volkmar Dierolf (Phys), AGT Distinguished Professor; Himanshu Jain (Mat Sci), Diamond Distinguished Chair Professor; Ivan Biaggio (Phys), Full Professor; Yujie Ding (ECE), Full Professor; Miltiadis Hatalis (ECE), Full Professor; James C. M. Hwang (ECE), Full Professor; H. Daniel Ou-Yang (Phys), Full Professor; Slava V. Rotkin (Phys), Full Professor; Svetlana Tatic-Lucic (ECE), Full Professor; Jean Toulouse (Phys), Full Professor; Xuanhong Cheng (Mat Sci), Associate Professor; Jonathan J. Wierer (ECE), Associate Professor; Yevgeny Berdichevsky (ECE), Assistant Professor; Mark Chen (Chem), Assistant Professor; Heather M. Jaeger (Chem), Assistant Professor; Sushil Kumar (ECE), Associate Professor; Chao Zhou (ECE), Assistant Professor; Siddha Pimputkar (MSE), Assistant Professor; Zakya H. Kafafi (ECE), Adjunct Professor

Affiliated Faculty:

Helen M. Chan (Mat Sci); James F. Gilchrist (Chem Eng); Brandon A. Krick (Mech Eng); Kai Landskron (Chem); Yaling Liu (Mech Eng); Wojtek Misiolok (Mat Sci); Sudhakar Neti (Mech Eng); Daniel Ou-Yang (Phys); Mark A. Snyder (Chem Eng); Nicholas Strandwitz (Mat Sci); Dmitrios Vavylonis (Phys); Dmitri Vezenov (Chem); Richard P. Vinci (Mat Sci)

Scientific / Technical Facility Manager:

Dr. Renbo Song

Overview

The Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics (CPN) at Lehigh is a center formed from the merger of two long standing centers (Center for Optical Technologies / COT, and Sherman Fairchild Center for Solid State Studies / SFC). Both SFC and COT has long history of innovation and scientific advances tracking back to the late 1970s and early 2000s, respectively. The merged center CPN inherits the faculty (diverse expertise and core technical backgrounds), students, facilities, resources, reputation, history, and legacy (faculty alumni and student alumni connections) of both Center for Optical Technologies (COT) and Sherman Fairchild Center (SFC). The success of the former Center leaderships in establishing both COT and SFC as the leading programs in photonics and solid state electronics, respectively, has provided a solid foundation for the CPN leadership to advance further in advancing and integrating the science and technologies of photonics and nanoelectronics. The CPN is entrusted with a substantial resource, which is used for initiating and integrating new initiatives, as well as enabling facility operational and graduate students fellowship. Additional information is available: www.lehigh.edu/cpn

Faculty Expertise

The Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics (CPN) at Lehigh has more than 25 highly-research active tenure-track / tenured faculty members spanning 4 different departments (Electrical and Computer Engineering, Material Sciences Engineering, Physics, and Chemistry). The investments in multiple faculty hiring, new facility enhancement, and targeted research-education areas within the CPN result in the significant built-up in the activities in the enabling technologies and sciences for addressing new application directions. These faculty worked in collaborative manner to build large cluster of collaborations in the broad areas of photonics / optoelectronics / nanoelectronics.

PhD Research and Graduate Program

The CPN's central mission is to produce first-rate and highly-competitive PhD graduates in the fields of photonics, optoelectronics, and nanoelectronics, and applications of these core technologies [energy, medical, communications, and environments]. The CPN has produced more than 70 PhDs in engineering and applied sciences during the past decade, and 8 of our (graduate student / faculty) alumni had been elected as members of the Academies. Significant research activities exist within the Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics at Lehigh (www.lehigh.edu/cpn), and the current strengths span from III-Nitride and compound semiconductor technologies, organic based electronics

and photonics, bio-related materials and devices, nonlinear optics, plasmonic and metamaterials, and flexible photonics technologies.

Integrated Nanofabrication and Cleanroom Facility

The CPN operates the integrated nanofabrication and cleanroom facility at Lehigh. The Integrated Shared Facility provides tremendous access for MOCVD epitaxy, cleanroom fabrication, nanofabrication, packaging capabilities, and device characterizations / measurements for photonics / optoelectronics / nanoelectronics devices. The Integrated Facility is run by a set of highly accomplished technical staff, and the access to this facility is available for faculty at Lehigh, faculty from other universities, and industrial users. The details of such facility is available at: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~incpn/research/facilities/index.html>

Collaboration – Universities, National Laboratories, and Industry

The CPN faculty actively seeks to collaborate on groundbreaking research work with external faculty members, partners in national laboratories, and partners in industry. The broad topics of pursued within CPN in photonics, optoelectronics, and nanoelectronics areas provide opportunities to develop complementary research from basic sciences, materials, devices, integrated systems, and applications. The attractive industrial membership program in supporting research at Lehigh is also available.

Chemical Process Modeling and Control Research Center

Iacocca Hall, 111 Research Drive; 610-758-6654

Mayuresh V. Kothare, Ph.D., codirector; William L. Luyben, Ph.D., codirector; Hugo S. Caram, Ph.D.; William E. Schiesser, Ph.D., Eugenio Schuster Ph.D.; James T. Hsu, Ph.D.

The mission of the Chemical Process Modeling and Control Research Center at Lehigh University is to advance the theory and application of feedback control techniques, dynamic modeling, optimization and automation, and to apply these tools to a range of chemical and biological systems. A key execution strategy involves close collaboration with industrial partners to identify and solve technological relevant automation problems.

The Center was established in January 1985 through the efforts of faculty members of the chemical engineering department at Lehigh University, leading industrial processing companies, the Ben Franklin Partnership Program of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, coupled with the organizational and financial support of the National Science Foundation (NSF).

The center provides a unique atmosphere for fundamental research, development of specific techniques, application to real industrial processes, and opportunities for advanced education (M.S. and Ph.D.) in chemical process modeling and control for academics and industrial practitioners. Facilities are available for real time testing of new algorithms in experimental process units, development of dynamic simulations of real processes, and the close collaboration with researchers in several other fields of chemical processing.

Interdisciplinary collaboration is encouraged with other research groups, centers, or institutes engaged in biotechnology, polymer processing, environmental science, applied statistics, signal processing, chemical reaction engineering, and process design.

EDUCATION

An integral part of the center is the commitment to conduct an outstanding program dedicated to the education of undergraduate and graduate students. The center has and continues to attract top quality students from a large group of well recognized international universities. In addition, each year several industrial companies send employees to receive advanced training and engage in research efforts for particular company technical requirements.

FACULTY

The center brings together several faculty members from different engineering disciplines in the university engaged in the research and educational efforts of the center. Visiting faculty from other well recognized universities supplement these researchers and provide opportunities for diversity of thinking and innovative research. All of the associated faculty members are recognized around the world as leaders

in their respective fields of specialization. They also serve as consultants to a variety of industries.

FACILITIES

The Center is located in Iacocca Hall on the Mountaintop Campus of Lehigh University. This building represents a unique facility available to the center as well as the chemical engineering department and the Emulsion Polymers and Bioprocessing Institutes. The center has the use of several dedicated computer facilities with numerous workstation computers continuously available to the students, faculty, and staff. In addition to the local computing network, the center's researchers have access to the Lehigh University central computing facilities and its outside links to other worldwide computing systems and data networks. The center has several laboratories with sophisticated equipment dedicated to process control research work.

AREAS OF RESEARCH

The research activities of the Center span a wide spectrum of problems in large complex chemical process design, dynamical analysis and control, as well micro and nanoscale complex process development, evaluation, dynamical analysis and control. A recently added area of research studies the role of feedback control in biological systems with particular emphasis on neuronal systems encountered in neuroscience and neurology. The research themes emphasize a combination of new theoretical developments, new applications and translation of new theoretical developments to practical problems.

1. Synthesis and PlantWide Control

During the last decade Center faculty have done pioneering work in the area of plantwide control, which has resulted in the only textbook that covers this important area. There continue to be a number of projects in this area.

- On Demand Control of Processes with Multiple Products:** This project studies the design and control of processes in which consecutive reversible reactions produce multiple products. The demand for these products can vary, so the process and its control system must be able to produce exactly the desired amount of each individual product. An ideal system has been studied first in which the effect of equilibrium constants and volatilities can be explored. A real chemical system is also being studied (the production of methyl amines).
- Design and Control of Tubular Reactors Systems:** Adiabatic gasphase exothermic reactions are often carried out in tubular reactors. There are several types of systems: a single adiabatic reactor, multiple adiabatic reactors in series with either intermediate cooling or "cold shot" cooling (mixing some cold feed with the hot reactor effluent) and a cooled tubular reactor. These alternatives are being studied in terms of both steadystate design (which has the lowest total annual cost) and dynamic controllability (which provides the tightest temperature control in the face of disturbances).

2. Dynamics and Control of Distillation

Reactive distillation is an emerging area in chemical engineering because it offers potential savings in capital and energy costs in some systems, particularly for reversible reactions. A recent project explored several reactive distillation systems: ETBE, methyl acetate, TAME, ethylene glycol and metathesis of pentene. The steadystate economic designs of these systems were studied. Then their dynamics and control were explored. Different types of chemical systems require types of control structures. These columns are sometimes operated using an excess of one of the reactants and sometimes using exact stoichiometric amounts of the two fresh reactant feeds. Both the process design and the control scheme are different with these two scenarios.

3. Convex Optimization Techniques in Linear and Nonlinear Process Control

The last few years have seen the emergence of a new class of optimization problems that have been variously referred to as a Linear Matrix Inequalities (LMIs), semidefinite programming (SDP) problems and convex problems. We were one of the first groups to explicitly show the applicability of LMIs in process control by reformulating the modelbased predictive control (MPC) algorithms as LMI problems. There are several classes of problems involving control of systems subject to constraints that are amenable to LMI

formulation. These include efficient offline MPC for fast sampling time processes, observerbased nonlinear, MPC, multimodel transition control using MPC, antiwindup, moving horizon estimation and evaluation of robustness, i.e., the impact of model uncertainty on controller performance. These new control algorithms are being tested on numerous application platforms.

4. Multi-Model and Hybrid Systems Analysis and Control

Hybrid and multimodel systems are a class of systems in which there is interaction between continuous dynamical behavior of systems with discrete switching behavior. For example, systems described by piecewise linear multiple models are continuous and linear within a prescribed region and switch to a different linear model description in a different prescribed region of the statespace. Other examples include switches and overrides that switch one of a family of controllers into the closedloop, based on the operating space and control objective.

Our research in this area has focused on two broad problems (1) control of systems described by multiple piecewise linear models; (2) formulation of saturated systems as switched/piecewise linear models and subsequent antiwindup controller design using piecewise quadratic functions. We demonstrated, through a case study, the control of a highly nonlinear solution copolymerization reactor using multimodel switching MPC. We have also shown how an appropriate antiwindup controller synthesis problem can be formulated using piecewise quadratic Lyapunov functions.

5. Dynamics and Control of Micro and Nanochemical Systems

Microchemical systems are a new generation of miniature chemical systems that carry out chemical reactions and separations in precisely fabricated three dimensional microreactor configurations in the size range of a few microns to a few hundred microns.

Typical microchemical systems combine fluid handling and reaction capabilities with electronic sensing and actuation, are fabricated using integrated circuit (IC) manufacturing techniques and use silicon and related IC industry materials, polymers, ceramics, glass or quartz as their material of construction.

The goal of this integrated research and education program is to study the unique dynamical properties of such integrated microchemical systems and to develop a framework for designing implementable feedback control techniques for this class of microsystems. Concepts for distributed and boundary control theory will be employed to study the modelbased feedback control formulation of microchemical systems and to develop a technical framework for microsystem controller design. The Integrated Microchemical Systems Laboratory (under the direction of Professor M.V. Kothare) conducts this research as part of the Center.

6. Control of Biomedical Systems: We are currently working on applying control techniques to emerging problems in biomedical engineering, in particular, in neuroengineering. This involves developing models of ensembles of neurons in the human brain and use of such models in optimizing closed loop neuroprosthetic rehabilitation strategies.

For more information, contact Mayuresh V. Kothare (coDirector) or William L. Luyben (coDirector), Center for Chemical Process Modeling and Control, Iacocca Hall, Lehigh University, 111 Research Drive, Bethlehem, PA 180154791, (610) 758- 6654, fax (610) 758- 5297, email: mayuresh.kothare@lehigh.edu, wl10@lehigh.edu.

Developing Urban Educational Leaders (CDUEL) (The Center for)

111 Research Drive; 610-758-6093

www.lehigh.edu/education/cduel/

Floyd Beachum, Ed.D., Director, Bennett Professor of Urban School Leadership; George White, Ed.D., Professor; Jon Drescher, Professor of Practice; Craig Hochbein, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Educational Leadership; Ilia Morales, Projects Director

The mission of CDUEL is to cultivate transformational educational leadership in urban communities by conducting research, developing leadership competencies, and improving leadership practices that enhances student learning and development. The center is committed to developing leaders who support education at all levels of a community,

including teachers, principals, parents and human service workers. Special emphasis is placed on work involving small to midsized urban communities. CDUEL serves as lead partner to two Community Schools focused on creating a new approach for enhancing education through community engagement, service and community based participatory research.

Emulsion Polymers Institute

111 Research Drive; 610-758-3602

H. Daniel Ou-Yang, Ph.D., director; Eric S. Daniels, Ph.D., executive director; Bryan W. Berger, Ph.D.; Xuanhong Cheng, Ph.D.; Mohamed S. El-Aasser, Ph.D.; James F. Gilchrist, Ph.D.; Jeetain Mittal, Ph.D.; Raymond A. Pearson, Ph.D.; James E. Roberts, Ph.D.; Cesar A. Silebi, Ph.D.; Mark A. Snyder, Ph.D.; Dmitri Vezenov, Ph.D.

Originally established in 1975, the Emulsion Polymers Institute (EPI), provides a focus for graduate education and research in polymer colloids. Formation of the institute constituted formal recognition of an activity that had grown steadily since the late 1960s. Recently, the research thrust of the Institute has been broadened to include **engineered particles**. The new focus is rooted in fundamental scientific-based particle design, but guided by identified applications, while still maintaining a core competency in emulsion polymerization. The rapidly broadening applications for particle technologies in fields such as biotechnology (e.g., drug delivery, imaging, assembly of biocompatible scaffolds), nanotechnology (e.g., directed assembly of hierarchically ordered, functional structures), and others demand a concomitant *diversification of the institute to include a broader class of particles*: polymeric, inorganic, hybrid, macroionic, metallic, as well as novel particulate composites designed at the nanoscale that will span all industrially-relevant scales.

The institute has close ties with polymer and surface scientists in the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering (CPSE), Center for Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology (CAMN), and the departments of chemical engineering, chemistry, physics, and materials science and engineering. These ties reflect the interdisciplinary nature of research that is carried out in the Institute.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Fundamental particle research in the institute spans particle synthesis, particle functionalization, and directed assembly of particles into higher order, functional structures. Continuing emulsion polymers research is a blend of theoretical and experimental problems related to the preparation, characterization, and applications of polymer latexes and are aimed at understanding the kinetics, mechanisms, morphology, and the colloidal, surface and bulk of the latexes. Applications of this fundamental technology, resulting from interdisciplinary research among the faculty associated with the institute, stand to align well with the strategic university and college-level nanotechnology, biotechnology, and energy/environment initiatives. Many projects within EPI achieve what has been the largest obstacle to commercialization of nanotechnology: scalable process design of nanoscale functioning materials. Materials fabricated by EPI researchers are designed to function either as nano- or microscale sensors, material modifiers, or to self-assemble into advanced materials that depend on the nanoscale features of its constituents. In addition, engineered particle technologies developed at EPI and other institutions have allowed for the validation of soft condensed matter theories at scales available to experimentalists. In the biotechnology area, research focuses on diagnostic and therapeutic technology to prepare particles that are biocompatible, biologically specific, easily detectable, and responsive to external controls. In the area of energy, work focuses on a variety of different unique particle technologies that may be used in applications such as catalysis and photocatalysts for the hydrogen economy, photovoltaics and solar cells, and membrane separations. In the environmental area, in addition to seeking novel particle technology for contaminant remediation in water, tailor-made colloidal particles with desirable surface properties, should provide model systems for fundamental insight into surface phenomena, relationships between bacterial adhesion to a surface and cellular bioenergetics, and bacterial transport through unsaturated porous media. Similarly, model porous media constructed by engineered particles could benefit research on the sources, fate and transport

of bacteria in the environment, new water treatment technologies for developing countries, and alternative water disinfection technologies.

Research support for institute activities is obtained from industrial organizations through their membership in the Emulsion Polymers Industrial Liaison Program as well as government agencies. Hence some considerable effort is made to relate the research results to industrial needs. Consequently, graduates can find excellent opportunities for employment.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Graduate students in the Institute undertake dissertation research leading to the master of science or doctor of philosophy degree in existing science and engineering curricula or in the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering. Programs of study are tailored to meet the individual needs of each student and considerable flexibility is permitted in the selection of courses and a research topic. Educational and research opportunities exist for postdoctoral scholars and visiting scientists as well as resident graduate students. In addition, the institute holds a short course each June, "Advances in Emulsion Polymerization and Latex Technology" that typically attracts a number of industrial participants as well as EPI students and is an excellent opportunity to interact with industrial scientists and engineers.

For more information, write to H. Daniel Ou-Yang, Emulsion Polymers Institute, Iacocca Hall, Lehigh University, 111 Research Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015. Please visit our web site at <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inemuls/epi/> for further details.

Energy Research Center

117 ATLSS Drive; 610-758-4090

Carlos E. Romero, Ph.D.; Jonas Baltrusaitis, Ph.D.; Arindam Banerjee, Ph.D.; Rick Blum, Ph.D.; Liang Cheng, Ph.D.; Hugo S. Caram, Ph.D.; Joshua Charles, M.S.; Panayiotis Diplas, Ph.D.; John N. DuPont, Ph.D.; Mayuresh Kothare, Ph.D.; Edward K. Levy, Sc.D.; Colleen Munion, B.S.; Sudhakar Neti, Ph.D.; Herman F. Nied, Ph.D.; Alparslan Oztekin, Ph.D.; Donald O. Rockwell, Ph.D.; John W. Sale, P.E.; Eugenio Schuster, Ph.D.; Arup Sengupta, Ph.D.; Ramesh Shankar, Ph.D.; Mark Snyder, Ph.D.; Natash Vermaak, Ph.D.; Zheng Yao, M.S.

The mission of the Energy Research Center is to find solutions to national and global energy and energy-related problems by collaborating with federal, state and local agencies, energy businesses, technology developers and suppliers, the research community and academic institutions. The Energy Research Center accomplishes this mission through its continued commitment to innovative research and development, while recognizing the important link between energy and the environment. The Center brings together faculty and professional staff within Lehigh University to conduct research, foster partnerships between government and industry, provide funding, research and educational opportunities to university graduate and undergraduate students, and promote international research collaboration. Originally founded in 1972 as the Task Force for Energy Research, the Center was organized into its present form in 1978.

ENERGY RESEARCH

Research within the Center falls into five major categories. Projects of interest include:

Energy Conversion/Power Generation

This research program area has several components. The largest focuses on the equipment and processes used in large fossil-fired electric power plants, with research on methods of improving power plant conversion efficiency, of reducing emissions of carbon dioxide and of other gaseous pollutants, and of reducing the cost of generating electricity. A second group of projects deals with fusion energy, with an emphasis on the physics of magnetic plasma containment in fusion reactors. Other projects deal with topics such as fuel cell conversion systems, hydrogen production, capture of carbon dioxide, and reduction of fresh water requirements for power plant cooling.

Energy-Related Environmental Research

The Center's environmental research program deals with air pollution, solid waste, and ground water contamination issues resulting from power generation and energy conversion activities; and reduction of amounts of fresh water required for power plant cooling.

Energy-Related Materials Research

This focus area considers materials issues in the energy field. Examples include high temperature coatings for boiler tubes, welding processes for new alloys, containment vessels for nuclear waste materials, component life prediction, and development of catalysts for pollution control. Energy Conservation and Renewable Energy. The Center's research program in energy conservation deals with reducing energy use in manufacturing and with the development of high efficiency electric motors. Renewable energy research focuses on utilization of biomass materials as fuels.

Basic Energy Sciences

Faculty and students in engineering and science also carry out research to improve our understanding of the basic phenomena that underlie the knowledge base required for developing new and improved energy technologies.

Educational Opportunities

The Center's research programs provide opportunities for graduate students interested in working in the energy area. Most of the departments in the College of Engineering and Applied Science, as well as several departments within the College of Arts and Sciences, are active in energy research and offer both masters and doctoral degree programs suitable for studies of energy-related topics.

All degrees are granted by the academic departments and graduate students interested in energy enroll in traditional graduate degree programs in departments of their choice. These students specialize in energy by complementing their programs with a selection of energy-related courses. They pursue their graduate research in energy areas under the supervision of faculty from the Energy Research Center or from other research centers or academic departments.

Financial support for graduate students is available through fellowships and research assistantships.

OUTREACH AND INDUSTRIAL LIAISON ACTIVITIES

The Center's Energy Liaison Program is a mechanism for providing consulting and problem-solving to member companies. The Liaison Program also provides opportunities for involving industry in sponsored research projects.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information, write to Dr. Carlos E. Romero, Director, Energy Research Center, Lehigh University, 117 ATLSS Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015, or e-mail at cerj@lehigh.edu (ekl0@lehigh.edu). Please visit our website at www.lehigh.edu/energy

Enterprise Systems Center (ESC)

The Enterprise Systems Center (ESC) was established in 1995. This multidisciplinary center is committed to providing student experiential learning and leadership development through industry value creation. ESC maintains a wide network of regional industry partner relationships to serve as a platform for course projects, summer and co-op projects and leadership immersion activities. Partnership and teaming on projects and programs is important and occurs frequently with the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering as well as other departments and centers. The center seeks to advance interdisciplinary research and scholarship relating to analytics, information technology, new process development, sustainable manufacturing and enabling businesses to maintain global competitiveness. Additional research initiatives focus on discovering new methods for collaboration among academic, industry and government partners through the use of advanced technology. Emphasis is given to innovative systems approaches to problem-solving. Operating as one of the centers in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, the ESC is housed in Mohler Laboratory. The Enterprise Systems Center provides undergraduate and graduate students from all four colleges with the opportunity to work on teams with faculty and industry professionals to solve a variety of real world problems. Participation in these work teams, with ESC's unique layered mentoring, provides students with a level of work experience representative of what they will encounter following graduation. This is often a critical factor in winning highly competitive employment positions. Since its inception, ESC has completed more than 1100 projects with industry and government partners. Over 3000 undergraduate and graduate students have benefited from experiential

learning and leadership development through involvement with the Enterprise systems Center.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

The ESC conducts research into the development and implementation of enterprise strategies to improve the effectiveness of organizations. This research involves the utilization of systems thinking, information technology, and leadership approaches that add value to engineering education. In its applied research efforts, the Center focuses on analytics techniques, operational improvements, enterprise resource optimization, sustainable manufacturing and product development or enhancement. Operational improvement research with partner companies has included the development of decision support systems, processes for workflow analysis and facility reorganization, analysis of constraints and throughput improvement, evaluating sustainable manufacturing opportunities, agile business practices, utilization of analytics tools and creating new solutions for supply chain management. Work in enterprise resource optimization has included methodologies for business process reengineering and for the analysis and selection of Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems. Applied research in product development and enhancement has included the use of computer modeling and simulation along with analysis and evaluation of existing products, and design for manufacturability and assembly support.

Involvement in these applied research activities with industry partners provides Lehigh students with hands on learning experiences built on progressive responsibility and contribution to high impact company projects. From these activities, students gain leadership skills and valuable industry experience.

The creation of technology-enabled educational resources augments traditional learning models. Coupled with knowledge management technology, these resources create integrated learning experiences and materials to support engineering courses. The ultimate objective is to identify key components of innovative behavior and develop the educational methods necessary to transfer to students the skills and experiences that will prepare them for leadership roles in society.

The Enterprise Systems Center houses laboratories and initiatives that enhance the overall center mission stated as follows: "The ESC is committed to helping students learn, while simultaneously providing value for our clients. We believe that our research should be driven by industry needs and enabled by close partnerships and collaboration."

The newly established ESC Advanced Analytics Laboratory provides increased workspace and resources for industry projects and research programs. The laboratory supports a program structure designed to increase awareness, understanding and implementation skill development of a broad spectrum of analytics tools and techniques.

Within the ESC is the Learning Collaboratory, an innovative educational environment designed to promote inquiry-based and competency-driven experiential learning. It enriches the classroom lectures with practical experience through industry partner interactions. The Collaboratory supports team learning, action learning, and the application of technology to augment traditional educational resources.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The ESC provides support for courses in the analysis and design of manufacturing systems, decision support systems (DSS), computer graphics (CAD), computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), industrial engineering techniques, analytics, experimental projects in industrial engineering, and leadership development. These courses are offered through the Industrial and Systems Engineering department. The ISE senior project class utilizes ESC facilities and a video teleconferencing system to step beyond the traditional classroom experience in the preparation and presentation of its culminating presentation.

The ESC is continuously developing new programs as part of its Leadership Initiative. ESC has founded and is home to the engineering leadership minor, the leadership development course (IE382) was recently named as one of the top curriculum innovations by the Institute of Industrial Engineers. The Lehigh Chapter of the National Society of Leadership and Success and the Innovation and Leadership Residency Club are also managed as part of the Enterprise Systems Center operation.

Participation in industry partner projects is open to all Lehigh students, both undergraduate and graduate, regardless of academic major, based on an interview process.

For more information, contact Dr. Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., Director, Enterprise Systems Center, Lehigh University, Mohler Lab, Second Floor, 200 West Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (ewz0@lehigh.edu) or visit our website <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inesc/>

Global Islamic Studies, Center for

Program Director: Robert Rozehnal, Ph. D. (Duke)

Email: ror2@lehigh.edu | Phone: 610-758-5695

Website: <http://cgis.cas2.lehigh.edu>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Taïeb Berrada, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Nandini Deo, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science); Susan Kart, Ph.D. (Department of Art, Architecture and Design); Khurram Hussain, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Michael Raposa, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Robert Rozehnal, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Bruce Whitehouse, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

The Center for Global Islamic Studies (CGIS) is an intellectual community committed to the interdisciplinary study of Islamic civilization. The Center was established at Lehigh in 2009 with the generous support of the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation. Cutting across numerous academic disciplines and departments, CGIS supports the academic exploration of the diverse cultures and rich historical legacy of the Muslim world—from its roots in Abrahamic prophecy and Greek philosophy, to its long interaction with the West and profound impact on global culture, trade, art and architecture, literature, politics, philosophy, science and religious life, from Morocco to Malaysia to Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

CGIS promotes teaching and research designed to take Islamic Studies into and beyond the classroom by offering students, faculty and the broader community a variety of forums for dialogue, debate and experiential learning. The Center's intellectual core is distinguished by three distinct signatures:

- an integrated undergraduate academic program that provides Lehigh students with multiple outlets to encounter the diversity and dynamism of global Islam
- a comparative, interdisciplinary approach to Islamic studies that goes beyond narrow geographic areas and political issues to explore the broader landscape of Islamic civilization, both past and present
- the translation of theory into practice, linking rigorous scholarship on the Muslim world to direct, practical, hands-on learning beyond the boundaries of the Lehigh campus

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

With seed funding from the Mellon Foundation and ongoing support from the Provost's Office, CGIS promotes faculty and student research projects in interdisciplinary, comparative Islamic Studies.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The launch of the Center for Global Islamic Studies is a pivotal component in the continued expansion of the undergraduate educational experience at Lehigh University. Drawing on the university's experience in building interdisciplinary programs, its institutional commitment to international education, and its substantive relationships with numerous Muslim partners both in the Lehigh Valley and internationally, the Center for Global Islamic Studies plays a central role in the university's mission to provide Lehigh's students with transformative learning experiences that cross academic disciplines and broaden horizons on today's globalized world.

Humanities Center

Committee: Suzanne M. Edwards, English and Director Humanities Center; Thomas Chen, Modern Languages and Literatures; Jodi Eichler-Levine, Religion; Mary Foltz, English; Khurram Hussain, Religion; Kashi Johnson, Theatre; Melpomene Katakalos, Theatre; Chad Kautzer, Philosophy; David M. Kramp, English; Monica Miller, Religion; Monica Najjar, History; Nicholas Sawicki, Art, Architecture and Design; Amardeep Singh, English; María Bárbara Zepeda Cortés, History

The humanities consider how we understand and record human experiences. Encompassing a wide range of disciplines including philosophy, history, literature, religion, visual arts, music, and language, humanistic study teaches us how to think creatively and critically about our own identities and our connections to others—whether they live across the street or across the world, whether they lived long ago or will live in the futures we imagine. The Humanities Center at Lehigh University is thus vital for building community both on and beyond our campus. The Humanities Center creates interdisciplinary intellectual opportunities for students, faculty, and staff engaged in humanistic inquiry across departments and programs. Through speaker series, reading groups, conferences, an undergraduate research journal, research grants, and informal gatherings, the Humanities Center fosters a broad community rooted in vibrant, rigorous, and creative inquiry into what it means and has meant to be human. The Humanities Center has designed an annual speaker series on a theme, hosted scholars, writers, artists, and activists to speak on a single issue and organized year-long faculty seminars to address specific intellectual topics. Recent themes have included Home, Movement, Contagion, Speaking Bodies, and the Posthumanities.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

The Humanities Center fosters interdisciplinary research activity in several ways. Faculty, graduate students, and undergraduates may apply for funding to support reading groups, colloquia, conferences and visiting speakers. Graduate students may apply for modest financial support to enable them to travel to present research at academic conferences. The center sponsors a works-in-progress series, which fosters dialogue about ongoing research projects in the humanities. Summer, Individual and Collaborative Research Grants are available for faculty and graduate students. The objective of these grants is twofold:

1. to strengthen the intellectual community of Lehigh's scholars in the Humanities and
2. to provide support for faculty to pursue a humanistic research project or creative activity and for graduate students to finish their dissertations.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The Humanities Center hosts and sponsors the production of the Lehigh Review, an undergraduate research journal founded in 1992 by the Lehigh humanities faculty. Original articles range in topic and subject across the spectrum of undergraduate study, from English to Economics and Physics. Published annually, the entire publication process—from reviewing submissions to editing to design and illustration—is handled almost exclusively by undergraduate students and supervised by a graduate student instructor. The Humanities Center also hosts a wide range of informal activities to create a lively, unstructured humanistic community.

For more information visit the Humanities Center website <http://humanitiesctr.cas2.lehigh.edu/> or contact the Director, Suzanne Edwards at the Humanities Center, 224 West Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015 or by email at sme6@lehigh.edu.

Institute for Interactivist Studies

Interactivism is a philosophical and theoretical approach to modeling multiple biological, mental, and social phenomena. It is attracting interest from scholars and researchers around the world. For a general description, see: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~mhb0/InteractivismManifesto.pdf>

The primary functions of the Institute for Interactivist Studies are:

1. to build on the growing interest in the model,
2. to promote interactivist research,

3. to give Lehigh greater visibility within this wider community of people involved in the interactivist research program.

The primary focus of the Institute is the sponsoring of Summer Institutes on Interactivism. These are being held biennially, and the tradition is to alternate between North America and Europe for location. We have organized eight International Summer Institutes: 2001 at Lehigh; 2003 in Copenhagen; 2005 at Clemson University; 2007 in Paris; 2009 in Vancouver; 2011 in Syros, Greece; 2013 at the University of South Florida in Tampa, FL; and 2015 at Bilkent University in Ankara, Turkey. These have attracted philosophers, psychologists, biologists, roboticists, and linguists from more than twenty countries.

The Institute also:

1. sponsors the Interactivist Forum, an email discussion group which currently has about 140 members from some 25 countries,
2. sponsors an institute web site — <http://www.lehigh.edu/~interact/index.html>,
3. encourages and sponsors visiting scholars, and
4. encourages collaborative work — we currently have about half a dozen publications co-authored by institute affiliates, and special issues on Interactivism in two journals are in press or planned.

For more information, contact Mark Bickhard, Director, mhb0@lehigh.edu.

International Materials Institute for New Functionality in Glass

7 Asa Drive. 758-4217. www.lehigh.edu/imi

Himanshu Jain, Eng.Sc.D., Director

Lehigh's International Materials Institute for New Functionality in Glass (IMI-NFG) was founded in 2004 on a program by the same name and sponsored by the National Science Foundation under an initiative to advance materials research globally by enhancing coordinated international collaboration between U.S. researchers and educators and their counterparts worldwide. The Institute's long term goal is the creation of a worldwide network in glass research for new applications, and the development of a new generation of scientists and engineers with enhanced international leadership capabilities. Specifically on campus, it promotes new activities in glass research through international and national collaborations, and the development of new approaches to the education of glass. Faculty and students from various Departments of Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, and College of Arts and Sciences participate in its activities listed below.

Half of the 20 most significant inventions of the 20th century, as identified by the National Academy of Engineering, would not have materialized without glass. The solutions to 12 of the 14 grand engineering challenges of this century depend on the availability of glass either as a support material or as an active component for sensing, information storage, treatment delivery, etc. The discovery of new phenomena, along with continually improving properties and processing methods, will keep glass at the cutting-edge of technology. Unfortunately, in recent decades glass education has fragmented with the result that a larger number of students is exposed to glassy materials, but with relatively shallow, cursory knowledge that does not prepare them to become a professional glass scientist or engineer. To meet these challenges IMI-NFG is pooling together resources of educational institutions, leading glass companies, national laboratories and professional organizations from across the globe. Thus, it is promoting research through synergistic collaborations and international exchange of researchers at undergraduate to faculty level as well as training glass professionals through internet and other education technology to create a new generation of scientists and engineers with enhanced leadership capabilities.

To promote international research collaborations for new uses of glass, and to make glass education available without geographical boundaries, IMI-NFG sponsors and provides support for the following program:

GLASS EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL

Development of Educational Material such as video DVDs and hands-on demonstrations by the leading international glass experts to promote the

understanding of glass at all levels. A variety of over 300 video tutorial lectures and overviews of the latest progress is available via Internet to interested students without charge. For example, a full semester course on Optical and Photonic Glasses consisting of 39 lectures is accessible from IMI-NFG's web site. The teachers at Lehigh and other universities and colleges will find this collection a useful resource for their lectures. Professionals in industry can learn the subject by studying these lectures.

For more information, contact Prof. Himanshu Jain, Director, International Materials Institute for New Functionality in Glass, Lehigh University, Sinclair Lab 120, 7 Asa Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015. (Tel: 610-758-4217). Web site: www.lehigh.edu/imi or e-mail imi@lehigh.edu.

Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth-Century Studies

Co-Director: Lyndon Dominique, Ph.D.

Email: lyd211@lehigh.edu (lyd211@lehigh.edu) | Phone: 610-758-3334

Co-Director: Michelle LeMaster, Ph.D

Email: mil206@lehigh.edu (mil206@lehigh.edu) | Phone: 610-758-3358

Website: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inlhgi>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs,
610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Gipson Council: William Bulman, Ph.D. (Department of History); Marie-Helene Chabut, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Elizabeth Dolan, Ph.D. (Department of English); Lyndon Dominique, Ph.D. (Department of English); Scott Paul Gordon, Ph.D. (Department of English); Michelle LeMaster, Ph.D. (Department of History); Monica Najar, Ph.D. (Department of History); John Savage, Ph.D. (Department of History); Maria Bárbara Zepeda-Cortés, Ph.D. (Department of History)

The Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth-Century Studies was established in 1971, to honor one of America's most distinguished scholars, who served as a long-time member of the faculty at Lehigh. Gipson's monumental life work, *The British Empire Before the American Revolution* (15 volumes) was written between 1936 and 1970. Gipson received the Pulitzer Prize in History in 1962 for Volume 10, subtitled, *The Great War For Empire*. When he died in 1971, Professor Gipson left his entire estate to Lehigh and provided the original endowment for the institute.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

The income from the endowment of the institute is used to encourage faculty and student research in the eighteenth century by providing grants to defray travel costs, copying, and other expenses to permit scholars to visit necessary libraries and depositories. The Gipson Institute normally awards one fellowship annually to a Ph.D. candidate enrolled at Lehigh University for dissertation research and writing in any field of eighteenth-century studies. The institute also helps provide additional resources to build the university library's research collections in eighteenth-century studies.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The institute invites leading scholars to give lectures and supports relevant programs such as interdisciplinary seminars and visiting scholars interested in the eighteenth century. Occasional symposia honor Professor Gipson by bringing to campus distinguished scholars to lecture and discuss various topics. The essays generated at the symposia have been published and the institute maintains a continuing close relationship with Lehigh University Press for publishing original manuscripts on the eighteenth century.

Loewy Institute

Loewy Institute (formerly Institute for Metal Forming) 5 E. Packer Avenue; 758-4252

Wojciech Z. Misiolek Sc.D., director, Ahmad Chamanfar, Ph.D., Xuanhong Cheng, Ph.D., John P. Coulter, Ph.D., John DuPont, Ph.D.,

Sabrina Jedlicka Ph.D., Christopher Kiely Ph.D., Laura Moyer, Ph.D., Alparslan Oztekin, Ph.D., Sudhakar Neti, Ph.D., Herman F. Nied, Ph.D., Michael Rex, Brian C. Slocum, Jean Toulouse, Ph.D., Kemal Tuzla Ph.D., Richard P. Vinci, Ph.D., Masashi Watanabe Ph.D.

The Loewy Institute continues tradition of the Institute for Metal Forming, which was established in 1970 to teach the principles and applications of metal forming technology to graduate and undergraduate students, to provide instructions and equipment for graduate research in metal forming processes, and to assist industry with solutions to problems in metal forming.

The main objective of the institute's research is to conduct cross-disciplinary process engineering studies to better understand and control manufacturing processes and their impact on the microstructural response of a material. The material microstructure developed during processing is responsible for physical properties of the material. Recently, classical metal forming research has been expanded to include projects in powder processing including additive manufacturing, microstructure characterization and analysis, as well as forming and processing technologies for polymers, glasses, and ceramics.

The study of the forming processes encompasses physical and numerical modeling; simulation of microstructure response to process parameters. Computer enhanced analysis of material flow also allows us to optimize tooling design in many manufacturing processes. The combined quantitative results of these techniques may then be compared with experimental data obtained from instrumented metal forming laboratories (such as those maintained at the institute), or from our research partners in industry.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Current research areas include: deformation and processing of metals, metal and ceramic powders, glasses, polymers, light-optical and electron-optical micro-texture characterization, tooling design and tooling materials, thermo-mechanical processing of metals, rapid prototyping and rapid tooling aka additive manufacturing, and machinability of the sintered powder materials. Additionally new research projects have been initiated in development of materials for medical and energy applications.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Students interested in metal forming should refer to course offerings in the departments of materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering and mechanics, and industrial and manufacturing systems engineering.

For more information contact Wojciech Z. Misiolek, Director, Institute for Metal Forming, 242 Whitaker Laboratory, Lehigh University, 5 East Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015

Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise

Main Office: Rauch Business Center, Suite 350 / 621 Taylor Street / 610.758.4771

Current Faculty: Todd A. Watkins, Ph.D., Executive Director, and Director of the Microfinance Program; Robert J. Thornton, Ph.D., Associate Director, and Editor of Martindale Publications; Judith McDonald, Ph.D., Associate Director, and Director of the Canadian Studies Institute; Jesus M. Salas, Ph.D., Director of the Family Business Institute.

Faculty Emeriti: J. Richard Aronson, Ph.D., founding Director.

Affiliated Faculty: Martindale Student Associates Honors Program Mentors: Stephen H. Cutcliffe, Ph.D.; Vera Fennell, Ph.D.; Nandkumar (Nandu) Nayar, Ph.D.; Catherine M. Ridings, Ph.D.; Richard N. Weisman, Ph.D.

Staff: Janice Johnston Howie, Martindale Program Director; Melissa Gallagher, Administrative Coordinator.

The Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise was established in the College of Business and Economics in 1980 with a gift from Elizabeth Fairchild Martindale and Harry Turner Martindale '27. The Center develops a range of programs and activities to promote understanding of the structure and performance of the US economic system and its relationship with the world economy.

The Martindale Student Associates Honors Program is an international undergraduate research program launched at the same time as the establishment of the Center. Each year, a cohort of students competitively selected from across all disciplines engages in research on the economy of a foreign nation. Their resulting academic papers are published in volumes of the Center's undergraduate research journal, *Perspectives on Business and Economics*.

Martindale's Microfinance Program, launched in 2005, comprises a broad range of activities including faculty research, undergraduate and graduate student research, academic-industry initiatives, workshops and conferences, opportunities for field immersion in the US and abroad, and a community lending practicum and internships for students.

Martindale's Canadian Studies Institute was established in 1984. Its role is to promote understanding of Canadian economic and political issues by supporting topics of mutual interest to US and Canadian faculty, and by bringing Canadian speakers to campus.

Established in 2016, the Family Business Institute is the Martindale Center's most recent initiative. The Institute seeks to provide high-quality educational experiences, backed by world-class research, to assist families in managing, growing, and developing their businesses, and researchers exploring challenges unique to family business. The Institute pursues its mission through research programs, executive education initiatives, workshops, and activities that engage Lehigh students with family businesses, including internships and support for courses.

The Martindale Center produces a range of scholarly publications and provides sponsorship and support for faculty research, lectures, conferences, and visiting scholar and executive-in-residence programs.

Contact Us: Martindale Center for the Study of Private

Enterprise Rauch Business Center, Lehigh University
College of Business and Economics 621 Taylor Street,
Bethlehem, PA 18015 ***** Executive Director: Todd A. Watkins
610-758-4954 / taw4@lehigh.edu ***** Martindale Program Director:
Janice Johnston Howie 610-758-4492 / jaj205@lehigh.edu *****
Canadian Studies Institute Director: Judith A. MacDonald 610.758.5345 /
djm0@lehigh.edu ***** Family Business Institute Director: Jesus
Salas 610-758-4488 / jms408@lehigh.edu ***** Administrative
Coordinator: Melissa Gallagher 610-758-4771 / mmg314@lehigh.edu
***** Website: <https://cbe.lehigh.edu/martindale>

Murray H. Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies

Rauch Business Center, 621 Taylor Street; 610-758-4786

Stephen F. Thode, DBA, Director

The Murray H. Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies was established in 1988 through a major gift from Murray H. Goodman, '48. The center is a self-supporting, interdisciplinary unit of the College of Business and Economics. The center provides financial support and other assistance for courses in real estate and real estate finance, supports scholarly research in real estate, and sponsors joint activities with practitioners in the real estate field.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The center provides resources for the teaching of graduate and undergraduate courses in real estate, real estate finance, and ire@I (Integrated Real Estate at Lehigh). ire@I is a three- to four-year course of study open to all undergraduate students at Lehigh.

The ire@I curriculum consists of:

Core Courses

IPRE 001	Introductory Seminar in Real Estate	3
IPRE 002	Field Laboratory	2
IPRE 301	Case Studies in Real Estate Value Creation	3
IPRE 347	Practicum in Real Estate I	2
IPRE 348	Practicum in Real Estate II	2
IPRE 302	IPRE Internship (mandatory summer internship)	1

Optional Courses

IPRE 101	Real Estate Practicum Clerkship I	1
----------	-----------------------------------	---

IPRE 102	Real Estate Practicum Clerkship II	1
Additional Courses		
FIN 336	Real Estate Finance	3
GBUS 425	Real Estate Financing and Investing	3

In addition, the center sponsors a continuing series of seminars and presentations by real estate executives and practitioners through the ire@l program. As part of the ire@l program, the center also serves as a clearinghouse for students seeking internships, externships and job shadow opportunities with real estate firms and related companies.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Consistent with the university's encouragement of scholarly research, the center provides funding for faculty research in the real estate area. Funding possibilities include: summer faculty research grants; travel, telephone and administrative support; and grants for part-time graduate assistants. The center also maintains a file of sponsored research opportunities available through private foundations, government agencies and practitioner organizations and provides administrative support to faculty applying for such funding.

PRACTITIONER INTERACTION

The third aspect of the center's activities is its interaction with practitioners in the real estate field. The increased emphasis on continuing education and research among real estate practitioner organizations, as well as Lehigh's proximity to major real estate markets, enable the center to engage the practitioner community in a variety of joint projects. These joint projects include:

1. sponsored research projects;
2. continuing education programs and short courses;
3. special conferences and events of national and/or regional interest; and,
4. center-sponsored databases and continuing activities of interest to the practitioner community.

For more information, contact The Murray H. Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies, Rauch Business Center, Lehigh University, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015, or call (610) 758-4786 or email inrealgc@lehigh.edu (sft0@lehigh.edu).

Philip and Muriel Berman Center for Jewish Studies

Director: Hartley Lachter, Ph.D. (New York University) (<http://religion.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/dr-hartley-lachter>)

Email: inber@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3996

Website: <http://cjs.cas2.lehigh.edu>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Jodi Eichler-Levine, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Hartley Lachter, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Nitzan Lebovic, Ph.D. (Department of History); Roslyn Weiss, Ph.D. (Department of Philosophy); Ben Wright, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies)

The Philip and Muriel Berman Center for Jewish Studies, established in 1984, develops, administers, and coordinates a comprehensive program in Jewish studies at Lehigh University. The center is directed by Hartley Lachter, Philip and Muriel Berman Chair of Jewish Studies.

Several faculty members, including two Philip and Muriel Berman professors, teach Jewish studies classes at Lehigh. In 2007, the Helene and Allen Apter Chair of Holocaust Studies and Ethical Values was created with the generous support of Helene and Allen Apter '61 and Lehigh's College of Arts & Sciences.

Other activities of the center include designing and implementing new courses and seminars, an annual lecture series, scholarly colloquia held overseas, and academic conferences. The Berman Center also co-sponsors events with other departments and programs at Lehigh and at institutions across the Lehigh Valley. The Center also provides funding

to students to help them pursue study abroad experiences or other enhancements to their academic work in the field of Jewish Studies.

Polymer Science and Engineering (Center for)

5 East Packer Avenue; 610-758-4222

M.S. El-Aasser, Ph.D.; Ivan Biaggio, Ph.D.; Manoj K. Chaudhury, Ph.D.; Xuanhong Chen, Ph.D.; John Coulter, Ph.D.; Gregory Ferguson, Ph.D.; J. Gilchrist, Ph.D.; J. Grenestedt, Ph.D.; Ned Heindel, Ph.D.; A. Jagota, Ph.D.; Sabrina Jedlicka, Ph.D.; Brandon Krick, Ph.D.; A.J. McHugh, Ph.D.; H.F. Nied, Ph.D.; H. Daniel Ou- Yang, Ph.D.; Ray Pearson, Ph.D., director; Steven L. Regen, Ph.D.; James Roberts, Ph.D.; Cesar A. Silebi, Ph.D.; Arkady S. Voloshin, Ph.D.

The Center for Polymer Science and Engineering (CPSE) was formally established at Lehigh University in July 1988. The center provides a unique opportunity for faculty and students from the traditional departments of chemistry, chemical engineering, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering and mechanics, and physics to perform interdisciplinary research in polymers. The center is an umbrella organization encompassing polymers research and graduate studies at Lehigh University. The center's primary missions are preparation of first rate scientists and engineers with proficiency in polymers, fostering cross-disciplinary polymer research, organizing and teaching continuing education short courses in areas of interest to the polymer industry; and organizing campus wide seminars.

The Polymer Science and Engineering (PSE) Graduate Program was established in 1975, when Dr. John A. Manson requested authorization to institute a graduate degree program in polymers. CPSE's Polymer Education Committee currently coordinates the PSE graduate program through the participation of academic departments. PSE offers a graduate certificate as well as several graduate degrees: Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy in Polymer Science and Engineering. Students may also elect to pursue studies towards a classical degree in their respective departments with an emphasis in polymer courses and research. Both advanced undergraduate and graduate courses in polymer science and engineering are offered through the participating departments. Current course offerings include physical polymer science, organic polymer science, mechanical behavior of polymers, rheology, polymer processing, emulsion polymers, polymer blends and composites, colloid science, and polymer interfaces.

Research Activities

The center has a wide range of research activities covering the field of polymers. The following are the major research themes: emulsion polymerization and latex characterization, surface/interfacial aspects of polymer colloids, polymer adhesion, polymer blends, polymer matrix composites, melt processing of polymers, and polymers for microelectronic packaging.

Research Facilities

The following research instrumentation is available for the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering: X-Ray Photoelectric Spectroscopy (ESCA), Scanning Auger Electron Spectroscopy, Laser Raman Spectroscopy, Mossbauer Spectroscopy, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy of both solids and solutions (NMR) (3 instruments; 90 MHz, 300 MHz and 500 MHz), Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) (both conventional and photo-acoustic), a variety of advanced transmission and scanning electron microscopes, modulated differential scanning calorimetry, hi-res-thermogravimetric analysis, instruments for rheological studies (including a TA Instruments Dynamic Hybrid Rheometer), particle sizing instruments (Coulter N4M, Joyce-Loebl Disc Centrifuge, Capillary Hydrodynamic Fractionation, and Hydrodynamic Chromatography), Gel Permeation and Gas Chromatography units, Electrophoretic Mobility apparatus, mechanical testing machines, and Polymerization Reactors, including Bottle Polymerizer, Tubular Reactor, Stirred Tank Reactors with on-line sample analysis for residual monomer and interfaced with computer for control operations.

Educational Opportunities

Programs of study for individual students are designed to meet the student's interests, the requirements of the academic department, and the student's dissertation committee. Considerable flexibility is permitted

in the selection of courses and a research topic. Lehigh University has been awarding interdisciplinary M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Polymer Science and Engineering since 1975 and online masters degrees since 2002. Graduate students conducting polymer research may also earn the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in the classical fields of chemistry, chemical engineering, materials science and engineering, physics, or mechanical engineering and mechanics. For further information please refer to the Polymer Science and Engineering Program in the section: Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs.

For more information about the center activities, admission to graduate school, or financial aid, contact; Dr. Raymond A. Pearson, Director, Center for Polymer Science and Engineering, 5 East Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015; (610) 758-3857. Dr. James E. Roberts, Chairman, Polymer Education Committee, Lehigh University, 6 East Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015; (610) 758-4841, or Lisa Arechiga, Coordinator, Lehigh University, 5 East Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015; (610) 758-4222. Please address applications to one of the participating departments. Please visit the web site: www.lehigh.edu/~inpolctr/index.html or e-mail rp02@lehigh.edu, jer1@lehigh.edu, lia4@lehigh.edu

Promoting Research to Practice - Schools, Families, Communities (Center for)

L111 Iacocca Hall, 111 Research Drive 610-758-3267

Lee Kern, Ph.D., Director; George DuPaul, Ph.D.; Robin Hojnosi, Ph.D.; Brook Sawyer, Ph.D.

The mission of the Center for Promoting Research to Practice (CPRP) is to generate new knowledge that will truly impact the lives of individuals with or at risk for disabilities and to enhance the translation of new knowledge into practice. All too often research that is created for these individuals remains at the development level and is not disseminated into best practices. The Center is focused on conducting and disseminating applied research and assuring research outcomes get into the hands of parents and practitioners as quickly as possible.

APPLIED RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

The CPRP focuses on applied research that has a significant impact on the lives of individuals who have identified areas of disability or are considered at risk for developing disabilities. Research conducted through the CPRP is supported through federal grants. Projects include enhancing the role of early head start home visitors to improve infants' and toddlers' communication and language skill development (Little Talks); developing a progress monitoring measures to assess early language and literacy skills in children birth to age 3 (Developing IGDIs); developing a program to improve language outcomes of preschool children with language impairments (Parents Plus: Language Coach); developing an early intervention education program for parents of young children (age 3-5) with or at-risk for ADHD (PEAK); improving children's language, literacy, and school readiness through storybook reading strategies (Read It Again); enhancing school-wide positive behavior support (SWPBIS) by adapting tier 2 interventions in elementary schools (ATTAIN); training leaders to effectively implement Response to Intervention in middle and high schools (RTI Personnel Preparation); evaluating a multicomponent intervention for high school students with ADHD (BEST); developing a college and career readiness program for high school students (Pathway 360°); and examining the educational, psychological, and social functioning of college students with ADHD (TRAC).

PARTNERSHIP

The Center forms and maintains partnerships at national, regional, and local levels. Several objectives are established to accomplish this goal. The CPRP assists with the development and implementation of research projects designed in local school districts and intermediate units, as well as early childhood education and intervention providers. Many school districts, particularly small and rural districts, do not have the capacity to engage in wide scale research efforts. Yet, these districts often have very significant needs for empirically based decision making. The CPRP provides a cost effective vehicle for these districts to engage in such research efforts. Another level of partnership for the CPRP is interdisciplinary research within the University community. This objective is met through facilitating cross- college and cross-program

proposals. Continuous efforts are made to invite colleagues from across departments and colleges in the University to join with faculty in the College of Education in pursuing research interests that are within the mission of the Center. Efforts also continue to conduct research with colleagues across institutions. Projects have included partner institutions such as Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, Ohio University, the Ohio State University, Oregon Research Institution, Temple University, Teachers College, University of Missouri, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, University of Pittsburgh, American Institutes for Research, Utah State University, and Inspired Learning, LC, in Allentown.

DISSEMINATION

The CPRP is a resource for facilitating the translation of research into practice. Investigators conducting research have published the outcomes of findings in professional journals and outlets. In addition, the CPRP disseminates research findings and state-of-the-art interventions and strategies to parents, teachers, and other practitioners through our website and other dissemination activities.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY AUTISM SERVICES

Lehigh University Autism Services is a clinic housed in the Center for Promoting Research to Practice. The mission of the clinic is to develop and disseminate research-based practices that improve the well being of children with autism and their families and to serve the local community.

The clinic provides intervention programs for young children with autism spectrum disorders (diagnosis to age 5) and their families. <http://wordpress.lehigh.edu/cprp/autism-services/>

For more information, contact Dr. Lee Kern, Director, Center for Promoting Research to Practice, College of Education, Lehigh University, Iacocca Hall, 111 Research Drive, Bethlehem, PA 18015; 610-758-3267 or email lek6@lehigh.edu; Web site: <http://www.lehigh.edu/go/cprp>.

Supply Chain Research (Center for)

Rauch Business Center, 621 Taylor St.

CENTER MISSION

The Lehigh Center for Supply Chain Research (CSCR) bridges theory and practice to promote a collaborative exchange of ideas on critical issues affecting supply chain management. By leveraging Lehigh's faculty, students, alumni and industry partners, the Center brings the latest developments in research and best practices together to generate new ideas for education and future knowledge in the field of supply chain management.

WHAT THE CENTER DOES

- Provides a unique, multidisciplinary approach to research, offering exciting new opportunities for innovation by integrating analytical and quantitative engineering approaches with process-driven and field-based business research.
- Conducts professional development seminars and symposiums, APICS certification courses, and executive round tables.
- Disseminates research findings through professional conferences, scholarly publications, and curriculum development.

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Zach Zacharia, Ph.D., Director; Robert Trent, Ph.D.; Philip Coles; Liuba Belkin, Ph.D.; Doug Mahony, Ph.D.; Ozias Moore, Ph.D.; Corinne Post, Ph.D.; Catherine Ridings, Ph.D.; Michael D. Santoro, Ph.D.; Oliver Yao, Ph.D.; David Zhang, Ph.D.

For more information, contact Prof. Zach Zacharia, Director, (zgz208@lehigh.edu), Center for Supply Chain Research, Lehigh University, Rauch Business Center, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015; (610-758-5157). Web site: <https://cbe.lehigh.edu/centers/lehigh-center-for-supply-chain-research>

Other-University Related Centers

BEN FRANKLIN TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS OF NORTHEASTERN PENNSYLVANIA

The Ben Franklin Technology Partners of Northeastern Pennsylvania (BFTP/NEP) is headquartered in Ben Franklin TechVentures® on

the Mountaintop campus and is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lehigh. Serving a 21-county region, the Center is part of a four-member, state-funded economic development program that is an initiative of the PA Department of Community and Economic Development and is funded by The Ben Franklin Technology Development Authority. Ben Franklin frequently utilizes the faculty, students, and resources of Lehigh to accomplish its tasks.

BFTP/NEP fosters innovation to stimulate economic growth. By providing knowledge and investment resources, Ben Franklin facilitates the creation of new products, sophisticated technologies, and novel processes among entrepreneurs and established companies to help them prosper. The result: the creation and retention of highly paid, sustainable regional jobs and a strong economic climate.

The goals of BFTP/NEP include helping early-stage technology-oriented firms to form and grow, helping established manufacturers to improve productivity through the application of new technologies and practices, and promoting an innovative community-wide infrastructure that fosters a favorable business environment for high-growth companies. Founded in 1983, the Ben Franklin Technology Partners of Northeastern Pennsylvania has:

- Created and retained 49,896 jobs.
- Established 511 new companies.
- Commercialized and developed 1,733 new products and processes.

The Ben Franklin program is structured to help companies achieve sustainable competitive advantage. Statewide, new tax revenue generated because of Ben Franklin represents a 3.6-to-1 payback to the Commonwealth.

Assistance includes expertise, largely contributed in the northeast by the center's association with Lehigh and other leading research universities, and funding, with investments ranging from \$30,000 to \$150,000 per year for up to three years. Faculty and students involved with Ben Franklin gain experience in solving real issues for working companies. Technical and business assistance services are provided on a year-round basis.

BFTP/NEP owns and operates Ben Franklin TechVentures, an award-winning business incubator and post-incubator facility. Sixty-nine of our successful companies have graduated from the BFTP/NEP incubator, grossing more than \$1.2 billion in annual revenue last year and creating more than 6,900 jobs. Ben Franklin TechVentures is LEED Gold certified.

For more information, contact the Ben Franklin Technology Partners of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Ben Franklin TechVentures, 116 Research Drive, Bethlehem; 610-758-5200; www.nep.benfranklin.org (<http://www.nep.benfranklin.org>); E-mail - info@nep.benfranklin.org; Twitter @benfranklinNEP; Facebook - Ben Franklin Technology Partners of Northeastern PA; LinkedIn - Ben Franklin Tech Partners NEPA.

MANUFACTURERS RESOURCE CENTER (MRC)

Founded in 1988 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Lehigh University, MRC is one of seven statewide Industrial Resource Centers (IRCs) established to help small and mid-size manufacturers grow and remain competitive. In 1994, MRC joined the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP) which is comprised of 59 nationwide centers. MRC works with manufacturing companies by leveraging its own staff of experienced Business Development Managers with public and private sector resources. Through our assistance and work with manufacturers, we help raise the economic level of the region by creating high impact, cost-competitive manufacturers.

Due to space restrictions MRC moved off the Goodman Campus to the Hanover Plaza in Allentown, a central location for Lehigh Valley manufacturers. MRC serves all of Lehigh, Northampton, Berks, Carbon and Schuylkill counties and offers services in six broad areas:

- Technology Acceleration Services that include Technology Scouting and Technology Driven Market Intelligence (TDMI), Innovation Engineering, and Product Development.
- Strategic Business Growth Services and top line initiatives that include strategic planning, market opportunity research, focused lead

generation, website and brand strategies, marketing/sales coaching, export services and supplier development.

- Operational Excellence services that include Lean, Six Sigma, Quality and Hoshin Deployment programs. We incorporated sustainability and coaching components into our Lean training and now apply a Green lens for greater profitability and cost savings;
- Business Performance Services to help mentor companies in financial analysis and strategies, capital sourcing and management, mergers and acquisitions, establishing visual business intelligence systems, technology and innovation strategies, "Green" and Sustainability transformations, tax credit opportunities, and other related services.
- Leadership Development & Training that includes the Manufacturing Leadership Institute (MLI), individual Culture Assessments, CoreValue® Business Assessments, Customized Leadership Coaching, Human Resource Development and the Image of Manufacturing. Through one-on-one coaching, strategic "doing" management and milestone development, we can help you grow your effectiveness as a leader.
- A strategic mix of **Training and Certification** programs that are beneficial to any manufacturing organization. We connect manufacturers with experienced, proven resources that specialize in Lean manufacturing training, tools, coaching and certification. We also offer our own 13-part "**Lean Master Certification**" program, a "train and do" curriculum that includes everything you need to prepare for and pass the SME Bronze Exam. The course curriculum includes ex-Toyota keynote instructors and other national presenters, as well. The hands-on elements of the program are also adding to the excitement from the classes. Participants get to actually use the tools when they are taught – reinforcing the proper protocol and use in real time. MRC also offers **SixSigma Training and Certifications**, as well as coaching, mentoring and SPC-based assessments. We also offer **Quality Certifications** that connect manufacturers in need of quality management process solutions with best-in-breed resources. Whether it's ISO, AS, API, HACCP or another quality-related certification, we have the experts and connections to help you gain certification.

For further information or assistance, please contact MRC at 961 Marcon Boulevard, Suite 200, Allentown, PA 18109. Jack E. Pfunder is President & CEO and can be reached at (610) 628-4575 or email him at jack.pfunder@mrcpa.org. Please visit our website at www.mrcpa.org (<http://www.mrcpa.org>).

PHILIP RAUCH CENTER FOR BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (THE)

621 Taylor Street; 758-4863

Joseph M. Manzo, MBA, director

The Rauch Center for Business Communications supports the business curriculum for both undergraduate and graduate programs.

Courses/programs administered through the center include BUS 005 and the Excel Competency program. BUS 005 is a one credit required course in the undergraduate program which addresses the foundations of business integrity. The Excel Competency program addresses the analysis and presentation of data in the context of business. This program is a prerequisite for 3 core courses in the undergraduate curriculum.

The center also partners with the faculty to develop methods for improving students' writing and presentation skills. Programs are developed with the faculty and are integrated into the syllabus for the faculty member's course where writing and/or presentations are required.

For more information, write to Anne Nierer, Coordinator, The Philip Rauch Center for Business Communications, Lehigh University, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015-3117, or email JMM6@lehigh.edu or phone 610-758-4863.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

James A. Fischer, Director; Brett Smith, BA, MBA, Associate Director and Program Director LEXNET; Robert Mineo B.S., MBA, program director, Financing Assistance Program; Christine Cleaver, B.S., program director, South Bethlehem Assistance Program; Jasmita

Saini, BA, MBA, Consultant; Mary Beth Zingone, Consultant; (<https://sbdc.lehigh.edu/>)

Established in 1978, the SBDC provides general management assistance to over 1,000 entrepreneurs and small businesses per year in the Lehigh Valley and surrounding areas. Primary funding for this program comes from major grants from the U.S. Small Business Administration and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Specialized Programs

The Management Assistance Program delivers general management consulting to existing small firms and startup ventures. Services are offered to retail, service, wholesale, construction and manufacturing firms. Research is offered through electronic data base research. Seminars are offered on many topics of interest to start-up and growing firms.

International Trade Development Program (ITDP)

The International Trade Development Program (ITDP) is a specialized outreach effort of the Small Business Development Center. The ITDP helps companies with exportable products to develop export marketing plans and establish direct contacts with international markets. Seminars, trade missions and research projects support the efforts of this program.

Financing Assistance Program

The Financing Assistance Program provides assistance in loan packaging and financial planning and helps clients identify appropriate financing sources. The program administers the Lehigh Valley Small Business Loan Pool and the Lehigh Valley Chapter of the Northeastern Pennsylvania Angel Network, a partnership program with the Ben Franklin Technology Partners of Northeastern PA. Contracts with the Lehigh/Northampton Revolving Loan Fund, the Lehigh Valley Economic Development Corporation and other funding agencies provide resources for this assistance.

Lehigh Valley Export Network (LEXNET)

The Lehigh Valley Export Network (LEXNET) is the regional office of the Team Pennsylvania Export Network. Throughout the year LEXNET brings PA foreign office representatives to the Lehigh Valley to meet with SBDC clients and discuss in country export assistance needs. LEXNET also assists with export finance programs such as Market Access Grants allowing small and midsize manufacturing or service companies to participate in international trade events. Specialized training events and seminars are also held throughout the year.

South Bethlehem Assistance Program (SBAP)

The South Bethlehem Assistance Program (SBAP) is a specialized outreach effort of the SBDC that provides technical assistance to businesses located in the South Bethlehem Area.

Business Education and Training Program (BETP)

The Business Education and Training Program of the Small Business Development Center provides specialized workshops, seminars and customized training for the small business community.

Small Business Consulting (formerly LUMAC)

The Lehigh University Small Business Consulting Program (a graded three-credit course) was established in 1972 on the initiative of undergraduate students. Through support from the SBDC, approximately 150 students per year gain practical experience by providing counseling to sixty businesses.

For more information, write to James Fischer, Director, Small Business Development Center, 416 E 5th Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015

Courses, Programs and Curricula

For more information about specific academic programs and opportunities, see the following pages.

College of Arts and Sciences (p. 53)

College of Business and Economics (p. 267)

College of Education (p. 307)

P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science (p. 345)

Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Study (p. 435)

Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research (p. 448)

College of Arts and Sciences

Cameron B. Wesson, *interim dean*; Diane T. Hyland, *senior associate dean*; Dominic Packer, *associate dean*; Jackie Krasas, *associate dean*; Susan Szczepanski, *interim associate dean*.

The College of Arts and Sciences is the heart of Lehigh University, offering a wide variety of academic majors, minors, and interdisciplinary programs, while also providing essential liberal arts access to all Lehigh students. Arts and Sciences faculty are engaged as active scholars, are highly accessible, and are committed to the teaching mission of our undergraduate programs. A hallmark of our college is the faculty's ability to engage students interactively and experientially in teaching, research, and scholarship.

Students in the College develop new habits of mind that have become the hallmarks of a liberal arts education, testing assumptions, seeking evidence to support their understanding of the world, and probing the unknown with curiosity. These habits prepare our graduates to thrive in an uncertain world. Through a combination of college-wide distribution requirements and major field requirements in their chosen discipline, Lehigh Arts and Sciences students investigate and acquire knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world by studying arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Studying broadly in these areas while pursuing a deeper concentration in a major field helps develop the intellectual curiosity and requisite skills necessary to creating lifelong learning habits as our graduates confront constant changes in society, technology, as well as their careers and personal lives.

The College of Arts and Sciences offers several curricular options:

- A four-year arts and sciences curriculum leading to a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree in designated fields.
- A five-year arts-engineering curriculum leading to a bachelor's degree from the College of Arts and Sciences and a bachelor of science degree from the College of Engineering and Applied Science.
- Dual degree programs within the college and in conjunction with the other two undergraduate colleges.
- A five-year program leading to a bachelor's degree from the College of Arts and Sciences and a master's degree in Education from the College of Education. Please see below for more information.

MAJOR DEGREE PROGRAMS IN THE COLLEGE

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Degree Programs

Two distinct bachelor-degree programs are offered by the College, the BA and the BS, each distinguished by the number of courses taken in the major field and ancillary disciplines. For the Bachelor of Arts degree a student takes a comparatively smaller number of courses to fulfill the major requirements plus a selection of courses in various fields outside the major. For the Bachelor of Science degree (offered in designated disciplines), a student takes a more extensive concentration in the major field, along with a proportionally smaller number of courses outside the major. Except for this distinction, the same basic requirements must be met for both degree programs (including the minimum number of 120 hours for graduation and the minimum grade point average in the major of 2.0). No more than six hours of military science may be applied toward either degree.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

ba degrees are offered in the following areas

ARTS

Architecture, art, art history, design, music, music composition, theatre

HUMANITIES

Asian studies, classical civilization, classics, English, Latin American and Latino Studies, modern languages and literature (Chinese, French, Francophone Studies, German, Japanese, & Spanish and Hispanic Studies), philosophy, religion studies

Social Sciences

Africana studies, anthropology, cognitive science, economics, environmental studies, global studies, health, medicine & society, history, international relations, IR/MLL joint major, IR/ECO joint major, journalism, journalism/science writing, political science, psychology, science, technology and society, sociology, sociology and anthropology, women, gender and sexuality studies

Mathematics and Natural Science

Astronomy, behavioral neuroscience, biology, chemistry, computer science, earth and environmental science, mathematics, molecular biology, physics

BA degrees in pre dental science or preoptometry science are available to students who are admitted to certain combined degree programs (see Pre-Health Professions Programs).

Bachelor of Science Degree

BS degrees are offered in the following areas

Astrophysics, behavioral neuroscience, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, computer science, earth and environmental science, mathematics, molecular biology, pharmaceutical chemistry, physics, psychology, statistics

GENERAL PLAN OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

Students in the College are required to choose (usually by the end of the sophomore year) a major field and to complete a program of courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor. For most students, the credits earned for the major and those earned for college distribution requirements are not enough to meet the graduation requirement of 120 credit hours. Students normally take free elective courses in areas of interest to earn these remaining credits. Three types of courses - one in the student's area of concentration (the major-field requirements), a second set drawn from certain designated disciplines (the distribution requirements), and a third set without constraints (the free electives) - comprise the educational program of the College.

Major Field of Concentration

By majoring in a specific discipline a student establishes a foundation of knowledge and develops expertise and intellectual sophistication in their field.

The minimum number of credits for a major is 30. A student must maintain a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in the major field, and in the entire coursework.

Standard major sequences

When a student declares a major they are assigned a major advisor from that department or program's faculty. The major advisor assists students with course selection, research opportunities, internship selection, and other areas of professional development. In all cases, the final responsibility for meeting both major and non-major requirements rests with the student.

Special interdisciplinary majors

In addition to our established major programs, specially structured interdisciplinary majors linking multiple disciplines are possible. For example, a student interested in a professional school of urban or regional planning might wish to structure a special major consisting primarily of courses in political science, environmental studies, sociology, or any other relevant disciplines.

Any student may, with the aid of faculty members chosen from the disciplines involved, devise an interdisciplinary major program to include no less than thirty credits of related course work, with at least 15 credits

from advanced courses. The major advisors and the dean of the college must approve the program.

Multiple majors and Dual degrees

A student who wishes to fulfill the requirements for more than one major program has two options: a double major or a dual degree. A double major is a single BA degree with two majors. A student pursues a double major by declaring both majors. Typically, double majors can be completed in four years, but sequencing of courses and time conflicts with required courses can introduce delays. No more than three courses may be used to meet both majors' requirements.

A dual degree program is a combined BA and BS program or two BS degrees in one or more of our undergraduate colleges. The BA is offered by the College of Arts and Sciences, and the BS may be in CAS or in one of the other undergraduate colleges. A student pursues a dual degree by declaring the first program and then petitioning the Standing of Students Committee for permission to pursue the second degree program. A semester-by-semester plan and a major declaration for the second degree must accompany the petition to pursue a dual degree. The dual-degree student must satisfy major and distribution requirements for both degrees and earn a minimum of 30 additional credits beyond those required for the first degree. All of the 30 additional credits must be taken at Lehigh or in Lehigh residency programs. The requirement of 30 additional credits typically makes the dual degree program a five-year program. There is no limit on the number of overlapping courses between two degrees, but there must be at least 30 credits of stand alone coursework in each degree program. For administrative purposes, students who take two degrees or two majors must designate one as their primary major or primary degree program.

Distribution Requirements

Whatever expertise in a single discipline an undergraduate may achieve, curiosity lures most of us beyond the confines of a single chosen specialty. Furthermore, in a swiftly changing world, careers are rapidly being redefined and only a person of broad intellectual mindset can consider where their talents may be most useful to society. Many of the basic modes of thought and work in various fields are being reformulated, often producing surprising influences in the public and private spheres. To develop a satisfying professional life and be a responsible citizen of our increasingly global world, one needs exposure to the concepts and methods of a variety of disciplines.

CAS distribution requirements draw upon five primary domains of learning: arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences. The faculty believe exposure to these broad areas will help students develop a basic understanding of the various forms of knowledge generated in these fields. Specific credit hours are required in each of the following four domains: arts and humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Distribution Requirements for the B.A. and the B.S.

First-Year Seminar

One course during the first year 3-4

English Composition

Two courses during the first year 6

Mathematics¹

Chosen from designated courses in mathematics, philosophy, or computer science 3

Natural Sciences¹

Chosen from designated courses in astronomy, astrophysics, biological anthropology, biosciences, chemistry, earth and environmental sciences, physics, and neuroscience. 8

At least one science course must also include the associated laboratory.

Social Sciences^{1, 2}

Chosen from designated courses in anthropology, classics, economics, political science, history, international relations, journalism, psychology, social psychology, social relations, sociology, and STS. 8

Arts and Humanities^{1, 2}

Chosen from designated courses in architecture, art, classics, history, modern languages and literature, English, music, philosophy, religion studies, and theatre. 8

Junior Year Writing Intensive¹ 3-4

Only courses designated as "WI" in the class schedule or select independent studies may be used to fulfill this requirement.

Total Credits 39-41

- ¹ Students and advisors should monitor closely the progress toward completion of requirements. Courses taken to satisfy a major program may be used to satisfy distribution requirements in only one distribution area.
- ² CAS also offers courses in interdisciplinary programs that satisfy Arts & Humanities and Social Science distribution requirements in the following programs: Africana Studies, Asian Studies, Cognitive Science, Environmental Studies, Global Citizenship, Global Studies, HMS (Health, Medicine, & Society), Jewish Studies, Latin American and Latino Studies, and WGSS (Women, Gender, & Sexuality Studies).

Total required for graduation: 120 credits

FIRST-YEAR SEMINAR PROGRAM

During their first academic year, preferably in the fall, every student in the College of Arts and Sciences is required to enroll in a First-Year Seminar. College seminars provide an intimate and supportive environment that facilitates the transition to university life. Within the seminar students develop skills that serve as a framework for their future scholarly work – how to read closely, think critically, write clearly, learn cooperatively, speak persuasively, and solve problems creatively.

Courses in this program are an excellent way to explore a subject that may be new, or to enter more deeply into an area of previous interest. Whatever the topic, FYs emphasize reading assignments, papers, and oral presentations, while others include tests, laboratory work, or fieldwork.

JUNIOR-YEAR WRITING CERTIFICATION

The faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences value writing as an essential tool for learning. Writing well is indispensable for performing responsibly in any profession and in most areas of life. Beyond the two English courses required in the first year, students are encouraged to take courses that provide continued practice in writing. In particular, each student must complete at least one "writing-intensive" course, normally during their junior year. Students must follow the guidelines for this requirement set up by their major department. Some major programs require the writing-intensive course be taken in the major field, while others allow it to be chosen freely from writing-intensive courses offered by any department or program. Courses that satisfy the writing-intensive requirement may also be used to fulfill major or distribution requirements. Please note: only courses designated as "WI" on the course schedule, or select independent studies may be used to fulfill this requirement. Transfer credits may not be used to meet the Writing Intensive requirement.

MINOR PROGRAMS IN THE COLLEGE

Certain departments, divisions, and programs in the College afford students an opportunity to minor in an additional field of concentration other than their major field of study.

Minors require a minimum of 15 credits, but the specific content is determined by the department, division, or program offering that minor. A minor is optional, and if successfully completed, will be shown on the university transcript in the same manner as the major field. A 2.0 minimum grade-point average is required for courses in the minor. Because of this requirement, no course in the minor program may be taken with Pass/Fail grading. No more than one course may be double-counted toward a major and a minor, and no more than one course may overlap between two minors.

The following are established minors in the College of Arts and Sciences:

- Actuarial Science (Mathematics)
- Africana Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Anthropology
- Applied Mathematics
- Architecture
- Art

- Art History
- Asian Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- Classical Civilization (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Classics (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Cognitive Science (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Computer Science
- Creative Writing
- Data Science (Computer Science)
- Design
- Documentary Storymaking
- Earth and Environmental Science
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Film Studies
- French and Francophone Studies
- German
- Global Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Graphic Design
- Health, Medicine, and Society (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- History
- International Film (Modern Languages and Literatures)
- International Relations
- Japanese
- Jewish Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Journalism: Science and Environmental Writing
- Latin (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Latin American and Latino Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Military Science
- Molecular Biology
- Museum Studies (Art, Architecture, and Design)
- Music
- Music Industry
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Probability and Statistics
- Product Design
- Psychology
- Public Administration (Political Science)
- Religion Studies
- Russian
- Science, Technology, and Society (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Sociology
- Sociology and Anthropology
- Spanish and Hispanic Studies
- Studio Art
- Sustainable Development (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Theatre
- Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (Interdisciplinary Programs)
- Writing (English)

***For minors outside of the College of Arts & Sciences, please see below.**

OPPORTUNITIES

ECKARDT SCHOLARS PROGRAM

The Eckardt Scholars Program is a highly selective and unique honors program in the College of Arts and Sciences. The program

prioritizes intellectual curiosity, independent work, and close mentoring relationships between students and faculty. Each incoming class includes approximately twenty Eckardt Scholars. These students receive unique academic privileges that provide them with great opportunities at Lehigh and beyond. Students in the program are exempt from the Arts & Sciences distribution requirements and work with their major advisor and the Eckardt Scholars Program Director to create a flexible course of study that best suits their academic interests and ambitions. Although exempt from distribution requirements, students will complete the requisite number of credits for their degrees and all correlative requirements for their majors. The program includes participation in two Eckardt Scholar Seminars and completion of an independent project (e.g., a thesis, artistic creation, or other capstone experience) during the senior year.

Participation in the Eckardt Scholars Program is restricted to only the most well-qualified students. Some students are invited to enroll when first admitted to Lehigh, while others are identified by faculty and encouraged to apply during their first few semesters. Admission to the program is decided on the basis of academic records, written statements of educational goals, and at least two faculty recommendations.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY

Students planning to pursue graduate study toward a doctorate should be aware that most graduate schools require doctoral candidates to demonstrate a reading knowledge of one or two foreign languages. Proficiency in foreign languages is advantageous for careers in law, government, journalism, commerce, industry and other fields.

INTERNSHIPS

Many departments and programs offer credit for specific internship experiences. Students should consult with their home department for information on arranging internships. The University faculty has established three important criteria that must be met by all internships: 80 hours of work are required for each credit awarded, no credit can be awarded for an internship *ex post facto*, and the student must register for the internship course during the same term that the internship work is performed. Students must pre-arrange all internship experiences with the appropriate department. Internship credits cannot be awarded for work experiences lacking a distinct, identifiable educational component. A memorandum of understanding circulated among the employer, student, and departmental internship course director helps to promote a common understanding of the educational and work objectives of the internship. Students are advised that not all work experiences advertised as "internships" warrant academic credit, even though they may be otherwise worthwhile.

***For information on the Five-Year Bachelors Plus Master's of Education and Secondary Teacher Certification please see below.**

PRE-LAW PROGRAM

In keeping with the policy of the Association of American Law Schools, the university does not have a prescribed pre-law curriculum; however, Lehigh has a strong pre-law tradition. Successful candidates for law school demonstrate skills in critical analysis, logical reasoning, and communication and have pursued rigorous coursework of significant breadth and depth. Lehigh students have attained entrance to law schools from diverse curricula in all three of the undergraduate colleges. Specifically law-related courses are offered in the College of Arts and Sciences (e.g. Constitutional Law and Politics, Civil Rights and Civil Liberties, Law and Order) and the College of Business and Economics (e.g., Introduction to Law and Legal Environment of Business).

In addition to formal academic instruction, Lehigh provides other opportunities for learning about the law and legal careers. The annual Tresolini Lecture series brings nationally recognized speakers to campus for extended interactions with faculty and students. Tresolini lecturers have included present and past U.S. and state Supreme Court justices and renowned legal scholars and practitioners. Lehigh also provides opportunities for gaining academic credit in several off-campus programs that provide practical experience in law and public affairs.

Advising is available to prospective pre-law students on a continuous basis from first-year orientation through the law school application process in the senior year. The pre-professional advisor in the Center for Career and Professional Development coordinates these pre-law counseling services.

PRE-HEALTH PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, podiatry, and veterinary medicine stress the importance of a strong liberal arts education as well as prescribed studies in the sciences. Although most pre-health students will choose a major in a pure or applied science, as long as candidates have the essential courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics, they may major in any of the three undergraduate colleges.

A health professions advisory committee, which includes the pre-professional advisor and faculty members from the sciences and social sciences, provides career and academic counseling and works closely with students from first-year orientation through the entire process of applying to professional schools. Students with an interest in the health professions are urged to consult with the pre-professional advisor in the Center for Career and Professional Development as early as possible in their academic career.

Combined-Degree Program in Dentistry

In cooperation with the School of Dental Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Lehigh offers an accelerated program that enables selected students to earn both the baccalaureate degree (B.A.) with a major in pre dental science and the doctor of dental medicine degree (D.M.D.) after seven years of study at the two institutions. In the first three academic years at Lehigh, credit hours are earned toward the 120 credits required for the baccalaureate degree. The next four years are spent in the regular program of dental education at the Penn School of Dental Medicine in Philadelphia. By successfully completing their first year at the dental school, students acquire the necessary additional credit hours for the Lehigh baccalaureate degree.

During their first three years at Lehigh, students are expected to make satisfactory progress in prescribed academic areas as well as in the area of personal growth, developing those attributes ultimately needed to become a dentist. Penn Dental School receives student grades and monitors student progress through feedback from Lehigh. Students are expected to attain specified grade point averages and DAT scores. Students' undergraduate credentials are processed through the Admissions Committee of Penn Dental School before a final definitive acceptance is offered. The dental college reserves the right to withdraw an acceptance, or require that a student spend additional time on the undergraduate level, on the grounds of academic or personal maturation concerns.

Application for admission to this program is made through Lehigh's Office of Admissions. Application deadline is January 1.

Required Science and Math Courses

Chemistry

Select one of the following:		8
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4

Biology

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3

Physics

Select one of the following:		5
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
Math		
MATH 012	Basic Statistics	4
Select one of the following:		7-8
MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
Total Credits		54-56

Required Non-Science Courses

First-Year Seminar	3-4
English Comp & Lit (I and II)	6
Humanities (two courses)	8
Social Sciences (two courses)	8
Junior Writing Intensive	3-4
Approved Electives	11-12
Total Credits	39-42

Combined-Degree Program in Optometry

In cooperation with the State University of New York College of Optometry in New York City, Lehigh offers an accelerated program in which students may earn both the baccalaureate degree (B.A.) with a major in behavioral neuroscience and the doctor of optometry degree (O.D.) after seven years of study at the two institutions. In the first three academic years at Lehigh, credit hours are earned toward the 120 credits required for the baccalaureate degree. The next four years are spent in the regular program of optometry education at SUNY College of Optometry. By successfully completing their first year at the optometry college, students acquire the necessary additional credit hours for the Lehigh baccalaureate degree.

SUNY College of Optometry receives student grades and monitors student progress through feedback from Lehigh. Students are expected to attain specified grade point averages and OAT scores. Students' undergraduate credentials are processed through the Admissions Committee of SUNY Optometry before a final definitive acceptance is offered. The optometry college reserves the right to withdraw an offer of acceptance on the grounds of academic or personal maturation concerns.

Students may apply to this program either during their initial application or during their enrollment at Lehigh. Application for incoming students is made through Lehigh's Office of Admissions. Application deadline is January 1.

Required Science and Math Courses

Chemistry

Select one of the following:		8
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4

Biology

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
BIOS 130	Biostatistics	4
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior	3
Select one of the following:		2
BIOS 277	Experimental Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 278	Neurophysiology Laboratory	
BIOS 279	Experimental Molecular Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior	3
Physics		
Select one of the following:		5
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
Math		
Select one of the following:		7-8
MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
Total Credits		62-64

Required Non-Science Courses

First-Year Seminar		3-4
English Comp & Lit (I and II)		6
PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology	4
Social Science (one course)		4
Humanities (two courses)		8
Writing Intensive		3-4
Approved Elective		4
Total Credits		32-34

MINORS OUTSIDE OF CAS

Students also have the opportunity to apply to the following minor programs:

BUSINESS MINOR

The purpose of the business minor program is to enable non-CBE students to pursue a course of business studies which enables them to supplement their major studies and enhances their career options upon graduation. The overall learning objective of the program is to provide non-CBE students with the knowledge and skills with which to make more informed business decisions.

Courses offered in the business minor program are not open to students currently in the CBE, nor may these classes count as substitutes for CBE core classes should a student later decide to transfer into the CBE. For more information about this minor: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/business-minor>

ENGINEERING MINOR

The College of Engineering enables undergraduate students enrolled in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Business and Economics to earn a minor in engineering. This unique program provides students with insight into the world of engineers: who they are, what they do, and how they think. Students pursuing the Engineering Minor develop an understanding of the tools and techniques engineering use on a day-to-day basis.

The mission of the minor is to educate non-engineering students about engineering methodology, specifically how engineers solve problems; how they design, manufacture, and analyze problems; and how other factors such as economics, safety, ethics, and environmental issues affect the engineering design process. Fifteen credit hours of required and elective coursework are required to fulfill the engineering minor. For more information about this minor: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inengmn/index.html>

ENTREPRENEURSHIP MINOR

The purpose of the entrepreneurship minor is to enable students in any major to supplement their major with a creative entrepreneurial mindset and skills that increase their ability to identify opportunities for innovation, to challenge the status quo in any field, and to implement sustainable change, whether in emerging or established companies or non-profit enterprises. The program is designed to be accessible to students from all disciplines with an emphasis upon innovation, entrepreneurial thinking and creative processes, cross-functional integration, and hands-on experiential practice. The minor leverages the resources and support of the Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity, and Innovation, as well as a broad array of related programs and infrastructure across the university.

Courses offered in this minor program are open to all undergraduate students. For more information about this minor please visit:

<https://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/entrepreneurship-minor>

MARKETING MINOR

Lehigh University's marketing minor provides non-CBE students an opportunity to pursue a course of study in marketing that will enable them to supplement their major field and make them more marketable.

The overall learning objective of the program is to provide non-CBE students with the knowledge and skills which to make more informed marketing decisions.

A marketing minor consists of 12 credits. Students wishing to earn a Marketing Minor must take MKT 111, and then select three other marketing courses from the marketing curriculum. A student can also build a concentration within the Marketing Minor in areas such as Marketing Analytics, Marketing Communications, Sales Management, Retail Management, or Brand Management and Innovation, allowing for a deeper understanding of a particular aspect of marketing. For more information about this minor: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/marketing/marketing-minor>

REAL ESTATE MINOR

Integrated Real Estate At Lehigh (*ire@l*) is a three or four year course of study designed to complement a wide range of majors, from art and architecture to civil engineering to environmental science to finance to marketing to economics. The mission of the *ire@l* program is to prepare the future generation of real estate leaders. Students completing the *ire@l* program will earn a minor in real estate.

For more information about the Real Estate minor please contact Professor Stephen Thode, the program director, at goodmancenter@lehigh.edu, or please visit <https://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/real-estate-minor>.

EDUCATION MINOR

The education minor helps undergraduates explore career options in school teaching or other professional careers with elementary, secondary, or special education students. The minor may accelerate entry into a teaching career because appropriate credits from undergraduate coursework may be applied to one of Lehigh's graduate-level Teacher Education Programs.

The minor offers a systematic background of professional education experiences, coordinating practicum activities with theory courses

designed to provide a foundation for future educational studies. Its focus is exploratory.

The experiences of the minor are intended to enrich an individual's understanding of education as a central intellectual activity of our culture and to provide self-understanding of one's own potential as an educator.

An undergraduate may take these courses with the approval of the adviser and minimum GPA of 2.75. Completion of the minor does not assure admission to one of the Teacher Education Programs to become a certified elementary or secondary teacher.

Fifteen credit hours are required for the education minor.

Completion of the minor does not guarantee subsequent admission into any of the College of Education degree or certification programs.

For more information about our Education Minor, visit <https://ed.lehigh.edu/academics/programs/teacher-education> or contact the Teaching, Learning and Technology Program Director at TLTProgram@Lehigh.edu or 610-758-3230.

FIVE-YEAR BACHELOR'S PLUS MASTER'S OF EDUCATION AND SECONDARY TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six.

The combined degree program leads to (1) a B.A./B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and (2) an M.Ed. degree in elementary education or an M.Ed. or M.A. degree in secondary education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for an Instructional I teaching certificate from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). These PDE certification areas are:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science K-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- PreK-4th grade
- Social Studies 7-12

Freshmen, sophomores and juniors with a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 may apply to the 5-year teacher education program. Those accepted typically begin education courses in the second semester of their sophomore year (junior year for those admitted later).

Criteria for admission to the program include:

- A demonstrable commitment to learning and intellectual growth
- An expressed interest in teaching as a career
- Previous experience in working with young people; this can be gained in the summers of freshman and sophomore years.

In the fall semester of their senior year, students must complete an application for admission to the graduate College of Education (elementary or secondary education) in order to continue in the program and complete the master's degree/Instructional Level I teacher certification eligibility portion of the program.

For more information about the 5-year Teacher Education Program, visit <https://ed.lehigh.edu/academics/programs/teacher-education> or contact the Teaching, Learning, and Technology Program Director at TLTProgram@Lehigh.edu or 610-758-3230.

Africana Studies

Interim Director: Kwame Essien, Ph. D. (University Texas, Austin)
(<https://history.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/kwame-essien>)
Email: kwe212@lehigh.edu (kwe212@lehigh.edu) | **Phone: 610-758-4870**

Associate Director: Imaani El Burki, Ph. D. (Drexel University)
(<https://journalism.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/imaani-el-burki>)

Email: ime212@lehigh.edu | Phone: 610-758-4176

Website: <http://aas.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996;
incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

Berrisford Boothe, MFA (Department of Art, Architecture and Design); Lyndon Dominique, Ph.D. (Department of English); Natanya Duncan, Ph.D. (Department of History); Imaani El-Burki, Ph.D. (Department of Journalism and Communication); Kwame Essien, Ph.D. (Department of History); Kashi Johnson, MFA (Department of Theatre); Susan Kart, Ph.D. (Department of Art, Architecture and Design); Monica Miller, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Seth Moglen, Ph.D. (Department of English); Stephanie Watts, Ph.D. (Department of English); Bruce Whitehouse, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

Emeritus Faculty

Ted Morgan, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science) and William Scott, Ph.D. (Department of History)

The purpose of the Africana Studies Program is to engender in Lehigh students an intellectual appreciation of the life and culture of peoples of sub-Saharan Africa and the worldwide diaspora, especially in the Americas (the United States and Canada, the Caribbean, Central and South America), thereby enriching the Lehigh curriculum and increasing its relevance to a culturally diverse society and world. In the best tradition of a liberal arts education, Africana Studies expands Lehigh students' critical understanding of their own heritage in interaction with other cultures.

The major and minor in Africana Studies constitute an interdepartmental and comparative program of study for undergraduates who wish to integrate the insights and methods of several disciplines to understand the history, culture, social, and political experience of people of African descent globally.

Associate Professors. Kwame Essien, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Monica R. Miller, PHD (Chicago Theological Seminary)

Assistant Professors. Susan E. Kart, PHD (Columbia University); Valerie Jones Taylor, PHD (Stanford University)

THE MAJOR

The major in Africana Studies consists of a minimum of ten (10) courses, constituting at least 30 credit hours and no less than four (4) upper level courses. It entails training across disciplinary lines as well as concentrated study in a single discipline.

AAS 003	Introduction to Africana Studies	4
Humanities (3 courses)		9-12
Social Sciences (3 courses)		9-12
Disciplinary Concentration (3 courses)		8-12
Total Credits		30-40

Departmental Honors

Africana Studies majors who attain a 3.5 grade point average in the major and a 3.2 grade point average overall may apply for departmental honors. Students must receive permission of the program director and complete a minimum of 4 credits of AAS 390 Honors Thesis.

THE MINOR

The minor consists of a minimum of four (4) courses, constituting at least 15 hours of study that includes an introductory course and at least one 300-level course. To declare a minor in Africana Studies, students should visit the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101.

AAS 003	Introduction to Africana Studies ¹	4
Electives ²		11-12
Total Credits		15-16

¹ Additional courses may be substituted for the Introductory course with Program Director permission

² Must include at least one course at the 300-level

CORE AND ELECTIVE COURSES

Core courses concentrate on subject material directly relevant to the study of past and present experiences of people of African descent.

Each semester, a complete list of Africana Studies course offerings can be found on the Africana Studies web site or in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101. In addition, students are encouraged to pursue independent study opportunities to enhance their knowledge of specific aspects of Africana Studies.

AAS 003	Introduction to Africana Studies	4
AAS/HIST 005	African Civilization	4
AAS/REL 025	Introduction to Black Religions and Hip-Hop	4
AAS/ENGL 038	Introduction to African Literature	3
AAS 039	Special Topics in Africana Studies	4
AAS/THTR 059	West African Dance	2
AAS/THTR 062	Black Theatre	4
AAS/THTR 066	Hip Hop Dance	2
AAS/THTR 076	Hip Hop Dance II	2
AAS/ENGL/REL/JST 102	Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature	4
AAS/SOC 103	Race and Ethnicity in the Contemporary U.S.	4
AAS/LAS/SOC 106	Race and Ethnicity in the Americas	4
AAS/PHIL 117	Race, Racism, and Philosophy	4
AAS/ENGL 121	Topics in African-American Literature	4
AAS/ART/GS 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries	4
AAS/ART/GS 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times	4
AAS/HIST/WGSS 126	How Black Women Made Modern America	4
AAS/MUS 128	Jazz History I	3
AAS/MUS 129	Jazz History II	3
AAS/HIST 130	African American History	4
AAS/THTR 132	Hip Hop Theatre	4
AAS/MLL/LAS/FREN/POLS 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity	4
AAS/HIST 134	History and Cultures of Ghana	4
AAS/ENGL 138	Introduction to African American Literature	4
AAS 139	Special Topics in Africana Studies	4
AAS/THTR 140	African American Theatre	4
AAS/SOC 144	Global Hip Hop and Social Change	4
AAS/WGSS 145	African American Women Writers	4
AAS/SOC/LAS 155	Afro-Latino Social Movements in Latin America & the Caribbean	4
AAS/SOC 163	Sociology of Hip Hop Culture	4
AAS/SOC 166	Wealth and Poverty in the United States	4
AAS/SOC 177	Cuba: Race, Revolution and Culture	4
AAS/HIST 179	Black Political Thought in America	4
AAS/ANTH 183	Peoples and Cultures of Africa	4
AAS/POLS 205	The Political Development of American Race Relations	4
AAS/ART/GS 221	Global Contemporary Art	4
AAS/POLS 230	Social Movements From the 1960s to Present	4
AAS 239	Special Topics in Africana Studies	4
AAS 263	Caribbean Artistic and Cultural Traditions	4
AAS/COMM 276	Media and Race	4

AAS/COMM 277	Race Representations & News Media	4
AAS/SOC/WGSS 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences	4
AAS/FREN 312	Modernity in the Maghreb	4
AAS/SOC 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society	4
AAS/HMS/SOC/GS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South	4
AAS/ENGL 318	African-American Literature and Culture	3-4
AAS/ANTH/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	4
AAS/HIST 330	Africans and the Atlantic World	4
AAS/HIST 331	United States and Africa	4
AAS/HIST 332	Slavery and the American South	4
AAS 335	Special Topics in African History and/or Diaspora	3-4
AAS 339	Special Topics in Africana Studies	4
AAS/GS/HIST 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies	3,4
AAS/ASIA/GS/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa	4
AAS/SOC 345	Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition	4
AAS 371	Independent Study	1-3
AAS/COMM 375	Global Media and Culture	4
AAS/COMM/WGSS 376	New Media, Race and Gender	4
AAS/SOC 379	Race and Class in America	4
AAS 382	Seminar on a topic in Africana Studies	1-4
AAS 390	Honors Thesis	1-4
AAS 391	Special Topics in Africana Studies	3,4
ARTS 250	Communications, Cultures, Behaviors and Attitudes	4
HIST 334		4
MUS 130	Jazz Masters	3

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN AFRICANA STUDIES

A Graduate Certificate in Africana Studies is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. Candidates for the certificate must complete 12 credit hours (4 courses) at the 300-level or above, with no more than 6 credits at the 300-level.

The Graduate Certificate in AAS is designed as a complement to a graduate program (e.g. English, History, Sociology, American Studies, Political Science) or as a standalone post-baccalaureate course of study. The Certificate is a small, flexible program that provides students with breadth and the challenge of working outside their home discipline in concentrated interdisciplinary study of Africana Studies. In recognition of contemporary educational and employment contexts that are increasingly diverse and international, the AAS Program offers the graduate certificate as a means to enrich academic, personal, and employment horizons.

4 courses from the list below at the 300-level or above 12
with no more than 6 credits at the 300-level

COURSES

Additional courses may be chosen in consultation with the program director.

AAS/SOC/WGSS 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences
AAS/FREN 312	Modernity in the Maghreb
AAS/SOC 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society
AAS/HMS/SOC/GS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
AAS/ENGL 318	African-American Literature and Culture

AAS/ANTH/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
AAS/HIST 330	Africans and the Atlantic World
AAS/HIST 331	United States and Africa
AAS/HIST 332	Slavery and the American South
AAS/HIST 335	Special Topics in African History and/or Diaspora
AAS 339	Special Topics in Africana Studies
AAS/GS/HIST 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies
AAS/ASIA/GS/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa
AAS/SOC 345	Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition
AAS/COMM 375	Global Media and Culture
AAS/COMM/WGSS 376	New Media, Race and Gender
AAS 376/SOC 379	New Media, Race and Gender
AAS 382	Seminar on a topic in Africana Studies
AAS 391	Special Topics in Africana Studies
HIST 367	Rise and Fall of the Old South
POLS 430	Social Movements From the 1960s to Present
POLS 443	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa
SOC/WGSS 365/ SOC 465/WGSS 465	Inequalities at Work
SOC 374	Social Stratification: Race, Class, Gender
SOC 443	Race, Ethnicity, and Health

Courses

AAS 003 Introduction to Africana Studies 4 Credits

An interdisciplinary examination of the roots, culture, and politics of the modern black world through study of classic works in Africana Studies with emphasis on the continuities among African peoples worldwide and the social forces that have shaped contemporary black life in Africa and the Americas.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 005 (HIST 005) African Civilization 4 Credits

Sub-Saharan Africa through the millennia of the ancient world to the present. Human origins, state and non-state systems, the external slave trade; colonialism, resistance to European rule; independence movements; neocolonialism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 025 (REL 025) Introduction to Black Religions and Hip-Hop 4 Credits

Rapper KRS ONE once stated that, "Rap is something you do and Hip-Hop is something you live." This course thinks through the global evolution of Hip-Hop culture and the public and academic study of Black Religions as responses to structural and historical inequality and the search for meaning in culture by considering themes of resistance, constraint, power, the body, deviance, and morality over and against race, class, gender, and sexuality from a range of academic and cultural sources.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 038 (ENGL 038) Introduction to African Literature 3 Credits

Sub-Saharan African literary themes and styles, historical and social contexts, African folk tales, oral poetry, colonial protest literature, postcolonial writing, films on contemporary Africa.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 039 Special Topics in Africana Studies 4 Credits

Study of a subject or issue in Africana Studies not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 059 (THTR 059) West African Dance 2 Credits

Explore the dance movement and rhythms of West Africa, including African-based dance technique, characteristics, and the fundamental connection between the drums and the dance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 062 (THTR 062) Black Theatre 4 Credits

Exploration of the theory and practice of Contemporary African American Theatre. Social, political and cultural impact of African American plays written and produced since 1990.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 066 (THTR 066) Hip Hop Dance 2 Credits

Techniques, vocabulary, and history behind the various elements of the Hip Hop Movement. Focus upon the cultural influence of Hip Hop dance styles, and the overall social influence of the Hip Hop Movement.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 076 (THTR 076) Hip Hop Dance II 2 Credits

Students familiar with the music genres and basic dance tropes of the Hip Hop movement will explore, develop, and apply them in combinations that weave the various elements of Hip Hop culture into a high energy dance. Focus on Hip Hop dance as it influences the contemporary world view and global aesthetics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: THTR 066 or AAS 066

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 095 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 102 (ENGL 102, JST 102, REL 102) Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature 4 Credits

In the Hebrew Bible, Psalm 137 asks, "How can we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?" For Jews, blacks, and black Jews, this was and is a poignant question. This course examines how these two rich, often overlapping and interacting groups tell their stories in literature for children and young adults, with a particular focus on the mediation of traumatic pasts. What does it mean to imagine promised lands beyond such pasts—and can they be reached?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 103 (SOC 103) Race and Ethnicity in the Contemporary U.S. 4 Credits

Examines race and ethnicity from a sociological perspective. Focus on the role of the major racial and ethnic communities in modern American society. Explores the roles of race and ethnicity in identity, social relations, and social inequality. Topics include racial and ethnic communities, minority/majority groups, assimilation, prejudice/discrimination, identity and the social construction of the concept of "race."

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 106 (LAS 106, SOC 106) Race and Ethnicity in the Americas 4 Credits

How is it possible that someone who is officially considered black in the United States can embody different racial identities throughout current Latin America? Even more, how is it possible that people considered white nowadays were not officially so in early twentieth-century US (although they were viewed as white in the Latin American context at the same time period)? This course offers a historical comparative analysis of the nature and dynamics of race between the United States and Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 117 (PHIL 117) Race, Racism, and Philosophy 4 Credits

An introduction to the philosophy born of struggle against racism and white supremacy. We will read the work of philosophers, mostly European, who quietly made modern racism possible by inventing the category of race, but we will concentrate on the work of philosophers, mostly of African descent, who for 200 years have struggled to force a philosophical critique of the category of race and the practice of white supremacy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 121 (ENGL 121) Topics in African-American Literature 4 Credits

Selected works of African American literature and/or the literatures of the African Diaspora. Must have completed six hours of first-year English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 124 (ART 124, GS 124) Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries 4 Credits

This course covers artistic practices originating in Africa that subsequently influenced countless world cultures. The material covers artistic production and theory of arts of the enslaved populations in the Antebellum South, early African American painting through the Harlem Renaissance, the religious arts of Haiti (Vodou) and Cuba (Santería), and contemporary production from Black Brazilian, American and European artists. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 125 (ART 125, GS 125) Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times 4 Credits

This course is structured around case studies of art and architecture from early traditions up through the present. The focus is on cultural production, religious art and architecture (local as well as Christian and Muslim traditions), craftsmanship, style, materials, trade, and international exhibition of art objects in Museums. The literature draws from art historical, anthropological, and historical analyses as well as museum studies. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 126 (HIST 126, WGSS 126) How Black Women Made Modern America 4 Credits

This course introduces students to the significant themes and events that have shaped the African American women's historical experience from slavery to the present. We examine the social, political, and economic meaning of freedom for women of African descent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 128 (MUS 128) Jazz History I 3 Credits

A study of the roots of jazz. Starting in West Africa, the course traces the synthesis of African and European elements to 1945. Musicians covered are Gottschalk, Bolden, Morton, Armstrong, Hawkins, Basie, Ellington, and others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 129 (MUS 129) Jazz History II 3 Credits

A survey of modern jazz from 1945 to present. Musicians covered include Parker, Gillespie, Monk, Davis, Coltrane, Hancock, and Coleman. Can be taken independently of Jazz History I, but the first course would be helpful.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 130 (HIST 130) African American History 4 Credits

Blacks in America from the first importation of Africans to the implementation of civil rights laws. West African origins, slave trade, slavery, free blacks and emancipation and study of Reconstruction, segregation, urbanization, and the struggle for racial equality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 132 (THTR 132) Hip Hop Theatre 4 Credits

Introduction to the creation and performance of Hip Hop Theatre.

Exploration of the history and culture of Hip Hop through original written material, live performance, music, film, video and web based content. Public Performances. Must have audition. Consent given by instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 133 (FREN 133, HIST 133, LAS 133, MLL 133, POLS 133)**Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits**

History, culture and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic World economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

AAS 134 (HIST 134) History and Cultures of Ghana 4 Credits

Overview of Ghana's history and cultures from the fifteenth century, examining diversity among various ethnic groups and covering such themes as religion, literature, art, music/dance, gender, family and anti-colonial movements. The course will also explore how slave castles/forts contributed to the transatlantic slave trade, Pan-Africanism and global tourism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 138 (ENGL 138) Introduction to African American Literature 4 Credits

Survey of African American prose narrative and poetry from the 18th century to the present. Features writers from the Harlem Renaissance, the Black Arts Movement, and the post Black Power era.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 139 Special Topics in Africana Studies 4 Credits

Study of a subject or issue in Africana Studies not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 140 (THTR 140) African American Theatre 4 Credits

Foundations of African theater: historical, literacy, and practical.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 144 (SOC 144) Global Hip Hop and Social Change 4 Credits

Hip Hop has become a global phenomenon. We will analyze how and why socially Conscious Hip Hop, as a tool for social change, has expanded to Latin America, Africa, and the Middle East.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 145 (WGSS 145) African American Women Writers 4 Credits

Literature by African American women writers with a focus on the experiences and images of black women in the U.S. Explores the written portraits and voices of 20th century black female novelists and poets, including Hurston, Petry, Morrison, Angelou, and Walker.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 155 (LAS 155, SOC 155) Afro-Latino Social Movements in Latin America & the Caribbean 4 Credits

This focuses on Afro-Latinos who make up nearly 70% of the population of the Americas. Despite the large amount of people of African descent living in the Americas, Afro-Latinos are an understudied population who face significant amounts of racial discrimination in their countries. Who are Afro-Latinos? Where do they live? How are they challenging the racism that they face? These are questions we will tackle in this course.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 163 (SOC 163) Sociology of Hip Hop Culture 4 Credits

Hip Hop culture is a complex form of artistic practices reflecting and impacting the environments in which they were produced. Through readings, music and video, this class will uncover the origins of Hip Hop by examining the musical history of the Afro-diaspora in the 20th century. Further study will reveal how the young Bronx, NY underclass in the 1970s fused elements of past musical styles with their own personal and political expression that sparked a worldwide phenomenon and culture industry.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 166 (SOC 166) Wealth and Poverty in the United States 4 Credits

Examines the sociology of wealth and poverty affluence and disadvantage, "rags and riches" in American Society. Focus is a critical analysis of the wealth gap, its causes, consequences and social context. We will consider the roles of wealth and poverty in determining life chances and structuring opportunity, as well as their roles in the perpetuation of social inequality across generations. We will address contemporary debates surrounding public policy, tax laws, antipoverty programs and other reform efforts aimed at decreasing the gap between the "Haves" and the "Have-Nots."

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 177 (LAS 177, SOC 177) Cuba: Race, Revolution and Culture 4 Credits

This course analyzes the role of race & “culture” in the Afro Cuban struggle for equality. By focusing on the arts: particularly music, film & literature, this course will analyze the development of race during Cuba’s colonial period; the Afro Cuban challenge to the “race blind” political and cultural movements of the Cuban Republic. We will then wrap up the semester by addressing the significance of contemporary cultural movements that challenge the social issues currently facing Afro Cubans.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 179 (HIST 179) Black Political Thought in America 4 Credits

Black leadership, organizations, and philosophy in America from Reconstruction to the Civil Rights Era; ideas and programs of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Marcus Garvey, Malcolm X and Martin Luther King, Jr.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 183 (ANTH 183) Peoples and Cultures of Africa 4 Credits

Studies African modernity through a close reading of ethnographies, social stories, novels, and African feature films.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 205 (POLS 205) The Political Development of American Race Relations 4 Credits

This course examines the distinctive role race has played in shaping the political history of the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 221 (ART 221, GS 221) Global Contemporary Art 4 Credits

Course examines artworks from around the world c. 1980s to the present. Topics include revolutionary arts, globalism, EcoArt, postcolonial arts, phenomenological, experiential and new media arts. Global feminist projects, design/build production, graffiti and popular arts are covered regularly. International Art Biennials, exhibitions and the built environment are featured. Art Theory is explored through iconographic, formal and contextual (political, social, financial) analysis. Movements are situated in historical frameworks as well as in their international scope and value. Writing Intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 230 (POLS 230) Social Movements From the 1960s to Present 4 Credits

The lessons of U.S. social and political movements from the 1960s and the post-2000 era. Students examine social movements through the lens of intersectionality, with a focus on civil rights, anti-war activism, women’s rights, global justice, and ecology movements, to assess their connection to democracy and citizens’ lives.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 239 Special Topics in Africana Studies 4 Credits

Study of a subject or issue in Africana Studies not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 263 Caribbean Artistic and Cultural Traditions 4 Credits

Representation of contemporary popular culture in the Caribbean in literature, music, painting and other artistic expressions. Major attention is devoted to the influences on tradition, folklore and religion in modern Caribbean life.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 276 (COMM 276) Media and Race 4 Credits

Considers the role of print, broadcast and new media representations upon social reality. Focuses upon making the connections between information and entertainment media that perpetuate stereotypes and how such stereotypes create dominant, contemporary understandings of various groups. This course is writing intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 277 (COMM 277) Race Representations & News Media 4 Credits

This course examines the representation of racial and ethnic minorities in American media and media outlets globally. It begins with a comparative analysis of majority/minority representations. It further analyzes the impact of such portrayals upon public opinion, public policy, and interpersonal life within the U.S. and abroad. Class discussions and assignments will address the role of print, broadcast and online media in shaping the contemporary dominant understandings of various racial groups in a globalized world and social constructions of reality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 278 (COMM 278) Race, Sports, Media and Social Activism 4 Credits

This course investigates the role and use of media in key efforts of social resistance among American athletes of color. Our analysis will include a look at the lives of athletes who engage in these actions; key acts of resistance; media coverage; and the public response both for and against the protests. Students will learn about media literacy, the power of representation, public sphere protest among celebrities and the role of news media in protest.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 310 (SOC 310, WGSS 310) Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences 4 Credits

Students will engage with current debates about the meaning and use of racial and sexual classification systems in society. We will examine the historical and sociological contexts in which specific theories of racial and sexual differences emerged in the U.S. We will also explore the ways in which changes in the images have implications on the role racial, gender, and sexual identity plays in our understanding of the relationship between difference and inequality.

Prerequisites: SOC 103 or SSP 103

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 312 (FREN 312) Modernity in the Maghreb 4 Credits

Emergence of the modern self through a comparative study of textual as well as visual representations of postcolonial subjects by male and female writers and film makers. Study of the way the sociopolitical context of countries such as Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia informs the constitution of subjectivity within a multicultural and multilingual community. Issues such as patriarchy, nationalism, colonialism, post colonialism, identity, gender, and Islam in North African literature and film from Franco-Arab traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 313 (SOC 313) Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society 4 Credits

Interested in how social change works? Or how to stop it? This seminar provides an introduction to the origins, dynamics, and consequences of historical and contemporary social movements, beginning with the American Civil Rights Movement. Students will discuss and develop their own ideas on these issues through examination of social movement theory and empirical case studies. They will also explore more general questions about the relationship between human agency, social structure, and historical change. More information is available at wordpress.lehigh.edu/zim2/soc313.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 314 (GS 314, HMS 314, SOC 314) Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South 4 Credits

This course will explore the social, economic, and environmental causes of HIV, TB, and malaria in developing nations, with a particular focus on the characteristics and causes of these diseases in Sub-Saharan Africa. Students will engage theories and perspectives on development, globalization, and social inequality to explain trends in HIV, TB, and malaria and to understand why certain groups are more vulnerable to infection than others. Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing with declared major/minor in SOC, ANTH, SOAN, HMS, GS, or AAS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 318 (ENGL 318) African-American Literature and Culture 3,4 Credits

Special Topics in African American culture and/or the cultures of the African diaspora. Topics may be focused by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method including, for example, "Nineteenth-century African American Literature and Politics", "African-American Folklore", "Black Atlantic Literature", "The Harlem Renaissance", "African-American Women Writers".

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

AAS 324 (ANTH 324, GS 324) Globalization and Development in Africa 4 Credits

This course examines the challenges Africa presents to expectations of modernization and development. It poses these questions: Have African societies been left behind by globalization, shut out from it, or do they merely reflect an unexpected side of globalization processes? What is Africa's place in the neoliberal world order? What role does "African culture" play in generating or blocking social change? And, how can anthropology illuminate prospects for change on what has long been regarded as the "dark continent"?

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 330 (HIST 330) Africans and the Atlantic World 4 Credits

This course chronicles the history of Africans and the Atlantic world from the fifteenth century. It explores cross-cultural interactions and exchanges between Africans and Europeans and covers major themes including trade, religion, slavery, abolition, identity, colonialism, gender, the "Back-to-Africa" movements and impact of Africans on Atlantic world history.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

AAS 331 (HIST 331) United States and Africa 3,4 Credits

Reciprocal relationships between North America and the African continent from the slave trade in the seventeenth century to the twentieth century Afrocentric movement; impact of Americans on shaping of modern Africa, Pan-African relations; influence of African Americans on U.S. policies toward Africa.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 332 (HIST 332) Slavery and the American South 3-4 Credits

The emergence and demise of the "peculiar institution" of African American slavery in British North America and the Old South. African background, colonial beginnings, 19th century slave community, the ruling race and proslavery ideology, the death of slavery and its aftermath, slavery and freedom in a comparative context.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 335 Special Topics in African History and/or Diaspora 3-4 Credits

Special Topics in African History and/or African diaspora. Topics may be focused by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

AAS 339 Special Topics in Africana Studies 4 Credits

Study of a subject or issue in Africana Studies not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 341 (GS 341, HIST 341) Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies 3,4 Credits

This course traces the origins of Aid to Africa, explores various volunteer activities, and investigates the role of NGOs, missionaries, philanthropists, medical practitioners, and global education. It examines the ways that cross-cultural interactions and exchanges between Africans and foreigners shaped African societies both positively and negatively.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 343 (ASIA 343, GS 343, POLS 343) Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa 4 Credits

An examination of the concept of "race" and its impact on domestic and international politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 345 (SOC 345) Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition 4 Credits

Karl Marx was not the only figure who developed an influential theory of social revolution. A cadre of theorists from the Global South have extensively theorized about the issues facing their particular nations, and they have developed social theories that have challenged social and global inequality. This course is a theory based course that will focus on the anti-colonial and post-colonial thought of radical black intellectuals from the Black America, the Caribbean, and West Africa.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 371 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Independent study in advanced areas of Africana Studies. Independent research with an individual faculty member in the Africana Studies program. Consent of director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

AAS 375 (COMM 375) Global Media and Culture 4 Credits

Cultural Studies investigates dominant understandings; issues of identity and experience; and society. A Cultural Studies approach to understanding representations of difference in global media. Focus will center upon the role of media in shaping the contemporary dominant understandings of various groups in a globalized world; introductions to philosophies and theories that function as fundamental texts on the relationship between media, social life and human behavior; and the ways in which media socially construct a new, globalized reality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 376 (COMM 376, WGSS 376) New Media, Race and Gender 4 Credits

This class explores the relationship among race, gender and new media. It examines depictions of racial minorities and women online; how users access and use new media across race and gender (including a look at the digital divide); and differences in use of social media websites across race and gender. The goal is for students to understand how existing racial and gender categorizations are/are not transmitted to the online community and do/do not become extensions of present social hierarchy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 379 Race and Class in America 4 Credits

The ways in which race and class intersect in the social, economic, and political structures of American society. Through sociological literature, fiction, nonfiction, film, and other media we will explore the place of race and class in American society. We will examine how race and class operate on a personal, "micro" level, while at the same time operating on a large-scale, "macro" level.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

AAS 382 Seminar on a topic in Africana Studies 1-4 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: ND

AAS 390 Honors Thesis 1-4 Credits

Directed undergraduate research thesis required of Africana Studies majors who apply for and qualify for graduation with program honors. Students must complete a minimum of 4 Honors Thesis credits and attain a 3.5 grade point average in the major and a 3.2 grade point average overall. Permission of the program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

AAS 391 Special Topics in Africana Studies 3-4 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

American Studies

Program Director: Jodi Eichler-Levine, Ph.D. (Columbia) (<https://religion.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/dr-jodi-eichler-levine>)

Email: jeichlerlevine@lehigh.edu (joe315@lehigh.edu) | **Phone:** 610-758-3370

Website: <http://american.cas2.lehigh.edu>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Christopher Driscoll, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Mary Folz, Ph.D. (Department of English); Jeremy Littau, Ph.D. (Department of Journalism and Communication); Jack Lule, Ph.D. (Department of Journalism and Communication); Monica Miller, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Seth Moglen, Ph.D. (Department of English); Ziad Munson, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology); John Pettegrew, Ph.D. (Department of History); Michael Raposa, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Ed Whitley, Ph.D. (Department of English)

American Studies is the graduate home for cutting edge work that crosses the humanities and social sciences. At the turn of the twenty-first century, this field provides a capacious site for the study of gender, religion, race, and related vectors of culture in the Americas, understood broadly and transnationally. Applying cultural and social thought to such matters as citizenship, democracy, community, poverty and prosperity, politics, popular culture, and identity in this region makes American Studies an intellectually sophisticated yet practical course of graduate study, one that can also be combined with community-based work, bringing theory and praxis together.

Assistant Professor. Christopher Mark Driscoll, PHD (Rice University)

M.A. IN AMERICAN STUDIES

A Master of Arts degree in American Studies is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. Candidates for the master's degree must complete at least 30 credit hours, 18 of which must be at the 400 level.

AMST 400	American Studies: Theory and Method	3
Methods Course ¹		3-6
AMST 490	Master's Thesis	6
Concentration/Track ³		12
Environmental Policy Design (EPD) ^{4, 5, 6}		
Gender & Sexuality (WGSS) ^{4, 7}		
Race & Ethnicity (AAS) ^{4, 8}		
Culture & Ideas ⁹		
Documentary Film ^{4, 10}		
Customized Concentration		
Free Electives ¹¹		3-6

¹ Choose 1 or 2 methods courses in consultation with advisor/mentor and permission of course instructor needed. Possible courses include SOC 410 Statistics for Sociological Inquiry; SOC 411 Advanced Quantitative Research Methods; SOC 412 Advanced Qualitative Research Methods; POLS 402 Methods Of Policy Analysis; POLS 403 Creativity, Ideas, and Methods in Political Science; POLS 421 Research Methods; PSYC 421 Statistical Analysis of Psychological Data I; HIST 401 Historical Research HIST 438 Techniques in Public History; ENGL 481 Theory and Criticism; ENGL 483 Creative Writing and Literary Studies; EDUC 403 Research; EDUC 405 Qualitative Research Methods; EDUC 408 Introduction to Statistics

² Traditional thesis is available but students may also fulfill this requirement through other final project forms such as: documentary film, journal article, internship/Community Fellows (https://community_fellows.cas2.lehigh.edu) placement, exhibit/installation, archive, report. There will be a written and presentation component to all thesis/other final projects.

³ Choose one in consultation with advisor/mentor. Individualized option is available but student must propose their track with a rationale that will be approved by their advisor and the director.

⁴ Graduate certificate available. (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/coursesprogramsandcurricula/interdisciplinarygraduatestudyandresearch/graduatecertificates>)

⁵ EPD offers Graduate Certificates in Urban Environmental Policy and Planning, Sustainable Development, and Environmental Law and Policy. (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/coursesprogramsandcurricula/artsandsciences/environmentalinitiative/#graduatetext>)

⁶ Sample courses include HIST 448 Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl; SOC 421 Information Ecology; ANTH 352 Environmental Archaeology; ES 431 U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement.

⁷ Sample courses include WGSS 458 Readings in Gender History; WGSS 450 Seminar in Feminist Theory; SOC 351 Gender and Social Change; WGSS 441 Women and Health .

⁸ Sample courses include HIST 332 Slavery and the American South; SOC 465 Inequalities at Work; HIST 367 Rise and Fall of the Old South; SOC 379 Race and Class in America.

⁹ Sample courses include SOC 402 Sociology of Cyberspace; ANTH 376 Culture and the Individual; HIST 328 American Intellectual History since 1900; POLS 435 Power, Persuasion and the American Presidency.

¹⁰ Sample courses include HIST 438 Techniques in Public History; HIST 305 Public History; HIST 337 History and Community Memory; AMST 425 Community Study Through Documentary Film; AMST 433 Documentary Film Production.

¹¹ Free electives chosen in consultation with advisor from American Studies approved classes.

¹ Humanities courses include those offered in the departments of English, Art and Architecture, and Religion Studies. Social Studies courses include those offered in the departments of History, Political Science, Sociology and Anthropology, and Journalism and Communications.

² To fulfill the thesis requirement students will write a long work of scholarship or two shorter papers, or create a documentary film.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN DOCUMENTARY FILM

Designed to augment social science and humanities graduate students' education and training for employment inside and outside of the academy, this certificate program covers 1) the historical development and distinctive attributes of documentary film, including the genre's impressive capacity for drawing large viewerships and, with that, communicating research-based knowledge to general publics; and 2) the production of documentary text--from conceiving of a topic and "storyboarding" a narrative; to taking interviews; to composing and filming a variety of shots; and to editing visual and audio material into final digital form.

The program broadly defines documentary film to facilitate understanding and production of texts from Youtube-like social media to feature-length theatrically-released films.

Completion of 12 credits, no more than 6 credits at the 300-level.

AMST 425	Community Study Through Documentary Film	3
AMST 433	Documentary Film Production	3
Two courses in consultation with Graduate Certificate Director; possible courses include:		6
HIST 438	Techniques in Public History	
HIST 305	Public History	
HIST 336	Bethlehem and the Lehigh Valley	
HIST 337	History and Community Memory	
JOUR 325	Seminar in Journalism and Communication Issues	

Total Credits 12

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN AFRICANA STUDIES

A Graduate Certificate in Africana Studies is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. Candidates for the certificate must complete 12 credit hours (4 courses) at the 300-level or above, with no more than 6 credits at the 300-level.

The Graduate Certificate in AAS is designed as a complement to a graduate program (e.g. English, History, Sociology, American Studies, Political Science) or as a standalone post-baccalaureate course of study. The Certificate is a small, flexible program that provides students with breadth and the challenge of working outside their home discipline in concentrated interdisciplinary study of Africana Studies. In recognition of contemporary educational and employment contexts that are increasingly diverse and international, the AAS Program offers the graduate certificate as a means to enrich academic, personal, and employment horizons.

4 courses from the list below at the 300-level or above 12
with no more than 6 credits at the 300-level

COURSES

Additional courses may be chosen in consultation with the program director.

AAS/SOC/WGSS 310 Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences

AAS/FREN 312	Modernity in the Maghreb	
AAS/SOC 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society	
AAS/HMS/SOC/GS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South	
AAS/ENGL 318	African-American Literature and Culture	
AAS/ANTH/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	
AAS/HIST 330	Africans and the Atlantic World	
AAS/HIST 331	United States and Africa	
AAS/HIST 332	Slavery and the American South	
AAS/HIST 335	Special Topics in African History and/or Diaspora	
AAS 339	Special Topics in Africana Studies	
AAS/GS/HIST 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies	
AAS/ASIA/GS/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa	
AAS/SOC 345	Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition	
AAS/COMM 375	Global Media and Culture	
AAS/COMM/WGSS 376	New Media, Race and Gender	
AAS 376/SOC 379	New Media, Race and Gender	
AAS 382	Seminar on a topic in Africana Studies	
AAS 391	Special Topics in Africana Studies	
HIST 367	Rise and Fall of the Old South	
POLS 430	Social Movements From the 1960s to Present	
POLS 443	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa	
SOC/WGSS 365/ SOC 465/WGSS 465	Inequalities at Work	
SOC 374	Social Stratification: Race, Class, Gender	
SOC 443	Race, Ethnicity, and Health	

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN WOMEN, GENDER & SEXUALITY STUDIES

The Graduate Certificate in WGSS is designed as a complement to a disciplinary graduate program or as a standalone post-baccalaureate course of study. The Certificate is a small, flexible program that provides students with breadth and the challenge of working outside their home discipline in concentrated interdisciplinary study of women and gender. In recognition of contemporary educational and employment contexts that are increasingly diverse and international, the WGSS Program offers the graduate certificate as a means to enrich academic, personal, and employment horizons. A certificate in WGSS will be especially beneficial to those who wish to incorporate a broader perspective into their teaching (either in secondary or higher education), and qualifies them for positions that require such expertise. Additionally, individuals interested in fields such as social policy, human resources, and business will also gain from understanding how gender operates at individual, organizational, and institutional levels. Students will work closely with outstanding faculty from diverse disciplinary backgrounds.

WGSS 450	Seminar in Feminist Theory	3
Select three additional courses	^{1,2}	9
Total Credits		12

¹ 2 courses outside home department (for matriculating students)

² No more than 6 credits at the 300-level

Refer to Women, Gender and Sexuality catalog entry (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/courses/programsandcurricula/artsandsciences/womengenderandsexualitystudies/#courseinventory>) for course listing.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING

Core Course		3
ES/SOC 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
Elective Courses ¹		9
ES/POLS 412	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop	
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice & The Law	
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy	
Total Credits		12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Core Courses		6
ES 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
or SOC 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
ES 410	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice	
Elective Courses ¹		6
ANTH/GS/AAS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	
ECO 303	Economic Development	
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	
SDEV/ENTP/IR 307	International Social Entrepreneurship	
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development	
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	
SOC/GS/HMS 322	Global Health Issues	
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization	
SOC 419	Global Food Systems	
SOC/WGSS 441	Gender and Health	
Total Credits		12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW & POLICY

Core Course		3
ES 401	Philosophical-Policy and Environmental Legal Design	
or ES 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
Elective Courses ¹		9
Select any three of the following:		
ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design	
ES/POLS 431	U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement	
ES 433/333	International Environmental Law & Policy	
ES 442	International Law and Policy Design	
ES 443	Comparative Environmental Law & Policy	
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice & The Law	

ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy
POLS 468	Political Economy
Total Credits	12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

Courses

AMST 347 (PHIL 347, REL 347) American Religious Thinkers 3-4 Credits

An examination of the writings of key figures in the history of American religious thought (such as Edwards, Emerson, Bushnell, Peirce, James, Royce, Dewey and the Niebuhrs). Attention will be directed both to the historical reception of these writings and to their contemporary significance.

AMST 400 American Studies: Theory and Method 3 Credits

An introduction to the theoretical orientations and methodological strategies of American Studies. Seminar involves extensive reading as well as application of theory and method to students' research.

AMST 401 Special Topics in American Studies 1-3 Credits

Graduate seminar focused on one particular subject area in American Culture.

AMST 402 Independent Study 3 Credits

Individually supervised course in the area of American Culture. Consent of the program director required.

AMST 425 Community Study Through Documentary Film 3 Credits

This course examines documentary film and its power to interpret and represent our contemporary world and its past. An exploration of the genre's origins and its development into a powerful medium for public history and protest, this course will focus on documentary filmmaking's strong social justice tradition. Through assigned readings, film screenings, and postings, we will explore the forms, strategies and conventions of documentary film.

AMST 433 Documentary Film Production 3 Credits

An independent study mode of course awarding credit for the production of a 30-minute documentary film that meets two standards: 1) high production value, and 2) scholarly content based on detailed research and driven by critical analysis.

AMST 471 Special Topics 3 Credits

AMST 481 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

AMST 482 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

AMST 490 Master's Thesis 1-6 Credits

Independent work, with a faculty member, on a single master's thesis or two thesis papers. Topic approved by individual faculty member. Typically taken in the last semester of course work.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Art, Architecture, and Design

The three primary disciplines of the Department of Art, Architecture and Design share a common focus on design, visual literacy, the creative process and the making of the built environment. The emphasis on design as a broad concept begins to shape aesthetic principles, and initiates the structuring of the individual's creative process. To that end, the department offers undergraduate Bachelor of Arts degrees in four majors: art, architecture, design, and art history. Minor programs are available in studio art, architecture, graphic design, product design, history of the visual arts, history of architecture, and museum studies.

Many studio courses require department permission. The student interested in enrolling in any of the department's courses should contact the program coordinator to schedule an appointment with an advisor well before preregistration so that he or she can be rostered at the appropriate time.

An **art major** centers on studio education wherein principal disciplines such as drawing, sculpture, painting and photography are explored. The student is required to engage in an intense concentration in studio work at Lehigh and when appropriate at other Lehigh Valley colleges that offer

complementary courses. Studio work is enhanced by courses in history and theory, both within the department and throughout the university.

For the student interested in becoming a creative artist, the major provides a foundation for a life in art, or more immediately the potential path into a graduate degree program in fine art. A major in art may be combined with theater for those interested in costume design, or with architecture and theater for those who aspire to be set designers. A major in art combined with a minor in education is available for students interested in becoming primary, secondary or special education art teachers.

The **architecture major** is a pre-professional course of study focused on architectural design studios, complemented by art studios, history and theory courses, and introductory materials and building technology courses. The major results in a Bachelor of Arts degree.

The architecture major is a comprehensive undergraduate education that is the first step in a series of educational and apprenticeship requirements leading to professional registration. Architecture majors regularly go on to the most respected graduate schools of architecture, with Harvard, the University of Pennsylvania, University of Virginia, and Washington University in St. Louis, among scores of institutions, actively seeking Lehigh graduates for their programs.

Alternatively, many architecture majors choose to work in fields allied to the discipline, such as interior design, adaptive reuse building, historic preservation, construction management, real estate development, etc. Since for such paths professional architectural registration is not required, the Lehigh degree alone is the springboard to various careers that involve the making of the built environment.

(The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in architecture should not be confused with the Bachelor of Architecture, a professional five-year degree. Those students who major in architecture and graduate with the Bachelor of Arts degree and wish to pursue a professional career in architecture will be required to obtain a Master of Architecture from an institution offering a graduate program in architecture.)

The Arts-Engineering program, a five-year, dual-degree course of study, allows students to link complementary disciplines of engineering and architecture. The result is two degrees from two different colleges within Lehigh, one a professional degree in engineering, one the pre-professional degree in architecture.

A **design major** engages students with new technologies, materials and media in developing the creative processes and critical thinking necessary for the modern designer. The major centers on studio wherein an emphasis on visual communication through digital media is complemented by the traditional focus on art making. Courses in art and design history and theory and in specific media techniques supplement the series of required studios.

A student may take a range of department courses in design or may choose a specific concentration in either graphic design or product design. The graphic design concentration introduces students to the tools and media related to print applications, web-based media, exhibition design, publishing and advertising. Product design concerns the creation of objects used in industrial applications, art objects, furniture, toys, exhibits and trade design, electronic products, household items and recreational equipment.

An **art history major** provides students with a comprehensive education in the history of art and architecture, and an opportunity to learn about the changing form and status of the visual arts and built environment in culture and society. Through introductory and advanced coursework, as well as museum and site visits, students learn how to examine, evaluate, and interpret works of art and architecture, and acquire a working knowledge of the methods, theories and research practices of art historical analysis.

The study of art and its history is a vital and fundamental part of a liberal arts education, and art history is unique among academic fields in the breadth and diversity of its objects of study: drawing, painting, sculpture, and printmaking; architecture, design, and urban planning; photography and film; material culture; as well as a variety of other cultural forms. Students majoring in art history go on to careers in art, architecture, design, curating, communications, imaging, advertising, education, and many other fields. The major also provides an important

foundation for students who plan to pursue advanced graduate studies in the arts and humanities. Art history majors choose one of three areas of concentration: history of the visual arts, history of architecture, or museum studies.

All programs are philosophically cross-disciplinary, as students are encouraged to take advantage of the many learning environments that constitute a university. Significant resources for all disciplines in the department include the Lehigh University permanent art collection and archives as well as the numerous on-campus galleries and the Zoellner Art Center. Students are encouraged to make use of the collections and facilities to enhance and enrich studios and courses, and to help shape their own creative work.

The department offers **minor programs** in studio art, architecture, apparel design, graphic design, product design, history of the visual arts, history of architecture, museum studies that are available to all undergraduate students. The purpose of these minor programs is to enable students from any major to be introduced to the studio practices of art, architecture, and design, and to help form an understanding of the role that art plays in human history and culture.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Exceptional students in art, architecture or design may apply for department honors at the end of their junior year or the beginning of their senior year. To be eligible, a student must have attained a 3.5 GPA in the major program and a minimum overall GPA of 3.0. Candidates should submit to the department chair a written proposal, prepared in consultation with a faculty member who will serve as honors sponsor. The project could result in a research paper, design project, or exhibition. Successful completion of the project will result in a "Department Honors" designation being affixed to the student's transcript.

Professors. Berrisford W. Boothe, MFA (Maryland Institute College of Art); Lucy C Gans, MFA (Pratt Institute); Anthony Viscardi, MARCH (Georgia Institute of Technology)

Associate Professors. Amy Forsyth, MARCH (Princeton University); Brian Wesley Heiss, MARCH (Rice University); Marilyn Jane Jones, MFA (Marywood University); Nikolai P. Nikolov, MARCH (Rice University); Nicholas Sawicki, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); J. Bruce Thomas, PHD (University of California Berkeley)

Assistant Professor. Susan E. Kart, PHD (Columbia University)

Professors Of Practice. William B. Crow, PHD (Columbia University); Peter Lusch, MA (Michigan State University); Jason E. Travers, MFA (University of Pennsylvania); Christine E. Ussler, MARCH (Columbia University)

Emeriti. Tom F. Peters, DSC (ETH Zurich); Ricardo Viera, MFA (Rhode Island School of Design); Ivan Zaknic, MARCH (Princeton University)

ART MAJOR

44 credit hours required

Foundation	20
ART 001	Art and Architecture History: Ancient to Medieval
ART 002	Art History: Renaissance to Present
ART 003	Two-Dimensional Design
ART 004	Three-Dimensional Design
ART 011	Drawing I
History	4
ART 220	20th Century Art
OR	
ART 221	Global Contemporary: Recent Art Movements Around the World
Studio - Two entry level discipline specific art studios	8
ART 007	Digital Photography I
ART 011	Drawing I
ART 013	Sculpture I
ART 015	Figure I
ART 034	Plein Air Painting

ART 035	Painting I
ART 052	Introduction to Video Recording and Editing
Two ART 217 Studio Workshops	8
ART 217	Studio Workshop (Repeated twice for the major program)
One Capstone	4
ART 317	Art Capstone
Total Credits	44

ART HISTORY MAJOR

44 credit hours are required.

Foundation

ART 001	Art and Architecture History: Ancient to Medieval
ART 002	Art History: Renaissance to Present
ART 003	Two-Dimensional Design
ART 004	Three-Dimensional Design
ART 175	Introduction to Museum Work

Capstone - 1 course from the following List

ART 317	Departmental Capstone
ART 389	Honors Project

Electives - 5 courses from the following list ¹

See footnote instructions

ANTH 112	Doing Archaeology
ANTH 172	North American Archaeology
ANTH 174	Greek Archaeology
ANTH 176	Roman Archaeology
ANTH 178	Mesoamerican Archaeology
ARCH 134	Architecture and Urbanism of New York City
ARCH 209	Architecture and Ideas
ART 069	Special Topics in Art History
ART/WGSS 121	Women in Art
ART 124/ AAS 124; GS 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries
ART 125/ AAS 125; GS 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times
ART 169	Special Topics in Art History
ART 220	Modern Art of the 20th Century (WI)
ART 221	Global Contemporary Art
ART 223	Writing Your Way Into the Arts
ART 228	Photography as Contemporary Art
ART 269	Special Topics in Art History
ART 370	Special Topics in Museum and Curatorial Studies
ART 375	Museum Internship
DES 066	Design History
DES 266	History of Contemporary Design
HIST 183	France from Medieval to Modern:Soc., Pol. & Art
HIST 253	Paris: Plan of Metropolis
HIST 350	19th Century Paris and the Invention of Modernity
MLL 100	Introduction to International Film
PHIL 123	Art, Beauty, and Aesthetic Experience
PHIL 223	Figures/Themes In Aesthetics
THTR 129	History of Fashion and Style

¹ At least 3 of the 5 classes must be at the 200 level or above and at least 1 must be a Writing Intensive course. Additional courses taught in AAD or in other disciplines may be substituted for the classes listed here at the discretion of the student's major advisor. Courses taken during study abroad must be pre-approved with the student's advisor if they are intended to fulfill requirements for the major.

ARCHITECTURE MAJOR
62-64 credit hours are required.

Foundation

ART 001	Art and Architecture History: Ancient to Medieval	4
ARCH 002	Architectural History II	4
ART 003	Two-Dimensional Design	4
ART 004	Three-Dimensional Design	4

Architecture Studios

ARCH 043	Architectural Design I	4
ARCH 143	Architectural Design II	4
ARCH 243	Architectural Design III	4
ARCH 343	Architectural Design IV	4

Additional Studios

Select three of the following:		11-12
ART 007	Digital Photography I	
ART 011	Drawing I	
ART 013	Sculpture I	
ART 015	Figure I	
ART 034	Plein Air Painting	
ART 035	Painting I	
ART 052	Introduction to Video Recording and Editing	
ART 111	Drawing II	
ART 113	Sculpture II	
ART 115	Figure II	
ART 135	Painting II	
DES 148	Furniture Design I	
DES 248	Furniture Design II	
ARCH 033	Architectural Drawing	
ARCH 123	Visualization and Fabrication in Architecture	
ARCH 211	Architectural Drawing/Analysis and Expressions	

History and Theory

ARCH 210	20th Century Architecture	4
Select two of the following:		7-8
ARCH 107	History of American Architecture	
ARCH 159	Modern History and Sustainable Architecture in Munich	
ARCH 174	Greek Archaeology	
ARCH 134	Architecture and Urbanism of New York City	
ARCH 176	Roman Archaeology	
ARCH 187	Synthetic Space	
ARCH 209	Architecture and Ideas	
ARCH 212	The Architecture of Carlos Scarpa/ Theory and Practice	
ARCH 214	Architecture and the City since WWII	
ARCH 342	Theory of Form and Materials	
ARCH 335	Issues in Contemporary Architecture	
PHIL 123	Art, Beauty, and Aesthetic Experience	
HIST 334	American City in the Twentieth Century	
DES 066	Design History	
ART 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries	

ART 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times	
ART 221	Global Contemporary: Recent Art Movements Around the World	
Materials and Technology		
ARCH 157	Architectural Technology I	4
ARCH 158	Architectural Technology II	4
Total Credits		62-64

For the Architecture Major, students must fulfill the mathematics and physical science requirements with the following:

Mathematics Requirement		
Select one of the following:		5-8
MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
MATH 075 & MATH 076 & MATH 022	Calculus I, Part A and Calculus I, Part B and Calculus II	
MATH 075 & MATH 076 & MATH 052	Calculus I, Part A and Calculus I, Part B and Survey of Calculus II	

Physical Science Requirement		
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
Select one of the following:		
PHY 010 or PHY 011	General Physics I Introductory Physics I	4

A typical first-year might consist of:

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ART 001	4	ARCH 002	4
MATH 021 or 051	4	MATH 022 or 052	4
ENGL 001	3	PHY 010 or 011 (Or)	4
ART 003	4	ART 004	
First-year seminar	1	PHY 012	1
		ENGL 002	3
		16	16

Total Credits: 32

DESIGN MAJOR
48 credit hours required

Foundation		20
ART 001	Art and Architecture History: Ancient to Medieval	
ART 002	Art History: Renaissance to Present	
ART 003	Two-Dimensional Design	
ART 004	Three-Dimensional Design	
ART 011	Drawing I	
History		4
ART 220 or ART 221	20th Century Art Global Contemporary: Recent Art Movements Around the World	
Core Concentration		24
Graphic Design		
DES 053	Introduction to Graphic Design	
DES 153	Graphic Design: Word and Image	
DES 253	Graphic Design: Brand Experience	
Plus three elective studios from following:		
ART 007	Digital Photography I	
ART 035	Painting I	

DES 040	Product Design I: Form, Process and Concept
DES 070	Web Design I
DES 170	Web Design II
DES 385	Fusion: Design Practice
Product Design	
DES 040	Product Design I: Form, Process and Concept
DES 140	Product Design II: Designing for Others
DES 240	Product Design III: Materials to Market
Plus three elective studios from the following:	
ART 013	Sculpture I
DES 053	Introduction to Graphic Design
DES 070	Web Design I
DES 148	Furniture Design I
Total Credits	48

Architecture Courses

ARCH 002 Architectural History II 4 Credits

Survey of architecture from the Renaissance to the present, examined in the context of culture formation, design concepts, and the built environment.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 010 (CEE 010) Engineering/Architectural Graphics and Design 3 Credits

Graphical communication of civil engineering or architectural projects using manual techniques and commercial state-of-the-art computer software. Topics include visualization and sketching; orthographic, isometric and other drawings; points, lines and planes in descriptive geometry; site design; overview of geographical information systems and 3D applications. Teamwork on design projects with oral and graphical presentations. Open to a limited number of architecture, design arts or other students with project roles consistent with students' background. Not available to students who have taken MECH 10.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ARCH 033 Architectural Drawing 4 Credits

Introduction to architectural hand drawing including orthographic, paraline, and perspective drawing types. Studio course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 034 Digital Drawing and 3D Modeling 4 Credits

In our increasingly visual world we often need to present ideas in realistic, expressive, and engaging ways. This introductory course presents the basics of digital drawing and rendering through the lens of architecture, but is intended for students of all disciplines interested in visual communication. This project-based course focuses on the essentials of AutoCAD, SketchUp, and Revit supplemented with V-Ray and Photoshop for rendering.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 035 Seoul: Everyday Life, Culture, and History 3 Credits

This course, a study abroad winter term program, deals with the physical and cultural environment of the city of Seoul. The capital of South Korea is known for its rich historical heritage and economic and technological developments. Students will have opportunities to discuss and experience cultural, technological, and political currents of the city, as well as its traditions. The class will visit places of significance in the city.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ARCH 043 Architectural Design I 4 Credits

Fundamental design studio for architecture majors. Composition, spatial concepts; precedent; materials and detail; light and color in architecture. Instruction in basic communication techniques.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 004

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 071 Special Topics in Architecture 1-4 Credits

Directed projects for students in architecture. Student must initiate contact with sponsoring professor. Permission of Instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 107 History of American Architecture 4 Credits

Survey of American building from European colonization to the present.

Prerequisites: ART 001 and ARCH 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 123 Visualization and Fabrication in Architecture 4 Credits

This course concentrates on visualization and fabrication in architecture. Students are introduced to advanced architectural diagramming and model-making as well as conventional and digital representation skills.

This course investigates architectural graphics as an active means of communication and as a generative element in organizing architectural space. Precedents and examples are extensively researched. All exercises are designed to enhance students' ability to imagine and visualize complex architectural forms and spaces. Various architectural materials are employed and tested.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 134 Architecture and Urbanism of New York City 4 Credits

This course deals with the architecture and urbanism of New York City. It focuses on the twentieth century and occasionally covers other historical periods as well. With the direction of the instructor, students visit and analyze, formally and historically, important structures and places of the city such as museums, transportation hubs, offices, parks and other landmarks of interest. Cultural and sociological as well as architectural readings are offered and discussed. There are six mandatory field trips to New York City led by the instructor. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 143 Architectural Design II 4 Credits

Studio format, introductory course in architectural design which introduces students to new ways of thinking about architecture and the perception of space, three-dimensional composition, drawing, and model-making. Previous or concurrent courses in studio art and/or architectural history are recommended.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 157 Architectural Technology I 4 Credits

The two-course sequence (ARCH 157 & ARCH 158) introduces the use of building materials, components and systems (slabs, walls, trusses, facade systems, etc.) while providing students with the knowledge to design and construct comfortable, technically sound and aesthetically pleasing buildings.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 158 Architectural Technology II 4 Credits

The two-course sequence (ARCH 157 & ARCH 158) introduces the use of building materials, components and systems (slabs, walls, trusses, facade systems, etc.) while providing students with the knowledge to design and construct comfortable, technically sound and aesthetically pleasing buildings.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 159 Modern History and Sustainable Architecture in Munich 3 Credits

This Lehigh faculty-led study abroad program allows students from an array of majors to earn three credits over winter break. The program will explore the history, culture, and architecture of Munich, a capital and center of the southern state of Germany, Bavaria. The program of study does not require German language skills.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ARCH 171 Special Topics in Architecture 1-4 Credits

Directed projects for students in architecture. Student must initiate contact with sponsoring professor. Must have major standing in department and/or consent of instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 174 (ANTH 174, ART 174, CLSS 174) Greek Archaeology 4 Credits

Ancient Greek cultures from the neolithic to hellenistic periods. Reconstructions of Greek social dynamics from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ARCH 176 (ANTH 176, ART 176, CLSS 176) Roman Archaeology 4 Credits

Cultures of the Roman Empire. Reconstructions of social, political, and economic dynamics of the imperial system from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ARCH 187 Synthetic Space 4 Credits

This course addresses formal concerns in contemporary architecture. Synthetic space exists between the actual and the virtual, between the analogue and the digital. The course will be a pure exploration of the possibilities of space, through animation and creative model making and deployment of parametric modeling software, film sets and motion graphics. Software tutorials will be given as needed.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 209 Architecture and Ideas 4 Credits

Examination of philosophical, technological, and cultural forces shaping Western architecture and urbanism. Writing intensive.

Prerequisites: ART 001 and ARCH 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 210 20th Century Architecture 4 Credits

History and theories of modern and contemporary architecture. Analysis of buildings, architects, theories and manifestos from the early 20th century to the present.

Prerequisites: ART 001

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 211 Architectural Drawing/Analysis and Expressions 3 Credits

This studio course is part of the Lehigh in Italy summer program and will utilize several different architectural drawing techniques to study aspects of architecture from analysis of a piazza to architecture in detail. It will employ pencil sketching, charcoal drawing, and watercolor. These drawings will act as a way of seeing the Italian urban landscape and supplement the study and analysis of the Italian architects' contemporary work. Fulfills an art studio elective requirement.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 212 The Architecture of Carlos Scarpa/Theory and Practice 3 Credits

This course which is part of the Lehigh in Italy summer program will survey several of the Venetian architect's most famous works. Meet with architects who worked with Scarpa and completed his unfinished projects. Explore thematic principles behind Scarpa's work, their origin and roll in his unique process of design.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 214 Architecture and the City since WWII 4 Credits

Architectural and urban theories and projects from 1945 to the present. Analysis of the relationship between architecture and the city.

Prerequisites: (ARCH 002 or ART 002)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 243 Architectural Design III 4 Credits

Design principles of space and form and issues of "materiality," "structure," "modes of representation" and the "process of making."

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 253 (GS 253, HIST 253) Paris: Plan of Metropolis 3 Credits

The splendor of modern Paris is due in large part to bold, large scale modernization and changes in the city's patterns during the 19th century. This course, which is part of the Lehigh in Paris summer program, will cover a century of change and focus on the major accomplishments of its visionary planners.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 271 Special Topics in Architecture 1-4 Credits

Directed projects for advanced students in architecture or architectural criticism. Must have major standing in the department or permission of the instructor. Student must contact sponsoring professor and complete a contract sheet at preregistration.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Supervised participation in various aspects of the teaching of a course. Transcript will identify department in which apprentice teaching was performed. Consent of department chair required. The transcript will reflect the subject area in which the teaching was done.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ARCH 311 Portfolio 1 Credit

The concept, layout, and preparation of a portfolio for graduate school application or employment search, including graphic techniques and reproduction method. Student must contact sponsoring professor.

Prerequisites: ARCH 243

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 335 Issues in Contemporary Architecture 4 Credits

Seminar on selective architectural topics from the 1960s to the present. Analysis of important architectural projects and theories. Interaction among architecture and social, economic, political and technological changes.

Prerequisites: ART 001 and ARCH 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 342 Theory of Form and Materials 4 Credits

Study of the genesis of form, its representation and its interrelationship to related artistic disciplines. Formal notions will be studied, compared and manipulated through the role of time, scale, perceptual analysis and material transformation. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 343 Architectural Design IV 4 Credits

The design of buildings and building groups, with the emphasis on urban design and the city.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARCH 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Art Courses**ART 001 Art and Architecture History: Ancient to Medieval 4 Credits**

Survey of art and architecture around the globe, from the world's earliest artistic and architectural production through the 14th century. European, Middle Eastern, African, Asian and Central and South American works are covered. The course also serves as an introduction to the vocabulary, concepts, and methods of art and architectural history.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 002 Art History: Renaissance to Present 4 Credits

Survey of art and architecture from the Renaissance through the contemporary era. Examining developments in printing, sculpture, and built environment, as well as the rise of media such as printmaking and photography, the course explores the changing form and status of the visual arts in modern culture and society.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 003 Two-Dimensional Design 4 Credits

This class will present the foundations necessary to understand, discuss and create in the two-dimensional visual world. Using variety of materials and techniques and digital media, students will explore the concepts of line, form, shape, value, texture, space and color. Required for all Architecture, Art, Art History and Design majors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 004 Three-Dimensional Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the basic elements and principles of design. involves use of various materials to solve 3D design problems in studio and computer lab. Problem solving in variety of materials for 3D design including assemblages, models, constructions, and conceptual forms. Required for all majors in department.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 007 Digital Photography I 4 Credits

Intensive work in photography as fine art using digital input and output. Lectures, demonstrations, critiques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 011 Drawing I 4 Credits

Concepts and practice of drawing, both traditional and contemporary. Includes drawing from life and an introduction to materials and techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 013 Sculpture I 4 Credits

Projects directed toward developing design in sculpture. Exploration of materials and their application. Emphasis on sculptural form as it relates to techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 015 Figure I 4 Credits

Drawing and modeling in clay from direct observation of the human figure. Fundamental principles of drawing, and two- and three-dimensional design through analysis of the human form. Inclass exercises cover basic scale, proportion, structure, drawing media and techniques, and clay modeling. Emphasis on personal expression, the human figure as vehicle for narrative, abstract or formal drawings or sculpture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 034 Plein Air Painting 4 Credits

Students will paint outdoors during weekly excursions to local sites. An additional lecture and critique period will present the fundamentals of materials and technique. Summers. No prior experience required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 035 Painting I 4 Credits

Painting in oil beginning with color mixing and basic layering techniques. Students learn the basic mechanisms for creative expression. Emphasis on understanding the physical nature of the materials. Studio.

Prerequisites: ART 003 or ART 004 or ART 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 037 Survey of Printmaking 4 Credits

An introduction to the fundamentals of printmaking. Students will gain an understanding of the technical processes and the visual language of different printmaking techniques. Students examine historical approaches and context while exploring contemporary modes of expression. Students are encouraged to complete a drawing studio before taking this course.

Prerequisites: ART 003

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 052 Introduction to Video Recording and Editing 4 Credits

We will consider the interaction of image, sequence, motion, time and audio with video to create associative, abstract, documentary and narrative videos. Workshops in camera use, editing, concept development, lighting, sound and DVD authoring.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 068 Color Theory 4 Credits

Application of color in design. Color in graphics, product, digital imaging, and all related fields of design.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 069 Special Topics in Art History 1-4 Credits

Directed projects for students in the history of art or architecture. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 073 Introductory Studio Practice 1-4 Credits

An introduction to the methods and techniques of studio art. Designed to acquaint the student with general studio practice, covering topics not covered in other specific studio course listings.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 077 The Laws of Light 3 Credits

In this course students will learn the laws of light and how to apply them to situations inside the studio and out. Course starts by exploring the physics of light through in class demonstrations. Then we will use different light sources and modifiers to experiment with a wide range of lighting scenarios. We will also focus on problem solving on set, as it is vital to understand what must be achieved in camera and what can be added in Photoshop.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 111 Drawing II 4 Credits

Projects in creative drawing designed to build on concepts and practices initiated in basic drawing and life drawing.

Prerequisites: ART 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 113 Sculpture II 4 Credits

Development of principles and techniques in Sculpture I. Modeling, casting, fabrication and carving. Emphasizes an approach to sculptural form and an exploration of the evolution of modern sculpture.

Prerequisites: ART 013

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 115 Figure II 4 Credits

Projects in figure modeling and drawing from direct observation of the human figure, designed to build on concepts and practices initiated in Figure I. Students may elect to concentrate in one particular medium, although the primary investigation of form will always incorporate both two and three dimensional work.

Prerequisites: ART 015

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 121 (WGSS 121) Women in Art 4 Credits

A history of women artists from Renaissance to present day, with emphasis on artists of the 20th and 21st century from a global perspective. We explore attitudes toward women artists and their work as well as the changing role of women in art world. There may be required visits to museums and/or artists' studios.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 124 (AAS 124, GS 124) Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries 4 Credits

This course covers artistic practices originating in Africa that subsequently influenced countless world cultures. The material covers artistic production and theory of arts of the enslaved populations in the AnteBellum South, early African American painting through the Harlem Renaissance, the religious arts of Haiti (Vodou) and Cuba (Santería), and contemporary production from Black Brazilian, American and European artists. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 125 (AAS 125, GS 125) Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times 4 Credits

This course is structured around case studies of art and architecture from early traditions up through the present. The focus is on cultural production, religious art and architecture (local as well as Christian and Muslim traditions), craftsmanship, style, materials, trade, and international exhibition of art objects in Museums. The literature draws from art historical, anthropological, and historical analyses as well as museum studies. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 135 Painting II 4 Credits

A sustained exploration of paint media. Students concentrate on developing a body of related images using various media and approaches.

Prerequisites: ART 035

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 152 Experimental Animation and Video 4 Credits

An exploration of time, motion and interactivity in a series of conceptual and technical projects dealing with advanced digital imaging and nonlinear video editing. We will consider the interaction of image, sequence, motion, animation, and audio with video.

Prerequisites: ART 052

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 169 Special Topics in Art History 1-4 Credits

Directed projects for students in the history of art or architecture. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 173 Special Topics in Studio Practice 1-4 Credits

Directed projects in art. Permission of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 174 (ANTH 174, ARCH 174, CLSS 174) Greek Archaeology 4 Credits

Ancient Greek cultures from the neolithic to hellenistic periods. Reconstructions of Greek social dynamics from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ART 175 Introduction to Museum Work 4 Credits

Introduction to the world of museums, surveying theory and practice through readings and class discussions in all aspects of museums (A to Z), art galleries and art/historical management. The course combines in situ (LUAG/Museum Operation) instruction, conversations with museum professionals and hands-on experience. Students complete several interactive (PB & CL) exercises/projects.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 176 (ANTH 176, ARCH 176, CLSS 176) Roman Archaeology 4 Credits

Cultures of the Roman Empire. Reconstructions of social, political, and economic dynamics of the imperial system from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ART 183 (GS 183, HIST 183) France from Medieval to Modern: Soc., Pol. & Art 3 Credits

France's artistic, cultural, social, artistic and political development from early kingship and dominance of the Church in the Middle Ages to the grandeur of Versailles in the Age of Absolutism; radical transformations of culture and society during the French Revolution and advent of the Modern Nation-State; to twentieth century developments including the two World Wars, imperialism and impact of post-war globalization. Offered in summer only through Lehigh Study Abroad Office as part of Lehigh in Paris program.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 213 Sculpture Workshop 4 Credits

An advanced studio emphasizing sculpture within a contemporary context. Through the exploration of various concepts, material processes and rigorous critique, the student works toward developing their own unique vision and practice.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 013 and (DES 004 or ART 004)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 215 Figure III 4 Credits

Further exploration of the human figure as the subject of art. More advanced students may elect to concentrate in either two or three dimensional representations in any media. The emphasis will be on personal interpretation and independent work with the instructor.

Prerequisites: ART 115

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 217 Studio Workshop 4 Credits

Studio Workshop is available to any student who has completed a first level discipline specific art studio such as Drawing I, Figure I, Painting I, Digital Photography I or Sculpture I and is designed for intermediate to advanced work in a specified medium. Course may be repeated.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 011 or ART 007 or ART 013 or ART 015 or ART 035 or ART 052

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 220 Modern Art of the 20th Century 4 Credits

What was modern art, and how do we make sense of it? Modern artists revolutionized the art world of the 20th century, exploding its boundaries and conventions in ways that still challenge us today. This course explores modern art's origins and development. It offers a closer look at the leading artists, works, and debates of the period, and an introduction to the methods we use to understand and interpret them. Includes museum visits.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 221 (AAS 221, GS 221) Global Contemporary Art 4 Credits

Course examines artworks from around the world c. 1980s to the present. Topics include revolutionary arts, globalism, EcoArt, postcolonial arts, phenomenological, experiential and new media arts. Global feminist projects, design/build production, graffiti and popular arts are covered regularly. International Art Biennials, exhibitions and the built environment are featured. Art Theory is explored through iconographic, formal and contextual (political, social, financial) analysis. Movements are situated in historical frameworks as well as in their international scope and value. Writing Intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 222 Seminar in Art History 4 Credits

In this seminar students undertake sustained and focused study of select themes and topics from the history of art. Particular attention is devoted to learning the methods, theories, and research practices that art historians use to interpret and understand art. Seminar topics change annually.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 002 or ART 001

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 223 Writing Your Way Into the Arts 2,3 Credits

A seminar course designed to build proficiency in the writing of personal statements, application materials, and portfolio narratives for students who are considering careers, internships, and graduate studies in the visual, performing, and creative arts or related fields. Specifically useful for juniors and seniors preparing for future opportunities after graduation. Writing intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 227 (LAS 227) Latino Visual Arts and Culture in American Art 4 Credits

Because art has no country, but the artist does, is contemporary art a product of globalization? Is Latino and Latin American art, culture and art criticism a nationalistic platform of cultures. Who's who in the current Latino and Latin American art world? Students will utilize works from the university (LUAG) collection and/or research and interview a contemporary artist at his or her studio (if possible) for essays or media projects.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 228 (LAS 228) Photography as Contemporary Art 4 Credits

A history of photography in an in-situ class, at the LUAG Teaching Collection Visual Laboratories and Integrated Open Storage classroom. The course will explore the power of photographs as a dominant 21st Century universal visual art form, emphasizing Latino and Latin American photography. The students will progressively work their way through today's explosive array of digital, one channel video, photobase and conceptual discourses of our remix culture through evolutionary image-making of the 20th and 19th Century, and the uses of photographic processes that have enriched our perceptions and our world. Readings, group discussions and individual research. The course will conclude with a final project/paper: a one figure or theme paper and a small group/team project (to be determined later). This will constitute the transformative approach to study the state of photography today.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 269 Special Topics in Art History 1-4 Credits

ART 269. Special Topics in Art History (1-4) Directed projects for advanced students in the history of art or architecture. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 273 Special Topics in Studio Practice 1-4 Credits

Individually directed projects for advanced students capable of undertaking independent creative work in studio art. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 275 Museums: Research, Collections Management and Exhibition Planning 4 Credits

Theory and practice in contemporary museums and galleries through readings and class discussion. Practicum at the LUAG/Museum Operation dealing with care of museum collections, collection management, intellectual and practical tasks of preparing and communicating through exhibitions, and the professional responsibilities of the curator and curatorial staff. Students will complete a number of exercises and a research report or equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 175

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 276 Museums: Education, Communication and Exhibition Design 4 Credits

Theory and practice in contemporary museums and galleries through readings and class discussions. Practicum in the LUAG/Museum Operation dealing with design and installation of exhibitions; educational programming and the community; organization, principles of management and strategic planning; museum advocacy. Students complete a number of exercises and a research report or equivalent.

Prerequisites: ART 175

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 277 Digital Photography II 4 Credits

An opportunity to produce a unified body of work and to explore digital photography on a deeper level with an emphasis on conceptually driven images. Experimental process encouraged.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 007

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ART 317 Departmental Capstone 4 Credits

Departmental Capstone is offered to seniors and qualified juniors and is taught collectively by the departmental faculty. Students focus on understanding and articulating their own interests and vision through research, written work, creation of new works of art, and critique. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 350 Special Topics in Graphic Design and Theory Seminar 1-4 Credits

Current topics in graphic communication theory and practice. will cover preparation, production, and formulation of individual portfolio. Selected readings and discussions in professional ethics as well as legal issues in the field will be covered.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 253 or DES 253

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ART 356 Advanced Seminar in Art History 4 Credits

In this upper level seminar, students undertake advanced study of select themes and topics from the history of art. Special emphasis is accorded to the practical application of art historical methods, theories, and research practices. Students pursue advanced research projects related to the seminar topic, which changes annually.

Prerequisites: ART 001 and ART 002 and ART 220

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 370 Special Topics in Museum and Curatorial Studies 1-4 Credits

Special project and/or internship for graduate and advanced undergraduates.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 275 or ART 276

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ART 373 Studio Art Internship 1-4 Credits

Practical infield experience in an artist's studio or art-related apprenticeship opportunity. Requires approval a semester in advance by instructor and host organization.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ART 375 Museum Internship 1-4 Credits

Internship under professional supervision in all areas of museums and/or related organizations, regionally, nationally or abroad in well established or accredited institutions. Students must initiate contact/application. A contractual agreement or letter of acceptance is required. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: ART 276 or ART 275

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ART 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Design Courses**DES 040 Product Design I: Form, Process and Concept 4 Credits**

Introduction to the field of Industrial Design. Through research, analysis, drawing and prototyping, students will acquire an understanding of the various aesthetic, technological, and business issues a designer must consider when creating a product. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: (ART 003 or ART 011) and ART 004

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 053 Introduction to Graphic Design 4 Credits

This course serves as an introduction to the graphic design process, with a primary focus on concept development and craft. Students examine how to identify and resolve visual problems and learn the basics of design and typography. Creative solutions will be encouraged for projects with practical applications. Topics include logo development and execution, professional typography, image basics and resolution, print production, studio skills and professional practices. Digital applications include Photoshop, Illustrator and In-design.

Prerequisites: ART 003

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 066 Design History 4 Credits

History of product design, graphic design and time-based media in artistic, cultural, technological, and business contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 070 Web Design I 4 Credits

Introduction to the design and fabrication of web pages. Students will learn how to create pages using HTML and web fabrication software, with an emphasis on aesthetic and structure.

Prerequisites: ART 003

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 072 (THTR 072) Digital Textile Design 4 Credits

Digital textile printing has brought about revolutionary changes in textile design. Digital Textile Design utilizes digital photography, scanning, drawing and image editing software to create botanical and geometric patterns for textiles.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 073 Special Topics in Design 1-4 Credits

An introduction to methods and techniques of design studio. Designed to acquaint the student with general design elements, covering topics not covered in other specific studio course listings. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 079 (ASIA 079) Digital Bridges 2 Credits

Run as an independent study: research ancient Chinese bridges, gardens, and pavilions. Digitize images and website design. Create photographic documentation of the Bridge Project. Produce documentary from historical materials concerning history of Chinese students at Lehigh. Bridge Project students could continue project work in Shanghai and Beijing.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

DES 087 (THTR 087) Performance Design 4 Credits

Introduction to the process of creating integrated designs in theatre production. The study and practice of the principles of visual representation, historical and conceptual research and the study of theatrical styles.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 088 (THTR 088) Digital Rendering 4 Credits

Explore the use of modern technology to develop and communicate design ideas with speed, clarity, and visual punch. Strategies geared toward increasing the young designer's confidence in presenting artistic concepts. Learn the basics of Photoshop and SketchUp and then apply those skills in creative execution of scenic, costume, and lighting renderings.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 089 (THTR 089) Introduction to Fashion Design 4 Credits

An introduction to conceptual garment design. Research, devise, and develop collections of apparel and accessories. Basic elements of design, fashion theory, design processes, and rendering techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 111 (THTR 111) Sound Design 2 Credits

Techniques, materials, and methods of designing sound for theatrical production.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 129 (THTR 129, WGSS 129) History of Fashion and Style 4 Credits

Dress and culture in the Western Hemisphere from prehistory to today. The evolution of silhouette, garment forms and technology. The relationship of fashion to politics, art and behavior. Cultural and environmental influences on human adornment.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 138 Introduction to Metalworking 3 Credits

An introduction to welding and metal forming through a series of practical design projects. Exploration of metal as a medium in both art and design. Practical application of design process, presentation and craft. Acquired skills in stick arc welding, MIG welding, plasma torch and other metal bending and forming techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 140 Product Design II: Designing for Others 4 Credits

This course will expose students to client based projects and issues of branding relevant to the product designer. Special emphasis will be given to functionality from a user centered perspective. Projects will also include the use of 3D digital prototyping software and computer based fabrication techniques.

Prerequisites: DES 040

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 148 Furniture Design I 4 Credits

Design methodology, fabrication techniques, and methods of design presentation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 153 Graphic Design: Word and Image 4 Credits

This course explores techniques of image making in relation to analyzing and creating meaning in graphic and typographic messages. Students solve visual communication problems with visual, conceptual and social impact. Assignments may include book covers, posters, music packaging, and promotional materials. Students will work in both traditional and digital media. May be repeated for credit once under different instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ART 053 or DES 053

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 154 (THTR 154) Scene Painting 4 Credits

Study and practice of basic and advanced methods of painting for the theatre. Includes basic elements and principles of design, color theory, the influence of light, atmosphere and aesthetics for the theatre.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 155 (THTR 155) Model Building and Rendering 4 Credits

The art and practice of model building and rendering for the stage. Special techniques including scale furniture, soldering, acrylic painting and hand drafting.

DES 164 Ergonomics 4 Credits

Introduction to physical, emotional, and psychological ways design interacts with people. Analyze real design problems and create solutions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 170 Web Design II 4 Credits

Creation of dynamic content in web design. Various 2D animation software applications and simple scripting will be explored.

Prerequisites: DES 070

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 173 Special Topics in Design 1-4 Credits

Directed projects in design with selected readings as required. Student must initiate contact with sponsoring professor. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 186 (THTR 186) Lighting Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of lighting design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, and the interplay of lighting technology and design. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of lighting designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 188 (THTR 188) Scenic Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of scenic design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, drafting and modeling techniques. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of scenic designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 189 (THTR 189) Costume Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of costume design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, and rendering techniques. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of costume designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 240 Product Design III: Materials to Market 4 Credits

In this advanced level studio students will research fabrication techniques and materials, develop ideas into prototypes, outsource production and sell their designs in a competitive retail market. This course confronts the financial realities of being an independent designer while offering an opportunity to create innovative and desirable domestic products.

Prerequisites: DES 040

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 248 Furniture Design II 4 Credits

Advanced fabrication. Contemporary art issues and furniture history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: DES 148

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 253 Graphic Design: Brand Experience 4 Credits

Students examine the basic principles of corporate identity and develop a clear understanding of the process of creating brands. Projects will offer a framework for looking at business strategy as it relates to the creative process of design. Emphasis will be placed on creating visual elements that support a brand and the steps a designer takes to create a consistent brand. In addition, students will develop self-promotion materials and identity systems. May be repeated for credit once under different instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: DES 053

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 260 Exhibit Design 4 Credits

Team projects in development of exhibits for museums, conferences, or educational centers. Project work is supplemented by lectures and demonstrations. Teams will produce real and virtual exhibit prototypes and will design and maintain an exhibit website.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 266 History of Contemporary Design 4 Credits

History of modern design from mid 19th century to the present. Studies and discussion of contemporary issues and technology in Design Arts. Topics will include green design, digital technology, current legal and ethical principles, and other issues.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 268 Advanced Design Projects 1-4 Credits

Advanced projects or studies applying Design Arts practices or theories. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**DES 311 Design Portfolio 1-4 Credits**

The concept, layout, and preparation of a portfolio for graduate school application or employment search, including graphic techniques and reproduction method. Student must contact sponsoring professor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: DES 240 or DES 253

DES 348 Furniture Design III 4 Credits

Advanced fabrication, contemporary art issues and furniture history.

Prerequisites: DES 248

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 370 Special Topics in Design 1-4 Credits

Current topics in design, with selected readings, discussions, and studio work as required. Must have completed two 100-level Design courses. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 375 Design Internship 1-4 Credits

Practical experience following apprenticeship model. Requires approval of instructor and host prior to beginning of the term, with a memorandum of understanding outlining student work responsibilities and educational objectives for the experience.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

DES 385 Fusion: Design Practice 4 Credits

Fusion offers students the opportunity to apply graphic design skills to a wide variety of real world projects. Run as a design agency, students work in teams, interact with clients, explore the creative process and gain valuable experience. Design assignments include branding & Identity, poster & promotion design, exhibition design, and a multitude of other opportunities, including interdisciplinary and self-initiated design projects. The focus is on strategic design thinking, project management and collaborative teamwork.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: DES 053

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 387 (THTR 387) Scenography II 4 Credits

Advanced projects in theatrical design. Portfolio readiness and resume preparation.

Prerequisites: (THTR 087 or DES 087) and (THTR 186 or DES 186 or THTR 188 or DES 188 or THTR 189 or DES 189)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

DES 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Asian Studies

Program Director: Kiri Lee, Ph. D. (Harvard)

Email: kjl2@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-4474

Website: <http://asia.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Ricki Bliss, Ph.D. (Department of Philosophy); Thomas Chen, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Connie Cook,

Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Nandini Deo, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science); Yinan He, Ph.D. (Department of International Relations); Kiri Lee, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Anabella Pitkin, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Rob Rozehnal, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Armadeep Singh, Ph.D. (Department of English); Nicola Tannenbaum, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Nobuko Yamasaki, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); and Yuping Zhang, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

The Asian Studies program provides undergraduates an opportunity to acquire a systematic knowledge of East Asia, Southeast Asia, and South Asia. The program focuses on the rich historical and cultural heritage of the countries of Asia, as well as their growing importance in world affairs.

The overall program is administered by the Asian Studies Committee, an interdisciplinary body of faculty with special interests in the region. This committee oversees both the formal academic work within the program as well as extracurricular activities. It also cooperates with the Asian Cultural Society and other student organizations involved in Asian Studies.

The courses listed are regularly offered in the program and new ones are currently under development in several subject areas. (Consult the Schedule of Classes for specific offerings in any particular semester.)

Courses offered at other LVAIC institutions may be taken for credit by Lehigh students. Students are encouraged to participate in a variety of extracurricular activities that are offered by the Asian Studies Program, such as special lectures and seminars, films, performances, and exhibits.

MAJOR IN ASIAN STUDIES

The Asian Studies major is designed to accomplish three goals: to ground the student in a regional language and culture, to survey various disciplines in Asian Studies more broadly, and to provide advanced research opportunities. The program, when successfully completed, prepares the student for further graduate work, professional education, or employment in the public or private sector. There is an increasing demand for graduates who combine a major in a disciplinary field (e.g., business, economics, international relations) with a second major (or minor) in Asian Studies, including Chinese or Japanese language competence.

The major in Asian Studies requires a minimum of 35 credits. Students are required to demonstrate the intermediate language proficiency (Intermediate II) in an Asian language in addition to required course work as described below. The academic advisor is the director of the Asian Studies Program. Students may also request an advisor from among the Asian Studies faculty.

Core Requirements**Intermediate language proficiency**

Humanities and Social Science¹ 24

Six courses (minimum 24 credits) from the Humanities/Social Sciences course list or other courses approved by the Asian Studies program director, minimum one course must be at 300 level, one course may be an advanced Asian language course²

Study Abroad³ 3-4

Capstone Project. Students are required to exhibit using primary source of materials under supervision of faculty member.

Pre-thesis (spring) 4

Senior thesis (fall) 4

Total Credits 35-36

¹ Other suitable courses at LVAIC or other approved institutions in the United States or courses in approved study abroad programs in Asia may be substituted with the Director's approval.

² Courses in Chinese, Japanese or other Asian language may apply as program electives with approval of the Program Director.

³ If study abroad is difficult academically or financially, other arrangements can be made upon major advisor's approval.

MINOR IN ASIAN STUDIES

The minor in Asian Studies is intended to complement a student's major field of study and it is flexible according to individual needs. Students are free to survey the field broadly or concentrate in a specific area such as Chinese or Japanese studies. The minor comprises a minimum of 4 courses (16 credits) in Asian studies, chosen from an approved list in consultation with the director of the Asian Studies Program.

While students minoring in Asian Studies are encouraged to study languages, only 8 credits of language study count towards the Asian Studies minor. Students interested only in language study are encouraged to minor in Chinese or Japanese language (see MLL (p. 191)).

HUMANITIES and SOCIAL SCIENCES COURSES

Each semester, a complete list of Asian Studies course offerings can be found on the web site or available in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101.

ASIA/PHIL/REL 010	Intro to Buddhism: Love Death and Freedom	4
ASIA/REL 012	Mountains, Buddhas, Ancestors: Introduction to East Asian Religions	4
ASIA/WGSS/MLL 015	Sex, War, Women, Art	4
ASIA/THTR 055	Indian Classical Dance	2
ASIA/REL/MLL 056	Monkey Business	4
ASIA/REL 060	Religions of South Asia	4
ASIA/IR 061	East Asian International Relations	4
ASIA/IR 063	U.S.-China Relations	4
ASIA/IR 066	Japan in a Changing World	4
ASIA/MLL 068	Japanese Language: Past and Present	4
ASIA/MLL/WGSS 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China	4
ASIA/MLL 074	Chinese Cultural Program	1-8
ASIA/HIST/MLL 075	Chinese Civilization	4
ASIA/HIST/MLL 076	Understanding Contemporary China	4
ASIA/GS/REL 077	The Islamic Tradition	4
ASIA/MLL 078	Asian-American Studies	4
ASIA 091	Elementary Asian Language and Culture Abroad	1-8
ASIA/MLL/REL 110	Drinking and Immortality	4
ASIA/SOC 114	Social Issues in Contemporary China	4
ASIA/GS/REL 119	The Podcast and the Lotus	4
ASIA/MLL 127	ORIENTations: Approaches to Modern Asia	4
ASIA/PHIL 140	Eastern Philosophy	4
ASIA/PHIL 142	Zen and Art of the Everyday	4
ASIA/REL/GS 145	Islam and the Modern World	4
ASIA/REL/GS 147	Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia	4
ASIA/REL 162	Zen Buddhism	4
ASIA/IR 163	U.S.-China Relations	4
ASIA/IR 164	Japan in a Changing World	4
ASIA/MLL 165	Love and Revolution in Shanghai	4
ASIA/REL 166	Religious Nationalism in South Asia	4
ASIA/REL 167	Engaged Buddhism	4
ASIA/HIST 170	The Last Samurai	4
ASIA/REL 172	Tibetan Buddhism and Society	4
ASIA/WGSS/REL 173	Sex, Celibacy and Sainthood: Gender and Religion in East Asia	4
ASIA/MLL 177	China Enters the Modern Age	4
ASIA/ANTH 187	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia	4
ASIA/ANTH 188	Southeast Asian Migrants and Refugees	4
ASIA 191	Intermediate Asian Language and Culture Abroad	1-8

ASIA/POLS/GS 201	Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia	4
ASIA/REL 220	Poet, Meditator, King: Classics of East Asian Religion	4
ASIA/REL 221	Topics in Asian Religions	4
ASIA/PHIL 240	Figures/Themes in Eastern Philosophy	4
ASIA/GS/REL 247	Islamic Mysticism	4
ASIA/REL/ES 254	Buddhism and Ecology	4
ASIA/REL/ANTH 337	Buddhism and Society	4
ASIA/POLS/GS 339	The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia	4
ASIA/HIST 340	Japanese Industrialization	3-4
ASIA/GS/POLS/AAS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa	4
ASIA/IR 364	Chinese Foreign Policy	4

STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS

Students are encouraged to spend a summer, semester, or year in an approved study program in China, Japan, Korea, Thailand, India, or elsewhere in Asia. Students who wish to study abroad, and who wish to have the academic work taken in that program count toward a Lehigh degree, must have a GPA of 2.7 or higher, or a 2.7 average over the last two regular (spring or fall) semesters. Any student with a lower GPA may petition the Committee on the Standing of Students for an exception to this rule before applying to an approved study abroad program. These programs are open to all LVAIC students subject to the regulations of their home institutions. For details on all programs, consult Study Abroad Office, Coxe Hall, 32 Sayre Dr, 610-758-3351, (www.lehigh.edu/studyabroad) **Asian Studies offers a limited number of study abroad travel grants.**

Courses**ASIA 010 (PHIL 010, REL 010) Intro to Buddhism: Love Death and Freedom 4 Credits**

This course will introduce students to Buddhist practices, philosophical systems, and cultural forms, from Buddhism's Indian origins to its spread in East Asia and Tibet. Students will explore how Buddhists have approached the problem of death, the possibility of freedom, and the forms of social and individual love and concern. Course materials include poetry, biographies, philosophical writings, art and film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 012 (REL 012) Mountains, Buddhas, Ancestors: Introduction to East Asian Religions 4 Credits

This course explores the principal religions of East Asia, including Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, Shinto, and Shamanic Traditions. What is each tradition's view of human potential? How is ultimate reality depicted and experienced? What do home altars, boisterous festivals, and silent meditation halls have in common? Several primary texts are read in translation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 015 (MLL 015, WGSS 015) Sex, War, Women, Art 4 Credits

Through the study of selected visual and literary works in their historical and social contexts, students will gain knowledge of cultures in Japan. This course examines various cultures from the perspectives of gender and sexuality as constitutive factors of Japanese society. Materials include a film depicting a romantic life of samurai, art works by contemporary artists, and writings on sex workers impacted by the Japanese empire. No prior knowledge of Japanese language is required. An introductory course taught in English.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 055 (THTR 055) Indian Classical Dance 2 Credits

Introduction to the history and practice of Bharatanatyam, a classical dance style of India. Understanding basic footwork, hand gestures, and body movements, and how they are combined to convey emotion, meaning, and imagery. Traditional repertoire, music, terminology, and the spectator's experience of the dance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 056 (MLL 056, REL 056) Monkey Business 4 Credits

The search for immortality by Monkey, kongfu master and mischievous monk, is one of the most popular tales in Asia. A combination of comedy and religious quest, the traditional novel "Journey to the West" is filled with tricks and lively storytelling that teach without preaching. The class will read the entire novel looking carefully at the social context of its production but also its timeless lessons for transcendence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 060 (REL 060) Religions of South Asia 4 Credits

A thematic introduction to the foundational religious traditions of South Asia: Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Sikhism and Islam. Students explore the social and spiritual dimensions of these religious worlds through scripture, ritual practices, narrative and teaching traditions, music and art.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 061 (IR 061) East Asian International Relations 4 Credits

Introduction to East Asian international relations, with emphasis on post-1945 period: historical background of Asian international system; Cold War conflicts; China's rise and regional responses; Japan's changing international role; the two Koreas; ASEAN and Asian regionalism; U.S. and Russian policies; current and future issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 063 (IR 063) U.S.-China Relations 4 Credits

Introduction and analysis of the historical context and key aspects of contemporary US-China relations: Cold War US containment, rapprochement and diplomatic normalization; American arms sale and the Taiwan controversy; conflict and cooperation in the Korean Peninsula; economic interdependence and frictions; human rights and security relations; Asian regional disputes. Students may not receive credit for both IR/ASIA 063 and IR/ASIA 163.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 066 (IR 066) Japan in a Changing World 4 Credits

This course explores Japanese foreign policy through its historical and international context; domestic determinants; foreign and security policymaking processes; policy toward major regional players; foreign economic policy; current grand strategic debates.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 068 (MLL 068) Japanese Language: Past and Present 4 Credits

Historical and contemporary aspects of the Japanese language, including the origins of Japanese in relation to Korean, the influence of Chinese, syntactic features which reflect the hierarchical character of Japanese society, differences in female and male speech, and use of foreign loan words.

Prerequisites: (JPNS 001)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 073 (MLL 073, WGSS 073) Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China 4 Credits

Study of the struggle for an individual "modern" identity out of traditionally defined roles for men and women as depicted by Chinese writers and filmmakers. Class, texts, and films in English. Students interested in setting up a corollary Chinese language component for credit as CHIN 371 or CHIN 251, may discuss this possibility with the professor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 074 (MLL 074) Chinese Cultural Program 1-8 Credits

A summer program in China, taught in English.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 075 (HIST 075, MLL 075) Chinese Civilization 4 Credits

The development of traditional Chinese thought, beliefs, technology, and institutions from a historical perspective.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 076 (HIST 076, MLL 076) Understanding Contemporary China 4 Credits

An overview of recent history, politics, economy, religion, problems of modernization, popular culture, and attitudes. Contemporary Chinese society viewed against the backdrop of tradition and the tumultuous history of twentieth-century China.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 077 (GS 077, REL 077) The Islamic Tradition 4 Credits

A thematic introduction to Islamic history, doctrine and practice.

Topics include: Qur'an; prophecy and sacred history; ritual practices; community life; legal interpretation; art and aesthetics; mysticism; politics and polemics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 078 (MLL 078) Asian-American Studies 4 Credits

A survey of issues concerning Asians living in the United States from the perspectives of history, language, literature, and film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 079 (DES 079) Digital Bridges 2 Credits

Run as an independent study; research ancient Chinese bridges, gardens, and pavilions. Digitize images and website design.

Create photographic documentation of the Bridge Project. Produce documentary from historical materials concerning history of Chinese students at Lehigh. Bridge Project students could continue project work in Shanghai and Beijing.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ASIA 091 Elementary Asian Language and Culture Abroad 1-8 Credits

Elementary language and culture abroad other than Chinese or Japanese.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 110 (MLL 110, REL 110) Drinking and Immortality 4 Credits

This class explores modes of transcendence and their expression in literature and art, but most especially poetry. The primary focus is the role of drinking alcoholic beverages in traditional Chinese society and religion, but also on other modes and what is meant by the search for immortality - and the use of inner versus outer alchemy - will be examined.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 114 (SOC 114) Social Issues in Contemporary China 4 Credits

Dramatic Economic, cultural and social changes are underway in China today and have aroused much debate among social scientists East and West. The following social issues are critical for understanding China's development trajectory: inequality and poverty; rapid demographic shifts; provision of health care services; provision of education services; and becoming an "information society." We will explore how these issues intersect with old hierarchies in China, urban-rural differences, and gender differences.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 119 (GS 119, REL 119) The Podcast and the Lotus 4 Credits

Buddhism is increasingly a global phenomenon. Contemporary Buddhist teachers stay in touch with students via podcasts, WeChat, Twitter and Facebook. Buddhists from Singapore, Tibet, Japan, Mexico, Taiwan or Pennsylvania now meet via new technology. This class asks, how is Buddhism now a global religion? what effect has this had? How is Buddhism a "modern" religion? Students explore issues of conversion, modernity, globalization, new technology, migration and travel. Sources include autobiography, film, travel writing, political essays, interviews, social media, ethnography.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 127 (MLL 127) ORIENTations: Approaches to Modern Asia 4 Credits

A survey of the rapid economic, political, and social changes occurring in East, South, and Southeast Asian countries. How do the contemporary societies and historical traditions of Asian countries differ from the West? What distinguishes our perspectives on politics, individual liberties, civic responsibility, religious faith, the "pursuit of happiness"? How are Asians represented (or misrepresented) in the West, and how will the ongoing process of globalization change, and be changed by, Asian cultures?

ASIA 140 (PHIL 140) Eastern Philosophy 4 Credits

Survey of selected texts and issues in the eastern philosophical traditions. Attention will be given to the development and interrelations of these traditions as well as a comparison of western and eastern treatments of selected issues. Areas of focus may include Confucianism, Taoism, and Zen Buddhism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 142 (PHIL 142) Zen and Art of the Everyday 4 Credits

The Japanese conception of beauty is strikingly different to our own: it is associated with impermanence, imperfection, and austerity. Moreover, attention to beauty pervades even everyday activities in Japan, such as wrapping purchases at the dollar store or putting out garbage. This course explores principles that guide the Japanese aesthetic sensibility with an eye to its expression in Japanese literature, film, and traditional arts, such as the tea ceremony and gardening.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 145 (GS 145, REL 145) Islam and the Modern World 4 Credits

Examines how numerous Muslim thinkers-religious scholars, modernists, and Islamists-have responded to the changes and challenges of the colonial and post-colonial eras. Special emphasis is placed on the public debates over Islamic authority and authenticity in contemporary South Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 147 (GS 147, REL 147) Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia 4 Credits

This course examines religious networks linking Chinese, Tibetan, Himalayan, and Inner Asian people, places, and institutions to Asia and the world. We explore examples of 19th, 20th century and present day transnational religious identities, emerging from trade, religious travel and pilgrimage, refugee migrations, labor migrations, and modern day leisure travel. We consider religious identity, nationalism, transnationalism, and globalization, using literary, historical, and ethnographic sources, and film, video, and popular media.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 162 (REL 162) Zen Buddhism 4 Credits

History, doctrines, and practices of Zen Buddhism in China, Japan, and the West. Monastic life, notable Zen masters, Zen's cultural impact, and enlightenment. Current aspects of the Zen tradition. (Optional meditation workshop.).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 163 (IR 163) U.S.-China Relations 4 Credits

Introduction and analysis of the historical context and key aspects of contemporary US-China relations: Cold War US containment, rapprochement and diplomatic normalization; American arms sale and the Taiwan controversy; conflict and cooperation in the Korean Peninsula; economic interdependence and frictions; human rights and security relations; Asian regional disputes. This is an advanced course on US-China relations. Students may not receive credit for both IR/ASIA 063 and IR/ASIA 163.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 164 (IR 164) Japan in a Changing World 4 Credits

This course explores Japanese foreign policy through its historical and international context; domestic determinants; foreign and security policymaking process; policy to major regional players; foreign economic policy; current grand strategic debates.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 165 (MLL 165) Love and Revolution in Shanghai 4 Credits

This project-based course will examine human relationships and political-economic changes in Shanghai through the lens of literature, film, and a selection of other readings. Students will discuss the conflicts between and influences of pre-communist, communist, and capitalist systems as played out in the Shanghai urban arena.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 166 (GS 166, REL 166) Religious Nationalism in South Asia 4 Credits

This course explores the conflation and conflict of religion and politics in one of the most complex, dynamic and volatile regions on the planet (South Asia). Through literature, film and scholarly writings, students will examine the history of cooperation and conflict between the Muslim and Hindu communities in South Asia-from the movements for national independence to twenty-first century identity politics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 167 (REL 167) Engaged Buddhism 4 Credits

Examines a contemporary international movement that applies Buddhist teachings and practices to social, political, and environmental issues. Topics include: important thinkers, forms of engagement, and areas of controversy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 168 (REL 168) Buddhism in the Modern World 4 Credits

Explores contemporary Buddhism in Asia, America, and Europe. Topics include the plight of Tibet, Buddhist environmentalism, and the emergence of a socially engaged Buddhism. How are Westerners adapting this ancient tradition to address present day concerns.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 170 (HIST 170) The Last Samurai 4 Credits

Explores the revolutionary character of the political upheaval in 1868 that led to the fall of the ruling shogun and the dissolution of the elite samurai class. Examines both the causes of these major political and social changes and their continuing impact upon Japanese culture and society.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 172 (REL 172) Tibetan Buddhism and Society 4 Credits

This course examines the history, rituals, practices and art of the Tibetan Buddhist world, and the interaction of Tibetan Buddhism with the Tibetan Bon religion and Tibetan Islam. Students will explore film, autobiography, visual arts, and religious writings, asking, How has Tibetan Buddhism shaped Tibetan societies, as well as neighboring cultures in East Asia and Inner Asia? In what ways is Tibetan Buddhism now a global religion?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 173 (REL 173, WGSS 173) Sex, Celibacy and Sainthood: Gender and Religion in East Asia 4 Credits

This course explores themes of sexuality, celibacy, gender, and sainthood in East Asian religions. We will pay special attention to the experiences of religious women from many walks of life and time periods, from traditions including Buddhism, Daoism, and shamanism. Through film, poetry, autobiography, philosophical writing, visual art, and descriptions of visionary experience, students will encounter Buddhist and Daoist nuns, lay women, mothers, shamanic healers, oracles, activists, and royalty, from Tibet, Korea, Japan, China, and the U.S..

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 177 (MLL 177) China Enters the Modern Age 4 Credits

The collapse of the imperial order and China's agonizing transformation into a modern nation-state over the past 150 years. The impact of imperialism, war, radical social change, and protracted revolution on Chinese traditions, values, and institutions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 187 (ANTH 187) Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia 4 Credits

Peoples and cultures of Burma, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, and the Philippines. World view, religion, economy, politics, and social organization.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 188 (ANTH 188) Southeast Asian Migrants and Refugees 4 Credits

Focus on migrants and refugees from Southeast Asia to the United States; examines cultures and practices while in Southeast Asia, the migration process, and the ways in the people and their cultural practices have changed in the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 191 Intermediate Asian Language and Culture Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intermediate language and culture abroad other than Chinese and Japanese.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 192 (PHIL 192, REL 192) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto I 3 Credits

This is one of 2 courses that will be part of an intensive international summer school course to take start Summer 2016 in Kyoto University. Students will study aspects of Western and Japanese philosophical thought in a small group led by local and international speakers. Participants in the class will also be local and international. Students will be expected to attend all classes for a number of hours over a period of two weeks.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 193 (PHIL 193, REL 193) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto II 3 Credits

A second component of the Philosophy summer school in Kyoto will involve a series of excursions to galleries, museums, temples, shrines, stores, and restaurants. Students can expect to develop their understanding of both Japanese aesthetics and the way in which the philosophical systems present in Japan have influenced the Japanese aesthetic sensibility. Students will be required to submit a series of shorter pieces of writing and a final project.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 201 (GS 201, POLS 201) Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia 4 Credits

Theories of democracy and democratization explored in the South Asian context. Relationship of democracy to economic development and identity considered. How do historical legacies and conflict shape contemporary outcomes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 220 (REL 220) Poet, Mediator, King: Classics of East Asian Religion 4 Credits

Classic texts of East Asia and an introduction to the traditions they represent. What do these texts teach about reality, humanity, divinity, virtue and society? How is the path of personal and social transformation presented?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 221 (REL 221) Topics in Asian Religions 4 Credits

Selected thematic and comparative issues in different Asian religious traditions. May include Buddhism and Christianity, religion and martial arts, Asian religions in America, Taoist meditation, Zen and Japanese business, Buddhist ethics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ASIA 240 (PHIL 240) Figures/Themes in Eastern Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major figure in Eastern thought or upon the Eastern treatment of a particular theme or set of themes. Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 247 (GS 247, REL 247) Islamic Mysticism 4 Credits

Sufism, the inner or 'mystical' dimension of Islam, has deep historical roots and diverse expressions throughout the Muslim world. Students examine Sufi doctrine and ritual, the master-disciple relationship, and the tradition's impact on art and music, poetry and prose.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 254 (ES 254, REL 254) Buddhism and Ecology 4 Credits

Buddhism's intellectual, ethical, and spiritual resources and reexamined in light of contemporary environmental problems. Is Buddhism the most green of the major world religions? What are the moral implications of actions that affect the environment?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 291 Advanced Asian Language and Culture Abroad 3 Credits

Advanced language and culture abroad other than Chinese and Japanese.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ASIA 337 (ANTH 337, REL 337) Buddhism and Society 4 Credits

In this course we explore ways in which Buddhism is localized to become lived religions in Thailand, Tibet, Japan, and the United States. We examine how Buddhist practices are integrated into local traditions and how religious practices become part of the larger social, political, and value systems. Students will develop a comparative framework that includes Theravada, Tibetan, and Zen Buddhism.

Attribute/Distribution: ND, SS

ASIA 339 (POLS 339) The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia 4 Credits

An examination of Asian nationalism in the construction of the modern state form in Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 340 (HIST 340) Japanese Industrialization 3-4 Credits

Explores economic growth in the traditional economy, the rise of an entrepreneurial class, the importation of western technology, and the social, political and economic institutions which support industrial society since the early 19th century.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 343 (AAS 343, GS 343, POLS 343) Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa 4 Credits

An examination of the concept of "race" and its impact on domestic and international politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 361 Internship in Asian Studies 1-4 Credits

Internship in public or private agency involved in some aspect of Asian studies. Individual faculty mentor. Written report required. Program permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 364 (IR 364) Chinese Foreign Policy 4 Credits

Research-oriented seminar focusing on the sources of Chinese foreign policy preferences and goals, foreign policy decision-making processes; international implications of the rise of China, and the pressing regional and global issues that China is facing now and in the future. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061 or ASIA 061 or IR 062 or ASIA 062 or IR 063 or ASIA 063 or IR 161 or ASIA 161 or IR 163 or ASIA 163

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ASIA 371 Advanced Readings in Asian Studies 1-4 Credits

Directed course of reading and writing in advanced topic not covered in regular Asian Studies course offerings. Program permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 381 Special Topics in Asian Studies 1-4 Credits

Advanced study of aspects of Asian studies not covered in regular course offerings. Individual faculty supervision. Research paper required. Program permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 386 Chinese Culture in a Multinational Workplace 3 Credits

Students explore the interaction between Chinese and non-Chinese cultures at a variety of work sites in the city of Shanghai, a port city that has involved people of many nationalities since its birth in the 1840s. This project-based course involves a faculty mentored practicum at one or more specific sites related to the student's own field or major, assigned readings, weekly electronic Course Site discussions, and a written summary of the experience.

ASIA 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits**ASIA 391 Senior Seminar in Asian Studies 1-4 Credits**

Advanced seminar focusing on discussion and research on specialized subjects in Asian studies. Variable subject matter. Offered by faculty on rotating basis. Program permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ASIA 399 Senior Thesis in Asian Studies 1-4 Credits

Advanced, individual research project on topic agreed between faculty and student. Research paper and oral defense required. Open to Asian studies majors only. Program permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

Astronomy and Astrophysics

Astronomy and Astrophysics are offered in the Department of Physics.

Astrophysicists apply physics and mathematics to the study of planets, stars, galaxies, pulsars, black holes, quasars and the universe, among many other fascinating objects in order to understand their origin, evolution and ultimate fate. Students who major in astronomy or astrophysics usually have very inquisitive minds and a good aptitude for physics and mathematics. The bachelor degree programs in astronomy and astrophysics provide the student with a solid background in laboratory and theoretical astrophysics as well as in the fundamentals of physics and mathematics. Research opportunities are available to supplement classroom instruction.

The bachelor of science degree in astrophysics is designed for students who wish to go on to graduate studies in astrophysics with the goal of becoming professional astronomers. Professional astronomers generally find positions at colleges, and universities, national labs, NASA or its contractors and in various space industries. This degree also prepares you for many jobs in related fields such as computer science, mathematics or physics.

The bachelor of arts degree in astronomy is intended for students who desire a broad background in astronomy, mathematics and physics but do not plan to do graduate work in astrophysics. With this broad background, the student is well prepared in many fields of endeavor, including planetarium and museum work, teaching astronomy at colleges and universities, secondary education, science writing, or in many professions in which the ability to learn is critical.

Both of these degrees can be profitably combined with mathematics and other sciences producing excellent double majors or double degrees.

A minor program in astronomy is also available for students who wish to enlarge their potential for a career choice or who may be eager to learn more about astrophysics than an introductory course can provide.

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS DEGREE PROGRAMS**B.A. with Major in Astronomy Program Requirements****Mathematics**

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3

Basic and Intermediate-Level Science

ASTR 007 & ASTR 008	Introduction to Astronomy and Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory	4
PHY 010 or PHY 011	General Physics I Introductory Physics I	4
PHY 013 or PHY 021	General Physics II Introductory Physics II	3-4
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 022	Introductory Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 031	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
EES 021	Introduction to Planet Earth ¹	3
EES 022	Exploring Earth	1
Select 2-4 EES credit hours at 100 level or above		2-4

Intermediate - Advanced Astronomy/Astrophysics

PHY 220	Advanced Physics Laboratory I	3
PHY 221	Advanced Physics Laboratory II	2
ASTR 105	Introduction to Planetary Astronomy	3
Select one of the following:		3

ASTR 301	Modern Astrophysics I	
ASTR 302	Modern Astrophysics II	

Approved Electives ²

Select two additional physics/astronomy courses at the 200 level or above 6

Select two additional science or mathematics courses at the 200 level or above 6

Total Credits 64-67

¹ Or select from EES 023-EES 028

² Approved Electives are subject to the approval of the student's advisor, and should be chosen to provide a coherent program.
Recommended courses are MATH 012, PHY 212, BIOS 041.

A total of 120 credit hours are required for the Bachelor of Arts in Astronomy.

B.S. in Astrophysics Program Requirements**Mathematics Courses**

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 208 or MATH 320 or MATH 322	Complex Variables Ordinary Differential Equations Methods of Applied Analysis I	3-4

Basic Science Courses

PHY 011 or PHY 010	Introductory Physics I General Physics I	4
PHY 021 or PHY 023	Introductory Physics II Introductory Physics II with Relativity	4
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 022	Introductory Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 031	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
ASTR 105	Planetary Astronomy	3

Laboratory and Computing Courses

CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming *	2
PHY 220	Advanced Physics Laboratory I	3
PHY 221	Advanced Physics Laboratory II	2

*Or an equivalent course in scientific computing.

Intermediate and Advanced Courses

PHY 212	Electricity and Magnetism I	3
PHY 213	Electricity and Magnetism II	3
PHY 215	Classical Mechanics I	4
PHY 340	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 362	Atomic and Molecular Structure	3
ASTR 301	Modern Astrophysics I	3
ASTR 302	Modern Astrophysics II	3

Approved Elective Courses

Select three courses from among the following seven...

ASTR/PHY 332	High-Energy Astrophysics	3
ASTR/PHY 342	Relativity and Cosmology	3
PHY 348	Plasma Physics	3
PHY 352	Modern Optics	3
PHY 364	Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics	3
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	3

... plus one additional course in an appropriate technical area in consultation with the adviser. Students planning graduate work in Astrophysics are advised to include ASTR 273 (Research) among their electives.

Total Credits 99-101

A total of 123 credit hours are required for the Bachelor of Science in Astrophysics.

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE OF COURSES FOR THE FIRST TWO YEARS

B.A. with Major in Astronomy

First Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
ASTR 007 & ASTR 008	4	PHY 010 or 011	4
EES 021	3	PHY 012	1
EES 022	1	MATH 022	4
MATH 021	4	Col. Sem.	3-4
	15		15-16
Second Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 013 or 021	3-4	PHY 031	3
PHY 022	1	MATH 205	3
MATH 023	4	ASTR 110	1
ASTR 105	3	Appr. Elec.	3
Dist req	3-4	Dist req	4-7
	14-16		14-17

Total Credits: 58-64

B.S. Astrophysics

First Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 or 010	4	CHM 030	4
PHY 012	1	MATH 022	4
MATH 021	4	Col. Sem. or Dist. Req.*	3-4
Col. Sem. or Dist. Req.*	3-4		
	15-16		14-15
Second Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 021 or 023	4	PHY 031	3
PHY 022	1	CSE 002**	2
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
ASTR 105	3	Dist. Req.	3-4
Elective or Dist. Req.	3-4	Elective or Dist. Req.	3-4
	15-16		14-16

Total Credits: 58-63

* Students may choose to select ASTR 007 by deferring a distribution requirement (though it is not required for the BS in Astrophysics).

** Or an equivalent course in scientific computing.

Departmental Honors in Astronomy or Astrophysics

Students receiving a BA in Astronomy or a BS in Astrophysics may earn Departmental Honors by satisfying the following requirements:

1. Academic Performance: Minimum grade point average of 3.50 in astronomy and physics courses used to satisfy the major degree requirements.
2. Research or Project-Based/Creative Activity: completion of approved¹ special topics courses in astronomy that include written reports, or completion of 6 credits of ASTR 273 (research) or equivalent, or completion of a summer research project with written report and oral presentation
3. Additional Course Work: Completion of at least one approved¹ 300-level course in either physics or astronomy beyond those required in

the student's degree program. This course may not be selected from special topics or research courses such as ASTR 372.

¹ Specific approvals are granted by the Program Director.

The Minor Program in Astronomy

The minor in astronomy consists of 15 credits of astronomy and physics courses, at least 9 credits of which must be astronomy courses at or above the 100-level. No more than one course required in a student's major program may be included in the minor program. The minor program should be designed along a coherent intellectual theme in consultation with the Physics Department Chair. Examples of course sequences for the minor program can be found on the Physics Department Web Site.

Courses

ASTR 007 Introduction to Astronomy 3 Credits

Introduction to planetary, stellar, galactic, and extragalactic astronomy. An examination of the surface characteristics, atmospheres, and motions of planets and other bodies in our solar system. Properties of the sun, stars, and galaxies, including the birth and death of stars, stellar explosions, and the formation of stellar remnants such as white dwarfs, neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes. Quasars, cosmology, and the evolution of the universe. May not be taken by students who have previously completed ASTR 105, PHY 105, ASTR 301, PHY 301, ASTR 302 OR PHY 302.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 008 Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory 1 Credit

Laboratory to accompany ASTR 007. Must be enrolled concurrently in ASTR 007.

Corequisites: ASTR 007

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 105 Introduction to Planetary Astronomy 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the solar system. Topics include observations of the sky, transition from the geocentric to the heliocentric paradigm, gravitational interactions, formation and evolution of the solar system, the structure of and energy production in the Sun, survey of the planets in the solar system, including their dynamics, interiors, atmospheres, composition, and moons, the nature of asteroids, comets, and the Kuiper belt, and the study of exoplanets. Instructor permission required in lieu of Phy 5/10/11.

Prerequisites: PHY 005 or PHY 010 or PHY 011

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 110 Methods of Observational Astronomy 1 Credit

Techniques of astronomical observation, data reduction, and analysis. Photometry, spectroscopy, CCD imaging, and interferometry. Computational analysis. Examination of ground-based and spacecraft instrumentation, and data transmission, reduction, and analysis.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 272 Special Topics in Astronomy 1-4 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 273 Research 2-3 Credits

Participation in current research projects being carried out within the department.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits

ASTR 301 Modern Astrophysics I 3 Credits

Physics of stellar atmospheres and interiors, and the formation, evolution, and death of stars. Variable stars. The evolution of binary star systems. Novae, supernovae, white dwarfs, neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes. Stellar spectra, chemical compositions, and thermodynamic processes. Thermonuclear reactions. Interstellar medium.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023) and PHY 031 and (MATH 022 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 302 Modern Astrophysics II 3 Credits

The Milky Way Galaxy, galactic morphology, and evolutionary processes. Active galaxies and quasars. Observed properties of the universe. Relativistic cosmology, and the origin, evolution and fate of the universe. Elements of General Relativity and associated phenomena. **Prerequisites:** (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 022 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 332 (PHY 332) High-Energy Astrophysics 3 Credits

Observation and theory of X-ray and gamma-ray sources, quasars, pulsars, radio galaxies, neutron stars, black holes. Results from ultraviolet, X-ray and gamma-ray satellites. Generally offered in the spring of odd-numbered years.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 342 (PHY 342) Relativity and Cosmology 3 Credits

Special and general relativity. Schwarzschild and Kerr black holes. Super massive stars. Relativistic theories of the origin and evolution of the universe. Generally offered in the spring of even-numbered years.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 372 Special Topics in Astronomy 1-4 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ASTR 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ASTR 410 Stellar Atmospheres and Spectroscopy 3 Credits

The course will explore models of the thermodynamic structure of a star's outermost atmosphere to predict its emitted energy spectrum and spectral line production. Applications of spectroscopy to binary stars, exoplanet host stars, and other astrophysical systems will be presented.

ASTR 411 Stellar Structure and Evolution 3 Credits

The course discusses how to model the physical and thermodynamic structure of a star, from its core to the surface. Computational techniques of stellar modeling, including polytropes, are presented. Applications of stellar modeling to asteroseismology, magnetic fields, and rapidly rotating stars are presented.

ASTR 472 Special Topics in Astronomy 1-4 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Biochemistry

An interdepartmental B.S. biochemistry major is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. The B.S. in biochemistry degree is managed by an interdepartmental committee composed of biochemists, bioorganic chemists, and molecular/cellular biologists. The committee administers the degree, monitors the academic program, provides research possibilities, and advises student majors. The director of the program is currently Linda J. Lowe-Krentz. Faculty in both Biological Sciences and Chemistry serve as advisors.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

College and University Requirements

ENGL 001	Composition and Literature	3
ENGL 002	Composition and Literature II	3
First Year Seminar		3
Non-science Electives ¹		16

Collateral Science Requirements

Select one of the following options: 9-10

Option A

PHY 010 & PHY 012 General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I

PHY 013 & PHY 022 General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II

Option B

PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II

Select one of the following options: ² 10-12

Option A

MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra

Option B

MATH 021	Calculus I
MATH 022	Calculus II
MATH 023	Calculus III

One statistics course ² 3

CSE 012	Survey of Computer Science	3
or ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	

Required Chemistry Courses

CHM 040	Concepts, Models and Experiments I ³	4
CHM 041	Concepts, Models and Experiments II ³	4
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 194	Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3

Required Biological Science courses

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115	Biology Core II: Genetics	3
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	3
Advanced Laboratory		4
Electives in Biological Sciences (3 hours minimum) ⁴		3
Technical Writing (2 hours minimum)		2

Total Credits 100-103

- ¹ 16 hours to be broadly distributed in fields of thought other than natural science and mathematics, including at least 8 hours each in humanities and social sciences.
- ² Mathematics option and statistics course must be at least 12 hours combined.
- ³ The CHM 030 / CHM 031 sequence may be substituted.
- ⁴ The three credit hours of biological sciences electives are chosen with the approval of the adviser.

MODEL PATTERN ROSTER

First Year	Credits
CHM 040	4
CHM 041	4
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	4
Dept 90 College Seminar	3
ENGL 001	3
ENGL 002	3

Select one of the following:

MATH 051 & MATH 052

MATH 021 & MATH 022

Select one of the following:

PHY 010
& PHY 012PHY 011
& PHY 012

21

Second Year

Credits

CHM 110
& CHM 111

4

CHM 112
& CHM 113

4

MATH 043 or 023

3

BIOS 115

3

BIOS 130¹

4

Select one of the following:

PHY 013
& PHY 022PHY 021
& PHY 022

18

Third Year

Credits

CHM 194

3

CHM 332

3

BIOS 371

3

BIOS 372

3

BIOS 377

3

CSE 012

3

Technical Writing

2

20

Fourth Year

Credits

BIOS Advanced laboratory
course(s)

BIOS elective

CHM 307

3

3

Total Credits: 62

¹ A statistics course from the MATH department could also fulfill the statistics requirement

Biological Sciences

The biological sciences include the study of living systems at levels ranging from the structure and function of molecules to the behavior and evolution of communities of organisms. The department offers four different routes to mastering skills and knowledge in this broad area. The B.A. and B.S. programs in biology provide a broad introduction to biology with opportunities for students to create a program of study suited to their specific interests. Programs of study focused on particular aspects of biology are the B.A. and B.S. degree in the areas of behavioral neuroscience and molecular biology. For programs in biochemistry and bioengineering, see those separate sections in the catalog.

The Department of Biological Sciences strongly supports the positions of both the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the National Academy of Sciences that intelligent design is not scientific and should not be presented as science in science classes.

The requirements for the B.A. and B.S. in biology, behavioral neuroscience, and molecular biology are listed below. Research interests of the faculty and instrumentation are described in the section on graduate education.

Professors. Michael J. Behe, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); R. Michael Burger, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Lynne U. Cassimeris, PHD (University of North Carolina); David L. Cundall, PHD (University of Arkansas); Matthias M. Falk, PHD (Ruprecht Karl University of Heidelberg); Wonpil Im, PHD (Cornell University); Mary Kathryn Iovine, PHD (Washington University); Murray Itzkowitz, PHD (University of Maryland); Linda J. Lowe-Krentz, PHD (Northwestern University); Jill E. Schneider, PHD (Wesleyan University); Neal G. Simon, PHD (Rutgers University); Robert V. Skibbens, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill); Jennifer Swann, PHD (Northwestern University); Vassie C. Ware, PHD (Yale University)

Associate Professors. Julie Haas, PHD (Boston University); Michael R. Kuchka, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University)

Assistant Professors. Daniel Babcock, PHD (University Texas Houston); Gregory I. Lang, PHD (Harvard University); Michael J. Layden, PHD (University of Oregon); Julie M. Miwa, PHD (Rockefeller University); Amber M. Rice, PHD (University of North Carolina); David C. Zappulla, PHD (Stony Brook University)

Professors Of Practice. Ann E. Fink, PHD (University of Southern California); Santiago Herrera, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Katie M. Hoffman, PHD (University of Montana)

Emeriti. Steven Krawiec, PHD (Yale University); John G. Nyby, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Hayden N. Pritchard, PHD (Lehigh University); Jeffrey A. Sands, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University)

B.A. WITH MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

College and university requirements for all majors

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
First Year Seminar		3
Social Sciences		8
Humanities		8

Biology

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4

Biology electives ¹ 18

Mathematics

Select one of the following: 4

MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I
MATH 021	Calculus I

Select one of the following: 3-4

MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II
MATH 012	Basic Statistics
BIOS 130	Biostatistics

Collateral Sciences

Select one of the following: 4

CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4

Total Credits 74-75

¹ Biology electives must include one course from list A (see below) and one course from list B (see below). These will be chosen in consultation with the major advisor. No more than 3 credits from the following courses: BIOS 161, BIOS 261, BIOS 262, BIOS 391, BIOS 393, College scholar project, not BIOS 130.

Biology Electives List A

Choose one of the following:

BIOS 234	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	4
BIOS 235	Human Physiology	4
BIOS 241	Vertebrate Natural History	4
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior	3
BIOS 313	Vertebrate Histology	4
BIOS 314	Vertebrate Development	4
BIOS 315	Neuropharmacology	3
BIOS 317	Evolution	3
BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	3
BIOS 326	Coevolution	3
BIOS 329	Herpetology	3
BIOS 334	Species and Speciation	3
BIOS 335	Animal Behavior	3
BIOS 337	Behavioral Ecology	3
BIOS 365	Neurobiology of Sensory Systems	3
BIOS 366	Diseases of the Nervous System	3
BIOS 369	Comparative Physiology of Vertebrate Systems	3-4
BIOS 374	Sex Determination and Differentiation	3
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior	3
BIOS 385	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning	3
BIOS 386	Genes and the Brain	3

Biology Electives List B

Choose one of the following:

BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	3
BIOS 324	Microbiology	3
BIOS 327	Development and Disease	3
BIOS 328	Immunology	3
BIOS 340	Molecular Basis of Disease	3
BIOS 342	Cellular Basis of Human Disease	3
BIOS 345	Molecular Genetics	3
BIOS 347	Advanced Topics in Genetics	3
BIOS 367	Cell Biology	3
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 376	Developmental Biology	3
BIOS 381	Physical Biochemistry	3
BIOS 384	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction	3

THE B.S. IN BIOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science in biology offers broad scientific preparation in biology to facilitate advanced work in the life sciences. Progression through the program is best served through early commitment.

Requirements for the B.S. in Biology

College and university requirements for all majors

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
First Year Seminar		3
Social Sciences		8
Humanities		8

Biology

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
---------------------	---	---

BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
BIOS 317	Evolution	3
Biology electives ¹		22

Mathematics

Select one of the following:

MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	7-8
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
BIOS 130	Biostatistics	4

Collateral Sciences

Select one of the following:

CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	8
CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
PHY 010 or PHY 011	General Physics I Introductory Physics I	4
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 013 or PHY 021	General Physics II Introductory Physics II	3
PHY 022	Introductory Physics Laboratory II	1

Total Credits 98-99

¹ Biology electives must include two courses from list A (see below), two courses from list B (see below) and at least four credits of laboratory experience (e.g., two 2 credit laboratory courses). These will be chosen in consultation with the major advisor.

Biology Electives List A

Choose two of the following:

BIOS 234	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	4
BIOS 235	Human Physiology	4
BIOS 241	Vertebrate Natural History	4
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior	3
BIOS 313	Vertebrate Histology	4
BIOS 314	Vertebrate Development	4
BIOS 315	Neuropharmacology	3
BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	3
BIOS 326	Coevolution	3
BIOS 329	Herpetology	3
BIOS 334	Species and Speciation	3
BIOS 335	Animal Behavior	3
BIOS 337	Behavioral Ecology	3
BIOS 365	Neurobiology of Sensory Systems	3
BIOS 366	Diseases of the Nervous System	3
BIOS 369	Comparative Physiology of Vertebrate Systems	3-4
BIOS 374	Sex Determination and Differentiation	3
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior	3
BIOS 385	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning	3
BIOS 386	Genes and the Brain	3

Biology Electives List B

Choose two of the following:

BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	3
BIOS 324	Microbiology	3
BIOS 327	Development and Disease	3
BIOS 328	Immunology	3
BIOS 340	Molecular Basis of Disease	3
BIOS 342	Cellular Basis of Human Disease	3
BIOS 345	Molecular Genetics	3
BIOS 347	Advanced Topics in Genetics	3
BIOS 367	Cell Biology	3
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 376	Developmental Biology	3
BIOS 381	Physical Biochemistry	3
BIOS 384	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction	3

RECOMMENDED B.S. BIOLOGY SEQUENCE

First Year	CR
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	4
MATH 051	4
MATH 052	3
CHM 030	4
CHM 031	4
	19
Second Year	CR
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116 AND/OR	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	4
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	4
BIOS 130	4
	20
Third Year	CR
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116 AND/OR BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	
PHY 010 & PHY 012	5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	4
Approved biology electives including two from list A and two from list B	9-12
	18-21
Fourth Year	CR
BIOS 317	3
Biology electives including at least 4 credits of laboratory	10-14
	13-17

Total Credits: 70-77

MINOR IN BIOLOGY

A minor in biology may be achieved by completing the following requirements (17-18 credits):

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology	3
CHM 110	Organic Chemistry I	3
Biology electives at the 200 or 300 level		3-4
Total Credits		17-18

B.A. WITH MAJOR IN BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE

The B.A. in Behavioral Neuroscience is a natural science major for B.A. distribution purposes.

Required Major Courses

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
BIOS 130	Biostatistics	4
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior	3
Select one of the following:		2

BIOS 277	Experimental Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 278	Neurophysiology Laboratory	
BIOS 279	Experimental Molecular Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior	3
Select one of the following:		3
BIOS 315	Neuropharmacology	
BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	
BIOS 365	Neurobiology of Sensory Systems	
BIOS 366	Diseases of the Nervous System	
BIOS 384	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction	
BIOS 385	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning	
BIOS 386	Genes and the Brain	
BIOS 395	Miscellaneous	

Major Electives

Select two of the following:		6
Any 300-level BIOS course not fulfilling another BNS requirement above ¹		
PSYC 117	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 153	Personality	
PSYC 176	Cognitive Neuroscience	

Math and Science Requirements for the B.A.

Select one of the following:		7-8
MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
Select one of the following:		4
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4

CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology	4
Total Credits		56-57

¹ Except BIOS 320, BIOS 347, BIOS 383, BIOS 387, BIOS 388, BIOS 391, or BIOS 393.

Other Options

The B.A. in Behavioral Neuroscience can be structured for a wide variety of possibilities (see listing of recommended elective courses). By using free electives to take additional science, the B.A. also can serve as a pre-professional degree for many graduate and professional schools. Students interested in a particular career based program should consult their advisor or the program director, Professor Michael Kuchka.

B.S. IN BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE

An early commitment to the B.S. is desirable to meet all the requirements of this program.

Required Major Courses

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
BIOS 130	Biostatistics	4
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior	3

Select one of the following:

BIOS 277	Experimental Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 278	Neurophysiology Laboratory	
BIOS 279	Experimental Molecular Neuroscience Laboratory	
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior	3

Additional Biological Sciences Requirements for the B.S.

BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3

Select one of the following: 2-4

BIOS 234	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	
BIOS 368	Cell Biology Laboratory ¹	
BIOS 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	
BIOS 277 or BIOS 278 or BIOS 279 (must be different than course chosen for Required Major Courses)		

Advanced BIOS Course Requirement

Select two of the following: 3-4

BIOS 315	Neuropharmacology	
BIOS 323	Evolution of Development	
BIOS 365	Neurobiology of Sensory Systems	
BIOS 366	Diseases of the Nervous System	
BIOS 384	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction	
BIOS 385	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning	
BIOS 386	Genes and the Brain	

Math and Science Requirements for the B.S.

Select one of the following: 7-8

MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
----------------------	--	--

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
Select one of the following:		5

PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	

Select one of the following: 4-5

PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	

PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology	4
----------	----------------------------	---

Major Electives

Select two of the following: 6

Any 300-level BIOS course not fulfilling another BNS
requirement above. ²

PSYC 117	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 153	Personality	
PSYC 176	Cognitive Neuroscience	

Total Credits 75-80

¹ If this course is elected, Cell Biology BIOS 367 must be taken as an elective.

² Except BIOS 320, BIOS 347, BIOS 383, BIOS 387, BIOS 388, BIOS 391, or BIOS 383.

B.A. WITH MAJOR IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Requirements for the B.A. in Molecular Biology

College and university requirements for all majors

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
First Year Seminar		3
Social Sciences		8
Humanities		8

Biology

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4

Select one of the following: 3

BIOS 324	Microbiology	
BIOS 328	Immunology	

Select one of the following: 2-3

BIOS 325	Bacteriology Laboratory	
BIOS 368	Cell Biology Laboratory	
BIOS 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	

BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
----------	----------------------------	---

BIOS 345 & BIOS 346	Molecular Genetics and Molecular Genetics Laboratory	5
------------------------	---	---

BIOS 367	Cell Biology	3
----------	--------------	---

BIOS approved electives 6

Mathematics

Select one of the following: 7-8

MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		4
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	
CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	
Select one of the following:		4
CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
Physics		
Select one of the following:		5
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
Total Credits		91-94
THE B.S. IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY		
Requirements for the B.S. in Molecular Biology		
Mathematics		
Select one of the following:		7-8
MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	
BIOS 130	Biostatistics	4
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		4
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	
CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	
Select one of the following:		4
CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
Physics		
Select one of the following:		5
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
Molecular Biology		
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4

BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology and Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab	4
Select one of the following:		3
BIOS 324	Microbiology	
BIOS 328	Immunology	
Select one of the following:		2-3
BIOS 325	Bacteriology Laboratory	
BIOS 368	Cell Biology Laboratory	
BIOS 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	
BIOS 345 & BIOS 346	Molecular Genetics and Molecular Genetics Laboratory	5
BIOS 367	Cell Biology	3
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 381	Physical Biochemistry	3
BIOS Approved Molecular Biology Electives		12
Total Credits		82-85

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE FOR THE B.S. IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

First Year		CR
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042		4
MATH 021		4
MATH 022		4
CHM 030		4
CHM 031		4
		20
Second Year		CR
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116		4
CHM 110 & CHM 111		4
CHM 112 & CHM 113		4
PHY 010 & PHY 012		5
PHY 013 & PHY 022		4
		21
Third Year		CR
BIOS 121 & BIOS 122		4
BIOS 324 or 328		3
BIOS 325, 368, or 377		2
BIOS 345 & BIOS 346		5
BIOS 371 & BIOS 372		6
		20
Fourth Year		CR
BIOS 367		3
BIOS 381		3

BIOS Approved Molecular Biology Electives	12
	18

Total Credits: 79

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY MINOR

Minor Program

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 345 & BIOS 346	Molecular Genetics and Molecular Genetics Laboratory	5
BIOS coursework at the 200 or 300 level (minimum 4 additional credits).		4
Collateral coursework		
MATH 051 or MATH 021	Survey of Calculus I Calculus I	4
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
CHM 110	Organic Chemistry I	3
Total Credits		28

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

A student may apply for admission to the departmental honors program through a potential thesis advisor. Requirements for Departmental Honors include a major GPA of 3.25 and at least 2 semesters of 300-level research for a minimum of 6 cr. The student must write a research proposal for their project and a thesis at the conclusion of their research. This work must be presented in a symposium at the end of the project. Students must meet regularly with their advisor and research group to discuss their research progress and also must complete the year-long, 2-course sequence for BIOS honors students (BIOS 387 and BIOS 388).

SPECIAL HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROGRAMS

Students may apply for admission to an accelerated B.A.-Doctor of Medicine program and a B.A.-Doctor of Medical Dentistry program. A seven-year B.A.M.D. program is offered in conjunction with Drexel University College of Medicine, and a seven year B.A.D.M.D. program is offered in conjunction with the University of Pennsylvania School of Dental Medicine. Students in these programs receive a B.A. from Lehigh and a graduate degree from the designated professional school within a seven-year period. For details concerning admission to these programs, see Health Professions (p. 53).

GRADUATE STUDY IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Rigorous, research-oriented graduate programs leading to a Doctor of Philosophy are offered in three divisions of the Department of Biological Sciences: biochemistry, integrative biology and neuroscience, and cell and molecular biology. To complete the program students must successfully complete core courses, pass a qualifying exam, prepare, submit, and successfully defend a written research proposal, complete the research described in the proposal, and submit a written dissertation and defend the completed research to the department.

Once students enter the department, their progress is monitored by the graduate committee until they are admitted to candidacy. Members of the committee meet with the student each semester to assess the student's progress towards the degree and to assist students in choosing the appropriate courses to provide a solid scientific foundation and an up-to-date understanding of the discipline. This will be assessed by the qualifying exam.

The qualifying exam generally should be taken after the third semester and no later than the fourth semester of course work. It will be prepared, administered and graded by the faculty associated with the specific graduate program in which the student is enrolled. It consists of a two-day written exam and an oral examination. The exam can be repeated once. Admission to candidacy is granted after successful completion of the qualifying exam and the thesis proposal. The proposal is a written description of an original research project developed under the guidance of a faculty member chosen by the student to be his/her advisor. The

proposal will be presented orally to the thesis committee, typically after the fifth semester. Following the presentation of the proposal, an oral examination will take place in which the thesis committee will question the student about general science related to the project. This will constitute the general examination.

Core requirements for each division are listed below. The graduate school requires students to register for at least 72-post baccalaureate credits to earn the Ph.D. In addition, all students must take BIOS 408 (0 credits) Responsible Conduct of Science within their first year of graduate study. All students must also attend departmental seminars and enroll in BIOS 406 (1 credit) Biological Sciences Seminar at least twice in the first four semesters. A minimum of 24 course credits may be chosen from upper level courses in biochemistry, molecular biology, cell biology, behavioral biology and evolutionary biology, and neuroscience. At least 12 of these credits must be at the 400 level.

Biochemistry

In the biochemistry program, research areas include DNA structure and function, regulation of protein synthesis, and signal transduction. Students admitted to graduate study in biochemistry will typically have an undergraduate degree in chemistry or biochemistry. Students with an undergraduate degree in a related discipline will be expected to have the following undergraduate preparation for graduate study beyond introductory chemistry and a year of organic chemistry: at least one semester of analytical chemistry and one semester of physical chemistry thermodynamics and kinetics, with appropriate math. Students without that background will be expected to take courses to fulfill those requirements as part of their graduate study.

Required courses

BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 406	Biological Sciences Seminar (2 semesters, 1 credit each)	1
One of the following:		
BIOS 421	Molecular Cell Biology I	3
BIOS 422	Molecular Cell Biology II	3
BIOS 471	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction (OR)	3
One of the following:		
BIOS 345	Molecular Genetics	3
BIOS 411	Advanced Cell Biology	3
One of the following:		
CHM 423	Chemical Biology	3
400-level bioinformatics course (through CSE or BIOS)		

Elective courses

- Additional courses to reach 24 course credits (12 at the 400-level). May be chosen from the upper level courses in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, and Bio-Organic Chemistry.

Integrative Biology and Neuroscience

The graduate program in integrative biology and neuroscience is designed to train students in advanced organismal biology with the emphasis on behavioral ecology, evolution, functional morphology, endocrinology, and neurobiology of animals. The mission of the program is to create students who are broadly trained and uniquely capable of asking questions and solving problems at the interface of these traditionally defined fields. Students admitted to the program should have a basic knowledge of evolution, anatomy, physiology, behavioral neuroscience, and/or behavioral ecology. Students will begin by taking core courses providing a broad foundation in integrative biology at the graduate level and work toward a Ph.D. with a concentration in either behavioral neuroscience or behavioral and evolutionary biology. Regardless of concentration, all students in the program develop an appreciation for the fact that all aspects of biology, whether cellular, physiological, anatomical, behavioral, evolutionary, or social, are inextricably linked and cannot be fully understood as separate, parallel systems of knowledge. The integrative program consists of two tracks:(I) Animal Behavior and Evolution, and (II) Neuroscience.

Track 1: Animal Behavior and Evolution**Required Courses**

Take three (3) of the following:

BIOS 423	Evolution of Development
BIOS 426	Coevolution
BIOS 428	Molecular Evolution
BIOS 434	Speciation
BIOS 439	Advanced Behavioral Ecology

Take one (1) course from EITHER the 400-level Cell and Molecular offerings (see Catalog entry) OR the 400-level Neuroscience offerings (see below)

Additional Requirements

BIOS 401	Professional Skills for Biological Sciences Graduate Students (strongly recommended to be taken in first two years)
BIOS 406	Biological Sciences Seminar (2 semesters)
BIOS 408	Responsible Conduct of Science

Track 2: Neuroscience

Depending on the student's background, additional courses may be required.

Required Courses

Take one (1) of the following:

BIOS 453	General Neuroanatomy
BIOS 457	Advanced Behavioral Neuroendocrinology

Take one (1) of the following:

BIOS 415	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning
BIOS 424	Advanced Neurobiology of Sensory Systems

Take one (1) of the following:

BIOS 471	Eukaryotic Signal Transduction
BIOS 486	Genes and the Brain

Take one (1) course from EITHER the 400-level Cell and Molecular offerings (see Catalog entry) OR the 400-level Animal Behavior and Evolution offerings (see above)

Cell and Molecular Biology

In the cell and molecular biology program, research areas include microbial evolution and genetics, plant and animal molecular genetics, eukaryotic cell biology, and regulation of gene expression.

BIOS 345	Molecular Genetics	3
BIOS 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
BIOS 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3
BIOS 411	Advanced Cell Biology	3
BIOS 421	Molecular Cell Biology I	3
BIOS 422	Molecular Cell Biology II	3

Additional Requirements

BIOS 406	Biological Sciences Seminar (2 semesters)	1
Upper level electives in molecular biology, cell biology, and biochemistry		6
Total Credits		25

Facilities available for research in the biological sciences include core facilities with equipment (for example, for DNA synthesis, confocal microscopy, digital imaging, chromatography, cell culture, centrifugation, controlled environments, gamma and scintillation counting, flow cytometry, and rodent surgery). Individual research laboratories and advanced teaching laboratories contain a variety of additional equipment. Ongoing interactions with a variety of private companies contribute additional opportunities for student experiences.

Courses**BIOS 010 Bioscience in the 21st Century 4 Credits**

A multidisciplinary survey of advances in bioscience. Exploration of theme-based topics (e.g., infectious diseases, cancer, genome-based medicine, engineered biomedical systems) coupled with social/ethical considerations. Three lectures per week. Participation in online multidisciplinary discussion, writing assignments, field trips, and/or other activities.

Attribute/Distribution: NS**BIOS 041 Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular 3 Credits**

Basic building blocks and higher-order structures required for cellular processes. Topics include the character of membranes, the molecular/cellular basis of energy production, cell cycle progression, DNA replication, gene expression, signal transduction, and cell division.

Prerequisites: CHM 075 or CHM 025 or CHM 030 or CHM 040**Can be taken Concurrently:** CHM 075, CHM 025, CHM 030, CHM 040**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 042 Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab 1 Credit**

Techniques and experiments related to the principal topics covered in BIOS 041; emphasis on experimental design and scientific communication.

Prerequisites: BIOS 041**Can be taken Concurrently:** BIOS 041**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 043 Phage Hunting Laboratory 2 Credits**

The first laboratory research course in a two-semester series (as part of the Howard Hughes Medical Institute's SEA-PHAGES Program) that focuses on the isolation (from local soil), as well as the physical and genomic characterization of novel bacteriophages that infect mycobacteria. Course will substitute for BIOS 42. Application and acceptance into Lehigh's SEA program required (see www.lehigh.edu/~insea); freshman status in the spring semester or permission of the instructor. Co-requisite: BIOS 41 or instructor permission.

Prerequisites: BIOS 041**Can be taken Concurrently:** BIOS 041**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 115 Biology Core II: Genetics 3 Credits**

The structure, function, and continuity of hereditary information. Classical genetic analysis. Molecular biology of genes and genomes. Population genetics and evolution. Genetics of complex traits.

Prerequisites: BIOS 041**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 116 Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory 1 Credit**

Introduction to model organisms; techniques used in molecular genetics; experimental design and scientific communication.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115**Can be taken Concurrently:** BIOS 115**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 118 Phage Genetics Laboratory 2 Credits**

Part of a 2-semester series focusing on genetic analysis of novel bacteriophage genomes to determine gene function using recombineering strategies. Phage genome annotation using bioinformatics for previously sequenced phage genomes. Additional genetics, molecular biology, and/or biochemical research on previously isolated bacteriophages may also be included.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115**Can be taken Concurrently:** BIOS 115**Corequisites:** BIOS 115**Attribute/Distribution:** NS**BIOS 121 Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology 3 Credits**

Experimental and historical approaches to the analysis of structural and functional properties in organisms. Use of scientific method to study species diversity. Introduction to the analysis of organismal attributes that explain behavioral repertoire and ecological relationships.

Prerequisites: BIOS 41 and 42.**Prerequisites:** BIOS 041 and BIOS 042**Attribute/Distribution:** NS

BIOS 122 Biology Core III: Integrative and Comparative Lab 1 Credit
Experiments and discussions related to the topics covered in BIOS 121; emphasis on experimental design and scientific communication.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 130 (MATH 130) Biostatistics 4 Credits

Elements of statistics and probability theory with emphasis on biological applications. Statistical analysis of experimental and observational data.

Prerequisites: BIOS 041 and MATH 052 or MATH 022

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 161 Supervised Research 1-3 Credits

Apprenticeship in ongoing faculty research program. Literature review, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and professional writing under faculty sponsor supervision. Only 3 credits can be counted toward any life science major. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 041

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 202 Biomedical Externship 1-3 Credits

Analysis of individualized experiences at external biomedical clinical or research sites. Limited enrollment. May not be taken for pass/fail grading. May not be used to satisfy any life science major or minor requirement. Consent of department chair required.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 234 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4 Credits

A course in vertebrate zoology with emphasis on the study of homologous body structures in the various vertebrate classes and their relationship to the functional demands of habit and environment in each class. Detailed dissections of representative vertebrates are made in the laboratory. Two lectures and two laboratory periods.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 or BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 235 Human Physiology 3 Credits

The goal of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the major systems of the human body. Students will examine many of the major body systems including Nervous, Muscular, Cardiac, Respiratory, and Digestive systems. These systems will be analyzed by their components at both the cellular and molecular level. Students will also examine how each system functions as a whole and how it interacts with other systems at the organismal level.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 241 Vertebrate Natural History 4 Credits

An introduction to the ecology, behavior, distribution and evolution of vertebrates, with emphasis on the North American fauna. Two lectures, one tutorial and one laboratory and field trip. This course may be used to fulfill junior writing requirements with the permission of the instructor.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 or BIOS 116 or BIOS 121 or BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 251 Writing and Biological Sciences 3 Credits

A course designed to acquaint students with some of the intellectual foundations of science, with attention to the distinctiveness of the biological sciences. Format includes readings, intensive writing, extemporaneous speaking, and discussion. May not be used to fulfill Biology B.A. elective requirements.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 261 Special Topics in Biological Sciences 1-3 Credits

Research, conferences and reports on selected topics not covered in the general undergraduate offerings. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 262 Research Proposal 3 Credits

Literature and methods of research in area of department faculty expertise. Requires development of detailed proposal for research to be performed in senior year. Must have major in any biological sciences degree program, junior standing, GPA of 3.0 in major, and consent of department.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 276 Central Nervous System and Behavior 3 Credits

Neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of animal and human behavior. Feeding, thirst, sleep, emotions, learning, and psychopathology.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 277 Experimental Neuroscience Laboratory 2 Credits

Structure and function of the mammalian brain with special attention to cellular morphology and organization. Widely used histological and behavioral techniques to determine how the shape and function of the nervous system regulates behavior. Experimental design, hypothesis testing, statistical analysis, reading and writing of scientific papers, basic histology and imaging.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 278 Neurophysiology Laboratory 2 Credits

The functional electrical underpinnings of the nervous system explored through direct recordings and thorough data analyses. Experimental design, hypothesis testing, numerical analysis, reading and writing of primary science.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 279 Experimental Molecular Neuroscience Laboratory 2 Credits

Inquiry-based lab course emphasizing molecular and cellular neuroscience approaches to understanding the nervous system. Opportunity for making real research discoveries on the genetic and cellular underpinnings of brain function. Molecular genetic, bioinformatic, and neurochemical techniques. Can be taken more than once with instructor approval.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 313 Vertebrate Histology 4 Credits

Microstructural and ultrastructural properties of vertebrate cells and tissues. Techniques of tissue preparation. Two lectures and two labs.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116 and BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: ND, NS

BIOS 314 Vertebrate Development 4 Credits

Germ cell formation, fertilization, early development, and the origin of the principal organ systems. Location, structure, and regulation of information from molecular to organismal levels of organization.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116 and (BIOS 120 or (BIOS 121 and BIOS 122),)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 315 Neuropharmacology 3 Credits

Mechanisms of drug action in the central nervous system. Pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics. Depressant, stimulants, analgesics, and psychedelics. Treatments for neuropsychiatric disorders. Drug abuse.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 317 Evolution 3 Credits

Mechanisms of evolution, emphasizing genetic structure and variation of populations, and isolation. Origin of species and higher taxa. Rates of evolution, extinction.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 318 Advanced Phage Research Laboratory 1-3 Credits

Apprentice-based laboratory research in phage biology in collaboration with faculty who direct Lehigh's SEA Phages Program (sponsored by the Howard Hughes Medical Institute). Research will focus on discoveries uncovered in SEA Phage courses and may include genetic, molecular, and biochemical analyses of novel bacteriophage genes, genomes, and novel gene functions. Additional research may include phage genome annotation using computational biology tools.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 118

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 320 (ENTP 320) The Business of Life Science 3 Credits

An examination of business process in startup, early stage and developing bioscience companies. Technology assessment, business plan and proposal preparation, financial strategies, resource management, intellectual property, and legal as well as regulatory issues. Cannot be used to fulfill major or minor requirements in Biological Sciences.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 323 Evolution of Development 3 Credits

This course examines how changes in the blueprint that describes the development of a multicellular animal from a single fertilized egg lead to the evolution of new species or new forms within a species.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317 or BIOS 376 or BIOS 327

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 317, BIOS 376, BIOS 327

BIOS 324 Microbiology 3 Credits

An examination of microbial life, including archaea, bacteria, fungi, protists and viruses. Emphasis on microbial molecular genetics and its relationship to the origin of life, human health/medicine, and the environment.

Prerequisites: CHM 110 and BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 325 Microbiology Laboratory 2 Credits

Laboratory studies of microorganisms, focusing on bacteria and fungi. Techniques for isolating, culturing, and identifying microorganisms. Experiments in microbial molecular genetics, phylogenetics, and evolution using traditional and modern techniques, as well as other topics covered in BIOS 324.

Prerequisites: BIOS 324

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 326 Coevolution 3 Credits

Discussion-based seminar course covering readings from the primary literature. Course will examine evolutionary consequences of species interactions, interactions between the sexes, and genetic interactions. Topics will include predator-prey interactions, host-parasite interactions, sexual conflict, genomic conflict, mutualism, and more. Consequences of coevolution for biodiversity and human health will also be examined.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 327 Development and Disease 3 Credits

Development of organs from precursor cells; diseases that impact organ function. Focus on understanding how mutations or other causes influence organ development and function. Combination lecture and primary literature.

Prerequisites: BIOS 376

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 328 Immunology 3 Credits

Distinction of "self" and "nonself" through humoral and cellular mechanisms. Antigens; biochemical structures, cellular mechanisms, genetic control and processing, phylogenetic distribution, diseased states.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 329 Herpetology 3 Credits

Biology of amphibians and reptiles. Two lectures, one laboratory or field trip per week.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116 and (BIOS 120 or (BIOS 121 and BIOS 122),)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 330 Molecular Evolution 3 Credits

This course will focus on evolution at the level of individual genes, proteins, and genomes, alternating between lecture and discussion of papers from the recent primary literature. Topics include pathways for adaptive evolution, directionality in evolution, epistasis, evolvability, genome rearrangements and speciation, gene duplication, and evolutionary dynamics. We will draw on examples of molecular evolution in nature, laboratory model systems, and human pathogens.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317 or BIOS 345

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 317, BIOS 345

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 332 Behavioral Neuroanatomy 3 Credits

The study of neuroanatomy that underlies social and motivated behaviors and the techniques that support this study. Students learn by researching and reporting on original research, and ultimately designing and describing an original study on the topic.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 334 Species and Speciation 3 Credits

Consideration of the origin of species. Discussion of a variety of "species" definitions and exploration of the evolutionary mechanisms by which new species arise. Alternation between lecture and discussion, drawing on the textbook and on current and classical literature.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317

BIOS 335 (PSYC 335) Animal Behavior 3 Credits

Discussion of the behavior of invertebrates and vertebrates and analysis of the physiological mechanisms responsible for behavioral stimuli, and adaptive value of specific behavior patterns.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 336 Animal Behavior Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments and field observations illustrating principles discussed in BIOS 335. Emphasis on observing animals, performing experiments, collecting and analyzing data, and individual research. Six hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIOS 335 or BIOS 337

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 335, BIOS 337

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 337 Behavioral Ecology 3 Credits

Social systems of vertebrate and invertebrate groups. Emphasis on ecological and evolutionary factors that influence social behavior.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 338 Neurodegenerative Diseases in Model Organisms 3 Credits

Discussion-based seminar course on the use of model systems to investigate neurodegenerative diseases. The primary focus will be on invertebrate model systems, including *Drosophila*. Critical reading of primary scientific literature and student discussion is required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

BIOS 340 Molecular Basis of Disease 3 Credits

Lectures and student projects on molecular mechanisms of human disease. Physiology of disease, molecular mechanisms, therapeutic approaches, ongoing research. Topics include: neurodegenerative diseases, cancer, autoimmune diseases, infectious diseases.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 342 Cellular Basis of Human Disease 3 Credits

Cell and molecular biological advanced topics relevant to human disease and/or health. Critical reading of the primary literature, discussion and student discussion required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367 or BIOS 411

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 345 Molecular Genetics 3 Credits

The organization and replication of genetic material; mutagenesis; mechanisms of regulation; mechanisms of gene transmission involving prokaryotes and eukaryotes and their viruses; techniques for intervention into genetic organization and expression.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 346 Molecular Genetics Laboratory 2 Credits

Laboratory experiments related to the topics covered in BIOS 345. Emphasis is on molecular characterization of DNA and the principles of gene isolation and transfer.

Prerequisites: BIOS 345

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 345

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 347 Advanced Topics in Genetics 3 Credits

Lectures and student projects on selected aspects of genetics such as the genetics and evolution of particular organisms, regulation of gene expression and transmission, human genetics, gene therapy, etc. Consent of department chair.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 365 Neurobiology of Sensory Systems 3 Credits

The fundamental features of sensory systems in a diverse array of animals. Focus on how nervous systems detect, compute, and internally represent aspects of the environment from the single cell to whole system level. Special attention to the way sensory processing influences how we think about the biological basis of perception and possible mechanisms for consciousness. Instructor permission required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 366 Diseases of the Nervous System 3 Credits

Neurobiological basis of CNS disorders, including affective, neurological and psychotic conditions. Emphasis on primary literature covering causes, diagnostic and treatment issues.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276 or BIOS 382

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 367 Cell Biology 3 Credits

Molecular aspects of cell biology. Emphasis on membrane structure and function, organelle biogenesis, cell motility, the cytoskeleton, and extracellular matrix.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 368 Cell Biology Laboratory 2 Credits

Basic methods used in cell biology laboratories around the world and the opportunity to carry out an independent research project. Techniques include histology and microscopy (both white and fluorescent light), tissue culture and sterile procedures, cellular fractionation, nuclear import assays, and immunological probing. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 367

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 369 Comparative Physiology of Vertebrate Systems 3-4 Credits

Functional analysis of energy balance in vertebrate animal models. Digestion, respiration, circulation, and excretion, across aquatic and terrestrial vertebrates. Homeostatic mechanisms of salt, water, and gas exchange. Ionotropic and metabotropic signal transduction. Hormonal and electrical cellular communication among muscles, glands, and neurons. Sensory systems, movement and reproduction. Physiological adaptations to extreme environments. When offered for 4 credits, the course includes one laboratory meeting per week.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 371 (CHM 371) Elements of Biochemistry I 3 Credits

A general study of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids and other biological substances and their importance in life processes. Protein and enzyme chemistry are emphasized. Must have completed one year of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHM 112

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 372 (CHM 372) Elements of Biochemistry II 3 Credits

Dynamic aspects of biochemistry; enzyme reactions including energetics, kinetics and mechanisms; metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids; photosynthesis, electron transport mechanisms, coupled reactions, phosphorylations, and the synthesis of biological macromolecules.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371 or CHM 371) and (BIOS 041)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 374 Sex Determination and Differentiation 3 Credits

An examination of the primary scientific literature on how sex is conferred to a zygote. Hormonal and non-hormonal mechanisms of sexual differentiation. Neural correlates of sex, gender, and sexual orientation.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367 or BIOS 371 or BIOS 382

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 375 Methods in Developmental Biology Lab 2 Credits

Detection of gene expression and protein expression in vivo or in vitro. Mutants and/or transgenics examined. Students address research questions of instructor.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 376 Developmental Biology 3 Credits

Differentiation of multicellular organisms from a single cell. Axis determination; gradients; induction and pattern formation viewed through modern analysis of regulated gene expression. Lecture topics on organ formation paired with discussions on birth defects and human diseases.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115 and BIOS 116

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 377 (CHM 377) Biochemistry Laboratory 3 Credits

Laboratory studies of the properties of chemicals of biological origin and the influence of chemical and physical factors on these properties. Laboratory techniques used for the isolation and identification of biochemicals.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371 or CHM 371) and (BIOS 041)

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 371, CHM 371

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 378 Biochemical Preparations 1-3 Credits

A laboratory course involving the preparation or isolation, purification and identification of chemicals of biological origin.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 377 or CHM 377) and (BIOS 372 or CHM 372)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 380 (BIOE 380) Molecular and Cellular Biophysics 3-4 Credits

Physical principles of biomolecular and cellular organization. Biomolecular interaction and recognition, molecular motors, physical organization and functioning of cellular membranes, electrical signaling in live cells. Modern techniques in biophysics: X-ray analysis, molecular spectroscopy, molecular modeling, fluorescence imaging, electrophysiology, electron microscopy.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 115) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021)

BIOS 381 Physical Biochemistry 3 Credits

Topics include: thermodynamics of biological systems; Forces acting on and between biological molecules; Principles of macromolecular structure; Physical methods used to characterize biomolecules; and other topics to be determined.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371 or CHM 371) and (BIOS 041)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 382 (PSYC 382) Endocrinology of Behavior 3 Credits

Hormonal effects upon animal and human behavior. Emphasis on neuroendocrinology of steroid hormone involvement in reproductive behaviors.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 383 Biological Sciences Colloquia 1 Credit

Analysis of weekly colloquia in the biological sciences.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 384 Eukaryotic Signal Transduction 3 Credits

Signal transduction between cells of multicellular eukaryotic organisms examined in the context of specialized functions that include: nutrition, hormones and neurotransmitters, vision, muscle contraction, adhesion, and the immune system. The evolution of cancer based on mutations in these signaling systems.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367 or BIOS 372 or CHM 372 or BIOS 382 or BIOS 365

BIOS 385 Synapses, Plasticity and Learning 3 Credits

Communication between neurons. Physiology of synaptic transmission; varying forms of neuronal plasticity; acquisition, encoding, and retrieval of memory.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 386 Genes and the Brain 3 Credits

Modern molecular genetics techniques applied to complex brain processes. Emphasis on DNA and RNA manipulation strategies to elucidate mechanisms of complex behaviors. Animal models of learning, behavioral plasticity, and neuropsychiatric diseases.

Prerequisites: BIOS 276

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 387 Biological Sciences Honors Seminar 1 Credit

Development, presentation and implementation of research proposals, and discussions of research. Required for senior biology, molecular biology, biochemistry, and behavioral neuroscience majors pursuing departmental honors. Departmental permission required.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 388 Biological Sciences Honors Seminar 1 Credit

Continuation and extension of BIOS 387. Departmental permission required.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 391 Undergraduate Research 1-3 Credits

Laboratory research under tutorial with a faculty member. Must have junior standing. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 393 Thesis 3 Credits

Literature review and design of project in selected area, execution of the project, final report and presentation. Consent of department required. Intended for senior majors in BIOS only. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOS 401 Professional Skills for Biological Sciences Graduate Students 3 Credits

Students learn expectations and fundamental skills related to success in the biological sciences. The course is designed to help students make the most out of their graduate education. Students learn the principles underlying fundable, publishable research, and how these general principles can be applied to their specific research area. They learn to write and review manuscripts and grant proposals by serving on a mock editorial board and scientific review panel. They gain experience in giving oral presentations. Readings are from texts on scientific writing and research styles, and from original journal articles and grant proposals written by the faculty. Required of all Integrative Biology graduate students.

BIOS 404 (PSYC 404) Behavioral Neuroscience 3 Credits

Theoretical and empirical issues in biopsychology. Must have graduate standing.

BIOS 405 Special Topics in Molecular Biology 1-3 Credits

Research, conferences, and reports on selected topics not covered in the general graduate offerings.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 406 Biological Sciences Seminar 1 Credit

An advanced seminar in current developments including departmental research. Required for candidates for graduate degrees in molecular biology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 407 Research in Biological Science 1-9 Credits

Laboratory investigations in one of the department's research areas.

BIOS 408 Responsible Conduct of Science 0 Credits

Responsible practice in research. Training in general laboratory methods; human subjects concerns; radiation safety; chemical hazards; aseptic technique; physical, mechanical, biological, and fire hazards; animal welfare. Occupational and workplace considerations. Recombinant DNA guidelines; patent and proprietary rights; controversies over applications of science. Appropriate aspects required of investigators in all departmental research projects.

BIOS 409 Evolutionary and Functional Morphology 3 Credits

Readings in the current literature, demonstrations and laboratory exercises exploring the applications of comparative methods to the analysis of evolutionary patterns at a range of morphological levels (molecular and macroscopic). Students will also learn experimental approaches to testing relationships between form and function in vertebrates. Emphasis will be on the musculoskeletal and nervous systems.

BIOS 410 Special Topics in Behavioral and Evolutionary Bioscience 1-3 Credits

Readings and discussions on selected topics not covered in the general graduate offerings.

BIOS 411 Advanced Cell Biology 3 Credits

Cell structure and biochemistry, as related to specialized cell functions.

BIOS 412 Metabolic Influences on Behavior 3 Credits

Sensory systems that detect metabolic energy availability and affect the behavior of humans and other animals: food intake and body weight regulation, sexual and parental behavior, aggression, learning, and body temperature regulation.

BIOS 414 Sexual Differentiation 3 Credits

Genetic and hormonal events mediating the development and expression of sexual dimorphisms in physiology and behavior. Current theoretical models; emphasis on biochemical, neuroanatomical and molecular biological considerations.

BIOS 415 Synapses, Plasticity and Learning 3 Credits

Communication between neurons. Physiology of synaptic transmission; varying forms of neuronal plasticity; acquisition, encoding and retrieval of memory.

BIOS 420 Pheromonal Communication 3 Credits

Mechanisms of pheromone synthesis, biochemistry, sensory transduction, neuroanatomy/neuroendocrinology, and adaptive significance.

BIOS 421 Molecular Cell Biology I 3 Credits

Molecular aspects of cell structure, cell motility, intracellular transport; and biomembrane dynamics.

Prerequisites: BIOS 411

BIOS 422 Molecular Cell Biology II 3 Credits

Molecular aspects of gene expression, including genome structure and replication, RNA synthesis/processing, and protein synthesis.

Prerequisites: BIOS 345

BIOS 423 Evolution of Development 3 Credits

This course examines how changes in the blueprint that describes the development of a multicellular animal from a single fertilized egg lead to the evolution of new species or new forms within a species.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317 or BIOS 376 or BIOS 327

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 317, BIOS 376, BIOS 327

BIOS 424 Advanced Neurobiology of Sensory Systems 3 Credits

This course is designed to provide an overview of core principles of neuroscience through exploration of sensory systems. The course will provide an intensive review of fundamental neural signaling followed by a broad introduction to the major sensory pathways. Focus will be on major organizing principles of neural systems, and information processing. Student discussions and presentations will incorporate current literature and concepts.

BIOS 426 Coevolution 3 Credits

Discussion-based seminar course covering readings from the primary literature. Course will examine evolutionary consequences of species interactions, interactions between the sexes, and genetic interactions. Topics will include predator-prey interactions, host-parasite interactions, sexual conflict, genomic conflict, mutualism, and more. Consequences of coevolution for biodiversity and human health will also be examined.

BIOS 427 Techniques in Cell and Molecular Biology 1-3 Credits

Laboratory experiences in three or more cell and molecular biological techniques: gel electrophoresis of nucleic acids/proteins; polymerase chain reaction; DNA/RNA sequencing; molecular hybridization techniques; fluorescence microscopy; confocal microscopy; flow cytometry; electron microscopy tissue preparation; immunological detection methods; molecular cloning techniques; oocyte microinjection techniques; tissue culture methods; and autoradiography.

BIOS 428 Molecular Evolution 3 Credits

Evolution at the level of individual genes, proteins, and genomes. Lectures and discussion of papers from the recent primary literature. Topics include pathways for adaptive evolution, directionality in evolution, epistasis, evolvability, genome rearrangements and speciation, gene duplication, and evolutionary dynamics. Examples of molecular evolution in nature, laboratory model systems, and human pathogens.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317 or BIOS 345

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 317, BIOS 345

BIOS 429 Advances in Herpetology 3 Credits

Lectures and readings from the primary literature on current research in amphibian and reptilian biology. Two lectures, one discussion session and one laboratory or field trip. Not open to students who have received credit for BIOS 329.

BIOS 431 Advanced Topics in Cell Biology 3 Credits

Current research problems in cell biology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367 or BIOS 367 or BIOS 411

BIOS 432 Advanced Topics in Molecular Genetics 3 Credits

Current research in molecular genetics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 433 Advanced Topics in Developmental Biology 3 Credits

Current research problems in developmental biology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: BIOS 345 or BIOS 345

BIOS 434 Speciation 3 Credits

Discussion-based seminar course covering readings from classical and current literature, including both theoretical and empirical contributions. Topics will be included species concepts, reproductive isolation, mechanisms and modes of speciation, and current approaches to studying speciation.

BIOS 437 (CHM 437) Pathophysiological Chemistry 3 Credits

Biochemical basis of human diseases involving abnormal metabolism of proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids. Emphasis on the correlation of the clinical presentation of disease processes seen as physiological dysfunctions with clinical laboratory methods. Lectures, student presentations, and clinical case discussions. Consent of department required.

BIOS 438 Neurodegenerative Diseases in Model Organisms 3 Credits

Discussion-based seminar course on the use of model systems to investigate neurodegenerative diseases. The primary focus will be on invertebrate model systems, including *Drosophila*. Critical reading of primary scientific literature and student discussion is required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 115

BIOS 439 Advanced Behavioral Ecology 3 Credits

Critical evaluation of the theoretical foundation in sociobiology.

Emphasis placed on kinship, altruism, mate choice, parental investment, parent-offspring conflict, etc. Lectures and seminars. Not open to students who have taken BIOS 337.

Prerequisites: BIOS 317 or BIOS 317

BIOS 442 Cellular Basis of Human Disease 3 Credits

Cell and molecular biological advanced topics relevant to human disease and/or health. Critical reading of the primary literature, discussion and student discussion required.

Prerequisites: BIOS 367 or BIOS 411

BIOS 445 Systematics and Evolution 3 Credits

Theoretical, philosophical and methodological foundations of the classification of eukaryotic organisms and the manner in which systematic theory and method relate to evolutionary theory. Two lectures and one lab/recitation/discussion session.

BIOS 450 Developmental Neurobiology 3 Credits

Fundamental mechanisms underlying neural development. Early events leading to the induction of the neuroectoderm and the reorganization of the vertebrate central nervous system during adulthood and aging. Major developmental events such as phenotype commitment, cell migration, differentiation and growth cone guidance. Emphasis on the interplay between concepts emerging from organismal and molecular levels of analyses.

BIOS 453 General Neuroanatomy 3 Credits

Graduate level study of the neuroanatomy and neurochemistry of systems that underlie behavior in vertebrates. Emphasis will be on the traditional and novel methodologies used to reveal neuroanatomical pathways as well as the function of these pathways. Consent of department required.

BIOS 457 Advanced Behavioral Neuroendocrinology 3 Credits

A seminar course that covers current primary literature on the hormone-nervous system interactions that underlie physiology and behavior. The course covers the neuroendocrinology of reproduction, sex behavior, parental behavior, social behavior, agonistic and territorial behavior, learning and memory, homeostasis (caloric, nutritional, water and salt balance, temperature regulation), circadian rhythms and seasonality in a variety of vertebrates.

BIOS 464 Molecular Biology of Eukaryotic Organisms 3 Credits

Comparative analysis of several eukaryotes as model systems in cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, and molecular biology.

BIOS 466 Structure and Function of RNAs and Ribonucleoprotein Complexes 3 Credits

Biochemistry and function of small nuclear RNPs, RNase P, ribosomes, self-splicing introns, signal recognition particle, RNA viruses. Functions of RNA in DNA replication, in regulation, as an enzyme, and as a repressor.

BIOS 467 (CHM 467) Principles of Nucleic Acid Structure 3 Credits

An examination of the principles underlying nucleic acid structure including stereochemistry, electrostatics, hydration, torsional constraints, sequence specific effects, and interaction with nuclear proteins. Special emphasis will be placed on DNA structure. Must have completed one year of biochemistry and one year of physical chemistry or consent of department required.

BIOS 468 (CHM 468) Principles of Protein Structure 3 Credits

An examination of the principles underlying protein structure including stereochemistry, preferred tertiary structures, protein homology, excluded volume effects, time dependent structural fluctuations, and prediction of protein structure from sequence information. Must have completed one year of biochemistry and one year of physical chemistry or consent of department required.

BIOS 469 (CHM 469) Biochemical Problem Solving I 1 Credit

Applications of material covered in BIOS 371 or CHM 371 including techniques used in research.

BIOS 470 (CHM 470) Biochemical Problem Solving II 1 Credit

Applications of concepts covered in BIOS 372 or CHM 372 including techniques used in research.

BIOS 471 Eukaryotic Signal Transduction 3 Credits

Signal transduction between and within cells of multicellular organisms examined in the context of specialized functions that include: nutrition, hormones and neurotransmitters, vision, muscle contraction, adhesion and the immune system. The evolution of cancer based on mutations in these signaling systems. Lecture, discussion, and student presentations.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 372 or CHM 372 or BIOS 411)

BIOS 472 (CHM 472) Lipids and Membranes 3 Credits

Structure, physical properties and functions of lipids and their biological aggregates. Techniques for studying lipid assemblies, enzymes which act on lipids, membrane proteins and lipoproteins will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: BIOS 372 or CHM 372

BIOS 473 (CHM 473) Principles of Biochemistry I 3 Credits

Study of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and other biological substances. Protein and enzyme chemistry are emphasized. Must have completed one year each of general chemistry and organic chemistry.

BIOS 477 (CHM 477) Topics in Biochemistry 1-3 Credits

Selected areas of biochemistry, such as mechanisms of enzyme action, new developments in the chemistry of lipids, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and proteins.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 479 (CHM 479) Biochemical Techniques 3 Credits

Laboratory studies of the techniques and principles involved in the isolation, identification, and biochemical transformation of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and proteins.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371)

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 371

BIOS 480 (CHM 480) Advanced Biochemical Preparations 1-3 Credits

An advanced laboratory course in the preparation, isolation, purification, and identification of biochemically produced materials. Emphasis is placed on materials and procedures of current interest in biochemistry. Consent of department required.

BIOS 483 Special Topics in Behavioral Neuroscience 3 Credits

Examination of the biological substrates of behavior. Topics may include animal communication, sociobiology, behavioral endocrinology, or behavior genetics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 486 Genes and the Brain 3 Credits

Modern molecular genetics techniques applied to complex brain processes. Emphasis on DNA and RNA manipulation strategies to elucidate mechanisms of complex behaviors. Animal models of learning, behavioral plasticity, and neuropsychiatric diseases.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOS 488 Seminar in Neuroscience, Behavior, and Evolution 1 Credit

Advanced seminar in current research developments.

BIOS 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOS 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**Biology**

Biology, life science, and related courses at Lehigh University are offered in a variety of settings that reflect the various levels of organization in life science and different orientations relating to areas of application. The College of Arts and Sciences offers degree programs in Behavioral Neuroscience, Biochemistry, Biology, Earth and Environmental Science, and Molecular Biology. The P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science offers a degree program in Bioengineering. Refer to the catalog entries below for complete descriptions.

Major and Minor Programs	Catalog Entry
Behavioral Neuroscience (BA or BS)	Biological Sciences
Biochemistry	Biochemistry (BS only)
Bioengineering (BS only)	Bioengineering

Biology (BA or BS)	Biological Sciences
Earth and Environmental Science	Earth and Environmental Sciences
Molecular Biology (BA or BS)	Biological Sciences

Courses related to life science interest can be found under the catalog entries above as well as in other departments, including Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, and Sociology and Anthropology

Professors. Michael J. Behe, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); R. Michael Burger, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Lynne U. Cassimeris, PHD (University of North Carolina); David L. Cundall, PHD (University of Arkansas); Matthias M. Falk, PHD (Ruprecht Karl University of Heidelberg); Wonpil Im, PHD (Cornell University); Mary Kathryn Iovine, PHD (Washington University); Murray Itzkowitz, PHD (University of Maryland); Linda J. Lowe-Krentz, PHD (Northwestern University); Jill E. Schneider, PHD (Wesleyan University); Neal G. Simon, PHD (Rutgers University); Robert V. Skibbens, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill); Jennifer Swann, PHD (Northwestern University); Vassie C. Ware, PHD (Yale University)

Associate Professors. Julie Haas, PHD (Boston University); Michael R. Kuchka, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University)

Assistant Professors. Daniel Babcock, PHD (University Texas Houston); Gregory I. Lang, PHD (Harvard University); Michael J. Layden, PHD (University of Oregon); Julie M. Miwa, PHD (Rockefeller University); Amber M. Rice, PHD (University of North Carolina); David C. Zappulla, PHD (Stony Brook University)

Professors Of Practice. Ann E. Fink, PHD (University of Southern California); Santiago Herrera, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Katie M. Hoffman, PHD (University of Montana)

Emeriti. Steven Krawiec, PHD (Yale University); John G. Nyby, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Hayden N. Pritchard, PHD (Lehigh University); Jeffrey A. Sands, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University)

Chemistry

Chemistry is a versatile subject area and the pursuit of a career in chemistry can be a most intellectually satisfying experience. No other basic science touches and shapes as many aspects of modern society as does chemistry. The study of chemistry has provided solutions to complex problems and has improved the quality of all phases of human life from soft contact lenses and synthetic blood to longer-lasting paint and alternative fuels. A particular strength of this department is in surface and interface chemistry, which bridges many areas of modern science and technology.

Chemists at all levels of education find a market for their skills and knowledge in many employment areas. Chemists provide the technical backbone for the manufacturing industries (pharmaceuticals, plastics, paper, semiconductor electronics technology, and agriculture), for service industries (clinical and forensic laboratories, academe, environmental protection, and information science) and for governmental positions in regulatory agencies and in science policy analyses. Many chemists are employed in nontraditional areas, such as patent law, insurance underwriting, sales, product management, journalism, and even banking.

The alluring challenge of chemistry inspires many bachelor degree recipients to study for advanced degrees within the discipline of chemistry and in other areas, as well. Chemistry or biochemistry is the strongest preparation for graduate studies or for professional school in the health-related disciplines (medicine, pharmacology, and biochemistry), and for other science programs (materials science, polymers, biotechnology, environmental studies, and mineralogy).

The study of chemistry opens doors to satisfying careers, to a stimulating view of the world, and to a professional life in which one's natural tendency to ask "Why?" can lead to personally rewarding endeavors. The undergraduate curriculum in chemistry contains many of the prerequisites for biology, earth and environmental sciences, materials science, molecular biology, physics, and chemical engineering. This allows students to transfer credits among these majors through the sophomore year.

Chemistry students have the opportunity to design their undergraduate curricula for specialization in a variety of fields through the ChemFlex curriculum.

THE CHEMFLEX CURRICULUM

The Department of Chemistry offers degrees in both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences. Students in the College of Arts and Sciences have three options: the B. S. in Chemistry, the B. A. in Chemistry, and the B. S. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. In addition we offer an interdepartmental B. S. in Biochemistry in collaboration with the Department of Biological Sciences. For students in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences we offer the B. S. in Chemistry.

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the traditional degree certified by the American Chemical Society is offered; the B. S. degree in the College of Engineering is the ACS certified degree and is identical in terms of degree program requirements. All B. S. programs have a Common Chemistry Core and similar collateral science requirements. These programs are pre-professional in nature, and students planning to attend graduate school in chemistry or an allied science should elect the B. S. program in the college to which they have been admitted. The traditional B. A. Program in the College of Arts and Sciences is not a pre-professional program and may be elected by students who do not plan to do graduate work in chemistry or allied sciences but who desire a stronger background in chemistry than is provided by a chemistry minor.

In addition to the traditional certified B. S degree and B. A. degree, the B. A. and B. S. Chemistry programs in the College of Arts and Sciences feature an alternative flexible curriculum, called ChemFlex, which enables a student to concentrate in a specific area. The concentrations possible for the B. S. are Physical/Analytical, Polymers, and Materials. The B. A. has two areas of concentration: Business and the Health Professions. All concentrations in ChemFlex share a Common Chemistry Core; all students complete the core and then follow one of two paths for collateral courses (Path A or Path B for math, physics, and programming) as outlined in the following lists.

Students may transfer from a B. S. program to a B. A. program easily, but the reverse is more difficult. Students in a B. A. program who make the decision to attend graduate school in chemistry or allied sciences can achieve a minimum preparation for this transition by electing 307 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.

DEPARTMENT MODERN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

The modern foreign language requirement is met by one of three options:

- 1. Completion of the second semester of a modern foreign language;
- 2. Certification of language equivalent to this level taken in high school;
- 3. Substitution of six credits of science electives. If science electives are chosen, the non-science distribution requirement must still be met.

Professors. Gregory S Ferguson, PHD (Cornell University); Robert A. Flowers, II, PHD (Lehigh University); Steven L. Regen, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); John D. Simon, PHD (Harvard University); David A. Vicic, PHD (University of Rochester)

Associate Professors. Kerney Jebrell Glover, PHD (University of California San Diego); Marcos Pires, PHD (Purdue University); James E. Roberts, PHD (Northwestern University); Damien Thevenin, PHD (University of Delaware)

Assistant Professors. Mark Shiow-Yih Chen, PHD (Harvard University); Lisa A. Fredin, PHD (Northwestern University); Nathan Wittenberg, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Xiaoji G. Xu, PHD (University of British Columbia); Elizabeth Young, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

Professor Of Practice. Andy W. Ho, PHD (Harvard University)

Emeriti. Jack A. Alhadeff, PHD (Oregon Health Science University); Natalie M. Foster, PHD (Lehigh University); Ned D. Heindel, PHD (University of Delaware); Kamil Klier, PHD (Acad Sciences Czech Republic); John W. Larsen, PHD (Purdue University Calumet); Joseph R. Merkel, PHD (University of Maryland College Park); Fortunato J. Micale, O, PHD (Lehigh University); Keith J. Schray, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Gary W. Simmons, PHD (University of Virginia); James E. Sturm, PHD (University of Notre Dame); Daniel Zeroka, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

DEGREES IN THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

In the College of Arts and Sciences the Chemistry Department offers three degrees: a B.S. in Chemistry, a B.A. in Chemistry and a B.S. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry with an interdepartmental B.S. Biochemistry degree with the Department of Biological Sciences. The ChemFlex Curriculum allows the flexibility for a student to develop a concentration in a specific area if he/she wishes to do so. The specific concentrations are noted in the following Table.

Table: ChemFlex Curriculum Overview
Specialization Requirements

B.S. Chemistry (ACS)	^{1,2,3}
B.S. Chemistry Analytical/Physical	^{1,2,3}
B.S. Chemistry Polymers	^{1,2,3}
B.S. Chemistry Materials	^{1,2,3}
B.A. Chemistry	^{1, 2, 3 or 4}
B.A. Chemistry Business	^{1, 2, 3 or 4}
B.A. Chemistry Health Professions	^{1, 2, 3 or 4}
B.S. Pharmaceutical Chemistry	^{1, 2, 3 or 4}
B.S. Biochemistry (interdepartmental degree)	^{1,2, 3 or 4}
¹	Common Chemistry Core
²	Courses required for specific concentration
³	Path A (see below)
⁴	Path B (see below)

With regard to the B.S. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry, the pharmaceutical industry is focused on exploring the biochemistry of disease and designing or finding drugs to cure or ameliorate disease. Biochemists, organic chemists, biologists, and chemical engineers collaborate to achieve this end. The majority of chemists hired today go into the pharmaceutical industry. The B.S. in Pharmaceutical Chemistry is a chemistry degree option which focuses on core chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology to prepare students for careers in this field. Since it is a highly interdisciplinary field it requires the breadth of knowledge offered by this degree program.

Freshman chemistry courses

The freshman courses CHM 030 and CHM 040 have similar course content. If both courses are taken, only credit for CHM 040, the more advanced course, will be awarded.

Common Chemistry Core

Select one of the following:		8
CHM 040 & CHM 041 or CHM 030 & CHM 031	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
Concentrations (see below)		3-8
CHM 201	¹	2
CHM 301	Chemistry Seminar ²	1
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		28-33

¹ Other writing intensive courses may be substituted with the approval of the advisor but any substitute course should have a science focus.

² CHM 301 may be substituted by any course having a major presentation component with the approval of the major advisor.

Collateral requirements

Path A

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	
Total Credits		27

Path B

MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	4
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II	3
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	3
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	4
Total Credits		19

SPECIALIZATIONS

B.S. Chemistry (ACS certified Degree)

Common Core

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 3XX		2

Collateral Requirement - Path A

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	

Specialization Courses

CHM 334	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory I	3
CHM 335	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory II	3
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	3
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	3
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHM 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3

CHM 375	Research Chemistry Laboratory	2
---------	-------------------------------	---

Advanced Chemistry Elective Requirement

Select one of the following: 3

CHM 336	Clinical Chemistry	
CHM 337	Crystallography and Diffraction	
CHM 350	Special Topics	
CHM 358	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
CHM 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	
CHM 376	Advanced Research Chemistry Laboratory	
CHM 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	
CHM 388	Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory	
CHM 391	Colloid and Surface Chemistry	
CHE 392	Introduction to Polymer Science	
CHM 393	Physical Polymer Science	
CHM 394	Organic Polymer Science I	
PHY 363	Physics of Solids	

Total Credits 73

B.S. Chemistry- Analytical/Physical Concentration

Common Core

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 3XX		2

Collateral Requirement- Path A

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	

Specialization Courses

CHM 334	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory I	3
CHM 335	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory II	3
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	3
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	3
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
Total Credits		65

B.S. Chemistry- Polymers Concentration

Common Core

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	

CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 3XX		2
Collateral Requirement- Path A		
MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	
Specialization Courses		
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	3
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	3
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHM 388	Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory	3
CHM 393	Physical Polymer Science	3
CHM 394	Organic Polymer Science I	3
Total Credits		68

B.S. Chemistry- Materials Concentration**Common Core**

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 3XX		2

Collateral Requirement- Path A

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	

Specialization Courses

CHM 334	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory I	3
CHM 335	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory II	3
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	3
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	3
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2

MAT 033	Engineering Materials and Processes	3
Total Credits		68

B. A. Chemistry**Common Core**

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Concepts, Models and Experiments I and Concepts, Models and Experiments II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
See Concentrations - Physical chemistry		3-8
CHM 201	Technical Writing ¹	2
CHM 301	Chemistry Seminar ²	1
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3

Collateral Requirement

Select one of the following: 19-28

Path A		
MATH 021	Calculus I	
MATH 022	Calculus II	
MATH 023	Calculus III	
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	
Path B		
MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II	
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	

Specialization Courses

Select one of the following: 3

CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	
CHM 194	Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences	
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHM elective		3
Total Credits		57-71

¹ Other writing intensive courses may be substituted with the approval of the advisor but any substitute course should have a science focus.² CHM 301 may be substituted by any course having a major presentation component with the approval of the major advisor.**B.A. Chemistry - Business Concentration****Common Core**

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Concepts, Models and Experiments I and Concepts, Models and Experiments II	
----------------------	--	--

CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
See Concentrations - Physical chemistry		3-8
CHM 201	Technical Writing ¹	2
CHM 301	Chemistry Seminar ²	1
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
Collateral Requirement		
Select one of the following:		19-28
Path A		
MATH 021	Calculus I	
MATH 022	Calculus II	
MATH 023	Calculus III	
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	
Path B		
MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II	
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	
PHY 010 & PHY 011	General Physics I and Introductory Physics I	
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
Specialization Courses		
CHM elective		3
Select one of the following:		3
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	
CHM 194	Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences	
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
BUS 125	Behavioral Skills Workshop	1
BUS 126	Information Analysis and Financial Decision Making I	3
BUS 127	Information Analysis and Financial Decision Making II	3
BUS 225	Developing, Producing, and Marketing Products and Services I	3
BUS 226	Developing, Producing, and Marketing Products and Services II	3
BUS 326	Business Strategy	1
MATH 012	Basic Statistics ³	4
Total Credits		77-91

¹ Other writing intensive courses may be substituted with the approval of the advisor but any substitute course should have a science focus.

² CHM 301 may be substituted by any course having a major presentation component with the approval of the major advisor.

³ MATH 012 may be substituted by any statistics course.

B.A. Chemistry - Health Professions Concentration

Common Core

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Concepts, Models and Experiments I and Concepts, Models and Experiments II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
See Concentrations - Physical chemistry		3-8
CHM 201	Technical Writing ¹	2
CHM 301	Chemistry Seminar ²	1
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3

Collateral Requirement

Select one of the following: 19-28

Path A		
MATH 021	Calculus I	
MATH 022	Calculus II	
MATH 023	Calculus III	
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	

Path B		
MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II	
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	

Specialization Courses

CHM elective 3

Select one of the following: 3

CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	
CHM 194	Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences	
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
MATH 012	Basic Statistics ³	4

Additional courses in BioS are recommended.

Total Credits 67-81

¹ Other writing intensive courses may be substituted with the approval of the advisor but any substitute course should have a science focus.

² CHM 301 may be substituted by any course having a major presentation component with the approval of the major advisor.

³ MATH 012 may be substituted by any statistics course.

B.S. Pharmaceutical Chemistry**Common Core**

Select one of the following: 8

CHM 040 & CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry I and Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 030 & CHM 031	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 307	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 3XX	(Professional Development Seminar)	2

Collateral Requirement

Select Path A or Path B 19-27

Path A

MATH 021	Calculus I	
MATH 022	Calculus II	
MATH 023	Calculus III	
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	
or CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	

Path B

MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I ¹	
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II ²	
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra ³	
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I ⁴	
PHY 013 & PHY 022	General Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II ⁵	

Specialization Courses

Select one of the following: 3

CHM 194	Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences	
CHM 341	Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics	
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	
CHM 358	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHM 371	Elements of Biochemistry I	3
CHM 372	Elements of Biochemistry II	3

Advanced CHM Elective (300 Level) 3

Select one of the following:

CHM 336	Clinical Chemistry	
CHM 337	Crystallography and Diffraction	
CHM 350	Special Topics	
CHM 375	Research Chemistry Laboratory	
CHM 376	Advanced Research Chemistry Laboratory	
CHM 377	Biochemistry Laboratory	
CHM 388	Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory	
CHM 391	Colloid and Surface Chemistry	
CHE 392	Introduction to Polymer Science	
CHM 393	Physical Polymer Science	
CHM 394	Organic Polymer Science I	

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115	Biology Core II: Genetics	3
MATH 012	Basic Statistics ⁶	3-4

Total Credits 68-77

- ¹ MATH 021 may substitute for MATH 051
² MATH 022 may substitute for MATH 051
³ MATH 205 may substitute for MATH 043
⁴ PHY 011 may substitute for PHY 010
⁵ PHY 021 may substitute for PHY 013
⁶ MATH 012 may be substituted by any statistics course

MODEL ROSTER WHEN PATH A IS FOLLOWED

First Year	CR
College Seminar	3-4
CHM 040	4
CHM 041	4
ENGL 001	3
ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4
MATH 022	4
PHY 011	4
PHY 012	1
	30-31
Second Year	CR
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	4
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5
MATH 023	4
MATH 043	3
ENGR 010 or CSE 012	2
distribution requirements - free electives	9
	31

Total Credits: 61-62

Note that some concentrations would insert courses such as MATH 012, BIOS 041/BIOS 042 (B.S. Pharmaceutical Chemistry), ECO 001 (B.A.-Business), etc.

junior year/senior year (30-32 credits)

Student will need to meet with major advisor in order to formulate courses to be taken.

MODEL ROSTER WHEN PATH B IS FOLLOWED

First Year	CR
College Seminar	3-4
CHM 040	4
CHM 041	4
ENGL 001	3
ENGL 002	3
MATH 051	4
MATH 052	3
PHY 010	4
PHY 012	1

29-30

Second Year	CR
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4
CHM 112 & CHM 113	4
PHY 013 & PHY 022	4
MATH 043	3
distribution requirements - free electives	15
	30

Total Credits: 59-60

Note that some concentrations would insert courses such as MATH 012, BIOS 041/BIOS 042 (B.S. Pharmaceutical Chemistry), ECO 001 (B.A.-Business), etc.

junior year/senior year (30-32 credits)

Student will need to meet with major advisor in order to formulate courses to be taken.

B.S. DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING & APPLIED SCIENCE

Summary of Requirements

College distribution	24
Physics, math, and computing	28
Chemistry	46
Unrestricted electives	25
Total Credits	123

Model Roster

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 010	2	ENGR 005	2
Select one of the following:	4-5	Select one of the following:	4-5
CHM 030 ¹	4	CHM 030 ¹	4
PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	5	PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	5
	22-23		22-23

Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	CHM 112 & CHM 113	4
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	MATH 205	3
MATH 023	4	ECO 001	4
modern foreign language requirement (See details in introduction)	4	Humanities/Social Science requirement	4
	17		15

Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
Select one of the following:	2-3	CHM 307 & CHM 335	6
CHM 201	2	CHM 342 & CHM 343	5
Or approved writing- intensive course	3	modern foreign language requirement	4
CHM 332 & CHM 334	6	free electives	4

CHM 341	3
Distribution requirement/ elective	4
modern foreign language requirement (See details in introduction)	4
	24-25
	19

Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CHM 301	1	Advanced chemistry elective	3
CHM 371	3	free electives	11
Advanced chemistry elective	3		
Distribution requirement	7		
	14		14

Total Credits: 147-150

- 1 Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring
- 2 Note: It is recommended that, where possible, students planning to major in chemistry take CHM 040 in the fall semester and CHM 041 in the spring semester of the freshman year. For such students the elective in the spring semester is displaced to a subsequent semester. The CHM 030/CHM 031 sequence may be substituted.
- 3 See list of choices for the advanced chemistry elective requirement under the B.S. degree in chemistry/College of Arts and Sciences.
- 4 This becomes a free elective if the advanced chemistry elective requirement was taken in the fall of the senior year.

ACCELERATED COMBINED B.S. - M.S. DEGREE OPTIONS IN CHEMISTRY

Individual degree paths can be designed to earn either the B.S. or both BS. and M.S. degrees in Chemistry over a reduced or accelerated time frame. A discussion with the Chemistry faculty advisor during the first academic year is required to successfully complete any of the following options:

1. If you have more than 20 credits total of AP or transfer courses, it may be possible to earn the B.S. in three years and the M.S. in four. This path may require up to two summers of courses and/or research for most students.
2. If you have 30 or more AP or transfer credits, then it may be possible to be supported as a Teaching Assistant or Research Assistant during the fourth year as a graduate student to finish the M.S. degree, although such support is not guaranteed. The B.S. degree must be completed in three years, and up to two summers of courses and/or research may be required.
3. If you have limited or no AP or transfer credits, then two paths are available: A) A five year path is possible with one summer of research work after the B.S. degree is finished in four years. B) A five year path with support during the fifth year as a TA or RA may be possible if courses are excluded from the undergraduate degree (requiring course overloads), and one summer of research is generally required, but support is not guaranteed.

Accelerated B.S. degree options are also possible for some students. See the Chemistry faculty advisor to develop a customized program for your situation.

B.S. IN BIOCHEMISTRY

An interdepartmental B.S. in Biochemistry major is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. Faculty in both Chemistry (Glover, Pires and Thévenin) and Biological Sciences (Lowe-Krentz and Iovine) serve as advisors depending on student interest. Majors should be declared in the Department of Biological Sciences. Please see the section on Biochemistry (p. 82) for details of the major.

MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

A minor in chemistry may be achieved by completing the following requirements:

CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	4
or CHM 041	Honors General Chemistry II	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 342	Thermodynamics & Kinetics	3
CHM 343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
Total Credits		16

Necessary pre- or co-requisites for the above would be CHM 030 or CHM 040 and MATH 021.

Students who wish to minor in chemistry but whose major program requires any of the above courses may achieve the minor with substitutions approved by the department chair.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN CHEMISTRY

The Department of Chemistry offers graduate studies leading to two advanced degrees. Doctor of philosophy degrees in Chemistry and Polymer science and engineering may be obtained by study and research in any appropriate area of chemistry.

The following information on admissions, proficiency examinations and other policies applies to both doctor of philosophy degrees in chemistry.

Admission to graduate study in chemistry assumes that a student has met, or is willing to meet though further study, minimum undergraduate requirements for a bachelor's degree in chemistry. This would include (beyond two semesters of introductory chemistry) two semesters of organic chemistry, two semesters of physical chemistry, two semesters of analytical chemistry and one semester of inorganic chemistry. A promising student whose degree is in a field related to chemistry (e.g., biology, chemical engineering) may be admitted to graduate study in chemistry provided that any deficiencies in basic chemistry preparation are made up in the first year of graduate study, noting that some of the courses required for this may not carry graduate credit.

The Chemistry Department administers proficiency examinations at the advanced undergraduate level in analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry to all regular graduate students at the time of matriculation. Each student is required to take three examinations. Information regarding material to be covered on these examinations will be sent to each student several months in advance of matriculation. It is expected that each student will prepare diligently for these tests. A Ph.D. candidate must show proficiency in three areas. An incoming student who fails one or more of the examinations will have to two additional opportunities to demonstrate proficiency by re-taking the examination(s). The student is highly encouraged to meet with the Graduate Advising Director to determine the best course of action in light of the exam performance and projected area of study. The student may prepare for the examination(s) by self-study and/or enrolling in or auditing of appropriate courses, and is strongly encouraged to seek faculty advice on preparing to retake any exam.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Completion of a doctor of philosophy degree program normally requires a minimum of four years fulltime work after entrance with a bachelor's degree. There are few specific course credit requirements for the Ph.D.; however, approved degree programs generally have at least 24 hours of course work (including any applied toward a master's degree) and 6 credits of research. Thus, the program consists of approximately one-third formal course work and two-thirds independent study and research. There is a two-credit seminar requirement (CHM 481). After Ph.D. proficiency has been established and the research advisor selected (this must be done by the end of the first year in residence), the major hurdle is the doctoral examination in the student's area of concentration. This exam must be passed by the end of 2 1/2 years of residence. If this hurdle is surmounted, the remaining time is spent completing (and ultimately defending) the dissertation research under the guidance of the research advisor and the dissertation committee.

Course Work ¹		16
CHM 421	Chemistry Research	6

CHM 481	Chemistry Seminar	2
Total Credits		24

¹ Including any applied toward a master's degree.

CURRENT RESEARCH PROJECTS

Current research projects of interest are listed below.

Analytical Chemistry

NMR studies of organic solids and polymeric systems; biosensors; microfluidic platforms; electroanalytical chemistry.

Biochemistry

Membrane protein interactions; structural characterization of membrane proteins; production of membrane proteins; biophysical characterization of membrane proteins; biomaterials; multi-drug resistance; selective drug delivery; anti-cancer therapy; antibiotic drug discovery; cell surface remodeling; immunotherapy; activity based probes; fluorescence assay development.

Inorganic Chemistry

Synthesis, characterization, and reactivity of transition metal complexes and nano particles; coordination chemistry and molecular self-assembly at metal surfaces and semi-metal surfaces; electrochemistry at metal, semi-metal, and oxide-coated electrodes; synthesis and characterization of mesoporous solids from transition metal and main-group element precursors; applications of mesoporous solids for carbon sequestration; formation of multilayered thin films of inorganic and organic-inorganic hybrid materials; and application of lanthanide catalysis in organic synthesis.

Materials and Polymer Chemistry

Inorganic and organometallic chemistry in the synthesis of thin-film materials; synthesis at and dynamics of polymer interfaces; acoustic, optical, permeability, dielectric and mechanical behavior of thin films; laser light scattering and small-angle X-ray scattering studies on polymer solutions; polyelectrolytes and ion-containing solutions; nanofabrications in polymer systems; organic-inorganic hybrid solid state materials; synthesis and characterization of novel mesoporous materials; characterization of semiconducting material

Organic Chemistry

Synthesis of medicinal agents and functional materials, correlation of molecular structure with pharmacological behavior; chemical models for biochemical reactions; chemistry of monolayers and organized molecule assemblages; drug carriers; synthetic ion conductors; Langmuir-Blodgett films; organometallic reaction mechanisms; organofluorine chemistry; protein folding and renaturation; molecular recognition; calorimetry; electrochemical studies of electron transfer reactions; synthetic methods development.

Physical Chemistry

Chemistry at surfaces and interfaces of polymers, electrodes, thin films, and biosensors using an array of surface sensitive methods: spectroscopic ellipsometry, scanning probe microscopy, angle resolved X-ray photo electron spectroscopy, electrochemistry, and quartz crystal microbalance; nanomechanics; intermolecular interactions in soft matter; single-molecule force spectroscopy; chemically sensitive imaging at nanoscale; development of optics-based tools for chemical analysis; femtosecond ultra-fast spectroscopy; investigation of charge transfer in energy materials; spectroscopy; transient absorption spectroscopy; time-resolved photoluminescence; proton-coupled electron transfer reactions.

Major Instrumentation

Chemistry research spans all areas: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical. Special equipment available for graduate research in chemistry is as follows.

Research facilities

LC/MS/MS, GC-MS, MALDI-TOF-MS, HPLCs, GCs, ultracentrifuges, cold rooms, cell disintegrator, zone and disc electrophoresis apparatus, column chromatograph, autoclave, freezers (-80C), rotary vaporator, Milli-Q water purification system, shaking heated water baths, spectropolarimeter with circular dichroism capability. Cell culture facilities – complete with optical microscopes having fluorescent and photographic capabilities. Catalysis facility – fully automated high

pressure reactors with on-line gas chromatographs. Electron optical facilities – transmission electron microscopy with x-ray fluorescence analysis capability, scanning electron microscope, and scanning electron microprobe. Gas chromatographs. Liquid chromatographs – high performance for analytical and preparative work. NMR spectrometers – 400 MHz for both solids and solutions, and 500 MHz for solutions. Photochemistry equipment – lamps and filters for selected wavelength work. Polarographs, chronopotentiometers, electrophoresis apparatus, electrochemical impedance, electrochemical scanning tunneling microscope, potentiostats, and rotating disk electrode. Portable data interface (8-channel 50 KHz), digital readout polarimeter, Vibron elastoviscosimeters, differential refractometer.

Spectrometers

UV/visible double beam automated, fluorescence, UV/visible/near IR, Fourier transform IR with diffuse reflectance, photoacoustic and attenuated reflectance capability, and GC mass spectrometers. Surface analysis facilities – rotating anode high-sensitivity high-energy resolution ESCA with imaging capability (ESCA is equipped with automated angular data acquisition). Surface science facility – Low energy electron diffraction (LEED), photocorrelation spectroscopy for submicron particle analysis. Ellipsometer, contact angle capabilities, gas adsorption apparatus (BET), atomic force microscope, instructional scanning tunneling microscope, and light scanning. Microcalorimeter (flowing with UV and refractive index detectors), differential scanning calorimeter (DSC).

Courses

CHM 030 Introduction to Chemical Principles 4 Credits

An introduction to important topics in chemistry: atomic structure, properties of matter, chemical reactions, energy, structure and bonding in organic and inorganic compounds. The course features a lecture tightly linked to a three-hour studio experience that combines laboratory work and recitation.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 031 Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems 4 Credits

An introduction to: intermolecular forces and their influence on physical properties and phase behavior; chemical kinetics; thermodynamics in chemical systems; and electrochemistry. The course includes a detailed treatment of equilibria in aqueous solutions, including acid-base, precipitation-solubility, metal-ligand, oxidation-reduction and distribution equilibria. The laboratory work emphasizes the qualitative and quantitative analysis of equilibria in aqueous media. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Prerequisites: (CHM 030 or CHM 040) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 040 Honors General Chemistry I 4 Credits

A first-semester course in chemistry for students planning to major in chemistry, biochemistry, chemical engineering, materials science, or other chemistry-related fields. Chemical and physical properties, structures, bonding concepts, and quantitative analysis. Laboratory includes synthesis, separation and analysis procedures; computer applications to chemistry. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 041 Honors General Chemistry II 4 Credits

Continuation of Chemistry 40. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Prerequisites: (CHM 040 or CHM 030) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 110 Organic Chemistry I 3 Credits

Systematic survey of the typical compounds of carbon, their classification, and general relations; study of synthetic reactions.

Prerequisites: CHM 031 or CHM 041

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 111 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 1 Credit

Preparation of pure organic compounds. Modern techniques of characterization.

Prerequisites: CHM 110

Can be taken Concurrently: CHM 110

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 112 Organic Chemistry II 3 Credits

Continuation of CHM 110.

Prerequisites: CHM 110

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 113 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II 1 Credit

Continuation of Organic Chemistry Laboratory I.

Prerequisites: CHM 111 and CHM 112

Can be taken Concurrently: CHM 111, CHM 112

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 177 Introduction to Research 1-2 Credits

For advanced freshmen and sophomore chemistry majors. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 194 Physical Chemistry for Biological Sciences 3 Credits

The principles and applications of physical chemical concepts to systems of biological interest, including the gas laws, thermodynamics of metabolic reactions, colligative properties, electrochemical equilibria, reaction kinetics and enzyme catalysis, and transport of macromolecules and viruses.

Prerequisites: (CHM 030 or CHM 040) and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 250 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Selected topics in chemistry. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits

Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 301 Chemistry Seminar 1 Credit

A course designed for seniors will involve the literature research of a topic of the student's choosing followed by a 35 minute oral presentation to the class and professor. Must have senior standing.

CHM 307 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 Credits

Introduction to transition metal complexes; theories of bonding; kinetics and mechanisms of transition metal complex reactions; selected aspects of organometallic chemistry; bioinorganic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHM 031 or CHM 041

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 332 Analytical Chemistry 3 Credits

Theory and practice of chemical analysis. Principles of quantitative separations and determinations; theory and application of selected optical and electrical instruments in analytical chemistry; interpretation of numerical data, design of experiments, solute distribution in separation methods.

Prerequisites: (CHM 031 or CHM 041) and CHM 110

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 334 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory I 3 Credits

Exploration of synthetic methods and analysis techniques for inorganic and organic compounds. Determination of product structures and quantitative analysis using modern chemical analysis techniques, including NMR, GC-MS, GC, HPLC, FT-IR, and Electrochemistry.

Prerequisites: (CHM 110 and CHM 111 and CHM 112 and CHM 113 and CHM 332)

Can be taken Concurrently: CHM 332

CHM 335 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory II 3 Credits

Continuation of CHM 334.

Prerequisites: (CHM 334)

CHM 336 Clinical Chemistry 3 Credits

Applications of analytical chemistry to clinical problems. Discussion of methods in common use and the biochemical/medical significance of the results.

Prerequisites: CHM 332 or CHM 112

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 337 Crystallography and Diffraction 3 Credits

Introduction to crystal symmetry, point groups, and space groups. Emphasis on materials characterization by X-ray diffraction and electron diffraction. Specific topics include crystallographic notation, stereographic projections, orientation of single crystals, textures, phase identification, quantitative analysis, stress measurement, electron diffraction, ring and spot patterns, convergent beam electron diffraction (CBED), and space group determination. Applications in mineralogy, metallurgy, ceramics, microelectronics, polymers, and catalysts. Lectures and laboratory work. Prerequisites may be waived if student has senior standing in chemistry.

Prerequisites: MAT 203 or EES 131

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 341 Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics 3 Credits

Nature of chemical bonding as related to structure and properties of molecules and extended systems. Quantum chemistry of atoms and molecules applied to chemical transformations and spectroscopic transitions. Symmetry analysis and selection rules. Interpretation of electronic, vibrational and rotational spectra.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 096 or MATH 032) and (PHY 011 or PHY 013) and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 342 Thermodynamics & Kinetics 3 Credits

Development of the principles of classical and statistical thermodynamics and their application to chemical systems. In classical thermodynamics emphasis will be on systems in which composition is of major concern: solutions, chemical and phase equilibria. Kinetic theory of gases; chemical reaction kinetics; chemical reaction dynamics.

Prerequisites: (CHM 031 or CHM 041) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021) and (MATH 022 or MATH 023)

CHM 343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 2 Credits

Laboratory studies that illustrate and extend the various fields of study in experimental physical chemistry as discussed in CHM 341 and CHM 342. This course fulfills the junior year writing intensive course requirement in CAS.

Prerequisites: CHM 194 or CHE 210 or CHM 342

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 350 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Selected advanced topics in chemistry.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 351 Professional Development Seminar 2 Credits

Topics for the developing professional chemist include lab safety, using a laboratory notebook, searching the scientific literature, reading and writing scientific papers, ethics, and developing both a poster and an oral presentation. Students will present their own poster and a short talk on the same subject. Each student will write his/her own resume and participate in a mock interview session.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 358 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 Credits

Reaction mechanism types and supporting physical-chemical data. Classes of mechanisms include elimination, substitution, rearrangement, oxidation-reduction, enolate alkylations, and others. Must have completed one year of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHM 112

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 371 (BIOS 371) Elements of Biochemistry I 3 Credits

A general study of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids and other biological substances and their importance in life processes. Protein and enzyme chemistry are emphasized. Must have completed one year of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHM 112

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 372 (BIOS 372) Elements of Biochemistry II 3 Credits

Dynamic aspects of biochemistry: enzyme reactions including energetics, kinetics and mechanisms, metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids, photosynthesis, electron transport mechanisms, coupled reactions, phosphorylations, and the synthesis of biological macromolecules.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371 or CHM 371) and BIOS 041

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 375 Research Chemistry Laboratory 1-3 Credits

An introduction to independent study or laboratory investigation under faculty guidance. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 376 Advanced Research Chemistry Laboratory 1-6 Credits

Advanced independent study or laboratory investigation under faculty guidance. Consent of faculty research supervisor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 377 (BIOS 377) Biochemistry Laboratory 3 Credits

Laboratory studies of the properties of chemicals of biological origin and the influence of chemical and physical factors on these properties. Laboratory techniques used for the isolation and identification of biochemicals.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 371 or CHM 371) and (BIOS 031 or BIOS 041)

Can be taken Concurrently: BIOS 371, CHM 371

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 388 (CHE 388, MAT 388) Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory 3 Credits

Techniques include: free radical and condensation polymerization; molecular weight distribution by gel chromatography; crystallinity and order by differential scanning calorimetry; pyrolysis and gas chromatography; dynamic mechanical and dielectric behavior; morphology and microscopy; surface properties.

Prerequisites: (CHM 341 or CHE 210 or CHM 342) and CHM 110

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 391 (CHE 391) Colloid and Surface Chemistry 3 Credits

Physical chemistry of everyday phenomena. Intermolecular forces and electrostatic phenomena at interfaces, boundary tensions and films at interfaces, mass and charge transport in colloidal suspensions, electrostatic and London forces in disperse systems, gas adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis.

Prerequisites: CHM 342

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 393 (CHE 393, MAT 393) Physical Polymer Science 3 Credits

Structural and physical aspects of polymers (organic, inorganic, natural). Molecular and atomic basis for polymer properties and behavior. Characteristics of glassy, crystalline, and paracrystal-line states (including viscoelastic and relaxation behavior) for single- and multi-component systems. Thermodynamics and kinetics of transition phenomena. Structure, morphology, and behavior. Available to graduate and undergraduate students (with senior level standing) in CHE, CHEM or MAT.

CHM 394 (CHE 394) Organic Polymer Science I 3 Credits

Organic chemistry of synthetic high polymers. Polymer nomenclature, properties, and applications. Functionality and reactivity of monomers and polymers. Mechanism and kinetics of step-growth and chain-growth polymerization in homogeneous and heterogeneous media. Brief description of emulsion polymerization, ionic polymerization, and copolymerization. Must have completed one year of physical chemistry and one year of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHM 112 or CHM 342 or CHE 210

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 400 First Year Graduate Student Seminar 0 Credits

First year graduate student seminar course and introduction to research. Topics include: research opportunities in the department, introduction to instrumentation facilities, ethics in science, use of library facilities, effective teaching methods.

CHM 405 Organometallic Chemistry 3 Credits

The chemistry of compounds containing carbon to metal bonds. Among topics covered are the following: organic compounds of the representative elements from Group I to IV; the chemistry of ferrocene and related pi-bonded organometallic complexes; metal carbonyl and nitrosyl complexes; dioxygen and dinitrogen complexes; organic synthesis utilizing organometallic catalysts.

CHM 407 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 Credits

Introduction to transition metal complexes; theories of bonding; kinetics and mechanisms of transition metal complex reactions; selected aspects of organometallic chemistry; bio-inorganic chemistry. Must have completed one semester of physical chemistry and have CAS graduate student status.

CHM 421 Chemistry Research 1-6 Credits

Research in one of the following fields of chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic, physical, polymer, biochemistry.

CHM 423 Chemical Biology 3 Credits

Chemical biology is a discipline at the interface of chemistry and biology. It entails the design, synthesis, and evaluation of probes, substrates, and materials for the study of biological systems using chemical principles. Chemical biology can take inspiration from living cells for the design and synthesis of novel molecules and materials for non-biological applications. The class is designed to be an introduction to chemical biology for upper-level undergraduates and graduate students.

CHM 424 Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry 3 Credits

Principles of drug design, structure-activity relationships in antibacterial, antimalarial, antiinflammatory and psychoactive drugs; synthesis and modes of action of pharmacologically active agents radioactive pharmaceuticals.

Prerequisites: CHM 358

CHM 425 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs 1: Drug Discovery to Approval 3 Credits

Coverage includes the stages of the drug approval process and how these relate to the laboratory activities that provide the scientific basis of the New Drug Application (NDA). Lectures treat drug discovery, chemical process development of the active pharmaceutical ingredient (API), and pharmaceutical process development of the drug product. Regulatory issues in screening and testing, the management of the preclinical trials, and the management of clinical trials will be covered.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 426 3 Credits

Principles and applications of statistical mechanics to chemical problems. A study of the techniques for evaluating the properties of matter in bulk from the properties of molecules and their interactions.

CHM 427 Thermodynamics & Kinetics 3 Credits

Development of the principles of classical and statistical thermodynamics and their applications to chemical systems. In classical thermodynamics, emphasis will be on systems in which composition is of major concern: solutions, chemical and phase equilibria. Kinetic theory of gases; chemical reaction kinetics. Must have CAS graduate student status. This course cannot be taken by students who have already taken CHM 342.

CHM 428 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs-II-Biomarkers for Pharmaceuticals and Diagnostics: Laws & Regulation 3 Credits

For decades diagnostic products and technologies have been used to monitor or detect a variety of indicators for disease and infection. Each year, over 4,000 devices are reviewed by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration for safety and efficacy before being allowed to enter the marketplace. Today, regulations have set in motion the use of Biomarkers as a key element for new pharmaceutical development. Biomarkers in a way similar to Diagnostic markers will become a method to demonstrate safety and efficacy of experimental drugs during human trials. This course will review the history of Biomarker and medical device law and regulations in the United States. It will also define the current scientific requirements for Biomarkers to meet the new regulations. Case studies will be used to educate participants on the use of Biomarkers in pharmaceutical development as well as Design Controls, Quality System Regulations, Manufacturing Requirements for diagnostic testing technologies. Specific examples include Nucleic Acid Diagnostics, Cardiovascular Stents, Drug Delivery, Cancer Diagnostics, and Consumer Self-Testing. Students will also use knowledge gained to prepare class presentations to address current issues within the field. This course is one of four courses required to fulfill the requirements for a Certificate in Regulatory Affairs. It may be applied as a 400-level credit in the Masters of Chemistry degree program.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 430 Chemical and Biochemical Separations 3 Credits

Theory and applications of equilibrium and nonequilibrium separation techniques at both the analytical and preparative levels. Solvent and buffer extractions, chromatographic separations (e.g., thin layer, partition, gas liquid, gel filtration, ion exchange, affinity, supercritical fluid), electrophoretic separations (e.g., gel, capillary, isoelectric focusing, immunoelectrophoresis), centrifugal separations (e.g., differential, velocity sedimentation, density gradient) and other separation methods (e.g., dialysis, ultrafiltration). Examples will focus on biological applications.

CHM 431 Contemporary Topics in Analytical Chemistry 1 Credit

Discussion of the current literature in analytical chemistry, including spectroscopy, separations, and electrochemistry. Students find current papers and lead discussions.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 432 Chemometrics 3 Credits

Mathematical and statistical methods for experimental design, calibration, signal resolution, and instrument control and optimization.

CHM 434 Advanced Topics in Spectroscopy 3 Credits

Fundamentals of interactions of electromagnetic radiation with matter: electronic, vibrational, scattering based spectroscopies, instrumentation and signal processing. Advanced applications to the analysis of molecular structure and chemical processes including surface analysis, time-resolved spectroscopies, and ultrasensitive spectroscopic techniques.

CHM 436 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry 1-3 Credits

Topics of contemporary interest in analytical chemistry.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 437 (BIOS 437) Pathophysiological Chemistry 3 Credits

Biochemical basis of human diseases involving abnormal metabolism of proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids. Emphasis on the correlation of the clinical presentation of disease processes seen as physiological dysfunctions with clinical laboratory methods. Lectures, student presentations, and clinical case discussions. Must have completed one semester of biochemistry.

CHM 438 Analytical Chemistry 3 Credits

Theory and practice of chemical analysis. Principles of quantitative separations and determinations; theory and application of selected optical and electrical instruments in analytical chemistry; interpretation of numerical data; design of experiments; solute distribution in separation methods. Must have CAS graduate student status.

CHM 442 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs 3: Analytical Methods, Validation, and Data Manipulation 3 Credits

A review of the FDA guidance and common industry practices. A presentation of the more user-friendly and higher accuracy analytical methods, which are supplanting traditional analyses. Lectures will cover the eight fundamentals of analytical method validation: accuracy, linearity, precision, limits of detection, selectivity, limits of quantification, specificity, and ruggedness of method. In addition, the student will be taught what to do when the results do not meet the Acceptance Criteria. Lectures also cover evaluation of data streams for supporting conclusions.

CHM 443 (MAT 443) Solid-State Chemistry 3 Credits

Crystal structure, diffraction in crystals and on surfaces, bonding and energy spectra in solids dielectrics, surface states and surface fields in crystals. Must have completed one course in linear algebra and one course in quantum mechanics.

CHM 444 Molecular Structure, Bonding and Dynamics 3 Credits

Nature of chemical bonding as related to structure and properties of molecules and extended systems. Quantum chemistry of atoms and molecules applied to chemical transformations and spectroscopic transitions. Symmetry analysis and selection rules. Interpretation of electronic, vibrational and rotational spectra. Must have CAS graduate student status.

CHM 452 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 Credits

Reaction mechanism types and supporting physical chemical data. Classes of mechanisms include elimination, substitution, rearrangement, oxidation reduction, enolate alkylations, and others. Must have completed one year of organic chemistry and have CAS graduate student status.

CHM 453 Heterocyclic Compounds 3 Credits

An intensive study of the syntheses, reactions and properties of heteroaromatic compounds including derivatives of thiophene, pyrrole, furan, indole, pyridine, quinoline, the azoles and the diazines all considered from the viewpoint of modern theories of structure and reaction mechanisms.

Prerequisites: CHM 358 or CHM 452

CHM 455 Organic Reactions 3 Credits

Intensive survey of modern synthetic organic chemistry from a mechanistic standpoint. Classical Namereactions, olefin synthesis, organometallic reagents in synthesis, Woodward-Hoffmann rules, electrocyclic processes, enolate chemistry, and related reactions.

Prerequisites: or CHM 452, CHM 358 or CHM 452

CHM 456 Spectral Analysis 3 Credits

Use of data from nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, ultraviolet, and mass spectrometric techniques for the determination of structure of organic compounds. Emphasis on information from one- and two-dimensional proton and carbon NMR, and a mechanistic interpretation of data from mass spectrometry.

CHM 457 Organic Reaction Mechanisms 3 Credits

Intensive in class problem solving that involves the formulation of reasonable reaction mechanisms for complex multistep pathways, i.e. organic transformations that proceed via highly energetic intermediates such as carbocations, carbanions, free radicals, carbenes, and nitrenes.

CHM 458 Topics in Organic Chemistry 1-3 Credits

An intensive study of limited areas in organic chemistry.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 462 3 Credits

This course focuses on the physical tools that exist to obtain information about biological macromolecules, with an emphasis on spectroscopic and imaging techniques (e.g., circular dichroism, fluorescence spectroscopy, FRET, BRET, calorimetry, analytical ultracentrifugation, X-ray crystallography, electron microscopy, dynamic light scattering, surface plasmon resonance). Lectures and discussion of research articles are used to illustrate the use of the different tools and methods.

CHM 463 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs 4: Commercial Production, Validation, and Process Qualification 3 Credits

This course covers the scientific principles and the registry requirements for polymeric implants, controlled-release drug depot units, pumps, point-of-care testing kits, contrast media for MRI, x-ray, and ultrasound and all FDA controlled products not defined as therapeutic pharmaceuticals.

CHM 465 Protein Separation & Biophysical Analysis 3 Credits

Laboratory studies of techniques and principles used for the isolation, characterization, and biophysical analysis of proteins.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CHM 467 (BIOS 467) Principles of Nucleic Acid Structure 3 Credits

An examination of the principles underlying nucleic acid structure including stereochemistry, electrostatics, hydration, torsional constraints, sequence specific effects, and interaction with nuclear proteins. Special emphasis will be placed on DNA structure. Must have completed one year of biochemistry and one year of physical chemistry or have consent of the department chair.

CHM 468 (BIOS 468) Principles of Protein Structure 3 Credits

An examination of the principles underlying protein structure including stereochemistry, preferred tertiary structures, protein homology, excluded volume effects, time dependent structural fluctuations, and prediction of protein structure from sequence information. Must have completed one year of biochemistry and one year of physical chemistry or consent of department required.

CHM 469 (BIOS 469) Biochemical Problem Solving I 1 Credit

Applications of material covered in BIOS/CHM 371 including techniques used in research.

CHM 470 (BIOS 470) Biochemical Problem Solving II 1 Credit

Applications of concepts covered in BIOS/CHM 372 including techniques used in research.

CHM 472 (BIOS 472) Lipids and Membranes 3 Credits

Structure, physical properties and functions of lipids and their biological aggregates. Techniques for studying lipid assemblies, enzymes which act on lipids, membrane proteins and lipoproteins will also be discussed. Consent of department chair.

Prerequisites: BIOS 372 or CHM 372

CHM 473 (BIOS 473) Principles of Biochemistry I 3 Credits

Study of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and other biological substances. Protein and enzyme chemistry are emphasized. Must have completed one year each of general chemistry and organic chemistry.

CHM 474 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs 5: Pharmaceutics 3 Credits

This course covers the development of therapeutic products subsequent to the initial discovery of the active pharmaceutical ingredient (API) through to the final dosage form. Both small molecule drugs and biotechnological pharmaceuticals will be included. Issues of API formulation, choice of excipients, control of release, target specificity, mode of delivery, drug-drug interactions, and product stabilization will be addressed with special reference to the regulatory issues involved at that stage of drug development. This course builds upon a foundation in organic, analytical, and biochemistry.

CHM 475 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 1 Credit

Audiovisual courses in topics such as acid-base theory, NMR, chromatography, electroanalytical chemistry and mass-spectroscopy interpretation; course material obtained from the American Chemical Society.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 477 (BIOS 477) Topics In Biochemistry 1-3 Credits

Selected areas of biochemistry, such as mechanisms of enzyme action, new developments in the chemistry of lipids, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and proteins. Must have completed one semester of biochemistry.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 479 (BIOS 479) Biochemical Techniques 3 Credits

Laboratory studies of the techniques and principles involved in the isolation, identification, and biochemical transformation of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and proteins.

CHM 480 (BIOS 480) Advanced Biochemical Preparations 1-3 Credits

An advanced laboratory course in the preparation, isolation, purification, and identification of biochemically produced materials. Emphasis is placed on materials and procedures of current interest in biochemistry. Must have completed two semesters of biochemistry.

CHM 481 Chemistry Seminar 1-6 Credits

Student presentations on current research topics in the student's discipline but not on subjects close to the thesis. A one-hour presentation and attendance at other presentations are required for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 482 (CHE 482, MAT 482) Mechanical Behaviors of Polymers 3 Credits

Mechanical behavior of polymers. Characterization of experimentally observed viscoelastic response of polymeric solids with the aid of mechanical model analogs. Topics include time-temperature superposition, experimental characterization of large deformation and fracture processes, polymer adhesion, and the effects of fillers, plasticizer, moisture, and aging on mechanical behavior.

CHM 483 (CHE 483, MAT 483) Emulsion Polymers 3 Credits

Fundamental concepts important in manufacture, characterization, and application of polymer latexes. Topics include colloidal stability, polymerization mechanisms and kinetics, reactor design, characterization of particle surfaces, latex rheology, morphology considerations, polymerization with functional groups, film formation and various application problems.

CHM 485 (CHE 485, MAT 485) Polymer Blends and Composites 3 Credits

Synthesis, morphology, and mechanical behavior of polymer blends and composites. Mechanical blends block and graft copolymers, interpenetrating polymer networks, polymer impregnated solids and fiber and particulate-reinforce polymers are emphasized.

CHM 487 Topics in Colloid and Surface Chemistry 3 Credits

Applications of colloid chemistry; special topics in surface chemistry. Lectures and seminar.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 488 Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry 1-3 Credits

Advanced topics in physical chemistry, such as photochemistry and molecular beam dynamics, Fourier transform spectroscopy, kinetics of rapid reactions, theory of magnetic resonance, liquids and solutions.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 489 Organic Polymer Science II 3 Credits

Continuation of CHM 394. Theory and mechanism of ionic vinyladdition chain-growth polymerization. Chain copolymerization by radical and ionic mechanism. Mechanism of ring-opening polymerization, stereochemistry of polymerization including ionic, coordination, and Ziegler-Natta mechanisms. Reactions of polymers, including crosslinking, reaction of functional groups, graft and block copolymers, and polymer carriers and supports.

CHM 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHM 492 (CHE 492, MAT 492) Topics in Polymer Science 3 Credits

Intensive study of topics selected from areas of current research interest such as morphology and mechanical behavior, thermodynamics and kinetics of crystallization, new analytical techniques, molecular weight distribution, non-Newtonian flow behavior, second-order transition phenomena, novel polymer structures. Credit above three hours is granted only when different material is covered.

CHM 494 Quantum Chemistry 3 Credits

Principles and applications of quantum mechanics to chemical problems. Applications to chemical bonding, molecular structure, reactivity and spectroscopy.

CHM 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Classical Studies

Program Director: Barbara Pavlock, Ph. D. (Cornell) (<https://english.cas2.lehigh.edu/node/36>)

Email: bp01@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3309

Website: <http://classics.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

Barbara Pavlock, Ph.D. (Department of English); David Small, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

The study of Classics examines first the origins and growth of Greek and Roman culture in the Mediterranean area and second its impact on that area (and others) until the present. This study is by nature interdisciplinary: the study of language and literature, history, philosophy and religion, archaeology, economics and science all contribute to an appreciation of Greco-Roman civilization.

Students in either major or minor programs may concentrate in various combinations of these and other disciplines as they relate to ancient civilization. The diversity of the program should encourage the student to follow her or his special interests while simultaneously gaining an overview of classical civilization.

Courses in ancient Greek and Latin lead to proficiency in language while introducing the student to major literary texts. The Joseph A. Maurer Classics Prize is awarded yearly, at the discretion of the program, to the senior(s) who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Classics (ancient Greek or Latin) and/or classical civilization. Courses in classical civilization require no knowledge of the ancient languages; they offer introductions to various disciplines of Classics with frequent reference to modern perspectives. Upper-level courses tend to be small, fostering closeness between faculty and students.

Petitions are required for freshmen to take 100-level or higher courses and for sophomores to take 200-level or higher courses.

MAJOR PROGRAMS

Students may major either in Classical Civilization or in Classics. The Classics major offers a comprehensive view of language and culture; it is possible to begin an ancient language at Lehigh and to complete the major program successfully. The Classical Civilization major enables the student to gain a broad perspective on Greek and Roman civilization. The program welcomes double majors and the educational perspectives to be derived from combining ancient and modern studies.

Classics as a major has stood the test of time, offering helpful preparation for careers in widely diverse fields in the professions, business, and public service. Lehigh Classics majors have gone on to law school, to the ministry, to business school, with appropriate science courses to medical school, to graduate work in Classics, and to all kinds of entry-level employment.

Departmental Honors

A student may be recommended for program honors by vote of the program based on the student's course work.

Study Abroad

Lehigh University is a cooperating institution of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies at Rome. Lehigh students are eligible for tuition grants in Athens and Rome.

MAJOR IN CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION

This major allows the student to gain an overview of Greco-Roman culture through the literature, archaeology, and history along with basic language study. A minimum of 36 credits is expected, but adjustments may be made for prior language study. Students need to consult the Program Director to determine appropriate adjustments to the guidelines for major requirements.

Select four of the following:	16
CLSS/ENGL 052 Classical Epic	
CLSS/ENGL/THTR 054 Greek Tragedy	
CLSS/ENGL 056 Topics in Greek and Roman Literature	
CLSS/ENGL/THTR 058 Greek and Roman Comedy	
CLSS/ANTH/ART/ARCH 174 Greek Archaeology	
CLSS/ANTH/ART/ARCH 176 Roman Archaeology	
Any two courses in ancient history	8
At least one elective from the remaining program offerings (ANTH 178 may be included)	4
Two semesters of elementary Latin or Greek	8
Total Credits	36

MAJOR IN CLASSICS

This major allows the student to concentrate in ancient Greek, Latin or both. Specific programs for this major are worked out for each student with due consideration for the individual's particular previous study of the language(s). Thus a student may begin ancient Greek or Latin at Lehigh and successfully complete a major in it. A minimum of 36 credits is expected, but adjustments may be made for prior language study. Students need to consult the Program Director to determine appropriate adjustments to the guidelines for major requirements.

Required Major Courses

Select one of the following: ¹	8
LAT 001 Elementary Latin I	
& LAT 002 and Elementary Latin II	
GRK 001 Elementary Ancient Greek I	
& GRK 002 and Elementary Ancient Greek II	
Select one of the following: ¹	8
LAT 011 Intermediate Latin	
& LAT 012 and Intermediate Latin	
GRK 011 Intermediate Ancient Greek	
& GRK 012 and Intermediate Ancient Greek	
Three advanced courses in the major language minimum. ²	12
Any two ancient history courses.	8
At least one elective from the remaining program offerings.	4
Total Credits	40

¹ Depending on prior preparation.

² Depending on prior preparation and on the extent of coursework in the second Classical language. Students entering with significant previous language study in their major language (Latin or Greek) will be expected to take four or more advanced courses. The specific number of credits for language study will be determined in consultation with the Program Director.

MINOR PROGRAMS

The program has three minors: Classics, Latin, and Classical Civilization. The minor in Classics combines language study and civilization courses (with a minimum of two courses in the languages). The minor in Latin focuses exclusively on the study of Latin. For the minor in Classical Civilization, students may take any combination of courses in Classical Civilization (any courses designated CLSS). All the minors require a minimum of 16 credits. The program can arrange individual courses of study.

Classics Minor	16 credits
Latin Minor	16 credits
Classical Civilizations Minor	16 credits

Classics Courses

CLSS 021 (HIST 021) Greek History 4 Credits

The development of civilization from palaeolithic times to the world empire of Alexander the Great. The social, economic, religious, philosophic, artistic and literary development of the ancient world; the origin of political institutions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 022 (HIST 022) Roman History 4 Credits

Rome from its origins to A.D. 476. Political, social and religious developments. Transformation of the late Roman Empire to the early medieval period.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 050 (ENGL 050) Classical Mythology 4 Credits

Introduction to the study of the Greco-Roman myths in their social, political, and historical contexts. Emphasis on myths and their analysis as important evidence for studying classical antiquity.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 052 (ENGL 052) Classical Epic 4 Credits

Study of major epic poems from Greece and Rome. Works include Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, Apollonius' Argonautica, Vergil's Aeneid, and Ovid's Metamorphoses.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 054 (ENGL 054, THTR 054) Greek Tragedy 4 Credits

Aspects of Greek theater and plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in their social and intellectual contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 056 (ENGL 056) Topics in Greek and Roman Literature 4 Credits

Classical literature in translation, including themes or specific periods in Greek or Roman literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 058 (ENGL 058, THTR 058) Greek and Roman Comedy 4 Credits

Study of comedy as a social form through plays of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 091 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

CLSS 112 (ANTH 112) Doing Archaeology 4 Credits

Principles of archaeological method and theory. Excavation and survey methods, artifact analysis, dating techniques, and cultural reconstruction. Course includes field project.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 114 (JST 114, REL 114) Christian Origins: New Testament and the Beginnings of Christianity 4 Credits

Early Christianity from its beginnings until the end of the second century. Coverage includes the Jewish and Hellenistic matrices of Christianity, traditions about the life of Jesus and his significance, and the variety of belief and practice of early Christians. Emphasis on encountering primary texts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 131 (PHIL 131) Ancient Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in the classical world, from the pre-Socratics through Aristotle, with emphasis on the origins of the western philosophical traditions in ethics, metaphysics, and epistemology.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 132 (PHIL 132) Hellenistic Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in Post-Aristotelian Greek and Roman philosophy from the fourth century B.C. to the third century A.D. Areas of focus may include epicureanism, stoicism, academic and pyrrhonian scepticism, and neoplatonism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 171 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

CLSS 174 (ANTH 174, ARCH 174, ART 174) Greek Archaeology 4 Credits

Ancient Greek culture from the neolithic to Hellenistic periods. Reconstructions of Greek social dynamics from the study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 176 (ANTH 176, ARCH 176, ART 176) Roman Archaeology 4 Credits

Cultures of the Roman Empire. Reconstructions of social, political, and economic dynamics of the imperial system from the study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 191 Special Topics 1-4 Credits**CLSS 231 (PHIL 231) Figures and Themes in Ancient Philosophy 4 Credits**

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major ancient thinker (e.g. Plato, Aristotle, Sextus Empiricus, Plotinus, etc.) or the classical treatment of a particular theme (e.g., "human nature," "the good life," ethical or political theory, etc.). Content varies. May be repeated for credit if content differs from previous. Must have completed one HU designated course in Philosophy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PHIL 105 or PHIL 116 or PHIL 117 or PHIL 120 or PHIL 121 or PHIL 122 or PHIL 123 or PHIL 124 or PHIL 125 or PHIL 127 or PHIL 128 or PHIL 129 or PHIL 131 or PHIL 132 or PHIL 133 or PHIL 135 or PHIL 137 or PHIL 139 or PHIL 140 or PHIL 141 or PHIL 142 or PHIL 145 or PHIL 146 or PHIL 150

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 232 (PHIL 232) Figures/Themes in Hellenistic Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve an in-depth focus upon a major movement in Hellenistic Philosophy (roughly 4th century B.C.E. to the 2nd Century C.E.) such as Epicureanism, Stoicism, Ancient Scepticism, or Neoplatonism, or the Hellenistic treatment of a particular theme (e.g. freedom from anxiety, the nature of the Cosmos and our place within it, or human nature). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CLSS 281 Readings 4 Credits

Advanced study of a historical period or theme. Emphasis on primary sources. Consent of program head required.

Prerequisites: CLSS 021 or CLSS 022

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CLSS 282 Readings 4 Credits

Advanced study of a historical period or theme. Emphasis on primary sources. Consent of program head required.

Prerequisites: CLSS 021 or CLSS 022

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CLSS 291 Independent Study 1-4 Credits**CLSS 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits****CLSS 312 (HIST 312) Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire 3-4 Credits**

Political, social, and economic history of the Roman Empire, A.D. 117-A.D. 565. Romanization of the provinces, diffusion of Christianity, and special attention to transformation to medieval period. Includes readings in translation of primary sources.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 314 (HIST 314) Age of Caesar and Christ 4 Credits

Roman history of the first century A.D. Political, cultural, and socio-economic changes; special attention to the evolution of absolute power. Lectures, discussions, papers.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

CLSS 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits**Greek Courses****GRK 001 Elementary Ancient Greek I 4 Credits**

Fundamentals of the Greek language. Grammatical exercises and short passages of easy prose.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 002 Elementary Ancient Greek II 4 Credits

Continued work in Greek vocabulary, forms, and syntax. Selected readings in Greek. Students should have completed one semester of elementary ancient Greek or the equivalent.

Prerequisites: GRK 001

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 011 Intermediate Ancient Greek 4 Credits

Readings in Herodotus, Homer, or Xenophon. Grammar review. Students should have completed two semesters of elementary ancient Greek or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 012 Intermediate Ancient Greek 4 Credits

May include Plato: Euthyphro, Apology and Crito, or other dialogues. Students should have completed two semesters of elementary Greek or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 091 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 111 Greek Drama 4 Credits

Representative plays of Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes. Literary study of the drama. Students should have completed four semesters of ancient Greek or the equivalent.

Prerequisites: GRK 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 112 Readings in Ancient Greek 4 Credits

Readings of Greek prose and poetry, authors will vary. Students should have completed four semesters of ancient Greek or the equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: GRK 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 113 Greek Historians 4 Credits

Selections from Herodotus, Thucydides or Xenophon. Study of Greek historiography. Students should have completed four semesters of ancient Greek or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 171 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 271 Readings 4 Credits

Intensive readings in one author or in a selected genre. Must have completed eight hours of courses at the 100 level and consent of the program head.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 272 Readings 4 Credits

Intensive readings in one author or in a selected genre. Must have completed eight hours of courses at the 100 level. Consent of the program head required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GRK 291 Independent Study 1-4 Credits**Latin Courses****LAT 001 Elementary Latin I 4 Credits**

Fundamentals of grammar and syntax. Emphasis on language structure and vocabulary building.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 002 Elementary Latin II 4 Credits

Continuation of grammar, easy Latin prose and poetry. Students should have completed one semester of elementary Latin or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 011 Intermediate Latin 4 Credits

Readings in Latin prose or poetry. Consolidation of reading ability; introduction to literary analysis. Students should have completed two semesters of elementary Latin or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 012 Intermediate Latin 4 Credits

Readings in Latin prose or poetry. Consolidation of reading ability; introduction to literary analysis. Students should have completed two semesters of elementary Latin or the equivalent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 091 Independent Study 1-4 Credits**LAT 111 Catullus and Horace 4 Credits**

Translation and analysis of selected lyrics, focusing on imagery systems. Introduction to metrics. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 112 Latin Prose 4 Credits

Readings from Latin prose literature of the late republic and early empire; selections may include Cicero's letters, Sallust, Pliny's letters. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 113 Vergil 4 Credits

Selections from the Aeneid. Vergil's creation of a Latin epic and its complex perspective. Metrics. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 114 Livy 4 Credits

Selections from the early books of Livy's histories focusing on his creation of a Roman mythos. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 115 Ovid 4 Credits

May include selections from the Ars Amatoria, Fasti, and the Metamorphoses, with attention to the problem of the ideology of Augustan Rome. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 116 Petronius 4 Credits

Selections from the Satyricon, focusing on language usage and epic parody. Students should have completed four semesters of Latin or the equivalent.

Prerequisites: LAT 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 171 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 211 Readings 4 Credits

Intensive readings in one author or in a selected genre. Must have completed eight hours of courses at the 100 level. Consent of the program head required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 212 Readings 4 Credits

Intensive reading in one author or in a selected genre. Must have completed eight hours of courses at the 100 level. Consent of the program head required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 291 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAT 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits**Cognitive Science**

Program Director: Barbara Malt, Ph.D. (Stanford) (<https://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/bcm0>)

Email: bcm0@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-4797

Website: <http://cogsci.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996;
incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

Kate Arrington, Ph.D. (Psychology); Mark Bickhard, Ph.D. (Philosophy and Psychology); Amanda Brandone, Ph.D. (Psychology); Nancy Carlisle, Ph.D. (Psychology); Jeffrey Heflin, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering); Almut Hupbach, Ph.D. (Psychology); Kiri Lee, Ph.D. (Modern Languages and Literatures); Barbara Malt, Ph.D. (Psychology);

Jesseca Marsh, Ph.D. (Psychology); Hector Munoz-Avila, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering); Pdraig O'Seaghdha, Ph.D. (Psychology); Dominic Packer, Ph.D. (Psychology); and Aladdin Yaqub, Ph.D. (Philosophy)

The mission of the Cognitive Science Program is to advance the study of minds and brains, real or artificial, in all their aspects, through research and teaching. This interdisciplinary field, encompassing the fields of psychology, linguistics, computer science, philosophy, anthropology, and neuroscience, provides excellent preparation for life in the age of information. The program aims to instill in students a solid grasp of the intellectual problems, frameworks, and methodologies currently available; to provide experience exploring these through guided research; and to foster the desire to create and disseminate new knowledge. With this foundation, students are well prepared for a wide variety of careers in technology, human thought and behavior, or their interaction, and for graduate studies in Cognitive Science or any of the contributing disciplines.

We offer an undergraduate major in Cognitive Science, an undergraduate minor, a graduate minor, and a graduate certificate. A Cognitive Science major is easy to combine with a second major in the humanities, natural sciences, social sciences, or computer science.

Associate Professor. Pdraig G O'Seaghdha, PHD (University of Toronto)

B.A. IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

The B.A. with a major in Cognitive Science requires a minimum of 13 courses. All majors take COGS 007, an introduction to cognitive science, core courses in cognitive psychology, philosophy, artificial intelligence, and cognitive neuroscience, and collaterals in computer science and math. They also complete a course in research methods or tools. Students then pursue their individual interests by completing at least five electives from three tracks. A capstone integration occurs in the required two-semester senior project (COGS 301 and COGS 302, or, for Honors, COGS 391 and COGS 392), in which students focus on a topic of their choice spanning at least two cognitive science sub-disciplines.

Additional coursework in affiliated disciplines is recommended, to be selected in consultation with the major adviser and dependent upon anticipated career path. These courses may fulfill college distribution requirements. Note: A number of courses have pre-requisites. Students considering this major should check pre-requisites and plan accordingly. A preliminary meeting with the program director may be useful.

Collateral Requirements

CSE 001	Breadth of Computing
or CSE 012	Survey of Computer Science
CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming
MATH 021	Calculus I
or MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I

One course in research methods and tools from the following: PSYC 110 Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data; PSYC 210 Experimental Research Methods and Laboratory (pre-requisite PSYC 110); ECO 045 Statistical Methods; SOAN 111 Research Methods and Data Analysis; CSE 160 Introduction to Data Science; BIOS 130 Biostatistics

Introductory Course

COGS 007	Introduction to Cognitive Science
----------	-----------------------------------

Disciplinary Core Courses

COGS/PSYC 117	Cognitive Psychology
COGS/PSYC 176	Cognitive Neuroscience
COGS/PHIL 250	Philosophy of Mind
COGS/CSE 327	Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice

Major Electives

Select a minimum of five electives, with at least one course from each of the three tracks.

Senior Project

COGS 301 & COGS 302	Senior Project in Cognitive Science: Proposal and Senior Project in Cognitive Science: Execution
or	
COGS 391 & COGS 392	Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Proposal and Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Project Execution and Thesis

MAJOR ELECTIVES**Artificial Intelligence and Formal Models**

CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures
CSE 042	Game Design
CSE 140	Foundations of Discrete Structures and Algorithms
CSE 262	Programming Languages
CSE 318	Introduction to the Theory of Computation
CSE 326	Fundamentals of Machine Learning
CSE 331	User Interface Systems and Techniques
CSE 335	Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems
CSE 337	Reinforcement Learning
CSE 347	Data Mining
CSE 348	AI Game Programming
CSE 360	Introduction to Mobile Robotics
CSE 428	Semantic Web Topics
CSE 431	Intelligent Agents
PHIL/MATH 114	Symbolic Logic
PHIL/MATH 214	Topics in Philosophical Logic
PHIL 265	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL/MATH 303	Mathematical Logic
MATH 304	Axiomatic Set Theory
MATH 329	Computability Theory

Cognition, Culture, and Meaning

ANTH 376	Culture and the Individual
COGS/ANTH/MLL 140	Introduction to Linguistics
CSE 252	Computers, the Internet, and Society
PHIL 128	Philosophy Of Science
PHIL 135	Modern Philosophy
PHIL 139	Contemporary Philosophy
PHIL 220	Ways of Knowing
PHIL 228	Topics in the Philosophy of Science
PHIL 260	Making Sense of Words
PSYC 307	Higher Order Cognition
PSYC 313	Person Perception
PSYC 314	Social Cognition
PSYC 320	Psychology of Language
PSYC/HMS 344	Health Care Reasoning and Decision Making
PSYC 351	Children's Thinking
PSYC 358	Inside the Infant Mind
PSYC 362	Cognition in Practice & Policy
PSYC/GS 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
PSYC 384	Self and Identity
SOC/JOUR 135	Human Communication

Cognitive Neuroscience

ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory
ANTH 145	Human Evolution

BIOS 121	Biology Core III: Integrative & Comparative Biology
BIOS 276	Central Nervous System and Behavior
BIOS 277	Experimental Neuroscience Laboratory
BIOS 365	Neurobiology of Sensory Systems
BIOS 366	Diseases of the Nervous System
BIOS 382	Endocrinology of Behavior
BIOS 385	Synapses, Plasticity and Learning
BIOS 386	Genes and the Brain
PSYC 012	Introduction to Human Neuroscience
PSYC 316	The Talking World: Psychology and Neuroscience of Speaking
PSYC 347	Cognitive Neuroscience of Memory
PSYC 355	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC 369	Memory Under Construction
PSYC 377	Attention and Attentional Failures
PSYC 433	Cognitive Neuroscience Techniques

MINOR IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

The undergraduate minor in Cognitive Science requires five courses:

COGS 007	Introduction to Cognitive Science	4
Four additional courses selected from among the major's core courses and major electives, with at least two of these being Disciplinary Core Courses		12-16
Total Credits		16-20

PROGRAM HONORS

Majors seeking to graduate with honors in cognitive science must have a 3.30 GPA in the major, a 3.30 GPA overall, and complete a high quality senior thesis with enrollment in COGS 391 Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Proposal and COGS 392 Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Project Execution and Thesis. Theses submitted for honors will be evaluated by a committee of at least three cognitive science faculty.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

There are two concentrations in Cognitive Science available for post-baccalaureate students: a Graduate Minor and a Graduate Certificate. The minor is intended for students currently enrolled in a degree-granting graduate program at Lehigh University. The certificate is intended for non-degree students.

Graduate Minor in Cognitive Science

The minor gives students enrolled in Lehigh University graduate degree programs, such as computer science, psychology, and educational technology, an opportunity to develop expertise at the intersection of information processing by humans and intelligent machines. Graduate students are encouraged to participate, with the approval of an advisor in their major program, by contacting the Director of the Cognitive Science Program. On completion of the program, the Director of the Cognitive Science Program will issue a letter to the student certifying that or she has met the requirements of the minor.

The Graduate Minor requires five graduate level courses.

Required

COGS/PSYC 423	Foundations of Cognitive Science	3
---------------	----------------------------------	---

Electives

Four electives from the list below (or approved substitutions). At least two of the four electives must be taken outside the student's home department. Special topics courses with a cognitive science emphasis may also count toward the minor, with the approval of the Cognitive Science Program Director. Courses taken toward the minor may also fulfill requirements of the student's major program, with the approval of the major department.

CSE 331	User Interface Systems and Techniques
CSE 348	AI Game Programming
CSE 409	Theory of Computation
CSE 426	Pattern Recognition

CSE 428	Semantic Web Topics	
CSE 431	Intelligent Agents	
CSE 435	Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems	
CSE 437	Reinforcement Learning and Markov Decision Processes	
CSE 447	Data Mining	
CSE 460	Mobile Robotics	
PSYC 402	Developmental Psychology	
PSYC 403	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 406	Social Cognition	
PSYC 433	Cognitive Neuroscience Techniques	
PSYC 448	Seminar in Psychology of Language	
PSYC 464	Naive Realism in Social Judgement	
PSYC 476	Seminar In Cognition	
PSYC/COGS 478	Ontological Psychology	
PSYC 480	Seminar in Cognitive Development	
Total Credits		15-19

Graduate Certificate in Cognitive Science

This concentration is intended for people working in technology-related businesses and other qualified individuals with an interest in cognitive science. It provides non-degree post-baccalaureate students with an interdisciplinary perspective on human and machine intelligence.

The Graduate Certificate requires four graduate level courses: the core course COGS/PSYC 423 and three electives. At least two of the tree electives must be at the 400-level, and the three electives must be spread over at least two departments.

COGS 423	Foundations of Cognitive Science	3
Three electives from the list below.		9-12

Computer Science

CSE 327	Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice
CSE 331	User Interface Systems and Techniques
CSE 332	Multimedia Design and Development
CSE 335	Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems
CSE 348	AI Game Programming
CSE 426	Pattern Recognition
CSE 428	Semantic Web Topics
CSE 431	Intelligent Agents
CSE 435	Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems
CSE 437	Reinforcement Learning and Markov Decision Processes
CSE 447	Data Mining
CSE 460	Mobile Robotics

Psychology

PSYC 307	Higher Order Cognition
PSYC 313	Person Perception
PSYC 314	Social Cognition
PSYC 317	Psychology of Emotion
PSYC 320	Psychology of Language
PSYC 321	Language Development
PSYC 347	Cognitive Neuroscience of Memory
PSYC 351	Children's Thinking
PSYC 358	Inside the Infant Mind
PSYC 362	Cognition in Practice & Policy
PSYC 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
PSYC 369	Memory Under Construction
PSYC 377	Attention and Attentional Failures

PSYC 402	Developmental Psychology
PSYC 403	Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 406	Social Cognition
PSYC 443	Seminar In Language Acquisition
PSYC 448	Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 464	Naive Realism in Social Judgement
PSYC 476	Seminar In Cognition
PSYC/COGS 478	Ontological Psychology
PSYC 480	Seminar in Cognitive Development
Philosophy ¹	
PHIL/COGS 250	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 260	Making Sense of Words
Sociology and Anthropology	
ANTH 376	Culture and the Individual

Total Credits	12-15
---------------	-------

¹ Note: These particular 200-level courses may be taken by graduate students.

Courses

COGS 007 Introduction to Cognitive Science 4 Credits

What is a mind? How is the mind related to the brain? Could we make an artificial mind? Issues concerning knowledge representation and intelligence in minds and computers as investigated by psychologists, philosophers, linguists, neuroscientists, and researchers in artificial intelligence.

COGS 117 (PSYC 117) Cognitive Psychology 4 Credits

The architecture and dynamics of the human mind: How we acquire knowledge through perception, represent and activate it in memory, and use it to communicate, make decisions, solve problems, and reason creatively. May not be taken pass/fail.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COGS 140 (ANTH 140, MLL 140) Introduction to Linguistics 4 Credits

Relationship between language and mind; formal properties of language; language and society; how languages change over time. May not be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COGS 161 Supervised Research 1-3 Credits

Research under the direct supervision of a faculty member in the cognitive science program. Students must arrange the particular project with a faculty member before enrolling. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

COGS 176 (PSYC 176) Cognitive Neuroscience 4 Credits

Perception and cognitive neuroscience as the link between mental processes and their biological bases. Visual and auditory perception; the control of action; neuropsychological syndromes of perception, language, memory, and thought; neural network (connectionist) models of mental processes. May not be taken pass/fail.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: NS

COGS 194 Special Topics in Cognitive Science 2-4 Credits

Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics are addressed at an intermediate level. Previous course work in cognitive science and consent of faculty sponsor is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

COGS 250 (PHIL 250) Philosophy of Mind 4 Credits

An exploration of the mind-body problem. Are the body and mind distinct substances (dualism); or is there only body (materialism); or only mind (idealism)? Other views to be considered include behaviorism (the view that behavior can be explained without recourse to mental states), and the view that the mind is a complex computer. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

COGS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**COGS 301 Senior Project in Cognitive Science: Proposal 1-3 Credits**

For students not intending to apply for program Honors. Background reading and preparation of a short written proposal are conducted in the first semester in consultation with a faculty adviser. Consent of program director and project adviser required.

COGS 302 Senior Project in Cognitive Science: Execution 1-3 Credits

For students not intending to apply for program Honors. Execution of the project is conducted in the second semester in consultation with a faculty adviser. A poster presentation will be given at the end of the semester. Consent of program director and project adviser required. Prerequisite: COGS 301 and consent of the program director.

Prerequisites: COGS 301

COGS 327 (CSE 327) Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice 3 Credits

Introduction to the field of artificial intelligence: Problem solving, knowledge representation, reasoning, planning and machine learning. Use of AI systems or languages. Advanced topics such as natural language processing, vision, robotics, and uncertainty. CSE 261 is recommended.

Prerequisites: (CSE 001 and CSE 002) or CSE 017

COGS 361 Independent Research 2-4 Credits

Independent research in cognitive science with a faculty advisor. Students must arrange the particular project with a faculty advisor before enrolling. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

COGS 391 Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Proposal 1-4 Credits

For students with 3.3 or higher GPA overall and in major by the spring of the junior year, who want to undertake a research project with the potential to result in program Honors. Literature review and preparation of a written proposal are conducted in the first semester in consultation with a faculty adviser. An oral presentation will be given at end of the semester. Consent of program director and project adviser required.

COGS 392 Honors Thesis in Cognitive Science: Project Execution and Thesis 1-4 Credits

For students with 3.3 or higher GPA overall and in major by the spring of the junior year, who want to undertake a research project with the potential to result in program Honors. Project execution and preparation of the written report is conducted in the second semester in consultation with a faculty adviser. An oral presentation will be given at the end of the semester. Theses will be evaluated for Honors by three cognitive science faculty.

Prerequisites: COGS 391

COGS 394 Special Topics in Cognitive Science 3-4 Credits

Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics are presented at an advanced level.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

COGS 399 Senior Project in Cognitive Science: Thesis 1-3 Credits

Research during senior year culminating in senior thesis advised by a member of the Cognitive Science faculty. Execution and written report of project proposed and approved in COGS 301. Students must enroll for a total of three credits which may be split between the sections of a primary and secondary adviser. Theses submitted for honors will be evaluated by a committee of at least three cognitive science faculty. Prerequisite: COGS 301 and consent of the program director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: COGS 301

COGS 405 Individual Study in Cognitive Science 1-6 Credits

Study of a topic not covered in regular course offerings. By arrangement with a consulting faculty member. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

COGS 423 (PSYC 423) Foundations of Cognitive Science 3 Credits

Survey of fundamental theory and methodologies from artificial intelligence, linguistics, cognitive psychology, philosophy, and neuroscience, as well as salient research problems such as knowledge acquisition and representation, natural language processing, skill acquisition, perception and action, and the philosophical question of intentionality.

COGS 478 (PSYC 478) Ontological Psychology 3 Credits

Principles and constraints for modeling psychological phenomena. Representation; perception; memory; knowing; learning; emotions; consciousness; language; rationality.

Earth and Environmental Sciences

The Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences (EES) is Lehigh's home for teaching and research in the areas of ecology, environmental science, and geological sciences. Matters of environmental quality and natural resources will increasingly impact people and society in the years to come, and the EES department offers a range of undergraduate and graduate programs that provide students with an understanding of Earth's biosphere, atmosphere, lithosphere, and hydrosphere, with an emphasis on how these components function as an integrated Earth system. Training in Earth and Environmental Sciences can lead to technical and scientific careers in research, environmental consulting, conservation ecology, government agencies, and the petroleum industry, and can also serve as an excellent liberal arts degree that provides context and preparation for careers such as law, policy, journalism and economics.

Faculty in the EES department have a wide range of interests and strong reputations in the fields of geology, ecology, and environmental sciences. In instruction at all levels, the department emphasizes field experiences, laboratory techniques, and experiential learning, as well as the development of quantitative and communication skills. The EES department maintains a relaxed and personal atmosphere in which students can interact with faculty in many ways, including seminars, special symposia on topics of the students' choice, field research, and departmental field trips.

EES is a core department in the Environmental Initiative Program (EI), which offers students access to interdisciplinary training in Environmental Science, Engineering, and Policy.

At the undergraduate level, students may choose from a B.A. or a B.S. degree in Earth and Environmental Sciences. The flexible B.A. program provides students an opportunity to acquire breadth, design a specialized program, or find room for a double major. A popular choice is a double major in Earth and Environmental Sciences and in Environmental Studies, a major offered through the Environmental Initiative (<http://www.ei.lehigh.edu>). This degree is well suited to students with career aspirations in areas such as engineering, environmental law, journalism, economics, government, among many other possibilities. The B.S. degree, while still offering considerable flexibility, provides the more in-depth technical training required for graduate school and scientific careers, and is well suited for students seeking science graduate degrees or employment as professionals in the earth and environmental sciences.

An accessible minor program is available for students wishing to add Earth and Environmental Science insight into any number of other technical or non-technical degree programs, helping students distinguish themselves as they prepare to enter today's fast-evolving job markets and graduate programs.

For students with strong interests in areas such as hydrology, water and soil remediation, hazards and associated geotechnical strategies, EES, in conjunction with the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (CEE), offers a five-year program leading to dual B.S. degrees in EES and CEE (students having these interests may also want to see the description of the B.S. in Environmental Engineering in the catalog entry for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering).

EES offers graduate training leading to either M.S. or Ph.D. in Earth and Environmental Sciences. The EES graduate program is marked by close faculty-student collaboration. Graduate students can take advantage of strong externally funded faculty research programs and the extensive

analytical and computing facilities available in the department; these facilities and specific EES research programs are described in some detail on the EES departmental web page at www.ees.lehigh.edu.

FIELD WORK AND EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

Field experiences are a hallmark of the EES undergraduate program. The goal of these experiences is to place students into learning environments that are distinct from the classroom or lab, where all the complexities and subtleties of the field can be appreciated in their natural setting. The Department runs a nationally recognized ~5 week long (6 credit) summer field camp in the Rocky Mountains, which offers intense field training in hydrology, geology, and field methods including computer-based mapping. As part of the Lehigh in Costa Rica Program, the Department teaches a field course in Costa Rica every winter term that focuses on tropical ecology and natural history. Students can participate in the department's longstanding research programs in limnological and ecological research in the Pocono Lakes region and in the Lehigh River watershed. Supervised internships allow students at all levels to become engaged in projects involving cross-disciplinary research, assessment, and consulting work. Undergraduate students can also become involved in forefront research programs. In recent years, students have played a role in research in the Himalaya, Alaska, California, Idaho, Argentina, and Italy, in addition to more nearby sites in the mid-Atlantic states. We strongly encourage all EES majors to take advantage of the special field programs and opportunities made available by the department. Most EES courses also include field experiences in the form of one-day or weekend-long field trips, and several courses include weekly or bi-weekly field trips.

PROGRAMS IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The descriptions of the following programs in the Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences are organized as follows:

- Minor in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Bachelor of Arts Degree in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Bachelor of Sciences Degree in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Department Honors in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Graduate Studies

Professors. David J. Anastasio, PHD (Johns Hopkins University); Gray E. Bebout, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Edward B. Evenson, PHD (University of Wisconsin); Kenneth P. Kodama, PHD (Stanford University); Anne S. Meltzer, PHD (Rice University); Frank J. Pazzaglia, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Zicheng Yu, PHD (University of Toronto); Peter K. Zeitler, PHD (Dartmouth College)

Associate Professors. Benjamin S. Felzer, PHD (Brown University); Donald P. Morris, PHD (University of Colorado Boulder); Stephen C. Peters, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Joan Ramage Macdonald, PHD (Cornell University)

Assistant Professor. Jill McDermott, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

Professor Of Practice. Claudio Berti, DOC (Universita G. D'Annunzio)

Emeriti. Bobb Carson, PHD (University of Washington); Bruce R. Hargreaves, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Paul B. Myers, Jr., PHD (Lehigh University); Dale R. Simpson, PHD (California Institute of Technology)

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MINOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

A minor is designed for students wishing to explore an area of Earth or Environmental Sciences in conjunction with a major program in another field for personal development or career enhancement.

EES 022	Exploring Earth	1
EES 80 or Courses at the 100 or higher levels		8
EES Courses		6
Total Credits		15

Natural science (NS) designated EES College seminars (EES 090) may be used to meet minor requirements.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR A BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The B.A. degree is designed with flexibility in mind and is recommended for students interested in a sound liberal arts degree that will permit them to bring a scientific perspective to a wide variety of careers. The degree also permits students to take a double major, or design a specialized program tailored to specific topics in the earth and environmental sciences. Students who choose the B.A. but are interested in attending graduate school should talk to their faculty advisor and consult the B.S. program descriptions to see the type of requirements that may be required for graduate admission.

University and College Requirements

College Seminar	3
English Composition (2 courses)	6
Distribution Requirements: at least 2 Humanities courses	8
Distribution Requirements: at least 2 Social Science courses	8

Junior Writing Requirement

EES 200	Earth History ¹
---------	----------------------------

MATH and Collateral Science Requirements ²

1 semester of math equivalent to MATH 012 or above for at least 4 credits	4
1 additional course from Chemistry, Mathematics, or Physics, approved by advisor.	4

Core Sequence in EES Major

EES 080	Introduction to the Earth System	4
EES 200	Earth History	4
EES 380	The Practice of Science	1

Major Electives

Select from EES or cross-listed offerings at the 100-300 levels ³

Free Electives

Courses chosen from anywhere in the University's curriculum, sufficient to bring the total to a minimum of 120 credits.

- ¹ The ability to express oneself clearly in writing is a critical skill for success in any chosen career. It is also integral to the learning experience. Students are encouraged to take courses that help develop written skills in their major. To help ensure this, the College of Arts and Sciences requires each student to complete at least one writing intensive course and receive certification from the instructor of that course. EES 200 Earth History is the designated writing intensive course in EES and fulfills the junior writing requirement. Students may also fulfill this requirement by taking writing intensive courses in other departments (although this is not encouraged).
- ² Students interested in scientific careers or pursuing graduate education in the sciences are recommended to take at least two additional math and collateral science courses chosen in consultation with an advisor.
- ³ Up to 8 credits of EES internship (EES 293) and EES research (EES 393) may be used as major electives (no more than 4 of which can be EES 293).

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCES DEGREE IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

University and College Requirements

College Seminar	3
English Composition (2 courses)	6
Distribution Requirements: at least 2 Humanities courses	8
Distribution Requirements: at least 2 Social Science courses	8

Junior Writing Requirement

EES 200	Earth History ¹
---------	----------------------------

MATH and Collateral Science Requirements

2 courses in Mathematics (one must be a course in Calculus)		7
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
or CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	
Select one of the following:		5
PHY 010 & PHY 012	General Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	

At least 2 additional courses in Biology (BIOS 041 or above), Chemistry (CHM 031 or above), or Physics (PHY 013 or above).

Core Sequence in EES Major

EES 080	Introduction to the Earth System
EES 115	Surficial Processes
EES 131	Introduction to Rocks and Minerals
EES 152	Ecology
EES 200	Earth History
EES 380	The Practice of Science

Field Requirement

Select one of the following:

EES 341	Field Camp in Earth and Environmental Sciences ²
EES 34X	Field courses at Pymatuning Laboratory of Ecology

Internships or work experience, approved by your advisor: the experience must include substantial work in the field involving research and/or technical work.

Complete 5 of the following 7 courses

EES 089	Geographic Analysis of our Changing World
EES 115	Surficial Processes
EES 152	Ecology
EES 201	Seismology: The Earth and Environment
EES 250	Terrestrial Ecosystems
EES 223	Structural Geology and Tectonics
EES 316	Hydrogeology

Major Electives

Select from EES or cross-listed offerings at the 100-300 levels³ 28

Free Electives

Courses chosen from anywhere in the University's curriculum, sufficient to bring the total to a minimum of 120 credits.

¹ The ability to express oneself clearly in writing is a critical skill for success in any chosen career. It is also integral to the learning experience. Students are encouraged to take courses that help develop written skills in their major. To help ensure this, the College of Arts and Sciences requires each student to complete at least one writing intensive course and receive certification from the instructor of that course. EES 200 Earth History is the designated writing intensive course in EES and fulfills the junior writing requirement. Students may also fulfill this requirement by taking writing intensive courses in other departments (although this is not encouraged).

² Four credits of EES 341 may be applied to major electives; all 6 credits for this course apply to the graduation requirement of 120 total credits.

³ At least four of the courses must be at the 300 level. Up to 8 credits of EES internship (EES 293) and EES research (EES 393) may be used as major electives (no more than 4 of which can be EES 293).

DEPARTMENT HONORS IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Students in either the B.A. or B.S. degree programs may undertake a program that leads to graduation with department honors. To participate, the student must (1) have a minimum major GPA of 3.4 and an overall cumulative GPA of 3.0 expected at graduation, (2) complete at least four credits of EES 393 (Supervised Research in Earth and Environmental Sciences), and (3) prepare a written honors thesis on the EES 393 research project. To graduate with honors students should (1) file a written request with the EES undergraduate instruction coordinator no later than the beginning of the senior year (preferably during the junior year), (2) constitute an advisory committee of two EES faculty plus the student's research supervisor to guide the research, (3) prepare a research proposal for committee's approval, and (4) give an oral presentation of research results and conclusions at a department seminar on or before the last day of classes in the second semester of the senior year. The committee should approve the research proposal and the honors thesis by signing the required form and cover sheet, which will be filed with the Department.

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

This program is designed for students interested in combining programs in two departments: Civil & Environmental Engineering and Earth & Environmental Sciences, leading to two bachelor of science degrees,

a civil and environmental engineering B.S. degree and a B.S. degree in earth and environmental sciences. Both degrees would be awarded at the end of the fifth year. This program is one of the dual degree programs mentioned in the Five-Year Programs section. The student will have a primary advisor in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and a secondary advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences. The program provides alternatives for students who may decide not to complete the dual-degree program. Students who make this decision prior to the beginning of the fourth year may qualify at the end of that year for the bachelor of science in civil or environmental engineering, as well as a minor in earth and environmental sciences. Also, if a student decides after two years to pursue only a B.S. degree in the EES department, it is possible to complete the requirements in four years. If the decision to work toward this degree is made during the fourth year, at least one additional semester is required to qualify for either B.S. degree. Interested students should consult with the respective departmental advisors to create a schedule of courses to resolve conflicts or if a specified course is not offered that semester. Required courses and major electives for the EES B.S. degree are listed in the catalog entry for EES. Crosslisted EES/CEE courses used to satisfy Civil Engineering Approved Electives can reduce the individual semester and total program credits when chosen to satisfy EES program requirements. The dual degree, and a suggested schedule of courses, is described more fully elsewhere in the catalog (p. 373). Additional useful information can be found on the web sites (www.lehigh.edu/~incee/ and www.ees.lehigh.edu).

GRADUATE STUDIES

The Department of Earth & Environmental Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Earth and Environmental Sciences. These degrees emphasize what we feel is an important and growing trend in ecology, environmental science, and geology, namely the blending of expertise and perspectives from many disciplines. Research is an integral component of all EES graduate programs and leads to an M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation prepared under a research supervisory committee and chaired by a departmental faculty research advisor. An advising commitment by one or more faculty members is required for graduate admission.

The University has outlined the general academic requirements for M.S. and Ph.D. students in its Graduate Student Handbook, and EES has additional Departmental requirements that must also be fulfilled. It is the student's responsibility to insure that all graduation requirements are met. All graduate students work with an advisor who chairs the student's research supervisory committee. Graduate students make annual presentations of their research to the Department. All graduate students are required to take one of the Department's four graduate core courses (EES 411, EES 415, EES 426, and EES 484) and five additional courses (15 credits) at the 400-level. M.S. students complete 30 credits of coursework and thesis research and orally defend a written thesis that encompasses the findings and conclusions of their research. Candidates for the Ph.D. must first pass the qualification evaluation in the first year, then defend their dissertation proposal in the General Exam, and finally, orally defend a dissertation. For more details beyond this brief summary, please see the graduate handbook online at: www.ees.lehigh.edu/graduate/grad_handbook.html.

Research Facilities

Our Department is well equipped for a broad range of field and laboratory investigations in the Environmental, Ecological, and Geological Sciences. Our laboratories and equipment include:

- Petrographic microscopy facilities, rock-crusher, ball mill, rock saws, and cathodoluminescence and camera lucida digitizing capabilities;
- Laboratory for Ar-Ar, U-Th/He, and fission-track geochronology including dual UV and CO₂ lasers, VG 3600 noble-gas mass spectrometer, Balzers quadrupole mass spectrometer, dedicated He and Ar extraction lines with low-blank furnaces, all under full LabVIEW automation;
- A stable isotope geochemistry laboratory equipped with a Finnigan MAT model 252 mass spectrometer (with dual-inlet and carrier gas capabilities), on-line peripherals, and off-line vacuum extraction lines, for O, H, C, and N isotope analyses of silicate minerals and rocks, carbonates, fluid inclusions, and organic matter;

- Equipment for sampling groundwater wells as well as automated samplers for surficial water systems;
- A microbial ecology laboratory (fluorescence and phase contrast microscopy, bioreactors, UV phototron, walk-in controlled environment chambers);
- Field instruments to characterize solar radiation (UV bands, PAR, broadband, and high resolution spectral irradiance with automated shadowband options for diffuse and direct spectral irradiance), water quality & optical properties (Biospherical PUV profilers, YSI datasondes, SCUFA CDOM fluorometers), weather parameters, and hydrology (precise water level, precipitation, wind, humidity, atmospheric pressure, water temperature thermistor chains) plus automated ISCO rain-triggered samplers for applications in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystem studies;
- Aquatic ecology laboratory instruments to characterize water quality and optical properties (pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, UV-VIS spectrophotometers, scanning fluorometer, Turner CDOM/Chlorophyll fluorometer, N & P nutrient analyzer, automated Shimadzu TOC/TN analyzer, CHN analyzer, scintillation counter, photobleaching laboratory, low-carbon water purification system);
- An aqueous geochemistry laboratory with a ThermoElectron X-Series inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometer with collision cell, and hydride generation apparatus that can be coupled to an HPLC system for species analysis, a Dionex ion chromatograph for simultaneous analysis of anions and cations, a Mercury analyzer for analysis of gaseous and liquid samples, and a Class 100 clean room for ultra trace sample preparation; additional instruments including a Waters computer-assisted ion chromatograph, an ARL 34000 inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometer, a Netzsch DTA/TGA instrument, and a high-pressure core-holder/column reactor for flow-through experiments;
- A sedimentation and soils analysis laboratory including equipment for particle size analysis;
- A paleomagnetism laboratory with a magnetically shielded room, a 2G superconducting magnetometer and built-in af demagnetizer, Molspin spinner magnetometer, a Schonstedt AF demagnetizer modified to apply pARMS, and an ASC thermal demagnetizer, and a KLY-3S Kappabridge magnetic susceptibility system, and an ASC impulse magnetizer;
- A reflection seismology laboratory has equipment including broadband seismometer linked to global networks; computer workstations for seismic processing, Bison DIFP multi-channel seismograph, various seismic energy sources, and ground-penetrating radar;
- Field geophysical equipment includes a Worden Master gravimeter, and a Geometrics portable proton precession magnetometer;
- Geomorphology lab including a Topcon total station, flow gages, LASCI digitizer, complete airphoto analysis facility, and a flume facility in the CEE hydraulics lab. We also maintain several PC and UNIX computer labs devoted to GIS (ArcGIS) and large spatial digital topographic databases;
- Paleoecological laboratories with facilities for the analysis and photo documentation of tree rings, pollen, macrofossils, and other biological and physical parameters of environmental archives, including lake and peatland sediments.
- A sediment core laboratory with facilities for initial core preparation and core storage, including a walk-in cold room, a GeoTek MultiSensor Core Logger, a VirTis AdVantage Freezer Dryer and various corers (Livingstone, Mackereth, Glew Gravity, Russian peat Corers);
- A remote sensing laboratory with image processing software, extensive spatial data collections, as well as equipment for measuring field characteristics of important remotely sensed parameters.

Courses

EES 002 (ES 002) Introduction to Environmental Science 3 Credits

Focuses on natural and human-induced drivers and consequences of environmental change. Exploring options for mitigating and adapting to environmental change in ecosystems, physical and social systems, the course examines such topics as biogeochemical cycles, population pressure, ecosystem diversity, productivity and food security, energy, water resources, climate change, pollution, ozone, urban issues and sustainability. Stresses interactions using case studies. Intended for any student with an interest in the environment. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 004 (ES 004) The Science of Environmental Issues 1 Credit

Analysis of current environmental issues from a scientific perspective. The focus on the course will be weekly discussions based on assigned readings. May be combined with other EES 3 credit courses for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 011 Environmental Geology 3 Credits

Analysis of the dynamic interaction of geologic processes and human activities. Catastrophic geologic processes (earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides), pollution of geologic systems, and engineering case studies. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 012 Glaciers and Glaciation 3 Credits

An investigation of how cold climates and the associated processes of glaciation and periglacial activity have left their imprint on the Earth. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 014 Lands of the Midnight Sun 3 Credits

Investigations of polar exploration and science, the environment at high latitudes, and cultures of the Arctic, as well as discussion of issues related to understanding interactions among extreme environments, global change, pollution, and indigenous cultures. Lecture, discussion, classroom activities. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 015 Volcanoes and the Ring of Fire 3 Credits

Volcanoes are a tangible, often breathtaking, reminder of the inner workings of our restless planet. In this course, we consider the processes leading to volcanic eruptions, the significance of volcanism for long-term Earth evolution, and the hazards volcanoes create for humans, particularly those living in the circum-Pacific (the Ring of Fire). May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 016 Geology of War 3 Credits

Introduction to Earth and Environmental Sciences through a study of the geologic underpinnings of human conflict, the geologic influences over the outcomes of great battles, and the long-term environmental impacts of war. Instructional format includes lectures, discussions, student projects, and a field trip to Gettysburg National Military Park. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 021 Introduction to Planet Earth 3 Credits

Processes within the Earth and dynamic interactions between the solid earth, the atmosphere, and the oceans. Lectures.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 022 Exploring Earth 1 Credit

Laboratory course in methods, data acquisition, data analyses and scientific communication relevant to Earth and Environmental Sciences. Building on the framework of the "Earth Science Literacy Initiative" the course introduces students to the foundations of the scientific method, the basic concepts of the Earth systems, and the influence and interaction of the natural world in everyday life. Topics include Hazards, resources, anthropogenic forcing and impacts, biogeochemical cycles and sustainability. May be combined with other EES Courses for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 023 Weather and Climate: Past, Present, and Future 3 Credits

Introduction to the basic principles of meteorology, as they pertain to past, present, and future climates. Earth's energy balance; cloud formation and precipitation; winds and atmospheric circulation; regional climatologies; past warm periods and ice ages in Earth's history; the latest ideas about future climate change and global warming. Students will maintain a weather notebook to enable them to relate theory to observations from real weather data. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 024 Climate Change 3 Credits

Examination and discussion of Earth's climate history and the multiple interactions among components of the climate system, including ice, water, air, land, and vegetation; review of the causes of climate change at various time scales. Assessment of historical and future climate change and the role of humans in causing climate change, including global warming. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 025 The Environment and Living Systems 3 Credits

The course will provide an introduction to the role of the environment in regulating living systems at a variety of scales and levels of organization. The role of the environment in regulating and shaping populations, communities, and ecosystems will be explored. In addition, the role of the environment will be discussed as it relates to the origin, evolution, and diversity of life on earth. Whenever possible, the role of anthropogenic environmental change will be discussed as it relates to the above topics. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 026 Energy – Origins, Impacts, and Options 3 Credits

Critical assessment of current and predicted energy resources used by humans, including their origins, distribution, environmental impacts, and feasibility. Lectures, discussion, field trips. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 027 Natural Hazards: Impacts and Consequences 3 Credits

Earthquakes, volcanoes, tsunamis, floods, and hurricanes are a natural part of the Earth and our environment. These events have violent consequences for our lives and significant economic implications. This course examines the causes, predictability, and risk mitigation for these events. We will also consider how natural disasters are represented by popular media and whether this helps or hurts public understanding of our dynamic planet and our relationship to it. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 028 Conservation and Biodiversity 3 Credits

An introduction to the science of conservation biology. We examine the evolution of biodiversity on earth, spatial patterns of biodiversity, the impact of human activities on biodiversity, and assess strategies for the management and conservation of biodiversity. Students gain the scientific literacy necessary to make informed decisions about topics such as wilderness preservation, species conservation, and land use. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 029 Human Health and the Environment 3 Credits

An introductory course that explores the connections between the environment and human health. Topics related to human health include climate change, energy production, genome-environment interactions, zoonotic disease, and drinking water chemistry. Introduction to the disciplines of geochemistry, ecology, geospatial data analysis, environmental epidemiology, toxicology, risk assessment, and exposure science. Course format includes a combination of lectures on fundamentals and seminar style topical readings. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 032 Oceanography 3 Credits

An introduction to the structure, composition, and processes of the earth from a marine perspective. Topics include earth structure, plate tectonics, continental margins, coastal processes, seawater chemistry, ocean circulation, wave dynamics, primary productivity, plankton and plants, marine organisms and communities. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 042 The Natural History of Costa Rica 3 Credits

The interaction of ecology, geology, and climate shaping the natural history of Costa Rica. Population, community, and ecosystem ecology; evolution and natural selection; biodiversity and conservation biology. Offered during the winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad, and involving lectures, electronic media, observations, and field experiences. Consent of instructor required. Limited enrollment. Requires payment of additional program fee and transportation to Costa Rica.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 080 Introduction to the Earth System 4 Credits

Study of the integrated earth system, including the atmosphere, biosphere, geosphere, and hydrosphere and interactions between these components (e.g., plate tectonics, biogeochemical cycling, climate, anthropogenic impacts). The course is designed to prepare students for a major in earth and environmental sciences and includes a lab that develops skills relevant to this broad field including data analysis, modeling, use of maps and geospatial data, and field work. Lectures and lab.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 089 Geographic Analysis of our Changing World 3 Credits

An introduction to maps, spatial data, and electronic tools for geographic analysis. Fundamental geographic and database concepts will include map types, spatial referencing systems, map projection systems, map scale, and database characteristics. Tools including ArcGIS Desktop software and Global Positioning System receivers will be used to acquire and analyze spatially referenced environmental data. Students will use their new skills in geographic analysis to develop an electronic portfolio. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 093 Freshman Supervised Internship in Earth and Environmental Sciences 1-2 Credits

Experiential learning opportunities supervised by EES faculty, including fieldwork, data collection or analysis, literature review, and information management. A maximum of two credits is allowed. Consent of supervising faculty required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

EES 115 Surficial Processes 4 Credits

An introduction to process geomorphology and sedimentology that emphasizes the dynamic interactions of climate, tectonics, and watershed hydrology on the erosional, transportational, depositional, and biological processes that shape landscapes. Includes a field and computer-intensive lab.

Prerequisites: EES 080

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 131 Introduction to Rocks and Minerals 4 Credits

Hand-specimen identification of the major mineral groups and rock types. Atomic structure of minerals; relationship of mineral structure to chemical and physical properties. Placement of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks into a plate tectonics context. Introduction to optical mineralogy and x-ray diffraction techniques. Lectures, laboratories, field trips.

Prerequisites: EES 080 or (EES 021 and EES 022)

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 152 Ecology 4 Credits

The study of relationships among organisms and their physical environment. Ecology of individual organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, landscapes, and the biosphere. Topics include organism adaptations and natural selection, life histories, population growth and dynamics, species interactions, energy flow, nutrient cycling, and ecological impacts of human activities. Field-based laboratories focus on the quantitative study of biological populations and communities. Lectures, field-based laboratories, and applied activities.

Prerequisites: EES 025 or EES 028 or EES 080

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 025, EES 028, EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 172 Topics in Earth & Environmental Science 1-4 Credits

Study of topics in earth and environmental science not covered in other 100-level courses. Primarily used for transfer credit. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 200 Earth History 4 Credits

Review of the coevolution of Earth, life, climate, and the environment, and introduction to the records used to constrain this history. The course addresses environmental changes at both geologic and human time spans. Includes laboratory exercises and field trips.

Prerequisites: EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 201 Seismology: The Earth and Environment 4 Credits

An examination of how earthquakes and active source seismology are used to understand the Earth beneath our feet. Fundamentals of seismic wave propagation in the Earth. Study of earthquakes, and reflection and refraction techniques at a variety of scales: near-surface, crustal, lithospheric, and whole Earth. Practical applications to both earth and environmental science, experiment design, data collection, processing, analysis and interpretation. Field and laboratory projects.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and EES 115 and EES 131

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 223 Structural Geology and Tectonics 4 Credits

Material behavior of rocks and the architecture of the Earth's crust. Plate tectonic processes and plate margin deformation. Introduction to geologic maps and field techniques. Lectures, laboratories, and one or two weekend fieldtrips.

Prerequisites: EES 115 or EES 131

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 131

EES 250 Terrestrial Ecosystems 4 Credits

Ecosystem ecology in the context of the Earth system; discussion of mechanisms by which terrestrial ecosystems function, including the flow of water and energy and the cycling of carbon and nutrients; characterization of temporal and spatial patterns in ecosystem processes and their sensitivity to environmental and biotic changes; integration of global scale effects of these processes. Includes lectures, field trips and laboratories.

Prerequisites: EES 115 or EES 152

EES 293 Supervised Internship in Earth and Environmental Sciences 1-4 Credits

Experiential learning opportunities supervised by EES faculty, including data collection or analysis, literature review, and/or information management most likely as part of a longterm, continued project. The student should submit a work plan that describes activities involved and credits requested. A maximum of four credits of EES 293 and no more than eight credits combined from EES 093, EES 293 and 393 may be applied to EES B.A. and B.S. degrees (additional credits apply to free electives). Consent of supervising faculty required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits**EES 306 Geologic Records of Environmental Change 3,4 Credits**

This course provides an overview of high-resolution geologic records of environmental and global change, how they are analyzed, and how they can be used in a variety of disciplines. Time series analysis, age control, completeness of sequences, and correlation of records will be covered. A class project will use acquisition and analysis of environmental magnetic data to demonstrate how records of global and environmental change are constructed.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and EES 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 316 (CEE 316) Hydrogeology 3,4 Credits

Water plays a critical role in the physical, chemical, and biological processes that occur at the Earth's surface. This course is an introduction to surface and groundwater hydrology in natural systems, providing fundamental concepts and a process-level understanding using the hydrologic cycle as a framework. Geochemistry will be integrated to address natural variations and the human impact on the environment. Topics covered include: watershed hydrology, regional and local groundwater flow, water chemistry, and management of water resources. Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisites: (EES 080 and EES 115 or EES 131 or EES 152) or (CEE 170)

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 115, EES 131, EES 152

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 318 Geographic Analysis in EES 3,4 Credits

Techniques for acquisition, manipulation and integration of data in Geographic Information System (GIS) environment, with emphasis on statistical and spatial analysis. Traditional and digital maps, spatial data collection and integration, geodesy concepts and time series analysis will be applied to case studies and projects relevant to Earth sciences, environmental sciences, and other disciplines according to the diversity of the audience. Different OS platforms and software will be used throughout the course. Includes lectures and laboratory exercises.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and (EES 115 or EES 152)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 320 (CEE 320) Engineering Hydrology 3 Credits

Rainfall-runoff analysis, overland flow, hydrograph theories, modeling. Frequency analysis of extreme events. Flood routing. Design storms. Floodplain hydraulics, floodplain delineation.

Prerequisites: (CEE 222)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 323 (CEE 323) Environmental Groundwater Hydrology 3 Credits

The study of subsurface water, its environment, distribution, and movement. Included are flow patterns, well hydraulics, and an introduction to the movement of contaminants. Design problems are included to simulate flow with analytical and numerical models, and contaminant migration using analytical models.

Prerequisites: CEE 122 or CEE 316 or EES 316 or ME 231 or CHE 044

EES 325 Remote Sensing of Terrestrial and Aquatic Environments 3,4 Credits

Techniques of observing the Earth from air- and space-borne instruments, including issues of geometry and scale associated with making measurements, electromagnetic properties of Earth surface materials, the range of instruments used to observe the Earth, image interpretation, and applications of satellite remote sensing to geological, ecological, and environmental questions. Lecture and lab.

Prerequisites: EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 327 (CEE 327) Surface Water Quality Modeling 3 Credits

Fundamentals of modeling water quality parameters in receiving water bodies, including rivers, lakes, and estuaries. Modeling of dissolved oxygen, nutrients, temperature, and toxic substances. Emphasis on water quality control decisions as well as mechanics and model building.

Prerequisites: (CEE 122 or ME 231 or CHE 044) and CEE 222

EES 334 Geosphere Structure and Evolution 3,4 Credits

Synthesis of the state of knowledge of Earth structure and long-term evolution, with emphasis on the crust and mantle, and integrating petrologic, geophysical, and geochemical perspectives. Mass and energy transfer through time among the crust, mantle, hydrosphere, biosphere, and atmosphere. Petrographic study of selected rock suites, and introduction to geophysical observations of the deep structure of the solid Earth. Lectures, discussion, laboratories, field trip.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and EES 115 and EES 131

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 341 Field Camp in Earth and Environmental Sciences 6 Credits

Integrated, capstone field experience for Earth and Environmental scientists using the diverse natural settings of the Rocky Mountains as the classroom. Projects challenge students to synthesize field data in solving real science problems. Projects include but not limited to classic and computer-based geologic mapping, section measuring, structural analysis, stream hydrology, sediment transport. Five weeks in the field; summer session. Students must apply through the Lehigh Field Camp Program, consent of Field Camp director required. Must have declared major in EES.

Prerequisites: EES 131 and EES 115 and EES 223 and EES 316

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 342 Atmospheric Science 3,4 Credits

An intermediate course on the basic principles of meteorology. The course considers atmospheric structure and composition, earth's energy balance and radiation laws, cloud formation and precipitation, atmospheric motion and circulation, including jet streams and planetary waves, atmospheric stability, frontal systems and air masses, regional climatologies, weather and climate modeling, and the latest ideas about future climate change and global warming. Students will view daily atmospheric charts to enable them to relate theory to observations from real weather data.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and EES 200 and MATH 021 and MATH 022

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 352 Limnology 3,4 Credits

Study of inland waters, incorporating physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the environment. The origin and morphology of lakes; light, heat, carbon, salinity, nutrients (N+P), dissolved gases, primary production, and secondary production. Emphasis is on lakes, but watersheds, streams and wetlands are also considered. Relies heavily on laboratory exercises and data analysis to underscore critical principles in limnology.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 357 Paleocology and Landscape History 3,4 Credits

Principles and methodologies of paleocology, with emphasis on palynology. Applications of paleo-records in tracing flora, vegetation, climate and landscape history. Long-term ecological interactions and ecosystem responses to past environmental change. Field and laboratory experiences in collecting and characterizing sediments and in processing and interpreting fossil pollen and other proxy data. Students will explore regional vegetation, climate and landscape history by coring and analyzing sediments from lakes and wetlands. requires one or more weekend day-long field trips.

Prerequisites: EES 080 or EES 115 or EES 152 or EES 250

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 358 Microbial Ecology 3,4 Credits

The role of microorganisms in the environment. Topics include: Survey of microbial classification, structure, and metabolism; study of microbes at population, community, and ecosystem levels of organization; the role of microbes in biogeochemical cycles; application of microbes to bioremediation and resource recovery problems.

Prerequisites: EES 152

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 363 Volcanology 3,4 Credits

Volcanic eruptions can result in devastating effects on both a regional and a global scale. This course will examine physical dynamics that control eruptive processes at active volcanoes. Topics will include the role of volatiles, magma decompression, magma chamber and conduit dynamics, magma rheology, crystallization, fragmentation criteria, and transitions from explosive to effusive behavior. We will examine specifically how geochemical/textural analyses of volcanic rocks and minerals can provide quantifiable information on eruption processes.

Prerequisites: EES 131 and EES 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 364 Glacial and Periglacial Processes 4 Credits

The mineral ice. The formation, deformation and flow of glaciers. Erosion and deposition by glaciers and glacial meltwater. Subglacial processes. Distribution and age of Quaternary glacial deposits. Quaternary dating techniques and periglacial processes. A three day required field trip, recitations, readings from the primary literature and student presentations augment instructor lectures.

Prerequisites: EES 131 and EES 115

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 371 Methods in Water Quality Analysis 3,4 Credits

Survey of methods used in water quality analysis. The course will include: (1) theory and application of standard techniques and instrumentation, (2) quantitative analysis or modeling of existing or acquired data sets, and (3) data presentation and scientific report writing. Fulfills college writing intensive course requirements. Includes both lectures and laboratories.

Prerequisites: CHM 025

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 372 Topics in Earth & Environmental Science 1-4 Credits

Study of topics in earth and environmental science not covered in other 300-level courses. Primarily used for transfer credit. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 376 Geochemistry of Natural Waters 3,4 Credits

Introduction to aqueous geochemistry. Applications of thermodynamics, mass balance, systems science, and kinetics to understanding mineral-water interactions in natural aquatic systems on a variety of spatial and temporal scales. Laboratories emphasize analytical and computer methods. Lectures, and seminar/laboratory.

Prerequisites: EES 080 and EES 115

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 080

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 379 (CEE 379) Environmental Case Studies 3-4 Credits

Case studies will be used to explore the impact of politics, economics, society, technology, and ethics on environmental projects and preferences. Environmental issues in both affluent and developing countries. Multidisciplinary student teams investigate site characterization; environmental remediation design; environmental policy; and political, financial, social, and ethical implications of environmental projects.

Prerequisites: (EES 022 or CEE 276 or CHE 276)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 380 The Practice of Science 1 Credit

The knowledge, skills, and discipline of mind developed in the Earth and Environmental Sciences major present students with a number of opportunities and career paths. This senior seminar provides students with the opportunity to synthesize their knowledge and expertise in EES in the context of the broader field and the opportunities and challenges facing society. The seminar also helps students explore a variety of career paths (industry, business, education, government, non-profits, etc.) and further develops professional skills. Students will build a portfolio of existing previous work and prepare a reflective narrative integrating their educational experiences into a greater whole. The seminar explores strategies for applying to graduate school or for a job, professional ethics and responsibility, and the methods and process of effective communication. Must have senior standing and EES major.

Prerequisites: EES 200

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 386 Wetland Ecology 3,4 Credits

Ecology of wetlands and factors controlling wetland structure and function. Responses and feedbacks of wetlands to natural and human-induced environmental variability. Topics include wetland classification and delineation, origin and development of wetlands, biotic adaptations to the wetland environment, wetland hydrology, wetland biogeochemistry and microbial communities, wetland vegetation dynamics, and wetland restoration. Lectures, laboratories, applied activities, and field trips.

Prerequisites: EES 152

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 393 Supervised Research in Earth and Environmental Sciences 1-4 Credits

Research opportunities supervised by EES faculty to carry out a well-defined project, including exposure to problem definition, selection of research approach, and communication of results. The student should prepare a proposal and, if taking 3 or more credits, should present the results at Undergraduate Research Symposium and write a research thesis. Both proposal and thesis are filed with EES Department. No more than eight credits may be applied to EES B.A. and B.S. degrees (additional credits apply to free electives). Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 402 (ES 402) Scientific Foundations for Environmental Policy Design 3 Credits

This course explores the science behind the environmental issues that bear on policy process at local, national and global scales. The course delves into the science of selected environmental issues that have either arisen from anthropogenic activities, that impact social systems, or that help policy-makers understand the consequence of different policy options. The course consists of readings and discussions of timely topics and one major project.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

EES 403 Earth System Modeling 3 Credits

This course will introduce the concepts behind computer modeling, including deterministic vs stochastic, stocks and fluxes, finite differencing, initial and boundary conditions, sensitivity, feedbacks, calibration, validation, and uncertainty. We will apply these ideas to projects of interest to students in the course, and may include any of the components of the earth system. Students will learn both agent-based and systems dynamics modeling using NetLogo, Stella, and Excel, simple programming with C++, and research-oriented models as their independent research projects allow.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 405 Paleo- and Environmental Magnetism 3 Credits

Topics in paleomagnetism and environmental magnetism. Class will design and conduct a research project, read the relevant literature and write a research paper. Consent of instructor required.

EES 407 Seismology 3 Credits

Seminar on advanced topics in seismology, review of classic and current literature. Topics include but are not limited to: wave propagation in ideal media and earth materials, seismic imaging of complex structures, tomography, modeling, and high-resolution seismic imaging. Must have completed an introductory geophysics course.

EES 411 Physical and Chemical Processes at the Earth's Surface 3 Credits

An advanced treatment of physical and chemical processes and their interaction in the critical zone. Quantitative methods, modeling, and process-oriented approaches are presented in a systems context from the meter, to watershed, to continental scale. Topics include weathering and soils, chemical and physical fluxes from watersheds, and global hydrology and erosion.

EES 412 Advanced Fluvial and Tectonic Geomorphology 3 Credits

Lecture, seminar, lab, and field-based investigation of the classic and contemporary geomorphologic literature using the processes and evolution of a watershed and its dynamic interaction with tectonics as an integrative common theme. Topics change according to student interest but typically include active tectonics, fluvial processes, landscape response to climate, and biogeomorphology. Include ArcGIS training, field trips, flume analogue modeling, and class projects with the goal of a published paper.

EES 414 Glacial and Quaternary Geology 3 Credits

Study of the origin, distribution, and movement of present and past glaciers. Special emphasis on glacial land forms and deposits, Quaternary stratigraphy and dating techniques, periglacial phenomena, and Pleistocene environments. Lectures and required field trips. Consent of instructor required.

EES 415 Paleoclimatology 3 Credits

Overview of climate system, including energy budget, feedbacks, atmospheric and ocean circulations, and their interactions. Earth's climate history and mechanisms of past climate variations at various time scales, with emphasis on late Quaternary. Lectures, presentations and discussion of recent literature, especially on approaches to studying climate change and paleo-perspectives on ongoing climate change. Must have graduate standing in EES, or consent of course instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 426 Tectonic Processes 3 Credits

Current models of tectonic processes in intraplate settings and at plate boundaries. Critical evaluations by the class of the geological, geochemical and geophysical data sets which gave rise to these models. Must have graduate standing in EES, or consent of department chairperson.

EES 427 Orogenic Belts 3 Credits

Geometry, kinematics, and mechanics of orogenic belts. will explore current paradigms of depositional, deformational, and metamorphic processes in the Earth's crust. Lectures, seminars, and field trips.

Topically variable Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 429 Methods and Applications of Geochronology 3 Credits

Examination of isotopic techniques used to measure geologic time, and their applications. Lectures, laboratories, research projects, field trips. Must have graduate standing in EES.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 438 Petrogenetic Processes 3 Credits

Metamorphism, melting, and magmatism in the Earth's crust and mantle. Tectonic evolution, crust-mantle heat and mass transfer, fluid-rock interactions, and rate processes. Varying combinations of lecture and seminar formats. May be repeated for credit when topics differ. May include laboratory and field experience and computational exercises. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 446 Human-Climate Interactions 3 Credits

This course explores climatic impacts of human activity, along with feedbacks between climate change and the land/sea surface, hydrology, productivity, etc., in the context of assessing both the causes and societal consequences of climate change. Such consequences include storm frequency, SSTs, floods/droughts, sea level rise, etc. Emphasis is placed on understanding the processes controlling climate response greenhouse gases, land cover, and land-atmosphere / ocean-atmosphere mass and energy exchanges.

EES 453 Advanced Microbial Ecology 3 Credits

Lectures and seminars will focus on topics of current interest in the microbial ecology of pelagic (freshwater and marine), sediment, and/or soil environments. Emphasis will be placed on the role of microbes in ecosystems level processes such as energy transformations and elemental cycling. May include laboratory and field exercises. Must have graduate standing or consent of course instructor.

EES 457 Advanced Remote Sensing of the Environment 3 Credits

Seminars and hands-on, quantitative analysis of specialized satellite and aircraft data, including microwave and hyperspectral sources, will be used to investigate significant environmental questions. Students will refine visual and technical skills for image interpretation, digital image processing, change detection of environmental systems, and presentation of spatial data. Required research project. Must have graduate standing in EES or consent of the instructor.

EES 459 Reconstructing Environmental Change 3 Credits

Lectures, seminars, and in-depth discussion on current issues and selected topics in Quaternary paleoecology and paleoclimatology. Survey of techniques in studying and reconstructing environmental changes and biological responses. Use of multiple proxy data from paleo-archives (e.g., ice cores, lake sediments) to address nature of past climate variability. Quantitative analyses of paleo-records to test paleoecological hypothesis (e.g., multivariate analysis) and to infer possible causes and forcing mechanisms of past climate change (e.g., time series analysis). May include field and laboratory exercises.

EES 471 Stable Isotope Chemistry - Theory, Techniques, and Applications in Earth and Environmental Sciences 3 Credits

Distributions of stable isotopes (primarily of O, H, C, S, and N) in the lithosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and atmosphere. Topics include mechanisms of fractionation and mixing, advancements in techniques for extractions and mass spectrometry, and recent applications of stable isotopes in the earth and environmental sciences. Lectures, seminars, laboratory sessions. Consent of instructor required.

EES 473 Aqueous Geochemistry 3 Credits

Advanced study of the equilibria and kinetics of chemical reactions occurring at the earth's surface. A review of concepts in geochemistry including activity, solubility, thermodynamics, kinetics, and oxidation-reduction reactions is followed by readings from the literature. Topics covered depend on student interest, and have included chemical weathering, chemical evolution of surface and groundwater, acid mine drainage, trace element chemistry, biogeochemical cycles, and ocean chemistry. Must have graduate standing in EES or consent of instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 477 Chemical and Geological Oceanography 3 Credits

This course will investigate the pathways that chemical species follow on their transit through the world's oceans, and related geologic processes. Fundamental principles will be combined with quantitative approaches to construct mass balance models across boundaries including the atmosphere, rivers, groundwater, and hydrothermal systems. Chemistry topics, including seawater composition, isotope tracers, ocean circulation, carbonate chemistry and biogeochemical cycling, will be linked with geology topics, including sedimentation and the formation of basaltic crust of the seafloor via igneous petrogenesis and volcanism.

EES 484 Ecosystem Processes 3 Credits

Theoretical and experimental approaches to investigate ecosystem processes at local, regional, and global scales. Emphasis on interactions among physical, chemical, and biotic components of ecosystems. Must have graduate standing in EES.

EES 485 Advanced Topics in Geophysics 1-6 Credits

Intensive study of topics in geophysics not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 490 Thesis Research 1-6 Credits

Masters' thesis research directed by research committee. 3-6 credits required for EES M.S. programs. Consent of research advisor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 491 Investigations in Earth and Environmental Sciences 1-3 Credits

Research on a special problem; field, laboratory, or library study; report required. Credit above three hours granted only when a different problem is undertaken.

EES 492 Advanced Topics in Modern and Quaternary Processes 3 Credits

Intensive study of topics in modern and Quaternary geology not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 493 Advanced Topics in Tectonics 1-6 Credits

Intensive study of tectonic processes and products not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 494 Advanced Topics in Ecosystem Ecology 1-6 Credits

Intensive study of ecosystem processes not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 496 Advanced Topics in Geochemistry 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of geochemical processes not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 497 Advanced Topics in Paleoecology and Paleoclimatology 3 Credits

Intensive study of paleoecology and paleoclimatology not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EES 499 Dissertation Research 1-15 Credits

Ph.D. dissertation research directed by research committee. Consent of research advisor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Eckardt Scholars Program

Program Director: Augustine Ripa, MFA (Northwestern)

Email: ar02@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-4595

Website: www.eckardt-scholars.cas2.lehigh.edu

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Faculty Steering Committee:

Lucy Gans, MFA (Department of Art, Architecture and Design); Barry Kroll, PhD (Department of English); Wei-Min Huang, PhD (Department of Mathematics); Richard Matthews, PhD (Department of Political Science); Augustine Ripa, MFA (Department of Theater); Vassie Ware, PhD (Department of Biological Sciences); Cameron Wesson, PhD (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

The Eckardt Scholars Program is a highly selective and unique honors program in the College of Arts and Sciences. The program emphasizes deep intellectual curiosity, independent work, and close mentoring relationships between the very highest achieving students and faculty at Lehigh. Students in the program are exempt from the Arts & Sciences distribution requirements and work with their major advisor and the Eckardt Scholars Program Director to create a flexible course of study that best suits their academic interests and ambitions. Although exempt from Arts and Sciences distribution requirements, students will complete the requisite number of credits for their degrees and all correlative requirements for their departmental or interdisciplinary majors. The program includes participation in two Eckardt Scholar Seminars, and completion of a large independent project (in the form of a thesis, artistic creation, or other capstone experience) during the senior year.

Courses**ECK 081 Eckardt Scholars Seminar 4 Credits**

Seminar for first-year Eckardt Scholars offered during the Fall semester. Consent of program director required.

ECK 281 Eckardt Scholars Seminar 4 Credits

Seminar for Eckardt Scholars offered during the Fall semester. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECK 282 Independent Study 2-4 Credits

Directed readings for Eckardt Scholars. Requires consent of program director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECK 389 Honors Project for Eckardt Scholars 1-8 Credits

Opportunity for Eckardt Scholars to pursue an extended project for senior honors. Transcript will identify department in which project was completed. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

English

The Department of English has developed a focus on Literature and Social Justice, the outcome of a multi-year effort to revitalize the traditional period-based approach to literary studies. Our classes foster a series of related activities: an exploration of how studying literature contributes to questions of social justice; an immersion in historical periods informed by strong theoretical commitments; an engagement with contemporary literature and culture; and an emphasis on theorized pedagogy, reflective practice, and the scholar-teacher model. Our faculty interact with Lehigh's varied interdisciplinary programs, including Africana Studies; Classics; Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies; Jewish Studies; and American Studies.

Professors. Scott Paul Gordon, PHD (Harvard University); Dawn E. Keetley, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); Barry M. Kroll, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Seth Moglen, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Barbara R. Pavlock, PHD (Cornell University)

Associate Professors. Elizabeth A. Dolan, PHD (University of North Carolina); Lyndon Dominique, PHD (Princeton University); Suzanne Edwards, PHD (University of Chicago); Mary C. Foltz, PHD (Suny College Buffalo); David Michael Kramp, PHD (Washington State University); Jenna D. Lay, PHD (Stanford University); Edward E. Lotto, PHD (Indiana University); Amardeep Singh, PHD (Duke University); Billie S Watts, PHD (University of Missouri, Columbia)

Assistant Professors. Derek G. Handley, MA (Carnegie Mellon University); Marilisa Jimenez, PHD (University of Florida); Brooke Elyse Rollins, PHD (University of South Carolina); Lorenzo Servitje, PHD (California State University); Emily Weissbourd, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Professor Of Practice. Mark Ouellette, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Emeriti. Rosemarie Arbur, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago); Peter G. Beidler, PHD (Lehigh University); Addison C. Bross, PHD (Louisiana State University at Eunice); Jack A. DeBellis, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Jan S. Fergus, PHD (City University New York); Elizabeth Fifer, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Edward J. Gallagher, PHD (University of Notre Dame); Rosemary J. Mundhenk, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Barbara H. Traister, PHD (Yale University); John F. Vickrey, PHD (Indiana University Indianapolis)

UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR IN ENGLISH

The Department of English has developed a focus on Literature and Social Justice, the outcome of a multi-year effort to revitalize the traditional period-based approach to literary studies. Our classes foster a series of related activities: an exploration of how studying literature contributes to questions of social justice; an immersion in historical periods informed by strong theoretical commitments; and engagement with contemporary literature and culture; and an emphasis on theorized pedagogy, reflective practice and the scholar-teacher model. Our faculty interact with Lehigh's varied interdisciplinary programs, including Africana Studies; Classics; Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies; Jewish Studies, and American Studies.

The major in English is designed to give students experience in reading analyzing, and formulating thoughts about people and ideas that matter; an understanding of how literary artists find the appropriate words to express their thoughts and feelings; and a basic knowledge of the historical development of British, American and world literature.

Students who major in English go on to careers in teaching, writing, law, business, science, medicine, engineering--and many others. The analytical and communication skills acquired in the study of literature and writing will be of use in almost any profession or human activity.

Depending on their interests, abilities, and career plans, students who major in English are encouraged to consider double majors or one or two minor fields. The major in English is flexible enough to allow cross-disciplinary study with ease. The student majoring in English chooses from an extensive list of courses. Only one course is required of all students, the introduction to the major, English 100. To ensure breadth and depth of knowledge, each English major is required to take five courses at the 300 level, typically one in each of the four historical

periods listed below¹ and one as an elective. One of the five courses must be designated as WI.

ENGL 100 Working with Texts 4
Select four courses, one from each of the following categories: ¹

British to 1660	
ENGL 125	British Literature I
ENGL 327	Major Medieval Writers
ENGL 328	Shakespeare
ENGL 360	Middle English Literature
ENGL 362	The Sixteenth Century
ENGL 364	The Seventeenth Century
British 1660-1900	
ENGL 125	British Literature I
ENGL 126	British Literature II
ENGL 331	Milton
ENGL 366	British Eighteenth-Century Literature
ENGL 367	Transatlantic Eighteenth-Century Literature
ENGL 369	Romantic-Era Literature
ENGL 371	British Victorian Literature: Prose and Poetry
ENGL 372	Victorian Literature
American to 1900	
ENGL 123	American Literature I
ENGL 374	Literature of Contact in the Americas
ENGL 376	Early American Literature
ENGL 377	American Romanticism
ENGL 378	American Realism
20th C American, British, World, Film, Popular Culture	
ENGL 124	American Literature II
ENGL 126	British Literature II
ENGL 379	Modern American Literature
ENGL 380	Contemporary American Literature
ENGL 383	Modernism and Post-Modernism in Fiction
ENGL 384	Contemporary World and Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 385	Modern British and Irish Literature
ENGL 386	Contemporary British Literature
ENGL 387	Film History, Theory, and Criticism

¹ A student may use a 100-level survey course in British or American literature (123, 124, 125, or 126) to fulfill one period requirement; however, students must still take a total of five courses at the 300-level.

Nine courses (36 credits) are the minimum for the major: ENGL 100: Working with Texts, five courses at the 300 level (one designated WI), and three electives (at any level) including courses in film and one in advanced writing. Many students elect to take additional courses, depending on their career plans, their other majors and minors, their plans to study abroad, and so on. Each major has a departmental advisor to assist in selecting courses and to offer counsel about career plans.

The department strongly recommends that any student contemplating the possibility of advanced study of literature at the graduate level should work toward departmental honors.

ENGLISH MAJOR WITH CONCENTRATION IN CREATIVE WRITING
Minimum number of hours: 16 (4 courses)

To have entered on the transcript *Concentration in Creative Writing*, the students must take:

Select one of the following: 4	
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction

ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
Select one of the following:		4
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
Select one of the following: ¹		4
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry	
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
ENGL 170	Amaranth	
ENGL 201	Special Topics in Writing	
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
ENGL 483	Creative Writing and Literary Studies	
ENGL 305 & ENGL 306	Creative Writing Thesis Proposal and Creative Writing Thesis	4
Total Credits		16

¹ Note: the same course cannot fulfill both the core requirement except in the case of courses that can be repeated for credit—ENGL 201, ENGL 342, ENGL 343 and ENGL 344—which can be taken twice, once for core credit and once as an elective.

Note: Additional courses may be offered that meet distribution requirements; please consult departmental course descriptions each semester for these additions.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS IN ENGLISH

In order to receive departmental honors the English major must attain a 3.5 grade-point average in courses presented for the major and must complete at least 44 credit hours of course work in English (beyond ENGL 001 and ENGL 002). For the additional credits beyond the 36 required of all English majors, honors students must take the following courses:

ENGL 309	Interpretation: Critical Theory and Practice	3-4
or ENGL 312	Studies in Literary and Cultural Theory	
ENGL 307	Undergraduate Thesis Proposal	1
ENGL 308	Undergraduate Thesis	3
Total Credits		7-8

Recommendations for students pursuing honors: second-year college competency in at least one foreign language and study abroad experience.

PRESIDENTIAL SCHOLARS

Students who anticipate becoming Presidential Scholars should speak to the Director of Graduate Studies in their junior year.

MINORS IN ENGLISH

The Department of English offers three minors, each requiring 16 hours of course work beyond English 1 and 2. Students' major advisors monitor the minor programs, but students should consult the minor advisor in the Department of English when setting up a minor program.

To minor in English students take 4 courses in literature or film, one at the 300 level.

To minor in creative writing, students take:

Select one of the following:		4
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry	
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
A literature course at the 100- or 300-level.		3
Select one of the following:		4
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	

ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
Select one of the following: ¹		4
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry	
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
ENGL 170	Amaranth	
ENGL 201	Special Topics in Writing	
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
ENGL 483	Creative Writing and Literary Studies	
Total Credits		15

¹ Note: the same course cannot fulfill both the core requirements except in the case of a course that can be repeated for credit—ENGL 201, ENGL 342, ENGL 343, and ENGL 344—which can be taken twice, once for core credit and once as an elective.

To minor in writing, students take:

Select one of the following:		4
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry	
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
ENGL 171	Writing for Audiences	
Select one of the following:		4
ENGL 201	Special Topics in Writing	
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
Select two of the following: ¹		8
ENGL 142	Introduction to Writing Poetry	
ENGL 143	Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 144	Introduction to Writing Fiction	
ENGL 171	Writing for Audiences	
ENGL 201	Special Topics in Writing	
ENGL 342	Advanced Poetry Writing	
ENGL 343	Advanced Creative Non-Fiction	
ENGL 344	Advanced Fiction Writing	
JOUR 111	Sportswriting	
JOUR 123	Basic Science and Technical Writing	
JOUR 212	Feature Writing	
Total Credits		16

¹ Note: the same course cannot fulfill both the core requirements except in the case of a course that can be repeated for credit—ENGL 201, ENGL 342, ENGL 343, and ENGL 344—which can be taken twice, once for core credit and once as an elective.

FILM STUDIES MINOR

A Film Studies minor offers the opportunity to think analytically and critically about the forms of visual culture (especially film and television) that saturate our world. Courses offer a sustained and coherent examination of different genres of film, film from various national traditions, as well as recent television series that draw on the sophisticated visual and narrative strategies of cinema.

The minor will consist of four courses (16 credits) and will include ENGL 163 Introduction to Film and three electives, one of which *may* be a course in the production of visual images or film.

Required:

- ENGL 163 (Introduction to Film) *Students must take the introductory course prior to completing 300-level coursework
- One course focused on non-English-language film/film traditions

- 8 elective credits of coursework
- at least 4 elective credits at the 300- or 400-level

Ideal semester-by-semester roster

Sophomore: ENGL 163: Introduction to Film

Junior: Non-English-language film course; elective

Senior: Elective

FRESHMAN COMPOSITION REQUIREMENT

With the two exceptions noted below, all undergraduate students take six credit hours of freshman English courses:

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument ¹	3
Total Credits		6

The exceptions are:

- Students who receive Advanced Placement or received 700 or higher on the writing section of the SAT or score a 5 on the IB High Level Examination.
- Students with English as a Second Language. Categories include students on non-immigrant visas, students on immigrant visas, registered aliens, and citizens either by birth or by naturalization.

Students in all these categories for whom English is not the first language may petition for special instruction through the program in English as a Second Language.

All non-native English speakers will be assessed in their English skills either through the TOEFL or by other means to determine the kind of instruction best suited to their needs. From this determination, matriculating freshmen will either roster ENGL 001 followed by ENGL 002 or be enrolled in ENGL 003, followed by ENGL 005 (or ENGL 002)

Students enrolled in the English as a Second Language program are expected to reach a level of competence comparable to those in the usual freshman program. The form of instruction, however, will differ in the ESL program by taking into account the special language and cultural needs of non-native speakers.

Matriculating students in all the above categories who are entering at a level above the freshman year, but who need composition credit, should consult the department for advice.

GRADUATE WORK IN ENGLISH

The Department of English has developed a focus on Literature and Social Justice, the outcome of a multi-year effort to revitalize the traditional period-based approach to literary studies. Our graduate programs provide students with skills necessary to recognize how literature and other forms of cultural production intervene in questions of justice and shape our conceptions of the world.

The Master of Arts Program

Candidates for the master's degree must complete at least 33 credit hours. Students take at least seven of the required courses at the 400 level but may select the balance of their curricula from 300-level course offerings. Course work for the M.A. must include:

Two courses in pre-1830 literature

Two courses in post-1830 literature

ENGL 482, Theories of Literature and Social Justice

One additional theory course

This distribution allows for some concentrated study at the master's level. ENGL 485 and ENGL 486, the required courses for new teaching fellows, are not counted in the 33 credits toward the M.A. but will be counted later toward the Ph.D., even if rostered during the M.A. program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Program

The department admits to its doctoral program only students of proven competence and scholarly promise. An average of 3.5 in M.A. course work and strong endorsements from graduate instructors are minimum requirements for acceptance.

Doctoral candidates with a Lehigh master's degree are required to take eight courses and register for 42 credit hours beyond the M.A. Those entering the doctoral program with a master's from another institution are required to take nine courses and register for 48 credit hours.

Candidates must also demonstrate a reading knowledge of one or two foreign languages after having agreed on choices with the director of graduate studies.

No later than six months after completing their course work, candidates will take written and oral examinations in one major field and two minor fields.

Candidates write their dissertations after having their dissertation proposals approved by the department and being admitted to candidacy by the appropriate college.

Graduate Certificate in Composition and Rhetoric

The Graduate Certificate in Composition and Rhetoric is awarded to students in the M.A. or Ph.D. programs in English when they complete a program of training in the theory and practice of composition-rhetoric consisting of 12 credit hours of course work. At least 8 credits must be in graduate seminars or independent studies: English 480 (3 cr.), 481 (3 cr., topic must be in rhetoric), 485 (2 cr.), 491 (1-3 cr.), or 495 (3 cr.).

The other 4 credits may be in seminars, independent studies, and/or any combination of courses in pedagogy, field work, or research: English 486, 487, 488, or 489 (all 1 cr.).

Graduate students in the M.A. program in English will be able to complete the certificate requirements in four semesters alongside their M.A. coursework, by taking a total of 9 or 10 credits each semester; students who proceed from the M.A. to the Ph.D. can spread the courses over additional years. The certificate requires 12 credits of course work. At least 8 credits must be in graduate seminars or independent studies, including English 485 (2 cr, Introduction to Writing Theory); English 480 (3 cr, Composition and Rhetoric); English 481 (3 cr, Theory and Criticism, topic in rhetoric); English 495 (3 cr, Independent Study); or English 491 (1-3 cr, Special Topics in Comp-Rhet); and 4 credits may be in seminars, independent studies, and any combination of 1-credit courses in pedagogy, field work, or research: English 486, 487, 488 (new), and 489 (new), some of which may be repeated for credit.

Sample course of study for M.A. students. Courses for the certificate are italicized and labeled "Comp"; courses for the M.A. in Literature and Social Justice are labeled "Lit."

Fall, Year 1: *Comp: English 485 (2)*

Spring, Year 1: Lit:

Comp: English 486 (1)
Comp: English 480 (3)

Lit: Post-1830 Lit (3)

Lit:

Post-1830 (3)

Lit: Pre-1830 Lit (3)
Comp: English 487 (1)

Fall, Year 2: Lit: Pre-1830 (3)
Thesis (3)

Spring, Year 2: Lit: MA

Lit & *Comp: English 481 Rhet Theory (3)*
Elective (3)

Lit:

Lit: Elective (3)
Comp: English 488 (1)

Comp: English 487 or 489 (1)

Lit:

Elective (3)

Literature Courses = 30 credits

Composition-Rhetoric Courses = 12 credits (note that English 481, when offered on a topic in Rhetorical Theory, meets requirements for both M.A. in English and Certificate in Composition and Rhetoric).

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ENGL 052, ENGL 054, ENGL 056, ENGL 058, ENGL 087 and ENGL 089 are open to all undergraduates, including first-year students also taking freshman English. Courses numbered at the 100-level are open to students who have completed or who are exempt from the required six hours of freshman English. First-year students who have completed with

a grade of A or A- may roster one of the 100-level courses as a second English course to be taken concurrently with the second-semester English composition requirement.

Prerequisites: Each course is a self-contained unit. None has any other prerequisite than two semesters of freshman English. Thus, students may roster ENGL 126 whether or not they have had, or ever plan to take, ENGL 125. For all courses above 200, it is understood that students will have completed six hours of freshman English, even though that is not specified in the course description.

Graduate Students taking 300-level courses receive 3 credits; undergraduates receive 4 credits.

GRADUATE COURSES IN ENGLISH

Graduate (400-level) courses are seminars, ordinarily limited to no more than twelve graduate students, but undergraduate English majors who are planning to go on to graduate school in English and who have shown proficiency in the study of literature may petition to take one of these seminars in their senior year.

Courses

ENGL 001 Critical Reading and Composition 3 Credits

Introduction to academic writing that supports a claim in respectful conversation with others. Topics drawn from important issues in the world in which students live. The course provides multiple opportunities to engage thoughtfully in the writing process. Students must receive a grade of C- or higher to advance to English 2.

ENGL 002 Research and Argument 3 Credits

Continuation of ENGL 1. Designed to refine the skills of argument and research. Students will make persuasive, thoughtful, and well-supported arguments in a variety of forms, including multi-modal genres. The course provides a number of occasions to think, research, and write about pressing issues of public concern. Must have a grade of C- or higher in English 1.

Prerequisites: (ENGL 001)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 003 Composition and Literature I for International Writers 3 Credits

Students improve both their advanced academic written English and academic writing style through a process of reading fiction and non-fiction and by writing well-organized, coherent essays for academics. Author citation, style, and written fluency and accuracy are addressed within students' writing. Enrollment is limited to nonnative speakers; prior academic writing history, English placement testing, and/or ESL director's recommendation determines placement.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 005 Composition and Literature II for International Writers 3 Credits

Continuation of English 3. Students practice more advanced methods and modes of writing for academics, including writing and reading for their specific field of study. Students continue to work on advanced written fluency and accuracy of idiomatic language and expression and are taught advanced methods of author citation and source integration.

Prerequisites: (ENGL 003)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 011 Seminar in Critical Reading & Writing 3 Credits

English 11 is designed to deepen your skills in critical reading and writing through a close engagement with literary and cultural texts and advanced training in best writing practices. You will make persuasive, thoughtful, and well-supported arguments in a variety of forms.

Prerequisites: APEN or APES or S11 or IBEN or A32 or A10 or (S25 and S26 and S27)

ENGL 015 Speech Communication for International Speakers of English 1 Credit

Spoken English improvement through the practice of American English in "real contexts." This course is for first or second year undergrads who have advanced English skills, but who need to improve their advanced communication and idiomatic language skills for the advanced speaking contexts of the American university classroom and campus. Advanced Spoken English accent improvement and academic presentations skills are also practiced as needed.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 016 Critical Reading and Composition Recitation 1 Credit

For multilingual speakers of English taking English 001. This recitation class will give students a space to ask questions about English grammar, American rhetorical conventions, academic genres, and the writing process in a small class setting.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Corequisites: ENGL 001

ENGL 017 Research and Argument Recitation 1 Credit

For multilingual speakers of English taking English 002. This recitation class will give students a space to ask questions about English grammar, American rhetorical conventions, academic genres, and the writing process in a small class setting.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Corequisites: ENGL 002

ENGL 038 (AAS 038) Introduction to African Literature 3 Credits

Sub-Saharan African literary themes and styles; historical and social contexts, African folktales, oral poetry, colonial protest literature, postcolonial writing, and films on contemporary Africa.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 050 (CLSS 050) Classical Mythology 4 Credits

Introduction to the study of the Greco-Roman myths in their social, political, and historical contexts. Equal emphasis on learning the myths and strategies for interpreting them as important evidence for studying classical antiquity.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 052 (CLSS 052) Classical Epic 4 Credits

Study of major epic poems from Greece and Rome. Works include Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, Apollonius' Argonautica, Vergil's Aeneid, and Ovid's Metamorphoses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 054 (CLSS 054, THTR 054) Greek Tragedy 4 Credits

Aspects of Greek theater and plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in their social and intellectual contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 056 (CLSS 056) Topics in Greek and Roman Literature 4 Credits

Classical literature in translation, including themes or specific periods in Greek or Roman literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 058 (CLSS 058, THTR 058) Greek and Roman Comedy 4 Credits

Study of comedy as a social form through plays of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 060 (THTR 060) Dramatic Action 4 Credits

How plays are put together; how they work and what they accomplish. Examination of how plot, character, aural and visual elements of production combine to form a unified work across genre, styles and periods. Recommended as a foundation for further studies in design, literature, or performance.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 065 Introduction to Playwriting 4 Credits

An introduction to writing for the stage, with an emphasis on creating characters, maintaining tone, shaping metaphor, and using the resources available to theatre artists to a writer's best advantage. This course combines in-class exercises with seminar-style discussion of the student's work.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 087 Themes in Literature 4 Credits

Study of a theme as it appears in several works of literature such as Love in the Middle Ages. May be repeated as content changes. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 089 Popular Literature 4 Credits

The form of literature that has been designated in one way or another as "popular," such as folklore and detective fiction. May be repeated for credit as content changes. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 091 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 100 Working with Texts 4 Credits

A course to help students to become, through intense practice, independent readers of literary and other kinds of texts; to discern and describe the devices and process by which texts establish meaning; to gain an awareness of the various methods and strategies for reading and interpreting texts; to construct and argue original interpretations; to examine and judge the interpretations of other readers; to write the interpretive essay that supports a distinct position on some literary topic of importance; and to learn to find and assimilate into their own writing appropriate information from university library resources. To be rostered as early as possible in the English major's program.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 102 (AAS 102, JST 102, REL 102) Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature 4 Credits

In the Hebrew Bible, Psalm 137 asks, "How can we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?" For Jews, blacks, and black Jews, this was and is a poignant question. This course examines how these two rich, often overlapping and interacting groups tell their stories in literature for children and young adults, with a particular focus on the mediation of traumatic pasts. What does it mean to imagine promised lands beyond such pasts—and can they be reached?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 104 (WGSS 104) Special Topics in Gender Studies 4 Credits

This course will involve extended study in a sub-area of English language culture, and literature with a focus on gender, sexuality, and/or race/ethnicity.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 105 (LAS 105) Intro to Latino/a Literature and Culture 4 Credits

This course provides an overview of the literary history and criticism of Latino/a literature and media. Through a combination of critical and literary theory, we will focus on works Latino/a-centered texts including poetry, prose, film, and television which portray issues of migration/immigration, colonialism, history, race, and gender. We will also examine the role of literature in the development of Latino/a Studies. Authors and scholars featured in the course include José Martí, Pura Belpré, Pedro Pietri, the Young Lords Party,.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 115 (HMS 115) Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health 4 Credits

Largely focused on narratives about health, illness and disability, this course will examine individual experiences with attention to social context. Topics may include the physician/patient relationship, illness and deviance, plague literature, gender and medicine, autism, AIDS, mental illness, aging.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 119 Introduction to the Horror Film 4 Credits

Examination of the horror film from beginnings to the present, including classic horror of the 1930s, the emergence of the slasher film in the 1970s, the self-reflexive horror of the 1990s, the faux-documentary horror at the end of the 20th century, and the virulent renaissance of the genre in our post 9/11 world, notably so-called "torture porn" and the return of the "possession" film. The course will ask fundamental questions about what we find horrifying, as well as particular questions about the changing shape of horror through the decades. The course will focus on U.S. film but will sometimes include the highly influential horror traditions of other countries (for example, Germany, Japan, and Spain.).

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 120 Literature from Developing Nations 4 Credits

Contemporary literature from Africa, Central America, South America, or Asia. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 121 (AAS 121) Topics in African-American Literature 4 Credits

Selected works of African American literature and/or the literatures of the African diaspora. Must have completed six hours of first-year English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 123 American Literature I 4 Credits

American literary works through the mid-19th century. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 124 American Literature II 4 Credits

American literature from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 125 British Literature I 4 Credits

British literature and literary history from Beowulf through the Pre-Romantics. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 126 British Literature II 4 Credits

British literature and literary history from the Romantic period into the 20th century. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 127 (THTR 127) The Development of Theatre and Drama I: Rituals to Romantics 4 Credits

Survey of theatre and dramatic literature from ritual origins to the 18th century.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 128 (THTR 128) The Development of Theatre and Drama II 4 Credits

Survey of theatre and dramatic literature from the Renaissance to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 135 Playwriting II 4 Credits

For students interested in continuing and deepening their writing for the stage. Instructor approval required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 138 (AAS 138) Introduction to African American Literature 4 Credits

Survey of African American prose narrative and poetry from the 18th century to the present. Features writers from the Harlem Renaissance, the Black Arts Movement, and the post-Black Power era.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 142 Introduction to Writing Poetry 4 Credits

Instruction in the craft of writing poetry, with a focus on prosody. Practice in and classroom criticism of poems written by students taking the course. Must have completed six hours of freshman English.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 143 Introduction to Writing Creative Non-Fiction 4 Credits

Practice in writing non-fiction from immediate experience, with emphasis on accurate, persuasive description writing. Must have completed six hours of freshman English.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 144 Introduction to Writing Fiction 4 Credits

Instruction in the craft of writing fiction. Practice in and classroom criticism of stories written by students taking the course. Must have completed six hours of freshman English.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 155 The Novel 4 Credits

Selected novels, with attention to such matters as narrative, characterization, and cultural context. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 157 Poetry 4 Credits

Selected traditional and modern poetry, with attention to voice, form, and cultural context. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 163 Topics in Film Studies 4 Credits

History and aesthetics of narrative film. May be repeated for credit as subject varies. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 170 Amaranth 1 Credit

Amaranth editorial staff. Students can earn one credit by serving as editors (literary, production, or art) of Lehigh's literary magazine. Work includes soliciting and reviewing manuscripts, planning a winter supplement and spring issue, and guiding the magazine through all phases of production. Editors attend weekly meetings with the faculty advisor. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 171 Writing for Audiences 4 Credits

Practice in writing in a variety of discourse modes for different audiences. Consideration of the role of style, clarity, and careful observation in writing. Must have completed six hours of freshman English.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 175 Individual Authors 4 Credits

Intensive study of the works of one or more literary artists, such as Austen, Hemingway, and Kerouac. May be repeated for credit as artists and works vary. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 177 Individual Works 4 Credits

Intensive study of one or more literary works, such as *Moby Dick*, and study of other major texts such as the Bible with attention to literary form. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 183 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Individually supervised study of a topic in literature, film, or writing not covered in regularly listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 187 Themes in Literature 4 Credits

Study of a theme as it appears in several works of literature, such as *Love in the Middle Ages*. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 189 Popular Literature 4 Credits

The form of literature that has been designated in one way or another as "popular," such as folklore and detective fiction. Must have completed six hours of freshman English. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 191 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses. Must have completed six hours of freshman English.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 201 Special Topics in Writing 1-4 Credits

Approaches not covered in other writing courses. Individual projects.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 202 (GS 202, LAS 202, MLL 202) Latin American In Fact, In Fiction 4 Credits

This class couples a survey of Latin American literature in translation with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Latin America. Departing initially from readings of literary and cinematographic works, our analyses will engage methodologies from multiple disciplines including history, sociology, and cultural studies. Accordingly, this course will examine critical developments in Latin American aesthetics along with the cultural climates in which they matured. This course assumes no prior study of Spanish, Portuguese, or Latin American culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 222 (THTR 222) Readings in Non-Realism 4 Credits

Through close readings and analysis of a variety of non-realistic play scripts, this class catalogs what a grammar of non-realism might look like. Students will conduct close readings of non-realistic scripts that make use of the grammar available to the writer writing for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 255 (THTR 255) The Collectively Devised Text 4 Credits

This class explores theater as a vehicle for civic engagement. Theater artists as varied as Moises Kaufman, the Civilians, Cornerstone, Culture Clash and Caryl Churchill have worked on scripts that were devised either in whole or in part collectively. Students will outline a plan for choosing a theme, identifying stakeholders, generating text and either writing or shepherding a full-length script to completion. Instructor approval required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 282 Professional Internship 1-4 Credits

Individualized work experience, on- or off-campus, in a field that a student of English wishes to explore as a career. Before registering, a student must meet with the internship adviser and obtain departmental approval. Internship credits do not count toward major in English. Sophomore standing and departmental approval required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 291 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses.

ENGL 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 301 Topics in Literature 3-4 Credits

A theme, topic, or genre in literature, such as autobiography as literature and the gothic novel.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 302 (GS 302, LAS 302, MLL 302) Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction 4 Credits

Centering on a corpus of works presenting tales of travel and adventure, this class offers an overview of Latin American narrative genres (including "fantastic" narrative, magical realism, and postmodern fiction) from the mid 20th century to present day. Through close readings of works by Adolfo Bioy Casares and Roberto Bolaño, among others, and the analysis of filmic representations of travel in Latin America, we will examine differing modes of perceiving the region defined as Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 303 (GERM 303, MLL 303, WGSS 303) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 4 Credits

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany as well as Europe and America. Versions of "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in films and many forms of world literature. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 304 (WGSS 304) Special Topics in Gender Studies II 3,4 Credits

This course will involve extended study in a sub-area of English language, culture, and literature with a focus on gender, sexuality, and/or race/ethnicity.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 305 Creative Writing Thesis Proposal 1 Credit

Preparation to write creative thesis. Requirements include writing a proposal and bibliography.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 306 Creative Writing Thesis 3 Credits

Portfolio of original creative work in poetry, fiction, or creative non-fiction, plus introductory researched essay. Required for concentration in creative writing.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 307 Undergraduate Thesis Proposal 1 Credit

to be enrolled by senior honors students preparing to write honors thesis. requirements include conducting preliminary research for the thesis and writing a detailed thesis proposal and bibliography. May not be rostered concurrently with English 308.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 308 Undergraduate Thesis 3 Credits

Open to advanced undergraduates who wish to submit theses in English. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 309 Interpretation: Critical Theory and Practice 3-4 Credits

Introduction to recent literary and cultural theory, such as New Criticism, Structuralism, Marxism, Psychoanalytic approaches, Reader-response Criticism, Deconstruction, Feminist Theory, New Historicism, and Cultural Criticism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 310 Introduction to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 3,4 Credits

An introduction to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) including the theory and principles of second language acquisition, ESL methods, materials, and current trends. Students will learn to plan and teach an ESL/EFL class in the four skills as well as integrated skills, choose appropriate materials for varying age and proficiency levels, and identify key issues in the role of global Englishes. Required classroom observing hours and teaching demonstration(s).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 311 (WGSS 311) Gender and Literature 3-4 Credits

This course explores constructions of gender and sexuality in literature from different historical periods, traditions, and nationalities. How do female and male writers envision what it means to be a "woman" or to be a "man" at various moments in history and from various places around the world? How have gendered (and sexed) identities been shaped in various constraining and empowering ways in the literary imagination? What specifically gendered issues (such as love and violence) have been represented in literature? Content changes each semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 312 Studies in Literary and Cultural Theory 3,4 Credits

Study of a particular contemporary theoretical approach to literature, film, or other cultural texts. .

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 314 Teaching English as a Second Language: A Practicum 1-4 Credits

Companion to English 310 (Intro to Methods of English as a Second Language). This course will include class meetings that focus on guided discussions of the practical application of principles and practices of ESL pedagogy in a real-world environment. Supervised ESL classroom student teaching required.

Prerequisites: ENGL 310

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 315 (HMS 315) Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health 3-4 Credits

Analyzing the stories people tell about health, illness and disability, this course engages cultural studies approaches in order to explore the way those stories are told. Topics may include: illness and the graphic novel, the changing image of the healer in literature, collaborative storytelling with Alzheimer's patients, end of life narratives, tales from the ER, narrative ethics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 316 Native American Literature 3-4 Credits

This course is a survey of the literary texts written by the indigenous inhabitants of what is now the United States, beginning with the myths and legends of the era before European contact and ending with the novels, poems, and films produced by Native Americans in the twentieth- and twenty-first centuries.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 317 (REL 317) Topics in Jewish Literature 3-4 Credits

Selected topics in Jewish literature, which may include: Contemporary Jewish Literature, Philip Roth's Complaint, and Jewish Women Writers.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 318 (AAS 318) African-American Literature and Culture 3,4 Credits

Topics in African-American culture and/or the cultures of the African diaspora. Topics may be focused by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method including, for example, Nineteenth-century African-American Literature and Politics; African-American Folklore; Black Atlantic Literature; The Harlem Renaissance; and African-American Women Writers.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 319 Advanced Studies in the Horror Film 3-4 Credits

Examination of the horror film from its beginnings to the present, including classic horror of the 1930s, the emergence of the slasher film in the 1970s, the self-reflexive horror of the 1990s, the faux-documentary horror at the end of the 20th century, and the virulent renaissance of the genre in our post 9/11 world, notably so-called "torture porn" and the return of the "possession" film. The will ask fundamental questions about what we find horrifying, as well as particular questions about the changing shape of horror through the decades. The course will focus on U.S. film but will sometimes include the highly influential horror traditions of other countries (for example, Germany, Japan, and Spain).

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 321 History of the English Language 3-4 Credits

The phonology, grammar, and lexicon of English from its Anglo-Saxon beginnings to current World dialects, with a focus on the expressive literary effects of linguistic change.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 323 Anglo-Saxon Language and Literature 3-4 Credits

An introduction to Anglo-Saxon language and culture, through Anglo-Saxon prose and short poetry, with special attention to the range of Anglo-Saxon genres and the problems of translation and interpretation.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 324 Anglo-Saxon Poetry 4 Credits

A study of Anglo-Saxon poetry, including discussion of the critical tradition and manuscript production. Special attention to the epic poem Beowulf. Open only to students who have completed ENGL 323 or who show proficiency in Anglo-Saxon.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ENGL 323

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 327 Major Medieval Writers 3-4 Credits

Study of major medieval writers. Titles include The Canterbury Tales; Early Chaucer and the Continental Tradition, and Langland's Piers Plowman.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 328 (THTR 328) Shakespeare 3,4 Credits

An introduction to Shakespearean drama including comedies, histories, tragedies, and romances. Emphasis on textual study, cultural contexts, and performance strategies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 331 Milton 3-4 Credits

An introduction to John Milton's poetry and prose emphasizing close reading and cultural contexts. Half of the course will be devoted to Paradise Lost, and particular attention will be paid to politics, religion, and gender.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 342 Advanced Poetry Writing 3-4 Credits

An intensive writing workshop in which student poems and related literary texts receive close reading and analysis.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ENGL 142

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 343 Advanced Creative Non-Fiction 3,4 Credits

Practice of the essay, including such forms as the personal, academic, or argumentative essay. Emphasis on developing a strong personal voice and learning to use other voices. Intensive revision. Permission of writing minor advisor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ENGL 143

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 344 Advanced Fiction Writing 3-4 Credits

An intensive writing workshop in which student stories and related literary texts receive close reading and analysis. Consent of writing minor advisor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ENGL 144

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGL 350 (LAS 350) Special Topics in Latino Studies 3-4 Credits

Selected works by Latinx Diaspora writers, poets, and artists. Course engages with an ethnic studies framework and approach to texts in terms of U.S. canon formation with attention to race, class, gender, language, and nationality. No prerequisite.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 360 Middle English Literature 3-4 Credits

Major literary works of the Middle English period by authors other than Chaucer. Emphasis on Piers Plowman, the Gawain/ Pearl Poet, and the metrical romances.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 362 The Sixteenth Century 3-4 Credits

Humanist, Petrarchan and dramatic traditions in the literature of renaissance England. Readings from such authors as Erasmus, More, Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, and Marlowe.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 364 The Seventeenth Century 3-4 Credits

Poetry, prose, and drama chronicling the literary, political, and social innovations of the century of revolutions. Readings may include Bacon, Cary, Cavendish, Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Middleton, Milton and Shakespeare.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 366 British Eighteenth-Century Literature 3-4 Credits

The poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fictional prose of the long eighteenth century (1660-1800), with particular attention to how writers are shaped by and engage with the cultural issues of their time.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 367 Transatlantic Eighteenth-Century Literature 3-4 Credits

The poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fictional prose written in Britain and the Americas during the long eighteenth century (1660-1800), with particular attention to the transatlantic circulation of texts and ideas.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 369 Romantic-Era Literature 3-4 Credits

This study of British Literature and Culture of the Romantic Era (1780-1830) will address specific questions of genre, theme or historical developments. Readings may cover issues such as slavery and abolition, the effect of the French Revolution on British Literature, the rights of women, scientific innovation, ethics, landscape aesthetics, and the gothic.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 371 British Victorian Literature: Prose and Poetry 3-4 Credits

Poetry and prose of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Swinburne, Carlyle, Mill, Newman, and Ruskin within the contemporary political, religious, and social contexts.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 372 Victorian Literature 3-4 Credits

This study of British Literature and Culture of the Victorian Age (1830-1901), including the Empire, will address specific questions of genre, theme, or historical developments. Readings may cover issues such as industry, imperialism, the cult of domesticity, aesthetics, the Woman Question, the Reform Acts, the place of the art and the artist, and modern nationalism.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 374 Literature of Contact in the Americas 3,4 Credits

The literature of exploration, discovery, and the early years of first settlement in contact zones from the Caribbean to Newfoundland.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 375 Major Authors 1-4 Credits

The works of one or more major literary figures studied in depth.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 376 Early American Literature 3-4 Credits

American literature from settlement until the 1820s, emphasizing fiction, poetry, and non-fiction that helped form and contest American identities and national consciousness.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 377 American Romanticism 3-4 Credits

Literature from the antebellum United States viewed through the literary practices of sentimentalism (an ethos that values sympathy, empathy, and human contact) and the sublime (an aesthetic that attempts to create within readers a sense of the awe-inspiring, otherworldly, and terrifying aspects of life), as well as social conflicts over race, class, and gender.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 378 American Realism 3-4 Credits

Topics in American literature from the Civil War to the early twentieth century. Topics may include the evolution of literary genres and movements, including realism and naturalism. Authors may include Twain, Davis, Howells, Harper, James, Chesnutt, Jewett, Chopin, Norris, Crane, Du Bois, Gilman, Wharton, Cahan, Olsen and Wright.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 379 Modern American Literature 3-4 Credits

Topics in American literature before World War II. Topics may be focused by genre, thematic interest, mode of theoretical inquiry or interdisciplinary method, including, for example, Modernism and Mourning; The Harlem Renaissance; Modernism and Social Justice.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 380 Contemporary American Literature 3-4 Credits

Topics in American literature since World War II. Lectures and class discussions of new writers and of recent works of established writers organized around various themes of import for the contemporary period.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 382 Themes in American Literature 3,4 Credits

Intensive study of one topic in American literature. Readings from the colonial period to the present.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 383 Modernism and Post-Modernism in Fiction 3,4 Credits

Topics in 20th and 21st century literature with a focus on the defining features of modernism and/or postmodernism.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 384 Contemporary World and Postcolonial Literature 3,4 Credits

Topics in contemporary world literature after 1960, engaging the history and legacy of European colonialism. Topics might include: African Literature; South Asian Literature; Caribbean Literature; and Literature of Globalization.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 385 Modern British and Irish Literature 3-4 Credits

Topics in British and Irish literature before World War II. Topics might include: British Modernism; James Joyce; Virginia Woolf and Bloomsbury; Modern Irish literature; East Meets West: British and Colonial Travel Writing; and Gender and Sexuality.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 386 Contemporary British Literature 3-4 Credits

Topics in post-1945 British literature, including postmodernism and multicultural writing. Topics may include Black British Writing; Immigrant Literature; Gender and Sexuality; Travel Writing; and British Postmodernism.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 387 Film History, Theory, and Criticism 3-4 Credits

Study of film with the focus on particular genres, directors, theories, periods, or topics. Weekly film screenings. Cannot be taken pass/fail.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 388 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Individually supervised study of a topic in literature, film, or writing not covered in regularly listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 391 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ENGL 400 Supervised Teaching 1 Credit

Practical experience in teaching through assisting a faculty teacher in conduct of a regularly scheduled undergraduate course. Open only to graduate students with at least one semester of graduate course work at Lehigh University and a GPA of at least 3.5. Usually rostered in conjunction with 485. Consent of department required.

ENGL 411 (WGSS 411) Gender and Literature 3 Credits

This seminar explores constructions of gender and sexuality in literature from different historical periods, traditions, and nationalities. Content changes each semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 433 Medieval Genres and Authors 3 Credits

This course examines major Middle English authors (Chaucer, Langland, the Pearl-poet) or genres of Middle English writing (romance, dream vision, drama) in their historical and literary contexts. Individual titles include: Medieval Drama, Chaucer's Literary Circles, Langland: Tradition and Afterlife, and Dream Visions and Revelations.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 435 Topics in Medieval Literature 3 Credits

This course explores a thematic topic in medieval literature. Typically, this course challenges traditional conceptions of literary historical periods by spanning Anglo-Saxon and late-medieval texts or late-medieval and early modern texts. Individual titles include: Writing, Rebellion, and Reform: Medieval Literature of Dissent; Poverty and Property, 1350-1650; Sex, Gender, and Sexuality in the Middle Ages; Imagining this Island: Nation and Identity, 800-1400.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 439 Early Modern Genres and Authors 3 Credits

Examination of major sixteenth- and seventeenth-century authors or distinctive Renaissance genres in their historical and cultural contexts. Individual courses may focus on authors such as Shakespeare, Milton, Spenser, or Jonson, or genres such as utopian fiction, psalms and sonnets, or city comedy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 441 Early Modern Literature 3 Credits

This course explores a thematic topic in sixteenth- and seventeenth-century English literature. Individual titles may include: Dealing with Difference in Early Modern England; Gender and Catholicism in Early Modern England; Literature of City and Court; Poetry, Politics, and Prophecy: Writing of the English Civil War.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 442 British Eighteenth-Century Literature 3 Credits

This course explores British poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fictional prose written during the long eighteenth century (1660-1800). Topics may be organized by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method. Individual titles may include: Money, Sex, and Selves; The Rise of the Novel; Witchcraft and History; Conspiracy Theory and Eighteenth-Century Literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 443 Transatlantic Eighteenth-Century Literature 3 Credits

This course explores the transatlantic circulation of texts and ideas during the long eighteenth century (1660-1800). Topics may be organized by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method. Individual titles may include: The Colonial Rise of the Novel; Writing for a Cause; Transatlantic Eighteenth-Century Paranoia.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 445 British Romantic-Era Literature 3 Credits

The seminar will explore a focused topic in British Literature and Culture of the Romantic Era (1780-1830) taking into account larger historical, aesthetic, and theoretical concerns. Topics may include slavery and abolition, the cult of childhood, women's writing, imperialism, the gothic, the Jacobin novel, poetic innovation, the Shelley circle, and travel literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 447 British Victorian Literature 3 Credits

The seminar will explore a focused topic in British Literature and Culture of the Victorian Age (1830-1901), including the Empire, taking into account larger historical, aesthetic, and theoretical concerns. Topics may include industry, imperialism, the cult of domesticity, aesthetics, the Woman Question, new sexual cultures, the Reform Acts, the emergence of photography and mass visual culture, the place of art and the artist, and modern nationalism.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 449 Modern British and Irish Literature 3 Credits

Topics in British and Irish literature before World War II. Topics may be organized by genre, theoretical mode of inquiry, or author. Topics might include: British Modernism; James Joyce and Modern Ireland; Virginia Woolf and Bloomsbury; East Meets West: British and Colonial Travel Writing; and Gender and Sexuality.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 451 Contemporary British Literature 3 Credits

Topics in post-1945 British literature, including postmodernism and multicultural writing. Topics may be organized by genre, theoretical mode of inquiry, or interdisciplinary method. Topics might include Black British Writing; Immigrant Literature; Gender and Sexuality; Travel Writing; and British Postmodernism."

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 471 Early American Literature 3 Credits

This course explores topics in the literature of New England, the Middle Colonies, the South, the Southwest, and the Caribbean from Columbus to the close of the eighteenth century, emphasizing our cultural and artistic diversity. Titles may include *The Literature of Justification*, *First Contact: Then and Now*, *America's Many Beginnings*; and *Literature of Revolution and the Early Republic*.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 473 Antebellum American Literature 3 Credits

This course explores thematic topics in antebellum U.S. literature through readings in the expanded canon of American literature from approximately 1820-1865. Individual titles include: *Class in Antebellum American Literature*; *Antebellum Literature and Transatlantic Reform*; *The Global Nineteenth Century*; *Print Culture and the Economics of Antebellum American Literature*.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 475 Late Nineteenth-Century American Literature 3 Credits

This seminar will explore topics in American literature between the Civil War and the early twentieth century. Topics may be organized by genre, theoretical mode of inquiry, historical problematic, or interdisciplinary method. Topics might include, for example, Realism and Naturalism; Nineteenth-Century African American Literature and Politics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 477 Modernism 3 Credits

This seminar will explore topics in literary modernism, including the formal innovations, political implications, historical configurations, and critical and theoretical approaches to the literatures of the early twentieth century. Topics may be organized around national literatures or transnational formations. Topics might include Modernism and Mourning; Transatlantic Modernism; The Harlem Renaissance; Modernism and Social Justice.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 478 Contemporary American Literature 3 Credits

Topics in American literature since World War II. Lectures and class discussions of new writers and of recent works of established writers organized around various themes of import for the contemporary period.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 479 Contemporary World and Postcolonial Literature 3 Credits

Topics in contemporary world literature after 1960, engaging the history and legacy of European colonialism. Topics may be organized by genre, theoretical mode of inquiry, or interdisciplinary method. Topics might include: African Literature; South Asian Literature; Caribbean Literature; and Literature of Globalization.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 480 Composition and Rhetoric 3 Credits

This course explores a topic in composition studies or rhetoric. Topics may be historical, pedagogical, theoretical, or thematic.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 481 Theory and Criticism 3 Credits

Topics might include: Theories of Gender and Feminism; Theories of Transnationalism and Globalization; and Historicism.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 482 Theories of Literature and Social Justice 3 Credits

This course introduces students to theories of literature and social justice, addressing the following broad (and frequently overlapping) questions: What is social justice? How are literary forms (and literary criticism) distinctive in the ways in which they grapple with questions of social justice? How do literary forms reinforce or challenge dominant ideologies? In what ways does literature critique social injustice and imagine new models of more perfect human flourishing?

ENGL 483 Creative Writing and Literary Studies 3 Credits

From the Inside: Creative Writing and Reading. A combination of seminar and workshop, this course uses instruction and practice in the techniques and genres of creative writing (prosody, narratology, characterization, etc.) to develop tools for studying literary texts. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 485 Introduction to Writing Theory 2 Credits

Survey of major approaches and theoretical issues in the field of composition and rhetoric. Required of all new teaching assistants in the department. Usually rostered in conjunction with 400 or 486.

ENGL 486 Teaching Composition: A Practicum 1 Credit

Introduction to teaching writing at Lehigh. Bi-weekly discussions of practical issues and problems in the teaching of freshman composition. Required of all new teaching assistants in the department. Usually rostered in conjunction with English 485.

ENGL 487 Teaching with Technology: A Practicum 1 Credit

Hands-on introduction to the tools and skills necessary to teach with the computer, along with some attention to appropriate pedagogy. Consent of the graduate program coordinator required.

ENGL 488 Special Topics in Teaching Composition in College 1 Credit

A course that considers a pedagogical concept, instructional issue, special population, theoretical perspective, or mode of teaching that merits focused exploration. Sample topics include Teaching Developmental Writing in College, Teaching Writing to Students in Vocational Programs, Understanding Writing Assessment, Applied Rhetoric.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 489 Field Work or Research in the Teaching of Composition in College 1 Credit

A course that offers supervised field work or applied research projects for graduate students in the field of Composition and Rhetoric. These projects should include sustained investigation of the curricula, instructional methods, course materials, or pedagogical practices employed in college writing classes.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 490 Master's Thesis 3 Credits

Writing master's thesis papers.

ENGL 491 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

A topic, genre, or approach in literature or writing not covered in other courses. Consent of graduate program coordinator required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 493 Graduate Seminar 3 Credits

Intensive study of the works of one or more authors, or of a type of literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGL 495 Independent Study 3 Credits

Individually supervised course in an area of literature, film or writing not covered in regularly listed courses. Consent of graduate program coordinator required.

ENGL 499 Dissertation 1-9 Credits

Research and study for comprehension exams.

Environmental Initiative**Co-Directors, Environmental Initiative:**

Donald Morris, Ph.D. (Colorado) (<http://ei.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/donald-morris>)

Email: dpm2@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-5175

Derick Brown, Ph.D. (Princeton) (<http://ei.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/derick-brown>)

Email: dgb3@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3543

Associate Director, Environmental Initiative and Director, Environmental Studies:

Sharon M. Friedman, MA (The Pennsylvania State University) (<https://journalism.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/sharon-friedman>)

Email: smf6@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-4179

Director, Environmental Policy

Karen Beck-Pooley, Ph.D. (Penn) (<https://polisci.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/beck-pooley>)

Email: kbp213@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-1238

Website: <http://ei.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Joint Program Faculty:

Karen Beck-Pooley, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science); David Casagrande, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); John Gillroy, Ph.D. (Department of International Relations); Breena Holland, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science); Dork Sahagian, Ph.D. (Department of Earth and Environmental Science)

Core Faculty:

Benjamin Felzer, Ph.D. (Department of Earth and Environmental Science); Sharon Friedman, MA (Department of Journalism and Communication); Donald Morris, Ph.D. (Department of Earth and Environmental Science); Joan Ramage Macdonald, Ph.D. (Department of Earth and Environmental Science); Cameron Wesson, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Al Wurth, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science)

Affiliated Faculty:

Kelly Austin, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Alec Bodzin, Ph.D. (Department of Education and Human Services); Derick Brown, Ph.D. (Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering); Kristen Jellison, Ph.D. (Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering); Frank Pazzaglia, Ph.D. (Department of Earth & Environmental Sciences); Arup SenGupta, Ph.D. (Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering); Tara Troy, Ph.D. (Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering); Todd Watkins, Ph.D. (Department of Economics)

Emeritus Faculty:

Stephen Cutcliffe, Ph.D. (Department of History); John Gatewood, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Richard Weisman, Ph.D. (Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering)

The Environmental Initiative is a broadly interdisciplinary program of education, research, and outreach. The curricula include courses in four colleges and 10 departments in social sciences, humanities, education, science, mathematics and engineering. Earth and Environmental Sciences (<http://www.ees.lehigh.edu>) and Civil and Environmental Engineering (<http://www.lehigh.edu/~incee>) are core Departments in the program.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Environmental Studies BA program examines the cultural, economic, historical, communication, political and social factors that

influence local, national, international and global environmental issues and policies. Investigating a wide range of perspectives, it includes a broad exposure to many factors confronting humans as they struggle with complex problems and possible solutions to environmental questions.

The program has been designed so students will develop a broad understanding of social science environmental concerns, along with a basic familiarity with environmental science, statistics and research methods. Of benefit to all students interested in environmental issues, this B.A. degree complements existing B.A. and B.S. programs in Earth and Environmental Sciences and the B.S. program in Environmental Engineering. The B.A. program is intended for students who are interested in environmental affairs from the perspective of the social sciences and humanities. This degree will prepare students for a variety of career options including positions in policy agencies at the federal, state and local government levels, corporate management, nonprofit organizations, environmental journalism, environmental education or environmental law. It also will prepare students for graduate studies in a number of environmental policy and social science fields. The B.A. is specifically designed to be broadly inclusive yet flexible enough to allow for double majors and minors in other fields. Double majors or minors in social science fields such as anthropology, communication, history, international relations, journalism, political science, psychology, science and environmental writing or sociology could easily be accomplished. Minors in the sciences, such as Earth and Environmental Sciences, also can be completed. If students are not pursuing a double major, a minor in another field to complement the Environmental Studies major is highly recommended but not required.

The major consists of five required and a choice of three core courses, plus three elective courses chosen from a list that follows. The B.A. is considered a social science major and most of its courses fulfill college social science distribution requirements. Its collateral requirements, which include a social science research methods course, one course in statistics and two science courses, can be used to fulfill college math and science distribution requirements.

Program Honors

To graduate with honors, a major in Environmental Studies must maintain a 3.2 overall average, attain a 3.5 average in the courses constituting the major program, and complete an honors thesis in the senior year.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR**Required Courses**

ES 001	Introduction to Environmental Studies	4
ES/EES 002	Introduction to Environmental Science	3
ES/EES 004	The Science of Environmental Issues	1
ES/POLS 105	Environmental Policy and Planning	4
ES 381	Senior Seminar: Issues in Environmental Studies	4

Core Courses

Select at least three of the following:		10-12
ES/POLS 106	Environmental Values and Ethics	
ES/ANTH 121	Environment and Culture	
ES/JOUR 125	Environment, the Public and the Mass Media	
CEE 272	Environmental Risk Assessment	
ES/HIST 315	American Environmental History	

Electives

Select 12 credits from the elective list below or in consultation with the program director.^{1,2}

Collateral Requirements

MATH 012	Basic Statistics ³	4
SOAN 111	Research Methods and Data Analysis	4
Select at least one EES and one other science course (6-8) credits OR a minor in EES (see EES program descriptions)		6-8

Total Credits 52-56

¹ 12 credits including 1 course at the 200 level or above. Additional core courses can be used to fulfill this requirement.

- ² At least 2 courses from the major electives courses must be applied towards the major electives requirement. In addition, new courses may be offered annually. Students should check with the program director for an updated list.
- ³ A calculus course may be substituted with permission of the program director.

ELECTIVE COURSES

ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory	4
ANTH 145	Human Evolution	4
ANTH 305	Anthropology Of Fishing	4
ANTH/GS/AAS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	4
CEE 272	Environmental Risk Assessment	2
ECO 211	Introduction to Environmental Economics	3
ECO 303	Economic Development	3
ECO 311	Environmental Economics	3
EES 089	Geographic Analysis of our Changing World	3
EES 318	Geographic Analysis in EES	3-4
EES 325	Remote Sensing of Terrestrial and Aquatic Environments	3-4
EES/CEE 379	Environmental Case Studies	3-4
EES 386	Wetland Ecology	3-4
ENTP/SDEV 307	International Social Entrepreneurship	4
ENTP/POLS 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	4
ES 010	Environment and the Consumer Society	4
ES 093	Freshmen Supervised Internship in the Environmental Initiative	1-2
ES 104	Political and Environmental Geography	4
ES/POLS 107	The Politics of the Environment	4
ES/POLS 110	Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities	4
ES 111	Introduction to Environmental Economics	4
ES/JOUR 115	Communicating about the Environment	4
ES 117	Environmental Health Risks and the Media	4
ES 123	Sustainability in Action I	1-4
ES 124	Sustainability in Action II	1-4
ES 131	Internship	1-2
ES 170	Special Topics	1-4
ES/EMC/CEE 171	Fundamentals of Environmental Technology	4
ES 181	Independent Study	1-4
ES 194	Practicum in Environmental Studies	1-4
ES 223	Advanced Sustainability in Action I	1-4
ES 224	Advanced Sustainability in Action II	1-4
ES/REL/ASIA 254	Buddhism and Ecology	4
ES 293	Supervised Internship in the Environmental Initiative	1-4
ES/PHIL 301	Philosophical-Policy & Legal Design: Methods & Applications	4
ES/POLS 305	Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices	4
ES/SDEV 310	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice	4
ES/POLS 311	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design	4
ES/POLS 312	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop	4
ES/POLS 314	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	4
ES/POLS 315	American Environmental History	3,4
ES/POLS 318	Data Analysis for Policymaking	4

ES/POLS/HMS 320	Food Justice in Urban Environments	4
ES/ANTH 321	Information Ecology	4
ES/JOUR/HMS/STS 323	Health and Environmental Controversies	4
ES/POLS 328	U.S. Politics and the Environment	4
ES 331	Environmental Law I: Pollution & Risk Abatement	4
ES/PHIL 333	International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design	4
ES 338	Environmental Risk	4
ES/PHIL 342	International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design	4
ES/PHIL 343	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design	4
ES/ANTH 352	Environmental Archaeology	4
ES/POLS 355	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice	4
ES/TLT 367	Environmental Education	3
ES/TLT 368	Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools	3
ES/GS/SOC 370	Globalization and the Environment	4
ES 371	Special Topics	1-4
ES/POLS 375	Seminar: Green Polity	4
ES 391	Honors Thesis	1-4
IR 344	International Politics of Oil	4
JOUR 123	Basic Science and Technical Writing	4
POLS 321	Research In Political Science	4
POLS 338	Markets, Justice, And Law	3,4
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development	3-4
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	3-4
POLS 363	Public Opinion Research	4
REL 006	Religion and Ecological Crisis	4
SDEV 010	Challenges of Sustainable Development	4
SDEV 122	Sustainable Dev:CR Experience	3
SDEV 201	Sustainable Development Solutions, I	3
SDEV 202	Sustainable Development Solutions, II	2-4
SDEV 203	Research in Sustainable Development	2-4
SDEV 372	Independent Study in Sustainable Development	1-4
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization	4
SOC/HMS/GS 322	Global Health Issues	4

MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

A minor in Environmental Studies consists of four 4-credit courses, for a total of 16 credits. At least one course must be at the 300-level.

ES 001	Introduction to Environmental Studies	4
One course from the required or core set of courses for the major		4
Two courses from either the core or elective courses for the major		8
Total Credits		16

MINOR IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

The minor in Sustainable Development (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/coursesprogramsandcurricula/interdisciplinaryundergraduatestudy/sustainabledevelopment>) consists of a minimum of at least 15 hours of study that includes a combination of core courses and approved electives. Minors are required to complete a total of 8 core credits (SDEV 010 Challenges of Sustainable Development, and SDEV 202 Sustainable Development Solutions, II) or (SDEV 010 Challenges of Sustainable Development and SDEV 203 Research in Sustainable Development). The remaining 7 credits may be selected from the Additional Course Electives listed below or in consultation with the Program Director. Completion of ECO 001 Principles of Economics is

a prerequisite for enrollment in the Sustainable Development minor, except for those for whom the program director waives the prerequisite.

The minor in Sustainable Development (SDEV) consists of a minimum of at least 15 hours of study that includes a combination of core courses and approved electives.

Core Courses	7-8
SDEV 010 Challenges of Sustainable Development	
SDEV 201 Sustainable Development Solutions, I ¹ or SDEV 307 International Social Entrepreneurship	
Electives	8
Total Credits	15-16

¹ A minimum of 3 credits of fieldwork may include SDEV 201 Sustainable Development Solutions, I, SDEV 307 International Social Entrepreneurship or other course selected in consultation with the Program Director.

M.A. ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

The Environmental Policy (EP) Master's Program equips students with the tools necessary to design policy and programmatic responses to today's environmental challenges. From diving into the theoretical roots of policymaking in the classroom, to exploring professional and personal ambitions through community outreach and internships, the program offers students an interdisciplinary perspective on these issues and graduates leave the program ready to positively affect existing challenges.

The program offers concentrations and graduate certificates in Environmental Policy and Law, Sustainable Development, Urban Environmental Policy, Environmental Health, and Environmental Justice, and students move through the program on one of three tracks. These tracks include thesis track, and internship track, and the Community Fellows track where students are enrolled in the master's program and part of Lehigh's Community Fellows program. The internship track and community fellows track are designed to prepare graduates careers in the discipline, and takes advantage of Lehigh's relationship with a number of government and non-government organizations, including the UN's Division for Sustainable Development.

Applicants for the MAEP will be placed into one of three tracks (Thesis, Internship or Community Fellows).

Core Courses ¹	9
ES 401 Philosophical-Policy and Environmental Legal Design	
ES/EES 402 Scientific Foundations for Environmental Policy Design	
ES/SOC 404 Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
Skills/Methods Course Requirement	3-6
CEE 471 Environmental Risk Assessment	
EDUC 405 Qualitative Research Methods	
EES 318 Geographic Analysis in EES	
EES 325 Remote Sensing of Terrestrial and Aquatic Environments	
ES/TLT 368 Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools	
POLS 321 Research In Political Science	
POLS 363 Public Opinion Research	
POLS 402 Methods Of Policy Analysis	
POLS 421 Research Methods	
SOC 410 Statistics for Sociological Inquiry	
SOC 411 Advanced Quantitative Research Methods	
SOC 412 Advanced Qualitative Research Methods	
Elective Courses	15

ANTH/AAS/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
ECO 303	Economic Development
SDEV/ENTP 307	International Social Entrepreneurship
ES/POLS 405	Seminar: Urban Policy and Planning
ES 406	Food Justice in Urban Environments
ES 410	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice
ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design
ES/POLS 412	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice
ES/POLS 418	
ES/SOC 421	Information Ecology
ES/POLS 431	U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement
ES 433	International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES 435	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design & Legal Analysis
ES 442	International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES 443	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice & The Law
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy
POLS 468	Political Economy
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization
SOC/GS/HMS 322	Global Health Issues
SOC 419	Global Food Systems
SOC/WGSS 441	Gender and Health

Tracks 3-6

Thesis track ²	
ES 490	Thesis
Internship Track ³	
ES 480	Internship in Environmental Policy
Community Fellows Track ⁴	
a one year Master's Program in which students work for 15 hours a week in a non-profit organization as part of their academic experience. Please see the program website at www.lehigh.edu/communityfellows .	
POLS 464	Community Fellowship I
POLS 465	Community Fellowship II

¹ Electives selected from approved list may include one additional course (up to a total of 6 credit hours) from the **Skills/Methods** category of required courses. Students are urged to select electives which allow for concentrated study in a particular area of academic interest.

² Required courses (12 credits) + Elective courses (12-15 credits) + ES 490 Thesis (3-6 credits) = Total 27-33 credits

³ Required courses (12 credits) + Elective courses (15 credits) + ES 480 Internship in Environmental Policy (3-6 credits) = Total 30-33 credits

⁴ Required courses (12 credits) + Elective courses (12 credits) + POLS 464 Community Fellowship I (3 credits) + POLS 465 Community Fellowship II (3 credits) = 30 credits

CONCENTRATIONS WITHIN EP

The EP program provides students the opportunity to explore and focus on a variety of areas of academic and/or professional interest. In the table below are examples of five possible concentrations that

are especially suited to faculty expertise and program resources. A total of 12-15 credits of electives comprise each concentration, plus a related internship experience or thesis topic. Students are also eligible to receive a "Graduate Certificate" in any of these concentration areas (see certificate program below).

Concentration in Urban Environmental Policy and Planning

ES/POLS 405	Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices
ES/POLS 412	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy

Concentration in Environmental Law and Policy

(Domestic and International)

ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design
ES/POLS 431	U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement
ES 433	International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES 442	International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES 443	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy
POLS 468	Political Economy

Concentration in Sustainable Development

ANTH 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
ECO 303	Economic Development
ES 410	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl
SDEV/ENTP 307	International Social Entrepreneurship
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization
SOC/GS/HMS 322	Global Health Issues
SOC 419	Global Food Systems
SOC/WGSS 441	Gender and Health

Concentration in Environmental Health

ES/HMS/JOUR/STS 323	Health and Environmental Controversies
ES 406/HMS 306	Food Justice in Urban Environments
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS 473	Globalization and Social Well-Being
SOC 416	Social Epidemiology
SOC 419	Global Food Systems
SOC 441	Gender and Health

SOC 443/POLS 455	Race, Ethnicity, and Health
SOC 476	Issues In Health Policy Analysis

Concentration in Environmental Justice

ES/POLS 405	Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices
ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS/AAS 230	Social Movements From the 1960s to Present
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World
POLS 358	Interest Groups, Factions, and Coalitions in American Politics
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy
POLS 426	Organizing For Democracy
POLS 473	Globalization and Social Well-Being

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Each graduate certificate requires a minimum of 12 credit hours (4 courses) from the list of EP core and elective courses specific to each area of study. A graduate of the EP program is only eligible to receive **ONE** of the following certificates. Certificate courses can be counted towards the master's, as appropriate and must be completed in a maximum of 3 years.

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY

Core Course		3
ES 401	Philosophical-Policy and Environmental Legal Design	
or ES 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	

Elective Courses	¹	9
-------------------------	--------------	----------

Select any three of the following:

ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design
ES/POLS 431	U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement
ES 433/333	International Environmental Law & Policy
ES 442	International Law and Policy Design
ES 443	Comparative Environmental Law & Policy
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice & The Law
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy
POLS 468	Political Economy

Total Credits	12
----------------------	-----------

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING

Core Course		3
ES/SOC 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	

Elective Courses	¹	9
-------------------------	--------------	----------

ES/POLS 412	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice
ES/POLS 455	Environmental Justice & The Law
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl

POLS 416	American Environmental Policy	
Total Credits		12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Core Courses 6

ES 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
or SOC 404	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design	
ES 410	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice	

Elective Courses ¹ 6

ANTH/GS/AAS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	
ECO 303	Economic Development	
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	
SDEV/ENTP/IR 307	International Social Entrepreneurship	
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development	
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	
SOC/GS/HMS 322	Global Health Issues	
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization	
SOC 419	Global Food Systems	
SOC/WGSS 441	Gender and Health	

Total Credits 12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Core Courses

ES 404 & SOC 416	Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design and Social Epidemiology	6
------------------	---	---

Elective Courses ¹ 6

ES/HMS/JOUR/STS 323	Health and Environmental Controversies	
ES 406/HMS 306	Food Justice in Urban Environments	
ES/POLS 414	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	
SOC 419	Global Food Systems	
SOC/WGSS 441	Gender and Health	
SOC 443/POLS 455	Race, Ethnicity, and Health	
ES 455	Environmental Justice & The Law	
POLS 473	Globalization and Social Well-Being	
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity	
SOC 476	Issues In Health Policy Analysis	

Total Credits 12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 300 level.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Core Courses

ES 401 & ES 455	Philosophical-Policy and Environmental Legal Design and Environmental Justice & The Law	6
-----------------	---	---

Elective Courses ¹ 6

POLS/AAS 230	Social Movements and Legacies of the 1960s	
--------------	--	--

POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	
POLS 358	Interest Groups, Factions, and Coalitions in American Politics	
ES/POLS 405	Seminar: Urban Policy and Planning	
ES/POLS 411	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design	
POLS 416	American Environmental Policy	
POLS 426	Organizing For Democracy	
POLS 473	Globalization and Social Well-Being	
ES/POLS 475	Seminar: Green Polity	
Total Credits		12

¹ Additional courses selected in consultation with the program adviser may fulfill program requirements. No more than 6 credits can be taken at the 200/300 level.

Courses

ES 001 Introduction to Environmental Studies 4 Credits

Gateway to the field of Environmental Studies, the course surveys central issues and themes confronting humanity in the natural world on a national and global basis. Topics include humankind's role in environmental change; society's response to the dynamism of nature; cultural evaluations of nature; population dynamics; resource availability and pollution sinks; land use patterns; sustainability and consumerism; environmental justice and ethics; policy and planning. This course fulfills a social science credit requirement. Please select ES 002 to fulfill the natural science requirement.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 002 (EES 002) Introduction to Environmental Science 3 Credits

Focuses on natural and human-induced drivers and consequences of environmental change. Exploring options for mitigating and adapting to environmental change in ecosystems, physical and social systems, the course examines such topics as biogeochemical cycles, population pressure, ecosystem diversity, productivity and food security, energy, water resources, climate change, pollution, ozone, urban issues and sustainability. Stresses interactions using case studies. Intended for any student with an interest in the environment. May be combined with EES 022 or EES 004 for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ES 004 (EES 004) The Science of Environmental Issues 1 Credit

Analysis of current environmental issues from a scientific perspective. The focus on the course will be weekly discussions based on assigned readings. May be combined with other EES 3 credit courses for 4 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ES 010 Environment and the Consumer Society 4 Credits

Is there such a thing as sustainable consumption, or will life on Earth become increasingly imbalanced? Will our grandchildren accuse us of "devouring" their future? This multidisciplinary course investigates these issues, both locally and globally from the perspectives of anthropology, history, communication and politics. Topics include cultural causes of and responses to past environmental disasters; biological and cultural limits to growth; overfishing the commons; resources and land use issues; communication in a consumer culture; and politics and governmental regulations. Team projects researching the environmental impacts of campus consumption will be included.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 093 Freshmen Supervised Internship in the Environmental Initiative 1-2 Credits

Experiential learning opportunities supervised by EI faculty including fieldwork, data collection or analysis, literature review, and information management. Consent of supervising faculty is required. The experience may be related to either environmental studies or environmental science depending upon the discipline of supervising faculty member.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, NS, SS

ES 104 Political and Environmental Geography 4 Credits

Geographical foundations of political phenomena and human impacts on the environment. Global focus on geographic influences on growth and development of states and empires, the nature and impact of borders, how people have altered pattern of climate, hydrology, land forms soils, and biota.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 105 (POLS 105) US Environmental Policy and Law 4 Credits

Analysis of the framework that has been established to protect the environment and promote sustainable growth. Focus on the roles of the different branches of the U.S. government and the relative responsibilities of state and local governments within this framework. Consideration of the political nature of environmental issues and the social forces influencing environmental protection in different areas of domestic environmental policy, such as climate change, toxic waste disposal and natural resources conservation.

ES 106 (POLS 106) Environmental Values and Ethics 4 Credits

An introduction to the ethical perspectives and values that shape human relationships to the natural environment in contemporary society. What are the moral implications of these relationships for justice and human collective action? Given these implications, what policy responses to environmental problems are morally or politically justifiable? In answering these questions, the course explores ethical ideas developed in different schools of environmental thought, such as deep ecology and eco-feminism, in addition to ideas that emerge from social movements, such as environmental justice and bioregionalism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 107 The Politics of the Environment 4 Credits

A survey of the major environmental, resource, energy and population problems of modern society, focusing on the United States. The politics of people's relationship with nature, the political problems of ecological scarcity and public goods, and the response of the American political system to environmental issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 110 (HMS 110, POLS 110) Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities 4 Credits

An introduction to the topic of environmental planning, the course will review the roles of citizens, other stakeholders, political interests, and local governments in determining the use of land; unpack the meaning of "sustainability;" and grapple with the challenge of balancing communities' demand for development with the need to protect valuable natural resources. Students will be introduced to examples of successful and unsuccessful instances of environmental planning both at home and abroad.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 111 Introduction to Environmental Economics 4 Credits

An examination of the interactions between our economic systems and the environment. Pollution as a consequence of human activity within a framework for analyzing the relationships between environmental quality, scarcity of resources and economic growth. How to develop appropriate public policies to deal with these issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 115 (JOUR 115) Communicating about the Environment 4 Credits

Introduction to the need for and ways to communicate about environmental issues to laypersons, government officials, journalists, members of the judiciary and technical experts. Explores case studies of good and bad communication about environmental issues. Internet communication, including the efficacy of placing governmental reports and databases on the Web for public consumption, will be evaluated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 117 (HMS 117, JOUR 117) Environmental Health Risks and the Media 4 Credits

This course explores the risks and effects of environmental contamination on human health and behavior as well as the role of the mass media in alerting citizens to potential environmental health risks. Environmental topics vary but usually include air and water pollution, endocrine disrupters and radioactive waste.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 121 (ANTH 121) Environment and Culture 4 Credits

Impact of environment upon cultural variability and change. Comparative study of modern and past cultures and their environments as well as current theories of human/environmental interaction.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 123 Sustainability in Action I 1-4 Credits

First half of a year-long experiential learning program for students to engage with sustainability in both general theory and applied practices. Students will learn the political, economic and social effects of changing earth systems through a global, national and local lens. Students will explore the multitude of challenges posed by increasing natural resource consumption, inequitable distribution of wealth and rapid uneven globalization. Most importantly, students will engage the Lehigh community and broader community in developing and implementing practical solutions to creating a more sustainable and just world. Offered in coordination with the Campus Eco-Reps program. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ES 124 Sustainability in Action II 1-4 Credits

Continuation of ES 123 Sustainability in Action I; second half of a year-long experiential learning program for students to engage with sustainability in both general theory and applied practices. Students will learn the political, economic and social effects of changing earth systems through a global, national and local lens. Students will explore the multitude of challenges posed by increasing natural resource consumption, inequitable distribution of wealth and rapid uneven globalization. Most importantly, students will engage the Lehigh community and broader community in developing and implementing practical solutions to creating a more sustainable and just world. Students in ES 124 expand the scope and scale of sustainability projects and activities piloted in ES 123. Offered in coordination with the Campus Eco-Reps program. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ES 125 (JOUR 125) Environment, the Public and the Mass Media 4 Credits

Extensive exploration of local, national and international environmental problems and their social, political and economic impacts. Analysis of mass media coverage of complex environmental issues and the media's effects on public opinion and government environmental policies. Examination of environmental journalism principles and practices in the United States and around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 131 Internship 1-4 Credits

Practical experience in the application of environmental studies for both on- and off-campus organizations. is designed to provide credit for supervised experiential learning experiences. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ES 170 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive, research-oriented study of a subject or issue in Environmental Studies not covered in other courses. For students of demonstrated ability and adequate preparation. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ES 171 (CEE 171, CHE 171, EMC 171) Fundamentals of Environmental Technology 4 Credits

Pollution control technologies and how they work for water, air and solid wastes. Assessment and management of risk as applied to remediation of contaminated wastes. Role of life cycle analysis of products in risk reduction. Emphasis on technologies leading to sustainable environment. Government policies and regulations, including litigation and Best Engineering Practices. Must have completed a course designated as NS. Not available to students in RCEAS.

ES 181 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Directed readings or research on an Environmental Studies topic. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ES 194 Practicum in Environmental Studies 1-4 Credits

Supervised collaborative work on local, state or national environmental issues.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ES 223 Advanced Sustainability in Action I 1-4 Credits

Leadership and coordination of Sustainability in Action projects and activities for students in ES 123. Experienced students who have completed the year-long Sustainability in Action sequence (ES 123 and ES 124) continue in course coordination role. Offered in coordination with the Campus Eco-Reps Program. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ES 123 and ES 124

ES 224 Advanced Sustainability in Action II 1-4 Credits

Continuation of ES 223. Leadership and coordination of Sustainability in Action projects and activities for students in ES 124. Experienced students who have completed the year-long Sustainability in Action sequence (ES 123 and ES 124) continue in course coordination role. Offered in coordination with the Campus Eco-Reps Program. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ES 123 and ES 124 and ES 223

ES 254 (ASIA 254, REL 254) Buddhism and Ecology 4 Credits

Buddhism's intellectual, ethical, and spiritual resources and reexamined in light of contemporary environmental problems. Is Buddhism the most green of the major world religions? What are the moral implications of actions that affect the environment?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ES 293 Supervised Internship in the Environmental Initiative 1-4 Credits

Experiential learning opportunities supervised by EI faculty including fieldwork, data collection or analysis, literature review, and information management. The experience may be related to either environmental studies or environmental science depending upon the discipline of supervising faculty member. The students should collaborate with faculty to develop a work plan that describes the credits requested as well as the activities included in the internship and expected outcomes. Consent of supervising faculty is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ES 093

Attribute/Distribution: HU, NS, SS

ES 301 (PHIL 301) Philosophical-Policy & Legal Design: Methods & Applications 4 Credits

A basic class on the idea of policy design, as opposed to standard economic analysis of public policy and its application to various domestic and international areas of law, including environmental law. The course will introduce Philosophical-Policy Methods, or the protocol employing integrated philosophical systems to justify specific policy-legal design arguments, through the use of a variety of distinct policy paradigms.

ES 305 (POLS 305) Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices 4 Credits

This course is an introductory planning course, with an emphasis on housing and community development policy. It will examine historical and contemporary aspects of urban politics; the economic, demographic, and spatial evolution of American cities; and various urban problems, such as the spatial mismatch between people and jobs, housing quality and affordability, and residential segregation. Finally, the course will review how planners have addressed conditions in cities and regions over time.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 306 (HMS 306) Food Justice in Urban Environments 4 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

ES 310 (SDEV 310) Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice 4 Credits

The broad goal of this course is to introduce students to the foundations of key sectoral and thematic knowledge for important challenges to sustainable development: food and nutritional security, social service delivery, energy policy, water resource management, urbanization, infrastructure, human rights, biodiversity, adaption to climate change, mitigating GHGs, sustainable business, good governance, and more. Through the Global Classroom we will do this together virtually with academic partners from around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 311 (POLS 311) Environmental Valuation for Policy Design 4 Credits

Seminar on how to value the environment for the purpose of designing and analyzing environmental policies. Review of the "contingent valuation method" currently used to price environmental resources, and assessment of this method's empirical and normative strengths and weaknesses. Evaluation of "deliberative monetary valuation" as an improved method for environmental assessment. Consideration of non-monetary approaches to environmental valuation as alternatives to understanding the environment's relationship to human well-being in policy contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 312 (POLS 312) Urban Environmental Policy Workshop 4 Credits

An urban environmental planning and policy course in which students explore an issue affecting the local community, evaluate current policy responses and possible alternatives, and present recommendations to public officials, local organizations, and community members. Student research and analysis will draw on primary and secondary data, as well as feedback from conducting individual interviews, focus groups, and community meetings. Prior projects include determining how Bethlehem's new City Revitalization improvement Zone (CRIZ) might best benefit the South Side of Bethlehem, PA.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 314 (POLS 314) Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice 4 Credits

Review of urban agriculture and greening programs in growing social movement to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create localized and sustainable food economies. Students consider these programs in relation to national farm policy and develop urban agriculture projects with community partners. Case studies illustrate how improving food access, beautifying vacant land, and reducing farm-to-table distances, are creatively and successfully combined. Students will receive hands-on gardening and farming experience at a community garden.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 315 (HIST 315) American Environmental History 3-4 Credits

Relationship between Americans and their natural environment from the colonial period to the present: impact of European settlement, attributes toward wilderness, role of technological development, rise of preservation and conservation movements, establishment of national parks, recent environmental protection legislation.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 318 (POLS 318) Data Analysis for Policymaking 4 Credits

This research methods course teaches students to highlight important conditions and trends – ones that warrant policymakers' attention – using publicly available data sources (like the Census). Conveying information in a clear and persuasive way, one that motivates decision-makers to act, is a key step in any policymaking process. Students will become familiar with these databases and proficient at generating charts, graphs and maps using Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, and ArcMAP (three programs central to most jobs in policy-related fields).

ES 320 (HMS 320) Food Justice in Urban Environments 4 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 321 (ANTH 321) Information Ecology 4 Credits

Information theory, critical social theory, and ecological principles are combined to model how information organizes human ecosystems. These concepts are applied to environmental policy analysis using case studies.

ES 323 (HMS 323, JOUR 323, STS 323) Health and Environmental Controversies 4 Credits

Exploration of health and environmental controversies from the perspectives of scientific uncertainty and mass media coverage. Examines genetic engineering, biotechnology, environmental health risks, and nanotechnology. Includes discussion of ethical and social responsibilities and interactions with the public.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 328 (POLS 328) U.S. Politics and the Environment 4 Credits

An examination of contemporary American politics and policy dealing with environmental issues. Current controversies in the legislative and regulatory areas will be covered to examine environmental issues and the political process. Significant portions of the course readings will be taken from government publications.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 331 Environmental Law I: Pollution & Risk Abatement 4 Credits

This course studies the practical reality of environmental regulation as codified law. It also aims at understanding the law's foundation in argument and justification as both existing law and proposed policy through the use of cases, statutes, and regulations on air, water, risk, waste and environmental impact. Utilizing two legal paradigms for charting the relationship between humanity and nature, it examines a wide range of environmental law as well as ethical, political, economic, scientific, and policy dimensions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 333 (PHIL 333) International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

This course studies international law and the natural environment assuming that the superficial legal structure and policy dilemmas of globally regulating the natural world are the result of the more essential philosophical ideas and concepts that have created both the international legal system and humanity's evolving interrelationship with nature. Learning the current structure of the international-environmental legal system we shall comparatively apply theory to practice to both explain existing law and justifying policy change.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ES 338 Environmental Risk 4 Credits

Starting with the distinction between traditional pollution problems and environmental risk, this course examines the policy and legal implications of its unique characteristics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 342 (PHIL 342) International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

Using the techniques of Philosophical-Policy and Legal Design we will examine the evolution of those fundamental ideas from the 16th to the 19th centuries that have shaped our current understanding of international law. To assess both what law is, and what it ought to be, we will contrast narrow theories of international law with more comprehensive philosophical arguments that place the evolution of legal practice within a more universal concern for practical reason and human nature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ES 343 (PHIL 343) Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

Globalization is changing our perception of environmental policy as a strictly "domestic" issue. Those interested in humanity's future interaction with nature need to understand not only the comparative practice of law and policy but the various philosophical principles that inform distinct approaches to environmental regulation within different political systems. We will explore both the components of the generic legal system and the range of alternatives for environmental law and policy design as practiced in various parts of the world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ES 352 (ANTH 352) Environmental Archaeology 4 Credits

This course reviews the various categories of archaeological data used to examine the nature of past human-environmental relationships. We will explore how archaeologists use data to recognize anthropogenic and natural environmental changes, as well as cultural adaptations to local environments.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 355 (POLS 355) Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice 4 Credits

This course explores the various ways in which environmental law and policy can have discriminatory effects. It examines the rise and evolution of environmental justice movement, and the impact of environmental justice claims on administration policies, especially at the federal level. Considering the role of politics in the ongoing struggle for environmental justice, it reviews theories of substantive and procedural justice, and uses them to consider strategies for advancing equity in environmental law and policy.

Prerequisites: POLS 105 or ES 105

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 367 (TLT 367) Environmental Education 3 Credits

Introductory environmental education course designed to prepare students to implement environmental education opportunities in formal and non-formal education settings. Topics include history and philosophy of environmental education, environmental laws and regulations, GIS, environmental issues and decision making, curriculum integration and environmental education teaching methodologies. This is a Web enhanced containing both online and fieldwork components.

ES 368 (TLT 368) Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools 3 Credits

Exploration of geospatial tools, including but not limited to global positioning systems (GPS), geographic information systems (GIS), and related visualization tools (e.g., Google Earth). Application of these tools and techniques to instructional settings, including appropriate pedagogy and assessment.

ES 370 (GS 370, SOC 370) Globalization and the Environment 4 Credits

This course investigates globalization and the environment including how globalization has influenced society-nature relationships, as well as how environmental conditions influence the globalization processes. A key focus will be on the rapidly evolving global economic and political systems that characterize global development dynamics therefore resource use. Particular attention is paid to the role of multi-national corporations, international trade, and finance patterns and agreements. Questions related to consumption, population, global climate change, toxic wastes, and food production/distribution represent key themes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 371 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive, research-oriented study of a subject or issue in Environmental Studies not covered in other courses. For students of demonstrated ability and adequate preparation. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ES 375 (POLS 375) Seminar: Green Polity 4 Credits

Development of guidelines and applications for public policy and political action directed toward environmental sustainability and political feasibility. Focus on problem-solving and policy design, connecting sustainable environmental goals with workable and responsive institutional designs.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 381 Senior Seminar: Issues in Environmental Studies 4 Credits

Advanced seminar focusing on discussion and research on specialized subjects in Environmental Studies. Subject matter varies from semester to semester. Intended for Environmental Studies majors and minors but open to others. Consent of program director.

Prerequisites: ES 001 or ES 002

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 391 Honors Thesis 1-4 Credits

Directed undergraduate research thesis required of students who apply and qualify for graduation with program honors. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

ES 401 Philosophical-Policy & Legal Design: Methods & Applications 3 Credits

A basic class on the idea of policy design, as opposed to standard economic analysis of public policy and its application to various domestic and international areas of law, including environmental law. The course will introduce the idea of Philosophical-Policy Methods, or the protocol employing integrated philosophical systems to justify specific policy-legal design arguments, through the use of a variety of distinct policy paradigms.

ES 402 (EES 402) Scientific Foundations for Environmental Policy Design 3 Credits

This course explores the science behind the environmental issues that bear on the policy process at local, national and global scales. It delves into the science of selected environmental issues that have either arisen from anthropogenic activities, or that impact social systems, or that help policy makers understand the consequences of different policy options. The course will consist of readings and discussions of timely topics and one major project.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ES 404 (SOC 404) Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design 3 Credits

This course is based on the premise that social and ecological sustainability require new policy approaches. Drawing on social, organizational, and behavioral theory, students will learn techniques for analyzing and critiquing existing environmental policies and designing more effective policies. Case studies highlight how cultural values, social norms, public opinion and politics shape policies and their outcomes. We examine the entire policy process from how environmental problems are defined, to how organizations implement policies and how policies are evaluated.

ES 405 (POLS 405) Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices 3 Credits

This course is an introductory planning course, with an emphasis on housing and community development policy. It will examine historical and contemporary aspects of urban politics; the economic, demographic, and spatial evolution of American cities; and various urban problems, such as the spatial mismatch between people and jobs, housing quality and affordability, and residential segregation. Finally, the course will review how planners have addressed conditions in cities and regions over time.

ES 406 Food Justice in Urban Environments 3 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

ES 410 Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice 3 Credits

The broad goal of this course is to introduce students to the foundations of key sectoral and thematic knowledge for important challenges to sustainable development: food and nutritional security, social service delivery, energy policy, water resource management, urbanization, infrastructure, human rights, biodiversity, adaption to climate change, mitigating GHGs, sustainable business, good governance, and more. Through the Global Classroom, an approach pioneered by Columbia University and the Global Masters of Development Practice Association (<http://globalmdp.org/>), we will do this together virtually with.

ES 411 (POLS 411) Environmental Valuation for Policy Design 3 Credits

Seminar on how to value the environment for the purpose of designing and analyzing environmental policies. Review of the "contingent valuation method" currently used to price environmental resources, and assessment of this method's empirical and normative strengths and weaknesses. Evaluation of "deliberative monetary valuation" as an improved method for environmental assessment. Consideration of non-monetary approaches to environmental valuation as alternatives to understanding the environment's relationship to human well-being in policy contexts.

ES 412 (POLS 412) Urban Environmental Policy Workshop 3 Credits

An urban environmental planning and policy course in which students explore an issue affecting the local community, evaluate current policy responses and possible alternatives, and present recommendations to public officials, local organizations, and community members. Student research and analysis will draw on primary and secondary data, as well as feedback from conducting individual interviews, focus groups, and community meetings. Prior projects include determining how Bethlehem's new City Revitalization Improvement Zone (CRIZ) might best benefit the South Side of Bethlehem, PA.

ES 414 (POLS 414) Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice 3 Credits

Review of urban agriculture and greening programs in growing social movement to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create localized and sustainable food economies. Students consider these programs in relation to national farm policy and develop urban agriculture projects with community partners. Case studies illustrate how improving food access, beautifying vacant land, and reducing farm-to-table distances, are creatively and successfully combined. Students will receive hands-on gardening and farming experience at a community garden.

ES 418 (POLS 418) Data Analysis for Policymaking 3 Credits

This research methods course teaches students to highlight important conditions and trends – ones that warrant policymakers' attention – using publicly available data sources (like the Census). Conveying information in a clear and persuasive way, one that motivates decision-makers to act, is a key step in any policymaking process. Students will become familiar with these databases and proficient at generating charts, graphs and maps using Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, and ArcMAP (three programs central to most jobs in policy-related fields).

ES 420 (POLS 420) Food Justice in Urban Environments 3 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

ES 421 (SOC 421) Information Ecology 3 Credits

Information theory, critical social theory, and ecological principles are combined to model how information organizes human ecosystems. These concepts are applied to environmental policy analysis using case studies.

ES 431 (POLS 431) U.S. Environmental Law I: Pollution and Risk Abatement 3 Credits

The study of bureaucracy and problems of public and nonprofit organization and management; executive leadership; personnel management systems and regulatory administration.

ES 433 International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 3 Credits

This course studies international law and the natural environment assuming that the superficial legal structure and policy dilemmas of globally regulating the natural world are the result of the more essential philosophical ideas and concepts that have created both the international legal system and humanity's evolving interrelationship with nature. Learning the current structure of the international-environmental legal system we shall comparatively apply theory to practice to both explain existing law and justify policy change.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 435 Environmental Valuation for Policy Design & Legal Analysis 3 Credits

Reviewing the history and legal context that gave rise to the current use of the "contingent valuation method" for pricing environmental resources, this course assesses empirical and normative strengths of this method, as well as the weaknesses that challenge its effectiveness and political legitimacy. Students will evaluate the recent turn to "deliberative" methods of resource valuation and consider empirical and normative problems that deliberative methods address.

ES 442 International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 3 Credits

Using the techniques of Philosophical-Policy and Legal Design we will examine the evolution of those fundamental ideas from the 16th to the 19th centuries that have shaped our current understanding of international law. To assess both what law is, and what it ought to be, we will contrast narrow theories of international law with more comprehensive philosophical arguments that place the evolution of legal practice within a more universal concern for practical reason and human nature.

ES 443 Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 3 Credits

Globalization is changing our perception of environmental policy as a strictly "domestic" issue. Those interested in humanity's future interaction with nature need to understand not only the comparative practice of law and policy but the various philosophical principles that inform distinct approaches to environmental regulation within different political systems. We will explore both the components of the generic legal system and the range of alternatives for environmental law and policy design as practiced in various parts of the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ES 455 (POLS 455) Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice 3 Credits

This course explores the various ways in which environmental law and policy can have discriminatory effects. It examines the rise and evolution of environmental justice movement, and the impact of environmental justice claims on administrative rule making at state and federal level. Reviewing the history of case law concerning environmental justice suits filed under the 1964 Civil Rights Act, it also examines the future of environmental justice in environmental law and policy.

ES 475 (POLS 475) Seminar: Green Polity 3 Credits

Development of guidelines and applications for public policy and political action directed toward environmental sustainability and political feasibility. Focus on problem-solving and policy design, connecting sustainable environmental goals with workable and responsive institutional designs.

ES 480 Internship in Environmental Policy 3 Credits

Students will gain practical experience working with governmental or non-governmental organizations or public officials formulating and/or implementing environmental policies at local, regional, national or international levels. Requires submission of a formal proposal drafted in collaboration with a faculty advisor and the professional mentor who will oversee the student's internship. Upon completion of the internship, students will report project outcomes in oral presentation, written, or digital media format.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ES 483 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ES 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Thesis.

Global Studies**Program Directors:**

Kelly Austin, Ph.D. (North Carolina State)

Email: kellyaustin@lehigh.edu (kellyaustin@lehigh.edu) | **Phone:** 610-758-2103

Website: <http://global.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

Kelly Austin, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); William Bulman, Ph.D. (Department of History); Marie-Hélène Chabut, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Vera Fennell, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science); Jack Lule, Ph.D. (Department of Journalism and Communication); Annabella Pitkin, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Rob Rozehnal, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); John Savage, Ph.D. (Department of History); Bruce Whitehouse, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

Terrorism. Poverty. The dollar. Climate change. The World Cup. Immigration. K-pop. The United Nations. Zika. McDonald's.

Almost every aspect of human existence has been touched by the dynamic of globalization, which may be the defining characteristic of the 21st Century.

Yet, the origins, history, evolution, and impact of globalization – even its very definition – are subject to intense debate. We can surely say, however, that every student leaving college and entering the workforce – the world – should have a fundamental understanding of globalization.

Such understanding will give students crucial knowledge and skills that will set them apart in this new world and help them succeed in an increasingly globalized context. It will help them anticipate the social, cultural, economic and political changes brought about by globalization — and the resistance to globalization. It will better prepare students to draw connections in an interdependent and interconnected world.

Global Studies is a relatively new and increasingly popular major at universities worldwide, including Yale, UCLA, the London School of Economics and others. **Different from study in an individual department, Global Studies is emphatically interdisciplinary**, with professors from anthropology, journalism, sociology, modern languages and literature, religion studies, political science, history, international relations, and others. Increasingly, the most important questions cannot be answered by one discipline but by the combined efforts of multiple disciplines.

Although study of globalization has been conducted at Lehigh for years, the University formally created the Globalization and Social Change Initiative in Fall 2006, and the major in Global Studies followed soon after.

Rooted in these areas of interest, the major examines how the forces of globalization shape and are shaped by history, culture, economics, art, politics, communication, and other fundamental aspects of the human condition.

In many Global Studies programs, students choose from a sprawling array of courses tied together by virtue of international content. Global Studies at Lehigh directs students in a more focused manner to core courses that confront, from the perspectives of multiple disciplines, perhaps the single, central force shaping the world today – globalization.

The program requires a total of 40 credits, advanced language proficiency, a semester of study abroad, and a senior seminar.

The program also takes advantage of Lehigh's NGO (non-government organization) status at the United Nations. Students have the opportunity

to meet and work with UN officials. A number of Global students become delegates to the UN for international NGOs while they are still at Lehigh.

Careers in Global Studies

Career opportunities are numerous for graduates of Global Studies. Professions in the 21st century increasingly are demanding global understanding and expertise as well as the ability to take on interdisciplinary work across boundaries. People trained in the interdisciplinary field of **Global Studies** have increasing advantages over those trained in a single discipline.

Through the Global Studies major, students acquire a strong grounding in global affairs and an understanding of the complex phenomenon of globalization. They engage in problem-solving across boundaries and cultures. They are able to critically and analytically evaluate information from a comparative perspective. They learn to be effective communicators and learn to argue and defend complex views in writing, such as policy papers, and public speaking, such as individual and group presentations, to a variety of global audiences.

Lehigh's Global Studies graduates have gone on to work for employers in the areas of business and finance (Credit Suisse First Boston, Edward Jones, Goldman Sachs, IBM Consulting, JP Morgan), media (A&E Networks, Getty Images, Hearst Magazines, News China, Viacom New Media), and nonprofits and the public sector (Habitat for Humanity, Israel Teaching Fellows, Peace Corps, Teach for America). Others have established careers with governmental, non-governmental, and for-profit organizations in the fields of public policy, energy consulting, public relations, and health care.

Professor. John F. Lule, PHD (University Georgia Athens)

Associate Professor. Vera L. Fennell, PHD (University of Chicago)

GLOBAL STUDIES MAJOR

Introductory Course 4

GS 001	Introduction to Global Studies	4
--------	--------------------------------	---

Core Courses 16

Select one course from each core area that explores how globalization shapes and is shaped by social, cultural, economic, and political factors.

Arts and Humanities Core

GS/MLL 128	World Stories Literary Expressions Globalization
------------	--

GS/REL 140	Globalization and Religion
------------	----------------------------

History Core

GS/HIST 101	Histories of Globalization
-------------	----------------------------

Culture Core

ANTH 011	Cultural Diversity and Human Nature
----------	-------------------------------------

GS/ANTH 106	Cultural Studies and Globalization
-------------	------------------------------------

Politics Core

IR 010	Introduction to World Politics
--------	--------------------------------

GS/POLS 003	Comparative Politics
-------------	----------------------

GS/POLS/PHIL 100	Introduction to Political Thought
------------------	-----------------------------------

Elective Coursework 16

Select four elective courses (see list below). ^{1,2}

Senior Seminar 4

GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization
--------	--

Collateral Requirements

Language Study

Global Studies majors are required to complete the equivalent of six semesters of language study in a language other than English. This requirement can be fulfilled with foreign language AP credit, from courses taken at Lehigh, from courses taken elsewhere, or some combination of these. It may be fulfilled all in one language (advanced level), or by studying the equivalent of four semesters of one language and an additional two semesters of a second language.

Students may complete a minor in Chinese, Japanese, French, German, Russian or Spanish.

Study abroad

12 credits of study abroad. A lower number of study abroad credits and/or coursework can be substituted, with the guidance of an adviser, if student is financially or academically unable to fulfill the requirement. Courses taken during study abroad may be counted toward satisfaction of major requirements with adviser approval.

Total Credits	40
---------------	----

¹ In consult with the Global Studies adviser, students can choose from a wide variety of Global Studies courses each semester, including but not limited to the courses listed.

² At least two electives must be 200-level or above.

GLOBAL STUDIES MINOR

A minor in Global Studies consists of four courses with at least one core course and at least one class at the 200 level or above. Visits to the UN as well as study abroad or Lehigh Abroad are strongly recommended.

GS 001	Introduction to Global Studies	4
--------	--------------------------------	---

Select one course from the list of core courses.	4
--	---

Select two courses from the list of elective courses. ^{1, 2, 3}	8
--	---

Total Credits	16
---------------	----

¹ One class must be 200 level or above.

² Core courses may substitute for elective courses.

³ With the approval of the program director, Global Studies minors may identify other courses not included on the elective list to satisfy the elective requirement.

ELECTIVE COURSES

Students choose from a wide variety of courses each semester that can satisfy the Global Studies major's requirement for elective courses. The following list shows the courses that have satisfied this requirement in the past. Note that some of these courses are offered infrequently. With the approval of their major advisor, Global Studies majors may identify other courses not included on this list to satisfy the elective requirement. Additionally, special topics courses offered by departments or programs may satisfy the elective requirement.

000 and 100 LEVEL ELECTIVES

Africana Studies

AAS 003	Introduction to Africana Studies
---------	----------------------------------

AAS/HIST 005	African Civilization
--------------	----------------------

AAS/REL 025	Introduction to Black Religions and Hip-Hop
-------------	---

AAS/PHIL 117	Race, Racism, and Philosophy
--------------	------------------------------

AAS/GS/ART 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries
----------------	---

AAS/GS/ART 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times
----------------	--

AAS/MLL/POLS/LAS/FREN 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity
---------------------------	--

AAS/SOC 144	Global Hip Hop and Social Change
-------------	----------------------------------

AAS/ANTH 183	Peoples and Cultures of Africa
--------------	--------------------------------

Anthropology

ANTH/GS 108	Not-so-Lonely Planet: The Anthropology of Tourism
-------------	---

ANTH 111	Comparative Cultures
----------	----------------------

ANTH/ES 121	Environment and Culture
-------------	-------------------------

ANTH/WGSS 123	Anthropology of Gender
---------------	------------------------

ANTH/HMS 155	Medical Anthropology
--------------	----------------------

ANTH/AAS 183	Peoples and Cultures of Africa
--------------	--------------------------------

ANTH/LAS 184	Indigenous Cultures of Latin America
--------------	--------------------------------------

ANTH/ASIA 187	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
---------------	--

ANTH/ASIA 188	Southeast Asian Migrants and Refugees
---------------	---------------------------------------

Art

ART/GS/AAS 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries
ART/GS/AAS 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times
ART/GS/HIST 183	France from Medieval to Modern:Soc., Pol. & Art

Asian Studies

ASIA/REL 012	Mountains, Buddhas, Ancestors: Introduction to East Asian Religions
ASIA/REL 060	Religions of South Asia
ASIA/IR 061	East Asian International Relations
ASIA/IR 063	U.S.-China Relations
ASIA/IR 066	Japan in a Changing World
ASIA/MLL/WGSS 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China
ASIA/HIST/MLL 075	Chinese Civilization
ASIA/HIST/MLL 076	Understanding Contemporary China
ASIA/GS/REL 077	The Islamic Tradition
ASIA/SOC 114	Social Issues in Contemporary China
ASIA/REL/GS 119	The Podcast and the Lotus
ASIA/MLL 127	ORIENTations: Approaches to Modern Asia
ASIA/REL/GS 145	Islam and the Modern World
ASIA/REL/GS 147	Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia
ASIA/IR 163	U.S.-China Relations
ASIA/IR 164	Japan in a Changing World
ASIA/MLL 165	Love and Revolution in Shanghai
ASIA/REL/GS 166	Religious Nationalism in South Asia
ASIA/REL 167	Engaged Buddhism
ASIA/REL 168	Buddhism in the Modern World
ASIA/HIST 170	The Last Samurai
ASIA/MLL 177	China Enters the Modern Age
ASIA/ANTH 187	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ASIA/ANTH 188	Southeast Asian Migrants and Refugees

English

ENGL 120	Literature from Developing Nations
----------	------------------------------------

Environmental Studies

ES 010	Environment and the Consumer Society
ES 104	Political and Environmental Geography
ES/POLS 106	Environmental Values and Ethics
ES/POLS 107	The Politics of the Environment
ES/ANTH 121	Environment and Culture

German

GERM 163	German Civilization and Culture
----------	---------------------------------

Global Studies

GS/REL 013	Religion and Food
GS/HIST 015	Three English Revolutions
GS/HIST 016	The Rise and Fall of Britain and Its Empire
GS/HIST 017	Democracy's Rise and Fall
GS/REL 044	Religious Fundamentalism in Global Perspective
GS/LAS/HIST 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America
GS/LAS/HIST 050	Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence
GS/REL 062	Explorations in Dialogue
GS/REL/ASIA 077	The Islamic Tradition
GS/HIST 107	Technology and World History

GS/ANTH 108	Not-so-Lonely Planet: The Anthropology of Tourism
GS/SOC/JST 116	Jewish Community and Identity
GS/REL/ASIA 119	The Podcast and the Lotus
GS/ART/AAS 124	Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries
GS/ART/AAS 125	Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times
GS/MLL 129	The Global Workplace: Preparing to Work around the World
GS/REL 140	Globalization and Religion
GS/REL 143	Religious Nationalism in a Global Perspective
GS/REL/ASIA 145	Islam and the Modern World
GS/REL/ASIA 147	Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia
GS/REL 148	Islam Across Cultures
GS/REL/JST 161	Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean
GS/REL/ASIA 166	Religious Nationalism in South Asia
GS/HIST/ART 183	France from Medieval to Modern:Soc., Pol. & Art

Health, Medicine and Society

HMS/STS/HIST 118	History of Modern Medicine
HMS/ANTH 155	Medical Anthropology
HMS 170	Medical Humanities

History

HIST/AAS 005	African Civilization
HIST 012	Inventing the Modern World: Europe in Global Perspective, 1648-present
HIST/GS 015	Three English Revolutions
HIST/GS 016	The Rise and Fall of Britain and Its Empire
HIST/GS 017	Democracy's Rise and Fall
HIST 025	Pirates of the Caribbean and Other Rogues of the Atlantic World
HIST/LAS/GS 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America
HIST/LAS/GS 050	Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence
HIST/ASIA/MLL 075	Chinese Civilization
HIST/ASIA/MLL 076	Understanding Contemporary China
HIST/GS 107	Technology and World History
HIST/HMS/STS 118	History of Modern Medicine
HIST/LAS 149	Narcos: The Global Drug Wars
HIST/REL 154	The Holocaust: History and Meaning
HIST 160	
HIST 162	Contemporary Europe
HIST/ASIA 170	The Last Samurai
HIST/ART/GS 183	France from Medieval to Modern:Soc., Pol. & Art

International Relations

IR/ASIA 061	East Asian International Relations
IR/ASIA 063	U.S.-China Relations
IR/ASIA 066	Japan in a Changing World
IR/ASIA 163	U.S.-China Relations
IR/ASIA 164	Japan in a Changing World

Jewish Studies

JST/SOC/GS 116	Jewish Community and Identity
JST/REL/GS 161	Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean

Journalism and Communication

JOUR 101	Media, Sports and Society
----------	---------------------------

Latin American Studies

LAS/AAS/POLS/ FREN/MLL 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity
LAS/HIST/GS 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America
LAS/HIST/GS 050	Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence
LAS/HIST 149	Narcos: The Global Drug Wars
LAS/SPAN 152	Cultural Evolution of Latin America
LAS/ANTH 184	Indigenous Cultures of Latin America

Modern Languages and Literatures

MLL 027	Russian Classics
MLL/ASIA/WGSS 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China
MLL/ASIA/HIST 075	Chinese Civilization
MLL/ASIA/HIST 076	Understanding Contemporary China
MLL 100	Introduction to International Film
MLL/ASIA 127	ORIENTations: Approaches to Modern Asia
MLL/GS 129	The Global Workplace: Preparing to Work around the World
MLL/FREN/AAS/ POLS/LAS 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity
MLL/ASIA 165	Love and Revolution in Shanghai
MLL/ASIA 177	China Enters the Modern Age

Philosophy

PHIL 008	Intro: Ethics In Global Perspectives
PHIL/AAS 117	Race, Racism, and Philosophy

Political Science

POLS/ES 106	Environmental Values and Ethics
POLS/ES 107	The Politics of the Environment
POLS 108	Global Citizenship and its Discontents
POLS/FREN/AAS/ LAS/MLL 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity

Religion Studies

REL 009	Spiritual Journeys
REL/ASIA 012	Mountains, Buddhas, Ancestors: Introduction to East Asian Religions
REL/GS 013	Religion and Food
REL/AAS 025	Introduction to Black Religions and Hip-Hop
REL/GS 044	Religious Fundamentalism in Global Perspective
REL/ASIA 060	Religions of South Asia
REL/GS 062	Explorations in Dialogue
REL/GS/ASIA 077	The Islamic Tradition
REL/ASIA/GS 119	The Podcast and the Lotus
REL/GS 140	Globalization and Religion
REL/GS 143	Religious Nationalism in a Global Perspective
REL/ASIA/GS 145	Islam and the Modern World
REL/ASIA/GS 147	Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia
REL/GS 148	Islam Across Cultures
REL/HIST 154	The Holocaust: History and Meaning
REL/JST/GS 161	Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean
REL/ASIA/GS 166	Religious Nationalism in South Asia
REL/ASIA 167	Engaged Buddhism
REL/ASIA 168	Buddhism in the Modern World

Sociology

SOC 105	Social Origins Of Terrorism
SOC/WGSS 110	Women's Work in Global Perspective

SOC/ASIA 114	Social Issues in Contemporary China
SOC/GS/JST 116	Jewish Community and Identity
SOC/AAS 144	Global Hip Hop and Social Change

Spanish

SPAN 151	Cultural Evolution Of Spain
SPAN/LAS 152	Cultural Evolution of Latin America

Science, Technology and Society

STS/HIST/HMS 118	History of Modern Medicine
------------------	----------------------------

Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies

WGSS/MLL/ASIA 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China
WGSS/SOC 110	Women's Work in Global Perspectives
WGSS/ANTH 123	Anthropology of Gender

200 and 300 LEVEL ELECTIVES**Africana Studies**

AAS/GS/ART 221	Global Contemporary Art
AAS 263	Caribbean Artistic and Cultural Traditions
AAS/SOC/WGSS 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences
AAS/FREN 312	Modernity in the Maghreb
AAS/SOC 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society
AAS/SOC/HMS/GS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
AAS/ANTH/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
AAS/HIST 330	Africans and the Atlantic World
AAS/HIST 331	United States and Africa
AAS/HIST 332	Slavery and the American South
AAS/GS/HIST 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies
AAS/ASIA/GS/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa

Anthropology

ANTH/GS 320	Global Capitalism
ANTH/AAS/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
ANTH 325	Economic Anthropology
ANTH 330	Food For Thought
ANTH/REL 335	Religion, Witchcraft And Shamanism
ANTH/ASIA/REL 337	Buddhism and Society

Architecture

ARCH 214	Architecture and the City since WWII
ARCH/GS/HIST 253	Paris: Plan of Metropolis

Art

ART/GS/AAS 221	Global Contemporary Art
ART/LAS 227	Latino Visual Arts and Culture in American Art

Asia

ASIA/GS/POLS 201	Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia
ASIA/REL 220	Poet, Meditator, King: Classics of East Asian Religion
ASIA/GS/REL 247	Islamic Mysticism
ASIA/ES/REL 254	Buddhism and Ecology
ASIA/ANTH/REL 337	Buddhism and Society
ASIA/POLS/GS 339	The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia
ASIA/HIST 340	Japanese Industrialization
ASIA/AAS/GS/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa
ASIA 361	Internship in Asian Studies

ASIA/IR 364	Chinese Foreign Policy
ASIA 371	Advanced Readings in Asian Studies
Communication	
COMM/GS 248	Global Communication
English	
ENGL/MLL/GS/LAS 202	Latin American In Fact, In Fiction
ENGL/LAS/GS/MLL 302	Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction
ENGL 310	Introduction to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
ENGL 384	Contemporary World and Postcolonial Literature
Environmental Studies	
ES/ASIA/REL 254	Buddhism and Ecology
ES/PHIL 343	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design
ES/POLS 355	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
ES/SOC/GS 370	Globalization and the Environment
French	
FREN 237	Introduction to the Francophone World
FREN 251	Postcolonizing France: North African Immigration
FREN 255	Introduction to the Francophone World
FREN 259	Contemporary France
FREN/AAS 312	Modernity in the Maghreb
FREN 316	Nineteenth Century French Literature
FREN 318	French Drama in the Twentieth Century
FREN 320	Contemporary French Fiction
FREN 321	Twentieth-Century French Short Fiction
FREN 322	Contemporary French Films
FREN 324	The Outsider In French Fiction
FREN 327	Women Writing In French
German	
GERM/MLL 211	German Drama
GERM/MLL 231	New German Cinema
GERM 240	Contemporary Germany
GERM 301	Survey Of German Literature
GERM/MLL/WGSS 303	Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film
GERM 305	Modern German Literature
GERM 320	Berlin: Transformations of a Metropolis
GERM 345	German Short Stories
Global Studies	
GS/ASIA/POLS 201	Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia
GS/LAS/ENGL/MLL 202	Latin American In Fact, In Fiction
GS/AAS/ART 221	Global Contemporary Art
GS/JOUR 246	International Communication
GS/REL/ASIA 247	Islamic Mysticism
GS/COMM 248	Global Communication
GS/ARCH/HIST 253	Paris: Plan of Metropolis
GS/LAS/MLL/ENGL 302	Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction
GS/AAS/SOC/HMS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
GS 315	Seminar in Globalization and Culture
GS 318	Seminar in Globalization and Communication
GS/ANTH 320	Global Capitalism

GS/MLL 321	Intercultural Communication
GS/HMS/SOC 322	Global Health Issues
GS/AAS/ANTH 324	Globalization and Development in Africa
GS/POLS 325	Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism
GS/SOC 328	Global Food Systems
GS/SOC 329	Global Migration
GS/SOC/WGSS 331	Gendered Experience of Globalization
GS/POLS/ASIA 339	The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia
GS/AAS/HIST 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies
GS/WGSS/POLS 342	Gender and Third World Development
GS/AAS/ASIA/POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa
GS/HIST 348	The British Empire and the Modern World
GS/HIST 351	"The Gangs of New York"
GS/PSYC 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
GS/SOC/ES 370	Globalization and the Environment
GS 390	Readings in Global Studies
GS 391	Directed Research in Global Studies
GS 392	Internship in Global Studies
GS 394	Honors Thesis
Health, Medicine and Society	
HMS/GS/SOC 322	Global Health Issues
HMS/GS/AAS/SOC 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
History	
HIST/ARCH/GS 253	Paris: Plan of Metropolis
HIST/AAS 330	Africans and the Atlantic World
HIST/AAS 331	United States and Africa
HIST/AAS 332	Slavery and the American South
HIST/ASIA 340	Japanese Industrialization
HIST/AAS/GS 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies
HIST/GS 348	The British Empire and the Modern World
HIST 349	
HIST/GS 351	"The Gangs of New York"
HIST 352	History of Total War
HIST 354	History of Fascism
HIST/GS 355	
HIST 373	
International Relations	
IR 245	International Organization
IR 347	Non-State Actors in a Globalized World
IR/ASIA 364	Chinese Foreign Policy
Journalism	
JOUR/GS 246	International Communication
Latin American Studies	
LAS/GS/MLL/ENGL 202	Latin American In Fact, In Fiction
LAS/SPAN 213	Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Film
LAS/ART 227	Latino Visual Arts and Culture in American Art
LAS/SPAN 243	Indigenous Cultures in Spanish America
LAS/SPAN 265	Spanish and Latin American Cinema

LAS/SPAN 276	Contemporary Literature of the Southern Cone
LAS/GS/MLL/ENGL 302	Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction
LAS/SPAN 320	Literature of the Spanish Caribbean
LAS/SPAN 322	The Short Novel in Contemporary Spanish American Literature
LAS/SPAN 323	Literature and Revolution in Contemporary Cuba
LAS/WGSS/SPAN 346	Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists

Modern Languages and Literatures

MLL/LAS/ENGL/GS 202	Latin American In Fact, In Fiction
MLL/GERM 211	German Drama
MLL/GERM 231	New German Cinema
MLL/GS/LAS/ENGL 302	Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction
MLL/GERM/WGSS 303	Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film
MLL/GS 321	Intercultural Communication

Philosophy

PHIL 217	Figures/Themes in Race, Racism, and Philosophy
PHIL/ES 343	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design

Political Science

POLS/ASIA/GS 201	Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia
POLS 323	Politics Of The European Union
POLS 324	Politics Of Western Europe
POLS/GS 325	Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism
POLS 335	Latin American Political Systems
POLS 336	U.S. Foreign Policy and Latin America
POLS 337	Religion and Politics in Latin America
POLS/GS/ASIA 339	The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia
POLS/WGSS/GS 342	Gender and Third World Development
POLS/AAS/ASIA/GS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa
POLS/REL 350	Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective
POLS/ES 355	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice
POLS 373	Globalization and Social Well-Being

Psychology

PSYC/GS 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
-------------	---

Religion Studies

REL/ASIA 220	Poet, Mediator, King: Classics of East Asian Religion
REL/GS/ASIA 247	Islamic Mysticism
REL/ASIA/ES 254	Buddhism and Ecology
REL 262	Critics of Modernity
REL/ANTH 335	Religion, Witchcraft And Magic
REL/ANTH/ASIA 337	Buddhism and Society
REL/POLS 350	Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective

Russian

RUSS 215	Russian Classics: Russian Literature with Variable Topic and Credit
RUSS 231	Russians In Real World I
RUSS 232	Russians In Real World II

Sociology

SOC/AAS/WGSS 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences
SOC/AAS 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society
SOC/GS/AAS/HMS 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
SOC 317	Seminar in Globalization and Social Issues
SOC/GS/HMS 322	Global Health Issues
SOC/GS 328	Global Food Systems
SOC/GS 329	Global Migration
SOC/GS/WGSS 331	Gendered Experience of Globalization
SOC/AAS 345	Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition
SOC/ES/GS 370	Globalization and the Environment

Spanish

SPAN/LAS 213	Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Film
SPAN/LAS 243	Indigenous Cultures in Spanish America
SPAN/LAS 263	The Spanish American Short Story
SPAN/LAS 265	Spanish and Latin American Cinema
SPAN/LAS 276	Contemporary Literature Of The Southern Cone
SPAN/LAS 320	Literature of the Spanish Caribbean
SPAN/LAS 322	The Short Novel in Contemporary Spanish American Literature
SPAN 325	Hispanic Literature of The United States
SPAN/LAS 323	Literature and Revolution in Contemporary Cuba
SPAN 342	The New Narrative in Spanish American Literature
SPAN/LAS/WGSS 346	Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists

Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

WGSS/MLL/GERM 303	Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film
WGSS/AAS/SOC 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences
WGSS/SOC/GS 331	Gendered Experience of Globalization
WGSS/GS/POLS 342	Gender and Third World Development
WGSS/LAS/SPAN 346	Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists

Courses

GS 001 Introduction to Global Studies 4 Credits

Globalization - the historical and continuing integration of peoples, cultures, markets and nations - is the defining characteristic of our century. It brings with it advantages and disadvantages, surfeit and suffering. In this interdisciplinary course, the foundation of the Global Studies major, students will be introduced to a variety of historical, critical and analytical perspectives, methods and vocabularies for continued study of globalization and social change. Priority given to CAS freshmen and sophomores.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 003 (POLS 003) Comparative Politics 4 Credits

The political systems of foreign countries; approaches to the study of comparative politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 006 (MLL 006) Globalization and Cultures 4 Credits

This course is a reflection on the processes of globalization and their consequences, both good and bad, on the world's societies and on our concepts of culture and identity. It provides a multidisciplinary examination of what cultures gain and lose from their interaction with the rest of the world and what it means to be a citizen of a globalized yet diverse world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 011 (REL 011) Introduction to World Religions 4 Credits

Living and working in a globalizing 21st century requires an understanding of diverse religious and cultural identities. In this course, students will be introduced to the history, ideas, and practices from a wide variety of the world's religious traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 013 (REL 013) Religion and Food 4 Credits

This course explores the complex connections between religion and food. We will examine food-related rituals, including Jewish Passover seders, Christian communion, and Hindu puja; the role of gastronomy in forming religious and ethnic identity; and the global ethics of food and sustainability. We will also probe the notion of food itself as sacred. Are "foodies" engaging in their own sort of sacred actions? How does food connect with the sublime? The class will include tastings and outings as scheduling permits.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 015 (HIST 015) Three English Revolutions 4 Credits

The Protestant Reformation, the Civil Wars, and the Glorious Revolution, from Henry the Eighth to John Locke. Examines how three bloody conflicts gave birth to the first modern society. Explores the origins of empire, capitalism, secularization, nationalism, and democracy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 016 (HIST 016) The Rise and Fall of Britain and Its Empire 4 Credits

Charts the rise of the world's first global superpower in the 18th and 19th centuries, and its decline and disintegration in the 20th and 21st. Topics include the Enlightenment, the first party system, the Industrial Revolution, imperialism, globalization, the World Wars, neo-liberalism, and punk rock.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

GS 017 (HIST 017) Democracy's Rise and Fall 4 Credits

The promise and perils of democracy from the ancient world to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 044 (REL 044) Religious Fundamentalism in Global Perspective 4 Credits

This course will explore the rise of fundamentalist religious movements and their involvement in violent conflicts. Topics to be considered will include the relationship between fundamentalist religious ideologies and terrorism, and the kinds of responses that fundamentalist religious movements present to the development of a global marketplace and the spread of secular nationalisms.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 049 (HIST 049, LAS 049) The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America 4 Credits

Examines the initial encounters of peoples of Iberian and African origins with the indigenous civilizations of the Western Hemisphere. Explores the development of a colonial economy and its global reach. Focuses on the birth of a distinctive Latin American society and culture, with attention to the Latin American patriots who fought for their freedom. No prior knowledge of Latin American history required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 050 (HIST 050, LAS 050) Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence 4 Credits

Examines the 200-year-long struggle of Latin American peoples to gain political representation, economic equality, and social justice. Explores key historical events in Latin America from the movement for independence in the early nineteenth century to today's modern societies. Topics include the wars of independence, the rule of caudillos, foreign military interventions, export economies, populism, social revolutions, the Cold War era, state terror and military dictatorships, and the war on drugs.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 062 (REL 062) Explorations in Dialogue 4 Credits

Course critically investigates inter-religious dialogue, an important issue in the contemporary academic study of religion. Focus will be on the problem of inter-religious encounter; religion and globalization; different models of dialogue; and the questions of power and identity. At least two traditions will be put into conversation for any proposed offering (e.g., Christian-Buddhist, Jewish-Muslim, Jewish-Christian).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 077 (ASIA 077, REL 077) The Islamic Tradition 4 Credits

A thematic introduction to Islamic history, doctrine and practice.

Topics include: Qur'an; prophecy and sacred history; ritual practices; community life; legal interpretation; art and aesthetics; mysticism; politics and polemics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 100 (PHIL 100, POLS 100) Introduction to Political Thought 4 Credits

A critical examination of political ideologies: Liberalism, Marxism, Fascism, and Islamism.

GS 101 (HIST 101) Histories of Globalization 4 Credits

Critical historical perspectives on current debates around "globalization" and the varied paths and responses to modernity, using recent scholarship associated with the New Global History. The "Rise of the West" paradigm, Industrial Revolution and modernization theory; creation of global financial markets, nation-building and New Imperialism; Great Depression and World Wars as global historical events; postwar decolonization, Cold War and emergence of North-South relations; impact of consumerism, movements for women's rights, ethnic nationalism and religious fundamentalist movements in tradition-bound societies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 106 (ANTH 106) Cultural Studies and Globalization 4 Credits

This course closely examines the complex relationship between culture and globalization. The impact of globalization on local culture is an essential topic. But the interaction of globalization and culture is not a oneway process. People around the world adapt globalization to their own uses, merging global cultural flows with local practices in transformative ways. The course will study the interaction of local culture with globalizing forces; immigration and culture; the localizing of mass culture; cultures of diasporic and migratory groups, and globalization, gender and identity.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 107 (HIST 107) Technology and World History 4 Credits

Development of technology and its relationship to political, economic, military, and cultural aspects of world civilization from pyramids to the present period.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 108 (ANTH 108) Not-so-Lonely Planet: The Anthropology of Tourism 4 Credits

Love to travel? This course explores tourist attractions around the world to understand why people leave home, why they visit resorts, monuments, historical sites, memorials, parks, museums, and more. By reading anthropological scholarship and by visiting nearby attractions ourselves, we examine the politics and economics of the global tourism industry, the impact of tourism on local communities, and tourists' search for an 'authentic' experience. And we see how Disneyworld, of all places, provides insight into each of these topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 116 (JST 116, SOC 116) Jewish Community and Identity 4 Credits

A century ago, large Jewish communities existed throughout the world, including North Africa, Europe, the Middle East, and South America. Today, over 80% of all Jews live in North America or Israel. This course focuses on these historical changes in Jewish communities and the transformation of Jewish identities and social life in recent years, particularly in the U.S. and in Israel.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 119 (ASIA 119, REL 119) The Podcast and the Lotus 4 Credits

Buddhism is increasingly a global phenomenon. Contemporary Buddhist teachers stay in touch with students via podcasts, WeChat, Twitter and Facebook. Buddhists from Singapore, Tibet, Japan, Mexico, Taiwan or Pennsylvania now meet via new technology. This class asks, how is Buddhism now a global religion? what effect has this had? How is Buddhism a "modern" religion? Students explore issues of conversion, modernity, globalization, new technology, migration and travel. Sources include autobiography, film, travel writing, political essays, interviews, social media, ethnography.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 124 (AAS 124, ART 124) Arts of the Black World 16th-20th Centuries 4 Credits

This course covers artistic practices originating in Africa that subsequently influenced countless world cultures. The material covers artistic production and theory of arts of the enslaved populations in the AnteBellum South, early African American painting through the Harlem Renaissance, the religious arts of Haiti (Vodou) and Cuba (Santería), and contemporary production from Black Brazilian, American and European artists. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 125 (AAS 125, ART 125) Art and Architecture of Africa from Colonial to Contemporary Times 4 Credits

This course is structured around case studies of art and architecture from early traditions up through the present. The focus is on cultural production, religious art and architecture (local as well as Christian and Muslim traditions), craftsmanship, style, materials, trade, and international exhibition of art objects in Museums. The literature draws from art historical, anthropological, and historical analyses as well as museum studies. Students should be prepared to attend Museums/galleries during the semester.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 126 The Political Economy of Globalization 4 Credits

This course studies the relationship among economic, political and cultural forces in an era of globalization. Focus is on how global capitalism, the world market and local economics shape and are shaped by social, cultural and historical forces. Topics include political and cultural determinants of trade and investment; culture and the global economy; global capitalism, especially studied through the lens of culture; globalization and patterns of economic growth; cross-cultural study of consumerism; poverty and inequality; the interplay of foreign and domestic economic policy; international economic organizations, such as the World Trade Organization, the International Monetary Fund, and the World Bank, and globalization and national development.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 128 (MLL 128) World Stories: Fictional Expressions of Globalization 4 Credits

An introduction to fiction as it reflects and discusses major issues related to globalization. The readings will include a selection of fiction from a diversity of world regions and will introduce the students to a theoretical reflection on the role of literary writing in a globalizing world. Students will be able to gain appreciation for the written fictional text as it takes on a diversity of issues related to globalization in a variety of world regions and cultural perspectives.

GS 129 (MLL 129) The Global Workplace: Preparing to Work around the World 4 Credits

This course uses modern literature and film to explore current theories of global and intercultural competence as well as practical approaches to the acquisition and development of skills needed to function effectively across cultural boundaries. We'll investigate changing definitions of work over time and across cultures and actively engage with contemporary global issues and the complexities of diverse cultural traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 140 (REL 140) Globalization and Religion 4 Credits

This course examines the complexity of globalization and its multi-layered impact on religious identity and piety. Though comparative in methodology and historical framework, the class will give special attention to Islam and Hinduism in South Asia. Topics include: European colonialism; Orientalism and its legacy; religious nationalism; Islamophobia; and the Internet and mass media.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 143 (REL 143) Religious Nationalism in a Global Perspective 4 Credits

Religion has become a renewed political force on the world stage in recent years. This course will focus on how religion has often provided both the Ideological language and the organizing principles for many modern nationalisms. Our exploration of this topic will take the form of case studies from various parts of the world, including but not limited to Pakistan, Israel, No. Ireland, India, Iran and USA.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 145 (ASIA 145, REL 145) Islam and the Modern World 4 Credits

Examines how numerous Muslim thinkers-religious scholars, modernists, and Islamists-have responded to the changes and challenges of the colonial and post-colonial eras. Special emphasis is placed on the public debates over Islamic authority and authenticity in contemporary South Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 147 (ASIA 147, REL 147) Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia 4 Credits

This course examines religious networks linking Chinese, Tibetan, Himalayan, and Inner Asian people, places, and institutions to Asia and the world. We explore examples of 19th, 20th century and present day transnational religious identities, emerging from trade, religious travel and pilgrimage, refugee migrations, labor migrations, and modern day leisure travel. We consider religious identity, nationalism, transnationalism, and globalization, using literary, historical, and ethnographic sources, and film, video, and popular media.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 148 (REL 148) Islam Across Cultures 4 Credits

Explores the Muslim world's diversity and dynamism in multiple cultural contests-from the Middle East and North Africa, to Asia and America-through literature, ethnography, and films. Topics include: travel and trade networks; education; women and gender; Islam and cultural pluralism; colonialism; and identity politics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 161 (JST 161, REL 161) Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean 4 Credits

We often think of globalization as a modern phenomenon. Yet as early as the twelfth century BCE, transportation, trade, political and religious networks tied the Mediterranean basin together. This course will examine in three periods-the Late Bronze Age, the Hellenistic period, and the Roman period-how these networks were organized and how they affected a range of Mediterranean and Near Eastern peoples. We will use some modern approaches to globalization as analytical tools for understanding the ancient world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 166 (ASIA 166, REL 166) Religious Nationalism in South Asia 4 Credits

This course explores the conflation and conflict of religion and politics in one of the most complex, dynamic and volatile regions on the planet (South Asia). Through literature, film and scholarly writings, students will examine the history of cooperation and conflict between the Muslim and Hindu communities in South Asia—from the movements for national independence to twenty-first century identity politics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 183 (ART 183, HIST 183) France from Medieval to Modern:Soc., Pol. & Art 3 Credits

France's artistic, cultural, social, artistic and political development from early kingship and dominance of the Church in the Middle Ages to the grandeur of Versailles in the Age of Absolutism; radical transformations of culture and society during the French Revolution and advent of the Modern Nation-State; to twentieth century developments including the two World Wars, imperialism and impact of post-war globalization. Offered in summer only through Lehigh Study Abroad Office as part of Lehigh in Paris program.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 201 (ASIA 201, POLS 201) Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia 4 Credits

Theories of democracy and democratization explored in the South Asian context. Relationship of democracy to economic development and identity considered. How do historical legacies of colonialism and conflict shape contemporary outcomes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 202 (ENGL 202, LAS 202, MLL 202) Latin American In Fact, In Fiction 4 Credits

This class couples a survey of Latin American literature in translation with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Latin America. Departing initially from readings of literary and cinematographic works, our analyses will engage methodologies from multiple disciplines including history, sociology, and cultural studies. Accordingly, this course will examine critical developments in Latin American aesthetics along with the cultural climates in which they matured. This course assumes no prior study of Spanish, Portuguese, or Latin American culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 221 (AAS 221, ART 221) Global Contemporary Art 4 Credits

Course examines artworks from around the world c. 1980s to the present. Topics include revolutionary arts, globalism, EcoArt, postcolonial arts, phenomenological, experiential and new media arts. Global feminist projects, design/build production, graffiti and popular arts are covered regularly. International Art Biennials, exhibitions and the built environment are featured. Art Theory is explored through iconographic, formal and contextual (political, social, financial) analysis. Movements are situated in historical frameworks as well as in their international scope and value. Writing Intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 246 (JOUR 246) International Communication 4 Credits

The subject matter is crucial to understanding modern life: the role of international news media in world affairs. The class studies the social, political and economic contexts that frame the reporting of international events by U.S. news media, such as politics, war, disasters, and other crises, as well as U.S. reporting on international issues, such as poverty, disease, and environmental change. The course also surveys reporting practices in nations around the world, including the varying systems of journalism and mass media and the brutal censorship and repression facing many foreign journalists.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 247 (ASIA 247, REL 247) Islamic Mysticism 4 Credits

Sufism, the inner or 'mystical' dimension of Islam, has deep historical roots and diverse expressions throughout the Muslim world. Students examine Sufi doctrine and ritual, the master-disciple relationship, and the tradition's impact on art and music, poetry and prose.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 248 (COMM 248) Global Communication 4 Credits

This class studies, from an historical and cultural perspective, how globalization shapes and is shaped by communication and media structures and processes, with special emphasis on transnational media corporations and their interaction with cultures around the globe. Topics include: globalization, media and culture; mass media and development; the flow of entertainment programs and debates on cultural imperialism; media and migration; the imbalanced flow of information in the world; the debate on the New World Information Order; and forms of resistance to transnational media from world governance institutions, such as UNESCO, state regulatory responses, and alternative media, such as citizen blogs and pirate radio.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 253 (ARCH 253, HIST 253) Paris: Plan of Metropolis 3 Credits

The splendor of modern Paris is due in large part to bold, large scale modernization and changes in the city's patterns during the 19th century. This course, which is part of the Lehigh in Paris summer program, will cover a century of change and focus on the major accomplishments of its visionary planners.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

GS 302 (ENGL 302, LAS 302, MLL 302) Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction 4 Credits

Centering on a corpus of works presenting tales of travel and adventure, this class offers an overview of Latin American narrative genres (including "fantastic" narrative, magical realism, and postmodern fiction) from the mid 20th century to present day. Through close readings of works by Adolfo Bioy Casares and Roberto Bolaño, among others, and the analysis of filmic representations of travel in Latin America, we will examine differing modes of perceiving the region defined as Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 314 (AAS 314, HMS 314, SOC 314) Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South 4 Credits

This course will explore the social, economic, and environmental causes of HIV, TB, and malaria in developing nations, with a particular focus on the characteristics and causes of these diseases in Sub-Saharan Africa. Students will engage theories and perspectives on development, globalization, and social inequality to explain trends in HIV, TB, and malaria and to understand why certain groups are more vulnerable to infection than others. Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing with declared major/minor in SOC, ANTH, SOAN, HMS, GS, or AAS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 315 Seminar in Globalization and Culture 4 Credits

Advanced seminar that focuses on research and discussion of specialized topics in globalization and culture. Subjects vary by semester. Junior or senior standing and departmental Permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 318 Seminar in Globalization and Communication 4 Credits

Advanced seminar that focuses on research and discussion of specialized topics in globalization and communication. Subjects vary by semester. Junior or senior standing and departmental Permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 319 (SOC 319) The Political Economy of Globalization 4 Credits

This course studies the relationship among economic, political and cultural forces in an era of globalization. Focus is on how global capitalism, the world market and local economics shape and are shaped by social, cultural and historical forces. Topics include political and cultural determinants of trade and investment; culture and the global economy; global capitalism, especially studied through the lens of culture; globalization and patterns of economic growth; cross-cultural study of consumerism; and poverty and inequality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 320 (ANTH 320) Global Capitalism 4 Credits

Anthropological approach to the forms and effects of global capitalism. Topics include the structure of contemporary global capitalism, including the growth of multinational corporations, flexible corporate strategies, overseas manufacturing, and global branding and marketing; the impact of global capitalism on the environment and on the lives of people in "Third World" countries; consumer culture and the diversity of non-Western consumption practices; alternative capitalist systems.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 321 (MLL 321) Intercultural Communication 4 Credits

Language is ambiguous by nature and discourse is interpreted in cultural and linguistic contexts. This course covers different cultural and linguistic strategies individuals use to communicate with each other, essential concepts for interacting with individuals from other cultural and linguistic backgrounds, and different strategies of communication as defined by specific cultures. Covering the theory and practice of intercultural interaction, this examines assumptions about language and culture, and includes practical advice to help students develop the cultural sensitivity essential for communication today.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 322 (HMS 322, SOC 322) Global Health Issues 4 Credits

Sociological dimensions of health, illness, and healing as they appear in different parts of the world. Focus on patterns of disease and mortality around the world; the relative importance of 'traditional' and 'modern' beliefs and practices with regard to disease and treatment in different societies; the organization of national health care systems in different countries; and the role of international organizations and social movements in promoting health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 324 (AAS 324, ANTH 324) Globalization and Development in Africa 4 Credits

examines the challenges Africa presents to expectations of modernization and development. It poses these questions: Have African societies been left behind by globalization, shut out from it, or do they reflect an unexpected side of globalization processes? What is Africa's place in the neo-liberal world order? What role does "African culture" play in generating or blocking social change? How can anthropology illuminate prospects for change on what has long been regarded as the "dark continent"?

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 325 (POLS 325) Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism 3,4 Credits

Examination of major theoretical and policy debates in the study of nationalism. Focus on the emergence and endurance of nationalist movements in the modern era, the spread of autonomy movements, and the recent rise of populist politics. Discussion of responses to nationalist claims and efforts to resolve nationalist conflict.

Prerequisites: POLS 003

GS 328 (SOC 328) Global Food Systems 4 Credits

Where does our food come from? How does it get to our tables? Why are there famines in some parts of the world and obesity epidemics in other parts of the world? This course will investigate these questions by focusing on food systems – the chains of social action that link food producers to food consumers. We will also explore a range of alternatives to global food systems that emphasize food democracy, security, and sustainability.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 329 (SOC 329) Global Migration 4 Credits

International migration is transforming societies at both the global and national levels, and in both origin and destination areas. Why do people move? What are the consequences of these movements? We will investigate the political and economic explanations for international migration and explore how each act of migration contributes to the transnationalization of social relations, alters existing livelihoods, transforms economic production and social support arrangements, and recreates racial, ethnic, and national identities.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 331 (SOC 331, WGSS 331) Gendered Experience of Globalization 4 Credits

Women and men experience globalization differently and globalization affects women in different cultural and national contexts. Gender stratification has been intensified by the transnational flow of goods and people. provides students with a survey of new development in feminist theories on globalization and on gender stratification and development, and links these theoretical frameworks to empirical research about gender issues that have become more prominent with globalization.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 339 The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia 4 Credits

An examination of the role of Asian nationalism in the construction of the modern state form in Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 341 (AAS 341, HIST 341) Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies 3,4 Credits

This course traces the origins of Aid to Africa, explores various volunteer activities, and investigates the role of NGOs, missionaries, philanthropists, medical practitioners, and global education. It examines the ways that cross-cultural interactions and exchanges between Africans and foreigners shaped African societies both positively and negatively.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 342 (POLS 342, WGSS 342) Gender and Third World Development 3-4 Credits

Focus on gender implications of contemporary strategies for Third World economic growth, neo-liberalism. How do economic theories affect 'real people?' How do economic theories affect men vs. women? What is the role of people who want to 'help?' Some background in economic theories and/or Third World politics desired, but not required.

Prerequisites: POLS 001 or WGSS 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 343 (AAS 343, ASIA 343, POLS 343) Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa 4 Credits

An examination of the concept of "race" and its impact on domestic and international politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 347 (HIST 347) The French Revolution and Napoleon: A Global History 3,4 Credits

Global origins; breakdown of Absolute Monarchy; rise of Enlightenment culture and decadence of the court; storming of the Bastille and creation of republican government; invention of modern nationalism and Napoleonic military culture; women in political life; uses of mass propaganda, public festivals and transformation of the arts; political violence in the "Terror"; abolition of slavery and origins of Haitian Revolution; Napoleon's imperial system and warfare with Europe; impact on global imperial rivalries and revolutionary movements abroad.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 348 (HIST 348) The British Empire and the Modern World 3-4 Credits

Examines the empire and its central role in the process of globalization between the 16th and 20th centuries. Topics include exploration, state-building, war, multinational corporations, industry, international finance, missionaries, racism, and independence movements.

GS 351 (HIST 351) "The Gangs of New York" 3,4 Credits

The course will use the Martin Scorsese film "The Gangs of New York" as a window to examine the social economic transformations of New York City in the middle of the nineteenth century. Emphasis will be on immigration, slum gangs and street violence, politics, the Draft Riot of 1863, and the Tweed Ring. A recurrent theme will be to compare the historical record with the film's depiction of those events. There will be a required evening showing of the film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 365 (PSYC 365) Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective 4 Credits

The formation of mind and personality is shaped in profound ways by the sociocultural contexts within which individuals develop. This course introduces students to basic theoretical and methodological issues and explores important examples of cross-cultural variation and diversity, using comparisons between different societies and between different subcultures within American society. Topics include cognition, language, personality, moral development, socio-emotional development, identity, attachment, and socialization. Materials drawn from anthropology, sociology and education in addition to psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107 or PSYC 109 or PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 370 (ES 370, SOC 370) Globalization and the Environment 4 Credits

This course investigates globalization and the environment including how globalization has influenced society-nature relationships, as well as how environmental conditions influence the globalization processes. A key focus will be on the rapidly evolving global economic and political systems that characterize global development dynamics therefore resource use. Particular attention is paid to the role of multi-national corporations, international trade, and finance patterns and agreements. Questions related to consumption, population, global climate change, toxic wastes, and food production/distribution represent key themes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 375 Senior Seminar in Global Studies 4 Credits

Advanced seminar with readings, in-depth discussion, and independent research. The goal of the seminar is for each student to produce a research project that might prepare him or her for the first steps after graduation. For example, students interested in global culture industries might do research on issues or organizations in that area. Students interested in human justice might do research on issues or organizations on that area.

Attribute/Distribution: ND, SS

GS 390 Readings in Global Studies 1-4 Credits

Directed course of readings for students with interests in Global Studies not fully explored in regular offerings. Junior or senior standing required. Departmental permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GS 391 Directed Research in Global Studies 1-4 Credits

Research and study for students with interests in Global Studies not fully explored in regular course offerings. Junior or senior standing required. Departmental permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 392 Internship in Global Studies 1-4 Credits

Supervised work relevant to global studies, including internships at the United Nations, nongovernment organizations (NGOs), government organizations, and other public and private agencies. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

GS 394 Honors Thesis 1-4 Credits

To graduate with honors in Global Studies, students need to attain a 3.5 grade point average in Global Studies classes; a 3.5 grade point average overall, and complete 4 credits of GS 394 Honors Thesis at the time of graduation. The four credits may be taken in one semester or split over two semesters. The honors thesis is an intensive project of original research, undertaken under the direct supervision of a faculty adviser. Senior standing required. Departmental permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

Health, Medicine, and Society

Program Director: Jessecae Marsh, Ph.D (Yale) (<https://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/jessecae-marsh-0>)

Email: jessecae.marsh@lehigh.edu (jessecae.marsh@lehigh.edu) |

Phone: 610-758-2941

Website: <http://hms.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu (incasip@lehigh.edu) Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Sirry Alang, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Kelly Austin, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Christopher Burke, Ph.D. (Department of Psychology); Dena Davis, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Elizabeth Dolan, Ph.D. (Department of English); Judith Lasker, Ph.D., (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Julia Lechuga, Ph.D., (College of Education); Linda Lowe-Krentz, Ph.D. (Department of Biological Sciences); Jessecae Marsh, Ph.D. (Department of Psychology); Lucy Napper, Ph.D. (Department of Psychology); and Lorenzo Servitje, Ph.D. (Department of English)

Interdisciplinary Health, Medicine, and Society major and minor programs are offered in the College of Arts and Sciences. A committee composed of faculty from several departments across the college developed and participate in the programs. Students interested in declaring a major or minor in Health, Medicine, and Society should contact the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs (incasip@lehigh.edu).

The challenge of meeting the increasingly complex health needs of growing and aging populations is moving to the forefront of national and international concerns in the 21st century. The Health, Medicine, and Society field focuses on the social scientific and humanistic dimensions of health and medical care to develop an understanding of the impact of health, illness, and medical care on individuals, families, and societies. This program is intended to serve students who wish to be involved in some aspect of the health care industry or health policy and also students who are interested in communications, the pharmaceutical industry, law, business, agency work, and other careers where understanding health care is essential.

Professor. Dena S Davis, JD (University of Virginia)

Assistant Professors. Julia Lechuga, PHD (University Texas El Paso); Lucy Napper, PHD (University of Sheffield); Lorenzo Servitje, PHD (California State University)

Emeritus. Judith N. Lasker, PHD (Harvard University)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the 32 required credits, all HMS majors are required to have a second major.

A minimum of 3 courses must be taken at the 300 level and may not include the Research Methods course.

No more than two courses for a maximum of 8 credits may be taken outside of Lehigh, including non-Lehigh study abroad.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

12

Humanities

HMS 170 or HMS 116	Medical Humanities Bioethics
-----------------------	---------------------------------

Social Science

HMS/SOC 160 or HMS 180	Medicine and Society Introduction to Public Health
---------------------------	---

Research Methods¹

HMS 120 or HMS 349 or HMS 375	Values and Ethics of Community-Engaged Research Participatory and Action Research in Psychology Community Based Participatory Research Methodology
---	--

CONCENTRATIONS^{2,3}

12

Students must take a minimum of 3 courses outside of the core requirements in one of the following concentrations:

Health Humanities (HU)

or

Social Science Approaches to Health (SS)

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS ^{2,3} 8

At least one course must be taken outside of concentration area.

Total Credits 32

- ¹ Research methods required course should be chosen in consultation with Advisor. Major dependent courses that may meet this requirement include SOAN 111 Research Methods and Data Analysis, SOC 391 Evaluation Research, PSYC 202 Research Methods and Data Analysis II and PSYC 210 Experimental Research Methods and Laboratory
- ² No more than two courses outside of the core courses can come from cross-listed courses within the second major.
- ³ A maximum of 4 credits of HMS 221 Peer Health Adviser Training, HMS 291 Independent Study, HMS 292 Supervised Research, HMS 293 Internship, or HMS 294 Health Equity Internship may fulfill the major concentration or elective requirement.

CORE AND ELECTIVE COURSES

Each semester, a complete list of HMS course offerings can be found on the HMS web site or in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101. Other courses approved by the program director.

Social Science

HMS 101	Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society
HMS/POLS/ES 110	Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities
HMS/JOUR/ES 117	Environmental Health Risks and the Media
HMS/SOAN 120	Values and Ethics of Community-Engaged Research
HMS/HIST/WGSS 125	Does Sex have a History? The History of Sexuality in the United States
HMS/PSYC 138	Abnormal Psychology
HMS/SOC 152	Alcohol, Science, and Society
HMS/ANTH 155	Medical Anthropology
HMS/SOC 160	Medicine and Society
HMS/SOC 162	AIDS and Society
HMS 180	Introduction to Public Health
HMS 221	Peer Health Adviser Training
HMS 291	Independent Study
HMS 292	Supervised Research
HMS 293	Internship
HMS 294	Health Equity Internship
HMS 301	Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society
HMS/PSYC 302	Stress and Coping
HMS/ES 306	Food Justice in Urban Environments
HMS/POLS 307	The Politics of Mental Health Policy
HMS/AAS/GS/SOC 314	Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South
HMS/SOC 316	Social Epidemiology
HMS/PSYC 319	The Psychology of Trauma
HMS/SOC/GS 322	Global Health Issues
HMS/JOUR/STS/ES 323	Health and Environmental Controversies
HMS/PSYC 327	Health Psychology
HMS/PSYC/WGSS 334	The Psychology of Body Image and Eating Disorders
HMS/SOC/WGSS 341	Women and Health
HMS/SOC 343	Race, Ethnicity, and Health
HMS/PSYC 344	Health Care Reasoning and Decision-Making
HMS/PSYC 348	Drugs and Behavior
HMS/PSYC 349	Participatory and Action Research in Psychology
HMS/POLS 354	U.S. Health Care Politics

HMS/EDUC 375	Community Based Participatory Research Methodology
HMS/PSYC 386	Child and Adolescent Health Psychology
ECO 368	Health Economics

Humanities

HMS/REL 002	Death and Dying: Religious and Ethical Perspectives
HMS 101	Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society
HMS/ENGL 115	Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health
HMS/PHIL/REL 116	Bioethics
HMS/STS/HIST 118	History of Modern Medicine
HMS 170	Medical Humanities
HMS/REL 226	From Black Death to AIDS: Plague, Pandemic, Ethics and Religion
HMS 291	Independent Study
HMS 292	Supervised Research
HMS 293	Internship
HMS 301	Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society
HMS/ENGL 315	Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health

Natural Science

BIOS 010	Bioscience in the 21st Century
EES 029	Human Health and the Environment
HMS/SDEV 123	Oceans and Human Health

To declare an HMS major, contact the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101.

Minor REQUIREMENTS

The minor in HMS consists of one core course and elective courses for a total of 16 credits. To declare a minor in HMS or for a complete list of HMS course offerings, visit the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101. For study Abroad course approval, see program director.

Required Core Course (select one) ¹

HMS/REL/PHIL 116	Bioethics
HMS/SOC 160	Medicine and Society
HMS 170	Medical Humanities
HMS 180	Introduction to Public Health

Electives (select three courses from the list of core and elective courses above) ²Total credits ³ 16

- ¹ If more than one core course is taken, core course may substitute for elective.
- ² A maximum of 4 credits of HMS 221 Peer Health Adviser Training, HMS 291 Independent Study, HMS 292 Supervised Research, HMS 293 Internship, or HMS 294 Health Equity Internship may fulfill the minor elective requirement.
- ³ No more than one course for a maximum of 4 credits may be taken outside of Lehigh, including non-Lehigh study abroad.

Courses**HMS 002 (REL 002) Death and Dying: Religious and Ethical Perspectives 4 Credits**

Introduces students to the study of religion, world religious traditions and ethics through an exploration of death and dying. Rituals, practices and texts focused on death provide the basis for comparative study of Asian and Western religious approaches to the meaning and mystery of death as it confronts individuals and communities. Attention will also be given to moral justification for deaths brought about by human actions (i.e., killings). Specific issues include suicide, war deaths, abortion, euthanasia and state-sponsored execution.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 101 Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society 3-4 Credits
Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics are presented at an introductory level.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HMS 110 (ES 110, POLS 110) Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities 4 Credits

An introduction to the topic of environmental planning, the course will review the roles of citizens, other stakeholders, political interests, and local governments in determining the use of land; unpack the meaning of "sustainability;" and grapple with the challenge of balancing communities' demand for development with the need to protect valuable natural resources. Students will be introduced to examples of successful and unsuccessful instances of environmental planning both at home and abroad.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 115 (ENGL 115) Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health 4 Credits

Largely focused on narratives about health, illness and disability, this course will examine individual experiences with attention to social context. Topics may include the physician/patient relationship, illness and deviance, plague literature, gender and medicine, autism, AIDS, mental illness, aging.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 116 (PHIL 116, REL 116) Bioethics 4 Credits

Moral issues that arise in the context of health care and related biomedical fields in the United States today, examined in the light of the nature and foundation of moral rights and obligations. Topics include: confidentiality, informed consent, euthanasia, medical research and experimentation, genetics, and the distribution of health care.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 117 (ES 117, JOUR 117) Environmental Health Risks and the Media 4 Credits

This course explores the risks and effects of environmental contamination on human health and behavior as well as the role of the mass media in alerting citizens to potential environmental health risks. Environmental topics vary but usually include air and water pollution, endocrine disrupters and radioactive waste.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 118 (HIST 118, STS 118) History of Modern Medicine 4 Credits

Introduction to Western medical history from the 18th century to the present day. Students will explore patient/practitioner relationships; examine changing ideas concerning health, sickness, and disease; chart changes in hospital care and medical education; and tackle topics such as eugenics, medical experimentation and health insurance.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 120 (SOAN 120) Values and Ethics of Community-Engaged Research 4 Credits

The many dimensions of community-engaged research and learning are explored, with special attention to ethical practices, values, research methods, and critical reflection. Experiential and service aspects of the course provide opportunities for students to build skills for social and community change, as well as build capacity for research and critical inquiry.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 123 (SDEV 123) Oceans and Human Health 4 Credits

The world's oceans affect human health in many ways: they provide food and water to human populations; they are a point of exposure to pollutants, toxins, and diseases; and they provide pharmaceuticals and animals used in biomedical research. This course explores the interactions between oceans and human health by studying the ways in which they intersect. This summer study abroad course is based at the Bermuda Institute of Ocean Sciences (BIOS).

Attribute/Distribution: NS

HMS 125 (HIST 125, WGSS 125) Does Sex have a History? The History of Sexuality in the United States 4 Credits

Explores the history of sexuality in the United States from the colonial era to the present. While sexuality can appear timeless and stable, sexual ideologies, categories, and behaviors have consistently evolved and have transformed society in the process. The class pays special attention to relationships between sexuality, race, class, and the state, as well as how law, medicine, and the media have shaped sexual identities and experiences. In so doing, the class develops sophisticated readers of historical and contemporary cultures.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 138 (PSYC 138) Abnormal Psychology 4 Credits

Examines research and theory on the patterns, causes, and treatment of various forms of abnormal behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 152 (SOC 152) Alcohol, Science, and Society 4 Credits

Alcohol use and abuse, its historical function in society, moral entrepreneurship, status struggles and conflict over alcohol. Current problems with attention to special population groups and strategies for prevention of alcohol abuse.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 155 (ANTH 155) Medical Anthropology 4 Credits

Medical Anthropology is the study of how conceptions of health, illness, and healing methods vary over time and across cultures. Students will learn how social and cultural factors shape health outcomes in a variety of human contexts, and will study culturally specific approaches to healing, including Western bio-medicine. The course offers a broad understanding of the relationship between culture, health, and healing.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 160 (SOC 160) Medicine and Society 4 Credits

Sociological perspectives on health, illness, and medical care. Focus on social epidemiology, social psychology of illness, socialization of health professionals, patient-professional relationships, medical care organization and policies.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 162 (SOC 162) AIDS and Society 4 Credits

Impact of the AIDS epidemic on individuals and on social institutions (medicine, religion, education, politics, etc.); social and health policy responses; international experience; effect on public attitudes and policy on people affected directly by AIDS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 170 Medical Humanities 4 Credits

The focus on individual voices and particular historical moments in the humanities disciplines has much to add to our understanding of health and illness. This course will take up ethical, historical, and literary approaches to health.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 180 Introduction to Public Health 4 Credits

This course provides historical perspective on the contributions and roles of public health; introduces health status indicators of morbidity and mortality, concepts of rate, causation, and public health surveillance and vital statistics; and addresses determinants of health from an environmental, social, behavioral perspective. Aspects of health care delivery will be addressed from a population perspective and organizational structure.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 221 Peer Health Adviser Training 4 Credits

This applied course explores student health at Lehigh University and focuses on the development, implementation and evaluation of prevention strategies designed to make Lehigh a healthy and safe living, learning community by exploring student health-related data, examining campus-wide priority student health issues and developing evidence-based interventions. Peer Health Advisers are trained to provide peer-to-peer support, advice, resources and programming to promote healthy behaviors. Students completing the course are subsequently eligible to serve as Peer Health Advisers.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 226 (REL 226) From Black Death to AIDS: Plague, Pandemic, Ethics and Religion 4 Credits

An investigation of the role of religion and ethical analysis in constructing meaning around the idea of plague and pandemic. The role of religion in the European bubonic plague epidemic, the influenza pandemic of 1918, and the AIDS crisis will be examined, with attention given to ethical analysis of the institutional response to pandemic disease as distortions have occurred for political, social, and religious reasons.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 291 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Independent research and reading with a faculty member. After receiving initial approval from the HMS director, the student must prepare an independent study proposal, with readings and assignments, in consultation with a professor who agrees to direct the independent study.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HMS 292 Supervised Research 1-8 Credits

Research project under the direct supervision of an HMS faculty member. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HMS 293 Internship 1-8 Credits

Student designed internship that provides practical experience in the application of health, medicine and society for both on- and off-campus organizations. Students must find the internship on their own and submit an application to the HMS program director. Upon approval, course will provide credit for supervised experiential learning experiences. Students are responsible for obtaining any clearances required by internship host agency. May be repeated for credit up to eight credits.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HMS 294 Health Equity Internship 1-8 Credits

Students will work with a combination of staff and faculty from the Hispanic Center, St. Luke's, and Lehigh University to assist in developing programs at the Hispanic Center LV, the emerging Center for Integrative Health, and with other community agencies to promote health equity and reduce health disparities for the South Bethlehem community. Students may participate in activities related to data collection, program management, marketing of community/public health initiatives, outreach, and grant writing. Application and clearances required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HMS 301 Special Topics in Health, Medicine and Society 3-4 Credits

Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics are presented at an advanced level. Previous course work in HMS and consent of faculty sponsor is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HMS 302 (PSYC 302) Stress and Coping 4 Credits

How does stress affect the psychological system, and what psychological mechanisms are in place to help people overcome environmental stressors? This seminar examines classic and contemporary theories and research on stress, coping, and social support.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 306 (ES 306) Food Justice in Urban Environments 4 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

HMS 307 (POLS 307) The Politics of Mental Health Policy 4 Credits

What is normal behavior, and how do we come to understand mental illness? How do the resulting policies, to address mental health, impact society? This course is designed to facilitate thoughtful discourse on the various ways in which society regulates access to opportunities, facilitates integration or alienation, and constructs the social world.

HMS 314 (AAS 314, GS 314, SOC 314) Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South 4 Credits

This course will explore the social, economic, and environmental causes of HIV, TB, and malaria in developing nations, with a particular focus on the characteristics and causes of these diseases in Sub-Saharan Africa. Students will engage theories and perspectives on development, globalization, and social inequality to explain trends in HIV, TB, and malaria and to understand why certain groups are more vulnerable to infection than others. Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing with declared major/minor in SOC, ANTH, SOAN, HMS, GS, or AAS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 315 (ENGL 315) Topics in Literature, Medicine, and Health 3,4 Credits

Analyzing the stories people tell about health, illness and disability, this course engages cultural studies approaches in order to explore the way those stories are told. Topics may include: illness and the graphic novel, the changing image of the healer in literature, collaborative storytelling with Alzheimer's patients, end of life narratives, tales from the ER, narrative ethics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HMS 316 (SOC 316) Social Epidemiology 4 Credits

Social epidemiology is the study of the distribution and social determinants of health and disease in human populations. This course introduces the basic principles of epidemiological study design, analysis and interpretation, covering topics such as how a disease spreads across populations and how public health interventions can help control or reduce the spread of disease. This course also reviews epidemiology as a social science by reviewing the social causes and consequences of health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 319 (PSYC 319) The Psychology of Trauma 4 Credits

This course explores the nature of psychological trauma, including the physiological, emotional, cognitive, behavioral, interpersonal, and developmental impact of exposure to extreme stress and traumatic events. Historical and current perspectives on the individual and cultural effects of trauma will be examined, including consequences of relational trauma, traumatic loss, injury/illness, crime, combat exposure, terrorism, natural disasters, and vicarious traumatization. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and related conditions will be explored, as will the nature of effective intervention techniques, recovery, adaptive coping, and resilience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 138 or HMS 138

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 320 (ES 320) Food Justice in Urban Environments 4 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 322 (GS 322, SOC 322) Global Health Issues 4 Credits

Sociological dimensions of health, illness, and healing as they appear in different parts of the world. Focus on patterns of disease and mortality around the world; the relative importance of 'traditional' and 'modern' beliefs and practices with regard to disease and treatment in different societies; the organization of national health care systems in different countries; and the role of international organizations and social movements in promoting health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 323 (ES 323, JOUR 323, STS 323) Health and Environmental Controversies 4 Credits

Exploration of health and environmental controversies from the perspectives of scientific uncertainty and mass media coverage. Examines genetic engineering, biotechnology, environmental health risks, and nanotechnology. Includes discussion of ethical and social responsibilities and interactions with the public.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 327 (PSYC 327) Health Psychology 4 Credits

This course provides an overview of the psychological study of health. The course explores psychological theories that aim to explain health behavior (e.g., why do people smoke?) and the role of psychology in understanding the experience of illness. This course also examines how psychological research and theory can be applied to promote health behavior (e.g., how can we design interventions to promote physical activity).

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 334 (PSYC 334, WGSS 334) The Psychology of Body Image and Eating Disorders 4 Credits

The course addresses the psychosocial aspects of the development of healthy and unhealthy body image and eating disorders. The roles of personality traits/individual factors, family and interpersonal functioning, and cultural factors will be examined, as will the impact of representations of body image in mass media. Public health and psychological interventions for prevention and treatment will be explored. Personal accounts/memoirs, clinical case presentations, and documentary and dramatic films will be incorporated in the presentation of topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 341 (SOC 341, WGSS 341) Gender and Health 4 Credits

Relationships of sex differences and gender norms to disease and longevity in the U.S. and around the world. Influence of medical systems on men's and women's lives and the impact of gender-based consumer health movements on health and medical care. Focus on specific topics, e.g. medicalization and commercialization of women's bodies, the politics of reproductive choices, masculinity and health, and gender and mental health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 343 (SOC 343) Race, Ethnicity, and Health 4 Credits

People who belong to racial and ethnic minority groups are exposed to more health risks, have disproportionately high levels of sickness and excess deaths, and have limited access to good quality healthcare. This course provides students with theoretical and empirical insights into the intersection of race, ethnicity, and health in the U.S. Historical and contemporary patterns in U.S. demography, race relations, residential segregation, environmental justice, and social stratification will be explored in the context of health and health care.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 344 (PSYC 344) Health Care Reasoning and Decision Making 4 Credits

Health care professionals diagnose physical and mental illnesses and create treatment plans to improve their patients' health. How do these professionals make decisions related to these important issues? We will explore the literature on how medical and mental health professionals reason and make decisions about health care issues. Topics to be covered include diagnosis, treatment decisions, access to care, and how these reasoning processes are swayed. Consideration will be given to patient decision-making as well.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117 or COGS 007 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 348 (PSYC 348) Drugs and Behavior 4 Credits

Why are some people more vulnerable to substance use problems than others? How can we effectively address substance abuse in our society? This course explores theories and research on the complex psychological, social, and biological factors that contribute to substance use and disorders. Topics include theories of addiction, characteristics of illegal and legal drugs, risk and protective factors, and research on substance abuse prevention.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 349 (PSYC 349) Participatory and Action Research in Psychology 4 Credits

Action research is used to understand important real-world social problems and promote social action. Participatory research engages community members as equals to help identify areas of focus and to design studies and interventions. This course provides an overview of the rich history of these approaches in psychology, an in-depth look at how they can be used effectively, and an opportunity to gain hands-on experience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 354 (POLS 354) U.S. Health Care Politics 4 Credits

Explores a range of health care programs and policies and their impacts on American society. Topics include the development of the U.S. approach to health care; public sector plans (Medicare and Medicaid); the role of managed care; the employer-sponsored system; the situation of the medically uninsured; the health care vested interests and lobbyists; movements for national health care; and options for change.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 375 (EDUC 375) Community Based Participatory Research Methodology 3-4 Credits

The course provides an introduction to the core concepts of community based participatory research (CBPR) methodology applied to social science research to address public health issues. The course will equip students with strategies for developing community academic partnerships as well as to strengthen skills in research methods.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HMS 386 (PSYC 386) Child and Adolescent Health Psychology 4 Credits

Focuses on developmental research and theory related to health and wellness issues in children and adolescents. Topics include children's understanding of biology and disease, disease management, medical consent, education and policy efforts to promote children's health.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

History

History home page (<http://history.cas2.lehigh.edu/node/8>)

The history major introduces students to the study of the causes and consequences of change through an examination of political, economic, social, cultural, and intellectual developments and institutions over time. The department's goal is to train its majors to think critically about the events and forces that have shaped the modern world, to analyze and interpret sources and evidence, and to view issues from a variety of perspectives. Those skills have served students well in a wide range of careers. Lehigh history majors have frequently gone on to law school or to work in various areas of education, journalism, public affairs, and business. The major also provides an excellent basis for graduate training in a wide range of public policy fields. The department offers a program of independent honors research under the direction of an individual faculty member (HIST 391, HIST 392). A maximum of six credits may be used toward this project. Normally students pursue their research in the second semester of the junior year and the first semester of their senior year; the project may also be undertaken during the senior year. Students who do well on their research project will graduate with department honors. The writing intensive requirement must be filled by a course in the history department. For advanced placement, please see Section I.

The department recommends that students intending to major in history take MATH 012, Basic Statistics, to fulfill their college math requirement.

Associate Professors. William Bulman, PHD (Princeton University); Gail A. Cooper, PHD (University of California Santa Barbara); Kwame Essien, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Nitzan Lebovic, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Michelle LeMaster, PHD (Johns Hopkins University); Tamara Gene Myers, PHD (McGill University); Monica Najjar, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); John Savage, DEA (Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Sociales); John Kenly Smith, Jr., PHD (University of Delaware)

Assistant Professors. Natanya Duncan, PHD (University of Florida); Ugur Z. Pece, PHD (Stanford University); Maria Barbara Zepeda Cortes, PHD (University of California San Diego)

Professor Of Practice. Kimberley Carrell-Smith, PHD (University of Delaware)

Emeriti. Michael G. Baylor, PHD (Stanford University); Ian P. Duffy, PHD (Oxford University); Charles Robert Phillips, II, PHD (Brown University); James S. Saeger, PHD (Ohio State University); Roger D. Simon, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); Jean R. Soderlund, PHD (Temple University)

History home page (<https://history.cas2.lehigh.edu>)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students have two options in pursuing a History Major: one emphasizes geographic breadth and the other a thematic track. With departmental approval students may also pursue History Honors.

Option 1: History Major - Geographic Breadth

Overview:

- A minimum of 35 Credits (typically 9 courses) in History
- HIST 001: Time Travel: How to Make History required (4 credits)
- HIST 302: The Capstone Experience required (4 credits)
- From the 35 credits, majors must have 12 credits (3 courses) at 303 and above; and 4 credits (1 course) in the pre-1800 period.
- One course from each of 4 categories below, for a total of 4 courses (16 credits):

North America (041, 042, 043, 105, 110, 117, 120, 124, 125, 126, 130, 135, 136, 179, 180, 308, 315, 319, 320, 323, 325, 328, 332, 336, 351, 360, 367)

Europe (011, 012, 015, 016, 017, 021, 022, 150, 154, 162, 163, 183, 253, 312, 314, 347, 348, 350, 354)

Latin America (049, 050, 149, 368)

Africa (005, 127, 130, 134, 330, 335, 341)

Asia (075, 076, 170, 340)

Transnational (025, 101, 107, 112, 149, 312, 314, 330, 331, 341, 348, 352, 354)

Option 2: History Major - Thematic Track

Overview:

- A minimum of 35 Credits (typically 9 courses) in History
- HIST 001: Time Travel: How to Make History required (4 credits)
- HIST 302: The Capstone Experience required (4 credits)
- From the 35 credits, majors should have 12 credits (3 courses) at 303 and above (excepting HIST 306); 4 credits (1 course) in the pre-1800 period; and 4 credits (1 course) in Latin American, African or Asian History.
- 3 courses in a specific Track (see below)

TRACKS (3 courses / 12 credits in one of the following):

a) Global Connections (012, 015, 016, 017, 025, 049, 101, 112, 183, 253, 312, 314, 319, 330, 331, 341, 347, 348, 352, 367)

b) Women, Gender, and Sexuality (041, 042, 043, 124, 125, 135, 136, 325)

c) War, Empire, and Revolution (012, 015, 016, 017, 041, 043, 049, 050, 101, 110, 120, 170, 315, 319, 347, 348, 352)

d) Race, Ethnicity, and Diasporas (041, 042, 043, 049, 096, 126, 127, 130, 135, 136, 179, 320, 330, 332, 335, 341, 351)

e) Religion, Thought, and Culture (015, 041, 042, 043, 096, 105, 134, 145, 154, 180, 323, 328, 337, 351, 354, 356)

f) Medicine, Science, Technology, and Environment (007, 008, 025, 107, 117, 118, 315)

g) Public and Digital History (154, 303, 305, 306, 336, 337, 338)

h) Build Your Own Track (department approval is required)

With Department approval, majors may take one relevant course outside of History to fulfill track requirements. For descriptions of tracks and region and time period designations, and for additional courses that might qualify for tracks or geographical focus, see the History Department website.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HONORS

- fulfillment of Major requirements
- minimum of 3.5 GPA in courses presented for the Major
- HIST 391 (4 credits) and HIST 392 (2 credits): Honors Thesis
With departmental approval these courses may substitute for the 302 The Capstone Experience.

HISTORY MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Each student's minor program is prepared in consultation with the advisor of minors in the history department. Advanced placement credit may not be used for the minor program.

- 15 credits
- at least 4 credits at 200 or 300 level
- maximum of one course (4 credits) of transfer or cross-listed courses may count toward minor.

CONCENTRATION IN PUBLIC HISTORY

History majors may earn a concentration in Public History by completing a total of 16 hours in the following courses:

HIST 305	Public History (required)	4
HIST 306	Internship in Public History (required)	4
Select at least two of the following:		8
ART 175	Introduction to Museum Work	
ART 275	Museums: Research, Collections Management and Exhibition Planning	
ART 370	Special Topics in Museum and Curatorial Studies	
ART 375	Museum Internship	
HIST 336	Bethlehem and the Lehigh Valley	
HIST 338	Techniques in Public History (2-4 credits, may be repeated for up to 8 credits)	
HIST 339/370/ANTH 370	Managing Nonprofit Organizations	
Total Credits		16

MINOR IN DOCUMENTARY STORYMAKING

The Minor in Documentary Storymaking provides students with an opportunity to enhance their major academic work in a variety of fields with specialization in documentary perspectives and community-based practices. Whatever their academic interests, a foundation in the theory, ethics, and practice of documentary storymaking can serve as an integrating focal point for their studies.

The Minor requires a minimum of five courses. Of those five, three are required:

DOC 101 Introduction to Documentary Storymaking

DOC 201 Legal & Ethical Issues in Documentary Practice

DOC 370 Capstone in Documentary Storymaking

Electives will be chosen with consultation of adviser; electives include:

HIST 337 History and Community Memory (Lehigh)

JOUR 024 Visual Communication (Lehigh)

JOUR 141 Photojournalism (Lehigh)

JOUR 230 Multimedia Storytelling (Lehigh)

COM 231. Documentary Research (Muhlenberg)

COM 344. Documentary Film & Social Justice (Muhlenberg)

COM 389. Documentary Photography (Muhlenberg)

COM 431. Documentary Field Work (Muhlenberg)

FAMS 201: Making Media I (Lafayette)

FAMS 202: Making Media II (Lafayette)

FAMS 340: Documentary Film (Lafayette)

GRADUATE WORK IN HISTORY

Lehigh University has been granting advanced degrees in history for more than seventy years. Its graduates have become university and college professors, secondary school teachers and administrators, museum directors, and public servants. The graduate program offers a wide range of courses that reflect strengths across the faculty, including 19th and 20th century US History; Latin American, Caribbean, West African and Atlantic African-Diaspora history; British, French and Spanish Atlantic World Empires; and African-American history. Course offerings also reflect thematic approaches across time and space, including: Digital Humanities; Public History; Gender History; the History of Technology; American and European Intellectual History; and the Cultural History of Warfare.

The department has close ties with the Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth Century Studies which sponsors yearly symposia and provides research support for both faculty and students. The history of technology program is closely tied to Lehigh's Science, Technology, and Society program. Lehigh's libraries are especially rich in materials for graduate research in history, including a rare books collection and an extensive collection of scholarly periodicals and monographs. Graduate programs provide intensive and specialized study, and the policy of limited enrollment permits close relations between faculty and students.

Admission to graduate study in history is competitive and dependent upon the applicant's undergraduate preparation and record, recommendations, and Graduate Record Examination scores. Besides general requirements for College of Arts and Sciences graduate programs, the following special requirements apply to graduate study in history.

Master of Arts

There are two masters programs. Under Plan I, a candidate may earn the degree by successfully completing 27 hours of approved course work and submitting a thesis of the length and quality that would make it suitable for publication as a scholarly article. The paper may build on work presented in a graduate research seminar in the program. Candidates continuing toward a doctorate should select Plan I. Candidates declaring Plan II take 30 hours of approved course work and pass examinations in two fields chosen from American, British, European, and Latin American history, and History of Technology. Candidates in either plan are required to maintain a 3.3 average in all graduate work.

M.A. in History with Concentration in Public History

Students may earn through either Plan I or Plan II (see above), an M.A. in History with a concentration in Public History by completing a total of 36 hours of approved course work, including a minimum of 10 credits and maximum of 12 credits in approved Public History courses.

HIST 305	Public History (required)	3
HIST 306	Internship in Public History (required but may be waived for equivalent experience)	3
ART 370	Special Topics in Museum and Curatorial Studies	1-4
HIST 339	Managing Nonprofit Organizations	3-4
HIST/ANTH 370	Historical Archeology	3-4
HIST 438	Techniques in Public History (2 or 3 credits; may be repeated for up to 8 credits)	2-3

Total Credits

15-21

Doctor of Philosophy

Students in the Ph.D. program in history must maintain a 3.50 average after two semesters of study. During the second semester, doctoral students select one major and three minor fields in which to take comprehensive written and oral examinations. The dissertation will be in the major field. The dissertation advisor will chair a special committee that will oversee the student's graduate program. The other members of the special committee will be those faculty who are examiners in the selected fields and one professor from another department relevant to the candidate's major field. No professor may direct more than one field, but the direction of a field may involve two professors. An original dissertation is required, and it must be successfully defended to the examining committee.

All Ph.D. students must meet the University Concentrated Learning Requirement. They must take Historical Research (401). Students who enter the Ph.D. program with an M.A. from another university must also take either Readings in the History of the Atlantic World (HIST 404) or Readings in the History of Industrial America (HIST 405). Students are encouraged to take both seminars if appropriate to their course of study. All Ph.D. students must take at least 18 hours of directed readings courses (400 series) beyond the M.A.

Major Fields

Major fields are Technology, Modern Britain, Colonial America, Nineteenth Century United States, Twentieth Century United States. (The Nineteenth and Twentieth century fields may be divided topically rather than chronologically; for example, a Student may be examined in labor/social history 1800-present, and in political history 1800-present.)

Minor Fields

Any of the major fields listed above may also be minor fields. Examples of other minor fields are American Studies; Ancient History; Early Modern Europe; Modern Europe; Latin America; Environmental History; Japan; Public History; Science, Technology and Society studies.

Language Requirements

The student's dissertation committee determines whether proficiency in a foreign language or proficiency in statistical methods will be required for the doctoral degree.

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES IN HISTORY

Petitions are required for first-year students to take 100-level or higher courses, and for sophomores to take 200-level or higher courses. HU fills humanities distribution requirements; SS fills social science requirements; ND not designated.

FOR ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

Graduate students may take 300 level courses, for which they receive 3 credits. Undergraduates must take them for 4 credits.

Courses

HIST 001 Time Travel: How to Make History 4 Credits

Students discover the power of historical analysis in a rapidly changing world by investigating a series of pressing contemporary problems. History emerges as a vital tool for confronting human diversity and understanding how societies are transformed. Skills acquired include causal analysis, empathy, interpretation, source criticism, information management, digital methods, public engagement, and argumentative writing. Themes addressed vary with instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 005 (AAS 005) African Civilization 4 Credits

SubSaharan Africa through the millennia of the ancient world to the present. Human origins, state and nonstate systems, the external slave trade, colonialism, resistance to European rule, independence movements, and neocolonialism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 007 Technology in America's Industrial Age 4 Credits

Traces the development of American technology from the preindustrial colonial era until America's emergence as the world's leading industrial power. The interactions between technology and culture, society, politics, and the economy will also be addressed.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 008 Technology in Modern America 4 Credits

Traces the evolution of modern American technology, including automobiles, aircraft, computers, nuclear weapons, television, space, pharmaceuticals, and biotechnology. Includes critiques of technology such as environmentalism. The interactions of technology and culture, society, politics, and the economy will also be addressed.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 011 Building Traditional Europe: From the Romans to the Fracturing of Christian Culture 4 Credits

Development of European history from Rome to the 17th century. End of the ancient world, origins and growth of medieval civilization, the Renaissance and Reformation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 012 Inventing the Modern World: Europe in Global Perspective, 1648-present 4 Credits

The rise of modern nation states; the scientific and industrial revolutions; social movements and the French and Russian revolutions; impact of Enlightenment philosophy, nationalism, liberalism, imperialism and fascism; the development of modern class structure and transformations in gender relations, art, popular culture and society.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 015 (GS 015) Three English Revolutions 4 Credits

The Protestant Reformation, the Civil Wars, and the Glorious Revolution, from Henry the Eighth to John Locke. Examines how three bloody conflicts gave birth to the first modern society. Explores the origins of empire, capitalism, secularization, nationalism, and democracy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 016 (GS 016) The Rise and Fall of Britain and Its Empire 4 Credits

Charts the rise of the world's first global superpower in the 18th and 19th centuries, and its decline and disintegration in the 20th and 21st. Topics include the Enlightenment, the first party system, the Industrial Revolution, imperialism, globalization, the World Wars, neo-liberalism, and punk rock.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 017 (GS 017) Democracy's Rise and Fall 4 Credits

The promise and perils of democracy from the ancient world to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 021 (CLSS 021) Greek History 4 Credits

The development of civilization from paleolithic times to the world empire of Alexander the Great. The social, economic, religious, philosophic, artistic, and literary development of the ancient world; the origin of political institutions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 022 (CLSS 022) Roman History 4 Credits

Rome from its origins to A.D. 476. Political, social and religious developments. Transformation of the late Roman Empire to the early medieval period.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 025 Pirates of the Caribbean and Other Rogues of the Atlantic World 4 Credits

Introduction to the history of the Atlantic World, through the lens of piracy and seafaring. Interactions between Europe, Africa, and North and South America, 1442-1825.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 041 The Making and Breaking of the United States 4 Credits

Native American cultures; European settlement; development of slavery and free labor systems; the Revolution; founding of the new nation; 19th century social, economic, cultural, and political development; Civil War.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 042 Big Dreams, Big Bucks, Big Trouble: United States, 1865-1941 4 Credits

America's transformation into an industrial and global power from Reconstruction after the Civil War to the Great Depression; includes social, political, and cultural developments.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 043 The United States Since 1941 4 Credits

World War II; Cold War at home and abroad; Civil Rights movement; the 1960s: Vietnam, the welfare state and social upheavals; new forms of cultural expression; feminism; rise of neoconservatism.

HIST 049 (GS 049, LAS 049) The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America 4 Credits

Examines the initial encounters of peoples of Iberian and African origins with the indigenous civilizations of the Western Hemisphere. Explores the development of a colonial economy and its global reach. Focuses on the birth of a distinctive Latin American society and culture, with attention to the Latin American patriots who fought for their freedom. No prior knowledge of Latin American history required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 050 (GS 050, LAS 050) Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence 4 Credits

Examines the 200-year-long struggle of Latin American peoples to gain political representation, economic equality, and social justice. Explores key historical events in Latin America from the movement for independence in the early nineteenth century to today's modern societies. Topics include the wars of independence, the rule of caudillos, foreign military interventions, export economies, populism, social revolutions, the Cold War era, state terror and military dictatorships, and the war on drugs.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 075 (ASIA 075, MLL 075) Chinese Civilization 4 Credits

The development of traditional Chinese thought, beliefs, technology, and institutions from a historical perspective.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 076 (ASIA 076, MLL 076) Understanding Contemporary China 4 Credits

An overview of recent history, politics, economy, religion, problems of modernization, popular culture, and attitudes. Contemporary Chinese society viewed against the backdrop of tradition and the tumultuous history of 20th century China.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 101 (GS 101) Histories of Globalization 4 Credits

Critical historical perspectives on current debates around "globalization" and the varied paths and responses to modernity, using recent scholarship associated with the New Global History. The "Rise of the West" paradigm, Industrial Revolution and modernization theory; creation of global financial markets, nationbuilding and New Imperialism; Great Depression and World Wars as global historical events; postwar decolonization, Cold War and emergence of North-South relations; impact of consumerism, movements for women's rights, ethnic nationalism and religious fundamentalist movements in traditionbound societies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 104 Themes in History 2-4 Credits

Seminar on a particular theme or topic not covered by a currently listed offering.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 105 Sports in Modern America 4 Credits

Surveys the social, cultural, and political role of sports in America since the Civil War. By addressing the development of sports and its relationship with race, class, ethnicity, gender, the media, popular culture, and government, this class will examine the impact of sports in making the America and Americans of the 20th century.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 107 (GS 107) Technology and World History 4 Credits

Development of technology and its relationship to political, economic, military and cultural aspects of world civilization from pyramids to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 110 American Military History 4 Credits

The American military tradition from colonial times to the present. America's wars and the development and operation of military institutions within the political, economic, ideological, and technological milieu of American society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 112 Takin' It to the Streets: The Global Sixties 4 Credits

Welcome to the Days of Hope and Rage. The Global Sixties explores a watershed decade of unprecedented political activism and backlash, focusing on social movements (free speech, students, civil rights/Black Power, feminisms, environmentalism), national liberation struggles, and global counterculture. We examine the ideologies, tactics, and meanings of 1960s movement culture and new subcultures related to Rock n Roll, sexual freedom, and illicit drugs. Course materials include the stuff of the 60s, including visual, textual, and audio sources.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 117 (STS 117, WGSS 117) Pioneering Women: Women in Science, Medicine and Engineering 4 Credits

This course analyses the careers of professional women in science, medicine and engineering, principally in the United States. It examines historical barriers to training and entry into these professions; cultural stereotypes that shape women's options; women's participation in innovation in their fields; their concern for work/life balance; and their contribution to clients and patients, both male and female. It focuses on three locations of professional work: the laboratory, the clinic, and the job site.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 118 (HMS 118, STS 118) History of Modern Medicine 4 Credits

Introduction to Western medical history from the 18th century to the present day. Students will explore patient/practitioner relationships, examine changing ideas concerning health, sickness, and disease, chart changes in hospital care and medical education, and tackle topics such as eugenics, medical experimentation, and health insurance.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 120 Revolutionary America 4 Credits

Origins and development of the American republic from 1750 through the adoption of the Federal Constitution.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 124 (WGSS 124) Women in America 4 Credits

Roles of women in American society from colonial to present times: attitudes toward women, female sexuality, women's work, and feminism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 125 (HMS 125, WGSS 125) Does Sex have a History? The History of Sexuality in the United States 4 Credits

Explores the history of sexuality in the United States from the colonial era to the present. While sexuality can appear timeless and stable, sexual ideologies, categories, and behaviors have consistently evolved and have transformed society in the process. The class pays special attention to relationships between sexuality, race, class, and the state, as well as how law, medicine, and the media have shaped sexual identities and experiences. In so doing, the class develops sophisticated readers of historical and contemporary cultures.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 126 (AAS 126, WGSS 126) How Black Women Made Modern America 4 Credits

This course introduces students to the significant themes and events that have shaped the African American women's historical experience from slavery to the present. We examine the social, political, and economic meaning of freedom for women of African descent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 127 Women, Gender, Sexuality and Race in African Societies 4 Credits

This course explore the various ways in which womanhood, gender, sexuality and race are defined, constructed and articulated in African societies. The interdisciplinary course draws from historical writings, novels, biography, anthropology, political science, health and other fields to examine diverse activities and contributions of African women from the pre-colonial period to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 130 (AAS 130) African American History 4 Credits

Blacks in America from the first importation of Africans to the implementation of civil rights laws. West African origins, slave trade, slavery, free blacks and emancipation and study of Reconstruction, segregation, urbanization, and the struggle for racial equality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 133 (AAS 133, FREN 133, LAS 133, MLL 133, POLS 133) Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits

History, culture and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic World economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

HIST 134 (AAS 134) History and Cultures of Ghana 4 Credits

Overview of Ghana's history and cultures from the fifteenth century, examining diversity among various ethnic groups and covering such themes as religion, literature, art, music/dance, gender, family and anti-colonial movements. The course will also explore how slave castles/forts contributed to the transatlantic slave trade, Pan-Africanism and global tourism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 135 Era of Jefferson and Jackson 4 Credits

Colonial beginnings; the Articles of Confederation and the Constitution; the creation of a new nation; the development of American political parties; the antebellum American state.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 136 Era of the Civil War and Reconstruction 4 Credits

American abolitionism and the origins of the Civil War; the Second American Revolution; Reconstruction and its sequel.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 145 (STS 145) Introduction to the History of Science 4 Credits

The history of modern science, primarily physical and biological, with emphasis on the development of major theoretical models since the 17th century.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 149 (LAS 149) Narcos: The Global Drug Wars 4 Credits

Tobacco, sugar, coffee, opium, marijuana, cocaine. From Columbus's encounter with the New World to the rise and demise of Pablo Escobar and "El Chapo" Guzmán, drugs have been coveted global commodities. Through readings, discussions, and films, this course examines the history of drug production, drug trafficking, and the so-called "war on drugs" in Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 150 Medieval Civilization 4 Credits

Formation and development of western culture to about 1400. Rise of universities and towns, legal development and origins of representative government, origins of nationstates, scholasticism and decline of the medieval church.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 154 (JST 154, REL 154) The Holocaust: History and Meaning 4 Credits

The Nazi Holocaust in its historical, political and religious setting. Emphasis upon the moral, cultural and theological issues raised by the Holocaust.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 162 Contemporary Europe 4 Credits

Development of European States since 1945; European Community; Soviet influence and collapse.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 163 France since 1789 4 Credits

France's tumultuous transformation from an absolutist monarchy to a modern democratic republic. Explores major cultural, social and economic changes, with particular attention given to industrialization and urbanization, gender and class, church and state relations, the French Left and France's unique contribution to modern philosophy, art and culture.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 170 (ASIA 170) The Last Samurai 4 Credits

Explores the revolutionary character of the political upheaval in 1868 that led to the fall of the ruling shogan and the dissolution of the elite samurai class. Examines both the causes of these major political and social changes, and their continuing impact upon Japanese culture and society.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 179 (AAS 179) Black Political Thought in America 4 Credits

Black leadership, organizations, and philosophy in America from Reconstruction to the Civil Rights Era; ideas and programs of Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Marcus Garvey, Malcolm X and Martin Luther King, Jr.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 180 (REL 180) Religion and the American Experience 4 Credits

The historical development of major religious groups in this country from colonial times to the present. Their place in social and political life, and the impact of the national experience upon them. Emphasis on religious freedom and pluralism, and the church-state relationship.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 183 (ART 183, GS 183) France from Medieval to Modern: Soc., Pol. & Art 3 Credits

France's artistic, cultural, social, artistic and political development from early kingship and dominance of the Church in the Middle Ages to the grandeur of Versailles in the Age of Absolutism; radical transformations of culture and society during the French Revolution and advent of the Modern Nation-State; to twentieth century developments including the two World Wars, imperialism and impact of post-war globalization. Offered in summer only through Lehigh Study Abroad Office as part of Lehigh in Paris program.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 253 (ARCH 253, GS 253) Paris: Plan of Metropolis 3 Credits

The splendor of modern Paris is due in large part to bold, large scale modernization and changes in the city's patterns during the 19th century. This course, which is part of the Lehigh in Paris summer program, will cover a century of change and focus on the major accomplishments of its visionary planners.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 302 The Capstone Experience 4 Credits

Culmination of the major. Working collectively on a broadly-defined theme, students master the tools of historical inquiry by developing and completing individual research projects that engage primary and secondary sources. Theme varies with instructor. Departmental permission required.

Prerequisites: HIST 102

Can be taken Concurrently: HIST 102

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 303 Topics in History 3-4 Credits

Intensive study in a particular area of history for advanced students.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 305 Public History 3-4 Credits

An examination of the public role of history in modern society, with focus on issues facing historians in museums, historical societies, archives, historic preservation, the federal government, and other organizations in the public sphere.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 306 Internship in Public History 2-4 Credits

Professionally supervised work in a museum, historical society, archive, or other historical agency. Written journal or report evaluating the experience is required. Permission of department chair required. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. May not be counted toward the major requirement of 12 hours of courses numbered 303 or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 308 Industrial America since 1945 3-4 Credits

Explores efforts to achieve both prosperity and security in the postwar era. Among the topics discussed: new technologies, consumer culture, disposable products, advertising, defense spending, technical assistance, and multinational corporations.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 312 (CLSS 312) Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire 3-4 Credits

Political, social, and economic history of the Roman Empire, A.D. 117- A.D. 565. Romanization of the provinces, diffusion of Christianity, and special attention to transformation to medieval period. Includes readings in translation of primary sources.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 314 (CLSS 314) Age of Caesar and Christ 3,4 Credits

Roman history of the 1st century A.D. Political, cultural, and socioeconomic changes; special attention to the evolution of absolute power. Lectures, discussions, papers.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 315 (ES 315) American Environmental History 3-4 Credits

Relationship between Americans and their natural environment from the colonial period to the present: impact of European settlement, attitudes toward wilderness, role of technological development, rise of preservation and conservation movements, establishment of national parks, recent environmental protection legislation.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 319 Colonial America 3,4 Credits

Founding and growth of colonies in North America through 1763. Emphasis on motives for settlement, Native American-European relations, and the economic, social, and political development of the British West Indies, and mainland provinces.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 320 History of North American Indians 3,4 Credits

The history of American Indians from before European contact to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the diversity of native peoples of eastern North America and how patterns of interaction between native Americans and Euro-Americans have changed over time. Discussion format, research paper.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 323 American Cultural History since 1900 3-4 Credits

Development of American popular culture and media: popular press, Hollywood, radio, television, sports, and advertising, and the meanings these institutions have created in 20th-century United States.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 325 (SOC 325, WGSS 325) History of Sexuality and the Family in the U.S. 3-4 Credits

Changing conceptions of sexuality and the role of women, men, and children in the family and society from the colonial to the postWorld War II era. Emphasis on the significance of socioeconomic class and cultural background. Topics include family structure, birth control, legal constraints, marriage, divorce, and prostitution.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 328 American Intellectual History since 1900 3,4 Credits

Social, literary, and political thought in the 20th century with emphasis on pragmatism and progressivism, maturation of American literary culture, ideas of American exceptionalism at midcentury, civil rights movement and feminism, neoconservatism and recent trends.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 330 (AAS 330) Africans and the Atlantic World 3-4 Credits

This course chronicles the history of Africans and the Atlantic world from the fifteenth century. It explores cross-cultural interactions and exchanges between Africans and Europeans and covers major themes including trade, religion, slavery, abolition, identity, colonialism, gender, the "Back-to-Africa" movements and impact of Africans on Atlantic world history.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 331 (AAS 331) United States and Africa 3,4 Credits

Reciprocal relationships between North America and the African continent from the slave trade in the 17th century to the 20th century-Afrocentric movement; impact of Americans on the shaping of modern Africa, Pan-African relations; influence of African Americans on US policies toward Africa.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 332 (AAS 332) Slavery and the American South 3-4 Credits

The emergence and demise of the "peculiar institution" of African American slavery in British North America and the Old South. African background; colonial beginnings; 19th century-slave community; the ruling race and proslavery ideology; the death of slavery and its aftermath; slavery and freedom in a comparative context.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 335 Special Topics in African History and/or Diaspora 3-4 Credits

Special Topics in African History and/or African diaspora. Topics may be focused by period, genre, thematic interest or interdisciplinary method.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 336 Bethlehem and the Lehigh Valley 3-4 Credits

Local history focusing on Native American communities, Moravian settlement, natural resources, industrial firms, immigration and ethnic communities, organized labor, housing patterns and urban sprawl, high-tech industry, and tourism. Includes an analysis of techniques used in presenting these topics to the public.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 337 History and Community Memory 3,4 Credits

This public history course provides students with the opportunity to research the history of a community. The community focus of the course will change each year. We will explore what constitutes community, what historical memory means, and how history functions to build or divide a community. Students will use both documents and oral history methods, and practice will be a major component of this course.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 338 Techniques in Public History 2,4 Credits

Designed to introduce students to a variety of public history techniques. Instructor will focus on one of the following topics each term: archives, documentary film, exhibit design, historical editing, material culture, oral history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 339 Managing Nonprofit Organizations 3-4 Credits

Addresses the effective management of nonprofit organizations, focusing on operations, administration, legal, marketing, finance and accounting issues in the nonprofit environment and emphasizing organizations such as museums and preservation organizations.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 340 (ASIA 340) Japanese Industrialization 3-4 Credits

Explores economic growth in the traditional economy, the rise of an entrepreneurial class, the importation of western technology, and the social, political and economic institutions which support industrial society since the early 19th century.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 341 (AAS 341, GS 341) Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies 3,4 Credits

This course traces the origins of Aid to Africa, explores various volunteer activities, and investigates the role of NGOs, missionaries, philanthropists, medical practitioners, and global education. It examines the ways that cross-cultural interactions and exchanges between Africans and foreigners shaped African societies both positively and negatively.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 347 (GS 347) The French Revolution and Napoleon: A Global History 3,4 Credits

Global origins; breakdown of Absolute Monarchy; rise of Enlightenment culture and decadence of the court; storming of the Bastille and creation of republican government; invention of modern nationalism and Napoleonic military culture; women in political life; uses of mass propaganda, public festivals and transformation of the arts; political violence in the "Terror"; abolition of slavery and origins of Haitian Revolution; Napoleon's imperial system and warfare with Europe; impact on global imperial rivalries and revolutionary movements abroad.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 348 (GS 348) The British Empire and the Modern World 3-4 Credits

Examines the empire and its central role in the process of globalization between the 16th and 20th centuries. Topics include exploration, state-building, war, multinational corporations, industry, international finance, missionaries, racism, and independence movements.

HIST 350 19th Century Paris and the Invention of Modernity 3,4 Credits

This course considers the dramatic destruction and rebuilding of the city of Paris in the decades after 1850 and how changes in the built environment shaped social relations, political authority and cultural expression. Topics include the politics of city planning and architectural design; the history of the engineering profession, technology and the building trades; reactions to crime, disease and prostitution in the modern city; the 1848 Revolution, Paris Commune and political theory; the origins of photography, Impressionist painting and cinema;.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 351 (GS 351) "The Gangs of New York" 3,4 Credits

The course will use the Martin Scorsese film "The Gangs of New York" as a window to examine the social economic transformations of New York City in the middle of the nineteenth century. Emphasis will be on immigration, slum gangs and street violence, politics, the Draft Riot of 1863, and the Tweed Ring. A recurrent theme will be to compare the historical record with the film's depiction of those events. There will be a required evening showing of the film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 352 History of Total War 3-4 Credits

This seminar examines the gradual rise of the idea of total war from the religious and civil wars of the 17th century, through the French Revolution, the Napoleonic War, the American Civil War, the two World Wars, the Cold War, and The War on Terror. We will examine the difference between war as political means and modern warfare as the very ends of politics, religion, and culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 354 History of Fascism 3-4 Credits

This course examines the historical and philosophical roots of European right-wing extremism, such as Italian and French Fascism, German Nazism, Austro-Hungarian Conservative Revolution, and other forms of radical nationalism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 356 European Cultural History 3,4 Credits

Transformation of European culture from the 18th century to the present. The Enlightenment, cultural impact of the French and industrial revolutions, romanticism and ideologies of the 19th century, contemporary European thought.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HIST 358 Empire, War, and Democracy in Modern Germany 3,4 Credits

Focus on one or more of the following topics: nationalism and unification, the Second Empire, World War I, the Weimar republic, the Nazi movement, the Third Reich, and postwar Germany.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

HIST 360 American Legal History 3,4 Credits

The interrelationship between law and social development with emphasis on modern period. Founding of constitutional government and balance of power within the federal system, the problem of slavery, legal support and regulation of business, and the use of law in various reform and civil rights movements.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 367 Rise and Fall of the Old South 3,4 Credits

Explores the American South as a region from the era before European contact to the end of the Civil War. Emphasis will be placed on exploration and settlement, Native American-European relations, the pre-Revolutionary contest for empire, and the rise and development of the plantation complex and slavery.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 368 Seminar in Latin American History 3,4 Credits

Readings and individual investigation of selected topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 370 (ANTH 370) Historical Archeology 3-4 Credits

This course examines the unique nature of historical archaeology of postcontact America. Topics include reconstructing the past through the archaeological and historical record, exhibiting past culture, and capturing the real or imagined past. Course includes fieldwork and visits to famous archaeological sites.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

HIST 371 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Directed readings in a topic or area of history not covered by current course offerings. For students of demonstrated ability and adequate preparation. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 391 Honors Thesis in History 4 Credits

Opportunity for undergraduate majors in history to pursue an extended project for senior honors. By department permission only.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 392 Honors Thesis in History 2 Credits

Continuation of History 391. By department permission only.

Prerequisites: HIST 391

Attribute/Distribution: ND

HIST 401 Historical Research 3 Credits

Techniques of research in history: training in the critical handling of documentary materials, in measuring the value of evidence, and in formal presentation of the results of research. Students will write an original research paper using primary materials. Required of all graduate students in history.

HIST 404 Readings in the History of the Atlantic World, 1500-1900 3 Credits

Core readings offering a comparative and integrative approach to studying the development of nations, economic systems and trade, colonization, and cultural encounters among the people of Europe, Africa, and the Americas.

HIST 405 Readings in the History of Industrial America 3 Credits

Core readings in the history of technology and the larger framework of intellectual, social, economic, and political history. Includes comparative studies in the history of industrializing Europe and Japan.

HIST 412 Readings in the American Revolutionary Era 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on the historiography of the era of the American Revolution.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 421 Readings in Topics in the Atlantic World 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on a particular topic in the history of the Atlantic World.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 426 Readings in Topics in American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on a particular topic in U.S. history across several centuries.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 438 Techniques in Public History 2,3 Credits

Designed to introduce students to a variety of public history techniques. Instructor will focus on one of the following topics each term: archives, documentary film, exhibit design, historical editing, material culture, oral history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 440 Readings in Colonial American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member of the literature of the 17th and 18th centuries.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 441 Readings in Nineteenth Century American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member of the literature of the 19th century.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 442 Readings in Twentieth Century American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member of the literature of the 20th century.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 443 Readings in English History 3 Credits

Study in small groups, under the guidance of a faculty member, of the literature of a particular period, problem, or area of English history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 444 Readings in Latin American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups, under the guidance of a faculty member, of the literature of a particular period, problem, or area of Latin American history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 445 Readings in the History of Science 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on the history of science.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 446 Readings in the History of Technology 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member of the history of technology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 447 Readings in European History 3 Credits

Study in small groups, under the guidance of a faculty member, of the literature of a particular period, problem or aspect of European history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 448 (POLS 448) Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl 3 Credits

Introduction to issues of Land Use Planning, Community, Growth Management, and Sprawl. Examination of history of urban development in America from earliest settlements to the auto suburbs; also such planning and development factors as comprehensive plans, zoning, and the influence of infrastructure on development. Concludes with an assessment of the revival of city centers, alternatives to sprawl, and comparisons to development patterns in other countries.

HIST 451 Readings in Topics in American History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on a particular topic in U.S. history across several centuries. May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 452 Research in American History 3 Credits

An intensive research seminar on a phase of American history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 453 Research in English History 3 Credits

An intensive research seminar on a phase of English history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 454 Research in Latin American History 3 Credits

An intensive research seminar on a phase of Latin American history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 455 Research in History of Science and Technology 3 Credits

An intensive research seminar on a phase or aspect of the history of science and technology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 457 Research in European History 3 Credits

An intensive research seminar on a phase of European history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 458 (WGSS 458) Readings in Gender History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on the literature of an issue, period, country or culture within gender history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 471 Special Topics in History 1-3 Credits

Individual study under the direction of a faculty member of a topic in history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 472 Special Topics in History 1-3 Credits

Individual study under the direction of a faculty member of a topic in history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 473 Special Topics in History 1-3 Credits

Individual study under the direction of a faculty member of a topic in history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HIST 482 Special Topics 3 Credits**HIST 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits****HIST 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Humanities

Program Director: Suzanne M. Edwards, Ph.D. (University of Chicago)

Email: sme6@lehigh.edu **Phone:** 610-758-4441

Website: <http://humanitiesctr.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

General contact information for the Humanities Center: 224 W. Packer Ave.; 610-758-4649; humanities@lehigh.edu

The humanities consider how we understand and record human experiences. Encompassing a wide range of disciplines including philosophy, history, literature, religion, visual arts, music, and language, humanistic study teaches us how to think creatively and critically about our own identities and our connections to others—whether they live across the street or across the world, whether they lived long ago or will live in the futures we imagine. The Humanities Center at Lehigh University is thus vital for building community both on and beyond our campus. The Humanities Center creates interdisciplinary intellectual opportunities for students, faculty, and staff engaged in humanistic inquiry across departments and programs. Through speaker series, reading groups, conferences, an undergraduate research journal, research grants, and informal gatherings, the Humanities Center fosters a broad community rooted in vibrant, rigorous, and creative inquiry into what it means and has meant to be human. The Humanities Center has designed an annual speaker series on a theme, hosted scholars, writers, artists, and activists to speak on a single issue and organized year-long faculty seminars to address specific intellectual topics. Recent themes have included Home, Movement, Contagion, Speaking Bodies, and the Posthumanities.

COURSE OFFERINGS

The Humanities Center hosts and sponsors the production of the Lehigh Review, an undergraduate research journal founded in 1992 by the Lehigh humanities faculty. Original articles range in topic and subject across the spectrum of undergraduate study, from English to Economics and Physics. Published annually, the entire publication process—from reviewing submissions to editing to design and illustration—is handled almost exclusively by undergraduate students and supervised by a graduate student instructor.

Any scholarly articles, academic essays or book reviews written for a Lehigh course may be submitted. The Review does not ordinarily accept fiction or poetry.

All submissions should reflect sustained intellectual engagement in any of Lehigh's many fields of study. We are especially interested in essays that draw from the content or methodology of more than one discipline. The Review expects students to submit well-researched and well-written works that exceed a mere synthesis of existing sources. The Review publishes submissions which demonstrate imagination, original insight and a mastery of the subject.

Courses**HUM 224 Lehigh Review 1-4 Credits**

Students will produce the annual edition of the Lehigh Review, the journal of undergraduate academic (nonfiction) writing. The production tasks are divided into one 4 credit editorial board and four pass-fail modules (reviewing, distribution, images, digital manager). Students may enroll in either the 4 credit editorial board or in one or more of the modules. Admission is by application at the Humanities Center.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

International Relations

Today's world is more interconnected than ever before: what happens "here" affects what happens "there" and vice versa. The economic fortunes of countries, firms, and individuals have become so sensitive to trade, monetary, and investment decisions made elsewhere that economic policy that is purely national has become all but impossible. Nuclear weapons, which can kill thousands in minutes, do not respect international boundaries; neither do the consequences of ethnic and communal conflicts. Non-state actors, from terrorists to human rights activists, also act across boundaries. The Internet has made it easier than ever to form networks and political movements that span borders. Climate everywhere is affected by environmental decisions anywhere. In the 21st century, no state – not even the United States, though it has become the first sole superpower in the history of the modern international system— and no citizen can make important choices in a sound manner without understanding how their decisions are shaped by what happens outside the boundaries of their homeland; moreover, their decisions often affect people who live far beyond those borders.

International Relations (IR) is the study of world politics in all of its aspects: International security covers issues related to war and peace, among and within societies. International political economy focuses on the political dimensions of trade, investment, development, and poverty. International law, organizations, and ethics and norms involve the study of how legal principles and agreements and moral values contribute to the creation of order, create the basis for stable expectations, and regulate transactions among states and other participants in world affairs. IR theory exposes students to the major explanatory frameworks that have been developed for the study of international relations.

IR investigates the gamut of economic, technological, social, and cultural and military forces that create the increasing interdependence that we call "globalization." IR examines the ways in which globalization and other factors have sometimes contributed to the creation of order but also often to the breakdown of order, violence among and within states, and to assertions of particularity, whether based on ethnicity, nationalism, or on differences in culture, or wealth. Much of IR is devoted to explaining the behavior of states, but IR also encompasses many entities besides sovereign states. These include international organizations (such as the United Nations and its affiliated organizations); nongovernmental organizations; and intergovernmental organizations, such as the World Trade Organization, the European Union, the African Union, or Mercosur, the Latin American trading bloc.

Lehigh University has one of the few Departments of International Relations in the United States. At Lehigh world, politics is not simply a division of political science. The IR Department is, therefore, able to offer a concentrated and multifaceted program, and one that is truly interdisciplinary. Some IR faculty study world politics as scholars of particular geographic regions, others as theorists seeking to explain the major processes of world politics regardless of where and when they occur: for instance, the causes and consequences of different forms of warfare; the rise and decline of empires; the challenges posed by environmental degradation; and the forces that create both wealth and poverty. What we share is the dedication to teaching and scholarship and the commitment to encouraging our students to engage new ideas and to subject familiar ones to thorough scrutiny.

Judging by the number of students who choose IR as their major, it is one of the most popular disciplines at Lehigh. Moreover, as befits a field that cuts across so many disciplines, we draw students who also pursue coursework, minors, or "double majors" in fields ranging from Religion

Studies, Modern Languages and Literatures, Economics, and History to Computer Science, Biology, Engineering, and Environmental Policy.

THE CURRICULUM

Students considering coursework in international relations are strongly encouraged to visit the International Relations website (<http://ir.cas2.lehigh.edu>). Prospective International Relations majors should enroll in IR 010 and ECO 001 as early as possible. We recommend that IR majors fulfill the mathematics portion of their college distribution requirement with MATH 012 (Basic Statistics), although this course is not required for the major.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

To graduate with Departmental Honors, a major in international relations must:

1. successfully complete a two-semester honors thesis (IR 388) in the senior year;
2. attain a GPA of at least 3.5 in the courses constituting the IR major program at the time of graduation. See department website for additional information.

BEYOND THE IR CURRICULUM

In close cooperation with the international education office, the department assists students interested in study abroad programs. In addition, Lehigh has an array of summer programs, which involve coursework and/or internships in such countries as China, the Czech Republic, and the United Kingdom.

Every semester speakers with expertise on various aspects of world affairs visit Lehigh. Featured speakers have included Dr. Madeline Albright, former U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations; Dr. Shashi Tharoor, former U.N. Under-Secretary-General for Communications and Public Information; Dr. Ernesto Zedillo, former President of Mexico and Director of the Yale Center for the Study of Globalization; and General Anthony Zinni, 40 year Marine Corps veteran and U.S. peace envoy to the Middle East.

The student-run World Affairs Club sponsors a number of activities each year, including student-faculty socials, guest speakers, and related programs. It organizes the Model United Nations program to which Lehigh sends a delegation each year. From time to time, delegations are also sent to other student conferences, including at West Point and the U.S. Naval Academy.

The department has an active program in conjunction with Career Services to help place students in internships. We strongly encourage students to obtain an internship. Most of these internships are likely to be in New York or Washington, D.C.

UPON GRADUATING

While a degree in international relations does not lead to a specific career in the way that, for example, accounting or engineering does, a major in international relations, by emphasizing clarity in speech and writing, analytical skills, and a detailed knowledge of world politics prepares students for careers in international business, government, journalism, law, nongovernmental organizations, and teaching and research. Recent IR graduates currently work in all of these fields. Some have gone directly into careers upon graduating; others have enrolled in graduate school prior to employment.

Professors. Henri J. Barkey, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Norrin M. Ripsman, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professors. Dinissa Duvanova, PHD (Ohio University); Yinan He, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Chaim D. Kaufmann, PHD (Columbia University); Kevin Narizny, PHD (Princeton University)

Assistant Professors. Arman Grigoryan, PHD (Columbia University); Mary Anne Madeira, PHD (University of Washington)

Emeriti. Rajan M. Menon, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Bruce E. Moon, PHD (Ohio State University); Oles M. Smolansky, PHD (Columbia University); Raymond F. Wylie, PHD (University of London)

MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The major consists of eleven courses for a total of 40 credits, plus one collateral course. This is the minimum requirement, however, and we

strongly urge students to enrich their educations by going further. The courses required are:

Collateral requirements

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
---------	-------------------------	---

Introductory courses

IR 010	Introduction to World Politics	4
--------	--------------------------------	---

Core courses (4 courses, 16 credits)

IR 100	Methods and Research Design	
--------	-----------------------------	--

Select one course each from three of the following functional groups:

Theory and Policy

IR 105	Theories of International Relations	
IR 210	Foreign Policy	

International Political Economy

IR 220	Globalization and World Politics	
IR 225	International Political Economy	

International Security Studies

IR 234	Great Power Politics	
IR 235	International Security	
IR 236	Causes of War	
IR 237	National Security: The Military Instrument of Foreign Policy	

International Governance

IR 245	International Organization	
--------	----------------------------	--

Advanced courses

Select any two IR courses numbered 300-387 (except IR 307) or IR 393	8
--	---

Electives

Select any IR courses other than IR 002, IR 019, IR 090, IR 388 or IR 391 (normally three 4-credit courses).	12
--	----

Total Credits	40
---------------	----

¹ Core or advanced courses beyond the minimum requirements may be counted as electives. Certain courses offered by other departments may also qualify. See the Department of International Relations for a complete list.

MINOR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The minor consists of 16 credits:

IR 010	Introduction to World Politics	4
--------	--------------------------------	---

Select IR electives other than IR 002, IR 019, IR 090 or IR 391 (normally two 4-credit courses).	8
--	---

Select one advanced IR elective numbered 300-387 (except IR 307) or IR 393	4
--	---

Total Credits	16
---------------	----

JOINT INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND ECONOMICS MAJOR

Please click here: [Joint IR/Eco Major \(p. 171\)](#)

JOINT INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES MAJOR

Please click here: [Joint IR/MLL Major \(p. 172\)](#)

Courses

IR 002 Current Issues in World Affairs 3 Credits

This is a survey course designed primarily for non-IR majors or minors. The purpose is to acquaint students with some of the concepts and historical facts behind current global issues. The content of this course will, in part, be dictated by international events as they unfold.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 010 Introduction to World Politics 4 Credits

Introduction to the major principles, concepts, and theories of international relations, along with a historical background focusing on the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics to be covered include the nature of power, balance of power theories, national interest, decision-making in foreign policy, theories of war and expansion, patterns of Cooperation, and international political economy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 011 International Relations in Popular Culture 4 Credits

International politics inspires all forms of cultural response, including novels, poetry, art, and film. These media are as or even more influential in shaping public views of international relations, and often policy, than is social science research. This course examines international politics through the artistic lens, juxtaposing artistic interpretations with social science explanations.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

IR 015 Authoritarianism 4 Credits

Authoritarianism has been the dominant form of government throughout history, and more than half of the world lives under it today. This course addresses its various forms and central dynamics. Learn how rulers organize coups, repress societal opposition, create cults of personality, enrich cronies, and avoid being overthrown by rivals. Use real-world case studies from the Mideast, Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America to find out how authoritarian regimes have dealt with technological change and Western democracy promotion.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 026 Political Economy of Corruption I 4 Credits

This course examines causes and consequences of various forms of corruption from the political-economic perspective; helps students better understand various sources, types, patterns, and consequences of corruption; considers corruption that exists in both the public and private sectors; evaluates how corruption affects economic growth and resource allocation; and assesses global and national strategies to reduce corruption. Students may not receive credit for both IR 026 and IR 226.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 030 The Nuclear Revolution 4 Credits

The invention of nuclear weapons has revolutionized international politics more profoundly than anything since the invention of agriculture. States can now destroy each other without defeating each other militarily or even if defeated themselves, leading to elaborate concerns about nuclear deterrence, nuclear proliferation, and custody of fissile material. Some credit nuclear deterrence with making the Cold War into the Long Peace. This course explores these and related questions, including whether we can expect the Long Peace to continue.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 034 Society, Technology and War 4 Credits

This course explores the links between war and society in both directions: the impact of social, economic, and technological change on how wars are fought and the purposes for which they can be fought; as well as the impact of war mobilization needs and of war itself on how societies develop, including the rise of capitalism, democratization, economic planning and other modern institutions, and emancipation of disadvantaged groups in society, such as blacks and women in the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 036 International Terrorism 4 Credits

Has global terrorism peaked, or is the worst still to come? This course examines psychological, religious, and political explanations of terrorism; legal and moral statuses of terrorism; explanations for the increasing scale of terrorism and the more frequent targeting of Americans; major terrorist organizations, structures, and means of operation; suicide terrorism; threats and vulnerabilities facing the United States and Western countries today; means of coping with terrorism as an individual and through national policy; possible future developments.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 040 The United Nations 4 Credits

Provides overview of key issues and debates in the United Nations and helps students understand the formal and informal operations of this global organization. We will explore two major questions. First, what are the major obstacles to effective international cooperation in the United Nations? Second, what does globalization mean for UN efforts to promote democracy, development, and human rights? Includes a trip to UN Headquarters in NY and an in-class UN simulation exercise.

IR 041 U.N. Practicum 1 Credit

Only students participating in the U.N. Youth Representative program are eligible to register for this course. In addition to their regular activities in that program, students are required to maintain a journal of their experiences and write a brief reflective essay on how those experiences have affected their view of international activism, the UN, and the importance on international NGOs. Consent of department required.

IR 052 Ukraine at the Crossroads: Regime Change and International Politics 4 Credits

This course investigates Ukraine's Orange Revolution, Euromaidan protests, Russia's annexation of Crimea, and the armed conflict in Eastern Ukraine. It will analyze domestic and international causes and consequences of these events through the lenses of news reports, social media, and scholarly publications. The course will introduce students to some basic concepts in the study of domestic and international conflict and facilitate a better understanding of current international events.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 056 European International Relations 4 Credits

Examines the evolution of the modern states system in Europe. Conceptual, theoretical and historical topics include the transition from feudalism to the Westphalian system, nationalism, imperialism, the causes of war and attempted peace settlements, the Cold War, the European Union, and the impact of the collapse of the USSR on the political and strategic structure of Europe.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 057 Political Economy of Post-Communist Transitions and European Integration 4 Credits

Central and Eastern Europe, which was once ruled by communist regimes supported by the Soviet Union, underwent radical political and economic transformations in the 1990s. For the first time after decades of communism, East European countries held competitive elections, introduced market principles in their economies, and joined European institutions. This course focuses on the analysis of post-communist economic transitions and the region's economic integration with the European Union.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 061 (ASIA 061) East Asian International Relations 4 Credits

Introduction to East Asian international relations, with emphasis on post-1945 period: historical background of Asian international system; Cold War conflicts; China's rise and regional responses; Japan's changing international role; the two Koreas; ASEAN and Asian regionalism; U.S. and Russian policies; current and future issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 063 (ASIA 063) U.S.-China Relations 4 Credits

Introduction and analysis of the historical context and key aspects of contemporary US-China relations: Cold War US containment, rapprochement and diplomatic normalization; American arms sale and the Taiwan controversy; conflict and cooperation in the Korean Peninsula; economic interdependence and frictions; human rights and security relations; Asian regional disputes. Students may not receive credit for both IR/ASIA 063 and IR/ASIA 163.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 066 (ASIA 066) Japan in a Changing World 4 Credits

This course explores Japanese foreign policy through its historical and international context; domestic determinants; foreign and security policymaking processes; policy toward major regional players; foreign economic policy; current grand strategic debates.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 074 American Foreign Policy 4 Credits

Addresses major themes and trends in U.S. foreign policy, including its historical evolution. Assesses the interests and values that underlie the goals of policy and the beliefs that shape decisions on how to achieve those goals. Also examines issues such as the constitutional division of authority, bureaucratic politics and processes, civil-military relations, and public opinion.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 082 (JST 082) Middle East in World Affairs Since 1945 4 Credits
Rise of Turkish, Iranian, and Arab nationalism; creation of Israel; decline of British and French power; growth of U.S. and Soviet influence; Middle East as the world's major oil producer.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 086 (JST 086) The Israeli-Palestinian Conflict 4 Credits
Origins of the Zionist movement and of Palestinian national identity. Evolution of the conflict before, during, and after the Israeli War of Independence/Palestinian Nakhsa (Catastrophe). 1967 and subsequent occupations. Camp David, Oslo, and subsequent peace negotiations. The 2006 Fatah/Hamas split and state of Palestinian and Israeli politics and policy. Role of the Arab states and of global powers such as the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 100 Methods and Research Design 4 Credits

The course has two principal aims - to introduce students to the logic of social scientific research and to equip them with the basic tools of research design. To that end the course 1) examines controversies surrounding the scientific method; 2) analyzes the logics of experimental, statistical, and case-study methods; 3) explores the most common methodological errors in social scientific research; and 4) gives students a hands-on experience in designing a study.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 105 Theories of International Relations 4 Credits

The role of theory in historical explanation, prediction, and policy. Issues of theory design and testing. Important theoretical approaches to international relations, including Realism; the Democratic Peace; the domestic politics of foreign policy; history and mythmaking; psychological explanations.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 108 Game Theory and International Politics 4 Credits

The course is designed as a rigorous treatment of the concept of strategic interaction. The focus is on topics like collective action, bargaining under incomplete information, problems of moral hazard and adverse selection, and evolutionary models of interaction. The empirical examples will mostly be drawn from international politics, but anyone curious about the general claim that good outcomes do not necessarily follow from good intentions should find this course interesting.

Attribute/Distribution: MA, SS

IR 119 Issues in International Relations 1-4 Credits

Readings on selected themes in world politics, with theme to change each semester. Offered on an occasional basis only.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 127 Research in International Relations 4 Credits

Research skills in international relations. The role of theory, models and evidence in the explanation of international phenomena. Literature review; problem formulation; theory construction; research design, methods and measures; collection, analysis and interpretation of data; principles of hypothesis testing. Professional writing, either through individual research projects under faculty supervision or an apprenticeship in ongoing faculty research projects. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 132 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 4 Credits

The ideal of nationalism exerts a powerful pull on almost all people everywhere. This course investigates the sources, spread, and possible future decline of nationalism and national identity, the manipulation of nationalist feelings for political purposes, and the sources of national and ethnic conflict. We will also consider proposals for managing ethnic conflicts and their records of success (or failure). We will study recent and current cases, such as the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, ethnic relations in Iraq and Afghanistan, the Balkans, or others as current events demand. Prospects for the futures of nationalism, ethnic conflict, and ethnic conflict management. Simulations of decision-making of groups involved in ethnic conflicts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 163 (ASIA 163) U.S.-China Relations 4 Credits

Introduction and analysis of the historical context and key aspects of contemporary US-China relations: Cold War US containment, rapprochement and diplomatic normalization; American arms sale and the Taiwan controversy; conflict and cooperation in the Korean Peninsula; economic interdependence and frictions; human rights and security relations; Asian regional disputes. This is an advanced course on US-China relations. Students may not receive credit for both IR/ASIA 063 and IR/ASIA 163.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 164 (ASIA 164) Japan in a Changing World 4 Credits

This course explores Japanese foreign policy through its historical and international context; domestic determinants; foreign and security policymaking process; policy to major regional players; foreign economic policy; current grand strategic debates.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 169 Russia and the West 4 Credits

The course is an exploration of the most important issues and debates about the politics of the post-Soviet space. They include the collapse of communism, the collapse of the USSR, the problems of economic and political transition, the conflicts of the post-Soviet space, the problem of selective integration of post-Communist states into the Western integration, and many others.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 177 International Relations of Latin America 4 Credits

Survey of major international and domestic crises facing Central and South America. Examines factors affecting Latin American system of states such as international debt, involvement of foreign powers, and social and political instabilities.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 210 Foreign Policy 4 Credits

This course explores the major international and domestic determinants of foreign policy, as well as contemporary problems associated with the conduct of foreign policy in the 21st century. Principal topics include the influence of the international system, geography, leadership, regime-type, transnationalism, and non-governmental organizations on foreign policy. The course draws upon the experiences of a variety of Western democratic states.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 220 Globalization and World Politics 4 Credits

An exploration of the economic, political, cultural, and military manifestations of globalization and the effects on the internal order of states and the relations among them.

Prerequisites: IR 010 and ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 222 Political Economy of North-South Relations 4 Credits

Political economy of relations between developed and less developed countries. Issues arising from trade, investment, and foreign aid. Consequences of North-South transactions. Controversies over system structure and reform proposals for international institutions (e.g. World Bank, IMF, WTO).

Prerequisites: IR 225 or POLS 225

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 225 (POLS 225) International Political Economy 4 Credits

Principles governing the interaction between the economic and political components of international phenomena. Political aspects of trade, investment, and global economic order. Political underpinnings of international economic relations. Domestic and international political consequences of economic policy and international economic relations.

Prerequisites: IR 010 and ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 226 Political Economy of Corruption II 4 Credits

This course examines causes and consequences of various forms of corruption from the political-economic perspective; helps students better understand various sources, types, patterns, and consequences of corruption; considers corruption that exists in both the public and private sectors; evaluates how corruption affects economic growth and resource allocation; and assesses global and national strategies to reduce corruption. Students may not receive credit for both IR 026 and IR 226.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 229 Issues in International Political Economy 1-4 Credits

Selected issues in international political economy, with theme to change each semester. Offered on an occasional basis only.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 234 Great Power Politics 4 Credits

Overview of the dynamics of strategic interaction between great powers, including the causes of conflict, origins of alliances, logic of coercion, sources of order, and definition of national interests. Focus on the interwar period (multi-polarity), the Cold War (bio-polarity), and the post-Cold War period (uni-polarity).

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 235 International Security 4 Credits

Explanations of international wars, civil wars, genocides, and terrorism. Arms races, escalation, and conflict resolution. The nuclear revolution and ballistic missile defense. Tools of national grand strategy, including alliances, deterrence, coercion, and institutions and norms. Current issues and near future prospects. Case studies.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 236 Causes of War 4 Credits

Systematic examination of major schools of thoughts on the origins and prevention of war, including system-level theories of war and peace, domestic and societal sources of conflict, military policy, and ideational and psychological causes of war. Application and testing of theories to classic cases of war and conflict in history and the contemporary world.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 237 National Security: The Military Instrument of Foreign Policy 4 Credits

This course will begin by exploring the theory, logic and history of US strategy, the elements of ground forces, air power, naval power and nuclear power, and the economics of military strategy. The second half of the course will examine contemporary problems and debates over US security policy.

Prerequisites: IR 010

IR 242 International Law 4 Credits

This course deals with the nature and sources of international law and the major theoretical and historical developments that have created the legal system of states as it now stands. Topics include: armed conflict, international trade, human rights and international environmental law.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 245 International Organization 4 Credits

Examines how cooperation is achieved and sustained in world politics. Under what circumstances does cooperation take place? What role do formal international organizations play? What is the relative importance of power, ideas, and economic interests? Pursues questions theoretically and in practical terms across topical issues (e.g., humanitarian intervention, environmental protection).

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 257 Political Economy of Post-Communist Transitions and European Integration 4 Credits

Central and Eastern Europe, which was once ruled by communist regimes supported by the Soviet Union, underwent radical political and economic transformations in the 1990s. For the first time after decades of communism, East European countries held competitive elections, introduced market principles in their economies, and joined European institutions. This course focuses on the analysis of post-communist economic transitions and the region's economic integration with the European Union.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 321 Economic Relations of Advanced Industrial Societies 4 Credits

Foreign economic policies of advanced industrial nations. Bilateral and multilateral economic relations; international economic regimes and institutions; interdependence and Cooperation; managing conflict. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 225

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 322 Poverty and Development 4 Credits

Patterns and causes of poverty in poor countries. Diagnosis of development problems and evaluation of development planning. Explanations for choices of development policy, especially issues of trade, foreign aid, and foreign direct investment. Written and oral presentation of individual country research. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 323 Political Economy of Industrialization and Development 4 Credits

Political foundation and consequences of economic development and growth. Global inequality in the rates and levels of economic development. Analysis of the differences between the development strategies adopted in different parts of the world. Explanations for patterns of success and failure. Origins of underdevelopment; the politics of failed development strategies; the challenge of the increasingly competitive world economy and relations with the U.S. and other developed nations. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 125 and IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 330 Mass Murder 4 Credits

Is mass murder modern or ancient? Is such violence committed by states or societies? Why do some conflicts degenerate to mass murder and some do not? Are democracies immune to committing this kind of violence? These are just some of the questions that inform the critical examination of the literature on mass murder, which is the principal aim of this course. The prominent cases of mass murder in the 20th century form its main empirical content. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 332 Theories of Peace 4 Credits

The most important focus of the discipline of international relations has been to understand the causes of war and the paths to peace. This course will explore some of the leading contemporary theories of peace and cooperation. It will conclude with a discussion of the prospects for war and peace in the emerging international system.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 334 Prospects for Peace in the 21st Century 4 Credits

Will the 21st century be more or less peaceful than the “terrible 20th?”

This course examines: globalization as a force both for and against peace, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, terrorism, nationalism and communal conflict, humanitarian intervention and peacekeeping, climate change and other issues affecting prospects for peace in the near future. We will also consider the special situation of American as the world's sole superpower, choices in U.S. policy between unilateral and multilateral approaches to preserving global and regional peace, and decision-making processes of the U.S. and other important actors. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 335 Intervention 4 Credits

Strong states frequently intervene in the affairs of weaker societies. Since 1945, the most frequent intervener has been the United States. International norms cut both ways—sovereignty opposes intervention while an emerging “responsibility to protect” sometimes favors it. This course explores why and by what means states and international organizations intervene and what factors influence the success of interventions. We focus mainly on two types – counterinsurgency and humanitarian intervention – that have been and are likely to remain the most common. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 337 Conflict and Cooperation 4 Credits

The course is designed as an advanced undergraduate seminar to students, who are interested in getting deeper familiarity with the rational choice literature on conflict and cooperation. Its primary focus is on socially suboptimal outcomes in situations that can be modeled as a prisoners' dilemma, collective action problems, bargaining failures due to incomplete information and commitment problems, etc. The applied material deals with issues like crisis bargaining, alliance politics, revolutions, interventions, trade, democratic transitions, etc. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 344 International Politics of Oil 4 Credits

Historical influence of oil in international politics and the role it plays today. Focus on differing views of producers, such as Middle Eastern and Latin American states, and consuming nations, largely the economically developed Western states. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 345 Democratization 4 Credits

Interdisciplinary analysis of international and transnational influences on regime transitions. Addresses the role of war, trade, colonial legacies, waves of democratization, socializations, demonstration effects, and international law; the policies of the United States, EU, OAS, UN, World Bank, and NGOs; and the efficacy of different instruments of democracy promotion. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 346 Contemporary Ethical Dilemmas in World Politics 4 Credits

This course is designed to explore, challenge, and re-conceptualize the boundaries of moral community and ethical responsibility through such current dilemmas in world politics as famine, terrorism, torture, genocide, weapons of mass destruction, organized crime and more. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 347 Non-State Actors in a Globalized World 4 Credits

Role of non-state political groups (e.g. international advocacy organizations, multinational corporations, news media, terrorists, etc.) in world affairs. Thematic focus on globalization, the relationship between non-state and state actors, and the implications of non-state actors for the future of world order. Themes explored through past and current events (e.g., the WTO demonstrations, 911, the CNN effect, AIDs, anti-sweatshop campaigns.) Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 364 (ASIA 364) Chinese Foreign Policy 4 Credits

Research-oriented seminar focusing on the sources of Chinese foreign policy preferences and goals, foreign policy decision-making processes; international implications of the rise of China, and the pressing regional and global issues that China is facing now and in the future. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: IR 010 or IR 061 or ASIA 061 or IR 062 or ASIA 062 or IR 063 or ASIA 063 or IR 161 or ASIA 161 or IR 163 or ASIA 163

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 367 International Relations of Russia and other Post-Soviet States 4 Credits

Analysis of foreign relations of Russia and the other fourteen states that emerged after the collapse of the USSR. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: (IR 010 or IR 169)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 388 Honors Thesis in International Relations 4 Credits

International relations majors with senior standing may undertake an intensive, two-semester project under the direct guidance of a faculty member in the student's special area of interest. Students who successfully complete the thesis and whose GPA in the major at the time of graduation is 3.5 or higher receive Departmental Honors. Department permission required. See IR Department website <http://cas.lehigh.edu/ir> for additional information.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

IR 389 (MLL 389) IR/MLL Capstone Project 4 Credits

A research project on international politics that will include original research in at least one foreign language under the joint supervision of an adviser in IR and one in the relevant language in MLL. Consent of department required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 390 Readings in International Relations 1-4 Credits

Directed course of readings intended for students with special competence or interest in fields of international relations not fully covered by regular course offerings. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 391 Internship in International Relations 1-4 Credits

Internship in public or private agency. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 392 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

This course enables students to work with faculty on individual projects and material not covered by the current course offerings. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 393 Seminar in International Relations 3,4 Credits

Advanced seminar, comparable to other 300level seminars, that focuses on discussion and research on specialized subjects in international relations. Variable subject matter. Junior standing and department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 394 Special Topics in International Relations 1-4 Credits

Intensive, research oriented study for students with a special competence or interest in fields of international relations not fully covered by regular course offerings. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

IR 493 IR Graduate Seminar 3 Credits

Graduate level research seminar.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Jewish Studies

Program Director: Hartley Lachter, Ph.D. (<http://religion.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/dr-hartley-lachter>) **New York University** (<https://religion.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/hartley-lachter>) (<https://religion.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/hartley-lachter>)

Email: lachter@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-2130

Website: <http://cjs.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Jodi Eichler-Levine, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Hartley Lachter, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Nitzan Lebovic, Ph.D. (Department of History); Roslyn Weiss, Ph.D. (Department of Philosophy); Ben Wright, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies)

The Jewish studies minor, coordinated by the Philip and Muriel Berman Center for Jewish Studies, provides students with the opportunity to explore the history, literature, religion, and social institutions of the Jewish people from its inception to the present. The diverse selection of courses highlights the interaction of Judaism with other cultures and societies in Europe, the Middle East, and the United States. Students will discover that courses in Jewish studies enhance their understanding of individual and group identity and the dynamics of religious-cultural pluralism. The program is designed to appeal to students with varied interests in any field of concentration. The flexible requirements of the minor in Jewish Studies make it an ideal compliment to any major or minor in Arts and Sciences, Business and Economics, Engineering, or Education. Students should coordinate their minor program in Jewish studies with the director.

The Berman Center for Jewish Studies supplements formal course offerings through an extensive program of lectures, colloquia, films, field trips, and other cultural events. The Center also provides funding to students to help them pursue study abroad experiences or other enhancements to their academic work in the field of Jewish Studies.

JEWISH STUDIES MINOR

Students pursuing a minor in Jewish studies must fulfill 16 credit hours.

Four (4) courses from the approved course list or in consultation with the program director. 16

Total Credits 16

¹ A maximum of eight credit hours of Hebrew may be counted

COURSES

HEBR 001	Elementary Modern Hebrew I	4
HEBR 002	Elementary Modern Hebrew II	4
HEBR 011	Intermediate Modern Hebrew I	4
HEBR 012	Intermediate Modern Hebrew II	4
HEBR 151	Hebrew Special Topics	1-4
HEBR 152	Hebrew Special Topics II	4
IR 082	Middle East in World Affairs Since 1945	4
JST/REL 073	The Jewish Tradition	4
JST/REL 081	Jewish Mysticism	4
JST/IR 082	Middle East in World Affairs Since 1945	4

JST/IR 086	The Israeli-Palestinian Conflict	4
JST/REL/ENGL/AAS 102	Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature	4
JST/REL 111	Jewish Scriptures/Old Testament	4
JST/REL 112	The Beginnings of Judaism and Jewish Origins: Jewish Diversity in the Greco-Roman World	4
JST/CLSS/REL 114	Christian Origins: New Testament and the Beginnings of Christianity	4
JST/SOC/GS 116	Jewish Community and Identity	4
JST 121	Sources for the Life of Jesus: the Jewish and Christian Context	4
JST/REL 122	Archaeology and the Bible	4
JST/REL 123	Armageddon: Endtime Thinking in Judaism and Christianity	4
JST/PHIL/REL 129	Jewish Philosophy	4
JST/REL/WGSS 138	Sex, Gender, Jews	4
JST/REL 152	American Judaism	4
JST/REL/HIST 154	The Holocaust: History and Meaning	4
JST/REL 156	Judaism and Comic Books	4
JST/REL/GS 161	Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean	4
JST/REL 174	Modern Theology	4
JST/REL/THTR 177	Jews and the Broadway Musical	4
JST 180	Independent Study in Jewish Studies	1-4
JST 181	Special Topics in Jewish Studies	4
JST/REL 230	Kabbalah: Jewish Mystical Tradition	4
JST/REL 231	Classic Jewish Texts	4
PHIL 133	Medieval Philosophy	4

Courses**JST 073 (REL 073) The Jewish Tradition 4 Credits**

Judaism is both a textual tradition and a lived religion. Students read basic Jewish texts—Bible, Talmud, Midrash—and study the ways Jews sanctify the life cycle through rites of passage, and the round of the year through the festival cycle.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 081 (REL 081) Jewish Mysticism 4 Credits

This course will examine both the history and the central texts and ideas of the Jewish mystical tradition. We will read a broad range of texts, including the ancient Sefer Yetzirah or Book of Creation, the Zohar, the works of Isaac Luria and his disciples, and the writings of some of the 18th and 19th century Hasidic rabbis. We will also explore the contemporary emergence of Kabbalah and the activities of the Kabbalah Center in contemporary America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 082 (IR 082) Middle East in World Affairs Since 1945 4 Credits

Rise of Turkish, Iranian, and Arab nationalism; creation of Israel; decline of British and French power; growth of U.S. and Soviet influence; Middle East as the world's major oil producer.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JST 086 (IR 086) The Israeli-Palestinian Conflict 4 Credits

Origins of the Zionist movement and of Palestinian national identity. Evolution of the conflict before, during, and after the Israeli War of Independence/Palestinian Nakhsa (Catastrophe). 1967 and subsequent occupations. Camp David, Oslo, and subsequent peace negotiations. The 2006 Fatah/Hamas split and state of Palestinian and Israeli politics and policy. Role of the Arab states and of global powers such as the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JST 102 (AAS 102, ENGL 102, REL 102) Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature 4 Credits

In the Hebrew Bible, Psalm 137 asks, "How can we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?" For Jews, blacks, and black Jews, this was and is a poignant question. This course examines how these two rich, often overlapping and interacting groups tell their stories in literature for children and young adults, with a particular focus on the mediation of traumatic pasts. What does it mean to imagine promised lands beyond such pasts—and can they be reached?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 111 (REL 111) Jewish Scriptures/Old Testament 4 Credits

The religious expression of the Hebrews, Israelites, and Jews as found in the Jewish Scriptures (TANAK/Christian Old Testament). Near Eastern context of Hebrew religion, the Patriarchs, the Exodus, the monarchy, prophecy, Exile and Return. Emphasis on historical, literary, critical problems, and newer socio-historical methods.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 112 (REL 112) The Beginnings of Judaism and Jewish Origins: Jewish Diversity in the Greco-Roman World 4 Credits

The variety of approaches to Judaism in the period following the Babylonian exile through the second century C.E. The literature studied will include Apocrypha, Pseudepigrapha, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 114 (CLSS 114, REL 114) Christian Origins: New Testament and the Beginnings of Christianity 4 Credits

Early Christianity from its beginnings until the end of the second century. Coverage includes the Jewish and Hellenistic matrices of Christianity, traditions about the life of Jesus and his significance, and the variety of belief and practice of early Christians. Emphasis on encountering primary texts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 116 (GS 116, SOC 116) Jewish Community and Identity 4 Credits

A century ago, large Jewish communities existed throughout the world, including North Africa, Europe, the Middle East, and South America. Today, over 80% of all Jews live in North America or Israel. This course focuses on these historical changes in Jewish communities and the transformation of Jewish identities and social life in recent years, particularly in the U.S. and in Israel.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JST 121 (REL 121) Sources for the Life of Jesus: the Jewish and Christian Context 4 Credits

Ancient sources that claim to provide information about Jesus of Nazareth. Approaches taken to Jesus' life and career; early Christian interpretations of the significance of Jesus; methodology in assessing evidence for the historical Jesus and his message.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 122 (REL 122) Archaeology and the Bible 4 Credits

In this course we will examine the way that archaeological work can inform the study of the Bible. One important consideration is how archaeological data have been used either to confirm or falsify the biblical texts. We will look at how archaeologists work and how archaeological data and the Bible intersect. We will examine in detail several archaeological sites in order to understand better the difficulties in interpreting the material remains that archaeologists dig up.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 123 (REL 123) Armageddon: Endtime Thinking in Judaism and Christianity 4 Credits

Thinking about how the world will end was an important feature of certain types of ancient Judaism. Early Christianity took over many of these ideas, and they became fundamental to later Christian theologies, including many that continue to be advocated today. This course will look at ancient Jewish and Christian texts that speak about the end of the world and will trace some of them through more contemporary developments in these two religious traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 129 (PHIL 129, REL 129) Jewish Philosophy 4 Credits

Consideration of how major Jewish thinkers from the first to 21st centuries confronted questions at the intersection of religion and philosophy: the existence and nature of God, free will, evil, divine providence, miracles, creation, revelation, and religious obligation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 138 (REL 138, WGSS 138) Sex, Gender, Jews 4 Credits

How do Jews of all genders tell their stories? What are the varied Jewish approaches to sexuality? How have feminist movements affected Jewish rituals? In this course, we will consider how religion, gender, sexuality, race, and class intersect in the lives of Jews, with a particular focus on North America. Topics will include: Jewish women's memoirs; the voices of LGBTQ Jews; recent innovations in Jewish ritual and leadership; Jewish masculinities; and the gendering of Jewish children's literature, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 152 (REL 152) American Judaism 4 Credits

Diverse cultural and social forms through which American Jews express their distinct identity. Is American Jewry an example of assimilation and decline or creative transformation? What, if anything, do American Jews share in common? Compatibility of Judaism with individualism, pluralism, and voluntarism. How have the Holocaust and the State of Israel shaped the self-understanding of American Jewry?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 154 (HIST 154, REL 154) The Holocaust: History and Meaning 4 Credits

The Nazi Holocaust in its historical, political and religious setting. Emphasis upon the moral, cultural and theological issues raised by the Holocaust.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 156 (REL 156) Judaism and Comic Books 4 Credits

Is The Thing Jewish? What does Superman have to do with the bible? Do Orthodox Jewish girls fight trolls? In this course, we will closely examine comic books and graphic novels in order to expand our understanding of what Jewishness might mean. With a POW! and a BAM!, we will consider many topics "from Krakow to Krypton," including American Jewish history, how representations of Jews are gendered, global Jewish traditions, monsters and mutations, biblical adaptations, and more!

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 161 (GS 161, REL 161) Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean 4 Credits

We often think of globalization as a modern phenomenon. Yet as early as the twelfth century BCE, transportation, trade, political and religious networks tied the Mediterranean basin together. This course will examine in three periods—the Late Bronze Age, the Hellenistic period, and the Roman period—how these networks were organized and how they affected a range of Mediterranean and Near Eastern peoples. We will use some modern approaches to globalization as analytical tools for understanding the ancient world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 174 (REL 174) Modern Theology 4 Credits

Major 20th century movements within Christian and Jewish theology understood as responses to the problems of modern times. May be repeated for credit as the subject matter varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

JST 177 (REL 177, THTR 177) Jews and the Broadway Musical 4 Credits

The history of American musical theater is deeply interwoven with the history of American Jews. This course examines how Jews have taken part in musical theater on multiple levels—as composers, lyricists, producers, and performers, among other roles. It also examines how Jews are depicted in Broadway musicals, with particular attention to gender and ethnicity.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 180 Independent Study in Jewish Studies 1-4 Credits

Directed readings or research on a Jewish Studies related topic under the direction of a Jewish Studies faculty member. May be repeated for credit up to eight credits. Must have consent of the program director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

JST 181 Special Topics in Jewish Studies 4 Credits

Study of a subject or issue in Jewish Studies not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

JST 230 (REL 230) Kabbalah: Jewish Mystical Tradition 4 Credits

Explores the history of the quest to know God, through mystical experience or theosophical speculation, as found in Jewish tradition. Examines such issues as the tensions between institutional religion and personal religious experience, between views of God as immanent in the world or transcending it, and between imagery for God and religious experience of God.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JST 231 (REL 231) Classic Jewish Texts 4 Credits

Many people know that the Hebrew Bible ("Old Testament") is a foundational scripture for Judaism. Fewer are familiar with the post-biblical Jewish classics. Yet these works shaped the understanding of God, the identity of the Jewish people, and the vision of history and of the ethical life that inform Judaism today. As students read the Talmud, Midrash, and traditional prayer-book, they will become familiar with the wisdom of the rabbinic sages, and the central concepts of Judaism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Joint International Relations and Economics Major

This major combines international economics, which is the study of markets and economic policy, with international political economy, which studies international institutions and the interactions of states with those institutions and each other motivated by tradeoffs among economic goals and considerations of power, national security, and citizen welfare. Study of economic theory as well as institutional arrangements allows students to understand consequences for the world economy including political and distributional consequences.

Program Advisors: Professor Dinissa Duvanova, International Relations Department

Professor Frank R. Gunter, Economics Department

Professors. Henri J. Barkey, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Shin-Yi Chou, PHD (Duke University); James A. Dearden, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Mary E. Deily, PHD (Harvard University); Frank R. Gunter, PHD (Johns Hopkins University); Judith A. McDonald, PHD (Princeton University); Vincent G. Munley, PHD (State University of NY, Binghamton University); Norrin M. Ripsman, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Larry W Taylor, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill); Robert J. Thornton, PHD (University of Illinois Upper Chicago); Todd A. Watkins, PHD (Harvard University)

Associate Professors. Dinissa Duvanova, PHD (Ohio University); Yinan He, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Chaim D. Kaufmann, PHD (Columbia University); Ernest Kong-Wah Lai, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); Alberto Lamadrid, PHD (Cornell University); Chad Meyerhoefer, PHD (Cornell University); Kevin Narizny, PHD (Princeton University); Oleksandr Nikolsko Rzhevskyy, PHD (University of Houston University Park); Ahmed S. Rahman, PHD; Muzhe Yang, PHD (University of California Berkeley)

Assistant Professors. Weijia Dai, PHD (University of Maryland); Arman Grigoryan, PHD (Columbia University); Mary Anne Madeira, PHD (University of Washington); Irina Panovska, PHD (Washington University); Seth Richards-Shubik, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Professors Of Practice. Marija Baltrusaitiene, MA (University of Iowa); Luis F Brunstein, PHD

Emeriti. J. Richard Aronson, PHD (Clark University); Nicholas W. Balabkins, PHD (Rutgers University); Thomas J. Hyclak, PHD (University of Notre Dame); Jon T. Innes, PHD (University of Oregon); Arthur E. King, PHD (Ohio State University); John R. Mc Namara, PHD (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute); Rajan M. Menon, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Bruce E. Moon, PHD (Ohio State University); Anthony Patrick O'Brien, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Oles M. Smolansky, PHD (Columbia University); Raymond F. Wylie, PHD (University of London)

Collateral course in Mathematics:

Any one of the following courses:

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 031	Honors Calculus I	4
MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	4
MATH 075 & MATH 076	Calculus I, Part A and Calculus I, Part B	4
MATH 081	Calculus with Business Applications	4

Required Courses (60-61 credits), as follows:**Introductory courses (2 courses/8 credits)**

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
IR 010	Introduction to World Politics	4

IR Core Courses (4 courses/16 credits)

IR 100	Methods and Research Design	4
IR 225	International Political Economy	4

Any two of the following courses:

IR 105	Theories of International Relations	4
IR 210	Foreign Policy	4
IR 234	Great Power Politics	4
IR 235	International Security	4
IR 236	Causes of War	4
IR 237	National Security: The Military Instrument of Foreign Policy	4
IR 245	International Organization	4

Economics Core Courses (4 courses/12 credits)

ECO 029	Money, Banking and Financial Markets	
ECO 045	Statistical Methods	
ECO 105	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis or ECO 146 Applied Microeconomic Analysis	
ECO119	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	

Advanced courses in IR (2 courses/8 credits)

Chosen from any IR courses 300-387 or 393

Advanced courses in Economics (2 courses/6 credits)

Chosen from ECO 303, ECO 339, ECO 340, ECO 345, ECO 371 (and ECO 343 which is offered only periodically)

Electives (3 courses/10-11 credits)

- At least one course chosen from IR 200-387 or 393
- At least one course chosen from ECO 200+ except ECO 258, 273, 362, and 371
- The third may be from either of the two above categories

Recommended Economics electives:

ECO 203	Microfinance: Financial Inclusion for the Poor
ECO 209	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO 303	Economic Development
ECO 339	International Trade
ECO 340	International Finance
ECO 342	Economic Development in China
ECO 343	
ECO 345	Political-Economy of Iraq

Recommended IR electives:

IR 222	Political Economy of North-South Relations
--------	--

IR 321	Economic Relations of Advanced Industrial Societies
IR 322	Poverty and Development
IR 323	Political Economy of Industrialization and Development
IR 344	International Politics of Oil

Majors in this program may NOT minor or major in either Economics or IR

Joint International Relations/Modern Languages and Literatures Major

Program directors: IR: Chair; MLL: M.H. Chabut

The multidisciplinary Joint IR/MLL Major is offered jointly by the Department of International Relations (IR) and the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures (MLL). The program, which offers a Bachelor of Arts, incorporates courses from both IR and MLL, as well as electives from a broad cross-section of other departments, for a challenging program that requires overseas study, language facility, and undergraduate research.

The Joint IR/MLL Major recognizes that Lehigh graduates must be adequately prepared to play an active role in the world of the 21st century. For that, they will need an acute understanding of essential issues of global politics, broad linguistic and cultural skills, significant overseas experience, and both intellectual and cultural sophistication. The Joint IR/MLL Major meets those requirements with courses in economics, international relations, language, and culture. Extended study abroad and undergraduate research in more than one language are also required. The program will help students develop a deeper and richer understanding of cultural, linguistic, and political diversity around the world.

The program requires a total of 16 courses for 60-64 credits. At least one semester of study abroad in an approved Lehigh program is required, as is undergraduate research that uses sources in at least one language other than English. Each student will have two major advisors, one each from IR and MLL.

Professors. Henri J. Barkey, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Marie-Helene Chabut, PHD (University of California San Diego); Constance A. Cook, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Kiri Lee, PHD (Harvard University); Mary A. Nicholas, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Norrin M. Ripsman, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professors. Marie-Sophie Armstrong, PHD (University of Oregon); Taieb Berrada, PHD (Northwestern University); Matthew R. Bush, PHD (University of Colorado Boulder); Dinissa Duvanova, PHD (Ohio University); Yinan He, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Chaim D. Kaufmann, PHD (Columbia University); Kevin Narizny, PHD (Princeton University); Antonio Prieto, PHD (Princeton University); Vera S. Stegmann, PHD (Indiana University)

Assistant Professors. Thomas Chen, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Arman Grigoryan, PHD (Columbia University); Olivia Landry, PHD (Indiana University Bloomington); Mary Anne Madeira, PHD (University of Washington); Miguel Pillado, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Sara Lindsey Reuben, MA (Columbia University); Nobuko Yamasaki, PHD (University of Washington)

Lecturers. Jessica Racines Brandt, MA (Lehigh University); Eunice Cortez, PHD (Temple University)

Professors Of Practice. Limei Shan, MS (East China Normal University); Kyoko Taniguchi, PHD (Emory University)

Emeriti. Linda S. Lefkowitz, PHD (Princeton University); Rajan M. Menon, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Bruce E. Moon, PHD (Ohio State University); David W. Pankenier, PHD (Stanford University); Oles M. Smolansky, PHD (Columbia University); Anje C. Van Der Naald, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Lenora D. Wolfgang, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Raymond F. Wylie, PHD (University of London)

Joint IR/MLL Major

International Relations courses (6 courses/24 credits)	24
IR 010	Introduction to World Politics

Any three of the following courses:

IR 100	Methods and Research Design
IR 105	Theories of International Relations
IR 210	Foreign Policy
IR 220	Globalization and World Politics
IR 225	International Political Economy
IR 236	Causes of War
IR 237	National Security: The Military Instrument of Foreign Policy
IR 245	International Organization

Two IR advanced courses numbered 300-387 (except IR 307) or IR 393

Modern Languages and Literature courses (6 courses/22-24 credits)

16 credits in one language, either Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, French (above the level of French 2), German (above the level of German 2), and Spanish (above the level of Spanish 2)

Two culture courses from an approved list or in consultation with the MLL advisor

Capstone project: IR 389/MLL 389 4

A research project on international politics that will include original research in at least one foreign language under the joint supervision of an advisor in IR and one in the relevant language in MLL.

Study Abroad

1 semester or more in an approved Lehigh program

Electives (3 courses/10-12 credits) 10-12

Any IR courses except IR 002, 019, 090, 307, 388, 389, 391, or courses from an approved list.

Total Credits 60-64

Journalism and Communication

The Department of Journalism and Communication offers two majors: one in Journalism and another in Journalism and Science and Environmental Writing. It also offers a minor in Mass Communication.

Journalism is crucial to the public life of a democracy. At its best, journalism serves as a watchdog to government, offers a voice for the powerless at home and abroad, entertains and instructs the public, represents the views of varied constituencies, monitors and protects the environment and public resources, and provides a common memory for a people.

The purpose of the journalism program is to provide students with the knowledge and skills to fulfill such roles. The program emphasizes research, writing, editing, and critical thinking and analysis. Students integrate online technology with legal and ethical thinking and a global perspective that will prepare them for numerous opportunities in and out of journalism.

In the journalism major, students take courses in writing, editing, visual communication, law and ethics, a professional internship and varied courses in the relationship of the media with society.

A second major available to students is the science and environmental writing program. Students learn to write about pure and applied scientific research, technology, engineering, the environment and medicine and health for a variety of audiences ranging from the general public to scientists and engineers in industry and government. Students can also gain experience in the science and environmental writing field research program. A minor in science and environmental writing is available that may be valuable for students with majors in science or engineering.

An interdisciplinary minor in mass communication is also offered for students to complement their liberal arts education. The minor consists of 15-16 credits of Journalism or Communication classes; the credits can include up to four credits of classes for The Brown and White.

Career opportunities are numerous for graduates of the department. Students find work in traditional journalism organizations, such as newspapers, wire services, magazines, cable, television and radio

stations, and other media outlets. Students find work too in new media, such as web sites and other digital production activities.

Students also find work in public relations positions, with responsibilities in government, corporations, hospitals, health care organizations, universities, sports information, nonprofit agencies and other groups.

A background in journalism, with its emphasis on research and writing, also proves to be excellent preparation for many other fields and provides a fine basis for the study and practice of law, graduate study in a variety of disciplines, government service, teaching and business management.

Students in science and environmental writing can expect to pursue careers in science, health and environmental journalism in both the traditional and online media; public relations for scientific societies, environmental organizations, government agencies, universities or hospitals; technical writing for industry and government agencies, and other areas, such as management, administration and teaching. The program also prepares students for graduate study in science or environmental writing, journalism and other disciplines.

The interdisciplinary minor in mass communication will be useful to students interested in organizational and written communication, law, business, philosophy, government, teaching, telecommunication or other careers where understanding of communication is important.

Students are also eligible for scholarships and awards. Incoming high school seniors can apply for the Rodale Scholar award, which provides a scholarship along with opportunities in magazines, books and multimedia. Lehigh Journalism students compete for an array of prestigious writing prizes that include the William Prizes in Journalism, the Kachel Awards in Writing, the Cagan Award for reporting, the Strassberg Award for research, and the Jesse Siegel Writing Award.

Professors. Sharon M. Friedman, MA (The Pennsylvania State University); John F. Lule, PHD (University Georgia Athens); Kathleen K. Olson, PHD (University of North Carolina)

Associate Professor. Jeremy J. Littau, PHD (University of Missouri, Columbia)

Assistant Professors. Mariana De Maio, PHD (University of Florida); Haiyan Jia, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Jayeon Lee, PHD (Ohio State University)

Professor Of Practice. Matthew Veto, MA (University of Missouri, Columbia)

Emeriti. Carole M. Gorney, MS (Northwestern University); Walter W. Trimble, MA (Ohio State University)

REQUIRED MATH COURSE

Understanding statistical information has become extremely important in modern society. MATH 012, Basic Statistics, is required for students taking a journalism or science and environmental writing major. Students should take MATH 012 to fulfill the college's distribution requirement. ECO 045, Statistical Methods, is an acceptable alternative. For science/science writing double majors, calculus will be considered as a substitute for statistics.

JOURNALISM MAJOR

Core Courses

JOUR 001	Brown and White	1
JOUR 002	Brown and White	1
JOUR 003	Brown and White	1
JOUR 004	Brown and White	1
COMM 030	Media and Society	4
JOUR 021	Writing for the Media	4
JOUR 023	Editing	4
JOUR 024	Visual Communication	4
JOUR 122	Media Ethics and Law	4

Advanced Courses

JOUR 275	Writing for Media II (Course fulfills university junior writing intensive requirement)	4
JOUR 361	Internship	4

Senior Seminar: Journalism or Communication course at 300 level	4
---	---

Required Elective

Select one additional 4-credit Journalism or Communication course.	4
--	---

Collateral Requirements

Students must also complete a second major, OR a minor outside of the Department of Journalism and Communication.	15
---	----

Total Credits	55
---------------	----

¹ NOTE: Students must consult an adviser in choosing the elective course as not all courses with JOUR or COMM designations can be used.

JOURNALISM/SCIENCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING MAJOR

Core Courses

JOUR 001	Brown and White	1
JOUR 002	Brown and White	1
or JOUR 231	Science Writing Practicum	
Select one of the following:		4
JOUR 123	Basic Science and Technical Writing	
JOUR 311	Science and Technical Writing	
JOUR 021	Writing for the Media	
JOUR 023	Editing	4
JOUR 024	Visual Communication	4
JOUR 230	Multimedia Storytelling	4
JOUR 275	Writing for Media II (Choose between Jour 230 or Jour 275)	4

Advanced Courses

JOUR/STS 124	Politics of Science	4
JOUR 125	Environment, the Public and the Mass Media	4
JOUR/STS/HMS 323	Health and Environmental Controversies	4
JOUR 361	Internship	4

Required Electives

Select one additional 4-credit Journalism or Communication course.	4
--	---

Total Credits	42
---------------	----

¹ NOTE: Students must consult an adviser in choosing the elective course as not all courses with JOUR or COMM designations can be used.

Collateral Requirements

Students must also complete 15-16 credits in science for the journalism/science and environmental writing major.

Required science courses

A minimum of 15-16 credits in the physical, biological, environmental or social sciences or engineering is required. These hours can be concentrated in any one area or distributed among all five areas, although an area concentration is recommended. Dual majors in journalism/science and environmental writing and a science are encouraged. Science courses should be chosen in consultation with the major adviser.

Science and environmental writing field research program

Available to science, environmental and technical writing students at the junior or senior level, this program provides practical experience in scientific research and science writing for students who work on and write about research projects directed by university scientists and engineers. Another segment of the program allows students to attend major scientific meetings as fully accredited science reporters. Students observe professional science writers in action and write their own stories about the scientific sessions and press conferences held at the meetings.

SCIENCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING MINOR

JOUR 001	Brown and White	1
or JOUR 231	Science Writing Practicum	
JOUR 021	Writing for the Media	4

or JOUR 123	Basic Science and Technical Writing	
JOUR 124	Politics of Science	4
JOUR 125	Environment, the Public and the Mass Media	4
JOUR 323	Health and Environmental Controversies	4
Total Credits		17

MASS COMMUNICATION MINOR**Purpose**

The Mass Communication Minor focuses on how information is disseminated and the effect on the shaping of societies. As traditional forms of mass communication change and new forms arise, it is more important than ever to understand the interplay of the media and society. In this minor, students will learn to evaluate and interpret media messages so that they can understand and participate in this increasingly complicated world. They can also choose to combine theory with practice in research, interviewing, writing, visual communication and editing to enhance their skills in those areas. Because the minor draws on the same courses, it is not open to majors in Journalism or Journalism/Science and Environmental Writing.

Requirements

Four 3- or 4-credit COMM or JOUR classes, with one at or above the 200 level. NOTE: Students must consult an adviser in choosing the elective courses as not all courses with JOUR or COMM designations can be used.

Total 15-16 credits**PREREQUISITES FOR JOURNALISM COURSES**

NOTE: Journalism and Communication courses build on one another. Some courses thus require prerequisites before students can register for the class. Check the course schedule each semester.

MEDIA INTERSHIPS

All majors in journalism and journalism/science and environmental writing take professional internships during their senior year or the preceding summer. The internships provide realworld experience with newspapers, magazines, cable, television or radio stations, web sites or in public relations settings. Science writing minors may take an internship instead of working on The Brown and White.

Communication Courses**COMM 001 Media and Society 4 Credits**

This introduction to the roles of mass media in U.S. and global society explores a media-saturated society. Students learn how mass media operate in relationship to society, controversies surrounding their activities, social consequences of media behavior, and theories for examining mass media. Restricted to CAS students but other colleges and upperclassmen allowed by instructor's permission.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 040 (ENTP 040) Entrepreneurial Communication for Creative Industries 3 Credits

Explores the evolving culture of social media and related communication strategies and analysis. In depth discussion of tools, technique and tone; digital identity, content, voice and audience; and of managing social media blended with traditional platforms. Practical applications and best practices for multiple methods. Covers all the leading social media platforms, crowdsourcing, crowdfunding, guerilla marketing, as well as exploring new emerging platforms. Case discussions with external profit, nonprofit and government practitioners. Students design, execute and evaluate a communication campaign strategy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 102 The Sports Documentary 4 Credits

The sports documentary has become an increasingly important form of media. Through the sports documentary, some of society's most significant concerns are portrayed and discussed, including issues of race, gender, terrorism, inequality and more. Too, the sports documentary has adapted to various media, from film to television to online, from the multi-volume work of Ken Burns to ESPN's "30 for 30." This course examines and critiques the social, cultural, political and economic implications of the sports documentary in contemporary culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

COMM 130 Public Speaking 4 Credits

Applying the principles of public speaking to making informative and persuasive presentations effectively. Emphasis on speech composition and effective oral communication skills.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

COMM 135 (JOUR 135, SOC 135) Human Communication 4 Credits

Processes and functions of human communication in relationships and groups.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 143 Persuasion and Influence 4 Credits

The social, symbolic, and rhetorical means of persuasion and how this persuasive influence is expressed in politics, advertising, and the mass media. Students will gain experience in evaluating and creating persuasive communication messages and campaigns.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 160 Public Speaking (for IBE Students) 4 Credits

Applying the principles of public speaking to making informative and persuasive presentations effectively. Emphasis on speech composition and effective oral communication skills. This class is limited to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

COMM 220 Public Relations 4 Credits

Study of public relations principles and writing. Ethical, legal and public opinion environments for public relations; development of communication strategies for various audiences, including the mass media. Preparing publicity; planning and conducting news conferences; writing speeches, brochures, newsletters and reports.

Prerequisites: (JOUR 013 or JOUR 023) and (JOUR 014 or JOUR 024)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

COMM 248 (GS 248) Global Communication 4 Credits

This class uses historical and cultural perspectives to study how globalization shapes and is shaped by communication and media structures and processes, with emphasis on journalism, the media industries and popular culture. Topics include: global media industries and media flow, entertainment, media hybridity, development communication and alternative media.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 276 (AAS 276) Media and Race 4 Credits

Considers the role of print, broadcast and new media representations upon social reality. Focuses upon making the connections between information and entertainment media that perpetuate stereotypes and how such stereotypes create dominant, contemporary understandings of various groups. This course is writing intensive.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 277 (AAS 277) Race Representations & News Media 4 Credits

This course examines the representation of racial and ethnic minorities in American media and media outlets globally. It begins with a comparative analysis of majority/minority representations. It further analyzes the impact of such portrayals upon public opinion, public policy, and interpersonal life within the U.S. and abroad. Class discussions and assignments will address the role of print, broadcast and online media in shaping the contemporary dominant understandings of various racial groups in a globalized world and social constructions of reality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 278 (AAS 278) Race, Sports, Media and Social Activism 4 Credits

This course investigates the role and use of media in key efforts of social resistance among American athletes of color. Our analysis will include a look at the lives of athletes who engage in these actions; key acts of resistance; media coverage; and the public response both for and against the protests. Students will learn about media literacy, the power of representation, public sphere protest among celebrities and the role of news media in protest.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**COMM 325 Special Topics In Communication 1-4 Credits**

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 327 Mass Communication and Society 4 Credits

A review of theories and research on the relationship of mass communication to social processes. Intensive analysis of selected media products (e.g., TV news, dramas, and sitcoms; films; print; music videos, etc.).

Prerequisites: SOC 001 or ANTH 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 331 Business and Professional Speaking 4 Credits

The principals of oral communication as applied to business and professional situations. Professional presentations, small group interaction and interpersonal communication in the business setting.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

COMM 375 (AAS 375) Global Media and Culture 4 Credits

Cultural Studies investigates dominant understandings; issues of identity and experience; and society. A Cultural Studies approach to understanding representations of difference in global media. Focus will center upon the role of media in shaping the contemporary dominant understandings of various groups in a globalized world; introductions to philosophies and theories that function as fundamental texts on the relationship between media, social life and human behavior; and the ways in which media socially construct a new, globalized reality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 376 (AAS 376, WGSS 376) New Media, Race and Gender 4 Credits

This class explores the relationship among race, gender and new media. It examines depictions of racial minorities and women online; how users access and use new media across race and gender (including a look at the digital divide); and differences in use of social media websites across race and gender. The goal is for students to understand how existing racial and gender categorizations are/are not transmitted to the online community and do/do not become extensions of present social hierarchy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

COMM 385 Seminar in Communication Issues 3-4 Credits

A seminar focusing on contemporary issues and problems facing the mass media and communication. Topics vary. Taken by seniors for 4 credits and graduate students for 3 credits. Open to senior journalism or senior journalism/science writing majors or have consent of the instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

Journalism Courses**JOUR 001 Brown and White 1 Credit**

This course is a student's first semester on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. Students register for this course, attend a meeting on the first Wednesday of the semester, and are placed on the staff. Because this is an introductory training class, JOUR 001 is for students with freshman or sophomore standing; juniors only with consent of department chair.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 002 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 001

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 003 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 002

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 004 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 003

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 005 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 004

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 006 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 005

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 007 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 006

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 008 Brown and White 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes continued membership on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. These courses are taken consecutively after a student has completed JOUR 001. For a second semester on the newspaper, a student registers for JOUR 002. For a third semester, JOUR 003. For a fourth semester, JOUR 004. And so on.

Prerequisites: JOUR 007

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 009 Brown and White Photography 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes membership on the photography staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. Students should have basic camera skills and knowledge of digital photography. Classes will include review of these subjects and more advanced techniques in digital darkroom techniques. Members of the class work on a series of assignments for the newspaper. Students should have their own digital SLR camera equipment and will be expected to provide examples of their work for admission to the class.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 010 Brown and White 1-2 Credits

Enrollment constitutes an editorial position on the staff of the semiweekly undergraduate newspaper. Editors are chosen by the instructors and the newspaper's editorial board. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: JOUR 001

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 012 Brown and White Videography 1 Credit

Enrollment constitutes membership on the videography staff of the student newspaper. Students should have basic camcorder skills and knowledge of editing video. Members of the class use the newspaper's video equipment and work on assignments for the newspaper's Web site. First-time students should provide examples of their work for admission to the class. Does not count in department's majors or minors.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 021 Writing for the Media 4 Credits

Practice gathering, writing and editing news; definition and components of news; structure and style; interviewing. Study and practice in use of social media and blogs by journalists as a way to gather and publish information. Requires freshman or sophomore standing.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 023 Editing 4 Credits

Students will strengthen news judgment, critical thinking and writing through careful editing of articles for accuracy, fairness and clarity, including use of proper spelling, grammar, usage and style. Practice in writing headlines for print and the Web, including search engine optimization and multimedia presentation of content.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 or JOUR 123

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 024 Visual Communication 4 Credits

Study of and practice in techniques of multimedia storytelling including photography, data visualization, print layout, and video-shooting and editing skills. This course combines principles of visual communication with hands-on work to help improve your visual literacy and multimedia skills and develop a professional digital portfolio. Prerequisite: Jour 21 or Jour 123.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 or JOUR 123

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 101 Media, Sports and Society 4 Credits

Analysis of social, political and economic implications of media sports coverage; emphasis placed on media coverage of events of international scope, such as the World Cup, World Series and the Olympics; special attention paid to the role of the sports press in coverage of issues such as AIDS, racism, sexism, drug use and terrorism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 111 Sportswriting 3 Credits

Principles and practice of writing about sports for general print and specialized publications; emphasis placed on instruction in reporting, writing and editing; topics covered include the history of sports journalism; recent trends in the field; ethical considerations, and the exploration of social and political issues through sportswriting.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 114 Technical Communication 3-4 Credits

This online course covers basic tools needed to write about all kinds of science and technical information for academic papers, term papers, proposals, reports, theses and dissertations. Involves practice with feedback on definitions, descriptions, cause and effect relationships, process writing, concept maps, graphics, classification, comparison and more.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 115 (ES 115) Communicating about the Environment 4 Credits

Introduction to the need for and ways to communicate about environmental issues to laypersons, government officials, journalists, members of the judiciary and technical experts. Explores case studies of good and bad communication about environmental issues. Internet communication, including the efficacy of placing governmental reports and databases on the Web for public consumption, will be evaluated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 117 (ES 117, HMS 117) Environmental Health Risks and the Media 4 Credits

This course explores the risks and effects of environmental contamination on human health and behavior as well as the role of the mass media in alerting citizens to potential environmental health risks. Environmental topics vary but usually include air and water pollution, endocrine disrupters and radioactive waste.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 122 Media Ethics and Law 4 Credits

First Amendment theory and history; ethical and legal issues involving libel, privacy, obscenity, newsgathering, access, and fair trials; national and international concerns over censorship, prior restraint and manipulation and control of information.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 123 Basic Science and Technical Writing 4 Credits

Study of and practice in writing about scientific and technical subjects for audiences ranging from the general public to scientists and engineers. Starts with basic science writing for lay audiences, emphasizing organization and clear writing techniques. As the course progresses, material becomes more technical, concentrating on how to write effective technical reports, descriptions, papers and memoranda. Also explores problems of conveying highly complex technical information to multiple audiences, factors that influence science communication to the public, and interactions between scientists and journalists.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 124 (STS 124) Politics of Science 4 Credits

Analysis of the multidimensional interaction between the federal government and the scientific community. Explores historical growth of the sciencegovernment connection, the scientific establishment both past and present, and the role of scientific advice to the White House and Congress. Also examines scientific ethics, public attitudes toward science, sciencesociety interactions and case studies of scientific controversies.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 125 (ES 125) Environment, the Public and the Mass Media 4 Credits

Extensive exploration of local, national and international environmental problems and their social, political and economic impacts. Analysis of mass media coverage of complex environmental issues and the media's effects on public opinion and government environmental policies. Examination of environmental journalism principles and practices in the United States and around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 135 (COMM 135, SOC 135) Human Communication 4 Credits

Processes and functions of human communication in relationships and groups.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 141 Photojournalism 4 Credits

Ethics and history of photojournalism; instruction and practice in basic camera techniques; scanning and digital manipulation of black and white and color photographs using Adobe PhotoShop; cropping and sizing photographs and production of layouts using Quark Express.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 166 Beyond Google – Internet Research: Principles and Practice 4 Credits

Students often turn first to the Internet for research. Yet they often are unaware of the promise and pitfalls of Internet research. This course has three objectives: 1) Students will learn methods of identifying and locating resources on the Internet, including resources not reached by traditional search engines; 2) Students will be introduced to steps for the assessment and evaluation of information gathered from the Internet; 3) Students will explore issues of access, privacy and other legal and ethical questions that arise in Internet research.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 211 Reporting 4 Credits

Principles and practice of news reporting; techniques for gathering, organizing and writing news. Emphasis on interviewing, research, and clear, concise writing. Students develop and write numerous stories to gain understanding of fundamental reporting concepts, including use of sources, accuracy, fairness and.

Prerequisites: (JOUR 023 or JOUR 123) and JOUR 024

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 212 Feature Writing 4 Credits

Conceiving and developing feature stories for newspapers and magazines and websites; interviewing techniques; study of and practice in writing non-fiction using the techniques of the novelist.

Prerequisites: (JOUR 023 or JOUR 123) and JOUR 024

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 216 First-Person Narrative Non-Fiction Writing 4 Credits

Based on the premise that each of us has a story worth telling, first-person narrative nonfiction writing is a time-tested genre that encompasses everything from the short personal essay to book-length memoir. This intensive writing course explores the art and craft of first-person narrative in a workshop setting with the intent of producing pieces ready for publication.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 or JOUR 023 or JOUR 024

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JOUR 218 Freelance Writing 4 Credits

Practice in writing for magazines, newspapers and websites. Finding the right approach for a publication and writing in that publication's style. Practice in analyzing content and audiences, and in writing. Learn research and interviewing skills and read works by well-known writers.

Prerequisites: (JOUR 023 or JOUR 123) and (JOUR 024)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 230 Multimedia Storytelling 4 Credits

An introduction to storytelling across multimedia styles such as video, audio, photography, social media, and written word. stresses experiential learning with emphasis on complementary story packaging and publishing. Students do in-class assignments and team reporting on issues of concern to local residents. **Prerequisites:** JOUR 23, JOUR 24.

Prerequisites: JOUR 023 and JOUR 024

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 231 Science Writing Practicum 1-4 Credits

Onsite experience as accredited science reporter at major scientific meetings, or writing and research in university laboratories as part of science writing field research program. Must have junior standing. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 or JOUR 123 or JOUR 311

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 232 Journalism Practicum 1-4 Credits

Credit for supervised on- and off-campus work in journalism and communication. allows credit for internships attained by students who do not qualify for the senior-level journalism internship class. Must have completed eight hours of journalism credits or consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 242 Web Writing & Design 4 Credits

This course examines the ways in which writing and design are influenced by online technology. Students will learn principles and practice of hypertext, Web writing and Web design and will plan and create Web sites that tell stories using the unique features of online technology.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 or JOUR 123

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 246 (GS 246) International Communication 4 Credits

The subject matter is crucial to understanding modern life: the role of international news media in world affairs. The class studies the social, political and economic contexts that frame the reporting of international events by U.S. news media, such as politics, war, disasters, and other crises, as well as U.S. reporting on international issues, such as poverty, disease, and environmental change. The course also surveys reporting practices in nations around the world, including the varying systems of journalism and mass media and the brutal censorship and repression facing many foreign journalists.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 275 Writing for Media II 4 Credits

This course fulfills the college junior-level writing intensive requirement and is required by the majors of Journalism and Journalism/Science Writing. Building on Writing for the Media I, the class combines essential aspects of Jour 211 Reporting, Jour 212 Feature Writing and Jour 218 Freelance Writing. Students will report and produce in-depth stories, to be published in The Brown and White, in paper and online, which will add substantially to their portfolios.

Prerequisites: JOUR 021 and JOUR 023 and JOUR 024

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

JOUR 311 Science and Technical Writing 3-4 Credits

Study of and practice in writing about scientific and technical issues for multiple audiences. Emphasis on developing effective writing and organizational skills and translating scientific information for a wide range of audiences. Similar in content to JOUR 123, but should be taken instead by upperclassmen (34 credits) and graduate students (34 credits). 4 credits for upperclassmen and 3 for graduate students.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 312 Advanced Science Writing 3 Credits

Further practice, on individual basis, in science writing techniques.

Prerequisites: JOUR 123 or JOUR 311

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 313 Special Topics in Science Communication 1-4 Credits

Research or writing involving a topic, medium or issue in science, environmental or technical communication not covered in other courses. Must have completed eight hours in science or environmental writing or have consent of the instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 314 Technical Communication 3-4 Credits

This online course covers basic tools needed to write about all kinds of science and technical information for academic papers, term papers, proposals, reports, theses and dissertations. Involves practice with feedback on definitions, descriptions, causeandeffect relationships, process writing, concept maps, graphics, classification, comparison and more. Taken by seniors for 4 credits and graduate students for 3 credits.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 323 (ES 323, HMS 323, STS 323) Health and Environmental Controversies 4 Credits

Exploration of health and environmental controversies from the perspectives of scientific uncertainty and mass media coverage. Examines genetic engineering, biotechnology, environmental health risks and nanotechnology. Includes discussion of ethical and social responsibilities and interactions with the public.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 327 (SOC 327) Mass Communication and Society 4 Credits

A review of theories and research on the relationship of mass communication to social processes. Intensive analysis of selected media products.

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or ANTH 011 or ANTH 012 or SOC 005 or SOC 021 or PSYC 021 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 330 Critical Studies in Journalism 4 Credits

This course prepares students to be critical news consumers by giving them tools to understand how journalism works. Theoretical perspectives by and about journalists help students analyze news in historical, global, political, economic and social contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 334 Technical Writing for Engineers 3,4 Credits

This online course is for upper-class and graduate students who plan to work in engineering and environmental services. The course covers basic grammar, punctuation, style rules, organization and clarity issues that engineers face when writing reports and proposals, including executive summaries, introductions, site descriptions, project backgrounds and research findings. Must have junior status or have consent of the instructor.

JOUR 361 Internship 4 Credits

Professionally supervised work on newspapers, magazines, Web sites radio and television stations, or with public relations organizations. Some internships involve science writing. Must have senior standing and declared major in journalism or science writing.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 366 Online Journalism 3-4 Credits

The course examines the social, cultural, political, legal and economic influence of online technology on journalism and the role of journalism in society. Emphasizing critical thinking and analysis, the course studies the ways in which digital technology has changed the way journalists research, write, edit and design. Taken by seniors for 4 credits and graduate students for 3 credits. Consent of department chair.

Prerequisites: (JOUR 021 or JOUR 123) and JOUR 122

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 385 Seminar in Journalism Issues 3-4 Credits

A seminar focusing on contemporary issues and problems facing the mass media and journalism. Topics vary. Taken by seniors for 4 credits and graduate students for 3 credits. Open to senior journalism or senior journalism/science writing majors or have consent of the instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: SS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

JOUR 389 College Scholar Project 1-8 Credits

Opportunity for college scholars to pursue an extended project. College wide course designation. Transcript will identify department in which project was completed. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 390 Honors Thesis 1-4 Credits

Directed undergraduate research thesis required of students who apply for and qualify for graduation with departmental honors.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

JOUR 391 Special Topics in Journalism and Communication 1-4 Credits

Directed research or writing involving a subject or issue in journalism not covered in other courses. Must have completed twelve hours in journalism or have consent of the instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

Latin American and Latino Studies

Program Director: Matthew Bush, Pd. D. (U. of Colorado at Boulder)

Email: matthew.bush@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3087

Website: <http://las.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996;
incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

Matthew Bush, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Mariana De Maio, Ph.D. (Department of Journalism and Communication); Marilisa Jimenez, Ph.D. (Department of English); Miguel Pillado, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Antonio Prieto, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Ricardo Viera, M.F.A. (Department of Art, Architecture and Design); Maria Bárbara Zepeda Cortés, Ph.D. (Department of History)

The Latin American and Latino Studies program is designed for students who wish to develop an understanding of a neighboring region that is of vital importance to the United States, and also of those Latino communities within the United States itself. Courses in anthropology; archeology; foreign policy; history; language and literature; politics; sociology; and art, architecture and design allow students to explore various aspects of Latin American and Latino cultures and societies from an interdisciplinary perspective. The program contributes to a liberal arts education by offering students an international vantage point from which they can examine the cultural complexity of their own society, preparing them to meet the challenges of an increasingly interdependent world. Additionally, the unprecedented movement of peoples and ideas between the American continents in recent decades makes the study of Latin America and its connections to the U.S. Latino population an essential component for understanding the history and culture of globalization in the Americas. The major and minor in Latin American and Latino Studies thus complement the study of other disciplines with either an international or a domestic focus, and enhance the relevance of a Lehigh education by preparing students to be citizens of a culturally diverse society and, more generally, of the Americas.

Assistant Professors. Mariana De Maio, PHD (University of Florida); Marilisa Jimenez, PHD (University of Florida)

THE MAJOR

The major in Latin American and Latino Studies requires a minimum of 10 courses with four courses at the 200/300 level. Students are required to possess intermediate language proficiency in Spanish.

Required Core Course ¹		4
LAS 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America	
or LAS 050		
or LAS 152	The Cultural Evolution of Latin America	
Language Requirement		4
SPAN 012	Intermediate Spanish II	
Humanities Requirement ^{2,3}		7-8
Two classes from the list of electives that carry a HU distribution.		
Social Sciences Requirement ^{2,3}		7-8
Two classes from the list of electives that carry a SS distribution.		
Additional Electives ^{2,3}		14-16
Four courses chosen from the list of approved electives. Additional electives may be chosen in consultation with the Program Director.		
Total Credits		36-40

¹ Courses taken and not used to fulfill core requirement may fulfill elective requirement.

² No less than three courses in Latino Studies.

³ No more than two courses in Spanish at the 200/300 level may count toward the major.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES ELECTIVES

Each semester, a complete list of Latin American Studies course offerings can be found on the web site or in the Office of Interdisciplinary

Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101. Other courses approved by the program director.

ANTH 178	Mesoamerican Archaeology	4
HIST 368	Seminar in Latin American History	4
IR 177	International Relations of Latin America	4
IR 222	Political Economy of North-South Relations	4
IR 323	Political Economy of Industrialization and Development	4
LAS/AAS/SOC 106	Race and Ethnicity in the Americas	4
LAS/GS/HIST 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America	4
LAS/GS/HIST 050		
LAS/AAS/POLS/MLL/FREN 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity	3-4
LAS/HIST 149		
LAS/SPAN 152	The Cultural Evolution of Latin America	4
LAS/AAS/SOC 155	Afro-Latino Social Movements in Latin America & the Caribbean	4
LAS/AAS/SOC 177	Cuba: Race, Revolution and Culture	4
LAS/ANTH 184	Indigenous Cultures of Latin America	4
LAS/GS/MLL/ENGL 202	Latin American In Fact, In Fiction	4
LAS/SPAN 211	Business Spanish	4
LAS/SPAN 213	Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Film	4
LAS/SPAN 243	Indigenous Cultures in Spanish American Narrative	4
LAS/SPAN 263	The Spanish American Short Story	4
LAS/SPAN 265	Spanish and Latin American Cinema	4
LAS/SPAN 276	Contemporary Literature of the Southern Cone	4
LAS/GS/ENGL/MLL 302	Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction	4
LAS/SPAN 307	Border-Crossers: The Migrant Experience in Contemporary Mexican and Central American Literature	4
LAS/SPAN 320	Literature of the Spanish Caribbean	4
LAS/SPAN 322	The Short Novel in Contemporary Spanish American Literature	4
LAS/SPAN 323	Literature and Revolution in Contemporary Cuba	4
LAS/SOC 330	Society, Democracy and Revolution in Latin America	4
LAS/SPAN/WGSS 346	Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists	4
LAS/ANTH 378	Blood, Pyramids, and the Tree of Life	4
LAS/SPAN 391	Melodrama in Contemporary Spanish American Narrative	4
LAS/SPAN 392	The City and the Country in Spanish American Narrative	4
LAS/SPAN 393	The Boom and Beyond	4
MLL 051	Contemporary Hispanic-American Literature	4
MLL 053	This Hispanic World and its Culture	4
POLS 335	Latin American Political Systems	4
POLS 336	U.S. Foreign Policy and Latin America	4
POLS 337	Religion and Politics in Latin America	4
POLS/WGSS/GS 342	Gender and Third World Development	4

LATINO STUDIES ELECTIVES

Each semester, a complete list of Latino Studies course offerings can be found on the web site or in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101. Other courses approved by the program director.

LAS/AAS/SOC 106	Race and Ethnicity in the Americas	4
LAS/ART 227	Latino Visual Arts and Culture in the USA	4
LAS/ART 228	Photo as Contemporary Art	4
LAS/SPAN 325	Hispanic Literature of the United States	4
POLS 336	U.S. Foreign Policy and Latin America	4
SOC 115	A Nation of Immigrants: The American Experience	4

THE MINOR

The Latin American and Latino Studies minor program requires 15 to 16 credit hours of coursework. In addition to regular Lehigh offerings, students may receive minor credit for appropriate courses at other LVAIC institutions, study abroad programs in Latin America, and various Lehigh faculty-led programs, such as "Lehigh in Martinique" and "Lehigh in Costa Rica" (both offered during the winter term). Students are encouraged to take advantage of extracurricular activities sponsored by the Latin American and Latino Studies Program, which include guest speakers, exhibits, films, etc.

History/Culture Requirement		4
LAS 049	The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America	
or LAS 050		
or LAS 152	The Cultural Evolution of Latin America	
Language Requirement		4
SPAN 012	Intermediate Spanish II	
Electives ^{1, 2}		7-8
Total Credits		15-16

¹ Elective courses (7-8 credits) chosen from the following LAS cross-listed courses or collateral courses. Credit may be received for other courses, in consultation with the Program Director.

² Special topics courses in Art and History may be applicable electives to the Latin American Studies minor. Refer to course listings for ART 269 Special Topics in Art History, ART 273 Special Topics in Studio Practice, ART 370 Special Topics in Museum and Curatorial Studies, ART 375 Museum Internship, HIST 104 Themes in History, and HIST 303 Topics in History. SPAN 290 Spanish Special Topics may also be applied as a LAS elective. Students should consult with the Program Director for approval of any of the previous listed courses.

Courses

LAS 049 (GS 049, HIST 049) The True Road to El Dorado: Colonial Latin America 4 Credits

Examines the initial encounters of peoples of Iberian and African origins with the indigenous civilizations of the Western Hemisphere. Explores the development of a colonial economy and its global reach. Focuses on the birth of a distinctive Latin American society and culture, with attention to the Latin American patriots who fought for their freedom. No prior knowledge of Latin American history required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 050 (GS 050, HIST 050) Heroes, Dictators, and Revolutionaries: Latin America since Independence 4 Credits

Examines the 200-year-long struggle of Latin American peoples to gain political representation, economic equality, and social justice. Explores key historical events in Latin America from the movement for independence in the early nineteenth century to today's modern societies. Topics include the wars of independence, the rule of caudillos, foreign military interventions, export economies, populism, social revolutions, the Cold War era, state terror and military dictatorships, and the war on drugs.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 105 (ENGL 105) Intro to Latino/a Literature and Culture 4 Credits

This course provides an overview of the literary history and criticism of Latino/a literature and media. Through a combination of critical and literary theory, we will focus on works Latino/a-centered texts including poetry, prose, film, and television which portray issues of migration/immigration, colonialism, history, race, and gender. We will also examine the role of literature in the development of Latino/a Studies. Authors and scholars featured in the course include José Martí, Pura Belpré, Pedro Pietri, the Young Lords Party,.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 106 (AAS 106, SOC 106) Race and Ethnicity in the Americas 4 Credits

How is it possible that someone who is officially considered black in the United States can embody different racial identities throughout current Latin America? Even more, how is it possible that people considered white nowadays were not officially so in early twentieth-century US (although they were viewed as white in the Latin American context at the same time period)? This course offers a historical comparative analysis of the nature and dynamics of race between the United States and Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 133 (AAS 133, FREN 133, HIST 133, MLL 133, POLS 133) Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits

History, culture and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic World economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

LAS 149 (HIST 149) Narcos: The Global Drug Wars 4 Credits

Tobacco, sugar, coffee, opium, marijuana, cocaine. From Columbus's encounter with the New World to the rise and demise of Pablo Escobar and "El Chapo" Guzmán, drugs have been coveted global commodities. Through readings, discussions, and films, this course examines the history of drug production, drug trafficking, and the so-called "war on drugs" in Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 152 (SPAN 152) Cultural Evolution of Latin America 4 Credits

The historical and cultural evolution of Latin America. Discussion of representative literary works in their cultural and historical contexts. Prerequisite as listed below or consent of instructor.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 155 (AAS 155, SOC 155) Afro-Latino Social Movements in Latin America & the Caribbean 4 Credits

This course focuses on Afro-Latinos who make up nearly 70% of the population of the Americas. Despite the large amount of people of African descent living in the Americas, Afro-Latinos are an understudied population who face significant amounts of racial discrimination in their countries. Who are Afro-Latinos? Where do they live? How are they challenging the racism that they face? These are questions we will tackle in this course.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 177 (AAS 177, SOC 177) Cuba: Race, Revolution and Culture 4 Credits

This course analyzes the role of race & "culture" in the Afro Cuban struggle for equality. By focusing on the arts: particularly music, film & literature, this course will analyze the development of race during Cuba's colonial period; the Afro Cuban challenge to the "race blind" political and cultural movements of the Cuban Republic. We will then wrap up the semester by addressing the significance of contemporary cultural movements that challenge the social issues currently facing Afro Cubans.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 184 (ANTH 184) Indigenous Cultures of Latin America 4 Credits

This examines social change in Latin America from the perspective of indigenous peoples. Main goals are to develop an appreciation for the diversity of cultures found in Latin America, explore anthropological concepts like cultural ecology, ethnicity, acculturation, and religious syncretism, and to apply these concepts to contemporary issues, including cultural survival, human rights, and environmental sustainability.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 202 (ENGL 202, GS 202, MLL 202) Latin American In Fact, In Fiction 4 Credits

This class couples a survey of Latin American literature in translation with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Latin America. Departing initially from readings of literary and cinematographic works, our analyses will engage methodologies from multiple disciplines including history, sociology, and cultural studies. Accordingly, this course will examine critical developments in Latin American aesthetics along with the cultural climates in which they matured. This course assumes no prior study of Spanish, Portuguese, or Latin American culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 211 (SPAN 211) Business Spanish 4 Credits

An introduction to business concepts and vocabulary in Spanish. Specialized professional vocabulary and business culture in Spanish-speaking countries.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 213 (SPAN 213) Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Film 4 Credits

An introduction to the analysis of Latin American and Spanish cultural productions.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 227 (ART 227) Latino Visual Arts and Culture in American Art 4 Credits

Because art has no country, but the artist does, is contemporary art a product of globalization? Is Latino and Latin American art, culture and art criticism a nationalistic platform of cultures. Who's who in the current Latino and Latin American art world? Students will utilize works from the university (LUAG) collection and/or research and interview a contemporary artist at his or her studio (if possible) for essays or media projects.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 228 (ART 228) 4 Credits

A history of photography in an in-situ class, at the LUAG Teaching Collection Visual Laboratories and Integrated Open Storage classroom. The course will explore the power of photographs as a dominant 21st Century universal visual art form, emphasizing Latino and Latin American photography. The students will progressively work their way through today's explosive array of digital, one channel video, photobase and conceptual discourses of our remix culture through evolutionary image-making of the 20th and 19th Century, and the uses of photographic processes that have enriched our perceptions and our world. Readings, group discussions and individual research. The course will conclude with a final project/paper: a one figure or theme paper and a small group/team project (to be determined later). This will constitute the transformative approach to study the state of photography today.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 243 (SPAN 243) Indigenous Cultures in Spanish America 4 Credits

A survey of Spanish American narratives that deal with the relationship between indigenous and occidental cultures. While examining works created from the late 19th century up until present day, we analyze the construction of cultural identity in several countries including Bolivia, Ecuador, and Mexico. Analysis will include works of poetry, short story, novel, essay, and film by several influential artists: Clorinda Matto de Turner, Jorge Icaza and José María Arguedas, to name just a few.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 263 (SPAN 263) The Spanish American Short Story 4 Credits
Comparative study of representative works by major writers such as Quiroga, Borges, and Cortazar, among others.

LAS 265 (SPAN 265) Spanish and Latin American Cinema 4 Credits
An introduction to cinema in the Spanish-speaking world. Oral discussion and written analysis of selected films. Students view films independently.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141
Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 275 (SPAN 275, WGSS 275) Introduction to Hispanic Women Writers 4 Credits

The objective of this class is to introduce students to Hispanic contemporary female authors from Latin America, Spain, and the United States through the analysis of all literary genres (novel, short story, poetry, essay, and drama). This class provides students with a solid introduction to Hispanic women's writing from the last years of the Nineteenth Century to the present, as well as to feminist literary theory.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 276 (SPAN 276) Contemporary Literature of the Southern Cone 4 Credits

This course focuses on the literature of Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay from the beginning of the 20th Century to the present. It analyzes the works of major authors through different genres studying how they represent history and culture, particularly during periods of political instability and state violence. Texts by Jorge Luis Borges, Pablo Neruda, Manuel Puig, Griselda Gambaro, Cristina Peri Rossi, and Antonio Skarmeta, among others, are studied.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 302 (ENGL 302, GS 302, MLL 302) Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction 4 Credits

Centering on a corpus of works presenting tales of travel and adventure, this class offers an overview of Latin American narrative genres (including "fantastic" narrative, magical realism, and postmodern fiction) from the mid 20th century to present day. Through close readings of works by Adolfo Bioy Casares and Roberto Bolaño, among others, and the analysis of filmic representations of travel in Latin America, we will examine differing modes of perceiving the region defined as Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 307 (SPAN 307) Border-Crossers: The Migrant Experience in Contemporary Mexican and Central American Literature 4 Credits

In recent times, we find ourselves bombarded with highly emotional political opinions about the fate of undocumented immigrants in the United States, many of whom have arrived from Mexico and Central America. In this course we analyze a select list of literary texts and films by Mexican and Central American artists that aim at documenting the factors that cause the exodus of people from these regions of the world and their border-crossing experiences.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 320 (SPAN 320) Literature of the Spanish Caribbean 4 Credits

Study of representative works with emphasis on Cuba and Puerto Rico. Writers include Barnet, Carpentier, and Rodríguez Juliá.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 321 (SPAN 321) Children and Adolescents in Contemporary Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Discussion of narrative techniques and the category of the self as they relate to the images of adolescence and childhood in works by such authors as Vargas Llosa, Reinaldo Arenas, José Bianco, Silvina Ocampo.

Prerequisites: LAS 152 or SPAN 152

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 322 (SPAN 322) The Short Novel in Contemporary Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of representative works by García Márquez, Onetti, Rulfo, and Bioy Casares, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 323 (SPAN 323) Literature and Revolution in Contemporary Cuba 4 Credits

Study of works written after 1959 by dissident, nondissident, and exiled authors (Desnoes, Norberto Fuentes, Benítez Rojo, and Pedro Juan Gutiérrez, among others).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 325 (SPAN 325) Hispanic Literature of The United States 4 Credits

Discussion of fiction, poetry, drama, and film from the main groups in the U.S. Hispanic population. Discussion of Hispanic ethnic identity, bilingualism, and minority issues.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 326 (SPAN 326, WGSS 326) Tradition and Resistance: Women Writers of Latin America 4 Credits

Study of poetry and narrative works by Latin American women writers. Authors include Rosario Ferré, Rosario Castellanos, Elena Poniatowska, Cristina Peri Rossi, among others.

Prerequisites: SPAN 152

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 330 (SOC 330) Society, Democracy and Revolution in Latin America 4 Credits

Latin America is a region filled with protest and armed guerrilla movements. Since the fall of the Soviet Union in 1989, at least 5 nations in the region elected openly socialist or communist candidates, many of whom are still in power today. What is happening in Latin America? This course will focus on Latin American perspectives on democracy and social revolution. For many Latin American countries, the move to the 'left,' and the rejection of American capitalism is not that Latin American people embrace socialism, but rather it is a reflection of larger social dynamics at play... or is it?

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 342 (SPAN 342) The New Narrative Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Critical evaluation of distinguished works of Spanish American prose fiction of the 1960's and 70's. Readings by Donoso, Fuentes, García Márquez, and Vargas Llosa, among others.

Prerequisites: LAS 152 or SPAN 152

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 345 (SPAN 345) Testimonial Writing in the Hispanic World 4 Credits

This course explores the genre testimonio, which confronts the official history of the Latin American and Spanish dictatorships and portrays the experiences and struggles of those who suffered political repression. The course focuses on the analysis of both literary and visual testimonios from the Hispanic world, as well as on theoretical issues concerning discourses of truth.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 346 (SPAN 346, WGSS 346) Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists 4 Credits

This course explores the works of Hispanic women writers who have been oppositional to hegemonic cultural politics during the Twentieth Century in Latin America and Spain. Within their particular contexts, we examine issues these writers define as important in their work, their literary and political impact, use of literature to empower minority positions, and their narratives' effects on the changing literary canon. Selected topics include: historical interpretations, exile, forms of violence and repression, expressions of desire, and sexuality.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 350 (ENGL 350) Special Topics in Latino Studies 3-4 Credits

Selected works by Latinx Diaspora writers, poets, and artists. Course engages with an ethnic studies framework and approach to texts in terms of U.S. canon formation with attention to race, class, gender, language, and nationality. No prerequisite.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 378 (ANTH 378) Blood, Pyramids, and the Tree of Life 4 Credits

This course explores the ways of life of the Maya people. We will take a close look at their religion, their foods, their family life, music, medicine, festivals, etc. An important part of this class explores the long tradition of the Maya, making connections between the modern Maya and the Maya of their past.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

LAS 391 (SPAN 391) Melodrama in Contemporary Spanish American Narrative 4 Credits

From the earliest works of Latin American narrative onward, melodrama has served as a fundamental tool for the structuring of dramatic conflict. Ranging from the programmatic social novel to the most parodic contemporary works, we will carefully examine the aims of melodramatic narration in works by Roberto Arlt and Mario Vargas Llosa, among others, as well as in various films and telenovelas.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 392 (SPAN 392) The City and the Country in Spanish American Narrative 4 Credits

Across the history of the region defined as Latin America, urbanization, on the one hand, and the isolation of national interiors, on the other, have contributed to a problematic relationship between the city and the country. In examining works by the likes of Roberto Arlt, José Donoso, and Mario Bellatin, among others, this course examines the dialogue between the ostensibly separate environs of city and country, and questions the ways in which they influence one another.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

LAS 393 (SPAN 393) The Boom and Beyond 4 Credits

This class will examine works from the so-called Boom of Spanish American literature in the 1960s alongside texts produced following this crucial moment of artistic and social change throughout Latin America. Moving from the Boom toward the postmodern, we will consider works by Gabriel García Márquez, Manuel Puig, and Mario Levrero, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Mathematics

Mathematics is a subject of great intrinsic power and beauty. It is the universal language of science, and is essential for a clear and complete understanding of virtually all phenomena. Mathematical training prepares a student to express and analyze problems and relationships in a logical manner in a wide variety of disciplines including the physical, engineering, social, biological, and medical sciences, business, and pure mathematics itself. This is a principal reason behind the perpetual need and demand for mathematicians in education, research centers, government, and industry.

The department offers three major programs leading to the degrees of bachelor of arts in mathematics, bachelor of science in mathematics (with a general mathematics and an applied mathematics option), and bachelor of science in statistics. It also offers several minor programs for undergraduates.

At the graduate level, it offers programs leading to the degrees of master of science in mathematics, master of science in applied mathematics, master of science in statistics, doctor of philosophy in mathematics, and doctor of philosophy in applied mathematics.

The Division of Applied Mathematics and Statistics is a part of the Department of Mathematics.

CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Many degree programs throughout the university include a mathematics requirement consisting of a sequence in calculus. The Department of Mathematics offers three calculus sequences:

MATH 021 & MATH 022 & MATH 023	Calculus I and Calculus II and Calculus III	12
MATH 031 & MATH 032 & MATH 033	Honors Calculus I and Honors Calculus II and Honors Calculus III	12
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II	7

The MATH 021, MATH 022, MATH 023 sequence is a systematic development of calculus. Most students of mathematics, science, engineering, and business will take some or all of this sequence.

As an honors sequence, the MATH 031, MATH 032, MATH 033 sequence covers essentially the same material but in greater depth and with more attention to rigor and proof. This sequence should be considered by students who have demonstrated exceptional ability in mathematics. Students who are contemplating a major in mathematics are strongly encouraged to consider this sequence.

The MATH 051, MATH 052 sequence is a survey of calculus. MATH 081 is a survey course with business applications. This sequence is not sufficient preparation for most subsequent mathematics courses. Students contemplating further study in mathematics should consider MATH 021, MATH 022 instead.

MATH 075, MATH 076 is a two-semester sequence that substitutes for MATH 021, covering the same material but at a slower pace.

The MATH 031, MATH 032, MATH 033 sequence will be accepted in place of the other two sequences. MATH 021, MATH 022 will be accepted in place of MATH 051, MATH 052. Credit will be awarded for only one course in each of the following groups:

Group 1

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 075/076	Calculus I, Part A	2
MATH 031	Honors Calculus I	4
MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I	4
MATH 081	Calculus with Business Applications	4

Group 2

MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 032	Honors Calculus II	4
MATH 052	Survey of Calculus II	3

Group 3

MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 033	Honors Calculus III	4

If two courses in the same group are taken, credit will be awarded for the more advanced course; 3x is the most advanced, while 5x is the least advanced.

Professors. Huai-Dong Cao, PHD (Princeton University); Donald M Davis, PHD (Stanford University); Bennett Eisenberg, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Wei-Min Huang, PHD (University of Rochester); Garth Isaak, PHD (Rutgers University); David L. Johnson, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Terrence J. Napier, PHD (University of Chicago); Steven H. Weintraub, PHD (Princeton University); Joseph E. Yukich, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

Associate Professors. Daniel Conus, PHD (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology); Bruce A. Dodson, PHD (Stony Brook University); Robert W. Neel, PHD (Harvard University); Mark Skandera, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Susan Szczepanski, PHD (Rutgers University New Brunswick); Linghai Zhang, PHD (University of Minnesota)

Assistant Professors. Angela Hicks, PHD (University of California San Diego); Si Tang, PHD (University of Chicago); Lei Wu, PHD (Brown University); Yue Yu, DA (Brown University)

Lecturer. Vincent E Coll, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Professor Of Practice. Miranda Ijang Teboh Ewungkem, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. Samir A. Khabbaz, PHD (University of Kansas); Jerry P. King, PHD (University of Kentucky Fort Knox); Clifford S. Queen, PHD (Ohio State University); Eric P. Salathe, PHD (Brown University); Andrew K Snyder, PHD (Lehigh University); Lee J. Stanley, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Ramamirtham Venkataraman, PHD (Brown University)

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Department of Mathematics offers degree programs in Mathematics and Statistics. These programs have the flexibility and versatility needed

to prepare students for a wide variety of careers in government, industry, research and education.

Students in the degree programs in mathematics must satisfy three types of requirements beyond those required by the college: Core Mathematics Requirements, Major Requirements and General Electives. The Core Mathematics Requirement ensures a common core of knowledge appropriate for students in each program. The Major Program Electives consist of courses with specific mathematical or statistical content chosen by the student in consultation with the major advisor to complement the student's interest and career aspirations. With these further breadth and greater depth of knowledge are achieved. The General Electives consist of additional courses chosen from among those offered by the university faculty. Students can use these electives to pursue interests beyond the major, or may use these to expand upon the basic requirements of the degree program. Students are strongly encouraged to use some of these electives to earn a minor in another discipline.

Students in the degree program in statistics must satisfy four types of requirements beyond those required by the college: Required Major Courses, Major Electives, Professional Electives and Free Electives.

Each student is provided a faculty advisor to guide an individual program and supervise the selection of electives.

B.A. WITH A MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The B.A. program in mathematics emphasizes fundamental principles as well as the mastery of techniques required for the effective use of mathematics. The program provides a solid foundation for those who want to pursue a mathematically oriented career or advanced study in any mathematically oriented field.

Requirements

Calculus requirement:	12
MATH 021 & MATH 022 & MATH 023	Calculus I and Calculus II and Calculus III
Core Requirements	15
MATH 163	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
MATH 242	Linear Algebra
MATH 243	Algebra
MATH 301	Principles of Analysis I
Advanced Mathematics Electives	15-20
At least five courses (minimum of 15 credits) from the approved list; at least one of these must be at the 300 level; at most one course may be taken outside the department; chosen in consultation with major advisor.	
Total Credits	42-47

This program requires a total of 120 credit hours.

A student must achieve an average of 2.0 or higher in major courses.

B.S. IN MATHEMATICS

The BS in Mathematics program provides a more extensive and intensive study of mathematics and its applications. Students can pursue the General Mathematics Option or the Applied Mathematics Option. These programs are especially recommended for students intending to pursue advanced study in mathematics or applied mathematics. The General Mathematics Option is recommended for students who wish to pursue mathematics either by itself or in combination with a related field (e.g., physics, computer science or economics). The Applied Mathematics Option provides a broad background in the major areas of applicable mathematics.

General Mathematics Option Requirements

Calculus Requirement	12
MATH 021 & MATH 022 & MATH 023	Calculus I and Calculus II and Calculus III
Core Requirements	15

MATH 163	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning	3
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	3-4
MATH 243	Algebra	3-4
MATH 301	Principles of Analysis I	3-4
Advanced Mathematics Electives		24-32
At least eight courses (minimum of 24 credits) from the approved list; at least four of these must be at the 300 level; at most two courses may be taken outside the department; chosen in consultation with major advisor.		
Two approved(*) CSE courses. (CSE 1 and CSE 2 are NOT sufficient to satisfy this requirement.)		5-6
(*)Computer sciences courses must include a programming component.		
Total Credits		56-65

This program requires a total of 120 credit hours.

A student must achieve an average of 2.0 or higher in major courses.

Suggested Concentrations:

Applied Mathematical Modeling Concentration: This concentration should be considered by students interested in graduate study in applied mathematics or computational mathematics. The eight Advanced Mathematics electives are selected in consultation with a major advisor and must include the following:

- MATH 230
- MATH 319
- At least two courses selected from: MATH 320, MATH 322, MATH 323, MATH 341
- At least two additional courses selected from:
 - 202/203, 208, 263, 264, 252
 - 305,306,309,310,311,312, 320,322,323, 334, 338, 340, 341,343
- At least two additional courses selected from the list of approved Advanced Mathematics Electives (see ADV List below)
- At least four of these courses must be at the 300 level.

Probability and Statistics Concentration: This concentration should be considered by students interested in actuarial science. The eight Advanced Mathematics electives are selected in consultation with a major advisor and must include the following:

- MATH 263
- MATH 264
- At least two courses selected from: MATH 310, MATH 312, MATH 334, MATH 338
- At least two additional courses selected from:
 - 202/203, 208, 252,
 - 305, 306, 309, 310, 311, 312, 320, 322, 323, 334, 338, 340, 341, 343
- At least two additional courses selected from the list of approved Advanced Mathematics Electives (see ADV List below)
- At least four of these courses must be at the 300 level.

Theoretical Mathematics Concentration: This concentration should be considered by students interested in graduate study in mathematics or applied mathematics. The eight Advanced Mathematics electives are selected in consultation with a major advisor and must include the following:

- MATH 327
- MATH 302 or MATH 316
- At least two additional courses selected from: MATH 302, MATH 305, MATH 307, MATH 311, MATH 316, MATH 319, MATH 331, MATH 342
- At least four additional courses selected, in consultation with the major advisor, from the list of approved Advanced Mathematics Electives (see ADV List below)
- At least four of these courses will be at the 300 level.

List of approved Advanced Mathematics electives.

Students, in consultation with the major advisor, may design their own concentration by selecting a coherent list of eight Advanced

Mathematics electives from the list of approved courses (see ADV List below). For instance, this option should be considered by students with an interest in data science, computer science, or mathematical economics.

The list of Advanced Mathematics electives (ADV List) consists of the following courses:

- MATH 208, MATH 229, MATH 230, MATH 234, MATH 252, MATH 263, MATH 264;
- All 300 level courses offered by the Mathematics Department except MATH 301, MATH 371 (see below) and MATH 391 (see below);
- Together, Math 202 and Math 203 (as a three credit combination), is accepted as one Advanced Mathematics elective;
- With prior approval, one Advanced Mathematics elective (3 credits) may be replaced with three credits of (a combination of) Math 271(Readings), Math 371(Readings), Math 291(Undergraduate Research) or Math 391(Senior Thesis) completed over one or two semesters;
- All 400 level courses are accepted as Advanced Mathematics electives. (Note. To enroll in a 400 level course, an undergraduate must successfully petition the appropriate university committee.)

B.S. in Statistics

Statistics provides a body of principles for designing the process of data collection, for summarizing and interpreting data, and for drawing valid conclusions from data. It thus forms a fundamental tool in the natural and social sciences as well as business, medicine, and other areas of research. Mathematical principles, especially probability theory, underlie all statistical analyses.

Required Major courses

MATH 021 & MATH 022 & MATH 023	Calculus I and Calculus II and Calculus III	12
Select one of the following:		3-4
MATH 012	Basic Statistics	
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	
MATH 264	Introduction to Statistical Reasoning and Methods	
Select one of the following:		3-4
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	
MATH 263	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	3
MATH 310	Random Processes and Applications	3-4
MATH 312	Statistical Computing and Applications	3-4
MATH 334	Mathematical Statistics	3-4
MATH 338	Linear Models in Statistics with Applications	3-4
MATH 374	Statistical Project	3
Two approved CSE courses. (CSE 1 and CSE 2 are NOT sufficient to satisfy this requirement.)		5-7
Major Electives		
At least three courses with specific mathematical or statistical content chosen with the approval of the faculty advisor		12
Professional Electives		
Courses selected from two or three fields of application of statistics and probability		21
Total Credits		74-82

CONCENTRATION IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

Major Electives must include:

MATH 202	Actuarial Exam I	1
MATH 203	Actuarial Exam II - Financial Mathematics	2

Professional Electives (21 credit hours) must include:

ACCT 151	Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
ECO 029	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets	3
ECO 119	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
FIN 125	Introduction to Finance	3

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students may earn departmental honors by writing a thesis during their senior year. Students are accepted into the program during their junior year by the department chairperson. This acceptance is based upon the student's grades and a thesis proposal, which the student must prepare in conjunction with a thesis advisor selected by the student. An oral presentation as well as a written thesis are required for completion of the program.

MINOR PROGRAMS

The department offers minor programs in different branches of the mathematical sciences. The requirement consists of MATH 023 or MATH 033 and four additional courses shown below for each of the programs. At most one of these five courses in the minor program may also be required in the major program. For substitutions, the student should consult the chairperson.

Minor in Pure Mathematics

MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	3-4
MATH 243	Algebra	3-4
MATH 301	Principles of Analysis I	3-4
Select one of the following:		3-4
MATH 302	Principles of Analysis II	
MATH 303	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 307	General Topology I	
MATH 316	Complex Analysis	
MATH 319	Introduction to Differential Equations	
MATH 342	Number Theory	
Total Credits		16-20

Minor in Applied Mathematics

MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 341	Mathematical Models and Their Formulation	3
Select three of the following:		9-10
MATH 205	Linear Methods	
MATH 208	Complex Variables	
MATH 230	Numerical Methods	
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	
MATH 263	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH 264	Introduction to Statistical Reasoning and Methods	
MATH 319	Introduction to Differential Equations	
MATH 320	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 322	Methods of Applied Analysis I	
MATH 323	Methods of Applied Analysis II	
Total Credits		16-17

Minor in Probability and Statistics

MATH 023	Calculus III	4
Select one of the following:		3-4
MATH 012	Basic Statistics	
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	
MATH 264	Introduction to Statistical Reasoning and Methods	
Select two of the following:		6-8
MATH 263	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH 310	Random Processes and Applications	
MATH 312	Statistical Computing and Applications	

MATH 334	Mathematical Statistics	
MATH 338	Linear Models in Statistics with Applications	
Total Credits		13-16

Minor in Actuarial Science

MATH 309	Theory of Probability	3
MATH 310	Random Processes and Applications	3-4
MATH 202	Actuarial Exam I	1
MATH 203	Actuarial Exam II - Financial Mathematics	2
ACCT 108 or ACCT 151	Fundamentals of Accounting Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
ECO 105 or ECO 119	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Total Credits		15-16

For information on examinations of actuarial societies, students may consult their minor advisor.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN MATHEMATICS

The department offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of master of science in mathematics, applied mathematics, or statistics, and the doctor of philosophy in mathematics or applied mathematics.

The Department does not offer a doctorate in statistics. However, students may choose statistics or mathematical statistics as a concentration in the doctor of philosophy programs in mathematics and applied mathematics. The Department is a part of the interdisciplinary program in Analytical Finance. For details on the Master of Science in Analytical Finance see the Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research, Analytical Finance section.

To begin graduate work in mathematics a student must present evidence of adequate undergraduate preparation. The undergraduate program should have included a year of advanced calculus, a semester of linear algebra, and a semester of abstract algebra.

M.S. in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics

The master's program requires 30 credit hours of graduate courses with at least 18 hours at the 400 level. With the permission of the chairperson, up to six hours of these courses can be replaced by a thesis. All students in the master's program must also pass a comprehensive examination. The M.S. degree can serve both as a final degree in mathematics or as an appropriate background for the Ph.D. degree.

M.S. in Statistics

This program requires 30 credit hours of graduate courses with at least 18 hours of 400-level STAT or MATH courses. The choice of courses must be approved by the graduate advisor, and up to six hours of coursework may be replaced with a thesis. All students in the program must also pass a comprehensive examination.

The M.S. program in statistics has two tracks:

statistics track

The statistics track has recommended courses:

MATH 309	Theory of Probability	3
STAT 412	Statistical Computing and Applications	3
STAT 434	Mathematical Statistics	3
MATH 462	Modern Nonparametric Methods in Statistics	3

Electives

STAT 410	Random Processes and Applications	3
STAT 438	Linear Models In Statistics with Applications	3
STAT 461	Topics In Mathematical Statistics	3
Select three other possible electives:		9
STAT 408	Seminar in Statistics and Probability	
STAT 409	Seminar in Statistics and Probability	
EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	

ISE 332	Product Quality	
ISE 409	Time Series Analysis	
ISE 410	Design of Experiments	
ECO 460	Time Series Analysis	
ECO 463	Topics in Game Theory	
CSE 411	Advanced Programming Techniques	
MECH 445	Nondeterministic Models in Engineering	

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

stochastic modeling track

MATH 309	Theory of Probability	3
MATH 401	Real Analysis I	3
STAT 410	Random Processes and Applications	3
STAT 463	Advanced Probability	3

Electives

MATH 341	Mathematical Models and Their Formulation	3
STAT 434	Mathematical Statistics	3
STAT 438	Linear Models In Statistics with Applications	3
STAT 464	Advanced Stochastic Processes	3
Select two other possible electives:		6

STAT 408	Seminar in Statistics and Probability	
STAT 409	Seminar in Statistics and Probability	
MATH 402	Real Analysis II	
MATH 430	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 467	Financial Calculus I	
MATH 468	Financial Calculus II	
ECO 463	Topics in Game Theory	
CSE 411	Advanced Programming Techniques	
MECH 445	Nondeterministic Models in Engineering	
ISE 316	Optimization Models and Applications	
ISE 339	Stochastic Models and Applications	
ISE 409	Time Series Analysis	
ISE 416	Dynamic Programming	
ISE 439	Queueing Systems	

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

Ph.D. in Mathematics

The plan of work toward the doctor of philosophy degree will include a comprehensive examination, a qualifying examination, and an advanced topic examination. A language exam may be required at the discretion of the thesis committee. The qualifying examination tests the student's command of algebra and real analysis. The content of the advanced topic examination is determined by a department committee. A general examination, the doctoral dissertation and its defense complete the work for the Ph.D. degree.

Each candidate's plan of work must be approved by a special committee of the department. A Ph.D. student is required to have 18 credits of approved graduate level course work beyond the master's level. Successful completion of MATH 316 and MATH 307 is required of all students. After completion of 18 credits a student is required to take at least one course per academic year other than MATH 409, MATH 410, and MATH 499.

Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics

The plan of work toward the doctor of philosophy degree will include a comprehensive examination, a qualifying examination, and an advanced topic examination. A language examination may be required at the discretion of the thesis committee. The *Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics* qualifying examination tests the student's command of *Statistics and Applied Probability* or of *Real Analysis and Differential Equations*. The content of the advanced topic examination is determined by a department committee. A general examination, the doctoral dissertation and its defense complete the work for the Ph.D. degree.

Each candidate's plan of work must be approved by a special committee of the department. A Ph.D. student is required to have 18 credits of approved graduate level course work beyond the master's level. After completion of 18 credits a student is required to take at least one course per academic year other than MATH 409, MATH 410, and MATH 499.

Mathematics Courses

MATH 000 Preparation for Calculus 2 Credits

Intensive review of fundamental concepts in mathematics utilized in calculus, including functions and graphs, exponentials and logarithms, and trigonometry. This course is for students who need to take MATH 51 or 21, but who require remediation in precalculus. In particular, students who fail the MATH 51 Readiness Exam must pass MATH 0 before being admitted to MATH 51. The credits for this course do not count toward graduation, but do count toward GPA and current credit count. Consent of department required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 005 Introduction to Mathematical Thought 3 Credits

Meaning, content, and methods of mathematical thought illustrated by topics that may be chosen from number theory, abstract algebra, combinatorics, finite or nonEuclidean geometries, game theory, mathematical logic, set theory, topology.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 009 Introduction to Finite Mathematics 4 Credits

Systems of linear equations, matrices, introduction to linear programming. Sets, counting methods, probability, random variables, introduction to Markov chains.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 012 Basic Statistics 4 Credits

A first course in the basic concepts and methods of statistics with illustrations from the social, behavioral, and biological sciences. Descriptive statistics; frequency distributions, mean and standard deviation, two-way tables, correlation and regression; random sampling, rules of probability, probability distributions and parameters, parameter estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, statistical significance. Note: Mathematics and Statistics majors may not receive credit for both MATH 012 & ECO 045.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 021 Calculus I 4 Credits

Functions and graphs; limits and continuity; derivative, differential, and applications; indefinite and definite integrals; trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential, and hyperbolic functions.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 022 Calculus II 4 Credits

Applications of integration; techniques of integration; separable differential equations; infinite sequences and series; Taylor's Theorem and other approximations; curves and vectors in the plane.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 076 or MATH 031 or MATH 097

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 023 Calculus III 4 Credits

Vectors in space; partial derivatives; Lagrange multipliers; multiple integrals; vector analysis; line integrals; Green's Theorem, Gauss's Theorem.

Prerequisites: MATH 022

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 031 Honors Calculus I 4 Credits

Same topics as in MATH 021, but taught from a more thorough and rigorous point of view.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 032 Honors Calculus II 4 Credits

Same topics as in MATH 022, but taught from a more thorough and rigorous point of view.

Prerequisites: (MATH 031)

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 033 Honors Calculus III 4 Credits

Same topics as in MATH 023, but taught from a more thorough and rigorous point of view.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 043 Survey of Linear Algebra 3 Credits

Matrices, vectors, vector spaces and mathematical systems, special kinds of matrices, elementary matrix transformations, systems of linear equations, convex sets, introduction to linear programming.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 051 Survey of Calculus I 4 Credits

Limits. The derivative and applications to extrema, approximation, and related rates. Exponential and logarithm functions, growth and decay. Integration. Trigonometric functions and related derivatives and integrals.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 052 Survey of Calculus II 3 Credits

Techniques of integration. Differential equations. Probability and calculus. Partial derivatives and extrema. Multiple integrals and applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 051 or MATH 021 or MATH 076 or MATH 081

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 075 Calculus I, Part A 2 Credits

Covers the same material as the first half of MATH 021. Meets three hours per week, allowing more class time for each topic than does MATH 021.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 076 Calculus I, Part B 2 Credits

Continuation of MATH 075, covering the second half of MATH 021.

Meets three hours per week. Final exam for this course is similar to the MATH 021 final.

Prerequisites: MATH 075

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 081 Calculus with Business Applications 4 Credits

Limits and continuity; exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; derivatives; extrema; approximations; indefinite and definite integrals. Applications with emphasis on business and economics.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 114 (PHIL 114) Symbolic Logic 4 Credits

A first course in logical theory, introducing the notions of logical consequence and proof, as well as related concepts such as consistency and contingency. Formal systems taught may include: term, sentence logic, and predicate logic.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 130 (BIOS 130) Biostatistics 4 Credits

Elements of statistics and probability with emphasis on biological applications. Statistical analysis of experimental and observational data.

Prerequisites: MATH 052 or MATH 022

MATH 163 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning 3 Credits

An introduction to the discipline of mathematics for students considering a major in mathematics. Provides an introduction to rigorous mathematical reasoning, including basic proof techniques (e.g., basic propositional calculus, induction, contradiction) and key concepts which recur throughout mathematics (e.g., universal and existential quantifiers, equivalence classes, basic set theory). Students majoring in mathematics should complete this course before MATH 242, MATH 243 or MATH 301 and are encouraged to complete this course in the first or second year of study.

Prerequisites: MATH 021

MATH 171 Readings 1-3 Credits

Study of a topic in mathematics under individual supervision. Intended for students with specific interests in areas not covered in the listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 201 Problem Solving 1 Credit

Practice in solving problems from mathematical contests using a variety of techniques. Permission of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 202 Actuarial Exam I 1 Credit

Preparation for the first actuarial exam – probability. Problems in calculus and probability with insurance applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 and (MATH 231 or MATH 263)

MATH 203 Actuarial Exam II - Financial Mathematics 2 Credits

Preparation for the second actuarial exam - financial mathematics. Mathematics of interest and investments, interest rate measurement, present value, annuities, loan repayment schemes, bond valuation, introduction to derivative securities. Practice in solving problems from past exams.

Prerequisites: MATH 022

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 205 Linear Methods 3 Credits

Linear differential equations and applications; matrices and systems of linear equations; vector spaces; eigenvalues and application to linear systems of differential equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 022

MATH 208 Complex Variables 3 Credits

Functions of a complex variable; calculus of residues; contour integration; applications to conformal mapping and Laplace transforms.

Prerequisites: MATH 023

MATH 214 (PHIL 214) Topics in Philosophical Logic 4 Credits

Topics may include the many systems of non-classical logic, truth theory, the impact of incompleteness and undecidability results on philosophy, the foundational projects of various philosopher/mathematicians, or the work of an important figure in the history of philosophical logic. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 229 Geometry 3-4 Credits

Discussion of geometry as an axiomatic system. Euclid's postulates. History of and equivalent versions of Euclid's fifth postulate. Finite projective geometries. NonEuclidean geometries based upon negation of the fifth postulate: Geometry on the sphere; Hyperbolic and elliptic geometries. Examination of the concepts of "straight", angle, parallel, symmetry and duality in each of these geometries. Applications of the different geometries will be considered.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 230 Numerical Methods 3 Credits

Representation of numbers and rounding error; polynomial and spline interpolation; numerical differentiation and integration; numerical solution of nonlinear systems; Fast Fourier Transformation; numerical solution of initial and boundary value problems; Monte Carlo methods. Knowledge of MATLAB or PYTHON or C required.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 231 Probability and Statistics 3 Credits

Probability and distribution of random variables; populations and random sampling; chi-square and t distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses; correlation and regression theory of two variables. Not available for credit to students who have completed both MATH 263 and MATH 264.

Prerequisites: MATH 022 or MATH 052

MATH 234 Fractal Geometry 3 Credits

Metric spaces and iterated function systems; various types of fractal dimension; Julia and Mandelbrot sets. Other topics such as chaos may be included. Small amount of computer use.

Prerequisites: MATH 023

MATH 242 Linear Algebra 3-4 Credits

Solution of systems of linear equations, matrices, vector spaces, bases, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, additional topics as time permits. Not available for credit to students who have completed STAT 342.

Prerequisites: MATH 022

MATH 243 Algebra 3-4 Credits

Introduction to basic concepts of modern algebra: groups, rings, and fields.

Prerequisites: MATH 163 and (MATH 242 or MATH 205)

MATH 252 Introduction to Combinatorics and Graph Theory 3 Credits

Topics in combinatorics and graph theory chosen to introduce the subjects and some of their common proof techniques. Sequences and recursive formulas; counting formulas; bijections; inclusion/exclusion; the Pigeonhole Principle; generating functions; equivalence relations. Graph theory topics include trees, connectivity, traversability, matching and coloring. Not available for credit to students who have completed MATH 305.

Prerequisites: MATH 022

MATH 261 (CSE 261) Discrete Structures 3 Credits

Topics in discrete mathematical structures chosen for their applicability to computer science and engineering. Sets, propositions, induction, recursion; combinatorics; binary relations and functions; ordering, lattices and Boolean algebra; graphs and trees; groups and homomorphisms.

Prerequisites: (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 263 Introduction to the Theory of Probability 3 Credits

An introduction to the basics of Calculus-based theory of Probability. Includes combinatorial techniques, events, independence, and conditional probability; most important discrete and continuous probability distributions, expectation and variance; joint distributions and covariance; moment generating functions; basic form of the Laws of Large Numbers and the Central Limit Theorem. Focuses on use of concepts to solve problems. Prior knowledge of Probability not required. Not available for credit to students who have completed (MATH 231 and MATH 264) or MATH 309.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 or MATH 052

MATH 264 Introduction to Statistical Reasoning and Methods 4 Credits

Introduction to the basic concepts, logic and issues involved in statistical reasoning and statistical methods used to analyze data and evaluate studies. Topics include descriptive statistics and exploratory data analysis; elementary probability and statistical inference. Examples drawn from various areas of application. Use of computer software (e.g., Minitab, R) to facilitate understanding and to complete data analysis. Three lectures and one computer laboratory. Not available for credit to students who have completed both MATH 231 and MATH 263.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 051

MATH 271 Readings 1-3 Credits

Study of a topic in mathematics under individual supervision. Intended for students with specific interests in areas not covered in the listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 291 Undergraduate Research 1-4 Credits

Research in mathematics or statistics under the direction of a faculty member. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MATH 301 Principles of Analysis I 3-4 Credits

Existence of limits, continuity and uniform continuity; HeineBorel Theorem; existence of extreme values; mean value theorem and applications; conditions for the existence of the Riemann integral; absolute and uniform convergence; emphasis on theoretical material from the calculus of one variable.

Prerequisites: MATH 023

MATH 302 Principles of Analysis II 3-4 Credits

Continuation of MATH 301. Functions of several variables; the implicit function theorem, and further topics with applications to analysis and geometry.

Prerequisites: MATH 301

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 303 (PHIL 303) Mathematical Logic 3-4 Credits

Detailed proofs are given for the basic mathematical results relating the syntax and semantics of firstorder logic (predicate logic): the Soundness and Completeness (and Compactness) Theorems, followed by a brief exposition of the celebrated limitative results of Gödel, Turing, and Church on incompleteness and undecidability. The material is conceptually rigorous and mathematically mature; the necessary background is a certain degree of mathematical sophistication or a basic knowledge of symbolic logic. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 304 Axiomatic Set Theory 3-4 Credits

A development of set theory from axioms; relations and functions; ordinal and cardinal arithmetic; recursion theorem; axiom of choice; independence questions. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 305 Enumerative Combinatorics 3 Credits

An introduction to basic theoretical results and techniques of enumerative combinatorics such as combinatorial identities, generating functions, inclusion/exclusion, recurrence relations, bijective proofs and permutations. Additional topics will be covered as time permits.

Prerequisites: MATH 242 and (MATH 163 or MATH 252)

MATH 306 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering and Mathematical Biology 3 Credits

Study of human physiology, including the cardiovascular, nervous and respiratory systems, and renal physiology. Mathematical analysis of physiological processes, including transport phenomena. Mathematical models of excitation and propagation in nerve. Biomechanics of the skeletal muscle system. Mathematical models in population dynamics and epidemiology. Independent study projects.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 or MATH 319

MATH 307 General Topology I 3-4 Credits

An introductory study of topological spaces, including metric spaces, separation and countability axioms, connectedness, compactness, product spaces, quotient spaces, function spaces.

Prerequisites: MATH 301

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 309 Theory of Probability 3 Credits

Probabilities of events on discrete and continuous sample spaces; random variables and probability distributions; expectations; transformations; simplest kind of law of large numbers and central limit theorem. The theory is applied to problems in physical and biological sciences. Restricted to graduate students only.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 or MATH 052

MATH 310 Random Processes and Applications 3-4 Credits

Theory and applications of stochastic processes. Limit theorems, introduction to random walks, Markov chains, Poisson processes, birth and death processes, and Brownian motion. Applications to financial mathematics, biology, business and engineering.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 or MATH 263 or MATH 309

MATH 311 Graph Theory 3 Credits

An introduction to basic theoretical results and techniques of graph theory such as trees, connectivity, matchings, coloring, planar graphs and Hamiltonicity. Additional topics will be covered as time permits.

Prerequisites: MATH 163 or MATH 252 or CSE 140

MATH 312 Statistical Computing and Applications 3-4 Credits

Use of statistical computing packages; exploratory data analysis; Monte Carlo methods; randomization and resampling, application and interpretation of a variety of statistical methods in real world problems.

Prerequisites: MATH 012 or MATH 231 or MATH 264

MATH 316 Complex Analysis 3-4 Credits

Concept of analytic function from the points of view of the CauchyRiemann equations, power series, complex integration, and conformal mapping.

Prerequisites: MATH 301

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 319 Introduction to Differential Equations 3 Credits

An introductory, yet rigorous treatment of topics in differential equations chosen to prepare students for advanced work in mathematics or applied mathematics. Homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear differential equations, existence and uniqueness theorems, Gronwall's inequality; systems of first order linear differential equations; autonomous first-order systems: critical points, stability, bifurcation; series and periodic solutions, Fourier series and their convergence; introduction to numerical simulation methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 242 or MATH 205

MATH 320 Ordinary Differential Equations 3-4 Credits

The analytical and geometric theory of ordinary differential equations, including such topics as linear systems, systems in the complex plane, oscillation theory, stability theory, geometric theory of nonlinear systems, finite difference methods, general dynamical systems.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 and (MATH 205 or MATH 319)

MATH 321 Topics in Discrete Mathematics 3 Credits

Selected topics in areas of discrete mathematics. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 322 Methods of Applied Analysis I 3 Credits

Fourier series, eigenfunction expansions, SturmLiouville problems, Fourier integrals and their application to partial differential equations; special functions. Emphasis is on a wide variety of formal applications rather than logical development.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 or MATH 319

MATH 323 Methods of Applied Analysis II 3 Credits

Green's functions; integral equations; variational methods; asymptotic expansions, method of saddle points; calculus of vector fields, exterior differential calculus.

Prerequisites: MATH 322

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 327 Groups and Rings 3-4 Credits

An intensive study of the concepts of group theory including the Sylow theorems, and of ring theory including unique factorization domains and polynomial rings.

Prerequisites: MATH 242 and MATH 243

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 329 Computability Theory 3-4 Credits

Core development of classical computability theory: enumeration, index and recursion theorems, various models of computation and Church's Thesis, uncomputability results, introduction to reducibilities and their degrees (in particular, Turing degrees, or degrees of uncomputability), computable operators and their fixed points.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 331 Differential Geometry of Curves and Surfaces 3 Credits

Local and global differential geometry of curves and surfaces in Euclidean 3space. Frenet formulas for curves, isoperimetric inequality, 4vertex theorem; regular surfaces, first fundamental form, Gauss map, second fundamental form; curvatures for curves and surfaces and their relations; The GaussBonnet theorem.

Prerequisites: MATH 023

MATH 334 Mathematical Statistics 3-4 Credits

Populations and random sampling; sampling distributions; theory of statistical estimation; criteria and methods of point and interval estimation; theory of testing statistical hypotheses.

Prerequisites: MATH 263 or MATH 309

MATH 338 Linear Models in Statistics with Applications 3-4 Credits

Least square principles in multiple regression and their interpretations; estimation, hypotheses testing, confidence and prediction intervals, modeling, regression diagnostic, multicollinearity, model selection, analysis of variance and covariance; logistic regression. Introduction to topics in time series analysis such as ARMA, ARCH, and GARCH models. Applications to natural sciences, finance and economics. Use of computer packages.

Prerequisites: (MATH 012 or MATH 231 or MATH 264) and (MATH 043 or MATH 205 or MATH 242)

MATH 340 (CSE 340) Design and Analysis of Algorithms 3 Credits

Algorithms for searching, sorting, manipulating graphs and trees, finding shortest paths and minimum spanning trees, scheduling tasks, etc.: proofs of their correctness and analysis of their asymptotic runtime and memory demands. Designing algorithms: recursion, divide-and-conquer, greediness, dynamic programming. Limits on algorithm efficiency using elementary NP-completeness theory.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 096 or MATH 032) and (CSE 261 or MATH 261)

MATH 341 Mathematical Models and Their Formulation 3 Credits

Mathematical modeling of engineering and physical systems with examples drawn from diverse disciplines. Emphasis is on building models of real world problems rather than learning mathematical techniques.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 342 Number Theory 3-4 Credits

Basic concepts and results in number theory, including such topics as primes, the Euclidean algorithm, Diophantine equations, congruences, quadratic residues, quadratic reciprocity, primitive roots, number-theoretic functions, distribution of primes, Pell's equation, Fermat's theorem, partitions. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 343 Introduction To Cryptography 3,4 Credits

Classical elementary cryptography: Caesar cipher, other substitution ciphers, block ciphers, general linear ciphers. Fast random encryption (DES and AES: Advanced Encryption Standard). Public key systems (RSA and discrete logs). Congruences, modular arithmetic, fast exponentiation, polynomials, matrices. Distinction between polynomial time (primality), Subexponential time (factoring) and fully Exponential computation (elliptic curves). Introduction to sieving and distributed computation. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 350 Special Topics 3 Credits

A course covering special topics not sufficiently covered in listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 371 Readings 1-3 Credits

The study of a topic in mathematics under appropriate supervision, designed for the individual student who has studied extensively and whose interests lie in areas not covered in the listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 374 Statistical Project 3 Credits

Supervised field project or independent reading in statistics or probability. Consent of department chair required.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 391 Senior Honors Thesis 3 Credits

Independent research under faculty supervision, culminating in a thesis presented for departmental honor. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

MATH 401 Real Analysis I 3 Credits

Set theory, real numbers; introduction to measures, Lebesgue measure; integration, general convergence theorems; differentiation, functions of bounded variation, absolute continuity; L_p spaces.

Prerequisites: MATH 301

MATH 402 Real Analysis II 3 Credits

Metric spaces; introduction to Banach and Hilbert space theory; Fourier series and Fejer operators; general measure and integration theory, Radon-Nikodym and Riesz representation and theorems; Lebesgue-Stieltjes integral.

Prerequisites: MATH 307 or MATH 401

MATH 403 Topics in Real Analysis 3 Credits

Intensive study of topics in analysis with emphasis on recent developments. Requires permission of the department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 404 Topics in Mathematical Logic 3 Credits

Intensive study of topics in mathematical logic. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 405 Partial Differential Equations I 3 Credits

Classification of partial differential equations; methods of characteristics for first order equations; methods for representing solutions of the potential, heat, and wave equations, and properties of the solutions of these equations; maximum principles.

Prerequisites: MATH 319 or MATH 320

MATH 406 Partial Differential Equations II 3 Credits

Continuation of MATH 405. Emphasis on second order equations with variable coefficients and systems of first order partial differential equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 405

MATH 408 Algebraic Topology I 3 Credits

Polyhedra; fundamental groups; simplicial and singular homology.

MATH 409 Mathematics Seminar 1-6 Credits

An intensive study of some field of mathematics not offered in another course. Consent of department chair required.

MATH 410 Mathematics Seminar 1-6 Credits

Continuation of the field of study in MATH 409 or the intensive study of a different field. Consent of department chair required.

MATH 416 Complex Function Theory 3 Credits

Continuation of MATH 316.

Prerequisites: MATH 316

MATH 421 Introduction To Wavelets 3 Credits

Continuous and discrete signals; review of Fourier analysis; discrete wavelets; time frequency spaces; Haar and Walsh systems; multiresolution analysis; Hilbert spaces; quadratic mirror filters; fast wavelet transforms; computer code; applications to filtering, compression, and imaging.

Prerequisites: ECE 108 or MATH 205

MATH 423 Differential Geometry I 3 Credits

Differential manifolds, tangent vectors and differentials, submanifolds and the implicit function theorem. Lie groups and Lie algebras, homogeneous spaces. Tensor and exterior algebras, tensor fields and differential forms, de Rham cohomology, Stokes' theorem, the Hodge theorem. Must have completed MATH 301, or MATH 243 or MATH 205 with permission of instructor.

MATH 424 Differential Geometry II 3 Credits

Curves and surfaces in Euclidean space; mean and Gaussian curvatures, covariant differentiation, parallelism, geodesics, Gauss-Bonnet formula. Riemannian metrics, connections, sectional curvature, generalized Gauss-Bonnet theorem. Further topics.

Prerequisites: MATH 423

MATH 428 Fields And Modules 3 Credits

Field theory, including an introduction to Galois theory; the theory of modules, including tensor products and classical algebras.

Prerequisites: MATH 327

MATH 430 Numerical Analysis 3 Credits

Multistep methods for ordinary differential equations; finite difference methods for partial differential equations; numerical approximation of functions. Use of computer required.

Prerequisites: MATH 230

MATH 435 Functional Analysis I 3 Credits

Banach spaces and linear operators; separation and extension theorems; open mapping and uniform boundedness principles; weak topologies; local convexity and duality; Banach algebras; spectral theory of operators; and compact operators.

Prerequisites: MATH 307 and MATH 401

MATH 441 (CSE 441) Advanced Algorithms 3 Credits

Algorithms for searching, sorting, manipulating graphs and trees, scheduling tasks, finding shortest path, matching patterns in strings, cryptography, matroid theory, linear programming, max-flow, etc., and their correctness proofs and analysis of their time and space complexity. Strategies for designing algorithms, e.g. recursion, divide-and-conquer, greediness, dynamic programming. Limits on algorithm efficiency are explored through NP completeness theory. Quantum computing is briefly introduced. Credit will not be given for both CSE 340 (MATH 340) and CSE 441 (MATH 441).

MATH 444 Algebraic Topology II 3 Credits

Continuation of MATH 408. Cohomology theory, products, duality.

Prerequisites: MATH 408

MATH 445 Topics in Algebraic Topology 3 Credits

Selected topics reflecting the interests of the professor and the students.

Prerequisites: MATH 444

MATH 449 Topics In Algebra 3 Credits

Intensive study of topics in algebra with emphasis on recent developments. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 450 Special Topics 3 Credits

Intensive study of some field of the mathematical sciences not covered in listed courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 455 Topics In Number Theory 3 Credits

Selected topics in algebraic and/or analytic number theory. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 461 Topics In Mathematical Statistics 3 Credits

An intensive study of one or more topics such as theory of statistical tests, statistical estimation, regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric methods, stochastic approximation, and decision theory.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: MATH 334 and MATH 401

MATH 462 Modern Nonparametric Methods in Statistics 3 Credits

Classical and modern methods of nonparametric statistics; order and rank statistics; tests based on runs, signs, ranks, and order statistics; distribution free statistical procedures for means, variances, correlations, and trends; relative efficiency; Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics; statistical applications of Brownian process; modern techniques such as robust methods, nonparametric smoothing, and bootstrapping; additional topics such as nonparametric regression and dimension reduction.

Prerequisites: (MATH 334 or STAT 334) and (MATH 338 or STAT 338)

MATH 463 (STAT 463) Advanced Probability 3 Credits

Measure theoretic foundations; random variables, integration in a measure space, expectations; convergence of random variables and probability measures; conditional expectations; characteristic functions; sums of random variables, limit theorems.

Prerequisites: MATH 309 and MATH 401

MATH 464 Advanced Stochastic Process 3 Credits

Theory of stochastic processes; stopping times; martingales; Markov processes; Brownian motion; stochastic calculus; Brownian bridge, laws of suprema; Gaussian processes.

Prerequisites: MATH 309 and MATH 401

MATH 465 Topics in Probability 3 Credits

Selected topics in probability. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 467 Financial Calculus I 3 Credits

Basic mathematical concepts behind derivative pricing and portfolio management of derivative securities. Development of hedging and pricing by arbitrage in the discrete time setting of binary trees and Black-Scholes model. Introduction to the theory of Stochastic Calculus, Martingale representation theorem, and change of measure. Applications of the developed theory to a variety of actual financial instruments.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 or MATH 309

MATH 468 Financial Calculus II 3 Credits

Models and mathematical concepts behind the interest rates markets. Heath-Jarrow-Morton model for random evolution of the term structure of interest rates and short rate models. Applications of the theory to a variety of interest rates contracts including swaps, caps, floors, swaptions. Development of multidimensional stochastic calculus and applications to multiple stock models, quantos, and foreign currency interest rate models.

Prerequisites: MATH 467

MATH 470 Proseminar 3 Credits

Preparation for entering the mathematics profession. Seminar will concentrate on methods of teaching mathematics, and will include other topics such as duties of a professor and searching for a job. Consent of department chair required.

MATH 471 Homological Algebra 3 Credits

Modules, tensor products, categories and functors, homology functors, projective and injective modules.

Prerequisites: MATH 428

MATH 472 Group Representations 3 Credits

Linear representations and character theory with emphasis on the finite and compact cases.

Prerequisites: MATH 428

MATH 475 Topics in Geometry 3 Credits

Selected topics in geometry, such as geometric analysis, algebraic geometry, complex geometry, characteristic classes, geometric flows or geometric measure theory, with emphasis on recent developments. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 485 Topics in Financial Mathematics 3 Credits

Selected topics in financial mathematics. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MATH 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**MATH 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Statistics Courses**STAT 342 Linear Algebra 3 Credits**

Solution of systems of linear equations, matrices, vector spaces, bases, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, additional topics as time permits. Restricted to graduate students. Prerequisites as noted below or consent of instructor. Credit may not be received for both MATH 242 and STAT 342,.

STAT 408 Seminar in Statistics and Probability 1-6 Credits

Intensive study of some field of statistics or probability not offered in another course. Consent of department required.

STAT 409 Seminar in Statistics and Probability 1-6 Credits

Intensive study of some field of statistics or probability not offered in another course. Consent of department required.

STAT 410 Random Processes and Applications 3 Credits

See MATH 310.

STAT 412 Statistical Computing and Applications 3 Credits

See MATH 312.

STAT 434 Mathematical Statistics 3 Credits

See MATH 334.

STAT 438 Linear Models In Statistics with Applications 3 Credits

See MATH 338.

Prerequisites: (MATH 012 or MATH 231) and (MATH 043 or MATH 205 or MATH 242)

STAT 461 Topics In Mathematical Statistics 3 Credits

See MATH 461.

STAT 462 Modern Nonparametric Methods in Statistics 3 Credits

See MATH 462.

STAT 463 (MATH 463) Advanced Probability 3 Credits

See MATH 463.

Prerequisites: MATH 309 and MATH 401

STAT 464 Advanced Stochastic Processes 3 Credits

See MATH 464.

STAT 471 Topics in Statistical Learning and Computing 3 Credits

Selected advanced topics in statistical learning and computing. Possible topics include linear and nonlinear regression, applied spatial statistics, applied multivariate and longitudinal data analysis, functional data analysis, survival analysis, data analytics, statistical methods that use intensive-computing or simulations, data mining techniques, with application and interpretation of a variety of statistical methods in real world problems. Topics could vary from one semester to another depending on the interests of the faculty member and the students.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Modern Languages and Literatures

Knowledge of other languages opens the door to other cultures, traditions, and perspectives on the world, and promotes deeper insight into one's own language and culture. Proficiency in modern languages is indispensable in a broad range of professions such as journalism, government, international affairs, law, the armed forces, and business. A bachelor of arts degree with a major in languages provides excellent preparation for professional careers in law, business, and the media. Language study is required for graduate study in many disciplines, as well as for research in science and technology. International experience is personally enriching and enhances career prospects.

Languages offered

Lehigh offers Arabic, Mandarin Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. Courses include oral, reading, and writing skills, literature, film, culture, civilization, and professional areas such as business and health careers. A number of literature and culture courses are given in English, but most offerings stress classroom use of the target language.

Language requirements

The Global Studies major, the Joint IR/MLL major, the Asian Studies Major as well as the major in Latin American and Latino Studies require language study. The minors in Latin American and Latino Studies, and Asian Studies require language study. Some doctoral programs also require competence in a language other than English, usually assessed by the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures.

Advising

Professors. Marie-Helene Chabut, PHD (University of California San Diego); Constance A. Cook, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Kiri Lee, PHD (Harvard University); Mary A. Nicholas, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professors. Marie-Sophie Armstrong, PHD (University of Oregon); Taieb Berrada, PHD (Northwestern University); Matthew R. Bush, PHD (University of Colorado Boulder); Antonio Prieto, PHD (Princeton University); Vera S. Stegmann, PHD (Indiana University)

Assistant Professors. Thomas Chen, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Olivia Landry, PHD (Indiana University Bloomington); Miguel Pillado, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Sara Lindsey Reuben, MA (Columbia University); Nobuko Yamasaki, PHD (University of Washington)

Lecturers. Jessica Racines Brandt, MA (Lehigh University); Eunice Cortez, PHD (Temple University)

Professors Of Practice. Limei Shan, MS (East China Normal University); Kyoko Taniguchi, PHD (Emory University)

Emeriti. Linda S. Lefkowitz, PHD (Princeton University); David W. Pankenier, PHD (Stanford University); Anje C. Van Der Naald, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Lenora D. Wolfgang, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Major Programs

The department offers major programs in Chinese, French and Francophone Studies, German, Spanish and Hispanic Studies, and Joint IR/MLL. The candidate for the major is expected to demonstrate adequate written and oral command of the language, as well as knowledge of its literature and culture. A period of study abroad is strongly recommended.

Double majors and Arts-Engineering majors including a language component are well-received by employers. Studies in the two areas are carefully coordinated by major advisers.

Major in Chinese

The major in Chinese will require 36 credits: a minimum of 24 credits in courses taught in Chinese, including 8 credits at the 200 or 300 level of Chinese language and literature (marked CHIN). Courses offered in English in MLL on Chinese literature and history may be included in the major and a maximum of two courses outside of MLL in the Asian Studies Program that are concerned specifically with China, such as those available in International Relations, Political Science, Religion, Sociology, etc., by approval of the major adviser. Majors in Chinese are strongly encouraged to study abroad in a Chinese speaking country.

Major in German

The major in German requires 32 credits in German language, literature, and culture beyond German 12. This includes all German courses that are 100 level and above, and emphasis should be on 200 and 300 level courses. One of these courses may be taken in English when the class is taught by a German faculty member and when the writing assignments are completed in German. For specific course requirements, see the language major adviser.

Majors in German are strongly encouraged to participate in a study abroad program in a German speaking country for the equivalent of one semester or more. A maximum of 16 credits of study abroad (24 for the honors major) may be transferred toward the major, with a maximum of 8 credits for summer, 12 credits for a semester, and 16 credits for a year of study abroad (24 for the honors major). In order to have credits from foreign institutions count toward their major, students must obtain approval from the German major adviser prior to their departure.

Requirements for the Honors Major in German (40 credits)

Requirements are the same as for the regular major in German, plus 8 additional hours of advanced literature, to be completed as course work or with an honors thesis of a comprehensive format, and maintenance of a 3.20 average in the major.

Major in French and Francophone Studies**Core Courses**

FREN 143	Advanced Written French	4
FREN 144	Advanced Oral French	4
FREN 152	Introduction to Literary Analysis	4
One of the following		3-4
FREN 259	Contemporary France	
FREN 255	Introduction to the Francophone World	
FREN 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity	

Advanced course work 16

or four courses (200 or 300 level), with at least three courses at the 300 level. One of these courses may be taken in English when taught by a French faculty member.

Majors in French and Francophone Studies are strongly encouraged to participate in a study program in a French-speaking part of the world for the equivalent of one semester or more. Up to 12 credits for courses taken during one semester abroad (16 credits during one year) may count toward the major. In order to have credits from foreign institutions count toward their major, students must obtain approval from the French major adviser prior to their departure.

Requirements for the Departmental Honors Major (40 credits):

Requirements as for the major, plus 8 additional hour of advanced literature (honors thesis of a comprehensive type) and maintenance of a 3.20 average in the major.

Major in Japanese

The major in Japanese Studies requires 35 credits: a minimum of 23 credits in Japanese languages beyond JPNS 002; 3 credits from Study Abroad in Japan, and a minimum of 9 credits (or 3 courses) in Japanese literature and culture courses offered in English in MLL (electives). For elective courses, a maximum of two courses can be taken outside of MLL, either from study-abroad or the list of Japanese-related courses

offered in the Asian Studies program. If a student is financially or academically unable to fulfill the study abroad requirement, other options could be negotiated with an advisor's approval.

Requirements:

1. Japanese language courses (see recommended sequence below) = **23 credits**

2. Study Abroad (3) = **3 credits**

If a student is financially or academically unable to fulfill this requirement, other options could be negotiated with an advisor's approval.

3. Electives: Courses on Japan taught in English. 3 courses = **Minimum of 9 credits**

Electives can include credits from study abroad. Maximum of two courses offered outside of MLL are allowed. The following courses in the Asian Studies program cover topics related to Japan:

ASIA 010; ASIA 012; ASIA 061; ASIA 068; ASIA 119; ASIA 127; ASIA 140; ASIA 142; ASIA 162; ASIA 164; ASIA 170; ASIA192; ASIA 193; ASIA 337; ASIA 340

Total: 35 credits

Students must take the Elementary Japanese I (JPNS001) in the first semester upon arrival at Lehigh unless they have previously studied the Japanese language equivalent to JPNS 1 and 2. The following is the recommended semester-by-semester roster.

Semester 1: JPNS 001 (prerequisite)

Semester 2: JPNS 002 (Prerequisite)

Semester 3: JPNS 011, One course in MLL/Asia

Semester 4: JPNS 012, One Course in MLL/Asia

Semester 5: JPNS 131&151, One course in MLL/Asia OR Study Abroad

Semester 6: JPNS 132&152,

Semester 7: JPNS 231

Semester 8: JPNS 232, JPNS 290 (Major Paper)

Major in Spanish and Hispanic Studies

Core Courses	12
SPAN 141 Advanced Spanish Grammar	4
SPAN 151 Cultural Evolution Spain	4
SPAN 152 Cultural Evolution of Latin America	4
Advanced course work	12
or three courses at the 300 level.	
Electives	8
at the 100 or 200 level.	
Collateral requisites	6-8
from a list of approved courses taken in other programs and departments. These courses must be approved by the Spanish major adviser.	

Majors in Spanish and Hispanic Studies are strongly encouraged to participate in a study program in a Spanish-speaking country for the equivalent of one semester or more. Up to 12 credits for courses taken during one semester abroad (16 credits during one year) may count toward the major. In order to have credits from foreign institutions count toward their major, students must obtain approval from the Spanish major adviser prior to their departure.

Requirements for the Departmental Honors Major (40 credits)

Requirements as for the major, plus 8 additional hours of advanced literature (honors thesis of a comprehensive type) and maintenance of a 3.20 average in the major.

Joint International Relations/Modern Languages and Literatures Major
For more information please visit the joint IR/MLL Major. (p. 172)

Minor programs

The department offers minor programs in Chinese, French, German, International Film, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish, and coordinates these studies with a student's major requirements in any college.

Requirements for the Minor

French, German, Spanish: Sixteen credit hours are required above Intermediate II; one or two courses at the 200 level, one or two courses at the 300 level.

Chinese, Japanese, Russian: A minimum of 16 credit hours.

See end of department section for International Film.

A maximum of 8 credits may be transferred for the minor.

Related programs

These are available in Asian Studies, Global Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American Studies, and Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. Students are urged to take elective courses on related subjects, either within or outside the department, as approved by their adviser.

Preliminary Courses

These may be replaced by other courses when a student qualifies for advanced standing.

Elementary I (4) Intermediate I (4)

Elementary II (4) Intermediate II (4)

Advanced courses

Except where otherwise noted, 200 or 300-level courses are open to students having completed eight credit hours beyond Intermediate II. Exceptions require the consent of the instructor.

Language of instruction

All courses are taught in the target language except MLL courses listed under "International Cultures and Literatures Taught in English." Students thereby become accustomed to considering the language as an active means of communication and not solely as an object of study.

Language placement

Students are normally placed in language courses on the basis of years of a language taken in high school, CEEB Achievement Test score, or the departmental equivalent (instructor's test, interview, or questionnaire). Students may change levels within a language during the first two weeks of class. Students who consider themselves capable of higher-level performance may apply to the instructor during the first two weeks of the semester for more advanced placement. They may also be allowed by the department chair to be admitted for credit to a lower-level language course after consultation with the instructor. **Students who have had three years or more of a language in high school and drop to first-semester level will not receive credit for the course. No course under 100 level may be taken for credit once a higher course has been passed.**

Courses in English

The department offers elective courses in English on literary, cultural, and social subjects listed under "International Culture and Literature Taught in English."

These courses may, in most cases, be taken to fulfill preliminary distribution requirements. One of these courses may be included in the major.

Minor in International Film

Description

The minor in International Film affords students the opportunity to examine a wide cross-section of world cinema. It is designed to provide a critical understanding of historical trends and current issues in film across various regions of the world. Covering national cinemas from Asia, Europe, and Latin America, course offerings will allow students to explore diverse approaches to film that are rooted in the history, culture, and society of different countries in each region.

The minor consists of 16 credits. All students must take a required core course (MLL 100), and the remaining courses are to be chosen from the list of electives below, in consultation with the minor advisor. (One course may be taken outside of the MLL department with the minor advisor's approval.)

Core course

MLL 100	Introduction to International Film	4
---------	------------------------------------	---

Elective courses

MLL/ASIA/WGSS/GCP 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China	4
FREN 322	Contemporary French Films	4
GERM/GCP/MLL 231	New German Cinema	4
SPAN 265	Spanish and Latin American Cinema	4

Study Abroad and Travel Grants

The department encourages students of languages to spend a summer, a semester, or a full year on an approved program of study abroad. Exchange agreements with partner institutions are continually being developed. The department offers a limited number of travel grants for study abroad to qualified students. Applications should be submitted by the first week of November for the spring and summer semesters and by the first week of April for summer and fall. Applications for Study Abroad in Asia are also reviewed by the Asian Studies faculty when funds are available. For credit, transfer students must consult in advance with their major adviser, language adviser, other appropriate departments, the Office of International Education, and when appropriate, the Office of Financial Aid.

Lehigh offers summer programs through the Lehigh in Shanghai Internship Program. The Lehigh Valley Association of Independent Colleges (LVAIC) offers programs in international locations for eight credits each. A faculty member acting as program director accompanies the students. Courses are taught at intermediate and advanced levels by qualified instructors from host institutions. Summer programs sponsored by the Lehigh-LVAIC Center for Jewish Studies include Hebrew in Israel. Credits are fully transferable under normal LVAIC cross-registration procedures. Interested students should consult with the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, Williams Hall.

These courses are offered by Lehigh or under the Cooperation agreement with the Lehigh Valley Association of Independent Colleges. Summer or semester study abroad at approved programs may be incorporated into language majors and minors with the permission of the appropriate advisor to a maximum of 16 credits toward the major and eight credits toward the minor.

INTERNATIONAL CULTURES AND LITERATURES TAUGHT IN ENGLISH

These courses on international cultures and comparative topics carry no prerequisites; knowledge of the language is not required.

Language majors may count one MLL course taught in English for credit toward a major requirement. Interested students should consult their language major advisors. For course descriptions, see under each language area below.

HEBREW

The department offers courses both separately and in the context of the Jewish studies minor (p. 169).

Modern Hebrew is taught in the Department of Modern Languages and Literature. Biblical Hebrew is taught in the Department of Religion Studies.

Arabic Courses**ARAB 001 Elementary Arabic I 4 Credits**

The general objective of this course is to familiarize students with the sounds and the letters of Arabic, along with basic communication skills. Students are required to use Arabic in class discussion. Attendance and class participation are necessary to achieve the above-stated goals. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to read, write, speak, and understand Arabic at the elementary level.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 002 Elementary Arabic II 4 Credits

Continuation of ARAB 001. Emphasis on communicative ability in oral and writing skills and use of the language. Students develop ability to communicate with native speakers on a variety of everyday topics; introductions, descriptions of people and things, disseminating information, stating preferences, describing locations, etc. Students will be able to read, write, speak, and understand authentic materials on familiar topics, as well as recognize and understand various grammatical rules and their application in context, and expand their cultural awareness.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 011 Intermediate Arabic I 4 Credits

Development of communication skills and cultural awareness through reading materials and viewing films. Grammar is presented in context. Emphasis on communicative ability in oral and writing skills, and on the use and cultural aspects of the language through authentic materials. Students learn how to communicate effectively and appropriately while satisfying their intellectual curiosity to learn about the civilization and culture, current as well as historical dimensions.

Prerequisites: ARAB 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 012 Intermediate Arabic II 4 Credits

Enhancement of communication skills, proficiency, competence, and use of the language. Students will enhance and develop their ability to understand the spoken word and to converse on a variety of topics; discuss, narrate, and read authentic materials that cover a variety of issues and topics; e.g., educational, cultural, and factual; write short paragraphs; recognize and use grammatical rules in context; and expand cultural awareness through class discussion and reading materials. Frequently taught in the target language to emphasize and reinforce classroom use. Students will be able to read, write, speak, and understand Arabic at the upper intermediate level.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 099 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ARAB 190 Special Topics I 1-4 Credits

Develop communication skills, emphasize and reinforce classroom use. Translate articles from newspapers, write short stories, and converse on a variety of topics. Directed study, reading, and writing. Periodic consultations and reports.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 191 Special Topics II 1-4 Credits

Continuation of ARAB 190. Literary and linguistic topics not covered in regular classes.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 231 Third Year Arabic I 4 Credits

Enhance fluency, particularly conversational Arabic. Emphasis on comprehension of written and spoken language. Dialogue, reading, and analysis of texts to enhance critical thinking, as well as promote mastery of the language. Immersion in overall increase in fluency. Advanced level geared towards command and comprehension of conversation and written texts, textbooks, and media (i.e., newspaper, magazine).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 232 Third Year Arabic II 4 Credits

Continuation of Third Year Arabic I. Emphasis on comprehension of written and spoken language. Dialogue, reading, and analysis of texts to enhance critical thinking, as well as promote mastery of the language. Immersion in overall increase in fluency. Advanced level geared towards command and comprehension of conversation and written texts, textbooks, and media (i.e., newspaper, magazine).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ARAB 341 Fourth Year Arabic I 4 Credits

Enhance fluency, particularly conversational and written Arabic. Reading and analysis of texts to enhance critical thinking, and promote mastery of the language. Immersion and overall increase in fluency. Students will be expected to communicate with classmates and the instructor in Arabic and to make presentations in Arabic pertaining to current events. Increased use of Arabic during classroom instruction. Students expected to come prepared to present something that utilizes the language: poems, personal stories or experiences, current event articles etc.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

ARAB 342 Fourth Year Arabic II 4 Credits

Continuation of Fourth Year Arabic I. Enhance fluency, particularly conversational and written Arabic. Emphasis on reading and analysis of texts to enhance critical thinking, promote mastery of the language. Immersion and overall increase in fluency. Students will be expected to communicate with classmates and the instructor in Arabic and to make presentations in Arabic pertaining to current events. Increased use of Arabic during classroom instruction. Students expected to come prepared to present something that utilizes the language: poems, personal stories or experiences, current event articles etc.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Chinese Courses**CHIN 001 Beginning Chinese Reading and Writing I 2 Credits**

Introduction to the Chinese writing system and beginning character acquisition; reading practice with pinyin transcription system. (Fall) Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 002 Beginning Chinese Reading and Writing II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 001: continued character acquisition, reading practice in pinyin and simple character texts. Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken course of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 003 Beginning Spoken Chinese I 2 Credits

Introduction to Mandarin Chinese pronunciation, the pinyin transcription system, and modern colloquial Chinese; emphasis on oral proficiency. Not open to native speakers. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing course of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 004 Beginning Spoken Chinese II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 003: further practice with text based dialogues in modern colloquial Chinese; emphasis on oral proficiency. Not open to native speakers. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing course of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 011 Intermediate Chinese Reading and Writing I 2 Credits

Continued focus on vocabulary/character acquisition and text-based reading and writing exercises using Chinese characters. Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken course of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 012 Intermediate Chinese Reading and Writing II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 011: vocabulary/character acquisition and text-based reading and writing exercises using Chinese characters. Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken course of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 013 Intermediate Spoken Chinese I 2 Credits

Further development of communicative skills in Chinese using situational dialogues and class discussion; emphasis on oral proficiency. Not open to native speakers. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing course of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 014 Intermed Spoken Chinese II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 013: further development of communicative skills in Chinese using situational dialogues and class discussion; emphasis on oral proficiency. Not open to native speakers. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing course of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 021 Survival Chinese 2 Credits

A brief introduction to the language and culture. Focus on speaking and listening skills. Lessons based on practical situations for living or traveling in China.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 091 Chinese Language & Culture Abroad I 1-8 Credits

Introductory intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; reading, development of writing skills and selected aspects of the culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 092 Chinese Language and Culture Abroad I (Part TWO) 3 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in Chinese, rapid review of the basic grammar, reading and analysis of basic interactive dialogues, development of writing skills, familiarity with select aspects of the culture.

Prerequisites: CHIN 021

Can be taken Concurrently: CHIN 021

CHIN 111 Advanced Intermediate Chinese Reading & Writing I 2 Credits

Reading, translation, and writing practice using text-based exercises, short stories, essays, and other selected materials. Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken course of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

CHIN 112 Advanced Intermediate Chinese Reading & Writing II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 111: reading, translation, writing exercises using text-based exercises, short stories, essays, and other selected materials. Non-heritage speakers are strongly encouraged to take the Spoken course of the same level during the same semester as this Reading and Writing course.

CHIN 113 Advanced Intermediate Spoken Chinese I 2 Credits

Topical discussions and oral presentations in Chinese. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing course of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken course.

CHIN 114 Advanced Intermediate Spoken Chinese II 2 Credits

Continuation of CHIN 113: topical discussions and oral presentations in Chinese. Students are strongly encouraged to take Reading and Writing of the same level during the same semester as this Spoken .

CHIN 119 Writing Skills in Chinese 2 Credits

Students above the intermediate level of spoken and written Chinese work individually with the instructor on topics of their own choice.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 122 Intermediate Business Chinese 2 Credits

Introduction to Chinese business environment and business terminology. Emphasis on reading comprehension and translation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 134 Chinese Short Stories 2 Credits

Supplementary reading designed for students at the intermediate level Chinese. Focus on improved reading and speaking proficiency. Reading materials will strengthen understanding of both contemporary and historical Chinese culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 191 Chinese Language & Culture Abroad II 1-8 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; rapid review of basic grammar, the reading and analysis of moderately difficult texts, development of rudimentary writing skills, supplemented study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of department required. Must have proficiency examination in the target country.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 251 Chinese Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Materials not covered in regular courses. Students help design the course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 252 Advanced Business Chinese 2 Credits

Directed readings on the Chinese business environment and business terminology. Emphasis on reading comprehension and translation.

Prerequisites: CHIN 112 or CHIN 114

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 253 Chinese Fiction 2 Credits

Students read modern Chinese short stories or a novel. Emphasis on reading comprehension and translation.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CHIN 112 or CHIN 114

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 254 Intensive Chinese Conversation 2 Credits

Conversational practice based on topical readings. For advanced speakers only.

Prerequisites: CHIN 112 or CHIN 114

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 255 Newspaper Readings In Chinese 2 Credits

Newspaper readings in Chinese. Emphasis on reading comprehension and translation.

Prerequisites: CHIN 112 or CHIN 114

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 256 Electric Shadows: Chinese Cinema and Culture 4 Credits

The learning objectives and outcomes include the strengthening of all four language skills—reading, writing, speaking, and listening—and a richer understanding of Chinese culture and society through a deeper appreciation of its films and their history. Students will read and present on film scholarship, watch and discuss Chinese movies, compose brief essays on them, and write a final paper that integrates primary and secondary materials. The language of instruction is Chinese.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 291 Chinese Language & Culture Abroad III 1-8 Credits

Intensive practice of speaking and writing in the language of the country aimed at providing the student with extensive proficiency of expression and the ability to discriminate linguistic usage. Idiomatic expressions and an introduction to stylistics. Reading and analysis of more difficult texts, supplemented by in-depth study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of department required. Must have proficiency examination in the target country.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHIN 371 Advanced Readings in Chinese 1-4 Credits

Directed study of an author, genre, or period not covered in regular courses. Can be combined with select Asian Studies courses to include relevant readings in English. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

CHIN 384 Research in Chinese Language and Culture Abroad 1-8 Credits

For students with advanced language skills to do research or work abroad in Chinese (above the third year level). Independent Study.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

French Courses**FREN 001 Elementary French I 4 Credits**

Multimedia approach to the study of French. Introduction to French conversation, grammar, and culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 002 Elementary French II 4 Credits

Continuation of FREN 001.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 011 Intermediate French I 4 Credits

Further acquisition of the fundamentals of French conversation, writing, and culture. Multimedia approach.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 012 Intermediate French II 0,4 Credits

Continuation of FREN 011.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 099 French Special Topics 1-6 Credits**FREN 133 (AAS 133, HIST 133, LAS 133, MLL 133, POLS 133)****Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits**

History, culture, and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic World economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

FREN 143 Advanced Written French 4 Credits

Intensive practice in written French and introduction to literary criticism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 144 Advanced Oral French 4 Credits

Emphasis on comprehension and oral performance of the French language. Student acquires confidence in speaking French through discussions of current issues, articles, novels, movies, and other topics. Required for French majors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 152 Introduction to Literary Analysis 4 Credits

Exposure to representative French and Francophone works from the Middle Ages to the Twenty-First Century offering various critical strategies needed to read and interpret a literary text.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 199 French Special Topics 1-6 Credits**FREN 237 Introduction to the Francophone World 4 Credits**

Introduction to the Francophone world through a series of texts, films, articles, etc. from Francophone Europe, North Africa, sub-Saharan Africa, Canada, Vietnam, and the Caribbean. Students will become acquainted with Francophone cultures and literatures while developing their interpretative and writing skills. In French.

FREN 242 The Harem in French and Francophone Literature and Film 4 Credits

Explore representations of this forbidden and secret feminine space, the harem, starting with French theater from the 17th century all the way to 20th-21st century Francophone North African novels and film. We will attempt a comparative study between the French and Francophone traditions and will be looking at the harem as a visual as well as textual feminine space from which narratives emerge and the extent to which they constitute a counter-discourse that questions dominant power structures.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 251 Postcolonizing France: North African Immigration 4 Credits

Depictions of North African immigrants (legal or illegal) and French citizens of North African descent in postcolonial France in novels, film, and Rap music. Explore key concepts such as hospitality, minority ethnic settlement, multiculturalism, nationality and citizenship, racism, extreme-right politics, and anti-discrimination policy, and attempt to see how North African postcolonial identities are articulated in relation to perceptions of French national identity, republican values, universalism, etc.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 255 Introduction to the Francophone World 4 Credits

Introduction to the Francophone world through a series of texts, films, articles, etc. from Francophone Europe, North Africa, Sub-Saharan Africa, Canada, Vietnam, and the Caribbean. Students will become acquainted with Francophone cultures and literatures while developing their interpretative and writing skills. In French.

FREN 259 Contemporary France 3-4 Credits

How is France defining itself today as a European nation in a global world? Issues to be explored include: family, gender, race and religion, the education and social systems, immigration, and politics. Strongly recommended for students who plan to study abroad in France.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 271 French Readings 4 Credits

Study of the works of some author or group of authors, or of a period, or of a literary theme.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 272 French Culture of Business 4 Credits

A course on the fundamentals of business in France. We will learn about banking, marketing, advertising, the stock market, and many other aspects of business in France. We will learn about foreign ventures in France, such as Disney and McDonald's. We will learn how to open a bank account, apply for a job, and what life is like in a French company. Ideal for someone who wants to intern or work for an international company or a company with a French connection. Taught in French.

FREN 281 French Cultural Program 1-6 Credits

A program in a French-speaking country offering formal language courses and cultural opportunities.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 299 French Special Topics 1-6 Credits**FREN 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits****FREN 311 French Classicism 4 Credits**

French classical theater, novel, and criticism, with emphasis on Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Pascal, Lafayette, Malherbe, and Boileau.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 312 (AAS 312) Modernity in the Maghreb 4 Credits

Emergence of the modern self through a comparative study of textual as well as visual representations of postcolonial subjects by male and female writers and film makers. Study of the way the sociopolitical context of countries such as Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia informs the constitution of subjectivity within a multicultural and multilingual community. Issues such as patriarchy, nationalism, colonialism, postcolonialism, identity, gender, and Islam in North African literature and film from Franco-Arab traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 313 The Age Of Enlightenment 4 Credits

The Philosophes and Encyclopédistes of the eighteenth century, with emphasis on Voltaire, Rousseau, Montesquieu, and Diderot.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 316 Nineteenth Century French Literature 4 Credits

Study of major nineteenth century novelists and poets.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 318 French Drama in the Twentieth Century 3 Credits

Contemporary French drama with an analysis of its origins and movements.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 320 Contemporary French Fiction 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of contemporary works of fiction (post1980). Study of how these works fit into the context of French literature and relate more specifically to major literary currents of the twentieth century.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 321 Twentieth-Century French Short Fiction 4 Credits

Examination, within the framework of short fiction, of the major literary currents that have made up twentieth-century literature. Works by Sartre, Camus, Robbe-Grillet, Le Clézio, Echenoz, Sallenave, Toussaint, Diebar, Ben Jelloun, and others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 322 Contemporary French Films 4 Credits

French Films from the late 1950s to the present. Introduction to cinematographic language and exploration of the issues of gender, power, and madness. Films by Truffaut, J-L Godard, C. Denis, A. Varda, J-J Beineix, E. Rohmer, and others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 324 The Outsider In French Fiction 4 Credits

Focus on otherness/difference in French fiction from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Reading and discussion of short stories and novels by Graffigny, Diderot, Maupassant, Gide, Camus, Duras, Beauvoir, Le Clézio and others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 325 Illegal immigration in Francophone Literature and Film 4 Credits

This course examines representations of illegal immigrants in postcolonial francophone literature and film. We will be looking at visual and textual narratives from and about those who decided to leave their African homeland to seek a better future in Europe despite the very restrictive policies adopted by most of the European Union on illegal immigration. The course will explore issues of postcolonial identity, the notions of borders, displacement, exile, trauma and how they relate to the act of writing.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 327 (WGSS 327) Women Writing In French 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of works written by women in French. The emphasis is on 19th and 20th century writers, such as G. Sand, Colette S. de Beauvoir, M. Duras, and Andrée Chérid.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 369 French Readings 4 Credits

Advanced study of an author, period, or theme. Topics vary. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 370 French Internship 1-8 Credits

Designed to give advanced qualified students the chance to acquire field experience and training with selected firms and governmental agencies in French-speaking countries. Assigned readings, written reports, and employer performance evaluations are required. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 371 French Independent Study 1-8 Credits

Special topics under faculty guidance, including honors thesis. for credit. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

FREN 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits**FREN 399 French Special Topics 1-6 Credits****German Courses****GERM 001 Elementary German I 4 Credits**

Fundamentals of German; reading and simple texts; simple conversation and composition; vocabulary building. Three class hours plus one laboratory or drill hour each week. No previous German required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 002 Elementary German II 4 Credits

Continuation of GERM 1, including reading of more advanced texts. Three class hours plus one laboratory or drill hour each week.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 011 Intermediate German I 4 Credits

Review of grammar, composition, reading of intermediate texts, vocabulary building.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 012 Intermediate German II 4 Credits

Continuation of GERM 011.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 091 German Language & Culture I Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; reading, development of writing skills and selected aspects of the culture.

GERM 163 German Civilization and Culture 4 Credits

Cultural, historical, and political evolution of Germany and German-speaking countries in Europe.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 165 German Through Graphic Novels 4 Credits

This course introduces students to the wide world of German-language graphic novels. In their ever-growing popularity, graphic novels have become a dynamic medium to explore both ordinary and serious topics, such as love, memory, culture, history, trauma, identity, gender, and sexuality. At the same time, graphic novels offer the advanced language-learner an accessible and expressive means to engage with German literature through both text and image. A component of this course will be to review and build on German-language skills.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 167 German Conversation and Composition 4 Credits

Intensive practice in spoken and written German.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 169 Business German 4 Credits

German in business, the professions, international, and social relations. Letter writing, comprehension of technical texts, specialized vocabulary, and grammar review.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 181 German Cultural Program 1-8 Credits

Summer program abroad. Formal instruction in the language and the culture of a German-speaking country.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 191 German Language & Culture II Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; rapid review of basic grammar, the reading and analysis of moderately difficult texts, development of rudimentary writing skills, supplemented study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of chair and proficiency examination in the target country is required.

GERM 211 German Drama 4 Credits

Drama as a literary genre; plays from various periods of German literature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 218 (MLL 218) Goethe's "Faust" 4 Credits

Study of Goethe's play with an introduction to the Faust tradition and Faustian themes in modern literature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 231 (MLL 231) New German Cinema 4 Credits

Viewing, discussion, and written analysis of selected German films.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 240 Contemporary Germany 4 Credits

Readings and conversations in German about topics including the social and natural sciences, technology, the environment, politics, daily life, and sports. Practice in spoken and written German.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 250 German Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Literary and linguistic topics not covered in regular courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 267 Advanced German Conversation and Composition 4 Credits

A continuation of GERM 167. Practice of speaking and writing skills in German through readings of more complex texts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 269 Advanced Professional German 4 Credits

A continuation of Business German with an emphasis on specific economic issues affecting contemporary Germany, Switzerland, and Austria. Preparation for the national exam "Certificate for the Professions" and the "International Business German Examination".

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 281 German Cultural Program 1-8 Credits

Study abroad. Formal instruction in German and direct contact with the people and the culture during at least one month in a German-speaking country. Consent of German study abroad adviser required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 291 German Language Culture II Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intensive practice of speaking and writing in the language of the country aimed at providing the student with extensive proficiency of expression and the ability to discriminate linguistic usage. Idiomatic expressions and an introduction to stylistics. Reading and analysis of more difficult texts, supplemented by in-depth study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of chair and proficiency examination in the target country is required.

GERM 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**GERM 301 Survey Of German Literature 4 Credits**

An overview of German literary traditions through the nineteenth century, focusing on the Middle Ages, Renaissance, Reformation, Baroque, Enlightenment, Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 303 (ENGL 303, MLL 303, WGSS 303) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 4 Credits

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany, Europe and America. "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in many forms of world literature/film. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 305 Modern German Literature 4 Credits

Topics in German literature of the twentieth and twenty-first century.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 310 Transnational Germany 4 Credits

Long before Germany opened up its citizenship laws in the year 2000, it has been a culturally diverse nation. From a historical and cultural perspective, this course will guide students through two significant periods of immigration in Germany's postwar history: from the wave of labor migration to Germany in the late 1950s, 60s, and early 70s to the arrival of asylum seekers in the 2010s. Engaging with a wide range of media, including historical and legal documents, literature, film, and.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 320 Berlin: Transformations of a Metropolis 4 Credits

A literary and cultural history of Berlin from its foundation to the present. After a historical overview, we will focus on the modern period that covers the Weimar Republic, the Third Reich, the divided city of the postwar era, the fall of the wall, and the continuing process of redefining Berlin's identity as Germany's old and new capital.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 345 German Short Stories 4 Credits

Readings of short prose texts in German.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 350 German Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Literary or linguistic topics not covered in regular courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

GERM 370 German Internships 1-8 Credits

Designed to give advanced qualified students the chance to acquire field experience and training with selected firms and governmental agencies in German-speaking countries. Assigned readings, written reports, and employer performance evaluations are required. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Hebrew Courses**HEBR 001 Elementary Modern Hebrew I 4 Credits**

Class instruction will focus on the introduction of the Hebrew alphabet and basic vocabulary. Instruction will also emphasize the basics of Hebrew listening comprehension, vocabulary, reading, writing, grammar and speaking. Class activities are planned for an inclusive approach to different styles of learning. No previous study of Hebrew required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HEBR 002 Elementary Modern Hebrew II 4 Credits

Continuation of Hebrew 1. Instruction will focus on expanding Hebrew vocabulary and grammar; introduction of the past tense. Class activities are planned for an inclusive approach to different styles of learning. Hebrew 1 or previous background in Hebrew required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HEBR 011 Intermediate Modern Hebrew I 4 Credits

Class instruction will focus on developing fundamental patterns of conversation and expanding grammar. Hebrew 1 and Hebrew 2, or previous background in Hebrew required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HEBR 012 Intermediate Modern Hebrew II 4 Credits

Continuation of Hebrew 011. Class instruction will focus on developing fundamental patterns of conversation and expanding grammar. Hebrew 1 and Hebrew 2, or previous background in Hebrew required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

HEBR 151 Hebrew Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Class instruction will focus on cultural, ethnic, and religious dimensions of Israeli society through film. Class discussion and writing in Hebrew will be based on related topics. Consent of instructor required. Taught in Hebrew.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

HEBR 152 Hebrew Special Topics II 4 Credits

Continuation of HEBR 151. Class instruction will focus on cultural, ethnic, and religious dimensions of Israeli society through film. Class discussion and writing in Hebrew will be based on related topics. Consent of instructor required. Taught in Hebrew.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Japanese Courses**JPNS 001 Elementary Japanese I 4 Credits**

This course introduces the basic grammatical structures commonly found in daily situations in Japan. All four aspects of language skills are introduced. Hiragana, Katakana, and approximately 50 Kanji are introduced.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 002 Elementary Japanese II 4 Credits

Continuation of JPNS 001. Approximately 100 Kanji are introduced.

Prerequisites: JPNS 001

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 011 Intermediate Japanese I 4 Credits

Continuation of JPNS 002. This course introduces more complex grammatical structures and develops all four aspects of language skills. Slightly more emphasis on reading and writing. Approximately 100 Kanji are introduced.

Prerequisites: JPNS 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 012 Intermediate Japanese II 4 Credits

Continuation of JPNS 011.

Prerequisites: JPNS 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 099 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credits

JPNS 131 Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing I 3 Credits
Reading, translation, and writing practice using authentic Japanese materials.

Prerequisites: JPNS 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 132 Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing II 3 Credits

Continuation of Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing I.

Prerequisites: JPNS 141 or JPNS 131

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 141 Advanced Japanese I 4 Credits

This course emphasizes advanced reading comprehension on topics related to Japan. Approximately 100 Kanji are introduced.

Prerequisites: JPNS 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 142 Advanced Japanese II 4 Credits

Continuation of JPNS 141.

Prerequisites: JPNS 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 151 Advanced Spoken Japanese 1 Credit

Emphasis on comprehension and oral performance of the Japanese language through discussion of current issues and other topics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: JPNS 012

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 152 Advanced Spoken Japanese II 1 Credit

Continuation of JPNS 151. Emphasis on comprehension and oral performance of Japanese language through discussion of current issues and other topics. Variable content.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: JPNS 151

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 199 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credits

JPNS 231 Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing I 3 Credits
Reading, translation, and writing practice using authentic Japanese materials.

Prerequisites: JPNS 142 or JPNS 132

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 232 Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing II 3 Credits

Continuation of Advanced Japanese Reading and Writing I.

Prerequisites: JPNS 142 or JPNS 231

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 290 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Literary or linguistics topics not covered in regular courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

JPNS 291 Advanced Japanese and Culture Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intensive practice of speaking and writing in the language of the country aimed at providing the student with extensive proficiency of expression and the ability to discriminate linguistic usage. Idiomatic expressions and an introduction to stylistics. Reading and analysis of more difficult texts, supplemented by in-depth study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of chair and proficiency examination in the target country required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

JPNS 299 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credits**JPNS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

JPNS 390 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Literary or linguistics topics not covered in regular courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

Modern Languages Literatures Courses**MLL 006 (GS 006) Globalization and Cultures 4 Credits**

This course is a reflection on the processes of globalization and their consequences, both good and bad, on the world's societies and on our concepts of culture and identity. It provides a multidisciplinary examination of what cultures gain and lose from their interaction with the rest of the world and what it means to be a citizen of a globalized yet diverse world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 015 (ASIA 015, WGSS 015) Sex, War, Women, Art 4 Credits

Through the study of selected visual and literary works in their historical and social contexts, students will gain knowledge of cultures in Japan. This course examines various cultures from the perspectives of gender and sexuality as constitutive factors of Japanese society. Materials include a film depicting a romantic life of samurai, art works by contemporary artists, and writings on sex workers impacted by the Japanese empire. No prior knowledge of Japanese language is required. An introductory course taught in English.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 027 Russian Classics 4 Credits

Russian classics in translation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 051 Contemporary Hispanic-American Literature 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of distinguished Latin American writers: Borges, García Márquez, Cortázar, and Vargas Llosa.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 053 This Hispanic World and its Culture 4 Credits

Characteristics and values of the people of Spain and Latin America in literary works and other material. Hispanic cultural contributions to Western civilization.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 056 (ASIA 056, REL 056) Monkey Business 4 Credits

The search for immortality by Monkey, kongfu master and mischievous monk, is one of the most popular tales in Asia. A combination of comedy and religious quest, the traditional novel "Journey to the West" is filled with tricks and lively storytelling that teach without preaching. The class will read the entire novel looking carefully at the social context of its production but also its timeless lessons for transcendence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 068 (ASIA 068) Japanese Language: Past and Present 4 Credits

Historical and contemporary aspects of the Japanese language, including the origins of Japanese in relation to Korean, the influence of Chinese, syntactic features which reflect the hierarchical character of Japanese society, differences in female and male speech, and use of foreign loan words.

Prerequisites: JPNS 001

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 073 (ASIA 073, WGSS 073) Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China 4 Credits

Study of the struggle for an individual "modern" identity out of traditionally defined roles for men and women as depicted by Chinese writers and filmmakers. Class, texts, and films in English. Students interested in setting up a corollary Chinese language component for credit as CHIN 371 or CHIN 251, may discuss this possibility with the professor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 074 (ASIA 074) Chinese Cultural Program 1-8 Credits

A summer program in China, taught in English.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 075 (ASIA 075, HIST 075) Chinese Civilization 4 Credits

The development of traditional Chinese thought, beliefs, technology, and institutions from a historical perspective.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

MLL 076 (ASIA 076, HIST 076) Understanding Contemporary China 4 Credits

An overview of recent history, politics, economy, religion, problems of modernization, popular culture. Contemporary Chinese society viewed against the backdrop of tradition and the tumultuous history of twentieth-century China.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

MLL 078 (ASIA 078) Asian-American Studies 4 Credits

A survey of issues concerning Asians living in the United States from the perspectives of history, language, literature, and film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 099 Modern Languages & Literature Special Topics 1-6 Credits**MLL 100 Introduction to International Film 4 Credits**

An introduction to international film traditions and theory. We look at the importance of cinema as both art and entertainment and consider the social, political, and economic role of film in national and global contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 110 (ASIA 110, REL 110) Drinking and Immortality 4 Credits

This class explores modes of transcendence and their expression in literature and art, but most especially poetry. The primary focus is the role of drinking alcoholic beverages in traditional Chinese society and religion, but also on other modes and what is meant by the search for immortality - and the use of inner versus outer alchemy - will be examined.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 127 (ASIA 127) ORIENTations: Approaches to Modern Asia 4 Credits

An introduction to East, Southeast, and South Asia at the beginning of the 21st century. How is globalization transforming Asian societies? How are Asians represented (or misrepresented) in the West? How do Asian peoples view Western influences on them? What distinguishes our perspectives on politics, individual liberty, civic responsibility, religious faith and practice, work, etc? How is the trend toward globalization in the coming "Asian Century" likely to be affected by the growing assertiveness of nations like China and India? (H/S).

MLL 128 (GS 128) World Stories: Fictional Expressions of Globalization 4 Credits

An introduction to fiction as it reflects and discusses major issues related to globalization. The readings will include a selection of fiction from a diversity of world regions and will introduce the students to a theoretical reflection on the role of literary writing in a globalizing world. Students will be able to gain appreciation for the written fictional text as it takes on a diversity of issues related to globalization in a variety of world regions and cultural perspectives.

MLL 129 (GS 129) The Global Workplace: Preparing to Work around the World 4 Credits

This course uses modern literature and film to explore current theories of global and intercultural competence as well as practical approaches to the acquisition and development of skills needed to function effectively across cultural boundaries. We'll investigate changing definitions of work over time and across cultures and actively engage with contemporary global issues and the complexities of diverse cultural traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 133 (AAS 133, FREN 133, HIST 133, LAS 133, POLS 133) Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits

History, culture, and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic world economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory, and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

MLL 140 (ANTH 140, COGS 140) Introduction to Linguistics 4 Credits

Relationship between language and mind; formal properties of language; language and society; how languages change over time. May not be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

MLL 165 (ASIA 165) Love and Revolution in Shanghai 4 Credits

Project-based course examines human relationships and political-economic changes in Shanghai through the lens of literature, film, and a selection of other readings. Discussion of conflicts between and influences of pre-communist, communist, and capitalist systems as played out in the Shanghai urban arena.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 177 (ASIA 177) China Enters the Modern Age 4 Credits

The collapse of the imperial order and China's agonizing transformation into a modern nation-state over the past 150 years. The impact of imperialism, war, radical social change, and protracted revolution on Chinese traditions, values, and institutions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

MLL 199 Modern Languages & Literature Special Topics 1-4 Credits**MLL 202 (ENGL 202, GS 202, LAS 202) Latin American In Fact, In Fiction 4 Credits**

This class couples a survey of Latin American literature in translation with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Latin America. Departing initially from readings of literary and cinematographic works, our analyses will engage methodologies from multiple disciplines including history, sociology, and cultural studies. Accordingly, this course will examine critical developments in Latin American aesthetics along with the cultural climates in which they matured. This course assumes no prior study of Spanish, Portuguese, or Latin American culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 211 German Drama 4 Credits

Drama as a literary genre; plays from various periods of German literature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 218 (GERM 218) Goethe's "Faust" 4 Credits

Study of Goethe's play with an introduction to the Faust tradition and Faustian themes in modern literature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 231 (GERM 231) New German Cinema 4 Credits

Viewing, discussion, and written analysis of selected German films.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 299 Modern Languages & Literature Special Topics 1-6 Credits**MLL 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits****MLL 302 (ENGL 302, GS 302, LAS 302) Travel and Adventure in Latin American Fiction 4 Credits**

Centering on a corpus of works presenting tales of travel and adventure, this class offers an overview of Latin American narrative genres (including "fantastic" narrative, magical realism, and postmodern fiction) from the mid 20th century to present day. Through close readings of works by Adolfo Bioy Casares and Roberto Bolaño, among others, and the analysis of filmic representations of travel in Latin America, we will examine differing modes of perceiving the region defined as Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 303 (ENGL 303, GERM 303, WGSS 303) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 4 Credits

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany, Europe and America. "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in many forms of world literature/film. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 321 (GS 321) Intercultural Communication 4 Credits

Language is ambiguous by nature and discourse is interpreted in cultural and linguistic contexts. This course covers different cultural and linguistic strategies individuals use to communicate with each other, essential concepts for interacting with individuals from other cultural and linguistic backgrounds, and different strategies of communication as defined by specific cultures. Covering the theory and practice of intercultural interaction, this course examines assumptions about language and culture, and includes practical advice to help students develop the cultural sensitivity essential for communication today.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 326 Modernity in the Maghreb 4 Credits

The emergence of the modern self through a comparative study of textual as well as visual representations of post colonial subjects by male and female writers and film makers. How the sociopolitical context of countries such as Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia informs the constitution of subjectivity within a multicultural and multilingual community. Issues of patriarchy, nationalism, colonialism, post colonialism, identity, gender and religion in North African literature and film from Franco-Arab Traditions Taught in French.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MLL 389 (IR 389) IR/MLL Capstone Project 4 Credits

A research project on international politics that will include original research in at least one foreign language under the joint supervision of an adviser in IR and one in the relevant language in MLL. Consent of department required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

MLL 399 Modern Languages & Literature Special Topics 1-6 Credits**MLL 403 (WGSS 403) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 3 Credits**

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany as well as Europe and America. Versions of "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in films and many forms of world literature. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

Russian Courses**RUSS 001 Elementary Russian I 4 Credits**

Classroom and laboratory, audio, and video introduction to the fundamentals of conversational and grammatical patterns; practice in pronunciation, simple conversation, reading, and writing.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 002 Elementary Russian II 4 Credits

Continuation of RUSS 001.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 011 Intermediate Russian I 4 Credits

Classroom and laboratory practice in conversation. Development of reading and writing skills.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 012 Intermediate Russian II 4 Credits

Continuation of RUSS 011.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 141 Russian Conversation and Composition I 4 Credits

Intensive practice in oral and written Russian and oral comprehension. Readings and discussions on Russian literature and culture.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 142 Russian Conversation and Composition II 4 Credits

Continuation of RUSS 141.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 199 Russian Special Topics 1-6 Credits**RUSS 215 Russian Classics: Russian Literature with Variable Topic and Credit 1-4 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 231 Russians In Real World I 4 Credits

Readings and conversations about selected nonliterary topics including the social and natural sciences, business, economics, the environment, current political events in Russia and throughout the former Soviet republics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 232 Russians In Real World II 4 Credits

A continuation of RUSS 231.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 251 Russian Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of literary or linguistic topics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 252 Russian Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of literary or linguistic topics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**RUSS 370 Russian Internship 1-6 Credits**

Designed to give advanced qualified students the chance to acquire field experience and training with selected firms and governmental agencies in Russian-speaking countries. Assigned readings, written reports, and employer performance evaluations are required. Consent of faculty committee required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

RUSS 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits**RUSS 391 Russian Special Topics 1-4 Credits**

Independent study of research under faculty guidance on a literary, linguistic, or methodological topic. for credit. May be used to satisfy the doctoral language requirement. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Spanish Courses**SPAN 001 Elementary Spanish I 4 Credits**

Basic conversational Spanish illustrating essential grammatical principles. Reading of simple texts and writing.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 002 Elementary Spanish II 4 Credits

Continuation of SPAN 1.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 011 Intermediate Spanish I 4 Credits

Limited review of elementary grammar concepts and introduction to more advanced grammar and vocabulary. Emphasis on discussion, reading, and writing about short literary works and current topics in the Spanish-speaking world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 012 Intermediate Spanish II 4 Credits

Continuation of SPAN 011.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 091 Spanish Language & Culture Abroad 1-8 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; reading, development of writing skills and selected aspects of the culture.

SPAN 133 Spanish Phonetics and Pronunciation 4 Credits

Comparison of Spanish and English sounds; descriptions of Spanish vowels and consonants in their various positions. Oral practice with special emphasis on accent and intonation patterns.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 141 Advanced Spanish Grammar 4 Credits

Intensive review of Spanish grammar with stress on finer points. Analysis of syntax and style. Improvement of grammar through composition. Heritage speakers should substitute with another 100-level class.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 142 Advanced Conversational Spanish 4 Credits

Conversational practice stressing the building of vocabulary based on literary texts and topics of general interest. Designed to stimulate fluent and spontaneous use of spoken Spanish. does not count toward completion of major.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 151 Cultural Evolution Of Spain 4 Credits

The historical and cultural evolution of Spain. Discussion of representative literary works in their cultural and historical contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 152 (LAS 152) Cultural Evolution of Latin America 4 Credits

The historical and cultural evolution of Latin America. Discussion of representative literary works in their cultural and historical contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 191 (ALLN 191) Spanish Language & Culture Abroad II 1-8 Credits

Intensive study of conversation in the language of the country; rapid review of basic grammar, the reading and analysis of moderately difficult texts, development of rudimentary writing skills, supplemented study of selected aspects of contemporary civilizations. Prerequisites: Consent of adviser and proficiency examination in the target country.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 199 Spanish Special Topics 3-4 Credits

For students who take a course, not offered at Lehigh, at another institution. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 211 (LAS 211) Business Spanish 4 Credits

An introduction to business concepts and vocabulary in Spanish. Specialized professional vocabulary and business culture in Spanish-speaking countries.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 212 Spanish Writing Skills 4 Credits

Improving writing proficiency through practice in composition and translation.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 213 (LAS 213) Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Film 4 Credits

An introduction to the analysis of Latin American and Spanish cultural productions.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 243 (LAS 243) Indigenous Cultures in Spanish America 4 Credits

A survey of Spanish American narratives that deal with the relationship between indigenous and occidental cultures. While examining works created from the late 19th century up until present day, we analyze the construction of cultural identity in several countries including Bolivia, Ecuador, and Mexico. Analysis will include works of poetry, short story, novel, essay, and film by several influential artists: Clorinda Matto de Turner, Jorge Icaza and José María Arguedas, to name just a few.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 263 (LAS 263) The Spanish American Short Story 4 Credits

Comparative study of representative works by major writers such as Quiroga, Borges, and Cortazar, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 265 (LAS 265) Spanish and Latin American Cinema 4 Credits

An introduction to cinema in the Spanish-speaking world. Oral discussion and written analysis of selected films. Students view films independently.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 270 Communicating in Spanish for Medical Personnel 4 Credits

For prospective medical personnel communicating with Spanish-speaking patients. Healthcare vocabulary, patient-provider interaction, and cultural background of the Latino patient.

Prerequisites: SPAN 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 275 (LAS 275, WGSS 275) Introduction to Hispanic Women Writers 4 Credits

The objective of this class is to introduce students to Hispanic contemporary female authors from Latin America, Spain, and the United States through the analysis of all literary genres (novel, short story, poetry, essay, and drama). This class provides students with a solid introduction to Hispanic women's writing from the last years of the Nineteenth Century to the present, as well as to feminist literary theory.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 276 (LAS 276) Contemporary Literature Of The Southern Cone 4 Credits

This course focuses on the literature of Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay from the beginning of the 20th Century to the present. It analyzes the works of major authors through different genres studying how they represent history and culture, particularly during periods of political instability and state violence. Texts by Jorge Luis Borges, Pablo Neruda, Manuel Puig, Griselda Gambaro, Cristina Peri Rossi, and Antonio Skarmeta, among others, are studied.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 290 Spanish Special Topics 2-4 Credits

Study of an author or theme, or completion of a special project. Topics may vary. for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 291 (ALLN 291) Spanish Language & Culture Abroad III 1-8 Credits

Intensive practice of speaking and writing in the language of the country aimed at providing the student with extensive proficiency of expression and the ability to discriminate linguistic usage. Idiomatic expressions and an introduction to stylistics. Reading and analysis of more difficult texts, supplemented by in-depth study of selected aspects of contemporary civilization. Consent of chair and proficiency examination in the target country.

SPAN 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPAN 307 (LAS 307) Border-Crossers: The Migrant Experience in Contemporary Mexican and Central American Literature 4 Credits

In recent times, we find ourselves bombarded with highly emotional political opinions about the fate of undocumented immigrants in the United States, many of whom have arrived from Mexico and Central America. In this course we analyze a select list of literary texts and films by Mexican and Central American artists that aim at documenting the factors that cause the exodus of people from these regions of the world and their border-crossing experiences.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 308 Literature, Theater, and Film of Post-War Spain 4 Credits

While Franco's dictatorship caste devastation on an already fragile nation, cultural production born from these oppressive years is some of the richest in modern Spanish history. In examining works by Carmen Laforet, Antonio Buero Vallejo, and Carlos Saura, among others, we will explore the ways in which the genres of literature, theater, and film worked to promote or contest ideologies during times of terror and censorship.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 320 (LAS 320) Literature of the Spanish Caribbean 4 Credits

Study of representative works with emphasis on Cuba and Puerto Rico. Writers include Barnet, Carpentier, and Rodríguez Juliá.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 321 (LAS 321) Children and Adolescents in Contemporary Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Discussion of narrative techniques and the category of the self as they relate to the images of adolescence and childhood in works by such authors as Vargas Llosa, Reinaldo Arenas, José Bianco, Silvina Ocampo.

Prerequisites: LAS 152 or SPAN 152

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 322 (LAS 322) The Short Novel in Contemporary Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of representative works by García Márquez, Onetti, Rulfo, and Bioy Casares, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 323 (LAS 323) Literature and Revolution in Contemporary Cuba 4 Credits

Study of literary works and films created after 1959 by dissident, nondissident, and exiled authors and film makers (Edmundo Desnoes, Tomas Gutiérrez Alea, Zoé Valdés, and Pedro Juan Gutiérrez, among others).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 324 Narratives of Crisis in Spain: 1898 to the Present 4 Credits

While the economic crisis in Spain has piqued international awareness, the concept of crisis itself is better understood in the larger frame of Spanish modernization. This course will study poetry, literature, and visual culture that attend to distinct moments of crisis that have shaped and contested the formation of Spain from the end of the nineteenth century to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 325 (LAS 325) Hispanic Literature of The United States 4 Credits

Discussion of fiction, poetry, drama, and film from the main groups in the U.S. Hispanic population. Discussion of Hispanic ethnic identity, bilingualism, and minority issues.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 326 (LAS 326, WGSS 326) Tradition and Resistance: Women Writers of Latin America 4 Credits

Study of poetry and narrative works by Latin American women writers. Authors include Rosario Ferré, Rosario Castellanos, Elena Poniatowska, and Cristina Peri Rossi, among others.

Prerequisites: SPAN 152

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 342 (LAS 342) The New Narrative in Spanish American Literature 4 Credits

Critical evaluation of distinguished works of Spanish American prose fiction of the 1960's and 70's. Readings by Donoso, Fuentes, García Márquez, and Vargas Llosa, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 345 (LAS 345) Testimonial Writing of the Hispanic World 4 Credits

This course explores the genre testimonio, which confronts the official history of the Latin American and Spanish dictatorships and portrays the experiences and struggles of those who suffered political repression. The course focuses on the analysis of both literary and visual testimonios from the Hispanic world, as well as on theoretical issues concerning discourses of truth.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 346 (LAS 346, WGSS 346) Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists 4 Credits

This course explores the works of Hispanic women writers who have been oppositional to hegemonic cultural politics during the Twentieth Century in Latin America and Spain. Within their particular contexts, we examine issues these writers define as important in their work, their literary and political impact, use of literature to empower minority positions, and their narratives' effects on the changing literary canon. Selected topics include: historical interpretations, exile, forms of violence and repression, expressions of desire, and sexuality.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 379 Spanish Internship 2-4 Credits

Designed to give advanced qualified students the chance to acquire field experience and training with selected firms and governmental agencies in Spanish-speaking countries or U.S. agencies serving the Hispanic community. Assigned readings, written reports, and employer performance evaluations are required. Students must be registered through an educational institution to receive credit. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPAN 390 Spanish Special Topics 2-4 Credits

Study of an author, theme or period. Topics vary. for credit. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 391 (LAS 391) Melodrama in Contemporary Spanish American Narrative 4 Credits

From the earliest works of Latin American narrative onward, melodrama has served as a fundamental tool for the structuring of dramatic conflict. Ranging from the programmatic social novel to the most parodic contemporary works, we will carefully examine the aims of melodramatic narration in works by Roberto Arlt and Mario Vargas Llosa, among others, as well as in various films and telenovelas.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 392 (LAS 392) The City and the Country in Spanish American Narrative 4 Credits

Across the history of the region defined as Latin America, urbanization, on the one hand, and the isolation of national interiors, on the other, have contributed to a problematic relationship between the city and the country. In examining works by the likes of Roberto Arlt, José Donoso, and Mario Bellatin, among others, this course examines the dialogue between the ostensibly separate environs of city and country, and questions they ways in which they influence one another.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

SPAN 393 (LAS 393) The Boom and Beyond 4 Credits

This class will examine works from the so-called Boom of Spanish American literature in the 1960s alongside texts produced following this crucial moment of artistic and social change throughout Latin America. Moving from the Boom toward the postmodern, we will consider works by Gabriel García Márquez, Manuel Puig, and Mario Levrero, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Music

The study of music develops skills which will serve the student well in any career: self-discipline, teamwork, problem solving and leadership. A student graduating with the B.A. degree in music will have a strong foundation in music theory and substantial exposure to western music from the Middle Ages to the present. A music major or minor taken in conjunction with a business major may lead to a variety of careers in arts management or in the recording and music publishing industries. For some a double major or a minor in music will not lead to a career but to a lifelong involvement with an art form that gives lasting satisfaction. This curriculum will prepare students who wish to continue in music for graduate studies in musicology, music theory, composition, jazz, conducting, or performance.

The music department (<http://music.cas2.lehigh.edu>) also offers all students in the university significant performance experiences in instrumental and vocal ensembles, large and small, and in private instruction. The Zoellner Arts Center (<http://zoellner.cas2.lehigh.edu>) facilities include a Listening Library, practice rooms, a composition and digital class piano studio, a fine recording studio, classrooms and rehearsal rooms. Most importantly, the center boasts its concert facility, Baker Hall. With its 1000-seat capacity and excellent acoustics, it is flexible both on the stage (concert or theater mode) and in seating arrangements. The fully adjustable pit can serve opera or musical theatre, can provide additional seating, or can become an extension of the stage.

Professors. Tong Soon Lee, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); Paul F. Salerno, PHD (Harvard University); Steven P. Sametz, DMUS (University of Wisconsin); Nadine J. Sine, PHD (New York University); William Warfield, MMUS (Manhattan School of Music)

Associate Professor. Eugene O. Albulessu, AD (Indiana University Bloomington)

Lecturer. David B. Diggs, MMUS (Stony Brook University)

Professors Of Practice. Michael Jorgensen, DMUS (Florida State University); Sun Min Lee, MMUS (Westminster Choir College)

MAJOR PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Arts in Music (36-credit minimum) is for those students who wish to have double majors, who might choose a related field (e.g., arts management, part-time performance careers in orchestras) or who simply want a concentrated exposure to music study. Students choose between five different concentrations: performance; history and literature; theory and composition; jazz; conducting. For those who

intend to pursue graduate study in music or a performing career, the major program should be viewed as the minimum requirement. Such students should regularly seek the advice of department faculty in expanding their program to suit their particular needs and goals.

Performance Concentration**Theory and Musicianship Skills**

MUS 011	Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 002	Keyboard Harmony I	1
MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1
MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1

Music History

Select two of the following:		6
MUS 233	Medieval and Renaissance Music	
MUS 234	Baroque and Classical Music	
MUS 235	Romantic Music	
MUS 236	Music Since 1900	
MUS 336	Seminar in the History of Musical Style	3

Additional Requirements

Lessons, ensembles and recitals	11
Music electives	3
Total Credits	36

The student must perform a half recital in the junior year, a full recital in the senior year, and juries during the sophomore and junior years. Jury Requirement: see website at <http://www.lehigh.edu/music> Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

History Concentration**Theory and Musicianship Skills**

MUS 011	Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 002	Keyboard Harmony I	1
MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1
MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1

Music History

MUS 233	Medieval and Renaissance Music	3
MUS 234	Baroque and Classical Music	3
MUS 235	Romantic Music	3
MUS 236	Music Since 1900	3
MUS 336	Seminar in the History of Musical Style	3

Additional Requirements

Electives, lessons, and ensembles ¹	8	
MUS 350	Senior Project ²	1-6
<hr/>		
Total Credits		37-42

¹ At least three must be in performance.

² The students must produce a major research project during the senior year.

Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

Composition and Theory Concentration**Theory**

MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1

MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1
MUS 243	Counterpoint	4
MUS 137	Musicianship I	1
MUS 245	Classical and Romantic Forms	4
MUS 138	Musicianship II	1

Music History

MUS 336	Seminar in the History of Musical Style	3
Select one of the following:		3

MUS 233	Medieval and Renaissance Music	
MUS 234	Baroque and Classical Music	
MUS 235	Romantic Music	
MUS 236	Music Since 1900	

Composition

MUS 253	Composition I	4
MUS 254	Composition II	4

Additional Requirements

Lessons or ensembles	2
Total Credits	36

Students must produce a substantial composition or theoretical analysis under the direction of department faculty during the senior year. A keyboard test is required to enter composition class. Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

Jazz Concentration**Music Theory and Musicianship Skills**

MUS 011	Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 002	Keyboard Harmony I	1
MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1
MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1

Jazz Theory

MUS 139	Jazz Theory	3
---------	-------------	---

Jazz History

MUS 128	Jazz History I	3
MUS 129	Jazz History II	3
MUS 236	Music Since 1900	3

Small Jazz groups

Select a minimum of 4 credits:	4
MUS 049	Small Jazz Ensembles

Jazz Performance

Select six credits:	6
MUS 024	Jazz Ensemble
MUS 027	Jazz Orchestra

Additional Requirement

MUS 350	Senior Project (for variable credit) ¹	1-6
Total Credits		36-41

Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

¹ Under faculty direction.

Conducting Concentration**Music Theory and Musicianship Skills**

MUS 011	Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 002	Keyboard Harmony I	1
MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1

MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1
---------	-----------------	---

Music History

MUS 336	Seminar in the History of Musical Style	3
Select two of the following:		6

MUS 233	Medieval and Renaissance Music	
MUS 234	Baroque and Classical Music	
MUS 235	Romantic Music	
MUS 236	Music Since 1900	

Conducting

MUS 321	Conducting I	2
MUS 322	Conducting II	2

Select at least two of the following:	4
---------------------------------------	---

MUS 311	Conducting Internship (one must be in orchestra)	
---------	--	--

Additional Requirement

Performance Electives (lessons and ensembles)	6
Total Credits	36

A piano proficiency exam must be completed before the end of the sophomore year. The student must undertake a senior project under faculty direction. Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC COMPOSITION

The Bachelor of Arts in Music Composition is designed for students committed to pursuing music composition beyond the undergraduate level. It is an intensive composition program with a 54-credit minimum.

Music Theory

MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
MUS 083	Harmony II	3
MUS 004	Keyboard Harmony III	1
MUS 008	Aural Skills II	1
MUS 139	Jazz Theory	3
MUS 243	Counterpoint	4
MUS 137	Musicianship I	1
MUS 245	Classical and Romantic Forms	4
MUS 138	Musicianship II	1

Music History

MUS 236	Music Since 1900	3
MUS 336	Seminar in the History of Musical Style	3

MUS 129	Jazz History II	
MUS 233	Medieval and Renaissance Music	
MUS 234	Baroque and Classical Music	
MUS 235	Romantic Music	

Composition

MUS 253	Composition I	4
MUS 254	Composition II	4

Select two semesters of the following:	6
--	---

MUS 353	Composition Seminar	
MUS 321	Conducting I (one semester)	2

Electives

Select six credits of music electives.	6
Total Credits	54

Students will have to pass a piano proficiency exam by the end of the sophomore year. Students will compile a composition portfolio by the end of the senior year. Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

MINOR PROGRAMS**Minor in Music**

The minor requires a minimum of 17 credits and may include MUS 090. The program is designed to be flexible but must include:

MUS 011	Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 002	Keyboard Harmony I	1
MUS 082	Harmony I	3
MUS 003	Keyboard Harmony II	1
MUS 007	Aural Skills	1
One history or literature course		3
Select two performance courses:		2
MUS 022 - MUS 079		
Four credits from department offerings		4
Total Credits		17

Students who test out of any courses (such as Keyboard I) may take any course as electives to make a total of 17 credits. Students must also complete three semesters of MUS 100 (0 credit P/F) or its equivalent.

MINOR IN MUSIC INDUSTRY

The music industry minor is intended to provide exposure to basic information, issues and skills useful for students who may want to pursue entry level positions in the music business or to promote their own work. The Music Industry Minor is currently in Review and therefore on Hiatus for the 2018-19 academic year, but the courses are still being offered.

There are six required courses:

MUS 161	Production and Marketing of Sound Recordings	3
MUS 164	Management Of Careers in Performing Arts	3
MUS 261	Recording Techniques I	3
MUS 010 or MUS 011	Basic Skills in Music Basic Musicianship	2
MUS 361	Music Internship	3
ACCT 108 or ACCT 151	Fundamentals of Accounting Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
Total Credits		17

MUSIC OPTION

Although Music and Engineering/Science is not a major in itself, Lehigh attracts many engineering and science students who wish to continue their active involvement in music and the music department. For those students who are interested in pursuing this option, music can be taken as a dual degree (B.S. or B.A.), minor or elective.

CONCERT REQUIREMENT

Majors and minors must enroll in MUS 100 and attend concerts approved by the music department for a minimum of three semesters.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

A student must have a 3.75 average in courses in the major to pursue honors. Candidates for departmental honors should submit to the department chair a written proposal, prepared in consultation with a faculty project adviser by the end of the junior year. The project which must go beyond required course work could result in a research paper, a composition or a performance. Upon acceptance of the proposal by the department faculty, the student should register for MUS 350 for one to six credits, which may be taken all at once or over the senior year. The awarding of departmental honors will be contingent on the quality of the completed project. Students who complete two concentrations in the major may also petition for consideration.

PRIVATE LESSONS

Lessons in most instruments and voice may be taken for one credit per semester; students may also enroll for no credit to avoid overloading. Lessons must be arranged through the department at set fees that are not included in tuition. Please note that registering for lessons cannot guarantee availability due to difficulties in scheduling.

PERFORMING GROUPS

Admission to performing ensembles is by audition (except Choral Union, Symphonic Band and Marching 97). Students receive one credit per semester by registering for the appropriate course number. Students may also register for zero credit as indicated in the catalog. Although there is no limit to the number of these courses that may be taken, students should check with their adviser to determine the number that may be applied toward graduation.

COURSE OFFERINGS

Please note that many upper level courses have no prerequisites beyond MUS 010 or MUS 011 and are open to anyone with basic knowledge of musical terminology.

Courses**MUS 002 Keyboard Harmony I 1 Credit**

For intended majors and minors only. Beginning piano skills designed to enable the student to use the piano as a tool. Major and minor scales in both hands, forming chords, elementary sight reading. Students may test out upon examination.

Corequisites: MUS 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 003 Keyboard Harmony II 1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 2. Diatonic progressions in major and minor and more advanced sight reading. Students may test out upon examination.

Prerequisites: MUS 011

Corequisites: MUS 082

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 004 Keyboard Harmony III 1 Credit

Additional keyboard skills, including progressions with secondary chords, modulations, and sight reading. Students may test out upon examination.

Prerequisites: MUS 082

Corequisites: MUS 083

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 007 Aural Skills 1 Credit

Sight singing, rhythm exercises, and ear training through dictation exercises.

Prerequisites: MUS 011

Corequisites: MUS 082

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 008 Aural Skills II 1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 007.

Prerequisites: MUS 082

Corequisites: MUS 083

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 010 Basic Skills in Music 2 Credits

Rudimentary skills in listening, and in reading and writing musical notation provide a vocabulary for describing music. By applying these skills in a brief survey of classical music, students develop an ability to think critically about music and to write intelligently about a wide range of musical experience. Intended for those not planning to major in or minor in music.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 011 Basic Musicianship 2 Credits

For intended majors and minors. Development of basic skills in using notation, sight singing and ear training.

Corequisites: MUS 002

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 012 Surveys In Music 3 Credits

Varied topics in music for the non-major such as Italian opera, Keyboard Music, and the Symphony. Emphasis on developing listening skills and acquaintance with important works in the genre.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 021 Marching Band 0,1 Credits

No audition required for admission.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 022 Wind Ensemble 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 023 Symphonic Band 0,1 Credits

No audition required for admission.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 024 Jazz Ensemble 0,1 Credits

Up to six credits may be used for graduation credit in CEAS and CBE.

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 027 Jazz Orchestra 0,1 Credits

Student/community/professional musicians performing classic, contemporary and original big band literature.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 031 University Choir 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 032 Choral Union 0,1 Credits

No audition required for admission.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 033 Glee Club 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Corequisites: MUS 031

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 034 Freshman Lab Choir 0 Credits

Admission by audition.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 035 Dolce Women's Choir 0,1 Credits

Women from university choir sing treble music.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Corequisites: MUS 031

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 037 Scenes from Opera 0,1 Credits

Work on stage movement, characterization, etc. Leading to a performance at the end of the semester. By audition only.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 048 Chamber Music Collegium 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 049 Small Jazz Ensembles 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 061 Philharmonic Orchestra 0,1 Credits

Admission by audition.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 065 Class Guitar for Beginners 0,1 Credits

Beginning techniques and skills for guitar, either acoustic or electric. For students with less than a year of guitar instruction. Students supply their own instruments. Fees associated with course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 066 Class Voice for Beginners 0,1 Credits

Group instruction for beginning students of voice, including breathing and vocal production techniques; diction; beginning solo pieces. Fees associated with course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 067 Class Drum Set for Beginners 0,1 Credits

Rudiments of drum set playing for students with less than a year of drum instruction. Fees associated with course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 068 Class Piano for Beginners I 0,1 Credits

Instruction for beginning piano students, including rudiments of musical notation in relation to the keyboard; beginning pieces for solo piano and the group. Fees associated with course.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 071 Private Piano Study 0,1 Credits

Up to six credits may be used for graduation credit in CEAS and CBE.

Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 072 Private Vocal Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 073 Private String Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 074 Private Woodwind Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 075 Private Brass Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 076 Private Percussion Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 077 Private Organ Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 078 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 079 Private Electric Guitar Study 0,1 Credits

Private instruction. Fees associated with course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 082 Harmony I 3 Credits

Exercises in writing in four-part chorale style. This includes all diatonic chords and non-harmonic tones.

Prerequisites: MUS 011

Corequisites: MUS 003 and MUS 007

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 083 Harmony II 3 Credits

Continuation of MUS 82 including modulation, chromatic chords, analysis.

Prerequisites: MUS 082 and MUS 007

Corequisites: MUS 004 and MUS 008

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 084 Private Drumset Study 0,1 Credits

Private Instruction. Fees associated with the course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 087 Class Drum Set for Intermediate Players 0,1 Credits

Continuation of MUS 067: Class Drum Set for Beginners.

Prerequisites: MUS 067

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 088 LehighArts LIVE (1) 1 Credit

Offered in the second half of the semester, this course is run entirely through Course Site. It requires students to attend seven arts events and write reaction papers on each along with a final essay.

MUS 100 Concert Requirement 0 Credits

Three concerts approved by the department (for majors and minors).

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MUS 128 (AAS 128) Jazz History I 3 Credits

A study of the roots of jazz. Starting in West Africa, the course traces the synthesis of African and European elements to 1945. Musicians covered are Gottschalk, Bolden, Morton, Armstrong, Hawkins, Basie, Ellington and others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 129 (AAS 129) Jazz History II 3 Credits

A survey of modern jazz from 1945 to the present. Musicians covered include Parker, Gillespie, Monk, Davis, Coltrane, Hancock, and Coleman. Can be taken independently of Jazz History I, but the first course would be helpful.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 130 Jazz Masters 3 Credits

An in-depth study of the music of a single major figure in jazz history, such as Miles Davis, Ornette Coleman, Duke Ellington. May be repeated for credits as title varies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 137 Musicianship I 1 Credit

Continuation of keyboard and aural skills.

Corequisites: MUS 243

MUS 138 Musicianship II 1 Credit

Continuation of keyboard and aural skills.

Corequisites: MUS 245

MUS 139 Jazz Theory 3 Credits

Study of the music theory that is the foundation of a good jazz solo, composition or arrangement. Study of the modes of the major and melodic minor scale, chord/scale theory using major, melodic minor, diminished, and whole-tone scales. Basic chord progressions, functional analysis of jazz tunes, and ear training are also included.

Prerequisites: MUS 082

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 151 Vocal Diction 1 Credit

Introduction to the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet.

Application to French, Italian, German and English diction using art song repertoire. Preparation of a song in each language.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 161 Production and Marketing of Sound Recordings 3 Credits

Foundations for organizing a recording project to be carried out by the class, which works in teams. This course will focus especially on artist negotiations, recording techniques, music publishing and manufacturing.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 164 Management Of Careers in Performing Arts 3 Credits

An overview of what performing artists and managers experience during cycles of career development. Topics include recognition of talent, positioning in the marketplace, creating support structures and attainment of personal goals. Students will be required to apply practical techniques in furthering the career of a chosen artist.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 167 Intermediate Drum Set Class 0,1 Credits

For students who have taken MUS 067: Beginner drum set class. Fees associated with the course.

Prerequisites: MUS 067

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 170 Private Instruction for Performance Concentrators 2 Credits

Lesson fees apply. Repeatable for credit. Restricted to music majors concentrating in performance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 233 Medieval and Renaissance Music 3 Credits

Development of musical style from early Christian chant to the sacred and secular forms of the late 16th century, viewed in cultural contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 234 Baroque and Classical Music 3 Credits

The major genres and composers of the 17th and 18th centuries studied in their cultural context.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 235 Romantic Music 3 Credits

Study of the major composers and their works from late Beethoven to Mahler and Strauss.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 236 Music Since 1900 3 Credits

Beginning with the major trends at the turn of the century, a study of the important composers and works of the last century to the present.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 243 Counterpoint 4 Credits

Writing and analyzing pieces in Renaissance and Baroque contrapuntal styles. .

Prerequisites: MUS 083

Corequisites: MUS 137

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 245 Classical and Romantic Forms 4 Credits

Analyzing and writing pieces in classical and romantic forms. Exercises in chromatic harmony.

Prerequisites: MUS 243

Corequisites: MUS 138

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 247 Advanced Musicianship 1 Credit

To teach students advanced exercises in sight singing and ear training.

Prerequisites: MUS 008

MUS 251 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Study of musical topics in history or composition not covered in regular courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 253 Composition I 4 Credits

Writing for acoustic and electronic instruments based on 20th century models. Acoustic orchestration, digital synthesis, effects processing. Use of the computer for score preparation and as a compositional tool.

Prerequisites: MUS 083 and MUS 008

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 254 Composition II 4 Credits

Continuation of MUS 253.

Prerequisites: (MUS 253)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 261 Recording Techniques I 3 Credits

Recording music in various popular and classical styles using state of the art studio equipment. Topics include microphone choice, placement, mixing, effects processing, digital editing and post production.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 262 Recording Techniques II 3 Credits

Continuation of Recording Techniques I.

Prerequisites: (MUS 261)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 291 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

Individually supervised work in history or composition, or continuation of projects begun in regular courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 311 Conducting Internship 2 Credits

Work under the direction of one of the faculty directors to learn the organization and musical tasks required of directors as they prepare ensembles for performance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 312 Advanced Choral Composition 2 Credits

Intensive, weeklong seminar/workshop for individual study with international faculty. Joint seminars and lab choir rehearsals on choral literature; rehearsals and premieres of student works. New works and repertoire presented in final concert conducted by faculty and participants.

MUS 321 Conducting I 2 Credits

Beginning study of conducting techniques, including score reading and preparation, analysis, conducting patterns and gestures.

Prerequisites: (MUS 083)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 322 Conducting II 2 Credits

Continuation of MUS 321.

Prerequisites: (MUS 321)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 336 Seminar in the History of Musical Style 3 Credits

Study and analysis of the development of musical language and genre from the middle ages to the present.

Prerequisites: MUS 083

Can be taken Concurrently: MUS 083

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 350 Senior Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MUS 353 Composition Seminar 3 Credits

Seminar review of original compositions alternating with private lessons in composition. The seminar is intended for students doing either independent work in composition or senior projects.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 361 Music Internship 3 Credits

MUS 370 Recital 1-2 Credits

Department permission.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

MUS 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MUS 412 Advanced Choral Composition 2 Credits

Intensive, weeklong seminar/workshop for individual study with international faculty. Joint seminars and lab choir rehearsals on choral literature; rehearsals and premieres of student works. New works and repertoire presented in final concert conducted by faculty and participants.

Philosophy

Philosophy Home Page (<https://philosophy.cas2.lehigh.edu>)

Don't Prepare for One Career—Prepare for Any Career—Philosophy does more than prepare you for a single career - it gives you the skills and information necessary for a lifetime of work. In fact, studying philosophy promotes the proficiencies that are increasing necessary to a full and prosperous human life: Logical Argument, Critical Thinking, Creativity and A Fundamental Understanding Of What It Means To Be A Moral Agent. These skills are the cornerstones of all human endeavors and actively support the varied careers of the future worker, who, according to the Pew Research Center (2017), must “learn to deeply cultivate and exploit creativity, collaborative activity, abstract and systems thinking, complex communication and the ability to thrive in diverse environments.”

With a major or minor in philosophy, it will become “...second nature, for the student to view everything from the perspective of systematic inquiry, see individual things not in isolation but rather in their intellectual interconnection and place them in a larger context” (Friedrich

Schleiermacher, 1808). Philosophical proficiencies will provide one with the expertise to navigate through the challenges of the present, but, in providing an understanding of the evolution of critical thought and its application to human beings as agents in the economic and socio-political world, also prepare students for challenges and lives not yet imagined.

Originally encompassing all fields of study, philosophy remains the foundational discipline of all the disciplines at the university and the core of a liberal arts education. At once both highly theoretical and profoundly practical, philosophical thinking is reflective and critical conceptual activity concerned with some of the most enduring and challenging of fundamental questions about the nature, meaning, and possibilities of human existence, the world, and the ways we think about them. What makes humans human? What is the best way to live? What can we know? What really exists? How can we think well? What are goodness, truth, beauty, space, time, causation, language, consciousness, happiness, freedom, rationality, justice? Philosophers are gripped by such questions and seek to address them through creatively critical thinking, reasoned analysis and argumentation, and thoughtful discussion, instead of making assumptions or accepting answers to them based on opinion or prejudice. The study of philosophy develops skills in careful and flexible thinking, critical analysis, sound reasoning and argumentation, objective evaluation, clear and persuasive writing, and the toleration of uncertainty.

Professors. Gordon C. F. Bearn, PHD (Yale University); Mark H. Bickhard, PHD (University of Chicago); Robin S. Dillon, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); John Martin Gillroy, PHD (University of Cambridge); Roslyn E. Weiss, PHD (Columbia University)

Associate Professor. Chad Kautzer, PHD (Stony Brook University)

Assistant Professors. Ricki L. Bliss, PHD (University of Melbourne); Patrick Connolly, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill)

Emeriti. Robert F. Barnes, Jr., PHD (University of California Berkeley); Steven L. Goldman, PHD (Boston University); J. Ralph Lindgren, PHD (Marquette University); Norman P. Melchert, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

THE MAJOR PROGRAM

The major program in philosophy is designed to provide a broad exposure to the major areas of philosophy as well as a strong grounding in the history of the western philosophical tradition. The program emphasizes the close reading and critical evaluation of classic texts from ancient times to the present, and students can expect to develop sophisticated analytic and expository skills that will enable them to engage in original, critical reflection on their own. The major program provides excellent preparation for graduate study in philosophy as well as a solid foundation for any career that places a premium upon clear, careful thinking, rigorous conceptual and analytical skills, and effective written and oral communication.

The major consists of a minimum of 40 credits in philosophy. These must include PHIL 292 Philosophical Methods (2 credits) for junior majors, the senior thesis sequence PHIL 390 (2 credits) and PHIL 391 (4 credits), and 16 credits of Disciplinary Area courses. At least 12 credits in addition to PHIL 292, PHIL 390, and PHIL 391 must be at the 200-level or above. Independent studies may be taken to satisfy major requirements. No more than 2 Philosophy courses at the 0-level can count toward the major.

Major Requirements

Thesis and Methods

PHIL 292	Philosophical Methods	2
PHIL 390	Senior Thesis I	2
PHIL 391	Senior Thesis II	4

Disciplinary Areas

Logic		
Select one of the following:		
4		

PHIL 114	Symbolic Logic
PHIL 214	Topics in Philosophical Logic
PHIL 303	Mathematical Logic

Ethics

Select one of the following:	4
PHIL 105 Ethics	
PHIL 116 Bioethics	
PHIL 205 Contemporary Ethics	
PHIL 206 Figures/Themes in Ethics	
History of Philosophy	
Select two of the following:	8
PHIL 131 Ancient Philosophy	
PHIL 132 Hellenistic Philosophy	
PHIL 133 Medieval Philosophy	
PHIL 135 Modern Philosophy	
PHIL 137 Nineteenth Century Philosophy	
PHIL 139 Contemporary Philosophy	
PHIL 231 Figures and Themes in Ancient Philosophy	
PHIL 232 Figures/Themes in Hellenistic Philosophy	
PHIL 233 Figures/Themes in Medieval Philosophy	
PHIL 235 Figures/Themes in Modern Philosophy	
PHIL 237 Figures/Themes in Nineteenth Century Philosophy	
PHIL 239 Figures/Themes in Contemporary Philosophy	
Advanced Courses	
Select 12 credits of courses at the 200-level or above ¹	12
Additional Elective	4
Total Credits	40

¹ Disciplinary area courses can satisfy this requirement.

Writing-Intensive Requirement

Majors are strongly encouraged to fulfill their junior writing-intensive requirement by taking a WI-designated philosophy course.

SENIOR THESIS

The senior thesis is a year-long independent project during which philosophy majors, with the consent and under the guidance of a philosophy faculty advisor, investigate a topic of special interest to them. The topic may be historical or non-historical, pure or applied, disciplinary or interdisciplinary; the only constraint is that the topic must be approved by the thesis advisor. Seniors take PHIL 390 in the fall, devoting their energies to refining the topic, working through the bulk of the essential literature, and producing a paper on the thesis topic. PHIL 391 is taken in the spring semester of the senior year and is focused on investigating the topic more intensively, expanding, revising, and refining the fall paper into a substantial senior thesis.

HONORS

Departmental honors in philosophy are awarded to graduating seniors who satisfy the following two criteria:

1. at the start of their final semester, their overall GPA is 3.25 or higher and their GPA in philosophy is 3.5 or higher, and
2. their senior thesis receives an A from the thesis advisor and then is judged by the whole department faculty to be well-researched, well-argued, well-organized, well-written, and to exhibit original philosophical thinking.
3. Meeting the deadline is part of the honors process, so that while a late thesis would be retroactively considered for graduation, it would not be considered for honors. The sole exception is for a student that through no fault of their own within extenuating circumstances was unable to finish on time. This student may petition the Department explaining their situation.

Majors planning to pursue graduate study in philosophy are strongly encouraged to strive for Honors and to include the following courses in their programs:

PHIL 105	Ethics	4
PHIL 114	Symbolic Logic	4

PHIL 131	Ancient Philosophy	4
PHIL 135	Modern Philosophy	4
And at least one of the following:		4
PHIL 220	Ways of Knowing	
PHIL 221	Reflecting on Reality	
PHIL 250	Philosophy of Mind	
Total Credits		20

THE MINOR PROGRAM

Minor programs are planned in conjunction with the departmental advisor who will help the student plan a program compatible with his or her interests. Minor programs may be, but do not have to be, focused in a particular area such as ethics or the history of philosophy or philosophy of mind.

The minor in philosophy consists of a minimum of 16 credits:

At least one course at the 200-level or above	4
At least two courses taught by a member of the Philosophy Department	8
Independent studies may be taken to satisfy the minor requirements.	4
Total Credits	16

Courses

PHIL 002 Philosophical Questions: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

One way of understanding philosophy is as the rational attempt to formulate, understand, and answer fundamental questions. This course explores basic philosophical questions such as: What is the meaning of life? What is it to be a human person? Is human nature fundamentally good or evil? How should we live our lives? What makes a society just? Is knowledge possible? What is really real? Is there a God? Do we have free will? Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 003 (REL 003) Global Religion, Global Ethics 4 Credits

Introduction to philosophical and religious modes of moral thinking, with attention given to ethical issues as they arise cross-culturally in and through religious traditions. The course will reference the United Nations Millennium Goals to consider family life and the role of women, social justice, the environment, and ethical ideals. Particular focus varies but may include one or more of the following: abortion and reproductive health, the death penalty, religiously motivated violence, and problems of personal disorder (heavy drinking, anorexia, vengeance).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 004 Belief, Knowledge, and Action: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

Through reading selected texts in philosophy, from the ancient period to the modern Enlightenment and Romantic reaction, we shall introduce ourselves to some of the central epistemological, ontological, ethical, and socio-political positions developed in relation to their historical and material contexts. A unifying theme thus will be the emergence and evolution of rational thought and its relation to belief, knowledge, and action. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 005 Contemporary Moral Problems: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

An examination of contemporary issues that raise questions about right and wrong, good and bad, both for individuals and for social policy, using the methods, theories, and concepts of moral philosophy. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 006 Conduct and Character: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

How should we live our lives? How should we act? What kinds of persons should we be? What should we care about? These are among the central questions of philosophy because they are among the most central questions of human existence. This explores answers that have been proposed by thinkers throughout history and across cultures.

Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 007 Emerson, Thoreau, and Beyond: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

The literary power of Emerson and Thoreau, of Frederick Douglass, Margaret Fuller and Walt Whitman, is widely recognized, but their philosophical vocation is still repressed. This introduction to philosophy will be through the doors offered by these American authors and their impact on other prominent thinkers. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 008 Intro: Ethics In Global Perspectives 4 Credits

Examination of the moral perspectives of a variety of different ethical outlooks, including Euro-American, Hindu, Buddhist, Confucian, African, and Islamic traditions, and of serious moral problems arising from globalization, including the increasing gap between the rich so-called First World nations and the poor so-called Third World nations, global environmental degradation, war and terrorism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 010 (ASIA 010, REL 010) Intro to Buddhism: Love Death and Freedom 4 Credits

This course will introduce students to Buddhist practices, philosophical systems, and cultural forms, from Buddhism's Indian origins to its spread in East Asia and Tibet. Students will explore how Buddhists have approached the problem of death, the possibility of freedom, and the forms of social and individual love and concern. Course materials include poetry, biographies, philosophical writings, art and film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 014 Reasoning and Critical Thinking 4 Credits

Most intellectual endeavors involve reasoning. Whether in everyday discussion about right and wrong, friendly political disagreements, ordinary explanations of natural phenomena, and short letters to editors, or in sophisticated legal debates, national political campaigns, complex treatises, and intricate scientific theories, reasons are constantly invoked to support or criticize points of view. This course develops skills needed to reason well, to analyze and critique others' reasoning, to distinguish reasoning from mere rhetoric, and to become a savvy consumer of information.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 015 Friendship: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

Because of the importance of friendship to be happy and fulfilled human life, philosophers, from ancient times to the present have devoted considerable attention to it. In this , we shall read and discuss a variety of philosophical conceptions of friendship and its value. Among the philosophical classics to be considered are works by Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, Montaigne, Kant, Thoreau, and Kierkegaard. We shall also consider several contemporary treatments of the subject. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 016 Free Will and Responsibility: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

Do we choose who we become as we mature, or is who we become foreordained? Are we born with a unique self, or is the self produced by our interaction with external forces? Are we free agents who can be held responsible for our actions, or is free will an illusion? This course explores these questions and the implications of answers for moral, political, and social values. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 020 The Examined Life in Film and Literature: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

Socrates claimed the "the unexamined life is not worth living" and Western philosophers have for 2400 years agreed. But there are other ways of examining the human condition philosophically than in the writings of philosophers. This course uses works of literature and film that address issues that Western philosophers have addressed and continue to address: the natures of truth, justice, the good, reality, the self, happiness, the meaningfulness of life. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 023 Artists on Art and Life: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

One of the peculiarities of the philosophical study of art, Aesthetics, is that philosophers ignore the writings of artists on art. This introduction to philosophy does not. Aestheticians spend much of their time writing about what art is. Artists are more interested in what art does and how art does it, and those questions, and artists and their works, will be the focus of this course. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 024 God, Good, and Evil: An Introduction to Philosophy 4 Credits

How is God related to good and evil? If the world is not perfectly good or is even evil, how can it be that God is both all-good (omnibenevolent) and all-powerful (omnipotent)? We can solve the problem of God and evil by saying that God is not all good or not all powerful. But what if we don't want to relinquish God's goodness or power? We'll explore what great philosophers and religious thinkers have proposed. Course not open to seniors.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 100 (GS 100, POLS 100) Introduction to Political Thought 4 Credits

A critical examination of political ideologies: Liberalism, Marxism, Fascism, and Islamism.

PHIL 101 Ancient Political Heritage 4 Credits

Important Political thinkers from the pre-Socratics to early, modern political theorists like Machiavelli.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PHIL 105 Ethics 4 Credits

Examination of right and wrong, good and bad, from classic sources such as Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Mill and Nietzsche.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 114 (MATH 114) Symbolic Logic 4 Credits

A first course in logical theory, introducing the notions of logical consequence and proof, as well as related concepts such as consistency and contingency. Formal systems taught may include: term logic, sentence logic, and predicate logic.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

PHIL 116 (HMS 116, REL 116) Bioethics 4 Credits

Moral issues that arise in the context of health care and related biomedical fields in the United States today, examined in the light of the nature and foundation of moral rights and obligations. Topics include: confidentiality, informed consent, euthanasia, medical research and experimentation, genetics, and the distribution of health care.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 117 (AAS 117) Race, Racism, and Philosophy 4 Credits

An introduction to the philosophy born of struggle against racism and white supremacy. We will read the work of philosophers, mostly European, who quietly made modern racism possible by inventing the category of race, but we will concentrate on the work of philosophers, mostly of African descent, who for 200 years have struggled to force a philosophical critique of the category of race and the practice of white supremacy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 120 Philosophy and Film 4 Credits

This seminar course will explore a variety of themes, genres, and movements within cinema from a philosophical perspective. Regular screenings of films from silent era to present. Content may vary depending upon instructor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 121 Philosophy and Literature 4 Credits

Exploration of philosophical themes through the study of literature and film. Authors may include: Homer, Euripides, Dante, Rimbaud, Sterne, George Eliot, Valery, Joyce, Melville, T.S. Eliot, Rilke, Proust, Musil, Stevens, Cummings, Camus, Sartre, Beckett, Morrison, Barthelme.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 122 Philosophy Of Law 4 Credits

Analysis of the conceptual foundations of our legal system. Special attention devoted to the nature of law and legal obligation, liberty and privacy in constitutional litigation, justice and contractual obligation, theories of punishment in criminal law, and the nature and scope of responsibility in criminal law.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 123 Art, Beauty, and Aesthetic Experience 4 Credits

Theories, classical and modern, of the nature of beauty and the aesthetic experience. Practical criticism of some works of art, and examination of analogies between arts, and between art and nature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 124 (REL 124) Philosophy Of Religion 4 Credits

Critical examination, from a philosophical perspective, of some fundamental problems of religion, the nature of religious experience and belief, reason and revelation, the existence and nature of God, the problem of evil, and religious truth.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 125 Social & Political Philosophy 4 Credits

Examination of visions of good social life and values that should shape society so that people are able to live good lives together. Issues covered may include the nature of freedom, how the facts of gender, race, class, ethnic, and cultural differences should be taken into account in social and political relations, the limits of religious tolerance, war, world hunger.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 127 Existentialism 4 Credits

Investigation of the historical development of existentialism from its origins in the 19th century (Kierkegaard, Nietzsche) through its marriage to phenomenology in the early 20th (Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty), and out the other side as a vigorous dimension of much literary, psychological, and artistic work produced in the last 50 years.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 128 Philosophy Of Science 4 Credits

Science obviously works, and newer theories surely are better than the theories they replace, but why does science work, how does it work, and in what sense is it progressive? Is science a revelation of reality, or an account of evolving human experience? Are scientists rational? Is scientific reasoning logical? This course surveys the wide range of 20th century responses to these surprisingly elusive, and surprisingly still open, questions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 129 (JST 129, REL 129) Jewish Philosophy 4 Credits

Consideration of how major Jewish thinkers from the first to 21st centuries confronted questions at the intersection of religion and philosophy: the existence and nature of God, free will, evil, divine providence, miracles, creation, revelation, and religious obligation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 131 (CLSS 131) Ancient Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in the classical world, from the pre-Socratics through Aristotle, with emphasis on the origins of the western philosophical traditions in ethics, metaphysics, and epistemology.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 132 (CLSS 132) Hellenistic Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in post-Aristotelian Greek and Roman philosophy from the fourth century B.C. to the third century A.D. Areas of focus may include epicureanism, stoicism, academic and pyrrhonian scepticism, and neoplatonism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 133 Medieval Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in western philosophy from the fourth to 14th centuries. Attention will be given to the relation between developments in medieval philosophy and major currents in ancient and modern thought. Figures may include Augustine, Eriugena, Anselm, Aquinas, Ockham, and Nicholas of Autrecourt.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 135 Modern Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in 17th and 18th century European philosophy with particular emphasis on developments in epistemology and metaphysics. Attention will be given to the relation of the "modern period" to developments in late medieval philosophy and the rise of the experimental sciences. Figures may include Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Hume, and Kant.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 137 Nineteenth Century Philosophy 4 Credits

Historical survey of selected texts and issues in 19th century philosophy. Areas of focus may include post-Kantian idealism; period-specific critiques of religion, politics, and morality; theories of history; the origins of utilitarianism, pragmatism, existentialism, and mathematical logic; etc. Figures may include Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, Mill, Peirce, Frege, Nietzsche, James, etc.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 139 Contemporary Philosophy 4 Credits

Philosophical thought from the late 19th century to the present; pragmatism, linguistic analysis, existentialism, and Marxism. Truth and knowledge, values and moral judgment, meaning, the place of the individual in the physical world and society, and the impact of the scientific method upon all of these.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 140 (ASIA 140) Eastern Philosophy 4 Credits

Survey of selected texts and issues in the eastern philosophical traditions. Attention will be given to the development and interrelations of these traditions as well as a comparison of western and eastern treatments of selected issues. Areas of focus may include Confucianism, Taoism, and Zen Buddhism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 141 (REL 141) Islamic Philosophy 4 Credits

An introduction to medieval Islamic philosophy. The medieval era was the golden age of Islamic civilization, when science, mathematics, theology, philosophy, logic, jurisprudence, etc., flourished. Islamic scientific and philosophical thoughts were greatly influenced by the Greek intellectual tradition, and the Islamic intellectual tradition influenced European thoughts during the Middle Ages and beyond. Thinkers to be studied include al-Kindi, al-Rizi, al-Farabi, Ibn Sina (Avicenna), al-Ghazali, Ibn Tufayl, and Ibn Rush (Averroes).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 142 (ASIA 142) Zen and Art of the Everyday 4 Credits

The Japanese conception of beauty is strikingly different to our own: it is associated with impermanence, imperfection, and austerity. Moreover, attention to beauty pervades even everyday activities in Japan, such as wrapping purchases at the dollar store or putting out garbage. This course explores principles that guide the Japanese aesthetic sensibility with an eye to its expression in Japanese literature, film, and traditional arts, such as the tea ceremony and gardening.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 145 Philosophy and Technology 4 Credits

This course is an exploration of questions of metaphysics and morality in the digital age. Are new technologies changing our views of metaphysics (what's real) and morality (what's right)? Can classical and contemporary philosophical theories help us think more clearly and make better choices when faced with new technologies? To help answer these questions, students will read a variety of philosophical works that invite critical reflection on a broad array of topics at the intersection of philosophy and technology.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 146 (WGSS 146) Philosophy of Sex and Gender 4 Credits

An examination of concepts, values, and assumptions relevant to gender and sex(uality) in our diverse society, investigating how they affect our lives in both concrete and symbolic ways. Intersections among gender, sex(uality), race, class, religion, ethnicity, etc., will be explored. Special attention will be paid to how gendered assumptions color our understandings of experiences of embodiment and emotion, reasoning and decision-making, knowledge production, and public and private relationships and activities.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 150 Philosophy of Education 4 Credits

A historical survey of major views on the meaning and function of education, this course will address questions such as, What is the role of education in individual human development? What are the goals of education? What are the ideal approaches to meet those goals? What is the relationship between one's view of learning and one's view of teaching? What is the relationship between educational institutions and the state? Does everyone need the same type of education?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 155 Philosophical Foundations of International Law 4 Credits

What philosophical principles lay at the essence of such contemporary international legal dilemmas as terrorism, humanitarian intervention, refugee displacement and global warming? Can changing the principles used to understand these dilemmas affect prospects of peace, human rights and the cooperation of states? Building on the pillars of international law (its sources, the recognition and responsibility of states, and the law of jurisdiction and immunity), we'll examine the evolution of the idea of a 'law of nations' from Aquinas to Kant.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 171 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Individual philosophical investigation of an author, book, or topic, designed in collaboration with a philosophy professor. Tutorial meetings, substantial written work. Consent of faculty instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 172 Philosophy of Economics 4 Credits

This course examines economic relations from a philosophical perspective. Topics include theories of property, labor, class, and markets in the history of philosophy as well as contemporary economic debates about distributive justice, commodification, gender, race, environmental sustainability, and the function of debt.

PHIL 180 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Selected topics of philosophy not included in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 192 (ASIA 192, REL 192) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto I 3 Credits

This is one of 2 courses that will be part of an intensive international summer school course to take start Summer 2016 in Kyoto University. Students will study aspects of Western and Japanese philosophical thought in a small group led by local and international speakers. Participants in the class will also be local and international. Students will be expected to attend all classes for a number of hours over a period of two weeks.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 193 (ASIA 193, REL 193) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto II 3 Credits

A second component of the Philosophy summer school in Kyoto will involve a series of excursions to galleries, museums, temples, shrines, stores, and restaurants. Students can expect to develop their understanding of both Japanese aesthetics and the way in which the philosophical systems present in Japan have influenced the Japanese aesthetic sensibility. Students will be required to submit a series of shorter pieces of writing and a final project.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 205 Contemporary Ethics 4 Credits

Examination of significant questions addressed by contemporary moral philosophers. Topics vary, but might include: What is a good person? What kind of life is worth living? What moral issues are raised by gender, race, and class? Is morality relative or absolute? Is morality all that important? Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher, or consent of the instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PHIL 105

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 206 Figures/Themes in Ethics 4 Credits

This semester course will involve in-depth focus on a major figure in ethics (e.g., Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Mill, etc.) or on a theme such as relativism, free will, the intersection of religion and ethics, or war. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 214 (MATH 214) Topics in Philosophical Logic 4 Credits

Topics may include the many systems of non-classical logic, truth theory, the impact of incompleteness and undecidability results on philosophy, the foundational projects of various philosopher/mathematicians, or the work of an important figure in the history of philosophical logic. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: MA

PHIL 217 Figures/Themes in Race, Racism, and Philosophy 4 Credits

An investigation of a significant figure in the philosophy of race (e.g. David Walker, W.E.B. DuBois, Alain Locke, Marcus Garvey, Jean-Paul Sartre, Franz Fanon, Cornel West) and/or an investigation of a significant theme in the philosophy of race (Racial Exploitation, Colonialism, Negritude, Afrocentrism, Black Nationalism, African Philosophy, Black Athena). Content Varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 220 Ways of Knowing 4 Credits

Recent work in theories of knowledge. Questions addressed include: What is knowledge? How does it differ from mere opinion and belief? If you can't know whether you are dreaming, how can you know you have two hands? Can we know anything at all? Does knowledge require answers to all possible doubts or only reasonable doubts? How should we determine the horizon of the reasonable—psychologically or philosophically? Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 221 Reflecting on Reality 4 Credits

Metaphysics, the study of the basic structure of reality, seeks both to determine at a fundamental level what exists and what it means for something to be real, and to understand the nature of what exists, for example, whether what exists is mind-independent or depends on human thought, and whether different concepts, categories, or perspectives used to describe reality generate different realities. Topics might include social constructionism, universals and properties, identity and individuation, causation, necessity and possibility, realism and antirealism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 223 Figures/Themes In Aesthetics 4 Credits

An investigation of a significant figure in aesthetics (e.g., Burke, Kant, Hegel, Benjamin, Adorno, Goodman, Kivy, Derrida, Deleuze) and/or an investigation of a significant theme in aesthetics (e.g., sensuality, representation, politics, expressionism, cinematic gore, minimalism, architecture, postmodernism). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 224 (REL 224) Topics in the Philosophy of Religion 4 Credits

Selected problems and issues in the philosophy of religion. Must have completed one HU designated course in Philosophy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 226 (WGSS 226) Feminism and Philosophy 4 Credits

Analysis of the nature, sources, and consequences of the oppression and exploitation of women and justification of strategies for liberation. Topics include women's nature and human nature, sexism, femininity, sexuality, reproduction, mothering. Must have completed one HU designated course in philosophy, or one course in Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 228 Topics in the Philosophy of Science 4 Credits

Themes in the natural, life and social sciences. Must have completed one 100-level HU-designated course or have consent of instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (PHIL 128)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 231 (CLSS 231) Figures and Themes in Ancient Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major ancient thinker (e.g. Plato, Aristotle, Sextus Empiricus, Plotinus, etc.) or the classical treatment of a particular theme (e.g., "human nature," "the good life," ethical or political theory, etc.). Content varies. May be repeated for credit if content differs from previous. Must have completed one HU designated course in Philosophy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PHIL 105 or PHIL 116 or PHIL 117 or PHIL 121 or PHIL 122 or PHIL 123 or PHIL 124 or PHIL 125 or PHIL 127 or PHIL 128 or PHIL 129 or PHIL 131 or PHIL 132 or PHIL 133 or PHIL 135 or PHIL 137 or PHIL 139 or PHIL 140 or PHIL 141 or PHIL 142 or PHIL 145 or PHIL 146 or PHIL 150

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 232 (CLSS 232) Figures/Themes in Hellenistic Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve an in-depth focus upon a major movement in Hellenistic Philosophy (roughly 4th century B.C.E. to the 2nd Century C.E.) such as Epicureanism, Stoicism, Ancient Scepticism, or Neoplatonism, or the Hellenistic treatment of a particular theme (e.g. freedom from anxiety, the nature of the Cosmos and our place within it, or human nature). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 233 Figures/Themes in Medieval Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major medieval thinker (e.g. Augustine, Boethius, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Dante, etc.) or the medieval treatment of a particular theme (e.g. the relation of "will" and "intellect," the "problem of universals," ethical or political theory, etc.). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 235 Figures/Themes in Modern Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major 17th or 18th century thinker (e.g. Descartes, Leibniz, Berkeley, Kant, etc.) or the modern treatment of a particular theme (e.g. the nature of "ideas," the roles of experience, reason, and revelation, ethical or political theory, etc.). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PHIL 105 or PHIL 116 or PHIL 117 or PHIL 121 or PHIL 122 or PHIL 123 or PHIL 124 or PHIL 125 or PHIL 127 or PHIL 128 or PHIL 129 or PHIL 131 or PHIL 132 or PHIL 133 or PHIL 134 or PHIL 135 or PHIL 139 or PHIL 140 or PHIL 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 237 Figures/Themes in Nineteenth Century Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major 19th century thinker (e.g. Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, Mill, Peirce, Frege, Nietzsche, James, etc.) or the 19th century treatment of a particular theme (e.g. the end of history, revolution, nihilism, authenticity, origins of mathematical logic, infinity, etc.). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 239 Figures/Themes in Contemporary Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major contemporary thinker (e.g. Russell, Whitehead, Husserl, Heidegger, Wittgenstein, Quine, Habermas, Rawls, Rorty, Derrida, Davidson, Foucault, Deleuze, Irigaray, etc.) or the contemporary treatment of a particular theme (e.g. logical positivism, naturalism, non-foundationalism, existential phenomenology, return to virtue, neopragmatism, hermeneutics, post-structuralism, postmodernism, neokantian political theory, the politics of identity, etc.). Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 240 (ASIA 240) Figures/Themes in Eastern Philosophy 4 Credits

This seminar course will involve in-depth focus upon a major figure in Eastern thought or upon the Eastern treatment of a particular theme or set of themes. Content varies. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 250 (COGS 250) Philosophy of Mind 4 Credits

An exploration of the mind-body problem. Are the body and mind distinct substances (dualism); or is there only body (materialism); or only mind (idealism)? Other views to be considered include behaviorism (the view that behavior can be explained without recourse to mental states), and the view that the mind is a complex computer. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 260 Making Sense of Words 4 Credits

Issues in the philosophy of language, including analysis of the nature of the relation between the words we use and the world in which we live. We will aim to understand how words make sense and how we make sense of ourselves and the world through words. We will examine such central notions as truth, meaning, and reference, as understood in historically influential philosophical theories of language. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Prerequisites: PHIL 105 or PHIL 116 or PHIL 117 or PHIL 121 or PHIL 122 or PHIL 123 or PHIL 124 or PHIL 125 or PHIL 127 or PHIL 128 or PHIL 129 or PHIL 131 or PHIL 132 or PHIL 133 or PHIL 134 or PHIL 135 or PHIL 139 or PHIL 140 or PHIL 141

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 265 Philosophy of Mathematics 4 Credits

A survey of the main philosophical views on the nature of mathematics and mathematical knowledge, including the classical debate between the logicist, formalist, and intuitionist schools, and the recent debate between realism and antirealism. Some of the material makes use of logical theory. Must have completed one HU-designated course in Philosophy at 100-level or higher.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 271 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Individual philosophical investigation of an author, book, or topic designed in collaboration with a philosophy professor. Tutorial meetings; substantial written work. Must have completed one HU-designated course in philosophy. Consent of faculty instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHIL 292 Philosophical Methods 2 Credits

Methods of and approaches to philosophical research, reasoning, and writing, as preparation for senior thesis. Open only to junior philosophy majors. Department permission required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PHIL 301 (ES 301) Philosophical-Policy & Legal Design: Methods & Applications 4 Credits

A basic class on the idea of policy design, as opposed to standard economic analysis of public policy and its application to various domestic and international areas of law, including environmental law. The course will introduce Philosophical-Policy Methods, or the protocol employing integrated philosophical systems to justify specific policy-legal design arguments, through the use of a variety of distinct policy paradigms.

PHIL 303 (MATH 303) Mathematical Logic 3,4 Credits

Detailed proofs for the basic mathematical results relating the syntax and semantics of first-order logic (predicate logic): the Soundness and Completeness (and Compactness) Theorems, followed by a brief exposition of the celebrated limitative results of Gödel, Turing, and Church on incompleteness and undecidability. The material is conceptually rigorous and mathematically mature; the necessary background is a certain degree of mathematical sophistication or a basic knowledge of symbolic logic. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: (PHIL 114)

Attribute/Distribution: MA

PHIL 333 (ES 333) International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

This course studies international law and the natural environment assuming that the superficial legal structure and policy dilemmas of globally regulating the natural world are the result of the more essential philosophical ideas and concepts that have created both the international legal system and humanity's evolving interrelationship with nature. Learning the current structure of the international-environmental legal system we shall comparatively apply theory to practice to both explain existing law and justifying policy change.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 342 (ES 342) International Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

Using the techniques of Philosophical-Policy and Legal Design we will examine the evolution of those fundamental ideas from the 16th to the 19th centuries that have shaped our current understanding of international law. To assess both what law is, and what it ought to be, we will contrast narrow theories of international law with more comprehensive philosophical arguments that place the evolution of legal practice within a more universal concern for practical reason and human nature.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 343 (ES 343) Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design 4 Credits

Globalization is changing our perception of environmental policy as a strictly "domestic" issue. Those interested in humanity's future interaction with nature need to understand not only the comparative practice of law and policy but the various philosophical principles that inform distinct approaches to environmental regulation within different political systems. We will explore both the components of the generic legal system and the range of alternatives for environmental law and policy design as practiced in various parts of the world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 347 (AMST 347, REL 347) American Religious Thinkers 3-4 Credits

An examination of the writings of key figures in the history of American religious thought (such as Edwards, Emerson, Bushnell, Peirce, James, Royce, Dewey and the Niebuhrs). Attention will be directed both to the historical reception of these writings and to their contemporary significance.

PHIL 364 (POLS 364) Issues In Contemporary Political Philosophy 3-4 Credits

Selected topics in contemporary political philosophy, such as the Frankfurt school, existentialism, legitimation, authenticity, participatory democracy, and the alleged decline of political philosophy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PHIL 367 (POLS 367) American Political Thought 3-4 Credits

Critical examination of American political thought from the founding of the Republic to the present. Writings from Madison, Hamilton, and Jefferson to Emma Goldman, Mary Daly, Malcolm X, Henry Kariel, and others will be discussed.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PHIL 371 Advanced Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Individual philosophical investigation of an author, book, or topic designed in collaboration with a philosophy professor. Tutorial meetings; substantial written work. Must have completed one HU designated philosophy course at 200-level or higher, and have consent of instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PHIL 390 Senior Thesis I 2 Credits

The first part of two semesters of intensive research and writing supervised by the philosophy faculty thesis advisor in anticipation of completing a senior thesis in philosophy. Individual tutorials; substantial written work. Senior standing as a philosophy major and permission of the philosophy faculty thesis advisor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PHIL 391 Senior Thesis II 4 Credits

Continuation and completion of PHIL 390 under the guidance of the thesis advisor. Consent of thesis advisor required.

Prerequisites: PHIL 390

Attribute/Distribution: HU

Physics

Physics students study the basic laws of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, relativity, quantum mechanics, and elementary particles. Students also study applications of the basic theories to the description of bulk matter, including the mechanical, electric, magnetic, and thermal properties of solids, liquids, gases, and plasmas, and to the description of the structure of atoms and nuclei. In addition, students develop the laboratory skills and techniques of the experimental physicist, skills that can be applied in the experimental search for new knowledge or in applications relating to known theories.

A majority of physics graduates go to graduate school in physics, often earning the Ph.D. degree. These graduates take university or college faculty positions, or work on research in a variety of university, government, or industrial laboratories. Some students choose employment immediately after the bachelor's degree. They use their many approved and free electives to supplement their science background with applied courses, such as engineering, to develop the skills needed for a position in a particular area.

Because of the fundamental role of physics in all natural sciences, students also use the physics major as an excellent preparation for graduate study in many other scientific areas, such as optical engineering, applied mathematics, computer science, biophysics, molecular biology, astrophysics, geology and geophysics, materials science and engineering, meteorology, or physical oceanography. Attractive engineering areas with a high science content include optical communications, aeronautical engineering, nuclear engineering, including both fission and fusion devices; electrical engineering, including instrumentation; electronics and solid-state devices, electrical discharges and other plasma-related areas; and mechanical engineering and mechanics, including fluids and continuum mechanics. The broad scientific background developed in the physics curriculum is also an excellent background for professional schools, such as law (particularly patent law), medicine, and optometry.

Lehigh offers three undergraduate degrees in physics and two undergraduate degrees in astronomy or astrophysics. The three physics degrees are the bachelor of arts with a major in physics and the bachelor of science in physics in the College of Arts and Sciences, and the bachelor of engineering physics in the College of Engineering and Applied Science. The B.A. with a major in astronomy and the B.S. in astrophysics are in the College of Arts and Sciences and are described in the **Astronomy and Astrophysics** section of this catalog.

In addition, there are several five-year, dual-degree programs involving physics: The Arts-Engineering program (see the **Arts-Engineering**

section of this catalog), the combination of the bachelor of science program in the College of Arts and Sciences with electrical engineering (described below), and the combination of electrical engineering and engineering physics (see the **Electrical Engineering and Engineering Physics** section of this catalog).

The bachelor of science curriculum in the College of Arts and Sciences requires somewhat more physics and mathematics than the bachelor of arts major, while the latter provides more free electives and fewer hours for graduation. By making good use of the electives in these programs, students can pursue graduate work in physics or physical aspects of other science or engineering disciplines, or technical careers requiring a basic knowledge of physics. The bachelor of arts curriculum is particularly useful for those planning careers in areas where some knowledge of physics is needed or useful, but is not the main subject, such as science writing, secondary school teaching, patent law, or medicine. The bachelor of science in engineering physics curriculum in the College of Engineering and Applied Science requires an engineering concentration in either solid state electronics or optical sciences, in addition to regular physics and mathematics courses. This four-year program prepares students to do engineering work in an overlap area between physics and engineering. This may involve engineering in a forefront area in which it is desirable to have more physics knowledge than that typically provided in an engineering program. It may be a field of experimental physics which either relies heavily on forefront engineering or in which the nature of the problem dictates that scientists and engineers will accomplish more working together rather than separately.

Requirements and recommended course sequences are described below for programs in the College of Arts and Sciences and in the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Note that no more than 6 credits of military science may be applied toward any degree program.

Professors. Ivan Biaggio, PHD (ETH Zurich); Gary G. DeLeo, PHD (University of Connecticut); Volkmar R. Dierolf, PHD (University of Utah); Alvin S. Kanofsky, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Yong W. Kim, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); H. Daniel Ou-Yang, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Jeffrey M. Rickman, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); Michael J. Stavola, PHD (University of Rochester); Jean Toulouse, PHD (Columbia University)

Associate Professors. Jerome C. Licini, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Mary Virginia McSwain, PHD (Georgia State University)

Assistant Professors. Sera Cremonini, PHD (Brown University); Aurelia Honerkamp Smith, PHD (University of Washington); Joshua A. Pepper, PHD (Ohio State University); Rosi Jan Reed, PHD (University of California Davis); Ariel T. Sommer, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

Professor Of Practice. Paola M Cereghetti Biaggio, PHD (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology)

Emeriti. Garold J Borse, PHD (University of Virginia); W. Beall Fowler, PHD (University of Rochester); James D. Gunton, PHD (Stanford University); Albert Peet Hickman, PHD (Rice University); John P. Huennekens, PHD (University of Colorado Boulder); George Eadon McCluskey, Jr., PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Shelden H. Radin, PHD (Yale University); Russell A. Shaffer, PHD (Johns Hopkins University)

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

B.A. with Major in Physics Program Requirements

PHY 010	General Physics I	4
or PHY 011	Introductory Physics I	
PHY 013	General Physics II	3-4
or PHY 021	Introductory Physics II	
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 022	Introductory Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 031	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3

CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
Select at least one of the following:		2-3
PHY 220	Advanced Physics Laboratory I	
PHY 221	Advanced Physics Laboratory II	
Select at least 6 of the following:		18
PHY 212	Electricity and Magnetism I	
PHY 213	Electricity and Magnetism II	
ASTR 301	Modern Astrophysics I	
PHY 215	Classical Mechanics I	
PHY 332	High-Energy Astrophysics	
PHY 340	Thermal Physics	
PHY 342	Relativity and Cosmology	
PHY 348	Plasma Physics	
PHY 352	Modern Optics	
PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	
PHY 362	Atomic and Molecular Structure	
PHY 363	Physics of Solids	
PHY 364	Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics	
PHY 365	Physics Of Fluids	
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	
Total Credits		51-53

A total of 120 credits are required for the BA in Physics

B.S. in Physics Program Requirements

Mathematics Courses

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 208	Complex Variables	3-4
or MATH 320	Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 322	Methods of Applied Analysis I	

Basic Science Courses

PHY 011	Introductory Physics I	4
or PHY 010	General Physics I	
PHY 021	Introductory Physics II	4
or PHY 023	Introductory Physics II with Relativity	
PHY 012	Introductory Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 022	Introductory Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 031	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4

Laboratory and Computing Courses

CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming *	2
PHY 220	Advanced Physics Laboratory I	3
PHY 221	Advanced Physics Laboratory II	2

*Or an equivalent course in scientific computing.

Intermediate and Advanced Courses

PHY 212	Electricity and Magnetism I	3
PHY 213	Electricity and Magnetism II	3
PHY 215	Classical Mechanics I	4
PHY 340	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 362	Atomic and Molecular Structure	3
PHY 364	Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics	3
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	3

Approved Elective Courses

Select two courses from among...		
PHY 363	Physics of Solids	3
PHY 352	Modern Optics	3
or PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	

PHY 348	Plasma Physics	3
or PHY 365	Physics Of Fluids	
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	3
... plus three additional courses in appropriate technical areas in consultation with the adviser. Students planning graduate work in Physics are advised to include PHY 273 (Research) among their electives.		14-15
Total Credits		90-92

A total of 123 credits are required for the BS in Physics

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE OF COURSES

The recommended sequence of courses for physics degree programs are indicated below. General electives are not indicated, but they should be selected in consultation with the advisor so that educational goals and total credit hour requirements are satisfied.

B.A. with a Major in Physics, College of Arts & Sciences

First Year		
Fall	CR Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3 ENGL 002	3
PHY 010 or 011	4 CHM 030	4
PHY 012	1 MATH 022	4
MATH 021	4 Dist. Req.	4
Col. Sem.	3-4	
		15-16
		15
Second Year		
Fall	CR Spring	CR
PHY 013 or 021	3-4 PHY 031	3
PHY 022	1 MATH 205	3
MATH 023	4 Elective	6-7
Dist. Req.	8 Dist. Req.	4
		16-17
		16-17

Total Credits: 62-65

B.S. in Physics, College of Arts & Sciences

First Year		
Fall	CR Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3 ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 or 010	4 CHM 030	4
PHY 012	1 MATH 022	4
MATH 021	4 Col. Sem. or Dist. Req.	3-4
Col. Sem. or Dist. Req.	3-4	
		15-16
		14-15
Second Year		
Fall	CR Spring	CR
PHY 021 or 023	4 PHY 031	3
PHY 022	1 CSE 002 *	2
MATH 023	4 MATH 205	3
Dist. Req.	3-4 Dist. Req.	3-4
Elective or Dist. Req.	3-4 Elective or Dist. Req.	3-4
		15-17
		14-16

Total Credits: 58-64

* Or an equivalent course in scientific computing.

P.C. ROSSIN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING & APPLIED SCIENCES

Both concentrations require 131 credit hours. The tables below indicate both course requirements and recommended enrollment sequences.

Bachelor of Engineering Physics
with a concentration in Solid State Electronics

First Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ENGL 001	3 ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5 CHM 030	4
MATH 021	4 MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2 ENGR 010	2
HSS		3
		14
		16

Second Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5 PHY 031	3
MATH 023	4 PHY 190	3
ECO 001	4 MATH 205	3
ECE 081	4 MATH 208	3
ECE 123		3
		17
		15

Third Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
PHY 212	3 PHY 213	3
ECE 033	4 PHY 262	2
ECE 108	4 PHY 215	4
MATH 322	3 ECE 126	3
HSS	4 HSS	3
Elective		3
		18
		18

Fourth Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
PHY 340 or ME 104	3 HSS	3
PHY 363	3 SSE -Elec (1)	8
PHY 362	3 Electives	6
SSE –Elec	3	
Elective	4	
		16
		17

Total Credits: 131

(1) The 11 credit hours of SSE (Solid State Engineering) electives must include ECE 257 or ECE 258 or PHY 273.
Other advanced physics or engineering courses may be included among the SSE electives with the approval of the student's advisor.

with a concentration in Optical Sciences

First Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ENGL 001	3 ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5 CHM 030	4
MATH 021	4 MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2 ENGR 010	2
HSS		3
		14
		16

Second Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5 PHY 031	3
MATH 023	4 PHY 190	3
ECO 001	4 MATH 205	3

ECE 081	4	MATH 208	3
		HSS	4
	17		16
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHY 212	3	PHY 213	3
PHY 362	3	PHY 262	2
ECE 108	4	PHY 215	4
MATH 322	3	OE –Elec	3
OE –Elec (1)	3	HSS	3
		Elective	3
	16		18
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHY 340 or ME 104	3	PHY 355	3
PHY 352	3	Electives	4
OE –Elec	6	OE –Elec	6
Electives	6	HSS	3
	18		16

Total Credits: 131

- (1) The 18 credit hours of OE (Optical Engineering) electives must include ECE 257 or ECE 258 or PHY 273. Must include at least two of ECE 347, ECE 348, ECE 371, ECE 372.
Other advanced physics or engineering courses may be included among the OE electives with the approval of the student's advisor.

COMBINED B.S.(PHYSICS)/B.S.(ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

The combined arts/engineering programs resulting in bachelors degrees in both physics and electrical engineering may be arranged so that either of the two degrees is completed within the first four years. The suggested curricula are:

Physics-Elec. Engr (Physics first)

First Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	CHM 030	4
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 010	2
		Col. Sem.	3
	14		16
Second Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	PHY 031	3
MATH 023	4	ECO 001	4
ECE 033	4	MATH 205	3
ECE 081	4	MATH 208	3
		HSS/Dist. Req.	4
	17		17
Third Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 212	3	PHY 213	3
PHY 362	3	PHY 221	2
ECE 108	4	PHY 364	3
ECE 182	1	PHY 215	4
MATH 322	3	ECE 121	2

Jr. Writing	3	ECE 123	3
	17		17
Fourth Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 340	3	ECE 126	3
PHY Appr. Elective	6	ECE 138	2
HSS/Dist. Req.	6	ECE 125	3
Elective	3	PHY Appr. Elective	6
		HSS/Dist. Req.	3
	18		17
Fifth Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
ECE 257	3	ECE 258	2
MATH 231	3	ECE Appr Elective	9
ECE 136	3	Elective	3
ECE Appr Elective	3		
Elective	3		
	15		14

Total Credits: 162

Elec. Engr-Physics (Electrical Engineering First)

First Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	CHM 030	4
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 010	2
		HSS/Dist. Req.	4
	14		17
Second Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	PHY 031	3
MATH 023	4	ECE 121	2
ECE 033	4	MATH 205	3
ECE 081	4	ECE 123	3
		HSS/Dist. Req.	6
	17		17
Third Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 212	3	PHY 213	3
ECE 108	4	ECE 126	3
ECE 182	1	ECE 138	2
MATH 208	3	ECE 125	3
MATH 231	3	ECO 001	4
Jr. Writing	3		
	17		15
Fourth Year			
Fall	CR	Spring	CR
PHY 362	3	PHY 364	3
ECE 136	3	PHY 215	4
ECE 257	3	ECE 258	2
ECE Appr. Elective	6	ECE Appr. Elective	6
		HSS/Dist. Req.	3
	15		18

Fifth Year		
Fall	CR Spring	CR
PHY 340	3 PHY 221	2
MATH 322	3 PHY Appr Elective	3
PHY Appr Elective	6 Electives	12
Electives	3	
	15	17

Total Credits: 162

Physics approved electives

Select three of the following:		9
PHY 363	Physics of Solids	
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	
PHY 352	Modern Optics	
or PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	
PHY 348	Plasma Physics	
or PHY 365	Physics Of Fluids	
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	
Total Credits		9

Students must satisfy both the HSS requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Science and the distribution requirements, including the junior writing intensive requirement, of the College of Arts and Sciences. Courses appropriate for both may be counted in both categories.

Approved electives are subject to the approval of the student's advisor. Students planning graduate work in physics are advised to include PHY 273 and PHY 369 among their electives.

ASTRONOMY/ASTROPHYSICS DEGREE PROGRAMS

(See the Astronomy (p. 80) section in this catalog.)

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

A majority of physics, astronomy, and engineering physics majors take advantage of opportunities to participate in research under the direction of a faculty member. Research areas available to undergraduates are the same as those available to graduate students; they are described below under the heading For Graduate Students. Undergraduate student research is arranged informally as early as the sophomore (or, occasionally, freshman) year at the initiation of the student or formally as a senior research project. In addition, a number of students receive financial support to do research during the summer between their junior and senior years, either as Physics Department Summer Research Participants or as Sherman Fairchild Scholars.

The use of electives

The electives available in each of the physics and astronomy curricula provide the student with an opportunity to develop special interests and to prepare for graduate work in various allied areas. In particular, the many available upper-level physics, mathematics, and engineering courses can be used by students in consultation with their faculty advisors to structure programs with special emphases in a variety of areas such as optical communications, solid-state electronics, or biophysics.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students may earn departmental honors by satisfying the following requirements:

- Grade point average of at least 3.50 in physics courses.
 - Complete 6 credits of PHY 273 (research), or summer REU project, submit a written report, and give an oral presentation open to faculty and students.
 - Complete three courses from the list:
 - Select one of the following: 3
- | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---|
| PHY 332 | High-Energy Astrophysics | |
| PHY 342 | Relativity and Cosmology | |
| PHY 348 | Plasma Physics | 3 |
| PHY 363 | Physics of Solids | 3 |
| PHY 352 | Modern Optics | 3 |

or PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	3

Any 400 level Physics course

For students majoring in astronomy or astrophysics, see the **Astronomy and Astrophysics** section of this catalog.

FIVE-YEAR COMBINED BACHELOR/MASTER'S PROGRAMS

Five-Year programs that lead to successive bachelor and master's degrees are available. These programs satisfy all of the requirements of one of the five bachelor's degrees in physics (B.A., B.S., B.S.E.P.) and astronomy/astrophysics (B.A., B.S.), plus the requirements of the M.S. in physics in the final year. Depending upon the undergraduate degree received, one summer in residence may be required. Interested students should contact the associate chair of physics no later than the spring semester of their junior year for further detail.

THE MINOR PROGRAM

The minor in physics requires 15 credits of Physics and Astronomy courses. It must consist of the physics introductory sequence, plus 9 credits of physics courses at or above the 100 level. No more than one course required in a student's major program can be counted towards the number of credits for the physics minor. To account for this and to ensure a coherent intellectual theme, the program for an individual student is designed in consultation with and approved by the physics department chair. For the purpose of this minor, the physics introductory sequence consists of PHY 10 or PHY 11, PHY 13 or PHY 21, PHY 12, PHY 22, and PHY 31, or equivalent courses. Examples of course sequences for the minor program can be found on the Physics Department WebSite.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The department of physics has concentrated its research activities within several fields of physics, with the result that a number of projects are available in each area. Current departmental research activities include the following:

Condensed matter physics. Areas of interest include the optical and electronic properties of defects in semiconductors and insulators, quantum phenomena in semiconductor devices, collective dynamics of disordered solids, structural phase transitions in ferroelectrics and superconducting crystals, theory of quantum charge transport in nanotubes and single molecule systems, physics of nano devices.

Atomic and molecular physics. Research topics include atomic and molecular spectroscopy and collision processes. Recent work has addressed velocity-changing collisions, diffusion, energy-pooling collisions, charge exchange, fine structure mixing, light-induced drift and radiation trapping.

Cosmology and string theory: This research area examines the fundamental structure of spacetime and the quantum nature of gravity. Research directions include a wide range of topics in quantum field theory and string theory, with applications to strongly coupled gauge theories, gravity and theoretical cosmology.

High-energy physics: The department provides both theoretical and experimental research opportunities in the field of high-energy physics. Experimental work involves the examination of the quark gluon plasma (QGP) created in heavy-ion collisions by using particle jets and heavy flavor quarks as probes of the medium. These studies make use of the Solenoidal Tracker (STAR) detector at the Relativistic Heavy Ion Collider (RHIC), and other accelerator experiments. Theoretical studies address fundamental aspects and phenomenological applications of string theory, gravitational descriptions of quantum field theory, and gauge/string dualities.

Nonlinear optics and photonics. Research topics include nonlinear light-matter interaction that enable the control of light with light, four-wave mixing, phase conjugation, resonant Brillouin scattering, ferroelectric domain patterning for quasi phase matching, waveguides, photonic crystals, holey and other specialty fibers, and the application of photonics to biological systems.

Plasma physics. Computational studies of magnetically confined toroidal plasmas address anomalous thermal and particle transport,

large scale instabilities, and radiofrequency heating. Laboratory studies address collisional and collisionless phenomena of supercritical laser-produced plasmas.

Statistical physics. Investigation is underway of nonequilibrium fluctuations in gases, chaotic transitions and 1/f dynamics, light-scattering spectroscopy, colloidal suspensions, the nonlinear dynamics of granular particles, and pattern formation in nonequilibrium dissipative systems, including the kinetics of phase transitions and spatiotemporal chaos.

Soft condensed matter and biological physics. Current research topics include both the experimental and theoretical studies of complex fluids including biological polymers, colloids, and biological cells and tissues. Laser tweezers, Raman scattering, photoluminescence and advanced 3-D optical imaging techniques are integrated for investigating the structures and dynamical properties of these systems. Theoretical studies focus on the kinetics of phase transitions, including the crystallization of globular and membrane proteins and also the modeling of interactions of proteins and nanotubes.

Complex fluids. Polymers in aqueous solutions, colloidal suspensions, and surfactant solutions are investigated using techniques such as "laser tweezers," video-enhanced microscopy, and laser light scattering. Areas of interest include the structures of polymers at liquid-solid interfaces and microrheology of confined macromolecules. Recent work addresses systems of biological significance.

Computational physics. Several of the above areas involve the use of state-of-the-art computers to address large-scale computational problems. Areas of interest include atom-atom collisions, simulations of tokamak plasmas, the statistical behavior of ensembles of many particles, the calculation of electronic wave functions for molecules and solids, and the multi-scale modeling of nano-bio systems.

Candidates for advanced degrees normally will have completed, before beginning their graduate studies, the requirements for a bachelor's degree with a major in physics, including advanced mathematics beyond differential and integral calculus. Students lacking the equivalent of this preparation will make up deficiencies in addition to taking the specified work for the degree sought.

At least eight semester hours of general college physics using calculus are required for admission to all 200- and 300-level courses. Additional prerequisites for individual courses are noted in the course descriptions. Admission to 400-level courses generally is predicated on satisfactory completion of corresponding courses in the 200- and 300-level groups or their equivalent.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH

Research facilities are housed in the Sherman Fairchild Center for the Physical Sciences, containing Lewis Laboratory, the Sherman Fairchild Laboratory for Solid State Studies, and a large connecting research wing. Well-equipped laboratory facilities are available for experimental investigations in research areas at the frontiers of physics. Instruments used for experimental studies include a wide variety of laser systems ranging from femtosecond and picosecond pulsed lasers to stabilized single-mode cw Ti-sapphire and dye lasers. There is also a Fourier-transform spectrometer, cryogenic equipment that achieves temperatures as low as 0.05K and magnetic fields up to 9 Tesla, a facility for luminescence microscopy, and a laser-tweezers system for studies of complex fluids. The Fairchild Laboratory also contains a processing laboratory where advanced Si devices can be fabricated and studied. All laboratories are well furnished with electronic instrumentation for data acquisition and analysis.

Several professors are members of the interdisciplinary Center for Optical Technologies that offers a wide range of state-of-the-art facilities including a fiber drawing tower, waveguide and fiber characterization labs, and a new epitaxy facility for the growth of III-V semiconductor structures and devices. Extensive up-to-date computer facilities are available on campus and in the department. All computing resources can be accessed directly from graduate student and faculty offices through a high speed backbone. Researchers have access to the national Research Internet (Internet 2) via a 155 Mbps gateway.

Courses

PHY 005 Concepts In Physics 4 Credits

Fundamental discoveries and concepts of physics and their relevance to current issues and modern technology. For students not intending to major in science or engineering. Lectures, demonstrations, group activities, and laboratories using modern instrumentation and computers. This is a non-calculus course; no previous background in physics is assumed. Three class meetings and one laboratory period per week.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 009 Introductory Physics I Completion 1-2 Credits

For students who have Advanced Placement or transfer credit for 2 or 3 credits of PHY 11. The student will be scheduled for the appropriate part of PHY 11 to complete the missing material. The subject matter and credit hours will be determined by the Physics Department for each student. Students with AP Physics C credit for mechanics will take the thermodynamics and kinetic theory part of PHY 11 for one credit. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076 or MATH 075

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 021, MATH 031, MATH 051, MATH 076, MATH 075

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 010 General Physics I 4 Credits

Statics, dynamics, conservation laws, thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, fluids. Primarily for architecture, biological science, earth and environmental science students.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076 or MATH 075

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 021, MATH 031, MATH 051, MATH 076, MATH 075

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 011 Introductory Physics I 4 Credits

Kinematics, frames of reference, laws of motion in Newtonian theory and in special relativity, conservation laws, as applied to the mechanics of mass points; temperature, heat and the laws of thermodynamics; kinetic theory of gases. Two lectures and two recitations per week.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076 or MATH 075

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 021, MATH 031, MATH 051, MATH 076, MATH 075

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 012 Introductory Physics Laboratory I 1 Credit

A laboratory course taken concurrently with PHY 10 or 11. Experiments in mechanics, heat, and DC electrical circuits. One three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: PHY 010 or PHY 011

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 010, PHY 011

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 013 General Physics II 3 Credits

A continuation of PHY 10, primarily for biological science and earth and environmental science students. Electrostatics, electromagnetism, light, sound, atomic physics, nuclear physics, and radioactivity.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 021, MATH 031, MATH 051

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 019 Introductory Physics II Completion 1-2 Credits

For students who have Advanced Placement or transfer credit for 2 or 3 credits of PHY 21. The student will be scheduled for the appropriate part of PHY 21 to complete the missing material. The subject matter and credit hours will be determined by the Physics Department for each student. Students with AP Physics C credit for electricity and magnetism will take the optics and modern physics part of PHY 21 for one credit. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (MATH 022 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 021 Introductory Physics II 4 Credits

A continuation of PHY 11. Electrostatics and magnetostatics; DC circuits; Maxwell's equations; waves; physical and geometrical optics; introduction to modern physics. Two lectures and two recitations per week. May not be taken by students who have previously completed PHY 023.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (MATH 022 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 022 Introductory Physics Laboratory II 1 Credit

A laboratory course to be taken concurrently with PHY 13 or 21. One three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: (PHY 012) and (PHY 021 or PHY 013 or PHY 023)

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 021, PHY 013, PHY 023

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 023 Introductory Physics II with Relativity 4 Credits

A version of PHY 021 for students interested in majoring in physics or astrophysics, or students with a strong interest in related fields. It is well-suited for students with PHY 011 AP credit, or with PHY 021 AP credit who wish to replace that course with a more sophisticated version. The theory of electricity and magnetism is developed from a modern point of view, emphasizing the unity of electric and magnetic fields in the context of special relativity.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (MATH 022 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 031 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3 Credits

Experimental basis and historical development of quantum mechanics; the Schrodinger equation; one-dimensional problems; angular momentum and the hydrogen atom; many-electron systems; spectra; selected applications. Three lectures per week.

Prerequisites: (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023) and MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 120 Physics of Medical Imaging: Ultrasound and Radiography 2 Credits

An introduction and analysis of the physical principles and effects that underlay medical imaging techniques such as those using ultrasound, x-rays or other high-energy radiation. The course will serve as an introduction to intermediate quantum physics and electromagnetism concepts and discuss the effects and data collection techniques that ultimately allow to create an image that a physician can interpret for clinical purposes.

Prerequisites: PHY 021 or PHY 013

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 121 Physics of Medical Imaging: Ultrasound and Radiography, Supplement 1 Credit

A supplementary course taken concurrently with PHY 120 [Physics of Medical Imaging: Ultrasound and Radiography]. Themes pertaining ultrasound and radiography will be covered more in depth, like for example: SPECT- and PET-scans, Beam forming and phased arrays, Dosimetry, Image formation (Radon transform and projection slice theorem).

Prerequisites: PHY 021 or PHY 013

Corequisites: PHY 120

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 122 Physics of Medical Imaging: Magnetic Resonance 2 Credits

An introduction and analysis of the physical principles and effects that underlay medical imaging techniques based on nuclear magnetic resonance, such as MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging). The course will serve as an introduction to intermediate/advanced quantum physics and electromagnetism concepts and discuss the effects and data collection techniques that ultimately allow to create an image that a physician can interpret for clinical purposes.

Prerequisites: PHY 021 or PHY 013

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 123 Physics of Medical Imaging: Magnetic Resonance, Supplement 1 Credit

A supplementary course taken concurrently with PHY 122 [Physics of Medical Imaging: Magnetic Resonance]. Themes pertaining magnetic resonance will be covered more in depth, like for example: Fourier analysis in spectroscopy, Advanced techniques in magnetic resonance (fMRI, DTI, mMRI, ...).

Prerequisites: PHY 021 or PHY 013

Corequisites: PHY 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 212 Electricity and Magnetism I 3 Credits

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, and electromagnetic induction.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 013 or PHY 023) and MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 213 Electricity and Magnetism II 3 Credits

Maxwell's equations, Poynting's theorem, potentials, the wave equation, waves in vacuum and in materials, transmission and reflection at boundaries, guided waves, dispersion, electromagnetic field of moving charges, radiation, Lorentz invariance and other symmetries of Maxwell's equations.

Prerequisites: PHY 212

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 215 Classical Mechanics I 4 Credits

Kinematics and dynamics of point masses with various force laws; conservation laws; systems of particles; rotating coordinate systems; rigid body motions; topics from Lagrange's and Hamilton's formulations of mechanics; continuum mechanics.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 013 or PHY 023) and MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 220 Advanced Physics Laboratory I 3 Credits

In a lab/lecture format, students learn basic elements needed for experimental, observational and computational work in physics, astrophysics and other technical areas. This course and its continuation as PHY 221 include topics such as electronics, optics, vacuum systems, data acquisition and analysis, curve fitting, scientific computing, interfacing of computers to experiments, and modern machining. These methods will be utilized in the examination of various physical systems; e.g., atomic and molecular spectroscopy, astronomical observations, condensed-matter phenomena, and others.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and PHY 022 and CSE 002

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 221 Advanced Physics Laboratory II 2 Credits

This is a continuation of PHY 220.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and PHY 022 and PHY 220

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 272 Special Topics In Physics 1-4 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 273 Research 2-3 Credits

Participation in current research projects being carried out within the department.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**PHY 332 (ASTR 332) High-Energy Astrophysics 3 Credits**

Observation and theory of X-ray and gamma-ray sources, quasars, pulsars, radio galaxies, neutron stars, black holes. Results from ultraviolet, X-ray and gamma-ray satellites. Generally offered in the spring of odd-numbered years.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 340 Thermal Physics 3 Credits

Basic principles of thermodynamics, kinetic theory, and statistical mechanics, with emphasis on applications to classical and quantum mechanical physical systems.

Prerequisites: (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 023 or MATH 032 or MATH 052)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 342 (ASTR 342) Relativity and Cosmology 3 Credits

Special and general relativity. Schwarzschild and Kerr black holes. Super massive stars. Relativistic theories of the origin and evolution of the universe. Generally offered in the spring of even-numbered years.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 348 Plasma Physics 3 Credits

Single particle behavior in electric and magnetic fields, plasmas as fluids, waves in plasmas, transport properties, kinetic theory of plasmas, controlled thermonuclear fusion devices. Must have senior standing or consent of the department chair.

Prerequisites: (PHY 021 or PHY 023) and MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 352 Modern Optics 3 Credits

Paraxial optics, wave and vectorial theory of light, coherence and interference, diffraction, crystal optics, and lasers.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and (PHY 213 or ECE 203)

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 213, ECE 203

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 355 Nonlinear Optics 3 Credits

This course will introduce the fundamental principles of nonlinear optics. Topics include nonlinear interaction of optical radiation with matter, multi-photon interactions, electro-optics, self and cross phase modulation, and the nonlinear optical susceptibilities that describe all these effects in the mainframe of electromagnetic theory.

Prerequisites: PHY 031 and (PHY 213 or ECE 203)

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 213, ECE 203

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 362 Atomic and Molecular Structure 3 Credits

Review of quantum mechanical treatment of one-electron atoms, electron spin and fine structure, multi-electron atoms, Pauli principle, Zeeman and Stark effects, hyperfine structure, structure and spectra of simple molecules.

Prerequisites: PHY 031 or CHM 341

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 363 Physics of Solids 3 Credits

Introduction to the theory of solids with particular reference to the physics of metals and semiconductors.

Prerequisites: (PHY 031 or MAT 316 or CHM 341) and PHY 340

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 340

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 364 Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics 3 Credits

Models, properties, and classification of nuclei and elementary particles; nuclear and elementary particle reactions and decays; radiation and particle detectors; accelerators; applications.

Prerequisites: PHY 031 and MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 365 Physics Of Fluids 3 Credits

Concepts of fluid dynamics; continuum and molecular approaches; waves, shocks and nozzle flows; nature of turbulence; experimental methods of study.

Prerequisites: (PHY 212 or ECE 202) and (PHY 340 or ME 104)

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 212, ECE 202, PHY 340, ME 104

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 366 Introduction to String Theory 3 Credits

Introduction to string theory for upper-level undergraduates and beginning graduate students. Building on Einstein's theory of general relativity and quantum theory, this course covers the fundamentals of string theory and the latest developments. Advanced topics such as D-branes, non-perturbative dualities and holography will also be covered. The course content is appropriate to students who have a working knowledge of quantum mechanics and special relativity, and have had some exposure to general relativity. Instructor permission required in lieu of Phy 362/369.

Prerequisites: PHY 031 and PHY 215 and (PHY 362 or PHY 369)

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 369

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 369 Quantum Mechanics I 3 Credits

Principles of quantum mechanics: Schroedinger, Heisenberg, and Dirac formulations. Applications to simple problems.

Prerequisites: PHY 031 and MATH 205 and PHY 215

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 215

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 372 Special Topics In Physics 1-3 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 380 Introduction to Computational Physics 3 Credits

Introduction to computational modeling of physical systems. Methods for systems of particles and fields with examples drawn from mechanics, chemical kinetics, planetary motion, chaotic dynamics, normal modes and waves, random walks, electrodynamics, biological, thermal and quantum systems. Converting models into well-documented code organized into manageable tasks. Extracting physical insight. Choice of numerical methods considering accuracy, speed, stability, and conservation laws.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 382 Physics of Cells 3 Credits

This course focuses on the physical principles underlying the organization of living cells, which spans several orders of magnitude in length and time. It provides an introduction to biological physics and relevant concepts of soft-matter physics. Topics include: self-organization of filaments and motor proteins of the cytoskeleton that determine cell shape and motion; the plasma membrane as a fluid responsive to environmental and biochemical signals; biological waves and pattern formation; mathematical modeling of biological systems; experimental methods and image analysis.

Prerequisites: (PHY 010 or PHY 011) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PHY 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 420 Mechanics 3 Credits

Includes the variational methods of classical mechanics, methods of Hamilton and Lagrange, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi Theory.

PHY 421 Electricity & Magnetism I 3 Credits

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, dynamics of charged particles, multipole fields.

PHY 422 Electricity & Magnetism II 3 Credits

Electrodynamics, electromagnetic radiation, physical optics, electrodynamics in anisotropic media. Special theory of relativity.

Prerequisites: PHY 421

PHY 424 Quantum Mechanics II 3 Credits

General principles of quantum theory; approximation methods; spectra; symmetry laws; theory of scattering.

Prerequisites: PHY 369

PHY 425 Quantum Mechanics III 3 Credits

A continuation of Phys 424. Relativistic quantum theory of the electron; theory of radiation.

Prerequisites: PHY 424

PHY 428 Methods of Mathematical Physics I 3 Credits

Analytical and numerical methods of solving the ordinary and partial differential equations that occur in physics and engineering. Includes treatments of complex variables, special functions, product solutions and integral transforms.

PHY 429 Methods of Mathematical Physics II 3 Credits

Continuation of Physics 428 to include the use of integral equations. Green's functions, group theory, and more on numerical methods.

Prerequisites: PHY 428

PHY 431 Theory Of Solids 3 Credits

Advanced topics in the theory of the electronic structure of solids. Many-electron theory. Theory of transport phenomena. Magnetic properties, optical properties. Superconductivity. Point imperfections.

Prerequisites: PHY 363 and PHY 424

PHY 442 Statistical Mechanics 3 Credits

General principles of statistical mechanics with application to thermodynamics and the equilibrium properties of matter.

Prerequisites: PHY 340 and PHY 369

PHY 443 Nonequilibrium Statistical Mechanics 3 Credits

A continuation of PHY 442. Applications of kinetic theory and statistical mechanics to nonequilibrium processes; nonequilibrium thermodynamics.

Prerequisites: PHY 442

PHY 446 Atomic and Molecular Physics 3 Credits

Advanced topics in the experimental and theoretical study of atomic and molecular structure. Topics include fine and hyperfine structure, Zeeman effect, interaction of light with matter, multi-electron atoms, molecular spectroscopy, spectral line broadening atom-atom and electron-atom collisions and modern experimental techniques.

Prerequisites: PHY 424

PHY 455 Physics of Nonlinear Phenomena 3 Credits

Basic concepts, theoretical methods of analysis and experimental development in nonlinear phenomena and chaos. Topics include nonlinear dynamics, including period-multiplying routes to chaos and strange attractors, fractal geometry and devil's staircase. Examples of both dissipative and conservative systems will be drawn from fluid flows, plasmas, nonlinear optics, mechanics and waves in disordered media. Must have graduate standing in science or engineering, or consent of the chairman of the department.

PHY 462 Theories of Elementary Particle Interactions 3 Credits

Relativistic quantum theory with applications to the strong, electromagnetic and weak interactions of elementary particles.

Prerequisites: PHY 425

PHY 472 Special Topics In Physics 1-3 Credits

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 474 Seminar In Modern Physics 3 Credits

Discussion of important advances in experimental physics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 475 Seminar In Modern Physics 3 Credits

Discussion of important advances in theoretical physics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 482 Applied Optics 3 Credits

Review of ray and wave optics with extension to inhomogeneous media, polarized optical waves, crystal optics, beam optics in free space (Gaussian and other types of beams) and transmission through various optical elements, guided wave propagation in planar waveguides and fibers (modal analysis), incidence of chromatic and polarization mode dispersion, guided propagation of pulses, nonlinear effects in waveguides (solitons), periodic interactions in waveguides, acousto-optic and electro-optics.

Prerequisites: PHY 352

PHY 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**PHY 491 Research 3 Credits**

Research problems in experimental or theoretical physics.

PHY 492 Research 3 Credits

Continuation of PHY 491.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PHY 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Political Science***Brian L. Fife, Ph.D, Professor and Department Chair***

E-mail: blf218@lehigh.edu / Phone: 610-758-3338 / Fax: 610-758-3348

<http://cas.lehigh.edu/pols>

The major in political science is designed to promote understanding of political ideas, institutions and processes and to develop skills in analyzing and evaluating political problems.

A balanced program within the discipline, one that exposes the student to various areas of inquiry in political institutions and political processes as well as in the comparative and philosophical perspectives of political analysis, has been the way in which the goals of the major program generally have been achieved. While the major program outlined below will prove adequate for most student needs, it may be that some special factors such as late transfer or unusual interests and/or abilities the outlined program does not accommodate some students. In that case the students may, in consultation with their advisers, develop a major program that in their judgment will more adequately fulfill those needs.

The faculty adviser to the student majoring in political science is designated by the department. The adviser consults with the student and approves the major program. The adviser attempts to help the student relate courses offered by the department to the student's educational goals. The adviser also may act as a resource for the student, and may suggest courses in other disciplines, language courses, and courses in research techniques that may be of benefit.

A variety of experiential opportunities are available to undergraduates majoring in political science. The department, for example, offers a Community Politics Internship every semester that includes opportunities for internship placements in either local government, private agencies or law offices. Students are also encouraged to apply for off-campus internship opportunities, e.g., American University's Washington Semester Program and The Philadelphia Center's Internship in Philadelphia.

Completion of the political science major is considered suitable training for the undergraduate who wishes to go on to law school, to become a social science teacher, or to work as a governmental official, party or civic leader, public affairs commentator, or staff member of a government research bureau. In addition, the business sector continues to provide opportunities in areas such as banking, insurance, and marketing for bachelor of arts graduates with training in the social sciences. Graduate study is advisable for students contemplating certain careers: college teaching, research, or public management, for example.

Professors. Brian Lloyd Fife, PHD (State University of NY, Binghamton University); Jennifer M. Jensen, PHD (University of North Carolina); Richard K. Matthews, PHD (University of Toronto); Laura K Olson, PHD (University of Colorado Boulder)

Associate Professors. Frank L. Davis, PHD (University of North Carolina); Nandini Deo, PHD (Yale University); Vera L. Fennell, PHD (University of Chicago); Janet Laible, PHD (Yale University); Holona L. Ochs, PHD (University of Kansas); Albert H. Wurth, Jr., PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill)

Assistant Professor. Anthony R DiMaggio, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago)

Professor Of Practice. Karen Beck Pooley, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Emeriti. Edward P. Morgan, PHD (Brandeis University); Howard R. Whitcomb, PHD (SUNY College Albany)

The three core courses are required. Individual exceptions may be made, for good reasons, by the major adviser with the approval of the department chair.

Major Requirements

POLS 001	American Political System	4
POLS 003	Comparative Politics	4
Select one of the following:		4
POLS 100	Introduction to Political Thought	
POLS 101	Ancient Political Heritage	
POLS 102	Modern Political Heritage	

Electives

Select seven of the following with at least two courses from each of the two fields listed below: ¹ 28

American Politics, Public Law and Interdisciplinary		
POLS 103	Introduction to Public Administration	
POLS 104	Political Sociology	
POLS 107	The Politics of the Environment	
POLS 108	Global Citizenship and its Discontents	
POLS 109	Introduction to Public Policy	
POLS 110	Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities	
POLS 115	Technology As Politics	
POLS 179	Politics of Women	
POLS 205	The Political Development of American Race Relations	
POLS 230	Social Movements and Legacies of the 1960s	
POLS 232	The Vietnam War in Politics, Media, and Memory	
POLS 240	Law and Order. The Politics of Crime and Punishment	
POLS 274	Political Parties and Elections	
POLS 282	First Ladies and the Changing Role of Women	
POLS 302	Comparative State Politics	
POLS 304	Governors and Presidents	
POLS 305	Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices	
POLS 306	Public Policy Process	
POLS 307	The Politics of Mental Health Policy	
POLS 309	Nonprofit Administration	
POLS 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	
POLS 312	Urban Environmental Policy Workshop	
POLS 314	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	
POLS 317	The American Presidency	
POLS 318	Descriptive Statistics and Mapping	
POLS 326	Organizing For Democracy	
POLS 328	U.S. Politics and the Environment	
POLS 329	Propaganda, Media, and American Politics	
POLS 331	Community Politics Internship	
POLS 333	Social Psychology of Politics	
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	
POLS 351	Constitutional Law and Politics	
POLS 352	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties	
POLS 354	U.S. Health Care Politics	
POLS 358	Interest Groups, Factions, and Coalitions in American Politics	
POLS 359	U.S. Congress	
POLS 360	Public Administration	
POLS 363	Public Opinion Research	
POLS 368	Political Economy	
POLS 373	Globalization and Social Well-Being	

POLS 375	Seminar: Green Polity	
POLS 376	Seminar: National Social Policy	
POLS 378	Honors Thesis In Political Science	
POLS 379	Honors Thesis In Political Science	
Political Theory and Comparative Politics		
POLS 100	Introduction to Political Thought	
POLS 101	Ancient Political Heritage	
POLS 102	Modern Political Heritage	
POLS 105	US Environmental Policy and Law	
POLS 106	Environmental Values and Ethics	
POLS 125	International Political Economy	
POLS 133	Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity	
POLS 201	Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia	
POLS 301	Current Political Controversies	
POLS 311	Environmental Valuation for Policy Design	
POLS 321	Research In Political Science	
POLS 323	Politics Of The European Union	
POLS 324	Politics Of Western Europe	
POLS 325	Nationalism in Comparative Perspective	
POLS 335	Latin American Political Systems	
POLS 336	U.S. Foreign Policy and Latin America	
POLS 337	Religion and Politics in Latin America	
POLS 338	Markets, Justice, And Law	
POLS 339	The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia	
POLS 340	Domination	
POLS 342	Gender and Third World Development	
POLS 343	Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa	
POLS 350	Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective	
POLS 355	Environmental Justice and the Law	
POLS 356	Seminar: Political Philosophy	
POLS 357	Politics Of Authenticity	
POLS 364	Issues In Contemporary Political Philosophy	
POLS 367	American Political Thought	
POLS 370	Seminar: The Citizen versus the Administrative State	

Total Credits 40

¹ One of the electives may, with the consent of the department, be in a cognate field.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

It takes **five (5) courses to complete the political science minor**. Two core courses are required plus any three other POLS courses (core or elective).

Select two of the following core courses:

POLS 001	American Political System	4
POLS 003	Comparative Politics	4
POLS 100	Introduction to Political Thought	4
Select any three other POLS courses (either "core" or elective options).		8

Total Credits 20

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION MINOR

The minor consists of:

POLS 001, POLS 103 plus four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor for a minimum of twenty-four credits.

Total Credits 24

POLITICAL SCIENCE HONORS

Students must have at least a 3.2 cumulative grade point average, and a 3.3 major grade point average, in order to proceed with departmental honors. Students with honors must complete ten courses in the major, including an independent study focusing on the honors thesis.

MASTER OF ARTS IN POLITICS AND POLICY

Political Science

For Graduate Students the department offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree. The applicant for admission is required to demonstrate adequate undergraduate preparation.

The Master of Arts in politics and policy is a 30 credit hour program that can be accomplished in 12 months by fulltime students. Students interested in enrolling on a part-time basis will be given consideration, but the expectation is that most students will complete the program in a year. Students must take ten classes with a minimum of seven classes at the 400 level. The normal path would be at least two 400-level courses each semester and two over the summer. Students must take Introduction to Politics and Policy, one methodology course, and one course with a normative component. With the approval of the department DGS, students may take graduate level courses outside of the Department of Political Science.

COMMUNITY FELLOWS PROGRAM

Students interested in state or local public service or nonprofit work may also elect to apply to the Community Fellows program in which the student works for 15 hours per week for a local non-profit organization on a project related to community (re)development. For more information on the Community Fellows program, please see the program website www.lehigh.edu/communityfellows.

Graduate students will be required to write a major paper (one semester) or a Master's thesis (two semesters) that will be defended before a panel of faculty members. Those participating in the Community Fellows program will be required to write a paper summarizing and analyzing their community fellows experience.

The Master of Arts program is intended for high-achieving students with a social science and liberal arts background who have a keen interest in the study of politics and/or are interested in the Community Fellows program and related experiential learning opportunities. The Master of Arts prepares students for further study in political science, public policy, or the law as well as careers in business, public service, or nonprofit organizations.

Courses

POLS 001 American Political System 4 Credits

Constitutional principles; organization and operation of the national government; and dynamics of power within the U.S. political system.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 003 (GS 003) Comparative Politics 4 Credits

The political systems of foreign countries; approaches to the study of comparative politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 100 (GS 100, PHIL 100) Introduction to Political Thought 4 Credits

A critical examination of political ideologies: Liberalism, Marxism, Fascism, and Islamism.

POLS 101 Ancient Political Heritage 4 Credits

Important political thinkers from the pre-Socratics to early, modern political theorists like Machiavelli.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 102 Modern Political Heritage 4 Credits

Begins where POLS 101 ends: from early, modern theorists (e.g., Hobbes) up to contemporary thinkers (e.g., Marcuse).

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 103 Introduction to Public Administration 4 Credits

This course presents the intellectual history of the study of public administration in a manner that is intended to inform career choices for those who might consider public service and provide a broad introduction to the field of public administration. Students will gain a comprehensive perspective on the public administration discipline by exploring the pervasive puzzles, ethical dilemmas, and the critical issues in governance to date.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 104 (SOC 104) Political Sociology 4 Credits

An introduction to political sociology through an examination of the major sociological questions concerning power, politics, and the state. Covers questions concerning state formation, nationalism, social movements, globalization, political culture and participation, and civil society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 105 (ES 105) US Environmental Policy and Law 4 Credits

Analysis of the framework that has been established to protect the environment and promote sustainable growth. Focus on the roles of the different branches of the U.S. government and the relative responsibilities of state and local governments within this framework. Consideration of the political nature of environmental issues and the social forces influencing environmental protection in different areas of domestic environmental policy, such as climate change, toxic waste disposal, and natural resources conservation.

POLS 106 (ES 106) Environmental Values and Ethics 4 Credits

An introduction to the ethical perspectives and values that shape human relationships to the natural environment in contemporary society. What are the moral implications of these relationships for justice and human collective action? Given these implications, what policy responses to environmental problems are morally or politically justifiable? In answering these questions, the course explores ethical ideas developed in different schools of environmental thought, such as deep ecology and ecofeminism, in addition to ideas that emerge from social movements, such as environmental justice and bioregionalism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 107 The Politics of the Environment 4 Credits

A survey of the major environmental, resource, energy and population problems of modern society, focusing on the United States. The politics of man's relationship with nature, the political problems of ecological scarcity and public goods, and the response of the American political system to environmental issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 108 Global Citizenship and its Discontents 4 Credits

The purpose of the course is to consider the nature-and desirability-of citizenship, both as an ideal and as applied (if possible) in the global context. What exactly does it mean to be a "citizen?" Does citizenship require particular actions, thoughts, or values? What are the legal, political, and moral obligations of this designation? What exactly do you owe to your neighbor, or to someone on the other side of the world? Readings range from Socrates to the Manifesto of the Unabomber.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 109 Introduction to Public Policy 4 Credits

Introduces students to the basic theories, principles, institutions, and processes of public policy in the U.S. The objectives are to provide students with an understanding of how social problems are defined, how potential solutions to those problems move through the policy process, and gain an empirical perspective on the consequences, as well as insight regarding the normative dimensions of policy making. Students will develop knowledge of the framework for understanding policy and engage in critical thinking regarding the nature of policy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 110 (ES 110, HMS 110) Environmental Planning for Healthy Cities 4 Credits

An introduction to the topic of environmental planning, the course will review the roles of citizens, other stakeholders, political interests, and local governments in determining the use of land; unpack the meaning of "sustainability;" and grapple with the challenge of balancing communities' demand for development with the need to protect valuable natural resources. Students will be introduced to examples of successful and unsuccessful instances of environmental planning both at home and abroad.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 115 Technology As Politics 4 Credits

Relationship of technology and technological change with politics and public policy. Review of theories of political significance of technology, including technological determinism, technology assessment, technological progress and appropriate technology. Specific issues in technology with emphasis on U.S.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

POLS 126 (REL 126) Religion, Law and Constitution 4 Credits

An examination of the relationship of religion to American law and the United States Constitution. Course will focus on Supreme Court decisions involving the "establishment" and "free exercise" clauses of the First Amendment. Attention will also be given to the intellectual, historical, religious and theological background behind the American experiment in "church-state" separation, including the thought of Roger Williams, the Founders (Washington, Jefferson, Madison), and contemporary analysts (e.g., M. Nussbaum).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

POLS 133 (AAS 133, FREN 133, HIST 133, LAS 133, MLL 133)**Lehigh in Martinique: Globalization and Local Identity 3-4 Credits**

History, culture, and politics of the French Caribbean island of Martinique, from its position as a key site of the 18th century Atlantic World economy to becoming an official French department and outpost of the European Union. Interdisciplinary perspectives on the complex nature of social identity, historical memory and impact of globalization. No French is required. Offered during winter inter-term through Lehigh Study Abroad.

POLS 179 (WGSS 179) Politics of Women 4 Credits

Selected social and political issues relating to the role of women in American society. Focuses on such questions as economic equality, poverty, and work roles, the older woman, gender gap, political leadership, reproduction technology, and sexual violence.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 201 (ASIA 201, GS 201) Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia 4 Credits

Theories of democracy and democratization explored in the South Asian context. Relationship of democracy to economic development and identity considered. How do historical legacies of colonialism and conflict shape contemporary outcomes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 205 (AAS 205) The Political Development of American Race Relations 4 Credits

This course examines the distinctive role race has played in shaping the political history of the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 225 (IR 225) International Political Economy 4 Credits

Principles governing the interaction between the economic and political components of international phenomena. Political aspects of trade, investment, and global economic order. Political underpinnings of international economic relations. Domestic and international political consequences of economic policy and international economic relations.

Prerequisites: IR 010 and ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 230 (AAS 230) Social Movements From the 1960s to Present 4 Credits

The lessons of U.S. social and political movements from the 1960s and the post-2000 era. Students examine social movements through the lens of intersectionality, with a focus on civil rights, anti-war activism, women's rights, global justice, and ecology movements, to assess their connection to democracy and citizens' lives.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 232 War on Terr in Politics, Media, and Memory 4 Credits

Examines the meaning of the US war on terrorism as interpreted and disputed in American politics, the mass media, and private and public memory. Reviews the political history and context of the war, personal experiences and critical perspectives on the war, and characterizations of the war in mainstream news media and popular film.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 240 Law and Order. The Politics of Crime and Punishment 4 Credits

This course explores the legal and political consequences of various theories of crime, punishment and social control in the United States. Topics include policing, racial profiling, trial court proceedings and the administration of justice, growing incarceration rates and the prison industry, capital punishment, the jury system, and the nature of legal obligation.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 274 Political Parties and Elections 4 Credits

Study of the organization, functions and behavior of political parties in the United States. Includes voting behavior, campaigns and elections, polling, interest groups, public opinion and the role of the media.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

POLS 301 Current Political Controversies 4 Credits

Selected topical policy issues and alternative approaches to understanding them. Includes the major domestic questions facing the U.S. Emphasis is on debating the current issues of the day.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 302 Comparative State Politics 4 Credits

Analysis of major questions relating to the role of the states in the American federal system and their relationship with the national government.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 305 (ES 305) Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices 4 Credits

This course is an introductory planning course, with an emphasis on housing and community development policy. It will examine historical and contemporary aspects of urban politics; the economic, demographic, and spatial evolution of American cities; and various urban problems, such as the spatial mismatch between people and jobs, housing quality and affordability, and residential segregation. Finally, the course will review how planners have addressed conditions in cities and regions over time.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 306 Public Policy Process 3-4 Credits

Power relations and their impacts on selected public policy issues, specifically taxation, housing, environment, poverty, energy, the military, and health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 307 (HMS 307) The Politics of Mental Health Policy 4 Credits

What is normal behavior, and how do we come to understand mental illness? How do the resulting policies, to address mental health, impact society? This course is designed to facilitate thoughtful discourse on the various ways in which society regulates access to opportunities, facilitates integration or alienation, and constructs the social world.

POLS 309 (ENTP 309) Nonprofit Administration 4 Credits

This course will address key questions in nonprofit sector research, policy, and management and familiarize students with factors that tend to make the nonprofit sector distinct. Students will gain an understanding of the scope and character of nonprofit activity in the U.S. and abroad. We will explore current debates in nonprofit policy and evaluate critical challenges facing the organization and management of nonprofits.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 310 (ENTP 310) Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World 4 Credits

The marketplace does not always have to be harsh. Social entrepreneurship uses market-based approaches to address needs and solve problems in our society. Students in this seminar-style course will learn how to identify community problems, convince the community that it is a problem worth solving, design the response, and implement it. Hands-on projects. Must have at least junior standing or consent of the minor director.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 311 (ES 311) Environmental Valuation for Policy Design 4 Credits

Seminar on how to value the environment for the purpose of designing and analyzing environmental policies. Review of the "contingent valuation method" currently used to price environmental resources, and assessment of this method's empirical and normative strengths and weaknesses. Evaluation of "deliberative monetary valuation" as an improved method for environmental assessment. Consideration of non-monetary approaches to environmental valuation as alternatives to understanding the environment's relationship to human well-being in policy contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 312 (ES 312) Urban Environmental Policy Workshop 4 Credits

An urban environmental planning and policy course in which students explore an issue affecting the local community, evaluate current policy responses and possible alternatives, and present recommendations to public officials, local organizations, and community members. Student research and analysis will draw on primary and secondary data, as well as feedback from conducting individual interviews, focus groups, and community meetings. Prior projects include determining how Bethlehem's new City Revitalization improvement Zone (CRIZ) might best benefit the South Side of Bethlehem, PA.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 314 (ES 314) Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice 4 Credits

Review of urban agriculture and greening programs in growing social movement to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create localized and sustainable food economies. Students consider these programs in relation to national farm policy and develop urban agriculture projects with community partners. Case studies illustrate how improving food access, beautifying vacant land, and reducing farm-to-table distances, are creatively and successfully combined. Students will receive hands-on gardening and farming experience at a community garden.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 317 The American Presidency 3-4 Credits

Role of the executive in the American political process. Includes an analysis of the historical development, selection process, and scope of executive power. Emphasizes domestic and foreign policy initiatives of selected presidents from FDR to today.

Prerequisites: (POLS 001)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 318 (ES 318) Data Analysis for Policymaking 4 Credits

This research methods course teaches students to highlight important conditions and trends – ones that warrant policymakers' attention – using publicly available data sources (like the Census). Conveying information in a clear and persuasive way, one that motivates decision-makers to act, is a key step in any policymaking process. Students will become familiar with these databases and proficient at generating charts, graphs and maps using Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, and ArcMAP (three programs central to most jobs in policy-related fields).

POLS 321 Research In Political Science 4 Credits

Models in the explanation of political phenomena, appropriateness of measurement techniques; construction of research designs; rationale and application of statistical analyses; individual projects involving the construction and testing of models employing a major social science data set. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 323 Politics Of The European Union 4 Credits

The institutions and policy-making processes of the European Union. Topics include the creation of the single market and the euro, environmental and agricultural policy, regional development and the policy challenges of eastward enlargement.

Prerequisites: POLS 003 or IR 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 324 Politics Of Western Europe 3,4 Credits

Comparative discussion of systems of government in Western Europe and of major policy questions facing these states in the post-war era. Topics include the evolution of social welfare systems, the impact of economic crises and globalization on Western European political economy, and immigration and identity politics.

Prerequisites: POLS 003

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 325 (GS 325) Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism 3,4 Credits

Examination of major theoretical and policy debates in the study of nationalism. Focus on the emergence and endurance of nationalist movements in the modern era, the spread of autonomy movements, and the recent rise of populist politics. Discussion of responses to nationalist claims and efforts to resolve nationalist conflict.

Prerequisites: POLS 003

POLS 326 Organizing For Democracy 3-4 Credits

Seminar on the theory and practice of community and political organizing and their relationship with democracy and power in the United States, complementing semester-long student field placements with community groups and local organizations. Student teams help enhance the political voice of under-resourced community groups through organization-building, outreach, and policy input at the local level. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 328 (ES 328) U.S. Politics and the Environment 4 Credits

An examination of contemporary American politics and policy dealing with environmental issues. Current controversies in the legislative and regulatory areas will be covered to examine environmental issues and the political process. Significant portions of the course readings will be taken from government publications.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 329 Propaganda, Media, and American Politics 4 Credits

The role of propaganda and mass media in sustaining hegemony in the United States. Emphasis on television, advertising and mass culture, public relations, news media, and political propaganda pertaining to U.S. foreign and domestic policy. Students compare critical counter-hegemonic theories to political speeches, documents, news reports, and media encounters that shape much of American political life.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 331 Community Politics Internship 4 Credits

Integrated fieldwork and academic study. Seminar, research paper, and journal; internship with government and social service agencies, political groups, elected officials, and law offices. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

POLS 333 Social Psychology of Politics 4 Credits

Political behavior viewed from a psychological and social psychological perspective.

Prerequisites: (ANTH 001 or SOC 001 or PSYC 001)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 335 Latin American Political Systems 4 Credits

Democratic, authoritarian and revolutionary paths to contemporary political issues. Political, economic and social implications of contemporary "democratic" regimes and neo-liberal economic policies. Discussion groups and student presentations on prospects for democratic peace and prosperity in the future.

Prerequisites: (POLS 003)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 336 U.S. Foreign Policy and Latin America 3-4 Credits

U.S. historical relationship with Central America, Caribbean and South America with emphasis on economic and military dominance. Contemporary issues such as U.S. invasions of Panama and Grenada, U.S. Cuban relations, the militarization of the "drug war," counter-insurgency. Written analysis of competing U.S. interests across time and regions.

Prerequisites: (POLS 003)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 337 Religion and Politics in Latin America 4 Credits

Indigenous and "imported" religious structures, the prominent role of the Catholic Church in Latin America, and the recent explosion of Protestant/ Pentecostal churches. Emphasis on the intersection of religious belief and power (i.e., gender, local politics, national development, etc.). Short papers integrate material with students' knowledge of religious/political phenomena. Discussion groups analyze philosophical foundations of belief.

Prerequisites: (POLS 003 and POLS 336)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 338 Markets, Justice, And Law 3,4 Credits

The exploration of the various ways in which markets shape cultural, social, ethical, and political practices in contemporary society. Normative justification for market as an institutional arrangement that is neutral between different views of "the good". Ethical critique of this normative justification and implications of the critique for law and policy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 339 (ASIA 339) The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia 4 Credits

An examination of the role of Asian nationalism in the construction of the modern state form in Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 340 Domination 4 Credits

Is hierarchy in human societies inevitable? How do we make sense of justice and equality if domination is an inescapable aspect of the social world? Our consideration of these questions will draw on a wide range of literatures including primatology, political philosophy, anthropology, and gender studies. We will also use non-academic sources such as films and novels to explore the world of domination and resistance.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 342 (GS 342, WGSS 342) Gender and Third World Development 3-4 Credits

Focus on gender implications of contemporary strategies for Third World economic growth, neo-liberalism. How do economic theories affect 'real people?' How do economic theories affect men vs. women? What is the role of people who want to 'help?' Some background in economic theories and/or Third World politics desired, but not required.

Prerequisites: POLS 001 or WGSS 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 343 (AAS 343, ASIA 343, GS 343) Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa 4 Credits

An examination of the concept of "race" and its impact on domestic and international politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 348 Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl 3-4 Credits

An intro to the issues of Land Use Planning, Community, Growth Mgmt, & Sprawl. Will examine the history of urban development in America, from the earliest settlements to the auto suburbs. Also explore such planning & development factors as comprehensive plans, zoning, & the influence of infrastructure on development. Concludes with an assessment of the revival of city centers, alternatives to sprawl, & comparisons to development patterns in other countries.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 349 (WGSS 349) American Social Policy: Race, Class, Gender and Sexuality 4 Credits

This course examines criminal justice, housing, health, education, and welfare policies across US states through the lenses of class, race, gender, and sexuality. Students will learn how social regulations structure opportunities and assess the implications of those opportunity structures.

POLS 350 Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective 4 Credits

This research seminar attempts to identify the conditions under which religious parties arise and become influential, how religion influences popular understandings of secular politics and the extent to which religion is a necessary feature of modern public discourse. These topics are explored through country specific cases from around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 351 Constitutional Law and Politics 4 Credits

Exploration of the process of legal reasoning, the place of the United States Supreme Court in the American political system, the multiple influences on judicial decision-making, and various interpretive debates over the meaning of the U.S. Constitution. Following this introduction to the interplay of law and politics, the focus turns to particular domains within the canon of constitutional law, including cases pertaining to the Supreme Court's jurisdiction and capacity; the separation of powers between the three branches of government; federalism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 352 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties 3-4 Credits

A continuation of themes, issues, and debates of the previous semester (POLS 351). This course addresses the major cases and controversies within several legal domains, including the freedoms of and from religion; freedom of speech; freedom of association; freedom of the press; the right to bear arms; the rights of criminal defendants and suspects; the right to privacy; capital punishment; and, the equal protection of the law.

Prerequisites: POLS 351

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 354 (HMS 354) U.S. Health Care Politics 4 Credits

Health care programs, policies, and their impact on American society. Topics include approaches to health care; public sector plans (Medicare and Medicaid); managed care; the employer-sponsored system; medically uninsured; vested interests and lobbyists; movements for national health care; and options for change.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 355 (ES 355) Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice 4 Credits

This course explores the various ways in which environmental law and policy can have discriminatory effects. It examines the rise and evolution of environmental justice movement, and the impact of environmental justice claims on administration policies, especially at the federal level. Considering the role of politics in the ongoing struggle for environmental justice, it reviews theories of substantive and procedural justice, and uses them to consider strategies for advancing equity in environmental law and policy.

Prerequisites: POLS 105 or ES 105

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 356 Seminar: Political Philosophy 3-4 Credits

Critical examination of several of the "great books" and/or "great ideas" in political thought. Students will help select the material for critical discussion.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 357 Politics Of Authenticity 4 Credits

Works in political philosophy, psychoanalytic theory, literature, and film that discuss knowing and being one's self will be critically discussed. If you feel a life of "quiet desperation" is inevitable, this course is for you.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 358 Interest Groups, Factions, and Coalitions in American Politics 4 Credits

The rise of interest group power. Social, economic, and political reasons for groups' increasing influence. Value of different group resources and influence in particular national policy arenas. Types of more, and less, powerful interests, and the implications of this distribution of power for American politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 359 U.S.Congress 3-4 Credits

Elections for the House and Senate and their significance for the way in which Congress functions. The formal structure of party leadership and committees, House and Senate organizational and functional differences, and informal and formal power of legislation and oversight. Congressional relations with the president, bureaucracy, and Supreme Court.

Prerequisites: POLS 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 360 Public Administration 3-4 Credits

The nature of administration; problems of organization and management; public personnel policies; budgeting and budgetary system; forms of administrative responsibility.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 363 Public Opinion Research 4 Credits

This course examines fundamental processes and tools employed in public opinion research. This class is designed to provide students with the ability to develop, implement and evaluate various forms of public opinion research including surveys, focus groups and individual interviews. Students will be introduced to numerous aspects of public opinion research including questionnaire design, sampling, interviewing, data analysis, focus group moderation, and varied forms of data collection.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 364 (PHIL 364) Issues In Contemporary Political Philosophy 3-4 Credits

Selected topics in contemporary political philosophy, such as the Frankfurt school, existentialism, legitimation, authenticity, participatory democracy, and the alleged decline of political philosophy. May be repeated for credit with the consent of instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 367 (PHIL 367) American Political Thought 3-4 Credits

A critical examination of American political thought from the founding of the Republic to the present. Writings from Madison, Hamilton, and Jefferson to Emma Goldman, Mary Daly, Malcolm X, Henry Kariel, and others will be discussed.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 368 Political Economy 3-4 Credits

Relationship of democratic politics to government and market, and significance of economic power in the American polity. Economic rationale for the place of the market and economic institutions in polity. Emphasis on information in comparison of economic approaches to public policy and organization (public goods, market failure, and collective action) with traditional political science approaches (group mobilization and conflict, non-decisions and symbolic action).

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 370 Seminar: The Citizen versus the Administrative State 4 Credits

Administrative power and policy. Constitutional and judicial control of administration. Remedies against improper administrative acts. Major emphasis will be on the United States, with some attention given to analogous issues in other countries.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 373 Globalization and Social Well-Being 4 Credits

This course examines how the various dimensions of globalization impact people by exploring factors that reflect and affect quality of life. Students will gain an understanding of the complexities resulting from the growing interconnectedness and interdependencies of global relations. The course is intended to get people thinking creatively about opportunities for connections that preserve human dignity.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 375 (ES 375) Seminar: Green Polity 4 Credits

Development of guidelines and applications for public policy and political action directed toward environmental sustainability and political feasibility. Focus on problem-solving and policy design, connecting sustainable environmental goals with workable and responsive institutional designs.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 376 Seminar: National Social Policy 3-4 Credits

A readings/research seminar on current social policy questions. analyzes, from alternatives political perspectives, such issues as Social Security, Medicare, health care, welfare reform, income inequality, and taxation. Students research a specific social issue of their choice. Class discussion on individual research and common readings.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 378 Honors Thesis In Political Science 1-4 Credits

Opportunity for undergraduate majors in Political Science to pursue an extended project for senior honors. Department permission required.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 379 Honors Thesis In Political Science 4 Credits

Continuation of POLS 378. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: POLS 378

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 381 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A seminar on a topic of special interest in a particular political institution, process, or policy. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 382 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

A seminar on a topic of special interest in a particular political institution, process, or policy. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

POLS 402 Methods Of Policy Analysis 3 Credits

Approaches or models used to analyze public policy. Assumptions underlying each model and critiques of each; may include a number of the following approaches: institutional, process, rational, group, incremental, and/or elite.

POLS 403 Creativity, Ideas, and Methods in Political Science 3 Credits

Explores the challenges and creative possibilities of turning 'research interests' into doable research projects – such as research papers, MA theses, or doctoral dissertations. Discusses the domains of qualitative methodology and how social scientists seek to understand, represent, and analyze the social world. Topics: the politics of interpretation, observation, and quantification in social research, and critiques of assumptions about power and causality.

POLS 404 Environmental Valuation: Policy Design/Legal Analysis 3 Credits

Review of the "contingent valuation method" for pricing environmental resources. Assessment of the empirical and normative strengths and weakness of this method. Evaluation of the recent turn to "deliberative" methods of resource valuation. Consideration of empirical and normative problems and common problems that challenge resource valuation.

POLS 405 (ES 405) Residential Segregation: Policies and Practices 3 Credits

This course is an introductory planning course, with an emphasis on housing and community development policy. It will examine historical and contemporary aspects of urban politics; the economic, demographic, and spatial evolution of American cities; and various urban problems, such as the spatial mismatch between people and jobs, housing quality and affordability, and residential segregation. Finally, the course will review how planners have addressed conditions in cities and regions over time.

POLS 407 The Politics of Mental Health Policy 3 Credits

What is normal behavior, and how do we come to understand mental illness? How do the resulting policies, to address mental health, impact society? This course is designed to facilitate thoughtful discourse on the various ways in which society regulates access to opportunities, facilitates integration or alienation, and constructs the social world.

POLS 408 American Politics Core 3 Credits

A survey of American politics utilizing readings reflecting a variety of methodological approaches and theoretical perspectives. Readings include but are not limited to works widely regarded as "classics" in American political science.

POLS 409 Nonprofit Administration 3 Credits

This course will address key questions in nonprofit sector research, policy, and management and familiarize students with factors that tend to make the nonprofit sector distinct. Students will gain an understanding of the scope and character of nonprofit activity in the U.S. and abroad. We will explore current debates in nonprofit policy and evaluate critical challenges facing the organization and management of nonprofits.

POLS 411 (ES 411) Environmental Valuation for Policy Design 3 Credits

Seminar on how to value the environment for the purpose of designing and analyzing environmental policies. Review of the "contingent valuation method" currently used to price environmental resources, and assessment of this method's empirical and normative strengths and weaknesses. Evaluation of "deliberative monetary valuation" as an improved method for environmental assessment. Consideration of non-monetary approaches to environmental valuation as alternatives to understanding the environment's relationship to human well-being in policy contexts.

POLS 412 (ES 412) Urban Environmental Policy Workshop 3 Credits

An urban environmental planning and policy course in which students explore an issue affecting the local community, evaluate current policy responses and possible alternatives, and present recommendations to public officials, local organizations, and community members. Student research and analysis will draw on primary and secondary data, as well as feedback from conducting individual interviews, focus groups, and community meetings. Prior projects include determining how Bethlehem's new City Revitalization improvement Zone (CRIZ) might best benefit the South Side of Bethlehem, PA.

POLS 413 Modern Political Philosophy 3 Credits

A study of selected modern political philosophers and their continuing effect on politics and political philosophy.

POLS 414 (ES 414) Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice 3 Credits

Review of urban agriculture and greening programs in growing social movement to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create localized and sustainable food economies. Students consider these programs in relation to national farm policy and develop urban agriculture projects with community partners. Case studies illustrate how improving food access, beautifying vacant land, and reducing farm-to-table distances, are creatively and successfully combined. Students will receive hands-on gardening and farming experience at a community garden.

POLS 415 State and Local Government 3 Credits

Comparative state government, urban politics, intergovernmental relations, regional and local government.

POLS 416 American Environmental Policy 3 Credits

Formation, implementation and impact of environmental policies in the U.S. An examination of the scope of environmental problems, the development of environment as an issue, the role of interest groups and public opinion, the policy-making process, and the various approaches to implementing environmental policy. Special attention to current issues and administrative approaches and to the distinctive character of environmental protection as a political issue.

POLS 418 (ES 418) Data Analysis for Policymaking 3 Credits

This research methods course teaches students to highlight important conditions and trends – ones that warrant policymakers' attention – using publicly available data sources (like the Census). Conveying information in a clear and persuasive way, one that motivates decision-makers to act, is a key step in any policymaking process. Students will become familiar with these databases and proficient at generating charts, graphs and maps using Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, and ArcMAP (three programs central to most jobs in policy-related fields).

POLS 420 (ES 420) Food Justice in Urban Environments 3 Credits

This course will review how urban agriculture and city greening programs and policies are part of a growing movement working to strengthen neighborhoods, promote healthier living, and create more localized and sustainable food economies. This class will explore research and readings from multiple disciplines on these programs and policies, and will also delve into individual case studies that illustrate how efforts to improve food access, beautify vacant land, and reduce farm-to-table distances get creatively and successfully combined.

POLS 421 Research Methods 3 Credits

Models in the explanation of political phenomena, appropriateness of measurement techniques; construction of research designs; rationale and application of statistical analyses; individual projects involving the construction and testing of models employing a major social science data set.

POLS 423 Politics Of The European Union 3 Credits

The institutions and policy-making processes of the EU. Topics include the creation of the single market and the euro, environmental and agricultural policy, regional development and the policy challenges of eastward enlargement.

POLS 425 Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism 3 Credits

Examination of major theoretical and policy debates in the study of nationalism. Focus on the emergence and endurance of nationalist movements in the modern era, the spread of autonomy movements, and the recent rise of populist politics. Discussion of responses to nationalist claims and efforts to resolve nationalist conflict.

POLS 426 Organizing For Democracy 3 Credits

Seminar on the theory and practice of community and political organizing and their relationship with democracy and power in the United States, complementing semester-long student field placements with community groups and local organizations. Student teams help enhance the political voice of under-resourced community groups through organization-building, outreach, and policy input at the local level. Consent of instructor required.

POLS 427 American Democracy: Decline or Revival? 3 Credits

Theories of democracy, analysis of its decline, and possible scenarios for a revived democratic culture. Research projects on topics of personal interest; class participation in hands-on project in local democracy-building.

POLS 428 Media & Democracy 3 Credits

General & theoretical considerations about democracy, the political economy of the mass media, and analysis of ways in which the media influence political discourse in the United States and globalized media culture. Hands-on analysis of media samples: news coverage, political advertising, public relations advertising, and interactive learning on how group might utilize the media to express its voice effectively.

POLS 429 Propaganda, Media & American Politics 3 Credits

The role of propaganda and mass media in sustaining hegemony in the United States. Emphasis on television, advertising and mass culture, public relations, news media, and political propaganda pertaining to U.S. foreign and domestic policy. Students compare critical, counter-hegemonic theories to political speeches, documents, news reports, and media encounters that shape much of American political life.

POLS 430 Social Movements From the 1960s to Present 3 Credits

The lessons of U.S. social and political movements from the 1960s and the post 2000 era. Students examine civil rights, black power movements, the New Left, campus protests, the Vietnam war and antiwar movement, the counterculture, women's and ecology movements and assess their connection to democracy, today's world, and their own lives.

POLS 431 (ES 431) Public Management 3 Credits

The study of bureaucracy and problems of public and nonprofit organization and management; executive leadership; personnel management systems and regulatory administration.

POLS 433 The Politics Of Health Care 3 Credits

Examines the politics of American health care and its impact on society. Issues ranging from the role of the private sector to government-supported programs; focus on ways to restructure the system, based on alternatives in selected nations.

POLS 435 Power, Persuasion and the American Presidency 3 Credits

Examination of selected modern presidents, from FDR to the current occupant of the White House, and their effectiveness as communicators and policy makers.

POLS 438 Markets, Justice, And Law 3 Credits

The exploration of the various ways in which markets shape cultural, social, ethical, and political practices in contemporary society. Normative justification for market as an institutional arrangement that is neutral between different views of "the good". Ethical critique of this normative justification and implications of the critique for law and policy.

POLS 439 The Rise of the State in Modern East Asia 3 Credits

An examination of the role of Asian nationalism in the construction of the modern state form in Asia.

POLS 440 Domination 3 Credits

Is hierarchy in human societies inevitable? How do we make sense of justice and equality if domination is an inescapable aspect of the social world? Our consideration of these questions will draw on a wide range of literatures including primatology, political philosophy, anthropology, and gender studies. We will also use non-academic sources such as films and novels to explore the world of domination and resistance.

POLS 443 Global Politics of Race: Asia and Africa 3 Credits

An examination of the concept of "race" and its impact on domestic and international politics.

POLS 447 Constitutional Law and Politics 3 Credits

Exploration of the process of legal reasoning, the place of the United States Supreme Court in the American political System, the multiple influences on judicial decision-making, and various interpretive debates over the meaning of the U.S. Constitution. Following this introduction to the interplay of law and politics, the focus turns to particular domains within the canon of constitutional law, including cases pertaining to the Supreme Court's jurisdiction and capacity; the separation of powers between the three branches of government; federalism.

POLS 448 (HIST 448) Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl 3 Credits

An intro to the issues of Land Use Planning, Community, Growth Mgmt, & Sprawl. Will examine the history of urban development in America, from the earliest settlements to the auto suburbs. Also explore such planning & development factors as comprehensive plans, zoning, & the influence of infrastructure on development. Concludes with an assessment of the revival of city centers, alternatives to sprawl, & comparisons to development patterns in other countries.

POLS 449 (WGSS 449) American Social Policy: Race, Class, Gender and Sexuality 3 Credits

This course examines criminal justice, housing, health, education, and welfare policies across US states through the lenses of class, race, gender, and sexuality. Students will learn how social regulations structure opportunities and assess the implications of those opportunity structures.

POLS 450 Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective 3 Credits

This research seminar attempts to identify the conditions under which religious parties arise and become influential, how religion influences popular understandings of secular politics and the extent to which religion is a necessary feature of modern public discourse. These topics are explored through country specific cases from around the world.

POLS 451 Comparative Politics Core 3 Credits

Discussion of major recent works in comparative politics that exemplify on-going substantive debates and methodological problems in the field. Topics: state-building and the construction of social order, institutions, political economy, democracy, development, and political mobilization.

POLS 452 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties 3 Credits

A continuation of themes, issues, and debates of the previous semester (POLS 447). This course addresses the major cases and controversies within several legal domains, including the freedoms of and from religion; freedom of speech; freedom of association; freedom of the press; the right to bear arms; the rights of criminal defendants and suspects; the right to privacy; capital punishment; and, the equal protection of the law.

Prerequisites: POLS 447

POLS 453 Seminar: Media, Propaganda and Democracy 3 Credits

Research seminar on theoretical and applied issues related to democracy vs. political hegemony, as affected by propaganda, the mass media, popular culture, and the capitalist economy. Students will pursue individual research topics linked to common class readings. Weekly paper presentations and critical responses.

POLS 454 The State in Asia 3 Credits

Examination of state-directed political, economic and social development in and among Asian states, with an addition focus on the relationships between the domestic policies of various Asian states and relations with non-Asian states.

POLS 455 (ES 455) Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice 3 Credits

This course explores the various ways in which environmental law and policy can have discriminatory effects. It examines the rise and evolution of environmental justice movement, and the impact of environmental justice claims on administrative rule making at state and federal level. Reviewing the history of case law concerning environmental justice suits filed under the 1964 Civil Rights Act, it also examines the future of environmental justice in environmental law and policy.

POLS 456 Seminar: Political Philosophy 3 Credits

Critical examination of several of the "great books" and/or "great ideas" in political thought.

POLS 457 Politics Of Authenticity 3 Credits

Works in political philosophy, psychoanalytic theory, literature, and film that discuss knowing and being one's self will be critically discussed. If you feel a life of "quiet desperation" is inevitable, this course is for you.

POLS 462 Seminar: American Political Thought 3 Credits

Focus on a narrow topic or theorist in the field, e.g., the work of Jefferson, Madison, Hamilton, or Tocqueville. Students will be required to write a major paper and present it to the class.

POLS 463 Public Opinion Research 3 Credits

This course examines fundamental processes and tools employed in public opinion research. This class is designed to provide students with the ability to develop, implement and evaluate various forms of public opinion research including surveys, focus groups and individual interviews. Students will be introduced to numerous aspects of public opinion research including questionnaire design, sampling, interviewing, data analysis, focus group moderation, and varied forms of data collection.

POLS 464 Community Fellowship I 3 Credits

15 hours/week in regional agency on specific project relating to regional redevelopment with regularly scheduled contact hours with the faculty advisor.

POLS 465 Community Fellowship II 3 Credits

15 hours/week in regional agency on specific project relating to regional redevelopment with regularly scheduled contact hours with the faculty advisor.

POLS 467 Legal Problems 3 Credits

This course involves an examination of the role of legal rules, agents, institutions, and values in our society. Primary emphasis will be given to the American legal system, though we will evaluate U.S. principles and politics through a comparative lens as well.

POLS 468 Political Economy 3 Credits

Relationship of democratic politics to government and market, and significance of economic power in the American polity. Economic rationale for the place of the market and economic institutions in polity. Emphasis on information in comparison of economic approaches to public policy and organization (public goods, market failure and collective action) with traditional political science approaches (group mobilization and conflict, non-decisions and symbolic actions).

POLS 473 Globalization and Social Well-Being 3 Credits

This course examines how the various dimensions of globalization impact people by exploring factors that reflect and affect quality of life. Students will gain an understanding of the complexities resulting from the growing interconnectedness and interdependencies of global relations. The course is intended to get people thinking creatively about opportunities for connections that preserve human dignity.

POLS 475 (ES 475) Seminar: Green Polity 3-4 Credits

Development of guidelines and applications for public policy and political action directed toward environmental sustainability and political feasibility. Focus on problem-solving and policy design, connecting sustainable environmental goals with workable and responsive institutional designs.

POLS 477 Advanced Computer Applications 3 Credits

Uses of computers in social sciences, including data collection, management, analysis, presentation, and decision-making; includes weekly lab.

POLS 481 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Individual inquiry into some problem of government. Reading, field work, and other appropriate techniques of investigation. Conferences and reports.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

POLS 482 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Continuation of POLS 481.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

POLS 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**Psychology**

The Psychology Department offers B.A. and B.S. undergraduate degrees, an undergraduate minor in general psychology, and M.Sc. and Ph.D. graduate degrees.

Psychology is the science of mind, brain, and behavior. Undergraduate study in psychology provides:

- A knowledge base about how people think, feel, and act as individuals and in groups, from infancy to old age
- An understanding of how psychological principles can be applied in everyday life, including to address societal needs
- Training in scientific reasoning, critical thinking, and problem solving, including effective research methods to address psychological phenomena
- An appreciation of individual, sociocultural, and international diversity
- Opportunities to build skills in writing and oral communication

Psychology majors pursue careers in many areas such as: business including marketing and industrial/organizational psychology; education; medicine/health; mental and behavioral health professions including clinical, counseling, and sports psychology; law; human services; and

basic and applied research positions. The knowledge and skills provided by a degree in Psychology are valuable to all such careers.

For more information, please visit our website: <http://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/>

Professors. Mark H. Bickhard, PHD (University of Chicago); Michael J. Gill, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Diane T. Hyland, PHD (Syracuse University); Barbara C. Malt, PHD (Stanford University); Gordon B. Moskowitz, PHD (New York University); Ageliki Nicolopoulou, PHD (University of California Berkeley)

Associate Professors. Susan E Barrett, PHD (Brown University); Amanda C. Brandone, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Christopher T. Burke, PHD (New York University); Almut Hupbach, PHD (Universitat Trier); Jessecae Marsh, PHD (Yale University); Padraig G O'Seaghda, PHD (University of Toronto); Dominic J. Packer, PHD (University of Toronto)

Assistant Professors. Nancy B. Carlisle, PHD (Vanderbilt University, Peabody College); Lucy Napper, PHD (University of Sheffield); Valerie Jones Taylor, PHD (Stanford University)

Emeriti. William Newman, PHD (Stanford University); Martin L. Richter, PHD (Indiana State Univer); George K. Shortess, PHD (Brown University)

B.A. MAJOR PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY

The Bachelor of Arts in psychology is a social science major requiring 13 courses (approximately 49 credit hours) in psychology as described below. The B.A. requires four core courses, four 100-level breadth courses, a 100-level recitation section accompanying one of the breadth courses, and four 300-level seminars. Students are required to complete a portfolio of written work that provides a record of their learning and accomplishments throughout the major. Students must also fulfill college and university degree requirements. This flexible program permits development of one or more minors in other fields or the undertaking of a double major. Transfer credits and study abroad course work may be applied toward the major; however, students must take a minimum of two 100-level breadth courses, three 300-level seminars, and the PSYC 201, 202, and 203 sequence at Lehigh to complete a psychology major from Lehigh.

Required Core Courses

16

PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 201	Research Methods and Data Analysis I
PSYC 202	Research Methods and Data Analysis II
PSYC 203	Research Methods and Data Analysis III

Breadth Courses

14-16

Four 100-level courses, with a minimum of one from each of the following three areas, are required of all majors.¹

Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience

PSYC/COGS 117	Cognitive Psychology
PSYC/COGS 176	Cognitive Neuroscience

Developmental

PSYC 107	Child Development
PSYC 109	Adulthood and Aging

Social and Personality

PSYC 121	Social Psychology
PSYC 153	Personality

100-level Recitation

1

One 100-level recitation section accompanying one of the above breadth courses

PSYC 182	Child Development Recitation
PSYC 183	Cognitive Psychology Recitation
PSYC 184	Cognitive Neuroscience Recitation
PSYC 185	Personality Recitation
PSYC 186	Social Psychology Recitation

Seminars

15-16

Four 300-level seminars are required of all B.A. students. Seminars need to span at least two areas. (See list of seminars per area in Psychology Concentrations section below).²

Student Portfolio

Students are also required to complete a portfolio of written work that provides a record of their learning and accomplishments throughout the major.

Total Credits	46-49
---------------	-------

- ¹ The fourth 100-level breadth course must be selected from any of the above courses or PSYC 138.
- ² Students can **not** use PSYC 300, PSYC 310, PSYC 391, PSYC 392, PSYC 393 or PSYC 394 to fulfill this requirement. All other 300-level psychology courses can be used to fulfill this requirement.

Optional Concentration

Students in the B.A. program may choose to complete an optional concentration. Concentrations are available in four areas: Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience; Developmental; Social and Personality; and Clinical and Behavioral Health. Completion of a concentration involves selecting specific 100-level breadth courses and 300-level seminars within the concentration. See listings of individual concentration courses below.

Recommended Electives

The B.A. program in psychology is a flexible preparation for a number of fields. With suitable selection of additional courses, students can prepare themselves for graduate study in any subfield of psychology or for careers in areas for which psychology is a desirable and relevant major such as neuroscience, law, social work, marketing, management, and education.

Depending on the specific subfield of interest, many courses in other departments within CAS, and in other Colleges, may be relevant. Examples include Biological Sciences (especially the Behavioral Neuroscience program), Philosophy, Sociology and Anthropology, Marketing, Economics, Management, Education, and in the interdisciplinary programs of Cognitive Science; Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies; Health, Medicine, and Society; Global Studies; and Africana Studies.

For graduate programs in psychology, neuroscience, and related fields, additional coursework in research and statistics is desirable, as is engagement in supervised research and participation in the honors program.

Preparation for programs in health-related areas such as nursing, medicine, and dentistry will include additional coursework in biology, chemistry, and physics. Students should consult with the appropriate pre-professional advisors to determine specific requirements.

Students interested in applying psychology to fields such as law, marketing, social work, management, or education should consult with faculty in those areas to discuss relevant courses.

B.S. MAJOR PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science in psychology is a highly structured and comprehensive behavioral science major requiring 14 courses (approximately 53 credit hours) in psychology and 9 collateral courses (approximately 31-36 credit hours) as described below. Students are required to complete a portfolio of written work that provides a record of their learning and accomplishments throughout the major. Students must also fulfill college and university degree requirements. Students pursuing a wide-range of post-graduate plans may find this program fits their needs and interests. One difference between the B.S. in psychology and other B.S. programs is that the collateral requirements for the B.S. in psychology allow for a level of breadth that is not always possible in B.S. programs. The collateral courses for the B.S. in psychology span three areas (Mathematics and Computer Science; Natural Science; and Social and Cognitive Science). Hence, students with wide-ranging interests may find that they can pursue their varied interests while fulfilling the collateral requirements for this B.S. program. For students considering graduate programs in psychology, neuroscience, and related fields, additional coursework in research and statistics is desirable, as is engagement in supervised research and participation in the honors program.

Students in the B.S. program must complete a concentration in Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience; Developmental; Social and Personality; or Clinical and Behavioral Health. Progression through the program is best served through early commitment. Students who do not declare their majors early may find it difficult to complete the B.S. major program. Transfer credits and study abroad course work may be applied toward the major; however, students must take a minimum of two 100-level breadth courses, three 300-level seminars, and the PSYC 201, 202, and 203 sequence at Lehigh to earn a psychology major from Lehigh.

Requirements for the B.S. in Psychology

Collateral Requirements

For students in the B.S. program, collateral courses can be used to fulfill the college distribution requirements in mathematics, natural science, and social science. To fulfill natural science college distribution requirements, at least one course must include the associated lab.

Please consult the course listings for information on prerequisites.

Mathematics and Computer Science 7-8

Select two from the following:	
MATH 012	Basic Statistics
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra
Any MATH course 21 or above	
CSE 001 & CSE 002	Breadth of Computing and Fundamentals of Programming
Any CSE course 12 or above	

Natural Science 14-16

Select at least one from the following:	
BIOS 010	Bioscience in the 21st Century
BIOS 041	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular
EES 025	The Environment and Living Systems
EES 028	Conservation and Biodiversity
PSYC 012	Introduction to Human Neuroscience
Plus three additional courses from the following:	
ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory
PSYC 012	Introduction to Human Neuroscience
Any ASTR course 007 or above	
Any BIOS course 010 or above	
Any CHM course 030 or above	
Any EES course 002 or above	
Any PHY course 010 or above	

Social and Cognitive Science 7-8

Select any two SS courses that are not cross-listed with psychology.	
Possible departments include: Africana Studies (AAS), Asian Studies (ASIA), Cognitive Science (COGS), Global Studies (GS), Health, Medicine, & Society (HMS), History (HIST), International Relations (IR), Communication (COMM), Latino American & Latino Studies (LAS), Philosophy (PHIL), Political Science (POLS), Religion Studies (REL), Science, Technology, & Society (STS), Sociology and Anthropology (ANTH, SQAN, SOC), Women, Gender, & Sexuality Studies (WGSS) ^{1,2}	

Additional Coursework 3-4

Select any one additional course from the above lists. ³	
Total Credits	31-36

- ¹ Courses may not be cross-listed with Psychology.
- ² Courses must have a SS designation.
- ³ Students are strongly encouraged to discuss their interests and career goals with their advisor before selecting courses.

Psychology Requirements

Required Core Courses 16

PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 201	Research Methods and Data Analysis I

PSYC 202	Research Methods and Data Analysis II
PSYC 203	Research Methods and Data Analysis III

Breadth Courses 14-16

Four 100-level courses, with a minimum of one from each of the following three areas, are required of all majors.¹

Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience	
PSYC/COGS 117	Cognitive Psychology
PSYC/COGS 176	Cognitive Neuroscience
Developmental	
PSYC 107	Child Development
PSYC 109	Adulthood and Aging
Social and Personality	
PSYC 121	Social Psychology
PSYC 153	Personality

100-level Recitation 1

One 100-level recitation section accompanying one of the above breadth courses

PSYC 182	Child Development Recitation
PSYC 183	Cognitive Psychology Recitation
PSYC 184	Cognitive Neuroscience Recitation
PSYC 185	Personality Recitation
PSYC 186	Social Psychology Recitation

Seminars 18-20

Five 300-level seminars are required of all B.S. students. Seminars need to span at least two areas. (See list of seminars per area in Psychology Concentrations section below.)²

Student Portfolio

Students are also required to complete a portfolio of written work that provides a record of their learning and accomplishments throughout the major.

Total Credits	49-53
---------------	-------

¹ The fourth 100-level breadth course is determined by the concentration being pursued.

² Students can **not** use PSYC 300, PSYC 310, PSYC 391, PSYC 392, PSYC 393, PSYC 394 or to fulfill this requirement. All other 300-level psychology courses can be used to fulfill this requirement.

PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATIONS

Concentrations are available in four areas: Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience; Developmental; Social and Personality; and Clinical and Behavioral Health. Students in the B.A. major program may choose to complete a concentration. Students in the B.S. major program are required to complete a concentration. Completion of a concentration involves selecting two specific 100-level breadth courses and three 300-level seminars within the concentration area.

Cognition and Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration

Specified 100-level breadth courses, take both:

PSYC/COGS 117	Cognitive Psychology
PSYC/COGS 176	Cognitive Neuroscience

300-level seminars, choose three:

PSYC 304	Memory Development from Infancy to Old Age
PSYC 307	Higher Order Cognition
PSYC 316	The Talking World: Psychology and Neuroscience of Speaking
PSYC 320	Psychology of Language
PSYC/HMS 344	Health Care Reasoning and Decision Making
PSYC 347	Cognitive Neuroscience of Memory
PSYC 351	Children's Thinking
PSYC 355	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC 358	Inside the Infant Mind
PSYC 362	Cognition in Practice & Policy

PSYC 369	Memory Under Construction
PSYC 377	Attention and Attentional Failures

Developmental Concentration

Specified 100-level breadth courses, take both:

PSYC 107	Child Development
PSYC 109	Adulthood and Aging

300-level seminars, choose three:

PSYC 304	Memory Development from Infancy to Old Age
PSYC/WGSS 318	Seminar in Gender and Psychology
PSYC 328	Educational Psychology
PSYC 346	Child Development and Social Policy
PSYC 351	Children's Thinking
PSYC 352	Adolescence and Emerging Adulthood
PSYC 358	Inside the Infant Mind
PSYC 363	Personality and Social Development in Childhood
PSYC 364	The Meaning and Power of Narratives through the Lifespan
PSYC/GS 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
PSYC 368	Children, Psychology, and the Law
PSYC 375	Development of Good and Evil
PSYC 378	Emotional Development
PSYC 383	Attachment Theory & Research: The Study of Close Relationships Across the Lifespan
PSYC/HMS 386	Child and Adolescent Health Psychology

Social and Personality Concentration

Specified 100-level breadth courses, take both:

PSYC 121	Social Psychology
PSYC 153	Personality

300-level seminars, choose three:

PSYC/HMS 302	Stress and Coping
PSYC 311	The Psychology of Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination
PSYC 313	Person Perception
PSYC 314	Social Cognition
PSYC/WGSS 318	Seminar in Gender and Psychology
PSYC 332	The Psychology of Morality
PSYC 341	Social Psychology and Social Issues
PSYC/HMS 349	Participatory and Action Research in Psychology
PSYC 350	The Psychology of Evil
PSYC 353	Social Justice and Social Change
PSYC 363	Personality and Social Development in Childhood
PSYC 364	The Meaning and Power of Narratives through the Lifespan
PSYC/GS 365	Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective
PSYC 375	Development of Good and Evil
PSYC 378	Emotional Development
PSYC 383	Attachment Theory & Research: The Study of Close Relationships Across the Lifespan
PSYC 384	Self and Identity

Clinical and Behavioral Health Concentration

Specified 100-level breadth courses, take both:

PSYC 138	Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 153	Personality

300-level seminars, choose three:

PSYC/HMS 302	Stress and Coping
PSYC 319	The Psychology of Trauma
PSYC/HMS 327	Health Psychology
PSYC/HMS 334	The Psychology of Body Image and Eating Disorders
PSYC 338	Phenomenology and Theory of Childhood Disorders
PSYC/HMS 344	Health Care Reasoning and Decision Making
PSYC 346	Child Development and Social Policy
PSYC/HMS 348	Drugs and Behavior
PSYC 354	Psychological Assessment
PSYC 367	Clinical Psychology
PSYC 378	Emotional Development
PSYC 380	Sports Psychology
PSYC/HMS 386	Child and Adolescent Health Psychology

DEPARTMENT HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Students in either the B.A. or B.S. degree programs may undertake a program that leads to graduation with department honors. The honors program permits majors of unusual academic ability and interest to explore topics in greater depth than the curricula normally allow. Under faculty supervision, a student normally spends the first semester of the senior year enrolled in PSYC 391 doing library research, learning the appropriate methodology, and preparing a written proposal and oral presentation. In the second semester, while the student is enrolled in PSYC 392, the proposal is implemented, culminating in a written honors thesis and oral presentation.

In the junior year, students may apply for the honors program with the department Honors Program Director. To be eligible to participate in the honors program, a student must maintain overall and major GPAs of 3.5.

MINOR PROGRAM

General Psychology

The general psychology minor consists of a minimum of five courses in psychology including the introductory course (PSYC 001). At least three of the five required psychology courses must be taken at Lehigh. Each course must be at least three credits. Students should declare this minor in the Psychology Department office.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The Department of Psychology offers a distinctive, research-intensive graduate program with specializations in cognitive, developmental and social psychology. The department accepts mainly Ph.D. students, who obtain a master's degree in the process of working for the doctorate. However, well-qualified students may also be accepted for a Master of Science degree. Students are trained primarily for positions at universities, and in basic or applied research settings. For more information visit: <http://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/welcome-graduate-program-psychology>.

In addition we offer two non-degree Certificate Programs in collaboration with other departments and programs.

The Graduate Certificate in Stereotypes, Prejudice, Discrimination, and Intergroup Relations is administered by the Psychology Department. Information is available via: <http://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/stereotypes-prejudice-discrimination-and-intergroup-relations-graduate-certificate>.

The Graduate Certificate in Cognitive Science is administered by the Cognitive Science Program. Information is available at: <http://psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/content/cognitive-science-graduate-certificate>.

Requirements for a Ph.D. in the Department of Psychology Research

All graduate students are expected to be involved in research throughout their graduate careers. There are also several formal research requirements of the program.

First-Year Apprenticeship

First-year students are expected to choose an advisor and begin to work on research projects as early as possible. An oral report of the student's research activities is made to the department. Students will submit a draft Master's Thesis Proposal by June 1 of the first year of the Ph.D. program.

Master's Thesis

A master's thesis (usually empirical or data-based) is required. An oral presentation of the thesis is made to the department. Students entering with a master's degree may instead conduct an equivalent non-degree Pre-dissertation Project.

Third-Year independent scholarly activity

Third year students will work toward formulation of their dissertation proposal by completing a literature review or writing a small grant proposal. By the end of the third year of the Ph.D. program, students will choose a dissertation committee, and meet to report on their research activities.

Doctoral Dissertation

This is an original piece of scholarly work usually involving empirical research, although original theoretical or historical research is possible with faculty approval.

Course work

For the Ph.D., the minimum course requirements include:

- Three core courses covering cognitive psychology (PSYC 403), developmental psychology (PSYC 402), and social cognition (PSYC406);
- Two courses in statistics and research methodology (PSYC 421 and PSYC 422);
- At least three graduate seminars (PSYC 430 and above);
- Two elective courses, approved by the advisor;
- A professional development seminar (PSYC 409)

Teaching

Students are encouraged to participate in teaching as appropriate for their training throughout their graduate years. Normally, students begin as teaching assistants and progress to teaching independently.

General Examination

A general examination is required for all doctoral candidates and will be completed at the end of the second year of the Ph.D. program. Readings and questions for the exam will be compiled by faculty in the student's specialization area.

Requirements for a Master of Science in the Department of Psychology Research

Master of Science students will complete the First-Year Apprenticeship and Master's Thesis requirements as described in the Ph.D. section above.

Coursework

For the M.Sc., the minimum course requirements include:

- Two core courses covering cognitive psychology (PSYC 403), developmental psychology (PSYC 402), or social cognition (PSYC 406);
- Two courses on statistics and research methodology (PSYC 421, and PSYC 422 or approved equivalent);
- Two elective courses, approved by the advisor;
- A professional development seminar (PSYC 409)

Evaluation

Graduate students are evaluated on their performance in coursework, research and scholarship, teaching assistantship assignments, and the general examination. The faculty provides each student with an annual written evaluation of their progress in the graduate program.

Financial Support

Support for Ph.D. students is available in the form of teaching and research assistantships, fellowships and scholarships.

How To Apply

Information about admission and financial aid can be obtained from the Department of Psychology or found at: <https://>

psychology.cas2.lehigh.edu/node/67. While a strong undergraduate background in psychology is desirable, promising students with majors other than psychology are encouraged to apply. Completed application forms, plus transcripts, letters of recommendation, and a report of scores on the Graduate Record Exam and advanced tests in psychology should be submitted no later than January 1 of the year of admission. New students are normally accepted for entrance into the program only for the fall semester.

Courses

PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology 4 Credits

Psychology as a science of behavior. Natural science aspects such as learning, sensation-perception, and physiological bases; and social science aspects such as human development, intelligence, and personality. Methodologies appropriate to these areas, and related societal problems.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 012 Introduction to Human Neuroscience 4 Credits

In this introductory course, we will uncover how our brains are able to give rise to the complexities of human thought and behavior. We will examine the neural bases of seeing, hearing, sleep, dreaming, sexual behavior, emotion, aggression, behavioral disorders, learning, and memory.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 107 Child Development 4 Credits

Survey of theories and research concerning perceptual, cognitive, social, and personality development through infancy and childhood. May not be taken pass/fail. Open to Freshmen with departmental permission.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 109 Adulthood and Aging 4 Credits

Social science approaches to the latter two-thirds of life. Cognitive and personality development; attitudes toward aging; social behavior of older adults; widowhood; retirement. May not be taken pass/fail. Open to Freshmen with departmental permission.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 110 Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data 4 Credits

Principles of experimental design and statistical analysis: characteristics of data and data collection; descriptive statistics; hypothesis testing theory and practice; correlation, chi-square, t-test, analysis of variance. Three hours lecture and one hour computer lab. Department permission required. Open to Freshmen with departmental permission.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PSYC 115 (REL 115) Religion And Psychology 4 Credits

A study of the origins, development and consequences of religion from a psychological perspective. Attention will be given to classic and contemporary sources, with a focus on major psychoanalytic theorists of religion (Freud, Jung, Erikson); psychological analyses of religious experience (e.g., Wm. James, Victor Frankl); and the diverse cultural and religious forms that structure the connection between religion and psychology (e.g., Buddhist psychology, Japanese Morita therapy).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

PSYC 117 (COGS 117) Cognitive Psychology 4 Credits

The architecture and dynamics of the human mind: How we acquire knowledge through perception, represent and activate it in memory, and use it to communicate, make decisions, solve problems, and reason creatively. May not be taken pass/fail.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 121 Social Psychology 4 Credits

Theories, methods of investigation, and results of research on the way social and psychological processes interact in human behavioral settings. Topics include analysis of self and relationships, dynamics of small groups, attitudes and persuasion, prejudice, prosocial and antisocial behavior. May not be taken pass/fail. Open to Freshmen with departmental permission.

Prerequisites: SOC 001 or PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 138 (HMS 138) Abnormal Psychology 4 Credits

Examines research and theory on the patterns, causes, and treatment of various forms of abnormal behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 153 Personality 4 Credits

Examination of the major theoretical frameworks psychologists use to understand human thought, feeling, and behavior. Whereas these frameworks each emphasize very different concepts (e.g., the unconscious mind vs. culture vs. neurotransmitters), they are united in their effort to answer the question: Why does a given individual think, feel, or behave as she does? May not be taken pass/fail.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 160 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

Readings on topics selected in consultation with a staff member.

Consent of faculty sponsor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 161 Supervised Research 1-3 Credits

Apprenticeship in ongoing faculty research program. Literature review, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and professional writing under faculty supervision. Consent of faculty sponsor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 162 Psychological Field Work 1-3 Credits

Work-study practice including supervised experience in one of several local agencies. Development of familiarity with the operations of the agency and working with individual patients or students. Must have completed two additional psychology courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 176 (COGS 176) Cognitive Neuroscience 4 Credits

Perception and cognitive neuroscience as the link between mental processes and their biological bases. Visual and auditory perception; the control of action; neuropsychological syndromes of perception, language, memory and thought; neural network (connectionist) models of mental processes. May not be taken pass/fail.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 182 Child Development Recitation 1 Credit

Research, discussion, and analysis of topics in child development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PSYC 183 Cognitive Psychology Recitation 1 Credit

Research, discussion, and analysis of topics in cognitive psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 117, COGS 117

PSYC 184 Cognitive Neuroscience Recitation 1 Credit

Research, discussion, and analysis of topics in cognitive neuroscience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 176 or COGS 176

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 176, COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PSYC 185 Personality Recitation 1 Credit

Research, discussion, and analysis of topics in personality.

Prerequisites: PSYC 153

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 153

PSYC 186 Social Psychology Recitation 1 Credit

Research, discussion, and analysis of topics in social psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 121

PSYC 201 Research Methods and Data Analysis I 4 Credits

Part 1 of a course sequence on how to design and analyze psychological research. This course sequence focuses on developing research questions and answering them using appropriate research designs and complementary data analysis techniques: descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, chi-square, t-test, analysis of variance. Three hours of lecture and one hour of computer lab. Department permission required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

PSYC 202 Research Methods and Data Analysis II 4 Credits

Part 2 of a course sequence on how to design and analyze psychological research. This course sequence focuses on developing research questions and answering them using appropriate research designs and complementary data analysis techniques: descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, chi-square, t-test, analysis of variance. Three hours of lecture and one hour of computer lab. Department permission required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 201

PSYC 203 Research Methods and Data Analysis III 4 Credits

Part 3 of a course sequence on how to design and analyze psychological research. Students will design, conduct, and analyze behavioral research studies and develop skills in scientific writing. Department permission required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 201 and PSYC 202

PSYC 210 Experimental Research Methods and Laboratory 4 Credits

Designing, conducting, and reporting psychological experiments. Laboratory exercises, report writing, and a group research project. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 and PSYC 110

PSYC 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**PSYC 302 (HMS 302) Stress and Coping 4 Credits**

How does stress affect the psychological system, and what psychological mechanisms are in place to help people overcome environmental stressors? This seminar examines classic and contemporary theories and research on stress, coping, and social support.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 304 Memory Development from Infancy to Old Age 4 Credits

Memory development throughout the lifespan. We will discuss methods invented to study memory in preverbal infants, and the amazing memory capacities they have revealed. We will explore memory components that develop during early and middle childhood, look at memory in adults, and consider the normal and pathological decline of memory in older age, and possible ways of slowing aging processes down.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 176 or COGS 007

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 307 Higher Order Cognition 4 Credits

In depth exploration of selected areas of higher level cognition such as thinking and reasoning, metacognition, expertise, executive processes, language and thought.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 310 Advanced Research Methods in Psychology 4 Credits

Experimental and nonexperimental research design; Sampling and selection from populations; Data exploration; Quantitative and qualitative measurement and analysis; Computer-based data collection; and other specialized topics.

Prerequisites: PSYC 210

PSYC 311 The Psychology of Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination 4 Credits

We first examine the basic cognitive processes that make stereotyping a functional aspect of everyday cognition, and then turn toward examining emotional, motivational, and personality differences that affect one's level of prejudice. Finally, we will study the role of social forces in transmitting prejudice (parents, schools, religion, media) and the impact of societal prejudice (discrimination) on those who are the targets of prejudice. How stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination are understood, measured, expressed, and altered is the focus of the course.

Prerequisites: PSYC 153 or PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 313 Person Perception 4 Credits

Psychological processes involved in forming impressions of others. Survey of the factors that influence the way in which we think about the people who make up our social environment and of the laboratory methods with which experimental social psychology investigates person perception. The emphasis is on demonstrating the joint impact of the behaviors performed by others and the biases/expectancies that we bring into the social setting.

Prerequisites: PSYC 153 or PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 314 Social Cognition 3,4 Credits

Examines the cognitive processes through which people make sense of social groups, individual others, themselves, and the world. Topics include judgment and decision making, attitudes and persuasion, ordinary personology, stereotyping and prejudice, and the self.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 316 The Talking World: Psychology and Neuroscience of Speaking 4 Credits

Intrinsic processes underlie the everyday activity of speaking. We will examine the components of speaking, from thinking to articulation, within and across individual speakers and languages, using behavioral and neuroscientific evidence.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 317 Psychology of Emotion 4 Credits

A selective overview of the scientific study of emotion. Topics will include: historical and modern theories of emotion, physiological and neuropsychological aspects of emotions, evidence that facial expressions of emotion may be universal among humans, and the role of emotion in cognition.

Prerequisites: PSYC 110

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 318 (WGSS 318) Seminar in Gender and Psychology 4 Credits

Gender as shaped by psychological and social psychological processes. Socialization, communication and power, gender stereotypes, methodological issues in sex differences research. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 210

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 210

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 319 (HMS 319) The Psychology of Trauma 4 Credits

This course explores the nature of psychological trauma, including the physiological, emotional, cognitive, behavioral, interpersonal, and developmental impact of exposure to extreme stress and traumatic events. Historical and current perspectives on the individual and cultural effects of trauma will be examined, including consequences of relational trauma, traumatic loss, injury/illness, crime, combat exposure, terrorism, natural disasters, and vicarious traumatization. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and related conditions will be explored, as will the nature of effective intervention techniques, recovery, adaptive coping, and resilience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 138 or HMS 138

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 320 Psychology of Language 4 Credits

Psychological processes involved in language comprehension, production, and use. Topics include the relation of language to thought; word meaning; speech perception; language acquisition; sign language; language in society.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 007 or COGS 117 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 321 Language Development 4 Credits

Descriptive and theoretical accounts of the development of language. Primary focus is on the development of spoken language in infancy and early childhood. Involves observation of children at various stages of language development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107 or PSYC 117 or COGS 117

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 327 (HMS 327) Health Psychology 4 Credits

This course provides an overview of the psychological study of health. The course explores psychological theories that aim to explain health behavior (e.g., why do people smoke?) and the role of psychology in understanding the experience of illness. This course also examines how psychological research and theory can be applied to promote health behavior (e.g., how can we design interventions to promote physical activity).

Prerequisites: PSYC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 328 Educational Psychology 4 Credits

Overview of historical, contemporary, and emerging issues in the field of educational psychology. Implications of various social, cognitive and behavioral educational-psychological theories for teaching and learning in the classroom.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 332 The Psychology of Morality 4 Credits

We begin with the Big Questions: Are human beings intrinsically good? How potent is our intrinsic capacity for goodness? What does it mean to be "good" or "moral"? How can we answer these questions? Next, we examine a variety of motives, capacities, and emotions that can promote our "good" behavior. Some examples include empathy, compassion (and other moral emotions), the justice motive, the norm enforcement motive, moral intuitions, social bonds, and perhaps even our general capacity for reason.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 334 (HMS 334, WGSS 334) The Psychology of Body Image and Eating Disorders 4 Credits

The course addresses the psychosocial aspects of the development of healthy and unhealthy body image and eating disorders. The roles of personality traits/individual factors, family and interpersonal functioning, and cultural factors will be examined, as will the impact of representations of body image in mass media. Public health and psychological interventions for prevention and treatment will be explored. Personal accounts/memoirs, clinical case presentations, and documentary and dramatic films will be incorporated in the presentation of topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 335 (BIOS 335) Animal Behavior 3 Credits

Discussion of the behavior of invertebrates and vertebrates and analysis of the physiological mechanisms responsible for behavioral actions, and adaptive value of specific behavior patterns.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121 and BIOS 122

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 338 Phenomenology and Theory of Childhood Disorders 4 Credits

The nature, classification, and treatment of childhood disorders.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 341 Social Psychology and Social Issues 4 Credits

This course examines the methods, concepts, and research findings associated with the effort to apply social psychology to the understanding and amelioration of social problems. Special attention will be paid to the topic of human conflict.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 344 (HMS 344) Health Care Reasoning and Decision Making 4 Credits

Health care professionals diagnose physical and mental illnesses and create treatment plans to improve their patients' health. How do these professionals make decisions related to these important issues? We will explore the literature on how medical and mental health professionals reason and make decisions about health care issues. Topics to be covered include diagnosis, treatment decisions, access to care, and how these reasoning processes are swayed. Consideration will be given to patient decision-making as well.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117 or COGS 007 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 346 Child Development and Social Policy 4 Credits

This course explores the intersection of child development research and social policy. We will examine what we know about healthy child development from current research and how it can help inform and improve existing programs, policies, and recommendations for children and families. Topics include critical social policy issues such as child care, early childhood education, child abuse, divorce and child custody, adolescent pregnancy, poverty, bullying, and technology and media.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 347 Cognitive Neuroscience of Memory 4 Credits

This seminar explores the brain systems and neural mechanisms involved in the formation and retrieval of memories. Topics include mechanisms of storage, retrieval and forgetting in normal and clinical populations, emotional memory systems, superior autobiographical memory, role of sleep, and effects of stress on memory.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 348 (HMS 348) Drugs and Behavior 4 Credits

Why are some people more vulnerable to substance use problems than others? How can we effectively address substance abuse in our society? This course explores theories and research on the complex psychological, social, and biological factors that contribute to substance use and disorders. Topics include theories of addiction, characteristics of illegal and legal drugs, risk and protective factors, and research on substance abuse prevention.

Prerequisites: PSYC 001 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 349 (HMS 349) Participatory and Action Research in Psychology 4 Credits

Action research is used to understand important real-world social problems and promote social action. Participatory research engages community members as equals to help identify areas of focus and to design studies and interventions. This course provides an overview of the rich history of these approaches in psychology, an in-depth look at how they can be used effectively, and an opportunity to gain hands-on experience.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153 or HMS 160 or HMS 180

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 350 The Psychology of Evil 4 Credits

It has been said that no animal could ever be as cruel as a human being. Indeed, human beings have a notable propensity for inflicting harm on other human beings: Physical assault, homicide, torture, and even genocide. What is the psychology behind such actions? What are the root causes? In exploring these questions, we will consider the issue of what, if anything, can be done to reduce evil in the world.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 351 Children's Thinking 4 Credits

This course examines the development of children's thinking from infancy through adolescence. We will discuss current research and theories on the content of children's knowledge and how mental abilities develop. We will also consider the implications of research on children's thinking for real-world questions about parenting, education, and policy-making. Topics include memory, concepts, social cognition, language, reading, mathematics, and individual and cultural differences.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107 or PSYC 117 or COGS 007 or COGS 117

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 352 Adolescence and Emerging Adulthood 4 Credits

Adolescence is a dynamic development period encompassing multiple interrelated changes in the biological, cognitive, psychological, and social domains. This course will cover theories and research in adolescence and explore connections between research and policy. We will also consider whether emerging adulthood is a separate stage of development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 353 Social Justice and Social Change 4 Credits

How do people decide to engage in collective action to challenge social injustice? We will examine motivators and tactics of resistance, as well as barriers to change, against the historical backdrop of the civil rights movement and in the context of current societal and global disparities.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 354 Psychological Assessment 4 Credits

Basic concepts in the construction, selection, administration, scoring, and interpretation of assessment procedures commonly used in psychology. Selection and evaluation of assessment procedures. Supervised experience administering, scoring, and interpreting assessment procedures.

Prerequisites: PSYC 110

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 355 Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience 4 Credits

How have measures of brain activity contributed to our understanding of human information processing? Discoveries from 'peering into the brain' have led to conclusions that would have been impossible using behavioral measures alone. In this course we will examine topics that highlight the unique benefit of cognitive neuroscience techniques to the understanding of human cognition.

Prerequisites: PSYC 176 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 358 Inside the Infant Mind 4 Credits

How do babies understand and learn about the world? This course explores the origin and development of human knowledge by venturing inside the infant mind. Topics include current research and theory on infants' understanding of objects, number, language, and people. Research examining thinking in non-human primates is also considered to shed light on what aspects of knowledge are and are not uniquely human.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107 or PSYC 117 or COGS 007 or COGS 117

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 362 Cognition in Practice & Policy 3-4 Credits

Taking the study of cognition from principle to practice, this course examines how basic research and theory informs understanding of human performance in real-world settings. Topics will be chosen from domains such as automobile safety, environmental and medical decision-making, human-technology interaction, spatial navigation, and breakdown of cognition under fatigue and alcohol. Public policy implications will be considered.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or COGS 007 or COGS 117

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 363 Personality and Social Development in Childhood 4 Credits

Issues related to social development (e.g., attachment, social competence), social contexts (e.g., family, day care), and personality development (e.g., sex roles, aggression, temperament) from infancy through adolescence.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 364 The Meaning and Power of Narratives through the Lifespan 4 Credits

Examines the complex role of narratives-told to and by children, and enacted by children in play-in children's experience and development. Compares and seeks to integrate different approaches in psychology and other disciplines. In the process, we will also be addressing three basic questions: what is narrative, how is it significant, and how should we study it?

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 365 (GS 365) Human Development in Cross-Cultural Perspective 4 Credits

The formation of mind and personality is shaped in profound ways by the sociocultural contexts within which individuals develop. This course introduces students to basic theoretical and methodological issues and explores important examples of cross-cultural variation and diversity, using comparisons between different societies and between different subcultures within American society. Topics include cognition, language, personality, moral development, socio-emotional development, identity, attachment, and socialization. Materials drawn from anthropology, sociology and education in addition to psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 109 or PSYC 107 or PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 366 Seminar In Cognitive Aging 4 Credits

Information processing by older adults: perception, attention, memory, speech and text processing and comprehension. The course will also examine the effects on cognitive processing of such diseases as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's.

Prerequisites: PSYC 109

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 367 Clinical Psychology 4 Credits

The science and profession of helping people overcome psychological problems. Theories of human personality and abnormality in relation to techniques for assessing and treating psychosocial problems and in the light of empirical evidence of validity and effectiveness. Professional issues are also covered.

Prerequisites: PSYC 153 and PSYC 138

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 368 Children, Psychology, and the Law 4 Credits

Covers psychological research on child witnesses, child victims, juvenile crime, children's rights and decision-making capabilities, divorce and custody. Implications of psychological research for social policy and legal reform will be discussed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 369 Memory Under Construction 4 Credits

Investigation of the constructive nature of human memory through hands-on exercises, reading and discussion. Includes exploration of personal memories, a memory expanding project, and a final project. Coverage includes autobiographical memory, expert memory, and memory disorders.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 007 or COGS 117 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 375 Development of Good and Evil 4 Credits

The goal of the course is to trace the origins of children's good (i.e., prosocial and moral) and evil (i.e., aggressive and bullying) behavior. We will examine the biological (e.g., genetic), cognitive (e.g., social information processing), and contextual factors (e.g., media, parenting, neighborhoods, and peers) that contribute to the development of children's good and evil behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 377 Attention and Attentional Failures 4 Credits

Attention allows us to function in complex environments where there is more information than we could possibly process all at once and failures of attention can have drastic consequences. Experimental and neuropsychological evidence will be surveyed for topics including basic attentional phenomena, the role of attention in everyday tasks, and the impact of attentional failures from mind wandering to neuropsychological deficits like ADHD.

Prerequisites: PSYC 117 or PSYC 176 or COGS 007 or COGS 117 or COGS 176

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 378 Emotional Development 4 Credits

The course will cover selected topics in emotional development from infancy through adulthood. Topics will include: infant attachment (learning to love), romantic attachment (being in love), emotion regulation, sympathy/empathy, anger/aggression, temperament, etc. We will also discuss the ways in which significant relationships with peers and parents shape children's emotional development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 380 Sports Psychology 4 Credits

Theory, research and application comprise this focal area of psychology. The course will allow students to explore the theory and research giving rise to individual, team, and peak performance assessment and interventions. Topics will include assessment, affect modulation, imagery, cognitive formulation, and psychodynamic development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 110 or PSYC 153

PSYC 381 Special Topics In Psychology 4 Credits

Topics vary from semester to semester. Topics are presented at an advanced level. Previous course work in psychology and consent of faculty sponsor is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 382 (BIOS 382) Endocrinology of Behavior 3 Credits

Hormonal effects upon animal and human behavior. Emphasis on neuroendocrinology of steroid hormone involvement in reproductive behaviors.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

PSYC 383 Attachment Theory & Research: The Study of Close Relationships Across the Lifespan 4 Credits

This course will examine the influence of close relationships across the lifespan on personality development. We will examine the influence of parents, peers, siblings, and romantic relationships using traditional attachment theory. In addition, we will also explore how attachment quality is measured and the clinical applications of attachment theory.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 384 Self and Identity 4 Credits

We will examine different types of identity (e.g., personal, relational, collective) and the cognitive processes that allow for a multifaceted yet unified sense of self. We will study how self-related motives (e.g., enhancement, consistency, distinctiveness) influence self-knowledge, self-regulation, and mental health. Finally, we will explore the origins of self from evolutionary, neuroscientific, and cultural perspectives.

Prerequisites: PSYC 121 or PSYC 153

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 386 (HMS 386) Child and Adolescent Health Psychology 4 Credits

Focuses on developmental research and theory related to health and wellness issues in children and adolescents. Topics include children's understanding of biology and disease, disease management, medical consent, education and policy efforts to promote children's health.

Prerequisites: PSYC 107

Attribute/Distribution: SS

PSYC 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 391 Thesis 4 Credits

Written report: Literature review and design of project in selected area of psychology. Only open to students in the honors program. Consent of Honors Program Coordinator required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 210

Attribute/Distribution: ND

PSYC 392 Honors Thesis 3 Credits

Execution of project designed in PSYC 391. Final report and oral presentation. Only open to students in the honors program. Consent of Honors Program Coordinator required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 391

PSYC 393 Independent Research 1-3 Credits

Individual research projects designed and executed in collaboration with faculty sponsor. Regular meetings with sponsor to give progress reports and receive feedback. Student reads relevant literature and writes report in APA format. Consent of faculty sponsor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: PSYC 210 or PSYC 161

PSYC 394 Senior Research Project 3 Credits

Literature review, design and execution of project in selected area of psychology. Intended for senior majors in psychology. Consent of faculty sponsor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 402 Developmental Psychology 3 Credits

Survey of theories and research concerning perceptual, cognitive, social, and personality development through infancy and childhood. Must have graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PSYC 403 Cognitive Psychology 3 Credits

Survey of theories and research in cognitive psychology. Must have graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PSYC 404 (BIOS 404) Behavioral Neuroscience 3 Credits

Theoretical and empirical issues in biopsychology. Must have graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PSYC 406 Social Cognition 3 Credits

Theory and research on cognitive processes in personality and social functioning. The self, personality consistency and change, causal attributions, social judgment, goals and self-regulation, and mood and emotion. Topics may vary. Must have graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PSYC 409 Professional Seminar I 1 Credit

For students entering the Ph.D. program: Acculturation to graduate school and the Psychology Ph.D. program in particular; professional issues of relevance to individuals at the outset of a research career in psychology. Department permission required.

PSYC 410 Professional Seminar II 1 Credit

For students nearing graduation: Professional issues of special relevance to Psychology Ph.D. students preparing for academic or nonacademic postdoctoral employment. Department permission required.

PSYC 412 First Year Research Project 1-3 Credits

Research project or paper to be completed by June of the first year of the Ph.D. program under the direction of a faculty advisor. May be repeated in second semester of program.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 421 Statistical Analysis of Psychological Data I 3 Credits

First of a two-semester sequence covering essential issues in statistical analysis as practiced by psychologists. Topics include data description, probability, z and t-tests, general linear model, simple correlation/regression, univariate analysis of variance, chi-square. Emphasis on connecting research designs to appropriate statistical tests, data interpretation, and implementation in statistical packages. Department permission required.

PSYC 422 Statistical Analysis of Psychological Data II 3 Credits

Second course of the two-semester statistics sequence. Topics include advanced analysis of variance designs, analysis of covariance, multivariate analysis, multiple regression, and analysis of categorical data. Emphasis on connecting research designs to appropriate statistical tests, data interpretation, and implementation in statistical packages. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 421

PSYC 423 (COGS 423) Foundations of Cognitive Science 3 Credits

Survey of fundamental theory and methodologies from artificial intelligence, linguistics, cognitive psychology, philosophy, and neuroscience, as well as salient research problems such as knowledge acquisition and representation, natural language processing, skill acquisition, perception and action, and the philosophical question of intentionality.

PSYC 433 Cognitive Neuroscience Techniques 3 Credits

This glimpse into the toolkit of modern cognitive neuroscience provides an overview of a range of techniques from psychopharmacology and single cell recording, to human neuroimaging and neuropsychology. The course introduces different techniques with a focus on issues of temporal and spatial resolution, costs and benefits, and appropriateness for different research questions. Students will develop the skills to be knowledgeable consumers of the modern literatures in psychology and related fields that are increasingly incorporating a range of neuroscience methods.

Prerequisites: PSYC 403

PSYC 443 Seminar In Language Acquisition 3 Credits

Special topics in language acquisition. Content will vary each time the seminar is offered.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402 or PSYC 403

PSYC 445 Prosocial and Moral Development 3 Credits

This course will explore children's prosocial and moral development (including the development of moral emotions, cognition, behavior, and values) in infancy through adolescence. In addition to exploring normative prosocial and moral development, we will also focus on the biological, social, and cultural factors that predict individual differences in prosocial and moral development.

PSYC 446 Developmental Theories and Special Populations 3 Credits

Traditional developmental theories focus on normative development. Children with disabilities have a unique set of experiences that pose special challenges for these theories. In the developmental literature, children with disabilities have sometimes been the focus of studies because they provide a "tests case" for specific theoretical predictions. In this course, we will consider some of these theoretical issues and the insights that have been gained by focusing on special populations.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 447 Understanding Evil, Understanding Morality 3 Credits

Cruelty, aggression, and mass killing are encountered all-too-frequently in human affairs. At the same time, most people feel allegiance to a "moral code," a code which invariably emphasizes kindness, compassion, non-violence, and even loving one's enemies. In this course, we will examine the psychological literature to see what insights it offers regarding these two perennial forces--Evil and Morality--that underlie human action.

PSYC 448 Seminar in Psychology of Language 3 Credits

Topics in language comprehension and production. Content will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: PSYC 403

PSYC 450 Special Topics in Mathematical Models and Statistics 3 Credits

Selected topics in the application of mathematics to psychological research.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 460 Special Study 1-9 Credits

Study of some special topic not covered in the regular course offerings.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 461 Research Seminar 1-9 Credits

Original research designed and executed in collaboration with the faculty.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

PSYC 462 Stereotypes, Prejudice, Discrimination 3 Credits

An in-depth survey of the social psychological literature on stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination. Topics will include: Origin of stereotypes, mental representation of stereotypes, cognitive and behavioral consequences of stereotypes, inevitability of stereotyping, nature of prejudice in contemporary American society, context-specificity of discriminatory behavior, and theories of intergroup conflict reduction.

Prerequisites: PSYC 406

PSYC 464 Naive Realism in Social Judgement 3 Credits

This seminar examines the variety of unconscious influences that impact on social judgment, with a focus on the cognitive processing mechanisms through which influence is exerted. These influences include contributions to judgment from attitudes, goals, accessible constructs, mindsets, stereotypes, expectancies, heuristics, and theories about social objects.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 466 Prosocial Cognition, Emotion, and Behavior 3 Credits

In this course we will examine such phenomena as compassion, caregiving, sympathy, justice motivation, and helping. We will begin with an examination of human nature: Is prosociality fundamental to human nature? Subsequently, we will examine how prosociality can be nurtured by particular developmental experiences. Finally, we will examine the literature on the nature of prosociality in adulthood: What cognitive capacities support prosociality? What situational factors promote prosociality? What emotional qualities promote prosociality? What belief systems are linked to prosociality?

Prerequisites: PSYC 406

PSYC 476 Seminar In Cognition 3 Credits

Selected topics in human information processing, including such areas as attention, memory, language and comprehension, and decision-making. Area of emphasis will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: PSYC 403

PSYC 478 (COGS 478) Ontological Psychology 3 Credits

Principles and constraints for the modeling of psychological phenomena: Representation, perception, memory, knowing, emotions, consciousness, language, and rationality.

PSYC 480 Seminar in Cognitive Development 3 Credits

Selected topics in cognitive development in infancy and childhood, including such areas as conceptual development, memory development, the development of reasoning abilities, and language acquisition.

Emphasis will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 481 Selected Topics in Social and Personality Development 3 Credits

Topics include emotional and sex-role development, peer relations, and social competence. Emphasis will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 482 Seminar In Adult Development 3 Credits

Application of lifespan developmental theory and methodology to personality, social, and cognitive development in adulthood.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 483 Seminar In Cultural Psychology 3 Credits

Major theoretical approaches and empirical debates in cultural psychology, with a focus on the interplay of individual and sociocultural elements in the formation of mind, the emergence of the self, and the definition and reproduction of culture.

Prerequisites: PSYC 402

PSYC 484 (WGSS 484) Psychology of Gender 3 Credits

Major theoretical approaches and empirical debates in the psychology of gender, with a focus on the interplay of nature and nurture in producing gender similarities, gender differences and gender variation in personality, social behaviors, cognitive abilities, achievement, sexuality, and mental health. Methodological issues in gender research. Consent of instructor required.

PSYC 490 Thesis Research 1-6 Credits

Master's Thesis or Pre-dissertation Project research directed by committee.

PSYC 495 Narrative & Psychology 3 Credits

This course explores the increasing significance of narrative analysis in psychology by delineating the conceptual foundations of a narrative perspective and considering arguments for narrative as an integrative paradigm in psychological research. Particular emphasis will be on the constitutive role of narrative in cognitive and socio-emotional development, the formation of identity, moral understanding, and other domains. Some specific topics will be narrative development, autobiographical memory, self-narrative, identity development, narratives of conflict, and the role of narrative in socialization and education.

PSYC 499 Dissertation Research 1-15 Credits

Ph.D. dissertation research directed by dissertation committee.

Religion Studies***Department Home Page***

The religion studies department is committed to the academic investigation of religion as an intrinsic and vital dimension of human culture. The scholarly study of religion is an integral facet of a liberal arts education. The student of religion is engaged in the critical and interpretive task of understanding patterns of religious thought and behavior as aspects of the human cultural experience.

Religion studies is interdisciplinary in that it draws upon humanistic and social scientific modes of inquiry. These include historical, philosophical, sociological, anthropological, and psychological perspectives. Religion studies is a cross-cultural, comparative discipline concerned with the character and significance of the major religious traditions of the world. The student of religion confronts ethical problems and basic issues of value and meaning raised by modern multicultural and technological society.

Professors. Dena S Davis, JD (University of Virginia); Michael L. Raposa, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Lloyd H Steffen, PHD (Brown University); Benjamin G. Wright, III, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professors. Jodi Eichler-Levine, PHD (Columbia University); Hartley Lachter, PHD (New York University); Monica R. Miller, PHD (Chicago Theological Seminary); Robert Thomas Rozehnal, PHD (Duke University)

Assistant Professors. Christopher Mark Driscoll, PHD (Rice University); Khurram Hussain, PHD (Yale University); Annabella Pitkin, PHD (Columbia University)

Emeriti. Alice L. Eckardt, MA (Lehigh University); Norman J. Girardot, PHD (University of Chicago); Kenneth L. Kraft, PHD (Princeton University); Laurence J. Silberstein, PHD (Brandeis University); Lenore E. Chava Weissler, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

MAJOR IN RELIGION STUDIES

The major in religion studies consists of 32 credit hours of coursework (eight courses). Requirements include:

- In consultation with a major advisor from the departmental faculty, students will devise a balanced plan of study responsive to individual needs and interests. The curriculum for each major will demonstrate

exposure to a diversity of approaches to the interdisciplinary, trans-cultural field of religion studies.

- At least four courses at the 100 level or above.
- REL 374 Seminar for Majors

The department recommends that in consultation with a major advisor, students concentrate in one of the major religious traditions, or in a comparative or thematic approach to the study of religion. The concentration should include at least four courses. Language study appropriate to the concentration is also desirable.

Students are particularly encouraged to consider a joint or double major with another major field from any of the three colleges at the university.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Religion studies majors are admitted to honors by invitation of the departmental faculty toward the end of the student's junior year. To be eligible, a student must have attained at least a 3.25 average in his or her major program by the end of the junior year. Upon admittance to honors, the student will work out a special program of studies for the senior year with the major advisor, culminating in the writing of a senior essay.

MINOR IN RELIGION STUDIES

The minor in religion studies consists of a total of 16 credits. The specific courses to be taken by each student are to be decided upon jointly by the student and the departmental advisor. Ordinarily, the student will be expected to take one introductory course unless specifically exempted by the department chair.

Courses**REL 001 Sacred Scriptures in Religious Traditions 4 Credits**

An encounter with the different sacred books of the world's major religions. Both the books and differing attitudes in these traditions towards sacred books are examined. Books investigated include the Bhagavad Gita, the Analects of Confucius, the Qur'an and the Jewish and Christian Bibles.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 002 (HMS 002) Death and Dying: Religious and Ethical Perspectives 4 Credits

Introduces students to the study of religion, world religious traditions and ethics through an exploration of death and dying. Rituals, practices and texts focused on death provide the basis for comparative study of Asian and Western religious approaches to the meaning and mystery of death as it confronts individuals and communities. Attention will also be given to moral justification for deaths brought about by human actions (i.e., killings). Specific issues include suicide, war deaths, abortion, euthanasia and state-sponsored execution.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 003 (PHIL 003) Global Religion, Global Ethics 4 Credits

Introduction to philosophical and religious modes of moral thinking, with attention given to ethical issues as they arise cross-culturally in and through religious traditions. The course will reference the United Nations Millennium Goals to consider family life and the role of women, social justice, the environment, and ethical ideals. Particular focus varies but may include one or more of the following: abortion and reproductive health, the death penalty, religiously motivated violence, and problems of personal disorder (heavy drinking, anorexia, vengeance).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 005 Spiritual Exercises in Religious Traditions 4 Credits

Explores a variety of religious disciplines developed in various traditions, ranging from the practice of yoga and the martial arts to various forms of prayer, meditation, and asceticism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 006 Religion and Ecological Crisis 4 Credits

Past and present responses to nature in world religions. Contemporary topics include the animal rights debate, ecofeminism, and the development of environmental ethics. Is "the end of nature" at hand? Why is the environment a religious issue?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 007 What Is Religion? 4 Credits

The word "religion" is fairly recent in origin, its linguistic roots unclear, and the phenomena that it has been used to designate both vast and amorphous. This course explores some of the most prominent attempts to define "religion," definitions produced both by religious thinkers and by critics of religion. We will examine some of the methods used by scholars to study religion. Finally, we will ask how the meaning of the word may be shifting in a modern, secular age.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 009 Spiritual Journeys 4 Credits

A comparative survey of spiritual traveling—from overland pilgrimages to inward journeys in search of truth. Through autobiographies, diaries, poetry and films, students encounter the experiences of seekers from diverse religious traditions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity and Islam.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 010 (ASIA 010, PHIL 010) Intro to Buddhism: Love Death and Freedom 4 Credits

This course will introduce students to Buddhist practices, philosophical systems, and cultural forms, from Buddhism's Indian origins to its spread in East Asia and Tibet. Students will explore how Buddhists have approached the problem of death, the possibility of freedom, and the forms of social and individual love and concern. Course materials include poetry, biographies, philosophical writings, art and film.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 011 (GS 011) Introduction to World Religions 4 Credits

Living and working in a globalizing 21st century requires an understanding of diverse religious and cultural identities. In this course, students will be introduced to the history, ideas, and practices from a wide variety of the world's religious traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 012 (ASIA 012) Mountains, Buddhas, Ancestors: Introduction to East Asian Religions 4 Credits

This course explores the principal religions of East Asia, including Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, Shinto, and Shamanic Traditions. What is each tradition's view of human potential? How is ultimate reality depicted and experienced? What do home altars, boisterous festivals, and silent meditation halls have in common? Several primary texts are read in translation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 013 (GS 013) Religion and Food 4 Credits

This course explores the complex connections between religion and food. We will examine food-related rituals, including Jewish Passover seders, Christian communion, and Hindu puja; the role of gastronomy in forming religious and ethnic identity; and the global ethics of food and sustainability. We will also probe the notion of food itself as sacred. Are "foodies" engaging in their own sort of sacred actions? How does food connect with the sublime? The class will include tastings and outings as scheduling permits.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 014 "Virtual" Religion 4 Credits

The contemporary world is replete with social phenomena that resemble religious thought and practice — sports fandom, trekkies, nationalistic rituals, online gaming, military camaraderie and codes, environmental activism, etc. In this course we will explore and discuss many of these "virtually" religious phenomena through the lens of the study of religion.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 025 (AAS 025) Introduction to Black Religions and Hip-Hop 4 Credits

Rapper KRS ONE once stated that, "Rap is something you do and Hip-Hop is something you live." This course thinks through the global evolution of Hip-Hop culture and the public and academic study of Black Religions as responses to structural and historical inequality and the search for meaning in culture by considering themes of resistance, constraint, power, the body, deviance, and morality over and against race, class, gender, and sexuality from a range of academic and cultural sources.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 044 (GS 044) Religious Fundamentalism in Global Perspective 4 Credits

This course will explore the rise of fundamentalist religious movements and their involvement in violent conflicts. Topics to be considered will include the relationship between fundamentalist religious ideologies and terrorism, and the kinds of responses that fundamentalist religious movements present to the development of a global marketplace and the spread of secular nationalisms.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 056 (ASIA 056, MLL 056) Monkey Business 4 Credits

The search for immortality by Monkey, kongfu master and mischievous monk, is one of the most popular tales in Asia. A combination of comedy and religious quest, the traditional novel "Journey to the West" is filled with tricks and lively storytelling that teach without preaching. The class will read the entire novel looking carefully at the social context of its production but also its timeless lessons for transcendence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 060 (ASIA 060) Religions of South Asia 4 Credits

A thematic introduction to the foundational religious traditions of South Asia: Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Sikhism and Islam. Students explore the social and spiritual dimensions of these religious worlds through scripture, ritual practices, narrative and teaching traditions, music and art.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 062 (GS 062) Explorations in Dialogue 4 Credits

Course critically investigates inter-religious dialogue, an important issue in the contemporary academic study of religion. Focus will be on the problem of inter-religious encounter; religion and globalization; different models of dialogue; and the questions of power and identity. At least two traditions will be put into conversation for any proposed offering (e.g., Christian-Buddhist, Jewish-Muslim, Jewish-Christian).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 073 (JST 073) The Jewish Tradition 4 Credits

Judaism is both a textual tradition and a lived religion. Students read basic Jewish texts—Bible, Talmud, Midrash—and study the ways Jews sanctify the life cycle through rites of passage, and the round of the year through the festival cycle.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 075 The Christian Tradition 4 Credits

Introduction to the Christian tradition from its early variety and subsequent classical definition in the church councils up to the enlightenment. Special emphasis will be placed on the multiform interpretations of the Christian message.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 077 (ASIA 077, GS 077) The Islamic Tradition 4 Credits

A thematic introduction to Islamic history, doctrine and practice. Topics include: Qur'an; prophecy and sacred history; ritual practices; community life; legal interpretation; art and aesthetics; mysticism; politics and polemics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 079 Religion and Fantasy Literature 4 Credits

A survey of the religious themes that entered fantasy literature in the 1950s in the works of C. S. Lewis and J. R. R. Tolkien, and the humanist resistance to those themes in works by J. K. Rowling, Philip Pullman, or others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 081 (JST 081) Jewish Mysticism 4 Credits

This course will examine both the history and the central texts and ideas of the Jewish mystical tradition. We will read a broad range of texts, including the ancient Sefer Yetzirah or Book of Creation, the Zohar, the works of Isaac Luria and his disciples, and the writings of some of the 18th and 19th century Hasidic rabbis. We will also explore the contemporary emergence of Kabbalah and the activities of the Kabbalah Center in contemporary America.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 099 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

REL 102 (AAS 102, ENGL 102, JST 102) Promised Lands: Jewish and African American Children's Literature 4 Credits

In the Hebrew Bible, Psalm 137 asks, "How can we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?" For Jews, blacks, and black Jews, this was and is a poignant question. This course examines how these two rich, often overlapping and interacting groups tell their stories in literature for children and young adults, with a particular focus on the mediation of traumatic pasts. What does it mean to imagine promised lands beyond such pasts—and can they be reached?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 110 (ASIA 110, MLL 110) Drinking and Immortality 4 Credits

This class explores modes of transcendence and their expression in literature and art, but most especially poetry. The primary focus is the role of drinking alcoholic beverages in traditional Chinese society and religion, but also on other modes and what is meant by the search for immortality - and the use of inner versus outer alchemy - will be examined.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 111 (JST 111) Jewish Scriptures/Old Testament 4 Credits

The religious expression of the Hebrews, Israelites, and Jews as found in the Jewish Scriptures (TANAK/Christian Old Testament). Near Eastern context of Hebrew religion, the Patriarchs, the Exodus, the monarchy, prophecy, Exile and Return. Emphasis on historical, literary, critical problems, and newer socio-historical methods.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 112 (JST 112) The Beginnings of Judaism and Jewish Origins: Jewish Diversity in the Greco-Roman World 4 Credits

The variety of approaches to Judaism in the period following the Babylonian exile through the second century C.E. The literature studied will include Apocrypha, Pseudepigrapha, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 114 (CLSS 114, JST 114) Christian Origins: New Testament and the Beginnings of Christianity 4 Credits

Early Christianity from its beginnings until the end of the second century. Coverage includes the Jewish and Hellenistic matrices of Christianity, traditions about the life of Jesus and his significance, and the variety of belief and practice of early Christians. Emphasis on encountering primary texts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 115 (PSYC 115) Religion And Psychology 4 Credits

A study of the origins, development and consequences of religion from a psychological perspective. Attention will be given to classic and contemporary sources, with a focus on major psychoanalytic theorists of religion (Freud, Jung, Erikson); psychological analyses of religious experience (e.g., Wm. James, Victor Frankl); and the diverse cultural and religious forms that structure the connection between religion and psychology (e.g., Buddhist psychology, Japanese Morita therapy).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 116 (HMS 116, PHIL 116) Bioethics 4 Credits

Moral issues that arise in the context of health care and related biomedical fields in the United States today, examined in the light of the nature and foundation of moral rights and obligations. Topics include: confidentiality, informed consent, euthanasia, medical research and experimentation, genetics, and the distribution of health care.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 119 (ASIA 119, GS 119) The Podcast and the Lotus 4 Credits

Buddhism is increasingly a global phenomenon. Contemporary Buddhist teachers stay in touch with students via podcasts, WeChat, Twitter and Facebook. Buddhists from Singapore, Tibet, Japan, Mexico, Taiwan or Pennsylvania now meet via new technology. This class asks, how is Buddhism now a global religion? what effect has this had? How is Buddhism a "modern" religion? Students explore issues of conversion, modernity, globalization, new technology, migration and travel. Sources include autobiography, film, travel writing, political essays, interviews, social media, ethnography.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 121 (JST 121) Sources for the Life of Jesus: the Jewish and Christian Context 4 Credits

Ancient sources that claim to provide information about Jesus of Nazareth. Approaches taken to Jesus' life and career; early Christian interpretations of the significance of Jesus; methodology in assessing evidence for the historical Jesus and his message.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 122 (JST 122) Archaeology and the Bible 4 Credits

In this course we will examine the way that archaeological work can inform the study of the Bible. One important consideration is how archaeological data have been used either to confirm or falsify the biblical texts. We will look at how archaeologists work and how archaeological data and the Bible intersect. We will examine in detail several archaeological sites in order to understand better the difficulties in interpreting the material remains that archaeologists dig up.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 123 (JST 123) Armageddon: Endtime Thinking in Judaism and Christianity 4 Credits

Thinking about how the world will end was an important feature of certain types of ancient Judaism. Early Christianity took over many of these ideas, and they became fundamental to later Christian theologies, including many that continue to be advocated today. This course will look at ancient Jewish and Christian texts that speak about the end of the world and will trace some of them through more contemporary developments in these two religious traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 124 (PHIL 124) Philosophy Of Religion 4 Credits

A critical look, from a philosophical perspective, at some fundamental problems of religion: The nature of religious experience and belief, reason and revelation, the existence and nature of God, the problem of evil, and religious truth.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 125 Comparative Religious Ethics 4 Credits

How have thinkers within the three major Abrahamic traditions handled ethical questions and dilemmas throughout history? This course will focus on many issues including but not limited to violence and pacifism, debates concerning revelation versus reason, the different accounts of justice and peace, the nature of scripture and the divine. We will look comparatively both within and across these traditions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 126 (POLS 126) Religion, Law and Constitution 4 Credits

An examination of the relationship of religion to American law and the United States Constitution. Course will focus on Supreme Court decisions involving the "establishment" and "free exercise" clauses of the First Amendment. Attention will also be given to the intellectual, historical, religious and theological background behind the American experiment in "church-state" separation, including the thought of Roger Williams, the Founders (Washington, Jefferson, Madison), and contemporary analysts (e.g., M. Nussbaum).

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 129 (JST 129, PHIL 129) Jewish Philosophy 4 Credits

Consideration of how major Jewish thinkers from the first to 21st centuries confronted questions at the intersection of religion and philosophy: the existence and nature of God, free will, evil, divine providence, miracles, creation, revelation, and religious obligation.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 138 (JST 138, WGSS 138) Sex, Gender, Jews 4 Credits

How do Jews of all genders tell their stories? What are the varied Jewish approaches to sexuality? How have feminist movements affected Jewish rituals? In this course, we will consider how religion, gender, sexuality, race, and class intersect in the lives of Jews, with a particular focus on North America. Topics will include: Jewish women's memoirs; the voices of LGBTQ Jews; recent innovations in Jewish ritual and leadership; Jewish masculinities; and the gendering of Jewish children's literature, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 140 (GS 140) Globalization and Religion 4 Credits

This course examines the complexity of globalization and its multi-layered impact on religious identity and piety. Though comparative in methodology and historical framework, the class will give special attention to Islam and Hinduism in South Asia. Topics include: European colonialism; Orientalism and its legacy; religious nationalism; Islamophobia; and the Internet and mass media.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 141 (PHIL 141) Medieval Islamic Philosophy 4 Credits

The medieval era was the golden age of Islamic civilization. Science, mathematics, theology, philosophy, logic, jurisprudence, and many other disciplines flourished during that time. Islamic scientific and philosophical thoughts were greatly influenced by the Greek intellectual tradition, and in turn the Islamic intellectual tradition influenced European thoughts during the Middle Ages and beyond. The course is an introduction to medieval Islamic philosophy. There is no indigenous Islamic philosophy other than medieval Islamic philosophy. Reading selections include works by al-Kindi, al-Razi, al-Farabi, Ibn Sina (Avicenna), al-Ghazali, Ibn al-Jayy, and Ibn Rushd (Averroes). The goal is to attain a thorough understanding of the reading selections instead of covering a large number of treatises.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 143 (GS 143) Religious Nationalism in a Global Perspective 4 Credits

Religion has become a renewed political force on the world stage in recent years. This course will focus on how religion has often provided both the Ideological language and the organizing principles for many modern nationalisms. Our exploration of this topic will take the form of case studies from various parts of the world, including but not limited to Pakistan, Israel, No. Ireland, India, Iran and USA.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 145 (ASIA 145, GS 145) Islam and the Modern World 4 Credits

Examines how numerous Muslim thinkers-religious scholars, modernists, and Islamists-have responded to the changes and challenges of the colonial and post-colonial eras. Special emphasis is placed on the public debates over Islamic authority and authenticity in contemporary South Asia.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 147 (ASIA 147, GS 147) Pilgrims, Bandits, Traders, Nuns: Traveling Religious Identities in Asia 4 Credits

This course examines religious networks linking Chinese, Tibetan, Himalayan, and Inner Asian people, places, and institutions to Asia and the world. We explore examples of 19th, 20th century and present day transnational religious identities, emerging from trade, religious travel and pilgrimage, refugee migrations, labor migrations, and modern day leisure travel. We consider religious identity, nationalism, transnationalism, and globalization, using literary, historical, and ethnographic sources, and film, video, and popular media.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 148 (GS 148) Islam Across Cultures 4 Credits

Explores the Muslim world's diversity and dynamism in multiple cultural contexts-from the Middle East and North Africa, to Asia and America-through literature, ethnography, and films. Topics include: travel and trade networks; education; women and gender; Islam and cultural pluralism; colonialism; and identity politics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 149 Modern Islamic Ethics 4 Credits

This course will focus on developments in Islamic thinking and ethics that emerge from the modern encounter between Muslim societies and the West. We will discuss Islamic modernism and fundamentalism through short primary texts from a variety of modern Muslim thinkers.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 152 (JST 152) American Judaism 4 Credits

Diverse cultural and social forms through which American Jews express their distinct identity. Is American Jewry an example of assimilation and decline or creative transformation? What, if anything, do American Jews share in common? Compatibility of Judaism with individualism, pluralism, and voluntarism. How have the Holocaust and the State of Israel shaped the self-understanding of American Jewry?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 154 (HIST 154, JST 154) The Holocaust: History and Meaning 4 Credits

The Nazi Holocaust in its historical, political and religious setting. Emphasis upon the moral, cultural and theological issues raised by the Holocaust.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 156 (JST 156) Judaism and Comic Books 4 Credits

Is The Thing Jewish? What does Superman have to do with the bible? Do Orthodox Jewish girls fight trolls? In this course, we will closely examine comic books and graphic novels in order to expand our understanding of what Jewishness might mean. With a POW! and a BAM!, we will consider many topics "from Krakow to Krypton," including American Jewish history, how representations of Jews are gendered, global Jewish traditions, monsters and mutations, biblical adaptations, and more!

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 159 Roman Catholicism in the Modern World 4 Credits

A survey of the various intellectual, cultural, political and ecclesiastical developments that have shaped contemporary Roman Catholic life and thought.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 161 (GS 161, JST 161) Globalization in the Ancient Mediterranean 4 Credits

We often think of globalization as a modern phenomenon. Yet as early as the twelfth century BCE, transportation, trade, political and religious networks tied the Mediterranean basin together. This course will examine in three periods-the Late Bronze Age, the Hellenistic period, and the Roman period-how these networks were organized and how they affected a range of Mediterranean and Near Eastern peoples. We will use some modern approaches to globalization as analytical tools for understanding the ancient world.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 162 (ASIA 162) Zen Buddhism 4 Credits

History, doctrines, and practices of Zen Buddhism in China, Japan, and the West. Monastic life, notable Zen masters, Zen's cultural impact, and enlightenment. Current aspects of the Zen tradition. (Optional meditation workshop.)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 166 (ASIA 166, GS 166) Religious Nationalism in South Asia 4 Credits

This course explores the conflation and conflict of religion and politics in one of the most complex, dynamic and volatile regions on the planet (South Asia). Through literature, film and scholarly writings, students will examine the history of cooperation and conflict between the Muslim and Hindu communities in South Asia-from the movements for national independence to twenty-first century identity politics.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 167 (ASIA 167) Engaged Buddhism 4 Credits

Examines a contemporary international movement that applies Buddhist teachings and practices to social, political, and environmental issues. Topics include: important thinkers, forms of engagement, and areas of controversy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 168 (ASIA 168) Buddhism in the Modern World 4 Credits

Explores contemporary Buddhism in Asia, America, and Europe. Topics include the plight of Tibet, Buddhist environmentalism, and the emergence of a socially engaged Buddhism. How are Westerners adapting this ancient tradition to address present-day concerns?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 171 (SOC 171) Religion And Society 4 Credits

An introduction to the sociology of religion. Covers classical and contemporary approaches to defining and studying the role of religion in society. Emphasis on understanding religious beliefs and practices in the United States, the sources and contours of religious change, and the effects of religion on individuals and society. Specific topics include religious fundamentalism, religious conversion, religious practices and authority, secularization, religion in public life, religion in social change, religious terrorism, and the ways in which religion impacts our personal health, educational attainment, and family life.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

REL 172 (ASIA 172) Tibetan Buddhism and Society 4 Credits

This course examines the history, rituals, practices and art of the Tibetan Buddhist world, and the interaction of Tibetan Buddhism with the Tibetan Bon religion and Tibetan Islam. Students will explore film, autobiography, visual arts, and religious writings, asking, How has Tibetan Buddhism shaped Tibetan societies, as well as neighboring cultures in East Asia and Inner Asia? In what ways is Tibetan Buddhism now a global religion?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 173 (ASIA 173, WGSS 173) Sex, Celibacy and Sainthood: Gender and Religion in East Asia 4 Credits

This course explores themes of sexuality, celibacy, gender, and sainthood in East Asian religions. We will pay special attention to the experiences of religious women from many walks of life and time periods, from traditions including Buddhism, Daoism, and shamanism. Through film, poetry, autobiography, philosophical writing, visual art, and descriptions of visionary experience, students will encounter Buddhist and Daoist nuns, lay women, mothers, shamanic healers, oracles, activists, and royalty, from Tibet, Korea, Japan, China, and the U.S..

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 174 (JST 174) Modern Theology 4 Credits

Major 20th century movements within Christian and Jewish theology understood as responses to the problems of modern times. May be repeated for credit as the subject matter varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

REL 177 (JST 177, THTR 177) Jews and the Broadway Musical 4 Credits

The history of American musical theater is deeply interwoven with the history of American Jews. This course examines how Jews have taken part in musical theater on multiple levels—as composers, lyricists, producers, and performers, among other roles. It also examines how Jews are depicted in Broadway musicals, with particular attention to gender and ethnicity.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 180 (HIST 180) Religion and the American Experience 4 Credits

The historical development of major religious groups in this country from colonial times to the present. Their place in social and political life, and the impact of the national experience upon them. Emphasis on religious freedom and pluralism, and the church-state relationship.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 182 (WGSS 182) Sex and Gender in the Bible 4 Credits

The Bible is often invoked—and often simplistically—as an authoritative source in contemporary discussions about the role of women and what kinds of human sexual expression is acceptable. This course will examine how sex and gender are constructed in different biblical periods and biblical books. We will see that things are not nearly as simple as they are often made out to be.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 184 (WGSS 184) Religion, Gender and Power 4 Credits

Gender differences as one of the basic legitimations for the unequal distribution of power in Western society. Feminist critiques of the basic social structures, cultural forms, and hierarchies of power within religious communities, and the ways in which religious groups have responded.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 187 Science, Technology, and the Religious Imagination 4 Credits

Impact of the scientific and technological culture on the Western religious imagination. Roots of science and technology in religious ideas and images. Ways of knowing and concepts of experience in religion and science.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 188 Religion and Literature 4 Credits

Religious themes in the modern novel or the spiritual autobiography. Melville, Tolstoy, Camus, Updike, Walker, and Morrison; or Woolman, Tolstoy, Malcolm X, Wiesel, Frederick Douglass, Sojourner Truth, Kukai.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 192 (ASIA 192, PHIL 192) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto I 3 Credits

This is one of 2 courses that will be part of an intensive international summer school course to take start Summer 2016 in Kyoto University. Students will study aspects of Western and Japanese philosophical thought in a small group led by local and international speakers. Participants in the class will also be local and international. Students will be expected to attend all classes for a number of hours over a period of two weeks.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 193 (ASIA 193, PHIL 193) Lehigh in Japan: Kyoto II 3 Credits

A second component of the Philosophy summer school in Kyoto will involve a series of excursions to galleries, museums, temples, shrines, stores, and restaurants. Students can expect to develop their understanding of both Japanese aesthetics and the way in which the philosophical systems present in Japan have influenced the Japanese aesthetic sensibility. Students will be required to submit a series of shorter pieces of writing and a final project.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 220 (ASIA 220) Poet, Meditator, King: Classics of East Asian Religion 4 Credits

Classic texts of East Asia and an introduction to the traditions they represent. What do these texts teach about reality, humanity, divinity, virtue and society? How is the path of personal and social transformation presented?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 221 (ASIA 221) Topics in Asian Religions 4 Credits

Selected thematic and comparative issues in different Asian religious traditions. May include Buddhism and Christianity, religion and martial arts, Asian religions in America, Taoist meditation, Zen and Japanese business, Buddhist ethics. (H/S).

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

REL 222 Topics In Western Religions 4 Credits

Selected historical, thematic, and comparative issues in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 224 (PHIL 224) Topics in the Philosophy of Religion 4 Credits

Selected problems and issues in the philosophy of religion. Must have completed one HU designated course in Philosophy.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 225 Topics in Religion and Ethics 4 Credits

Analysis of various moral problems and social value questions. Possible topics include: environmental and non-human animal ethics; medical ethics; drug and alcohol abuse; spiritual meaning of anorexia.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 226 (HMS 226) From Black Death to AIDS: Plague, Pandemic, Ethics and Religion 4 Credits

An investigation into the way religion and morality shape interpretations of plague and pandemics. Three specific pandemics are examined: the bubonic plague of the 14th century, the 1918 influenza pandemic, and the current global AIDS crisis. Moral issues provoked by institutional, political and social responses to pandemic disease are also considered.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 228 Theories Of Religion 4 Credits

What is religion? Does it have a universal, cross-cultural and trans-creedal essence? Drawing on numerous academic disciplines, the course engages the major issues and most influential authors in the academic study of comparative religions.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 230 (JST 230) Kabbalah: Jewish Mystical Tradition 4 Credits

Explores the history of the quest to know God, through mystical experience or theosophical speculation, as found in Jewish tradition. Examines such issues as the tensions between institutional religion and personal religious experience, between views of God as immanent in the world or transcending it, and between imagery for God and religious experience of God.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 231 (JST 231) Classic Jewish Texts 4 Credits

Many people know that the Hebrew Bible ("Old Testament") is a foundational scripture for Judaism. Fewer are familiar with the post-biblical Jewish classics. Yet these works shaped the understanding of God, the identity of the Jewish people, and the vision of history and of the ethical life that inform Judaism today. As students read the Talmud, Midrash, and traditional prayer-book, they will become familiar with the wisdom of the rabbinic sages, and the central concepts of Judaism.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 247 (ASIA 247, GS 247) Islamic Mysticism 4 Credits

Sufism, the inner or 'mystical' dimension of Islam, has deep historical roots and diverse expressions throughout the Muslim world. Students examine Sufi doctrine and ritual, the master-disciple relationship, and the tradition's impact on art and music, poetry and prose.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 254 (ASIA 254, ES 254) Buddhism and Ecology 4 Credits

Buddhism's intellectual, ethical, and spiritual resources are reexamined in light of contemporary environmental problems. Is Buddhism the most green of the major world religions? What are the moral implications of actions that affect the environment?

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 262 Critics of Modernity 4 Credits

Many modern thinkers find modernity and its forms of social organization and politics to be deeply troubling. Including both religious and non-religious critiques, this course will explore the varying meanings of modernity and how these thinkers challenge such meanings. Critics including but not limited to Gandhi, Hannah Arendt, Reinhold Niebuhr, Sayyid Qutb, Alasdair MacIntyre and Ruhollah Khomeini.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

REL 317 (ENGL 317) Topics in Jewish Literature 4 Credits
Selected topics in Jewish literature, which may include: Contemporary Jewish Literature, Philip Roth's Complaint, and Jewish Women Writers.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 335 (ANTH 335) Religion, Witchcraft And Magic 4 Credits

Addresses broad questions about supernatural beliefs as systems of meaning and as practical and moral guides, with a focus on theoretical explanations for supernatural beliefs and the function of religious specialists in the social organization of cultures.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

REL 337 (ANTH 337, ASIA 337) Buddhism and Society 4 Credits

In this course we approach Buddhism as a lived tradition rather than as a textual tradition. We examine how Buddhist practices are integrated into local traditions and how religious practices become part of the larger social, political, and value systems. Societies examined may include Thailand, Nepal, Japan, China, and the United States. Students will develop a comparative framework that includes Theravada, Tibetan, and Zen Buddhism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

REL 347 (AMST 347, PHIL 347) American Religious Thinkers 3-4 Credits

An examination of the writings of key figures in the history of American religious thought (such as Edwards, Emerson, Bushnell, Peirce, James, Royce, Dewey and the Niebuhrs). Attention will be directed both to the historical reception of these writings and to their contemporary significance.

REL 350 Religion and Politics in Comparative Perspective 4 Credits

This research seminar attempts to identify the conditions under which religious parties arise and become influential, how religion influences popular understandings of secular politics and the extent to which religion is a necessary feature of modern public discourse. These topics are explored through country specific cases from around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

REL 361 Fieldwork 1-4 Credits

Opportunity for students to work, or observe under supervision, religious organizations or institutions. Consent of chair required.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

REL 371 Directed Readings 1-4 Credits

Intensive study in areas appropriate to the interests and needs of students and staff.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

REL 374 Seminar for Majors 4 Credits

A capstone seminar for departmental majors. Considers the methodologies of religious studies and assesses current issues in the field. Offers opportunities for in-depth work on a particular tradition under the guidance of a faculty member. Offered in spring semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

REL 375 (SOC 375) The Christian Right In America 4 Credits

What do we know about the Christian Right? Who are they? What do they believe? Where do they come from? Seminar explores answers to such questions through a focus on the history of the Christian Right as well as its ideologies and beliefs, the people who are a part of it, and its evolving relationship to the American political system.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

REL 389 Honors Project for Eckardt Scholars 1-8 Credits

Opportunity for Eckardt Scholars to pursue an extended project for senior honors. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum 12 credit hours. Transcript will identify department in which project was completed. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

REL 391 Senior Thesis in Religion 4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

Science, Technology and Society

Program Director: William Best, Professor of Practice (<http://www.ece.lehigh.edu/index.php?page=best>)

Email: wab205@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3551

Website: <http://sts.cas2.lehigh.edu>

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

William Best, Professor of Practice (College of Engineering); Gail Cooper, Ph.D. (Department of History); Steve Cutcliffe, Ph.D. (Emeritus); Sharon Friedman, MA (Department of Journalism and Communication); Steve Goldman, Ph.D. (Emeritus); John Smith, Ph.D. (Department of History); and Al Wurth, Ph.D. (Department of Political Science)

The Science, Technology and Society (STS) program is the product of a continuing cross-college effort to create a common ground from which to explore the relations between science, technology and society: between ideas, machines and values.

The STS program serves as a focal point for a wide range of courses that study the natures of science and of technology, and analyze their social and personal implications. It lends coherence and visibility to offerings otherwise dispersed throughout the catalog.

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY (STS) MAJOR

The major in science, technology and society studies prepares students for graduate study or for a wide variety of career opportunities including policy analysis, planning, or community relations with public or private sector agencies concerned with the social relations of scientific research and technological innovation. The intrinsically cross-disciplinary character of science-technology-society interactions is reflected in the B.A. requirements.

Majors must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours in STS courses, listed below, together with at least 15 credit hours in any traditional academic discipline: engineering, physical or life science, the humanities, or the social sciences. This collateral set of courses should be chosen in consultation with the program director to provide the

foundation needed to engage STS studies issues in which that discipline is implicated. The senior seminar provides an opportunity for students to integrate the knowledge they have gained and the skills they have acquired in their coursework.

Opportunities for student research are available, especially through STS 181: Independent Study and STS 391: Honors Thesis.

STS studies is a social science major in the College of Arts and Science, and majors must fulfill the college's B.A. distribution requirements. A detailed description of the STS studies major requirements follows.

Detailed Description of STS Major Requirements Course List

Core Courses

STS 011	Technology and Human Values ¹	3-4
or		
IDEA 011 & IDEA 012	IDEAS Seminar I and IDEAS Seminar II	
HIST 007	Technology in America's Industrial Age	4
or HIST 008	Technology in Modern America	
STS/JOUR 124	Politics of Science	4
or POLS 115	Technology As Politics	
PHIL 128	Philosophy Of Science	4
or PHIL 228	Topics in the Philosophy of Science	
STS 381	Senior Seminar	4

Electives

Select three additional advanced courses (at least two of which must be at the 100 level or higher) from the list of approved STS studies courses	10-12
---	-------

Concentration Requirement

One of the following: ²	15
Concentration in a Complementary Discipline	
Approved Departmental or Interdisciplinary Program Minor	
Double Major	

Total Credits	44-47
---------------	-------

¹ IDEA 011 IDEAS Seminar I and IDEA 012 IDEAS Seminar II together may substitute for STS 011 Technology and Human Values

² Minimum of 15 hours to be chosen in conjunction with STS studies advisor.

HONORS IN STS

In order to receive Honors in STS, the student must attain a 3.5 grade-point average in courses presented for the major and a 3.2 grade-point average over all, and must complete the 4 credit Honors Thesis sequence (STS 391 and STS 392) beyond the required minimum of 30 Core credits required of all STS majors.

STS STUDIES MINOR

The program also offers a minor in science, technology & society studies which is open to all undergraduates.

Students electing the minor must take a set of courses totaling a minimum of 15 hours that includes STS 011 Technology and Human Values or IDEA 011 IDEAS Seminar I and IDEA 012 IDEAS Seminar II and electives chosen from the list of all courses eligible for STS studies.

Core Course

STS 011	Technology and Human Values	3-4
or		
IDEA 011 & IDEA 012	IDEAS Seminar I and IDEAS Seminar II	

Electives

Three electives from approved STS courses (minimum 11 credits)	11-12
--	-------

Total Credits

	15-16
--	-------

STS COURSES

Students should consult with the program director when selecting courses for either the major or the minor.

STS 011	Technology and Human Values	4
STS 112	Engineering and Society	4

STS/HIST/WGSS 117	Pioneering Women: Women in Science, Medicine and Engineering	4
STS/HIST/HMS 118	History of Modern Medicine	4
STS/JOUR 124	Politics of Science	4
STS/HIST 145	Introduction to the History of Science	4
STS 181	Independent Study	1-4
STS/CSE/EMC 252	Computers, the Internet, and Society	3
STS/ES/HMS/JOUR 323	Health and Environmental Controversies	4
STS 341	Issues in American Competitiveness: At Home and Abroad	4
STS 381	Senior Seminar	4
STS 391	Honors Thesis (fall)	1
STS 392	Honors Thesis (spring)	3
STS 481	Readings in Science, Technology and Society ¹	3

¹ Open to undergraduates by petition only.

OTHER STS COURSES

These courses, appropriate to STS studies, are offered by various departments. Course descriptions may be found under the catalog entry for the individual department. New courses are frequently added to this list and announced in bulletins published by the STS program. For further information, please contact the program director.

ARCH 107	History of American Architecture	4
ARCH 210	20th Century Architecture	4
DES 066	Design History	4
ECO 311	Environmental Economics	3
ECO 314	Energy Economics	3
EES/ES 002	Introduction to Environmental Science	3
EES/ES 004	The Science of Environmental Issues	1
ES 001	Introduction to Environmental Studies	4
ES 331	Environmental Law I: Pollution & Risk Abatement	4
ES/PHIL 333	International Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design	4
ES/PHIL 343	Comparative Environmental Law & Philosophical-Policy Design	4
ES 338	Environmental Risk	4
HIST 007	Technology in America's Industrial Age	4
HIST 008	Technology in Modern America	4
HIST 107	Technology and World History	4
HIST 308	Industrial America since 1945	4
HIST/ES 315	American Environmental History	4
HIST/ASIA 340	Japanese Industrialization	4
IR 034	Society, Technology and War	4
IDEA 011	IDEAS Seminar I	2
IDEA 012	IDEAS Seminar II	2
IR 344	International Politics of Oil	4
JOUR/ES 125	Environment, the Public and the Mass Media	4
PHIL/REL/HMS 116	Bioethics	4
PHIL 128	Philosophy Of Science	4
PHIL 228	Topics in the Philosophy of Science	4
PHIL/COGS 250	Philosophy of Mind	4
POLS/ES 105	US Environmental Policy and Law	4
POLS/ES 106	Environmental Values and Ethics	4
POLS/ES 107	The Politics of the Environment	4
POLS 115	Technology As Politics	4
POLS/ES 328	U.S. Politics and the Environment	4
POLS/ES 355	Environmental Justice: From Theory to Practice	4
POLS/ES 375	Seminar: Green Polity	4

REL 006	Religion and Ecological Crisis	4
REL 187	Science, Technology, and the Religious Imagination	4
SOC/HMS 160	Medicine and Society	4
SOC 302	The Sociology Of Cyberspace	4
SOC/JOUR 327	Mass Communication and Society	4

Courses

STS 011 Technology and Human Values 4 Credits

Impact of technology on society in relation to ethical problems raised by the exploitation of technological innovations. Illustrations from history, social studies, philosophy, literature, and film.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 112 Engineering and Society 4 Credits

An examination of the social, political, commercial, and cultural factors that determine the problems engineers are asked to solve as well as the terms of acceptable solutions to those problems. This is a discussion-based course using a mix of books, articles, and videos.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 117 (HIST 117, WGSS 117) Pioneering Women: Women in Science, Medicine and Engineering 4 Credits

This course analyses the careers of professional women in science, medicine and engineering, principally in the United States. It examines historical barriers to training and entry into these professions; cultural stereotypes that shape women's options; women's participation in innovation in their fields; their concern for work/life balance; and their contribution to clients and patients, both male and female. It focuses on three locations of professional work: the laboratory, the clinic, and the job site.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 118 (HIST 118, HMS 118) History of Modern Medicine 4 Credits

Introduction to Western medical history from the 18th century to the present day. Students will explore patient/practitioner relationships, examine changing ideas concerning health, sickness, and disease, chart changes in hospital care and medical education, and tackle topics such as eugenics, medical experimentation, and health insurance.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

STS 124 (JOUR 124) Politics of Science 4 Credits

Analysis of the multidimensional interaction between the federal government and the scientific community. Explores historical growth of the science-government connection, the scientific establishment both past and present, and the role of scientific advice to the White House and Congress. Also examines scientific ethics, public attitudes toward science, science-society interactions, and case studies of scientific controversies.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 145 (HIST 145) Introduction to the History of Science 4 Credits

The history of modern science, primarily physical and biological, with emphasis on the development of major theoretical models since the seventeenth century.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 181 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

Consent of program director required. Designation of the course as HU or SS will depend on the instructor and the content of the course.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

STS 252 (CSE 252, EMC 252) Computers, the Internet, and Society 3 Credits

An interactive exploration of the current and future role of computers, the Internet, and related technologies in changing the standard of living, work environments, society and its ethical values. Privacy, security, depersonalization, responsibility, and professional ethics; the role of computer and Internet technologies in changing education, business modalities, collaboration mechanisms, and everyday life.

STS 323 (ES 323, HMS 323, JOUR 323) Health and Environmental Controversies 4 Credits

Exploration of health, and environmental controversies from the perspectives of scientific uncertainty and mass media coverage. Examines genetic engineering, biotechnology, environmental health risks, and nanotechnology. Includes discussion of ethical and social responsibilities and interactions with the public.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 341 Issues in American Competitiveness: At Home and Abroad 4 Credits

Issues affecting American commercial competitiveness focusing on topics associated with the recent emergence of a new commercial environment in all First World societies. Team taught in a highly interactive setting with industry, public sector, and government experts, in addition to academics from various disciplines and institutions. Students read topical articles and books, participate in team projects and debates, and conduct team research on competitiveness issues they have chosen for a term report.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 381 Senior Seminar 4 Credits

In-depth study of selected topics in science, technology, and society with special attention to methodological issues. Subject matter may vary from semester to semester. Intended for STS majors and minors, but open to others. Consent of program director.

Prerequisites: STS 011

Attribute/Distribution: SS

STS 391 Honors Thesis 1 Credit

Preparation for honors research thesis (STS 392). Identification of topic, preliminary compilation of source materials, and preparation of a proposal. Program permission required.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

STS 392 Honors Thesis 3 Credits

Directed undergraduate research thesis required of students who apply and qualify for graduation with program honors.

Prerequisites: (STS 391)

Can be taken Concurrently: STS 391

Attribute/Distribution: ND

STS 481 Readings in Science, Technology and Society 3 Credits

Readings seminar on selected themes and topics in science, technology, and society. May be repeated for credit with permission of the program director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Sociology and Anthropology

Web site: <http://socanthro.cas2.lehigh.edu/>. The department houses two disciplines, sociology and anthropology. Sociology is concerned with the study of human beings in relationships with others. Anthropology takes a holistic approach to the study of humans today and in the past, in a global, comparative, and multicultural perspective. Together these disciplines encompass the study of the broadest range of human activities, from the comparative examination of widely divergent past and present cultures and societies, to the influence of the inner life of individuals on social behavior, to an examination of the most pressing social issues of our time.

The offerings within the department seek to foster self and societal awareness as well as an understanding of what it means to be human. Instruction within the department also provides students with the analytic skills necessary to understand and conduct social research in a variety of employment settings. Central to the department's major programs is training in research methods, statistics, and the use of computer applications in social science.

The department offers three bachelor of arts majors: anthropology, sociology, and anthropology and sociology. The three programs are parallel in structure and requirements and each consists of 40 credit hours of course work. The sociology and anthropology major is an interdisciplinary program for students desiring a wider familiarity with social science fields, whereas the anthropology and sociology majors are for students desiring more traditional, disciplinary programs of study.

Research Opportunities

It is the explicit aim of the department to involve majors, minors and other interested students in the ongoing research activities of faculty members. Second semester sophomore, junior and senior students interested in a supervised research experience are encouraged to consult with the chair or appropriate faculty member. Course credit can be received for research experience.

Internship Opportunities

The department maintains close working relationships with a variety of social agencies and institutions in the area. Majors can earn course credit by carrying out supervised work in field settings—see <http://socanthro.cas2.lehigh.edu/> for more details. This experience allows a student to apply the concepts learned in the classroom to a potential employment setting and to evaluate vocational aspirations and interests.

Senior Thesis

All majors are encouraged to do independent research culminating in a senior thesis; this is especially recommended for students intending to go on to graduate or professional school. The time to begin discussing possible projects with faculty is during the second semester of the junior year. The department chairperson should be consulted for further details. Our web site has additional information.

Departmental Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, students must have at least a 3.5 GPA in the major. In addition, students pursuing honors must take ANTH or SOC 399 and write a thesis during their senior year. Awarding of departmental honors is contingent on both the quality of the thesis, as judged by a department committee, and the candidate's GPA at time of graduation.

Professors. David B. Small, PHD (University of Cambridge); Nicola B. Tannenbaum, PHD (Iowa State University); Cameron Braxton Wesson, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana)

Associate Professors. Kelly F Austin, PHD (North Carolina State University); David Casagrande, PHD (University Georgia Athens); Heather Beth Johnson, PHD (Northeastern University); Jacqueline Krasas, PHD (University of Southern California); Ziad Munson, PHD (Harvard University); Bruce Whitehouse, PHD (Brown University); Yuping Zhang, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professors. Hugo Ricardo Ceron Anaya, PHD (University of Essex); Danielle J. Lindemann, PHD (Columbia University)

Professor Of Practice. Sarah Eliza Stanlick Kimball, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. John B. Gatewood, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Roy C. Herrenkohl, O, PHD (New York University); Judith N. Lasker, PHD (Harvard University); James R. McIntosh, PHD (Syracuse University); Robert E. Rosenwein, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor)

B.A. Major Programs

ANTHROPOLOGY

Collateral Requirement

Select one of the following general courses in statistics: 3-4

MATH 012	Basic Statistics ¹
ECO 045	Statistical Methods
PSYC 110	Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data
Or equivalent	

Introductory

ANTH 011	Cultural Diversity and Human Nature	4
ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory	4

Methodology

SOAN 111	Research Methods and Data Analysis (fall)	4
----------	---	---

Major Electives

Select five anthropology courses ² 20

Research, Internship, or Thesis

Select one of the following: ³ 4

ANTH 300	Apprentice Teaching
----------	---------------------

ANTH 393 Supervised Research

ANTH 394 Field School

ANTH 395 Internship

ANTH 399 Senior Thesis ⁴

Total Credits 39-40

¹ Note: MATH 012 fulfills the College of Arts and Sciences requirement.

² At least two of which must be at the 300-level. Individualized study courses ANTH 300, ANTH 393, ANTH 394, ANTH 395, and ANTH 399 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement; however, one SOC course can be substituted as an anthropology elective.

³ Preferably during the senior year, majors must complete at least four credits of experiential learning on a subject or in a context relevant to their major. Students may fulfill this requirement in a variety of ways - research, field school, internship, or thesis.

⁴ Students who intend going on to graduate or professional school are strongly encouraged to do the senior thesis option, and a senior thesis is required for departmental honors.

Concentrations within the Anthropology Major

Anthropology majors may choose to concentrate in cultural or archaeological anthropology. These optional concentrations in one or the other subfield entail additional constraints on course selection within the major electives category, as described below.

Concentration in Cultural Anthropology

Anthropology majors electing to concentrate in cultural anthropology must complete at least four courses in cultural anthropology at the 100-level or above. Regular course offerings that would satisfy this concentration include the following:

Select at least four of the following: 16

ANTH 106	Cultural Studies and Globalization
ANTH 111	Comparative Cultures
ANTH 121	Environment and Culture
ANTH 123	Anthropology of Gender
ANTH 140	Introduction to Linguistics
ANTH 182	North American Indians
ANTH 187	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANTH 305	Anthropology Of Fishing
ANTH 320	Global Capitalism
ANTH 325	Economic Anthropology
ANTH 330	Food For Thought
ANTH 335	Religion, Witchcraft And Magic
ANTH 376	Culture and the Individual

Total Credits 16

Students choosing this concentration are strongly encouraged to use their general education electives to complete at least two physical anthropology/archaeology courses; the equivalent of two years of foreign language study; pursue courses in museum studies, mathematics, computer science, philosophy, religion studies, literature, biology, and geology as specific interests dictate; and take a wide range of courses in the social sciences, generally, such as SOC 001, PSYC 001, POLS 003, IR 010, ECO 001, and history offerings.

Concentration in Archaeological Anthropology

Anthropology majors electing to concentrate in archaeological anthropology must complete at least four courses in archaeological anthropology at the 100-level or above. Regular course offerings that would satisfy this concentration include the following:

Select at least four of the following: 16

ANTH 112	Doing Archaeology
ANTH 121	Environment and Culture
ANTH 145	Human Evolution
ANTH 172	North American Archaeology
ANTH 174	Greek Archaeology
ANTH 176	Roman Archaeology
ANTH 178	Mesoamerican Archaeology

ANTH 340	Archaeological Theory	
ANTH 370	Historical Archeology	
ANTH 377	Archaeology Of Death	
ANTH 394	Field School	
Total Credits		16

Students choosing this concentration are strongly encouraged to use their general education electives to complete at least three courses in cultural anthropology; pursue courses in museum studies, mathematics, computer science, history, and the social sciences as interests dictate; and take a wide range of natural science courses of special relevance to archaeologists.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Collateral Requirement

Select one the following general courses in statistics:	3-4
MATH 012	Basic Statistics ¹
ECO 045	Statistical Methods
PSYC 110	Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data
Or equivalent	

Introductory

SOC 001	Introduction to Sociology	4
and		
ANTH 011	Cultural Diversity and Human Nature	4
or ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory	

Theory and Methodology

SOAN 111	Research Methods and Data Analysis (fall)	4
SOC 112	Development of Social Theory	4

Major Electives

Select three courses in sociology ^{2,3}	12
Select three courses in anthropology ^{2,4}	12
Total Credits	43-44

¹ Note: MATH 012 fulfills the College of Arts and Sciences' mathematics requirement.

² One of which must be at the 300-level.

³ Individualized study courses SOC 300, SOC 393, SOC 395, and SOC 399 can be taken as major electives but cannot be used to fulfill the 300 level course requirement.

⁴ Individualized study courses ANTH 300, ANTH 393, ANTH 394, ANTH 395, ANTH 395, and ANTH 399 can be taken as major electives but cannot be used to fulfill the 300 level course requirement.

SOCIOLOGY

Collateral Requirement

Select one of the following general courses in statistics:	3-4
MATH 012	Basic Statistics ¹
ECO 045	Statistical Methods
PSYC 110	Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data
Or equivalent	

Introductory

SOC 001	Introduction to Sociology	4
---------	---------------------------	---

Theory and Methodology

SOAN 111	Research Methods and Data Analysis (fall)	4
SOAN 112	Development Of Social Theory (spring)	4

Major Electives

Select five courses in sociology ²	20
---	----

Research, Internship, or Thesis

Select one of the following: ³	4
SOC 300	Apprentice Teaching
SOC 393	Supervised Research
SOC 395	Internship
SOC 399	Senior Thesis
Total Credits	39-40

- Note: MATH 012 fulfills the College of Arts and Sciences' mathematics requirement.)
- At least two of which must be at the 300-level. Individualized study courses SOC 300, SOC 393, SOC 395 and SOC 399 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement; however, one ANTH course can be substituted as a "sociology" elective.
- Preferably during the senior year, majors must complete at least four credits of experiential learning on a subject or in a context relevant to their major. Students may fulfill this requirement in a variety of ways: supervised research, field school, internship, or thesis.
- Students who go on to graduate or professional school are strongly encouraged to do the senior thesis option, and a senior thesis is required for departmental honors.

Minor Programs

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 011	Cultural Diversity and Human Nature	4
or ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory	
Select any four courses in Anthropology		16
Total Credits		20

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

One of the following introductory courses:

SOC 001	Introduction to Sociology	4
ANTH 011	Cultural Diversity and Human Nature	
ANTH 012	Human Evolution and Prehistory	

Select two additional courses in Sociology at the 100 level or above

Select two additional courses in Anthropology at the 100 level or above

Total Credits	20
---------------	----

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 001	Introduction to Sociology	4
Select any four courses in Sociology		16
Total Credits		20

GRADUATE COURSES IN SOCIOLOGY

The Master's Program in Sociology prepares students to apply sociological perspectives and methods to the analysis of social realities. Grounded in a strong theoretical and substantive understanding of social institutions, social relations, and social policy, as well as in advanced research and data analytic skills, students are prepared to be effective and experienced practitioners in the field of applied social research or to continue into doctoral studies in the field.

Sociology MA program

The Sociology MA program requires 30 hours of course work. Required courses are:

Quantitative Research	3
Statistics for Sociological Inquiry	3
Qualitative Research	3
Social Theory	3
Select six electives	18
Total Credits	30

All students take a comprehensive exam. Students choose whether to write a thesis.

COMMUNITY FELLOWS PROGRAM

Applicants for the Sociology MA program may also choose to apply to the Community Fellows Program, a one year Master's Program in which students work for 15 hours a week in a non-profit organization as part of their academic experience. Please see the program website at www.lehigh.edu/communityfellows.

Anthropology Courses**ANTH 011 Cultural Diversity and Human Nature 4 Credits**

A cross-cultural investigation of variation in human societies. Examines forms of social organization, kinship, religion, symbolism, and language through the consideration of specific cultural case studies in local and global contexts. Students will learn how anthropological research methods enhance understanding of contemporary social issues, help solve real-world problems, and foster an informed perspective on what it means to be human.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 012 Human Evolution and Prehistory 4 Credits

Introductory biological anthropology and prehistory. Adaptive functions of human culture and its relation to biological evolution. Mechanisms of evolution, non-human primate morphology and behavior, hominid fossil record, cultural beginnings, and survey of world prehistory.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ANTH 100 Seminar in Anthropology 1-4 Credits

Topics in anthropology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 106 (GS 106) Cultural Studies and Globalization 4 Credits

This course closely examines the complex relationship between culture and globalization. The impact of globalization on local culture is an essential topic. But the interaction of globalization and culture is not a one-way process. People around the world adapt globalization to their own uses, merging global cultural flows with local practices in transformative ways. The course will study the interaction of local culture with globalizing forces; immigration and culture; the localizing of mass culture; cultures of diasporic and migratory groups, and globalization, gender and identity.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 108 (GS 108) Not-so-Lonely Planet: The Anthropology of Tourism 4 Credits

Love to travel? This course explores tourist attractions around the world to understand why people leave home, why they visit resorts, monuments, historical sites, memorials, parks, museums, and more. By reading anthropological scholarship and by visiting nearby attractions ourselves, we examine the politics and economics of the global tourism industry, the impact of tourism on local communities, and tourists' search for an 'authentic' experience. And we see how Disneyworld, of all places, provides insight into each of these topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 111 Comparative Cultures 4 Credits

Anthropology is a comparative discipline; through comparisons we learn what is unique to a particular culture, what is shared among a number of cultures, and how trait, idea, practice or belief are related to each other. Students will learn how anthropologists do comparisons and do their own comparative research utilizing both qualitative and quantitative techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 112 (CLSS 112) Doing Archaeology 4 Credits

Principles of archaeological method and theory. Excavation and survey methods, artifact analysis, dating techniques, and cultural reconstruction. Includes field project.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 113 Culture Theory 4 Credits

Study of the intellectual currents which led to the establishment of Anthropology as a theoretical discipline that seeks to explain global cultural diversity, patterns of similarity, and evolution of societies throughout time. Students will learn how anthropological theories enhance understanding of contemporary cultural issues, help solve real-world problems, and foster an informed perspective on what it means to be human.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 121 (ES 121) Environment and Culture 4 Credits

Impact of environment upon cultural variability and change. Comparative study of modern and past cultures and their environments as well as current theories of human/ environmental interaction.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 123 (WGSS 123) Anthropology of Gender 4 Credits

Comparative study of the meanings and social roles associated with gender. Psychological, symbolic, and cultural approaches.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 140 (COGS 140, MLL 140) Introduction to Linguistics 4 Credits

Relationship between language and mind; formal properties of language; language and society; how languages change over time. May not be taken pass/fail.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 145 Human Evolution 4 Credits

Principles of biological anthropology focusing on the evolution of the human species. Topics include evolutionary theory, nonhuman primate diversity and behavior, the relationship between biology and behavior in evolutionary terms, the hominid fossil record, and genetic variability among contemporary human populations.

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ANTH 155 (HMS 155) Medical Anthropology 4 Credits

Medical Anthropology is the study of how conceptions of health, illness, and healing methods vary over time and across cultures. Students will learn how social and cultural factors shape health outcomes in a variety of human contexts, and will study culturally specific approaches to healing, including Western bio-medicine. The course offers a broad understanding of the relationship between culture, health, and healing.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 172 North American Archaeology 4 Credits

Development of prehistoric North American indigenous population north of Mexico, beginning with earliest evidence of people in the New World continuing up through European contact.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 174 (ARCH 174, ART 174, CLSS 174) Greek Archaeology 3-4 Credits

Ancient Greek culture from the Neolithic to Hellenistic periods. Reconstructions of Greek social dynamics from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 175 Britain After the Romans 4 Credits

Exploration of the archaeological record of the British Isles from the Roman Invasion until the Middle Ages. Focuses on the long-term impacts of incorporation into the Roman Empire on the indigenous cultures of Britain, the culture instability that accompanied the collapse of Roman rule, and the subsequent waves of invasion and immigration from Western Europe that followed. Regional variations within and between various island cultures are addressed.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 176 (ARCH 176, ART 176, CLSS 176) Roman Archaeology 4 Credits

Cultures of the Roman Empire. Reconstructions of social, political, and economic dynamics of the imperial system from study of artifacts.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 177 Britain Before the Romans 4 Credits

Exploration of the archaeological record of the earliest inhabitants of the British Isles. Focusing primarily on the Paleolithic and Neolithic cultures of ancient Britain, this course examines the transition from foragers to farmers, the construction of monumental earthworks and stoneworks like Avebury and Stonehenge, and culture connections beyond the islands. Regional variations within and between various island cultures are also addressed.

ANTH 178 Mesoamerican Archaeology 4 Credits

Ancient civilizations of Mesoamerica: Olmec, Zapotec, Maya, Toltec, and Aztec. Reconstructions of urban centers, political and economic organizations, and theories of the Mayan collapse.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 182 North American Indians 4 Credits

Culture areas of native North America prior to substantial disruption by European influences north of Mexico. Environmental factors and cultural forms.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 183 (AAS 183) Peoples and Cultures of Africa 4 Credits

Studies African modernity through a close reading of ethnographies, social stories, novels, and African feature films.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 184 (LAS 184) Indigenous Cultures of Latin America 4 Credits

This course examines social change in Latin America from the perspective of indigenous peoples. Main goals are to develop an appreciation for the diversity of cultures found in Latin America, explore anthropological concepts like cultural ecology, ethnicity, acculturation, and religious syncretism, and to apply these concepts to contemporary issues, including cultural survival, human rights, and environmental sustainability.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 187 (ASIA 187) Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia 4 Credits

Peoples and cultures of Burma, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, and the Philippines. World view, religion, economy, politics, and social organization.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 188 (ASIA 188) Southeast Asian Migrants and Refugees 4 Credits

Focus on migrants and refugees from Southeast Asia to the United States; examines cultures and practices while in Southeast Asia, the migration process, and the ways in which the people and their cultural practices have changed in the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ANTH 305 Anthropology Of Fishing 4 Credits

Comparative study of fishing peoples and their technologies. Fishing strategies, control of information, and social organization of marine exploitation in subsistence and modern industrial contexts. Theory of common property resources and the role of social science in commercial fisheries management.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 312 The Anthropological Signature of the Past 4 Credits

Covers the basic tenets of different anthropological analyses of premodern cultures. Emphasis on the archaeological traces of different social constructions in the past.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 320 (GS 320) Global Capitalism 4 Credits

Anthropological approach to the forms and effects of global capitalism. Topics include the structure of contemporary global capitalism, including the growth of multinational corporations, flexible corporate strategies, overseas manufacturing, and global branding and marketing; the impact of global capitalism on the environment and on the lives of people in "Third World" countries; consumer culture and the diversity of non-Western consumption practices; alternative capitalist systems.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 321 (ES 321) Information Ecology 4 Credits

Information theory, critical social theory, and ecological principles are combined to model how information organizes human ecosystems. These concepts are applied to environmental policy analysis using case studies.

ANTH 324 (AAS 324, GS 324) Globalization and Development in Africa 4 Credits

Examines the challenges Africa presents to expectations of modernization and development. Have African societies been left behind by globalization, shut out from it, or do they reflect an unexpected side of globalization processes? What is Africa's place in the neoliberal world order? What role does "African culture" play in generating or blocking social change? How can anthropology illuminate prospects for change on what has long been regarded as the "dark continent"?

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 325 Economic Anthropology 4 Credits

Cross-cultural perspectives on the ways people produce, distribute, and consume goods; how these systems are organized; and how they are connected with other aspects of society, particularly political and ideological systems.

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or ANTH 011 or SOC 005 or SOC 021 or PSYC 021 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 330 Food For Thought 4 Credits

Symbolic and cultural analyses of foods and cuisines. Examines what people eat, who prepares it, what it means, and the social and religious uses of foods historically and cross-culturally.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 335 (REL 335) Religion, Witchcraft And Shamanism 4 Credits

Addresses broad questions about supernatural beliefs as systems of meaning and as practical and moral guides, with a focus on theoretical explanations for supernatural beliefs and the function of religious specialists in the social organization of cultures.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 337 (ASIA 337, REL 337) Buddhism and Society 4 Credits

The course approaches Buddhism as a lived tradition rather than as a textual tradition. We examine how Buddhist practices are integrated into local traditions and how religious practices become part of the larger social, political, and value systems. Societies examined include Thailand, Nepal, Japan, China, and the U. S. Students will develop a comparative framework that includes Theravada, Tibetan, and Zen Buddhism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 339 Seminar In Anthropology 4 Credits

Topics in anthropology. Varying semester to semester: human evolution, politics and law, introduction to linguistics, human use of space, anthropology of deviance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or ANTH 011 or SOC 005 or SOC 021 or PSYC 021 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 340 Archaeological Theory 4 Credits

Explores important issues in the interpretation of archaeological material. Issues include variable utility of anthropological analogies, unevenness of data, reconstructions of past cultures, processual and post-processual approaches. Students will write a sample NSF proposal.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 352 (ES 352) Environmental Archaeology 4 Credits

This course reviews the various categories of archaeological data used to examine the nature of past human-environmental relationships. We will explore how archaeologists use data to recognize anthropogenic and natural environmental changes, as well as cultural adaptations to local environments.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 370 (HIST 370) Historical Archeology 3-4 Credits

This course examines the unique nature of historical archaeology of post contact America. Topics include reconstructing the past through the archaeological and historical record, exhibiting past culture, and capturing the real or imagined past. Course includes fieldwork and visits to famous historical archaeological sites.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 371 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Advanced work through supervised readings. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 376 Culture and the Individual 4 Credits

Concepts and methods of studying relations between the individual and the sociocultural milieu. Culture and personality language and thought, cross-cultural studies of cognition.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 377 Archaeology Of Death 4 Credits

examines what we can determine about the past from human remains. Class will study health, age, and disease from the analysis of human bone, the cultural aspects of burial and funerals, and take part in a field project in Nisky Hill Cemetery in Bethlehem.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 378 (LAS 378) Blood, Pyramids, and the Tree of Life 4 Credits

This course explores the ways of life of the Maya people. We will take a close look at their religion, their foods, their family life, music, medicine, festivals, etc. An important part of this class explores the long tradition of the Maya, making connections between the modern Maya and the Maya of their past.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits**ANTH 393 Supervised Research 1-4 Credits**

Conducting anthropological research under the supervision of a faculty member. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 394 Field School 1-8 Credits

Field school in archaeology or ethnography. Maximum of eight credits for a single season or field experience.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 395 Internship 1-4 Credits

Supervised experience involving nonpaid work in a setting relevant to anthropology. Open only to department majors.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ANTH 399 Senior Thesis 2-4 Credits

Research during senior year culminating in senior thesis. Required for anthropology majors seeking departmental honors. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

Sociology and Anthropology Courses**SOAN 042 (WGSS 042) Sexual Minorities 4 Credits**

How minority sexual identities have been the subject of speculation, misunderstanding, and sometimes violent attempts at correction or elimination. Sexual orientation, gender role, including transvestism and "drag", transsexualism, sexism, heterosexism, and homophobia. Emphasis on critical thinking, guest speakers, and discussions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOAN 111 Research Methods and Data Analysis 4 Credits

Research skills in anthropology, sociology and social psychology. Problem formulation; research design; methods and measures; analysis and interpretation of data. Emphasis on the use of statistics in the research process.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOAN 112 Development Of Social Theory 4 Credits

This course introduces some of the most influential theoretical ideas in sociology. It focuses on understanding the differences among several classical theoretical traditions and their strengths and weaknesses in analyzing societies. It also helps students learn to apply social theory to contemporary sociological research and problems, learning the ways theory can be used to answer questions and problems societies face today.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOAN 120 (HMS 120) Values and Ethics of Community-Engaged Research 4 Credits

The many dimensions of community-engaged research and learning are explored, with special attention to ethical practices, values, research methods, and critical reflection. Experiential and service aspects of the course provide opportunities for students to build skills for social and community change, as well as build capacity for research and critical inquiry.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

Sociology Courses**SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology 4 Credits**

Patterns of social interaction, group behavior and attitudes provide a focus on the relationship of the individual to society. Social structure and social change within the institutions of society provide a focus on the relationship of society to the individual. The influences of social class, gender and race are explored at each level of analyses. Theories, methods and research results provide micro and macro models for understanding society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 100 Seminar in Sociology 1-4 Credits

Topics in sociology.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 103 (AAS 103) Race and Ethnicity in the Contemporary U.S. 4 Credits

examines race and ethnicity from a sociological perspective. Focus on the role of the major racial and ethnic communities in modern American society. Explores the roles of race and ethnicity in identity, social relations, and social inequality. Topics include racial and ethnic communities, minority/majority groups, assimilation, prejudice and discrimination, identity, and the social construction of the concept of "race."

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 104 (POLS 104) Political Sociology 4 Credits

An introduction to political sociology through an examination of the major sociological questions concerning power, politics, and the state. Covers questions concerning state formation, nationalism, social movements, globalization, political culture and participation, and civil society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 105 Social Origins Of Terrorism 4 Credits

Examines the social, religious, and political foundations of terrorism by studying the roots of terrorism historically and cross-nationally. We will look at the differing kinds of terrorism, including political terrorism in the Middle East, antiabortion terrorism in the United States, ecoterrorism, and religious and state terrorism throughout the world. Students will have a chance to better understand the beliefs of terrorists, conditions that produce and sustain terrorism, and the origins of political violence more generally.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 106 (AAS 106, LAS 106) Race and Ethnicity in the Americas 4 Credits

How is it possible that someone who is officially considered black in the United States can embody different racial identities throughout current Latin America? Even more, how is it possible that people considered white nowadays were not officially so in early twentieth-century US (although they were viewed as white in the Latin American context at the same time period)? This course offers a historical comparative analysis of the nature and dynamics of race between the United States and Latin America.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 110 (WGSS 110) Women's Work in Global Perspective 4 Credits

This course brings to the forefront the intersections of race, class, gender, and nation with women's employment around the world. We will examine women's paid and unpaid work in the U.S., Europe, Asia, Latin America, and Africa in an effort to understand the striking persistence of gender inequality over time and across the world. Topics of study include: work and family relations, women's domestic labor, factory work, and agribusiness. In addition, we will explore the ways in which women have organized for changes in work and in their communities in order to conceive of possibilities for the future of women's work.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 114 (ASIA 114) Social Issues in Contemporary China 4 Credits
Dramatic economic, cultural and social changes are underway in China today and have aroused much debate among social scientists, East and West. The following social issues are critical for understanding China's development trajectory: inequality and poverty; rapid demographic shifts; provision of health care services; provision of education services; and becoming an "information society." We will explore how these issues intersect with old hierarchies in China, urban-rural differences, and gender differences.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 115 A Nation of Immigrants: The American Experience 4 Credits

The course provides an introduction to contemporary immigration, conceptualizing it as a social and economic process, as well as a human experience that is simultaneously liberating and limiting. Through immigration we will analyze processes of assimilation and resistance, the construction of cultural boundaries, the development of modern nation-states, as well as the role race plays in current debates about immigrants. The course advances a critical perspective by questioning how immigration is framed in the West, particularly in the United States.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 116 (GS 116, JST 116) Jewish Community and Identity 4 Credits

A century ago, large Jewish communities existed throughout the world, including North Africa, Europe, the Middle East, and South America. Today, over 80% of all Jews live in North America or Israel. This course focuses on these historical changes in Jewish communities and the transformation of Jewish identities and social life in recent years, particularly in the U.S. and in Israel.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 125 Social Psychology of Small Groups 4 Credits

Theories and empirical research regarding interpersonal behavior in small groups. Classroom exercises and group simulations.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 127 (WGSS 127) Human Sexuality 4 Credits

Students in this course view human sexuality through a sociological lens. This includes theory, research methods, and topics such as LGBTQ identities, family formation, sex work, teenage sexuality, sadomasochism, and sexual technologies. We pay particular attention to ways in which sexual behavior is regulated, as well as social constructions of "the normal." Course material focuses on the United States, although students are encouraged to bring cross-national perspectives into papers and class discussions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 128 (WGSS 128) Race, Gender, and Work 4 Credits

Race, Gender and Work is a class designed to help students understand racial and gender inequalities as they relate specifically to work and employment. We explore the origins and histories of inequalities, the ways in which inequalities persist and/or change today, and what steps might be taken toward creating a more equal society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 130 Sociology of Sports 4 Credits

This course provides an encompassing explanation of the process of globalization in the twentieth century through exploring the diffusion of sports, inquiring whether the sports has been connected to multiple forms of Empires, i.e. colonialism and imperialism. To do so, we will use sports to explore social and racial tensions, analyze mechanism of resistance, re-conceptualize the boundaries of social, economic and political spheres, examine the adoption of cultural practices, as well as understanding the construction of modern nation-states.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 135 (COMM 135, JOUR 135) Human Communication 4 Credits

Processes and functions of human communication in relationships and groups.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 138 The Sociology of Reality TV 4 Credits

How does The Bachelor shed light on courtship rituals, and what can Dance Moms teach us about the social meaning of childhood? Reality television shows may seem like frivolous fun, but they are also illuminating cultural artifacts that reflect contemporary American tastes, norms, and values. In this course—by reading sociological work, paired with episodes of reality shows—students learn to analyze these forms of entertainment through a social scientific lens.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 141 Breaking the Rules: Social Deviance 4 Credits

What institutions exert control over human behavior, and what are the incentives for adhering to social norms? Why do some people break those rules? What are the consequences of rule breaking? In this course, after examining theoretical scholarship on deviant behavior, students apply those theories to real-world examples—for example, criminal activities and policing, drug use, sexuality, body modification, mental illness, and atypical behavior at school and work...Are you ready? Let's get weird.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 144 (AAS 144) Global Hip Hop and Social Change 4 Credits

Hip Hop has become a global phenomenon. We will analyze how and why socially Conscious Hip Hop, as a tool for social change, has expanded to Latin America, Africa, and the Middle East.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 152 (HMS 152) Alcohol, Science, and Society 4 Credits

Alcohol use and abuse, its historical function in society, moral entrepreneurship, status struggles and conflict over alcohol. Current problems with attention to special population groups and strategies for prevention of alcohol abuse.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 155 (AAS 155, LAS 155) Afro-Latino Social Movements in Latin America & the Caribbean 4 Credits

This course focuses on Afro-Latinos who make up nearly 70% of the population of the Americas. Despite the large amount of people of African descent living in the Americas, Afro-Latinos are an understudied population who face significant amounts of racial discrimination in their countries. Who are Afro-Latinos? Where do they live? How are they challenging the racism that they face? These are questions we will tackle in this course.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 160 (HMS 160) Medicine and Society 4 Credits

Sociological perspectives on health, illness, and medical care. Focus on social epidemiology, social psychology of illness, socialization of health professionals, patient-professional relationships, medical care organization and policies.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 162 (HMS 162) AIDS and Society 4 Credits

Impact of the AIDS epidemic on individuals and on social institutions (medicine, religion, education, politics, etc.); social and health policy responses; international experience; effect of public attitudes and policy on people affected directly by AIDS.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 163 (AAS 163) Sociology of Hip Hop Culture 4 Credits

Hip Hop culture is a complex form of artistic practices reflecting and impacting the environments in which they were produced. Through readings, music and video, this class will uncover the origins of Hip Hop by examining the musical history of the Afro-diaspora in the 20th century. Further study will reveal how the young Bronx, NY underclass in the 1970s fused elements of past musical styles with their own personal and political expression that sparked a worldwide phenomenon and culture industry.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 165 Contemporary Social Problems 4 Credits

Studies of major problems facing contemporary society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 166 (AAS 166) Wealth and Poverty in the United States 4 Credits

examines the sociology of wealth and poverty affluence and disadvantage, "rags and riches" in American Society. Focus is a critical analysis of the wealth gap, its causes, consequences, and social context. We will consider the roles of wealth and poverty in determining life chances and structuring opportunity, as well as their roles in the perpetuation of social inequality across generations. We will address contemporary debates surrounding public policy, tax laws, antipoverty programs and other reform efforts aimed at decreasing the gap between the "Haves" and the "Have-Nots."

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 171 (REL 171) Religion And Society 4 Credits

An introduction to the sociology of religion. Covers classical and contemporary approaches to defining and studying the role of religion in society. Emphasis on understanding religious beliefs and practices in the United States, the sources and contours of religious change, and the effects of religion on individuals and society. Specific topics include religious fundamentalism, religious conversion, religious practices and authority, secularization, religion in public life, religion in social change, religious terrorism, and the ways in which religion impacts our personal health, educational attainment, and family life.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 177 (AAS 177, LAS 177) Cuba: Race, Revolution and Culture 4 Credits

This course analyzes the role of race & "culture" in the Afro Cuban struggle for equality. By focusing on the arts: particularly music, film & literature, this course will analyze the development of race during Cuba's colonial period; the Afro Cuban challenge to the "race blind" political and cultural movements of the Cuban Republic. We will then wrap up the semester by addressing the significance of contemporary cultural movements that challenge the social issues currently facing Afro Cubans.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**SOC 302 The Sociology Of Cyberspace 4 Credits**

An examination of social life on the Internet and the World Wide Web. Topics may include sociocultural and psychological aspects of communication in cyber-environments (e.g., email, chat rooms, news groups, MUDS, etc.), interpersonal relationships and group development, the nature of community, the politics of cyberspace (control and democracy), privacy and ethics, and economic dimensions. Examination of past and current case studies.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 310 (AAS 310, WGSS 310) Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences 4 Credits

Students will engage with current debates about the meaning and use of racial and sexual classification systems in society. We will examine the historical and sociological contexts in which specific theories of racial and sexual differences emerged in the U.S. We will also explore the ways in which changes in the images have implications on the role racial, gender, and sexual identity plays in our understanding of the relationship between difference and inequality.

Prerequisites: SOC 103 or SSP 103

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 313 (AAS 313) Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society 4 Credits

Interested in how social change works? Or how to stop it? This seminar provides an introduction to the origins, dynamics, and consequences of historical and contemporary social movements, beginning with the American Civil Rights Movement. Students will discuss and develop their own ideas on these issues through examination of social movement theory and empirical case studies. They will also explore more general questions about the relationship between human agency, social structure, and historical change. More information is available at wordpress.lehigh.edu/zim2/soc313.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 314 (AAS 314, GS 314, HMS 314) Infections and Inequalities: HIV, TB and Malaria in the Global South 4 Credits

This course will explore the social, economic, and environmental causes of HIV, TB, and malaria in developing nations, with a particular focus on the characteristics and causes of these diseases in Sub-Saharan Africa. Students will engage theories and perspectives on development, globalization, and social inequality to explain trends in HIV, TB, and malaria and to understand why certain groups are more vulnerable to infection than others. **Prerequisite:** Junior/senior standing with declared major/minor in SOC, ANTH, SOAN, HMS, GS, or AAS.

Prerequisites: SSP 121 or PSYC 121

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 316 (HMS 316) Social Epidemiology 4 Credits

Social epidemiology is the study of the distribution and social determinants of health and disease in human populations. This course introduces the basic principles of epidemiological study design, analysis and interpretation, covering topics such as how a disease spreads across populations and how public health interventions can help control or reduce the spread of disease. This course also reviews epidemiology as a social science by reviewing the social causes and consequences of health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 317 Seminar in Globalization and Social Issues 4 Credits

Advanced seminar that focuses on research and discussion of specialized topics in globalization and social issues. Subjects vary by semester. Junior or senior standing and departmental permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 319 (GS 319) The Political Economy of Globalization 4 Credits

This course studies the relationship among economic, political and cultural forces in an era of globalization. Focus is on how global capitalism, the world market and local economics shape and are shaped by social, cultural and historical forces. Topics include political and cultural determinants of trade and investment; culture and the global economy; global capitalism, especially studied through the lens of culture; globalization and patterns of economic growth; cross-cultural study of consumerism; and poverty and inequality.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 322 (GS 322, HMS 322) Global Health Issues 4 Credits

Sociological dimensions of health, illness, and healing as they appear in different parts of the world. Focus on patterns of disease and mortality around the world; the relative importance of 'traditional' and 'modern' beliefs and practices with regard to disease and treatment in different societies; the organization of national health care systems in different countries; and the role of international organizations and social movements in promoting health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 323 The Child In Family and Society 4 Credits

Influences such as marital discord, family violence, poverty and prejudice on the development of the child from birth through adolescence.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 325 (HIST 325, WGSS 325) History of Sexuality and the Family in the U.S. 3,4 Credits

Changing conceptions of sexuality and the role of women, men, and children in the family and society from the colonial to the post-World War II era. Emphasis on the significance of socioeconomic class and cultural background. Topics include family structure, birth control, legal constraints, marriage, divorce, and prostitution.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 326 Social Class in American History 3-4 Credits

Changing role of women, minority groups, and the family during the industrial era. Development of the modern class structure and the impact of the welfare state.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 327 (JOUR 327) Mass Communication and Society 4 Credits

A review of theories and research on the relationship of mass communication to social processes. Intensive analysis of selected media products (e.g., TV news, dramas, and sitcoms; films; print; music videos, etc.).

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 328 (GS 328) Global Food Systems 4 Credits

Where does our food come from? How does it get to our tables? Why are there famines in some parts of the world and obesity epidemics in other parts of the world? This course will investigate these questions by focusing on food systems – the chains of social action that link food producers to food consumers. We will also explore a range of alternatives to global food systems that emphasize food democracy, security, and sustainability.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 329 (GS 329) Global Migration 4 Credits

International migration is transforming societies at both the global and national levels, and in both origin and destination areas. Why do people move? What are the consequences of these movements? We will investigate the political and economic explanations for international migration and explore how each act of migration contributes to the transnationalization of social relations, alters existing livelihoods, transforms economic production and social support arrangements, and recreates racial, ethnic, and national identities.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 330 (LAS 330) Society, Democracy and Revolution in Latin America 4 Credits

Latin America is a region filled with protest and armed guerrilla movements. Since the fall of the Soviet Union in 1989, at least 5 nations in the region elected openly socialist or communist candidates, many of whom are still in power today. What is happening in Latin America? This course will focus on Latin American perspectives on democracy and social revolution. For many Latin American countries, the move to the 'left,' and the rejection of American capitalism is not that Latin American people embrace socialism, but rather it is a reflection of larger social dynamics at play... or is it?

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 331 (GS 331, WGSS 331) Gendered Experience of Globalization 4 Credits

Women and men experience globalization differently and globalization affects women in different cultural and national contexts. Gender stratification has been intensified by the transnational flow of goods and people. provides students with a survey of new development in feminist theories on globalization and on gender stratification and development, and links these theoretical frameworks to empirical research about gender issues that have become more prominent with globalization.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 333 Social Psychology of Politics 4 Credits

Political behavior viewed from a psychological and social psychological perspective. Department permission.

Prerequisites: (ANTH 001 or SOC 001 or PSYC 001)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 341 (HMS 341, WGSS 341) Gender and Health 4 Credits

Relationships of sex differences and gender norms to disease and longevity in the U.S. and around the world. Influence of medical systems on men's and women's lives and the impact of gender-based consumer health movements on health and medical care. Focus on specific topics, e.g. medicalization and commercialization of women's bodies, the politics of reproductive choices, masculinity and health, and gender and mental health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 343 (HMS 343) Race, Ethnicity, and Health 4 Credits

People who belong to racial and ethnic minority groups are exposed to more health risks, have disproportionately high levels of sickness and excess deaths, and have limited access to good quality healthcare. This course provides students with theoretical and empirical insights into the intersection of race, ethnicity, and health in the U.S. Historical and contemporary patterns in U.S. demography, race relations, residential segregation, environmental justice, and social stratification will be explored in the context of health and health care.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 345 (AAS 345) Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition 4 Credits

Karl Marx was not the only figure who developed an influential theory of social revolution. A cadre of theorists from the Global South have extensively theorized about the issues facing their particular nations, and they have developed social theories that have challenged social and global inequality. This theory-based course will focus on the anti-colonial and post-colonial thought of radical black intellectuals from the Black America, the Caribbean, and West Africa.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 351 (WGSS 351) Gender and Social Change 4 Credits

Changes in gender roles from social psychological and structural perspectives. Comparative analyses of men and women (including people of color) in the social structure; their attitudes and orientations toward work, family, education, and politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 355 Sociology Of Education 4 Credits

Examines the social organization of education as a social institution and the role of schools in society. Focus is primarily on educational processes in the United States. Topics include: IQ, curriculum, tracking, educational inequality, primary/secondary/higher education, private vs. public, informal education and social capital, effects on and of race/class/gender, schools as agents of socialization, educational policy and school reform.

Prerequisites: (ANTH 001 or SOC 001)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 364 (WGSS 364) Sociology of the Family 4 Credits

Sociological analysis of families in the United States, including investigations of historical and contemporary patterns. Issues addressed include parenting, combining work and family, divorce and remarriage, family policies.

SOC 365 (WGSS 365) Inequalities at Work 4 Credits

Primary focus is on race, gender, and class as axes of disadvantage and privilege in work and employment. We will explore both theories and empirical studies of inequality as well as their social, political, and practical ramifications for the workplace. The course will be conducted seminar-style and the class will rely heavily on student participation.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 366 Sociology of Aging 4 Credits

Residential patterns, social policies and services for the aged. Alternative political strategies, health programs, living arrangements and workplace choices considered. The changing roles of the elderly in American and other societies, and the special problems they face. Impact of changing age structure.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 370 (ES 370, GS 370) Globalization and the Environment 4 Credits

This course investigates globalization and the environment including how globalization has influenced society-nature relationships, as well as how environmental conditions influence the globalization processes. A key focus will be on the rapidly evolving global economic and political systems that characterize global development dynamics therefore resource use. Particular attention is paid to the role of multi-national corporations, international trade, and finance patterns and agreements. Questions related to consumption, population, global climate change, toxic wastes, and food production/distribution represent key themes.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 371 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Advanced work through supervised readings. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 373 Seminar In Sociology 4 Credits

Intensive consideration of selected topics in contemporary theory or research in sociology. The subject matter varies from semester to semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or ANTH 011 or SOC 005 or SOC 021 or PSYC 021 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 374 Social Stratification: Race, Class, Gender 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to social stratification. Examines social inequality as an organizing principle in complex societies. Explores the intersection of the "great divides" of race, class, and gender. Through readings from classical sociological theory to cutting-edge literature we embark on a critical analysis of the causes and consequences of social stratification and social mobility in the United States and in a global context.

Prerequisites: ANTH 001 or SOC 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 375 (REL 375) The Christian Right In America 4 Credits

What do we know about the Christian Right? Who are they? What do they believe? Where do they come from? Seminar explores answers to such questions through a focus on the history of the Christian Right as well as its ideologies and beliefs, the people who are a part of it, and its evolving relationship to the American political system.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 379 Race And Class In America 4 Credits

This course focuses on the ways in which race and class intersect in the social, economic, and political structures of American society. Through sociological literature, fiction, nonfiction, film, and other media we will explore the place of race and class in American society. We will examine how race and class operate on a personal, "micro" level, while at the same time operating on a large scale, "macro" level.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SOC 391 Evaluation Research 3 Credits

Application of social research methods of evaluation of the effectiveness of social programs. Measurement, research design, criteria of effectiveness and decision making. Consent of department chair.

Prerequisites: SR 111

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 393 Supervised Research 1-4 Credits

Conducting sociological or social psychological research under the supervision of a faculty member. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 395 Internship 1-4 Credits

Supervised experience involving nonpaid work in a setting relevant to sociology/social psychology. for credit. Open only to department majors.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 399 Senior Thesis 2-4 Credits

Research during senior year culminating in senior thesis. Required for sociology/social psychology majors seeking departmental honors. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 401 Classical Social Theory 3 Credits

Explores influential sociological theory, the differences among classical theoretical traditions, the main strengths and weaknesses of such traditions. Emphasis is placed on understanding the uses of theory in research, and the implications of theoretical models when applied to contemporary research and problems.

SOC 402 Sociology of Cyberspace 3 Credits

The course focus is on case-based discussion in the social psychology and sociology of the Internet and the World Wide Web. Questions of what it means to be an individual online, how relationships develop, the nature of groups, democracy and power, and education are considered.

SOC 404 (ES 404) Socio-cultural Foundations of Environmental Policy Design 3 Credits

This course is based on the premise that social and ecological sustainability require new policy approaches. Drawing on social, organizational, and behavioral theory, students will learn techniques for analyzing and critiquing existing environmental policies and designing more effective policies. Case studies highlight how cultural values, social norms, public opinion and politics shape policies and their outcomes. We examine the entire policy process from how environmental problems are defined, to how organizations implement policies and how policies are evaluated.

SOC 410 Statistics for Sociological Inquiry 3 Credits

Principles of statistical inference including hypothesis testing and analysis of variance. Covers univariate and multivariate techniques, including probability, correlation, test statistics, and regression. Emphasis is on the choice of proper approaches to answer research questions and the interpretation of analysis results.

SOC 411 Advanced Research Methods, Part I: Quantitative 3 Credits

Study of quantitative methods of data collection and analysis, measurement and research design issues at an advanced level.

Prerequisites: SOAN 111

SOC 412 Adv Research Methods, Part II, Qualitative 3 Credits

Study of qualitative methods of data collection and analysis, measurement and research design issues at an advanced level.

SOC 413 Research Practicum 3-6 Credits

Supervised research, either with a faculty member or in a community agency, designed to apply research skills to a particular problem as defined by the faculty member or agency in collaboration with the student and supervising instructor. Final paper should demonstrate theoretical understanding, proper application of methodology and data analysis, and results of the project.

SOC 415 Case Studies Of Social Control 3 Credits

Social control leads to social order and also generates social deviance. The processes involved in this dual production are found in the formal institutions of society and in the informal patterns of interaction within groups. Macro and micro level approaches are explored, especially in the drug and alcohol area.

SOC 416 Social Epidemiology 3 Credits

Social epidemiology is the study of the distribution and social determinants of health and disease in human populations. This course introduces the basic principles of epidemiological study design, analysis and interpretation, covering topics such as how a disease spreads across populations and how public health interventions can help control or reduce the spread of disease. This course also reviews epidemiology as a social science by reviewing the social causes and consequences of health.

SOC 418 (WGSS 418) Gendered Experience of Globalization 3 Credits

Women and men experience globalization differently and globalization affects women in different cultural and national contexts. Gender stratification has been intensified by the transnational flow of goods and people. provides students with a survey of new development in feminist theories on globalization and on gender stratification and development, and links these theoretical frameworks to empirical research about gender issues that have become more prominent with globalization.

SOC 419 Global Food Systems 3 Credits

Where does our food come from? How does it get to our tables? Why are there famines in some parts of the world and obesity epidemics in other parts of the world? This course will investigate these questions by focusing on food systems – the chains of social action that link food producers to food consumers. We will also explore a range of alternatives to global food systems that emphasize food democracy, security, and sustainability.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 420 Global Migration 3 Credits

International migration is transforming societies at both the global and national levels, and in both origin and destination areas. Why do people move? What are the consequences of these movements? We will investigate the political and economic explanations for international migration and explore how each act of migration contributes to the transnationalization of social relations, alters existing livelihoods, transforms economic production and social support arrangements, and recreates racial, ethnic, and national identities.

SOC 421 (ES 421) Information Ecology 3 Credits

Information theory, critical social theory, and ecological principles are combined to model how information organizes human ecosystems. These concepts are applied to environmental policy analysis using case studies.

SOC 438 Sociology of the Body 3 Credits

This course examines the body not as a biological entity but as a product of complex social forces. We will study how our bodies are connected to social structures, such as class, gender and race. In doing so, students will realize how our bodies are simultaneously expressions of the self as well as powerful social factors. To explore these topics we will analyze the work of thinkers such as Marx, Elias, Goffman, Foucault, Bourdieu, and Butler.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 441 (WGSS 441) Gender and Health 3 Credits

Relationships of sex differences and gender norms to disease and longevity in the US and around the world. Influence of medical systems on men's and women's lives and the impact of gender-based consumer health movements on health and medical care. Focus on specific topics, e.g. medicalization and commercialization of women's bodies, the politics of reproductive choices, masculinity and health, and gender and mental health.

SOC 443 Race, Ethnicity, and Health 3 Credits

People who belong to racial and ethnic minority groups are exposed to more health risks, have disproportionately high levels of sickness and excess deaths, and have limited access to good quality healthcare. This course provides students with theoretical and empirical insights into the intersection of race, ethnicity, and health in the U.S. Historical and contemporary patterns in U.S. demography, race relations, residential segregation, environmental justice, and social stratification will be explored in the context of health and health care.

SOC 454 Urban Education: Inequality and Public Policy 1-4 Credits

Social inequality is found throughout American Society but problems of inequality related to education have perhaps received more attention than those of any other contemporary social institution. Researchers, scholars, journalists, social critics, and observers have studied, written, and talked about educational inequality to an enormous extent. Social service organizations, activists, policymakers, legal professionals, and government officials have focused massive reform efforts and political agendas to tackle inequality in education. Many sociologists have long viewed education not just as an arena of inequality but as the solution to the widespread inequalities they see reflected in society. Urban education has been an especially complex and controversial subject of scrutiny in recent scholarly and popular debates. This course will focus with a sociological perspective on urban education, inequality, and public policy in the contemporary United States. The first portion of the course examines research and literature relevant to the contemporary social problems of urban education and inequality. The second portion of the course will explore the role of public policy in perpetuating educational inequality, and as a potentially promising solution to it.

SOC 461 Seminar In Sociology 1-4 Credits

Topics vary.

SOC 465 (WGSS 465) Inequalities at Work 3 Credits

Primary focus is on race, gender, and class as axes of disadvantage and privilege in work and employment. We will explore both theories and empirical studies of inequality as well as their social, political, and practical ramifications for the workplace.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SOC 471 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Intensive study in an area of sociology that is appropriate to the interests and needs of staff and students.

SOC 472 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Continuation of SSP 471.

SOC 473 Social Basis Of Human Behavior 3 Credits

Development of human behavior from a social psychological perspective. Emphasis placed on the impact of society upon school-age children and adolescents.

SOC 476 Issues In Health Policy Analysis 3 Credits

Sociological analyses of health care and health care policy issues of current concern in American and other societies. Application of analytic frameworks to several majors issues such as organization and financing of services, effects of aging populations on needs, impact of new diseases and of new technologies. Students will analyze selected health care problems faced by local communities.

SOC 490 Master's Thesis 1-6 Credits

Theatre

To study theatre is to examine its many internal disciplines. Acting and directing combine with design, technical theatre, dramatic literature and theatre history to form the body of our art. Students may pursue general theatre studies or focus on particular areas such as performance, design or history and literature. They may major in theatre, minor in theatre or participate strictly in our production program. Students may even complete a minor in theatre from outside the College of Arts and Sciences.

The bachelor of arts degree in theatre is granted after at least 48 credit hours of study. Because we believe that undergraduate theatre education should be broad based with an emphasis on diversity of experience, students are encouraged to take a variety of courses outside the major. Many students complete double majors. Those with the talents and aspirations for a career in theatre have gone to graduate schools offering intense, pre-professional training. Other majors who have not pursued a theatrical career have gone from our program directly into careers in business, social services, sales. Theatre study is an excellent preparation for vocations in which self presentation is important, such as law. The problem solving, analytical and interpersonal skills gained from this discipline are applicable across a wide range of careers. An understanding and appreciation of the complex art of the theatre will enrich a lifetime.

The department's active production program is curricular and promotes collaborative projects involving students, faculty, staff and guest artists. Our large performance facility is the Diamond Theater, a 300-seat thrust theatre housed in the Zoellner Arts Center. The core of our work in this space is dedicated to productions featuring primarily student actors directed by faculty or guest artists. When possible, a highly qualified student may direct or design in this space. In addition to our own productions, we regularly invite outside professional performers and ensembles to work with us and perform. We also operate a lab theatre (Fowler Black Box Theater) for student and faculty experimentation. The availability of valuable hands-on experience and the very close working relationships developed between students and faculty uniquely characterize the department of theatre. The department enjoys a special relationship with Bethlehem's professional theatre company, Touchstone Theatre. Performance and administrative internships with the company are available to qualified students and the department and Touchstone often collaborate on workshops and seminars.

Students interested in designing a major or minor in theatre should consult with the department chairperson. Experienced theatre students with questions regarding accurate placement in any theatre course should, likewise, consult with the chairperson.

Lehigh University is an accredited institution of the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

Professors. Erica Hoelscher, MFA (Northwestern University); Kashi K. Johnson, MFA (University of Pittsburgh); Pam Pepper, MFA (Ohio University); Augustine Ripa, Jr., MFA (Northwestern University)

Associate Professor. Melpomene Katakalos, MFA (University of California San Diego)

Assistant Professor. William Lowry, MFA (University of North Carolina Greensboro)

THEATRE MAJOR

Through the selection of appropriate electives, students may concentrate their major in one of these areas:

- Acting/Directing
- Design/Technical Theatre
- Theatre History/Dramatic Literature
- General Theatre Studies

The major in theatre consists of 48 hours distributed as follows:

Coursework required of all majors, 24 hrs:

THTR 060	Dramatic Action	4
THTR 087	Design for the Theatre	4
THTR 127	The Development of Theatre and Drama I	4
THTR 128	The Development of Theatre and Drama II	4

Thtr Acting (any appropriate level) 4

AND

two courses from the following:

THTR 020	Stagecraft I	2
THTR 025	Costume Construction I	2
THTR 027	Lighting Technology and Production I	2

Production Requirement, 8 hrs

Four courses from the following:

THTR 021	Stagecraft II
THTR 022	Stage Properties and Decoration
THTR 023	Basic Scene Painting
THTR 026	Costume Construction II
THTR 028	Lighting Technology and Production II
THTR 030	Sound Technology and Production I
THTR 031	Sound Technology and Production II
THTR 035	Performance
THTR 045	Stage Management
THTR 067	Stage Crew
THTR 068	Costume Crew
THTR 069	Lighting Crew
THTR 175	Special Projects

Advanced courses may be substituted.

Electives, 16 hrs.

Four courses carefully selected with an advisor, emphasizing depth or breadth of study.

Recommended electives from other departments

The departments of art and architecture, English, modern languages and literature, music and others all offer courses of value to a theatre major or minor. Consult with your advisor about enriching your academic career outside the theatre department.

THEATRE MINOR

Theatre Minor

The minor in theatre consists of 24 hours of course work selected in consultation with a departmental advisor. Typically, this includes five 4-credit courses and two 2-credit theatre production courses. The minor in theatre must include some academic diversity beyond a single curricular area.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

The exceptional student may elect to pursue departmental honors in the senior year. This student must have a GPA of 3.3 in all theatre courses presented for the major. No later than the fall of the senior year the student, with faculty supervision, elects a special project in a particular area of theatre. This may take the form of preparing to direct a play, researching a role to be performed, preparing a design presentation or researching in an area of theatre scholarship in preparation for the writing of a substantial report. In the next semester, usually the spring of the senior year, the report or project would be executed. The student would enroll in two, four-credit independent study courses, one each senior semester.

THE ACTING SEQUENCE

Students with little or no prior acting experience should elect THTR 011, Introduction to Acting, as their first course. Students with some prior acting experience should consult with the department chairperson for accurate placement and waiver of the THTR 011 prerequisite.

Courses

THTR 001 Introduction To Theatre 4 Credits

Foundations of theatre: historical, literary and practical.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 011 Introduction To Acting 4 Credits

Preparation for scene study and characterization.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 020 Stagecraft I 2 Credits

Introduction to the art of scenic construction and technical theatre. Scenic construction materials, techniques, tools, rigging and safety. Practical experience in executing scenery for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 021 Stagecraft II 2 Credits

A continuation of THTR 20 – Stagecraft I. Specialty tools, materials, methods and problem-solving. Practical experience in executing scenery for the stage.

Prerequisites: THTR 020

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 022 Stage Properties and Decoration 2 Credits

Creating props and decor for the stage. Production assignment as assistant property master.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 023 Basic Scene Painting 2 Credits

Painting for the stage. Production assignments painting with scenic artist.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 025 Costume Construction I 2 Credits

Introduction to the art of costume construction. Costume construction materials, techniques, tools and safety. Practical experience in executing costumes for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 026 Costume Construction II 2 Credits

Continuation of THTR 25 - Costume Construction I, including pattern drafting, fitting, crafts and accessories. Materials, methods and problem solving. Practical experience in executing costumes for the stage.

Prerequisites: THTR 025

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 027 Lighting Technology and Production I 2 Credits

Introduction to the art of lighting technology and production. Lighting techniques, tools and safety. Practical experience in executing lighting for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 028 Lighting Technology and Production II 2 Credits

Specialty equipment, methods and problem solving. Practical experience in programming the lighting console for production. Assignment as light board operator on a production.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 030 Sound Technology and Production I 0,2 Credits

Introduction to the art and technology of sound reinforcement. Audio theory, methods and practice. Practical experience in executing audio technical support for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 031 Sound Technology and Production II 0,2 Credits

Advanced techniques of sound technology and production. Specialty equipment, methods and problem solving. Practical experience in systems engineering, design implementation and trouble shooting. Assignment as sound engineer on production.

Prerequisites: THTR 030

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 035 Performance 2 Credits

Performing in a department-approved production.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 045 Stage Management 2 Credits

Organization, scheduling, coordination of various production specialties. Production assignment as assistant stage manager.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 054 (CLSS 054, ENGL 054) Greek Tragedy 4 Credits

Aspects of Greek theater and plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in their social and intellectual contexts.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 055 (ASIA 055) Indian Classical Dance 2 Credits

Introduction to the history and practice of Bharatanatyam, a classical dance style of India. Understanding basic footwork, hand gestures, and body movements, and how they are combined to convey emotion, meaning, and imagery. Traditional repertoire, music, terminology, and the spectator's experience of the dance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 056 Jazz Dance 2 Credits

Jazz dance styles and combinations. Fee required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 057 Modern Dance 2 Credits

Modern dance styles and combinations. Fee required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 058 (CLSS 058, ENGL 058) Greek and Roman Comedy 4 Credits

Study of comedy as a social form through plays of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 059 (AAS 059) West African Dance 2 Credits

Explore the dance movement and rhythms of West Africa, including African-based dance technique, characteristics, and the fundamental connection between the drums and the dance.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 060 (ENGL 060) Dramatic Action 4 Credits

How plays are put together; how they work and what they accomplish. Examination of how plot, character, aural and visual elements of production combine to form a unified work across genre, styles and periods. Recommended as a foundation for further studies in design, literature, or performance.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 062 (AAS 062) Black Theatre 4 Credits

Exploration of the theory and practice of Contemporary African American Theatre. Social, political and cultural impact of African American plays written and produced since 1990.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 065 Introduction to Playwriting 4 Credits

An introduction to writing for the stage, with an emphasis on creating characters, maintaining tone, shaping metaphor, and using the resources available to theatre artists to a writer's best advantage. This course combines in-class exercises with seminar-style discussion of the student's work.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 066 (AAS 066) Hip Hop Dance 2 Credits

Techniques, vocabulary, and history behind the various elements of the Hip Hop Movement. Focus upon the cultural influence of Hip Hop dance styles, and the overall social influence of the Hip Hop Movement.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 067 Backstage Crew 2 Credits

Production run crew assignment.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 068 Costume Crew 0,2 Credits

Production run crew assignment in wardrobe, hair and makeup.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 069 Lighting Crew 2 Credits

Production run crew assignment as master electrician. Instructor permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 072 (DES 072) Digital Textile Design 4 Credits

Digital textile printing has brought about revolutionary changes in textile design. Digital Textile Design utilizes digital photography, scanning, drawing and image editing software to create botanical and geometric patterns for textiles.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 076 (AAS 076) Hip Hop Dance II 2 Credits

Students familiar with the music genres and basic dance tropes of the Hip Hop movement will explore, develop, and apply them in combinations that weave the various elements of Hip Hop culture into a high energy dance. Focus on Hip Hop dance as it influences the contemporary world view and global aesthetics.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: THTR 066 or AAS 066

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 077 Ballet 2 Credits

Classical ballet for beginners and those who have had some training. Fee required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 087 (DES 087) Performance Design 4 Credits

Introduction to the process of creating integrated designs in theatre production. The study and practice of the principles of visual representation, historical and conceptual research and the study of theatrical styles.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 088 (DES 088) Digital Rendering 4 Credits

Explore the use of modern technology to develop and communicate design ideas with speed, clarity, and visual punch. Strategies geared toward increasing the young designer's confidence in presenting artistic concepts. Learn the basics of Photoshop and SketchUp and then apply those skills in creative execution of scenic, costume, and lighting renderings.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 089 (DES 089) Introduction to Fashion Design 4 Credits

An introduction to conceptual garment design. Research, devise, and develop collections of apparel and accessories. Basic elements of design, fashion theory, design processes, and rendering techniques.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 111 (DES 111) Sound Design 2 Credits

Techniques, materials, and methods of designing sound for theatrical production.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 127 (ENGL 127) The Development of Theatre and Drama I: Rituals to Romantics 4 Credits

Survey of theatre and dramatic literature from ritual origins to the 18th century.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 128 (ENGL 128) The Development of Theatre and Drama II 4 Credits

Survey of theatre and dramatic literature from the 19th century to the present day.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 129 (DES 129, WGSS 129) History of Fashion and Style 4 Credits

Dress and culture in the Western Hemisphere from pre-history to today. The evolution of silhouette, garment forms and technology. The relationship of fashion to politics, art and behavior. Cultural and environmental influences on human adornment.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 130 Drafting For The Theatre 4 Credits

Theatre drafting techniques and conventions. Material, methods and theory in stage graphics. Model building techniques and practice. An introduction to computer drafting.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 132 (AAS 132) Hip Hop Theatre 4 Credits

Introduction to the creation and performance of Hip Hop theatre. Exploration of the history and culture of Hip Hop through original written material, live performance, music, film, video and web based content. Public performances. Must audition. Consent of instructor required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 135 Playwriting II 4 Credits

For students interested in continuing and deepening their writing for the stage. Instructor approval required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 140 (AAS 140) African American Theatre 4 Credits

Studies in African American theatre: literary, and practical and historical.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 144 Directing 4 Credits

Introduction to the theatrical director's art. Research, rehearsal techniques, scene work. Acting experience as determined by the department or consent of chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (THTR 060)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 145 Advanced Stage Management 1-4 Credits

Advanced application, practice, and leadership development of stage management role and skills: production assignment as stage manager.

THTR 147 Acting Modern Realism 4 Credits

Characterization and scene study in modern realistic drama e.g. Ibsen, Chekov, O'Neill, Hellman, Miller and Williams.

Prerequisites: THTR 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 148 Acting Contemporary Drama 4 Credits

Characterization and scene study in modern contemporary drama.

Prerequisites: THTR 011

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 152 Stage Make-up 4 Credits

Theatrical make-up techniques for the actor and designer.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 154 (DES 154) Scene Painting 4 Credits

Study and practice of basic and advanced methods of painting for the theatre. Includes basic elements and principles of design, color theory, the influence of light, atmosphere and aesthetics for the theatre.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 155 (DES 155) Model Building and Rendering 4 Credits

The art and practice of model building and rendering for the stage. Special techniques including scale furniture, soldering, acrylic painting and hand drafting.

THTR 175 Special Projects 1-4 Credits

Theatrical topics of current or special interest.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 177 (JST 177, REL 177) Jews and the Broadway Musical 4 Credits

The history of American musical theater is deeply interwoven with the history of American Jews. This course examines how Jews have taken part in musical theater on multiple levels-as composers, lyricists, producers, and performers, among other roles. It also examines how Jews are depicted in Broadway musicals, with particular attention to gender and ethnicity.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 181 Theater Management 3 Credits

Concepts, techniques and practices related to managing the theatrical enterprise.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 185 Production Seminar 1-4 Credits

Practicum in various approaches to theatre production, e.g. performance ensemble. Must audition, or consent of the chairperson required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 186 (DES 186) Lighting Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of lighting design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, and the interplay of lighting technology and design. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of lighting designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 188 (DES 188) Scenic Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of scenic design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, drafting and modeling techniques. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of scenic designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 189 (DES 189) Costume Design 4 Credits

An introduction to the art and practice of costume design for the theatre. Script analysis, research, and rendering techniques. Students will develop a sense of the dramatic while creating a portfolio of costume designs.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 222 (ENGL 222) Readings in Non-Realism 4 Credits

Through close readings and analysis of a variety of non-realistic play scripts, this class catalogs what a grammar of non-realism might look like. Students will conduct close readings of non-realistic scripts that make use of the grammar available to the writer writing for the stage.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 236 Acting Presentational Styles 4 Credits

Elements of characterization and scene study in presentational dramatic literature from classical through post-modern periods. Must have completed 100-level acting course.

Prerequisites: THTR 147 or THTR 148

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 244 Acting Shakespeare 4 Credits

Monologue scene study and ensemble work from Shakespeare's dramatic and poetic canon.

Prerequisites: THTR 147 or THTR 148

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 245 Advanced Directing 4 Credits

Continuation of Theatre 144. The director's voice. Supervised practical experience.

Prerequisites: (THTR 144)

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 253 Scene Painting II 4 Credits

Applied advanced scene painting methods for the theatre. Shop management for the scenic artist. Collaboration with designers and stage technology.

Prerequisites: THTR 154

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 255 (ENGL 255) The Collectively Devised Text 4 Credits

This class explores theater as a vehicle for civic engagement. Theater artists as varied as Moises Kaufman, the Civilians, Cornerstone, Culture Clash and Caryl Churchill have worked on scripts that were devised either in whole or in part collectively. Students will outline a plan for choosing a theme, identifying stakeholders, generating text and either writing or shepherding a full-length script to completion. Instructor approval required.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 260 Design Practicum 1-4 Credits

Scenic, costume, lighting or sound design for the theatre. Realized design production assignments and portfolio building. Collaboration, process and presentation. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 275 Internship 1-4 Credits

Professionally supervised work in theatres and theatrical organizations in the areas of performance, design, technical theatre, theatre administration and management. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

THTR 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

THTR 315 Senior Study 0 Credits

Seminar for senior theatre majors. Enhancement of current theatre studies while preparing for further theatre studies or activity.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

THTR 328 (ENGL 328) Shakespeare 3,4 Credits

An introduction to Shakespearean drama including comedies, histories, tragedies, and romances. Emphasis on textual study, cultural contexts, and performance strategies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 351 Advanced Special Projects 1-8 Credits

Independent study in theatre. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 387 (DES 387) Scenography II 4 Credits

Advanced projects in theatrical design. Portfolio readiness and resume preparation.

Prerequisites: THTR 087 or DES 087

Can be taken Concurrently: THTR 087, DES 087

Attribute/Distribution: HU

THTR 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Program Director: Monica R. Miller, Ph.D (Chicago Theological Seminary)

Email: mrm213@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-3364

Website: <http://wgs.cas2.lehigh.edu>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

Core Faculty

Kelly Austin, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Hugo Ceron-Anaya, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Marie-Hélène Chabut, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Brooke DeSipio, Ph.D. (Gender Violence Education and Support); Robin Dillon, Ph.D. (Department of Philosophy); Suzanne

Edwards, Ph.D. (Department of English); Jodi Eichler-Levine, Ph.D. . (Department of Religion Studies, Jewish Studies); Mary Foltz, Ph.D. (Department of English); Chelsea Fullerton, M.Ed. (Pride Center); Kashi Johnson, MFA (Department of Theatre); Rita Jones, Ph.D. (Women's Center); Jackie Krasas, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Danielle Lindemann, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Monica R. Miller, Ph.D. (Department of Religion Studies); Tamara Myers, Ph.D. (Department of History); Vera Stegman, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Nobuko Yamasaki, Ph.D. (Department of Modern Languages and Literatures); Yuping Zhang, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology)

Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (WGSS) at Lehigh University is an interdisciplinary field of academic inquiry that critically examines gender and sexuality from an intersectional model that takes into account the manner in which class, race, and power co-constitutively shape and impact gendered and sexed identity construction. In the best tradition of a liberal arts education, Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies encourages thinking that is critical and constructive, multifaceted and intersectional in order to redesign knowledge, and gain a better understanding of how identities shape and are shaped by the social world in which we live. Offering an undergraduate major and minor, a Graduate Certificate, and a host of faculty and student-focused events and resources, WGSS works to be a space of professional growth, intellectual development and maturity, and a knowledge leader on campus, in the surrounding Lehigh Valley, and abroad.

Associate Professor. Jacqueline Krasas, PHD (University of Southern California)

UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

The Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies BA will provide students an in depth education in an interdisciplinary field of academic inquiry that critically examines the diverse realities of women's lives and the ways in which gender and power differentials shape human lives and human societies. WGSS pursues a fundamental critique of knowledge by challenging the basic assumptions, methods of inquiry, theoretical frameworks, and knowledge claims of traditional fields of inquiry that have thought it unimportant to study women, gender, or sexuality. WGSS seeks to create new paradigms of knowledge and inquiry, to develop more truthful and comprehensive understandings of humans and our world, and to explore nonsexist alternatives for more richly human lives and more fully human social orders.

Each semester, a complete list of WGSS course offerings can be found on the web site or in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, Williams Hall, Suite 101.

The WGSS major requires 34-36 credits of coursework and is designed to complement other areas of study within CAS in order to facilitate double-majors for our students. WGSS majors can stand alone; however, many students find the major an invaluable asset as part of a double major. The major will have a core curriculum, a concentration (social sciences or humanities), electives, and a senior experience.

Major Core Courses

Major Core Courses		
WGSS 001	Gender and Society (SS)	4
WGSS 350	Seminar in Feminist Theory (ND)	4
Global/Diversity (select one of the following) ¹		
WGSS/SOAN 042	Sexual Minorities (SS)	4
WGSS/ASIA/MLL 073	Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China (HU)	
WGSS/SOC 110	Women's Work in Global Perspectives (SS)	
WGSS/ANTH 123	Anthropology of Gender (SS)	
WGSS/SOC 128	Race, Gender and Work (SS)	
WGSS/REL 138	Women in Jewish History (HU)	
WGSS/AAS 145	African American Women Writers (HU)	
WGSS/AAS/SOC 310	Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences (SS)	

WGSS/FREN 327	Women Writing in French (HU)	
WGSS/POLS/GS 342	Gender and Third World Development (SS)	
WGSS/SOC 365	Inequalities at Work (SS)	
Major Concentration		
Students must concentrate in Social Science (SS) or Humanities (HU)		8
Select two courses in SS or HU ^{2,3}		
Major Non-concentration		
Select one of the following: ^{2,3}		4
One SS course if HU concentration		
One HU course if SS concentration		
Major Electives		
Select any combination of SS and HU courses ^{2,3}		8
Major Senior Experience		
Select one of the following:		2-4
WGSS 271	Independent Reading and Research (HU/SS)	
WGSS 330	Internship in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies (SS)	
WGSS 373	Internship On-Campus (SS)	
WGSS 399	Senior Thesis (ND)	
Total Credits		34-36

¹ Cannot be double-counted in categories.

² HU or SS courses must carry the WGSS course designation or be approved by the program director.

³ Additional ND courses may fulfill HU or SS requirements with program director approval. These courses may include WGSS 091 Special Topics, WGSS 191 Special Topics, WGSS 272 Special Topics, WGSS 291 Special Topics, WGSS 371 Special Topics, WGSS 381 Special Topics, WGSS 382 Special Topics, WGSS 391 Special Topics, WGSS 392 Special Topics and ARTS 250 Communications, Cultures, Behaviors and Attitudes

HONORS IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

In order to receive honors in Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, the student must attain a 3.5 grade-point average in courses presented for the major and a 3.2 grade-point average overall, and must take WGSS 399 Senior Thesis and write a thesis during their senior year.

UNDERGRADUATE MINOR IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

The minor in WGSS engages students in the study of three interrelated subjects. The first is an examination of the cultural, historical, and social experiences and contributions of women. The second is an exploration of gender (the social construction of differential identity for males and females) and of the ways in which gender distinctions shape human consciousness and human society. The third is an examination of sex/gender and sexuality systems.

Nearly all academic disciplines have defined human nature and significant achievement in terms of male experience and have underestimated the impact of gender on social structures and human lives. By contrast, WGSS courses attend to women's diverse experiences and perspectives and acknowledge the critical significance of gender and sexuality. By shifting the focus to women, gender, and sexuality, WGSS seeks to provide an alternative paradigm for understanding human experience. Students in WGSS courses are encouraged to reevaluate traditional assumptions about human beings, human knowledge, and human culture and society, and to explore nonsexist alternatives for a more fully human social order.

The minor in WGSS consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours. Students pursuing the minor are required to take the introductory course (WGSS 001) and one upper-level course from among those concerned with the theory and practice of women, gender, and sexuality studies. Courses completed must include at least one course in the arts and humanities and one course in the natural and social sciences. Students arrange their program in consultation with the program director.

Undergraduate Minor

WGSS 001	Women & Men in Society	4
Select 2 credits from following:		2
WGSS 271	Independent Reading and Research	
WGSS 330	Internship in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies	
WGSS 373	Internship in Women's Center	
Select one 300-level course		4
Select two electives or new course as approved ¹		8
Total Credits		18

¹ One course must be HU and one course must be SS

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN WOMEN, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

The Graduate Certificate in WGSS is designed as a complement to a disciplinary graduate program or as a standalone post-baccalaureate course of study. The Certificate is a small, flexible program that provides students with breadth and the challenge of working outside their home discipline in concentrated interdisciplinary study of women and gender. In recognition of contemporary educational and employment contexts that are increasingly diverse and international, the WGSS Program offers the graduate certificate as a means to enrich academic, personal, and employment horizons. A certificate in WGSS will be especially beneficial to those who wish to incorporate a broader perspective into their teaching (either in secondary or higher education), and qualifies them for positions that require such expertise. Additionally, individuals interested in fields such as social policy, human resources, and business will also gain from understanding how gender operates at individual, organizational, and institutional levels. Students will work closely with outstanding faculty from diverse disciplinary backgrounds.

Basic Requirements

WGSS 450	Seminar in Feminist Theory	3
Select three additional courses ^{1,2}		9
Total Credits		12

¹ 2 courses outside home department (for matriculating students)

² No more than 6 credits at the 300-level

Admissions

Students in degree programs must be in good standing in their programs and are encouraged to apply early in their course of studies. Non-degree students must hold a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a 3.0 GPA.

Courses

WGSS 001 Gender and Society 4 Credits

The course introduces students to key concepts, theoretical frameworks, and interdisciplinary research in the field of Women's and Gender Studies. Examines how gender interacts with race, age, class, sexuality, etc., to shape human consciousness and determine the social organization of human society. The course may include topics such as: gender and work; sexuality and reproduction; women's health; media constructions of gender and race; gender, law, and public policy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 015 (ASIA 015, MLL 015) Sex, War, Women, Art 4 Credits

Through the study of selected visual and literary works in their historical and social contexts, students will gain knowledge of cultures in Japan. This course examines various cultures from the perspectives of gender and sexuality as constitutive factors of Japanese society. Materials include a film depicting a romantic life of samurai, art works by contemporary artists, and writings on sex workers impacted by the Japanese empire. No prior knowledge of Japanese language is required. An introductory course taught in English.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 042 (SOAN 042) Sexual Minorities 4 Credits

How minority sexual identities have been the subject of speculation, misunderstanding, and sometimes violent attempts at correction or elimination. Sexual orientation, gender role, including transvestism and "drag", transsexualism, sexism, heterosexism, and homophobia. Emphasis on critical thinking, guest speakers, and discussions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 073 (ASIA 073, MLL 073) Film, Fiction, and Gender in Modern China 4 Credits

Study of the struggle for an individual "modern" identity out of traditionally defined roles for men and women as depicted by Chinese writers and filmmakers. Class, texts, and films in English. Students interested in setting up a corollary Chinese language component for credit as CHIN 371 or CHIN 251, may discuss this possibility with the professor.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 091 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 104 (ENGL 104) Special Topics in Gender Studies 4 Credits

This course will involve extended study in a sub-area of English language culture, and literature with a focus on gender, sexuality, and/or race/ethnicity. Prereq: 6 hours of freshman English.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 110 (SOC 110) Women's Work in Global Perspectives 4 Credits

This course brings to the forefront the intersections of race, class, gender, and nation with women's employment around the world. We will examine women's paid and unpaid work in the U.S., Europe, Asia, Latin America, and Africa, in effort to understand the striking persistence of gender inequality over time and across the world. Topics of study include: work and family relations, women's domestic labor, factory work, and agribusiness. In addition we will explore the ways in which women have organized for changes in work and in their communities in order to conceive of possibilities for the future of women's work.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 117 (HIST 117, STS 117) Pioneering Women: Women in Science, Medicine and Engineering 4 Credits

This course analyses the careers of professional women in science, medicine and engineering, principally in the United States. It examines historical barriers to training and entry into these professions; cultural stereotypes that shape women's options; women's participation in innovation in their fields; their concern for work/life balance; and their contribution to clients and patients, both male and female. It focuses on three locations of professional work: the laboratory, the clinic, and the job site.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 121 (ART 121) Women in Art 4 Credits

A history of women artists from Renaissance to present day, with emphasis on artists of the 20th and 21st century from a global perspective. We explore attitudes toward women artists and their work as well as the changing role of women in art world. There may be required visits to museums and/or artists' studios.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 123 (ANTH 123) Anthropology of Gender 4 Credits

Comparative study of the meanings and social roles associated with gender. Psychological, symbolic, and cultural approaches.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 124 (HIST 124) Women In America 4 Credits

Roles of women in American society from colonial to present times : attitudes toward women, female sexuality, women's work, and feminism.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 125 (HIST 125, HMS 125) Does Sex have a History? The History of Sexuality in the United States 4 Credits

Explores the history of sexuality in the United States from the colonial era to the present. While sexuality can appear timeless and stable, sexual ideologies, categories, and behaviors have consistently evolved and have transformed society in the process. The class pays special attention to relationships between sexuality, race, class, and the state, as well as how law, medicine, and the media have shaped sexual identities and experiences. In so doing, the class develops sophisticated readers of historical and contemporary cultures.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 126 (AAS 126, HIST 126) How Black Women Made Modern America 4 Credits

This course introduces students to the significant themes and events that have shaped the African American women's historical experience from slavery to the present. We examine the social, political, and economic meaning of freedom for women of African descent.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 127 (SOC 127) Human Sexuality 4 Credits

Students in this course view human sexuality through a sociological lens. This includes theory, research methods, and topics such as LGBTQ identities, family formation, sex work, teenage sexuality, sadomasochism, and sexual technologies. We pay particular attention to ways in which sexual behavior is regulated, as well as social constructions of "the normal." Course material focuses on the United States, although students are encouraged to bring cross-national perspectives into papers and class discussions.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 128 (SOC 128) Race, Gender and Work 4 Credits

Race, Gender and Work is a class designed to help students understand racial and gender inequalities as they relate specifically to work and employment. We explore the origins and histories of inequalities, the ways in which inequalities persist and/or change today, and what steps might be taken toward creating a more equal society.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 129 (DES 129, THTR 129) History of Fashion and Style 4 Credits

Dress and culture in the Western Hemisphere from prehistory to today. The evolution of silhouette, garment forms and technology. The relationship of fashion to politics, art and behavior. Cultural and environmental influences on human adornment.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 138 (JST 138, REL 138) Sex, Gender, Jews 4 Credits

How do Jews of all genders tell their stories? What are the varied Jewish approaches to sexuality? How have feminist movements affected Jewish rituals? In this course, we will consider how religion, gender, sexuality, race, and class intersect in the lives of Jews, with a particular focus on North America. Topics will include: Jewish women's memoirs; the voices of LGBTQ Jews; recent innovations in Jewish ritual and leadership; Jewish masculinities; and the gendering of Jewish children's literature, among others.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 145 (AAS 145) African American Women Writers 4 Credits

Literature by African American women writers with a focus on the experiences and images of black women in the U.S. Explores the written portraits and voices of 20th century black female novelists and poets, including Hurston, Petry, Morrison, Angelou, and Walker.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 146 (PHIL 146) Philosophy of Sex and Gender 4 Credits

An examination of concepts, values, and assumptions relevant to gender and sex(uality) in our diverse society, investigating how they affect our lives in both concrete and symbolic ways. Intersections among gender, sex(uality), race, class, religion, ethnicity, etc., will be explored. Special attention will be paid to how gendered assumptions color our understandings of experiences of embodiment and emotion, reasoning and decision-making, knowledge production, and public and private relationships and activities.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 173 (ASIA 173, REL 173) Sex, Celibacy and Sainthood: Gender and Religion in East Asia 4 Credits

This course explores themes of sexuality, celibacy, gender, and sainthood in East Asian religions. We will pay special attention to the experiences of religious women from many walks of life and time periods, from traditions including Buddhism, Daoism, and shamanism. Through film, poetry, autobiography, philosophical writing, visual art, and descriptions of visionary experience, students will encounter Buddhist and Daoist nuns, lay women, mothers, shamanic healers, oracles, activists, and royalty, from Tibet, Korea, Japan, China, and the U.S..

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 179 (POLS 179) Politics of Women 4 Credits

Selected social and political issues relating to the role of women in American society. Focuses on such questions as economics equality, poverty, and work roles, the older woman, gender gap, political leadership, reproduction technology, and sexual violence.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 182 (REL 182) Sex and Gender in the Bible 4 Credits

The Bible is often invoked—and often simplistically—as an authoritative source in contemporary discussions about the role of women and what kinds of human sexual expression is acceptable. This course will examine how sex and gender are constructed in different biblical periods and biblical books. We will see that things are not nearly as simple as they are often made out to be.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 184 (REL 184) Religion, Gender, and Power 4 Credits

Gender differences as one of the basic legitimations for the unequal distribution of power in Western society. Feminist critiques of the basic social structures, cultural forms, and hierarchies of power within religious communities, and the ways in which religious groups have responded.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 191 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 226 (PHIL 226) Feminism and Philosophy 4 Credits

Analysis of the nature, sources and consequences of the oppression and exploitation of women, and justification of strategies for liberation. Topics include women's nature and human nature, sexism, femininity, sexuality, reproduction, mothering. Must have completed one HU designated course in Philosophy or one course in Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 232 (ENTP 232) Gender Issues in Entrepreneurship 4 Credits

Explores role of women entrepreneurs in society & economic development; impacts of women's entrepreneurship in different economic and cultural contexts; research on why women still represent a minority or entrepreneurs; gender differences in patterns of entrepreneurship; related policy challenges. Also addresses pragmatic and personal life choices facing women entrepreneurs, including identifying key characteristics of entrepreneurial opportunities and mapping those against values, skills, ethics and definitions of success; and planning for professional and personal development.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 271 Independent Reading and Research 1-4 Credits

Independent study of selected topics designated and executed in close collaboration with a member of Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies faculty. May be repeated for elective credit. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

WGSS 272 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 275 (LAS 275, SPAN 275) Introduction to Hispanic Women Writers 4 Credits

The objective of this class is to introduce students to Hispanic contemporary female authors from Latin America, Spain, and the United States through the analysis of all literary genres (novel, short story, poetry, essay, and drama). This class provides students with a solid introduction to Hispanic women's writing from the last years of the Nineteenth Century to the present, as well as to feminist literary theory.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 291 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Supervised participation in various aspects of the teaching of a course. Transcript will identify department in which apprentice teaching was performed. Consent of department chairperson and permission of the Dean. The transcript will reflect the subject area in which the teaching was done.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 303 (ENGL 303, GERM 303, MLL 303) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 4 Credits

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany, Europe and America. "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in many forms of world literature/film. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 304 (ENGL 304) Special Topics in Gender Studies II 3,4 Credits

This course will involve extended study in a sub-area of English language, culture, and literature with a focus on gender, sexuality, and/or race/ethnicity.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 310 (AAS 310, SOC 310) Gender, Race and Sexuality: The Social Construction of Differences 4 Credits

Students will engage with current debates about the meaning and use of racial and sexual classification systems in society. We will examine the historical and sociological contexts in which specific theories of racial and sexual differences emerged in the U.S. We will also explore the ways in which changes in the images have implications on the role racial, gender, and sexual identity plays in our understanding of the relationship between difference and inequality.

Prerequisites: SOC 103 or SSP 103

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 311 (ENGL 311) Gender and Literature 3-4 Credits

Exploration of constructions of gender and sexuality in literature from different historical periods, traditions, and nationalities. How do female and male writers envision what it means to be a "woman" or to be a "man" at various moments in history and from various places around the world? How have gendered (and sexed) identities been shaped in various constraining and empowering ways in the literary imagination? What specifically gendered issues (such as love and violence) have been represented in literature? Content changes each semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 318 (PSYC 318) Seminar in Gender and Psychology 4 Credits

Gender as shaped by psychological and social psychological processes. Socialization, communication and power, gender stereotypes, methodological issues in sex differences research. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: PSYC 210

Can be taken Concurrently: PSYC 210

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 325 (HIST 325, SOC 325) History of Sexuality and the Family in the U.S. 3-4 Credits

Changing conceptions of sexuality and the role of women, men, and children in the family and society from the colonial to the post-World War II era. Emphasis on the significance of socioeconomic class and cultural background. Topics include family structure, birth control, legal constraints, marriage, divorce, and prostitution.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 326 (LAS 326, SPAN 326) Tradition and Resistance: Women Writers of Latin America 4 Credits

Study of poetry and narrative works by Latin American women writers. Authors include Rosario Ferré, Rosario Castellanos, Elena Poniatowska, Cristina Peri Rossi, among others.

Prerequisites: SPAN 152
Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 327 (FREN 327) Women Writing in French 4 Credits

Reading and discussion of works written by women in French. The emphasis is on 19th and 20th Century writers, such as G. Sand, Colette S. de Beauvoir, M. Duras, Andrée Chédid.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 330 Internship in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies 1-4 Credits

Supervised work in women's organizations or settings, combined with an analysis, in the form of a major paper, of the experience using the critical perspectives gained in WGSS courses. Placements arranged to suit individual interests and career goals; can include social service agencies, women's advocacy groups, political organizations, etc. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: WGSS 001
Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 331 (GS 331, SOC 331) Gendered Experience of Globalization 4 Credits

Women and men experience globalization differently and globalization affects women in different cultural and national contexts. Gender stratification has been intensified by the transnational flow of goods and people. provides students with a survey of new development in feminist theories on globalization and on gender stratification and development, and links these theoretical frameworks to empirical research about gender issues that have become more prominent with globalization.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 334 (HMS 334, PSYC 334) The Psychology of Body Image and Eating Disorders 4 Credits

The course addresses the psychosocial aspects of the development of healthy and unhealthy body image and eating disorders. The roles of personality traits/individual factors, family and interpersonal functioning, and cultural factors will be examined, as will the impact of representations of body image in mass media. Public health and psychological interventions for prevention and treatment will be explored. Personal accounts/memoirs, clinical case presentations, and documentary and dramatic films will be incorporated in the presentation of topics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 341 (HMS 341, SOC 341) Gender and Health 4 Credits

Relationships of sex differences and gender norms to disease and longevity in the U.S. and around the world. Influence of medical systems on men's and women's lives and the impact of gender-based consumer health movements on health and medical care. Focus on specific topics, e.g. medicalization and commercialization of women's bodies, the politics of reproductive choices, masculinity and health, and gender and mental health.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 342 (GS 342, POLS 342) Gender and Third World Development 3-4 Credits

Focus on gender implications of contemporary strategies for Third World economic growth, neo-liberalism. How do economic theories affect 'real people?' How do economic theories affect men vs. women? What is the role of people who want to 'help?' Some background in economic theories and/or Third World politics desired, but not required.

Prerequisites: POLS 001 or WGSS 001
Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 346 (LAS 346, SPAN 346) Contemporary Hispanic Women Writers: The Novelists 4 Credits

This course explores the works of Hispanic women writers who have been oppositional to hegemonic cultural politics during the Twentieth Century in Latin America and Spain. Within their particular contexts, we examine issues these writers define as important in their work, their literary and political impact, use of literature to empower minority positions, and their narratives' effects on the changing literary canon. Selected topics include: historical interpretations, exile, forms of violence and repression, expressions of desire, and sexuality.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 349 (POLS 349) American Social Policy: Race, Class, Gender and Sexuality 4 Credits

This course examines criminal justice, housing, health, education, and welfare policies across US states through the lenses of class, race, gender, and sexuality. Students will learn how social regulations structure opportunities and assess the implications of those opportunity structures.

WGSS 350 Seminar in Feminist Theory 4 Credits

An upper-level seminar serving as a capstone experience that challenges students to systematize insights gained from introductory and elective courses through the more deeply analytical lens of feminist theory. Consent of program director.

Prerequisites: WGSS 001
Attribute/Distribution: ND

WGSS 351 (SOC 351) Gender and Social Change 4 Credits

Changes in gender roles from social psychological and structural perspectives. Comparative analyses of men and women (including people of color) in the social structure; their attitudes and orientations toward work, family, education, and politics.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 364 (SOC 364) Sociology of the Family 4 Credits

Sociological analysis of families in the United States, including investigations of historical and contemporary patterns. Issues addressed include parenting, combining work and family, divorce and remarriage, family policies.

WGSS 365 (SOC 365) Inequalities at Work 4 Credits

Primary focus is on race, gender, and class as axes of disadvantage and privilege in work and employment. We will explore both theories and empirical studies of inequality as well as their social, political, and practical ramifications for the workplace. The course will be conducted seminar-style and the class will rely heavily on student participation.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 371 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 373 Internship On-Campus 1-3 Credits

Supervised work in on-campus student services office such as the Center for Gender Equity, the Pride Center, Office of Gender Violence, etc, allows WGSS students to bring critical perspectives on women and gender into the campus community. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisites: WGSS 001 and consent of the Center director and WGSS director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: WGSS 001
Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 376 (AAS 376, COMM 376) New Media, Race and Gender 4 Credits

This class explores the relationship among race, gender and new media. It examines depictions of racial minorities and women online; how users access and use new media across race and gender (including a look at the digital divide); and differences in use of social media websites across race and gender. The goal is for students to understand how existing racial and gender categorizations are/are not transmitted to the online community and do/do not become extensions of present social hierarchy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 381 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 382 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 391 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 392 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Intensive study of a topic of special interest not covered in other courses. May be cross-listed with relevant offerings in major department or other programs. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

WGSS 399 Senior Thesis 2-4 Credits

Research during senior year culminating in a senior thesis. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

WGSS 403 (MLL 403) Grimms' Fairy Tales: Folklore, Feminism, Film 3 Credits

This intercultural history of the Grimms' fairy tales investigates how folktale types and gender stereotypes developed and became models for children and adults. The course covers the literary fairy tale in Germany as well as Europe and America. Versions of "Little Red Riding Hood", "Cinderella", or "Sleeping Beauty" exist not only in the Grimms' collection but in films and many forms of world literature. Modern authors have rewritten fairy tales in feminist ways, promoting social change. Taught in English. German language students may receive a German component.

WGSS 405 (CIE 405) Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development 3 Credits

Building on the Lehigh University/United Nations partnership initiative, this course provides a structured practical experience for students to learn about the dynamics of UN and civil society relationships, focusing on the issues of gender and education in international development. Class activities include trips to the UN to attend NGO briefings and other events. Students develop experiences and skills in international development such as policy blogging, brief writing, and education sector analysis.

WGSS 411 (ENGL 411) Gender and Literature 3 Credits

This seminar explores constructions of gender and sexuality in literature from different historical periods, traditions, and nationalities. Content changes each semester.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 418 (SOC 418) Gendered Experience of Globalization 3 Credits

Women and men experience globalization differently and globalization affects women in different cultural and national contexts. Gender stratification has been intensified by the transnational flow of goods and people. Provides students with a survey of new development in feminist theories on globalization and on gender stratification and development, and links these theoretical frameworks to empirical research about gender issues that have become more prominent with globalization.

WGSS 430 Internship in Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies 1-3 Credits

Internship related to women, gender, and sexuality studies. Supervised by WGSS faculty. Consent of program director required.

WGSS 441 (SOC 441) Gender and Health 3 Credits

Relationships of sex differences and gender norms to disease and longevity in the US and around the world. Influence of medical systems on men's and women's lives and the impact of gender-based consumer health movements on health and medical care. Focus on specific topics, e.g. medicalization and commercialization of women's bodies, the politics of reproductive choices, masculinity and health, and gender and mental health.

WGSS 449 (POLS 449) American Social Policy: Race, Class, Gender and Sexuality 3 Credits

This course examines criminal justice, housing, health, education, and welfare policies across US states through the lenses of class, race, gender, and sexuality. Students will learn how social regulations structure opportunities and assess the implications of those opportunity structures.

WGSS 450 Seminar in Feminist Theory 3 Credits

A graduate seminar providing foundational study of multidisciplinary theoretical frameworks of women, gender, and sexuality studies.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, ND

WGSS 458 (HIST 458) Readings in Gender History 3 Credits

Study in small groups under the guidance of a faculty member on the literature of an issue, period, country or culture within gender history.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: HU

WGSS 465 (SOC 465) Inequalities at Work 3 Credits

Primary focus is on race, gender, and class as axes of disadvantage and privilege in work and employment. We will explore both theories and empirical studies of inequality as well as their social, political, and practical ramifications for the workplace.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

WGSS 484 (PSYC 484) Psychology of Gender 3 Credits

Major theoretical approaches and empirical debates in the psychology of gender, with a focus on the interplay of nature and nurture in producing gender similarities, gender differences and gender variation in personality, social behaviors, cognitive abilities, achievement, sexuality, and mental health. Methodological issues in gender research. Consent of program director required.

WGSS 491 Independent Study 3 Credits

Individually supervised course in area of women, gender, and sexuality studies not ordinarily covered in regularly listed courses. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

College of Business and Economics

Georgette Chapman Phillips, Dean; Katrina A. Zalatan, Associate Dean and Director, Undergraduate Programs; Yuliang Yao, Associate Dean, Graduate Programs; Paul Brockman, Senior Associate Dean for Faculty and Academic Affairs; C. Bryan Cloyd, Chair, Department of Accounting; Shin-Yi Chou, Chair, Department of Economics; Nandu Nayar, Chair, Perella Department of Finance; Corinne Post, Chair, Department of Management; K. Sivakumar, Chair, Department of Marketing.

The College of Business and Economics offers the bachelor of science degree in business and economics. In the dynamic global environment of the 21st Century, today's business students face unprecedented challenges. Lehigh's College of Business and Economics prepares them to meet these challenges and to succeed. The mission of Lehigh University's College of Business and Economics is to provide an intellectual and professional learning environment that advances knowledge through research and scholarship and that develops future leaders through experiential learning, rigorous analysis and the discipline of a strong work ethic – the hallmarks of a Lehigh University business education.

The College of Business and Economics consists of five departments: accounting, economics, Perella Department of Finance, management and marketing. Its programs, accredited by the AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business—provide students with a solid foundation in business and economics principles. In addition to the traditional undergraduate majors of accounting, economics, finance, management and marketing, the College offers

innovative programs and courses that respond to today’s unique business requirements, including:

The Business Information Systems major that answers a recognized need in the business world. As businesses seek to make themselves more productive and competitive, they have become more reliant on information technology. Students with a good understanding of information systems can help businesses enhance their use of this technology.

The Supply Chain Management major is another response to the complex environment facing business graduates. This undergraduate major gives students solid exposure to supply management, logistics, business-to-business marketing and operations management.

The College of Business and Economics has joined with the College of Engineering to offer two cross-college programs. These programs, Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE) and Computer Science and Business (CSB), are described in full in the following “Crossing Boundaries” section.

All minors offered by the College of Arts and Sciences are available to CBE undergraduate students. The engineering minor offered by the College of Engineering is also available to all CBE undergraduates. The following CBE minors are available to CBE students: business information systems, supply chain management, management, and financial technology (FinTech).

In order to declare a CBE minor, students must first have a CBE declared major. There is no overlapping credit between CBE major and CBE minor courses or between CBE minors.

CROSSING BOUNDARIES

A major strength of the College of Business and Economics is its ability to develop programs by partnering across academic disciplines within the College, across the colleges within the University and with the business community. Students are able to cross traditional boundaries and take advantage of all that the College of Business and Economics and other colleges of the University have to offer. The partnerships built with alumni and the business community afford students the opportunity for internships in their areas of interest.

As the needs in the marketplace change, the ingredients necessary for success must reflect these new requirements. From courses in e-commerce to supply chain management and joint degree programs, the College of Business and Economics provides today’s undergraduate students with the skills necessary to become tomorrow’s business leaders.

Entrepreneurship Minor

The program aims to prepare students from all undergraduate colleges at Lehigh with the skill sets, attitudes, and understanding of the processes to realize their entrepreneurial goals in either an emerging or established company setting. The program is designed to be generally accessible to students from all disciplines with an emphasis upon innovation, the entrepreneurial process, and cross-functional integration. The minor can be added to any undergraduate degree at the university.

Integrated Real Estate Minor

Integrated Real Estate At Lehigh (ire@l) is a three or four year course of study designed to complement a wide range of majors, from art and architecture to civil engineering to environmental science to finance to marketing to economics. The mission of the ire@l program is to prepare the next generation of real estate leaders. Students completing the ire@l program will earn a minor in real estate.

Career Placement

The undergraduate programs in the College of Business and Economics provide the students with a strong foundation in business and economic principles necessary for success in business. Upon graduation, the majority of students from the College of Business and Economics enter business in many different professional positions including accounting, investment banking, advertising, marketing, management consulting, and information systems. Further professional studies in law, graduate business schools or specialized graduate education in economics, operations research, or other related fields are additional options open to graduates.

Variety of Options

While preparing students for a career in business and economics, we recognize the importance of a well-rounded individual. At Lehigh, this important exposure to science, language and the arts and humanities is accomplished by distribution requirements, within which the student has wide choice. Students take 48 credits outside the College of Business and Economics.

The bachelor of science in business and economics may also lead to admission into the master of business administration program at Lehigh or another institution after graduates have at least 2-3 years of work experience. In addition, the college also offers the following graduate degrees: doctor of philosophy, master of business administration and engineering, master of business administration and educational leadership, master of science in accounting and information analysis, master of science in analytical finance, master of science in economics, and master of science in management.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

The College of Business and Economics at Lehigh University prepares students to become business and community leaders in a broad range of organizations. Our undergraduate students acquire the knowledge and skills needed to excel in business. Overall, we expect our graduates to be able to successfully solve complex, unstructured business problems.

For the bachelor of science degree in business and economics, 124 credit hours are required. A writing requirement, which is included within the required 124 credit hours, is also a part of the college curriculum.

Planning Courses of Study

First Year	CR
ENGL 001	3
Select one of the following:	3
ENGL 002	
ENGL 005	
MATH 021 or 081	4
ECO 001	4
BUS 001 or 002	3
ECO 045	3
ECO 029	3
BUS 005	1
	24
Second Year	CR
ACCT 151	3
ACCT 152	3
BIS 111	3
ECO 146	3
FIN 125	3
MGT 143	3
MKT 111	3
SCM 186	3
	24
Third Year	CR
LAW 201	3
	3
Fourth Year	CR
MGT 301	3
	3
Total Credits: 54	

Major Programs (15 credits - 23 credits)

By the end of the second semester of the sophomore year, students select a major consisting of sequential or related courses in one of the following major programs: accounting, business information

systems, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management. A GPA of 2.0 or higher in the major program is required for graduation.

Double Majors

Students in the College of Business & Economics may pursue a double major within the CBE according to college guidelines, which include the requirements of each of the majors and a minimum of 10 courses (30 credits) between the two combined majors. Students must declare a single major prior to declaring a second major. Students planning to pursue a second major within the CBE must meet a prerequisite GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Globalization and Diversity Requirements

Each student must complete a minimum of 3 credits in Diversity and 3 credits in Globalization. These courses may simultaneously fulfill other CBE degree requirements.

Electives (52-55 credits) - depending on major

Students will earn 52-55 credits of electives. A minimum of 48 credits are to be taken outside the College of Business and Economics.

Students are required to take six (6) credits of humanities (HU), six (6) credits of social science (SS), and three (3) credits of science (NS) for a total of 15 credits of distribution requirements. Students should refer to the department in the catalog to determine which course offerings may be taken to satisfy these requirements.

In the College of Business and Economics, the pass-fail option is available for elective courses only. A student desiring Lehigh credit for a course taken at another institution must complete a transfer credit form and obtain approval from the appropriate Lehigh academic department in advance.

BUSINESS CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Business Analytics Certificate

Today's business environment challenges firms to use data as a driver in decision making. All sectors of business are bursting with information that needs to be structured and analyzed in order to form meaningful insights. Upon completion of the certificate, students will:

- Understand the field of data science with an understanding of three distinct areas: predictive (forecasting), descriptive (business intelligence and data mining), and prescriptive (optimization and simulation)
- Apply data analytic tools in different business disciplines to formulate and solve business problems
- Demonstrate an understanding of fundamental computer programming constructs and concepts
- Understand how data is collected, prepared, stored, analyzed, modeled, and visualized for analytical business analysis and decision making

The Business Analytics Certificate is a 12-credit program that includes a mix of courses related to business analytics designed to give students exposure to computer programming, business intelligence, computer models, and data management in order to foster decision making in the modern enterprise. The certificate is open to all CBE students, including CSB and IBE. To earn the certificate, students will take at least 12 credits and earn a grade of "C-" or higher in each course.

For a program overview with course information, please visit the CBE website (<https://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/business-analytics-certificate>).

International Business Certificate

The International Business (IB) Certificate is intended to benefit those students seeking to broaden their understanding of international business and foster the development of their global mindset. The program encompasses a mix of courses relating to international business and management, courses designed to broaden a student's functional knowledge and/or cultural competencies, and requires participation in a global immersive experience. The IB Certificate is open to all undergraduate students from any major with the approval from the Directors of the IB Certificate Program. Students are required to complete a minimum of 12 credits and participate in an immersive global experience.

Students are required to take at least one (1) of the following two (2) courses:

- MGT 346 International Business
- MGT 342 Managing in the International Organization

To successfully complete the program, students must take at least one other approved CBE course and then any combination of qualifying CBE or non-CBE courses to reach the 12 credit hour requirement. To count toward the IB Certificate, the content of courses must be highly salient to international business and the student must obtain a grade of "C-" or higher. Exemplars of international business related courses, as well as qualifying global experiences, can be found on the CBE website (<https://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/international-business-certificate>).

BUSINESS MINOR

The purpose of the business minor program is to enable non-CBE students to pursue a course of business studies which enables them to supplement their major studies and enhances their career options upon graduation. The overall learning objective of the program is to provide non-CBE students with the knowledge and skills with which to make more informed business decisions.

Courses offered in the business minor program are not open to students currently in the CBE, nor may these classes count as substitutes for CBE core classes should a student later decide to transfer into the CBE.

Program of Studies

The business minor consists of 14 credit hours. The courses are integrated across the entire program and must be taken in a stepped sequence. These 14 credit hours plus the prerequisite consist of the following courses:

Required prerequisite course

ECO 001 – Principles of Economics (4) ECO 001 can be taken in either the freshman or sophomore year and must be completed prior to entering the Business Minor Program.

Required courses

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BUS 125	1	BUS 127	3
BUS 126	3		
	4		3
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BUS 225	3	BUS 226	3
		BUS 326	1
	3		4

Total Credits: 14

Recommended courses

The courses required in the business minor program will be offered in a stepped sequence requiring completion of each course in the sequence before being able to continue to the next course. That is, students must first complete BUS 126 before taking BUS 127, BUS 127 before taking BUS 225, and BUS 225 before taking BUS 226. BUS 125 and BUS 326 are to be taken in conjunction with BUS 126 and BUS 226 respectively.

Program admission requirements

Each spring, approximately 100 students will be accepted into the business minor program for the following fall. Applications to the program will be made by students and submitted to the program director by the last Friday in January. An admissions committee comprised of the business minor program director and the business minor curriculum committee will make admission decisions based on G.P.A., experience, and interest in pursuing business opportunities upon graduation from Lehigh (to be evaluated on the basis of a written essay). Students will be notified of admissions decisions by the first week in March to begin registration for the fall semester. Applications are restricted to students from the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Arts and Sciences only. The Director of the Business

Minor program is Robert Kuchta, Professor of Practice, Department of Management, 330 Rauch Business Center (rok8@lehigh.edu).

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate degree programs (p. 274) offered by the college include the Master of Business Administration, the Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis, the Master of Science in Applied Economics, the Master of Science in Management, and the Ph.D. in Business and Economics. Interdisciplinary degree programs (p. 448) are offered through partnerships with other colleges: P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science - Master of Business Administration and Engineering; P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Arts and Sciences-Master of Science in Analytical Finance; College of Education-Master of Business Administration and Educational Leadership.

Accounting

The Department of Accounting provides a variety of courses to support College of Business and Economics (CBE) core requirements and to provide an undergraduate major in accounting and a M.S. degree in accounting and information analysis.

The mission of Lehigh University's Accounting Department is to provide outstanding accounting education and networking opportunities that prepare students (1) to enter the accounting profession upon graduation, (2) to assume positions of leadership in the global business community later in their careers, and (3) to be socially responsible and ethical business professionals. We will also advance the profession of accountancy globally to serve the public interest by producing and disseminating original accounting research and cross-disciplinary scholarship. We are guided by the missions of Lehigh University and the College of Business and Economics (CBE). The Accounting Department continuously seeks to be recognized as one of a select group of programs in the United States where an educational experience of the highest possible quality is obtainable.

Within the accounting major, there is an opportunity to explore the various career opportunities within the broad field of accounting: Public Accounting Assurance and Tax Services, Financial Services and Corporate Accounting, and Information Systems. In addition to the undergraduate program, the Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis degree (see Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis program (p. 274)) offers an outstanding opportunity to prepare graduate students for a career in today's demanding field of accounting. Lehigh's unique program recognizes the impact of technology on business processes and the value chain while paying respect to the time honored usefulness of accounting information. The Accounting Program recognizes the learning objectives set forth by the College of Business and Economics as an integral part of the curriculum, as well as the importance of providing students with a strong foundation in liberal arts, humanities, and science as set out in the CBE core curriculum. In addition to the CBE core curriculum, the accounting curriculum is designed to foster the following learning objectives:

- Preparing and understanding general purpose financial statements for parties outside the firm.
- Using accounting information for decision-making inside the firm.
- Understanding the information systems governing the flow of and control over financial information inside the firm.

To the extent that the above objectives are achieved, Accounting graduates will be well-prepared for positions in public accounting, industry, not-for-profit organizations, and graduate school. Although preparation for professional examinations is not a primary objective, graduates will have the background to take professional examinations in accounting.

Professors. C Bryan Cloyd, PHD (Indiana State Univer); Parveen P. Gupta, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); James A. Hall, PHD (Oklahoma State University)

Associate Professors. Tamara A. Lambert, PHD (Drexel University); Marietta Peytcheva, PHD (Rutgers University Newark)

Assistant Professors. Bright Asante-Appiah, PHD (Kennesaw State University); Raluca Chiorean, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago); Jae Bum Kim, PHD (University of Minnesota); Neal Snow, PHD (University of South Florida); Leo Tang, O, PHD (Rutgers University)

Professors Of Practice. Robert E. Duquette, MBA (University Maine); David J. Hinrichs, MS (Lehigh University); Joseph M. Manzo, MBA (Lehigh University); Thomas G. Rees, Mr., MBA (University of Delaware)

Emeriti. Dunham R. Bainbridge, PHD (Lehigh University); Karen M. Collins, PHD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University); James A Largay, III, PHD (Texas Tech University); Frank F. Luh, PHD (Ohio State University); John W. Paul, PHD (Lehigh University); Kenneth P. Sinclair, PHD (University of Massachusetts Amherst)

THE ACCOUNTING MAJOR

The undergraduate program in accounting is accredited by AACSB - The International Association for Management Education. This achievement places the program within a small group of schools which have satisfied a rigorous examination of the program, faculty, and students that extend beyond the accreditation standards applied to the entire College of Business and Economics undergraduate and graduate programs.

Sophomore Prerequisites to the Major ¹

ACCT 151	Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 152	Introduction to Managerial Accounting	3
Total Credits		6

¹ ACCT 151 & 152 are a part of the Business Core and thus are not used as a part of the major GPA calculation.

Accounting Major Requirements (Core and Concentration)

Core Requirements, typically taken junior year

ACCT 315	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT 316	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT 311	Accounting Information Systems	3
ACCT 324	Cost Accounting	3

Concentration, typically taken senior year

Concentration, three courses, one of which is accounting (see below)	9
Total Credits	21

CONCENTRATIONS

Public Accounting Assurance and Tax Services

This concentration is suited for students interested in entering public accounting.

ACCT 307	Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation	3
ACCT 320	Fundamentals of Auditing	3
ACCT 317	Advanced Financial Accounting	3
Total Credits		9

Financial Services and Corporate Accounting

This concentration may appeal to students seeking accounting positions at financial services firms and industrial corporations. For some time representatives from these companies have sought Lehigh students with a strong accounting background. External constituencies suggest that a dose of finance will strengthen these students and make them even more attractive.

FIN 323	Investments	3
FIN 328	Corporate Financial Policy	3
ACCT 318	Analysis of Financial Statements	3
Total Credits		9

Information Technology

Public accounting firms seek graduates for the rapidly growing area of global risk management (GRM). Students entering GRM will be responsible for assessing accounting system and computer risks that impact the financial statements of the organization and for evaluating internal controls in place to minimize such risks. Their findings become an important element in the conduct of the financial audit. This new career path thus requires students who possess strong systems skills and an understanding of financial accounting, management accounting, and auditing. Taxes and advanced financial accounting topics are less important in this setting. Therefore, the following courses comprise this concentration.

ACCT 320	Fundamentals of Auditing	3
ACCT 330	Accounting Data and Analytics	3
One 300-level BIS course		3
Total Credits		9

The description and requirements of the Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis Program are found under Graduate Study and Research.

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found under Business and Economics Graduate courses (p. 274).

Courses

ACCT 108 Fundamentals of Accounting 3 Credits

A one-semester survey of accounting principles and practices designed for those students which includes an introduction to industrial cost systems designed for those non-CBE students planning to take only one accounting course. Other students should take the Acct 151-152 sequence.

ACCT 151 Introduction to Financial Accounting 3 Credits

The organization, measurement and interpretation of economic information. Introduction to accounting theory, concepts and principles, the accounting cycle, information processing, and financial statements. Exposure to controversial issues concerning income determination and valuation. Must have sophomore standing.

ACCT 152 Introduction to Managerial Accounting 3 Credits

An introduction to internal accounting information for all levels of management. Topics include cost flow in a manufacturing operation; planning, evaluating and controlling through budgeting and standard costing; and decision-making using cost-volume-profit analysis, direct costing, and relevant costs.

Prerequisites: ACCT 151

ACCT 307 Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation 3 Credits

An introductory study of the principles and concepts of federal income taxation of individuals, corporations, partnerships, and fiduciaries; and federal gift and estate taxes. Determination of tax liabilities and opportunities for planning are emphasized. Problem-solving using the source materials of tax law and tax research are important components of the course.

Prerequisites: ACCT 151

ACCT 309 Advanced Federal Income Taxation 3 Credits

An advanced study of the taxation of business organizations, estates, trust, and wealth transfer taxes. Planning and research are the basic components of the course. Problem-solving and written research are emphasized.

Prerequisites: ACCT 307

ACCT 311 Accounting Information Systems 3 Credits

An introduction to the concepts underlying information systems as they relate to organizational structure, managerial decision making and accounting. The course acquaints students with the reports and documents generated by information systems, as well as procedures and controls employed in a variety of business applications. Students apply these concepts, techniques and procedures to the planning, analysis and design of manual and computer-based information systems.

Prerequisites: ACCT 152 and BIS 111

ACCT 315 Intermediate Accounting I 3 Credits

Intensive study of the basic concepts and principles of financial accounting, emphasizing the problems of fair presentation of an entity's financial position, operating results and cash flows. Understanding of the conceptual framework of accounting, review of the accounting process, and recognition, measurement, valuation and disclosure of current assets, fixed assets, and intangibles. Problem-solving skills and critical analysis are stressed.

Prerequisites: ACCT 152

ACCT 316 Intermediate Accounting II 3 Credits

The sequel to Accounting 315, this course continues with intensive study of recognition, measurement, valuation and disclosure issues relating to such topics as investments, liabilities, leases, pensions, income-taxes, share-based payments, revenue issues, earnings per share, and complexities related to the statement of changes in financial position. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements and problem-solving skills are integral parts of the course.

Prerequisites: ACCT 315

ACCT 317 Advanced Financial Accounting 3 Credits

A study of specialized topics in financial accounting, including partnership accounting, business combinations and consolidated financial statements, segment and interim reporting, foreign currency transactions and translation, and accounting and reporting for governmental and other nonprofit organizations. Involves considerable problem-solving and critical evaluation of controversial theoretical issues.

Prerequisites: ACCT 316

ACCT 318 Analysis of Financial Statements 3 Credits

This course uses financial statement information to analyze companies' profitability and risk. Understanding the form, content and relationships among the financial statements is integrated with the use of ratios and analytic adjustments to augment the information in published financial reports. Current developments, business strategies and off-balance-sheet financing are linked to assessments of companies, performance. Case studies, team projects and presentations involve actual companies, financial statements. Open only to graduating seniors.

Prerequisites: ACCT 316

Can be taken Concurrently: ACCT 316

ACCT 320 Fundamentals of Auditing 3 Credits

An introduction to auditing theory, objectives, and practices related largely to the responsibilities of independent professional accountants. The auditing environment, generally accepted auditing standards, internal control theory, and reporting alternatives are considered. Exposure to operational auditing is provided.

Prerequisites: (ACCT 311 or CSB 311) and (ACCT 315)

ACCT 324 Cost Accounting 3 Credits

An in-depth study of cost concepts appropriate for product costing in a manufacturing operation, planning and controlling routine operations, and nonroutine decision-making. Topics include job order and process costing, joint and by-products, cost allocation, budgeting, standard costing, direct costing, cost-volume-profit analysis, and relevant costs for decisions.

Prerequisites: ACCT 152

ACCT 330 Accounting Data and Analytics 3 Credits

This course uses publicly available financial statement information to programmatically analyze company activities. Obtaining, cleaning, exploring, analyzing with statistical and machine learning methods, and presenting accounting data are explored in a project based format. Non-financial related information analyses are linked to audit and risk assessments. Projects and papers involve actual entities and associated financial information. Credit will not be given for both ACCT 3xx, Data Analytics for Accountants and MACC 42x, Data Analytics for Accountants.

Prerequisites: ECO 045

ACCT 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings and research in various fields of accounting; designed for superior students who have a special interest in some topic or topics not covered by the regularly rostered courses. Written term paper(s) required. Must have preparation acceptable to the department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ACCT 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in accounting for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. When offered as group study, coverage varies according to interests of the instructor and students. Must have preparation in accounting acceptable to the department chair.

ACCT 442 Financial Reporting and Analysis 3 Credits

This course focuses on the organization, measurement, and interpretation of economic information in corporate financial reports. It emphasizes the use and interpretation of the financial statements issued by business organizations, along with the preparation of accounting information. Topics include: accounting concepts and principles, accrual accounting, accounting cycle, revenue, expense, asset, liability and equity accounts. Students are exposed to balance sheet valuation, income determination, cash flow analysis, accounting judgment, profit manipulation, and evaluation of earnings quality.

ACCT 444 Accounting for Decision Making 2 Credits

This course emphasizes the organization, measurement and interpretation of internal accounting information that managers use to make business decisions. Students learn techniques such as cost analysis, budgeting, performance evaluation, and employee motivation. Topics include: cost flows in service and manufacturing enterprises; product and process costing; transfer pricing; resource planning, evaluation and control through budgeting, make-or-buy decisions; activity-based costing; standard costing, and variance analyses; pricing and production decision making using cost-volume-profit analysis.

Prerequisites: ACCT 442

Business

The designation of "business" refers to general business courses.

Business Minor

Program Admission Requirements: Each spring, approximately 100 students will be accepted into the Business Minor Program for the following fall. Applications to the program will be made by students and submitted to the program director by the last Friday in January.

An admissions committee comprised of the Business Minor Program director and the Business Minor curriculum committee will make admission decisions based on G.P.A., experience, and interest in pursuing business opportunities upon graduation from Lehigh (to be evaluated on the basis of a written essay). Students will be notified of admissions decisions prior to registration for the fall semester. Applications are restricted to students from the P.C. Rosin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Arts and Sciences only.

Lecturer. James J Peters, MBA (University of Pennsylvania)

Business Courses**BUS 001 Introduction to Business in a Global Environment 3 Credits**

An introduction to business, emphasizing critical issues impacting the business world, such as globalization, technology, ethics, and diversity. Provides an overview of the various functional areas of business and how they fit together. Stresses experiential learning and develops team-building skills. Strengthens written and oral communications skills. Provides an introduction to career opportunities and curriculum choices in business and economics. is offered only in the fall and is open only to College of Business and Economics students.

BUS 002 Introduction to Business In a Global Environment (for Non First-Year Students) 3 Credits

An introduction to business, emphasizing critical issues impacting the business world, such as globalization, technology, ethics, and diversity. Bridges the functional depth students bring from various introductory business courses to provide an overview of the various functional areas of business and how they fit together and can be applied to address real business issues and challenges. Stresses experiential learning (e.g., case studies) and develops team-building skills. Strengthens written and oral communication skills.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (MKT 111 or ACCT 151 or FIN 125 or MGT 143 or ECO 146 or BIS 111 or SCM 186)

BUS 005 Values Based Decision Making for Business 1 Credit

An introduction to the foundations of business integrity. The role of individual decisions and ethics in business is explored. Students evaluate cases and ethical issues they are likely to face in business. Covers fundamentals of corporate governance and cases in governance failures such as WorldCom and Enron. Social responsibility, ethical business leaders, and current topics in business ethics are addressed. Class dialog is emphasized along with reflective writing. Open only to CBE students.

BUS 125 Behavioral Skills Workshop 1 Credit

BUS 125 is aimed to equip students to work with others in a business setting in making business decisions. The focus of the class is on effective decision making and includes such topics as group and team decision making, conflict resolution and negotiation, ethical decision making, and creative problem solving. This course is offered as a series of intensive workshops in the fall semester and is heavily focused on experiential learning.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

BUS 126 Developing, Producing, and Marketing Products and Services I 3 Credits

Introduction to the key elements in the marketing framework of a corporation. Focus on defining marketing, analyzing the market and competitors, developing effective marketing strategies, segmenting the market, creating customer value, satisfaction and loyalty, analyzing consumer and business markets, creating brand equity, and managing an effective marketing program to deliver the right products and services to the right audience at the right place at the right price and the right time. Experiential learning through the development of a marketing plan.

Prerequisites: BUS 125

Can be taken Concurrently: BUS 125

BUS 127 Developing, Producing, and Marketing Products and Services II 3 Credits

This course extends the marketing management principles initiated in BUS 126 with the development of critical functions needed to implement service strategies for a competitive advantage across various industries. Emphasis is on the measurement and management of service quality, service recovery, linking customer measurements to performance measurements, service blueprinting, and customer co-creation. Additional emphasis on business writing skills and problem solving. Experiential learning through the development of a company service plan.

Prerequisites: BUS 126

BUS 173 Non-Major Summer Internship 1-4 Credits

CBE internships expose students to the business world, enriching their understanding of ideas and problems encountered in their business courses. This course is available summers and open to students in the College of Business & Economics and those in the following programs: CSB, IBE, and Business Minor. Students are evaluated on a directed writing assignment and on a detailed evaluation provided by the work supervisor. A minimum of 150 hours of work must be completed in the internship, and verified by work supervisor. Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work experience. This course does not satisfy any major requirements. Must have completion of a minimum of 24 college credits.

BUS 225 Information Analysis and Financial Decision Making I 3 Credits

An integrated introduction to business, accounting, and finance. Students are introduced to the goals, people, and activities of business before focusing on the fundamental elements of accounting and finance, including financial statement construction and analysis, time value of money, financing and investing with equity and debt, and the impact of various operating decisions on business. Experiential learning and development of team/communication skills are encouraged through portfolio simulation and financial analysis projects.

Prerequisites: BUS 127

BUS 226 Information Analysis and Financial Decision Making II 3 Credits

This course builds upon the foundational teachings of BUS 225 through examination of topics in portfolio management, capital investment decision making, business planning, analysis and reporting, and various specialized topics such as entrepreneurship, business law, ethics, internal control systems, and E-business. Experiential learning and development of team/communication skills are encouraged through group projects and guest speakers.

Prerequisites: BUS 225

BUS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits**BUS 326 Business Strategy 1 Credit**

Business Strategy is a capstone covering total enterprise problems in determination, execution, and control within a global setting. The course integrates the theories of production, marketing, finance and organization and provides an opportunity to study the function of higher level management as related to the total business environment through a team-based business simulation. Students will develop a business strategy and make decisions that impact performance metrics of the firm.

Prerequisites: BUS 226

Can be taken Concurrently: BUS 226

BUS 347 Practicum in Real Estate I 2 Credits

This course is an interdisciplinary study of the creation of value in commercial real estate. Organized into groups, with each group assigned a different subject commercial real property, the class engages in the study of the physical and locational characteristics of commercial real estate as they relate to value including: property history; architecture; physical attributes that add to or detract from value; tenent mix; the immediate neighborhood environment; and, the specific market in which the real property competes for tenants. Each group submits a written report of their findings and produces a 10-minute video documentary on their subject property. Permission of the instructor. Students enrolling in this course must also commit to enrolling in the follow-on course - Bus 348 - Practicum in Real Estate II.

Prerequisites: (ECO 145 or ECO 045 or ECO 146) and ACCT 151 and FIN 225

BUS 348 Practicum II in Real Estate 2 Credits

This course is a continuation of the interdisciplinary study of the creation of value in commercial real estate begun in Bus 347 - Practicum in Real Estate I. Organized into groups, with each group continuing with the subject commercial real property assigned to them in Bus 347, the class engages in the study of the market and financial characteristics of commercial real estate as they relate to value through: a financial analysis of the market in which their property is located to include market rents, market vacancy rates and market absorption rates; and, financial analysis of the subject property to include both historical results, and pro forma estimates of revenues, expenses, cash flow and residual value.

Prerequisites: BUS 347

BUS 490 Thesis (Moc) 1 Credit**BUS 499 Dissertation (Moc) 1 Credit****Integrated Program Real Estate Courses****IPRE 001 Introductory Seminar in Real Estate 3 Credits**

Required of all entering ire@I students, this seminar explores a variety of issues related to real estate, entrepreneurship and leadership.

Topics include: the relationship of real estate to finance, architecture, environmental issues, government, engineering, urban planning and economic development; the role of the entrepreneur in real estate and real estate development; ethical considerations in real estate; and, models of leadership. The seminar will consist of lectures and presentations by a variety of Lehigh faculty, entrepreneurs, and real estate professionals. Must have freshman OR sophomore standing. Consent of instructor required.

IPRE 002 Field Laboratory 2 Credits

An introduction to the real estate development process. Using an actual, planned commercial real estate development, the class will engage in an extensive inquiry into the breadth and depth of the real estate development process. Topics include: the sequence of events in the development process; parallel and sequential activities; impediments to highest and best use; strategies for overcoming impediments; managing relationships with various constituents; sources of capital; and, market analysis. Each class member will submit a final report detailing his or her findings with respect to these topics. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: IPRE 001

IPRE 101 Real Estate Practicum Clerkship I 1 Credit

Just as medical school and law school students serve clerkships as a key part of their academic preparation, ire@I students may serve clerkships in the Real Estate Practicum. Clerkship students will rotate among all of the groups engaged in the Real Estate Practicum - accompanying Practicum groups on site visits, observing those groups' interactions with various faculty and real estate professionals, and assisting those groups in the completion of numerous tasks. During the fall semester, the focus of these rotations be on the physical characteristics of the Practicum properties including design considerations, structural integrity, floor plans, building systems and tenant improvements. Students will also develop an understanding of the property's location, and how that location affects the use(s) of the property. Finally, students will gauge the area in which the property is located. Concurrent with these rotations, these students will reference their Field Laboratory property that is in an earlier stage of development, drawing a contrast between a completed property and a property under development. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: (IPRE 001 and IPRE 002)

IPRE 102 Real Estate Practicum Clerkship II 1 Credit

A continuation of the fall semester, the spring semester rotations focus on the real estate markets in which the Practicum properties are located, and on the financial analysis (valuation) of the Practicum properties. Clerkship students will reference their Field Laboratory property to contrast the difference between the demonstrated value created (in a completed property) and the value that is expected to be created (in a property under development).

Prerequisites: IPRE 001 or IPRE 002

IPRE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

IPRE 301 Case Studies in Real Estate Value Creation 3 Credits

An investigation into ways in which the entrepreneur is able to create value through the development or redevelopment of real estate. Issues: establishing a real property's highest and best use; the entrepreneurial thought process; zoning, planning and land use regulations and their effects on real estate development; real and potential environmental impacts and their effects on real estate development; the role of government in stimulating (or destimulating) real estate development; overcoming barriers to real estate development; negotiation techniques; and, application of alternative strategies in the development process. The course is taught using the case method with the majority of the cases from previous Real Estate Practica. The course is a combination of lectures, presentations by entrepreneurs, and site visits to (re)developed properties as well as properties in the planning phase. Consent of instructor required.

IPRE 302 IPRE Internship 0-1 Credits

Open to students in the Integrated Real Estate At Lehigh (ire@I) Program. The student will be evaluated on a directed writing assignment of no fewer than 9 pages and on a detailed evaluation provided by his or her work supervisor. A minimum of 150 hours of work must be completed in the internship, and verified by work supervisor. It should be noted that the work experience itself is not the basis for academic credit. Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work experience. This course cannot be used to satisfy any major requirements. Consent of program director required. In extraordinary circumstances and with the consent of the program director this requirement can be altered according to the director's stipulations.

Prerequisites: (IPRE 001 and IPRE 002)

IPRE 347 Practicum in Real Estate I 2 Credits

Organized into teams, with each team assigned a different subject commercial real property, the class engages in the study of commercial real estate as it relates to value. Each team conducts a thorough review of the property, and submits a written report of their findings and a 10-minute video documentary on their subject property. Permission of the instructor required for students who have not declared a Finance Major.

IPRE 348 Practicum in Real Estate II 2 Credits

A continuation of the study of the creation of value in commercial real estate begun in the Practicum in Real Estate I. Each student team continues with the subject commercial real property assigned to them in Practicum I. The class engages in the study of the market and financial characteristics of commercial real estate as they relate to value through: a financial analysis of the market in which their property is located to include market rents, market vacancy rates and market absorption rates; and, financial analysis of the subject property to include both historical results, and pro forma estimates of revenues, expenses, cash flow and residual value. Each team also studies the financial characteristics of comparable properties. The grand finale of the Real Estate Practicum (and the IPRE curriculum) is the Collins Family Scholarship Competition. Held at the conclusion of the spring semester, this competition is the public vehicle for the Practicum teams to present the results of their property studies. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: IPRE 347

Business and Economics Graduate Programs and Courses

The College of Business and Economics is accredited by AACSB International - the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Graduate degree programs offered by the college include the Master of Business Administration, the Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis, the Master of Science in Applied Economics, the Master of Science in Management, and the Ph.D. in Business and Economics. Graduate certificate programs offered include Corporate Entrepreneurship and Supply Chain Management. Interdisciplinary degree programs (p. 448) are offered through partnerships with other colleges: P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science - Master of Business Administration and Engineering; P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Arts and Sciences-Master of Science in Analytical Finance; College of Education-Master of Business Administration and Educational Leadership.

Courses for the programs are taught by faculty from the Accounting (p. 270), Economics (p. 290), Finance (p. 297), Management (p. 301), and Marketing (p. 303) departments.

GRADUATE DEGREES IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

Candidates for admission to graduate study in the College of Business and Economics must provide the results obtained in the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) for the degree in accounting and information analysis. The GMAT or the Graduate Record Examination general test (GRE) must be submitted for degrees in business administration, analytical finance, economics and management.

International applicants are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) for admission to the program. Please consult with your program of choice to determine which English tests are appropriate for submission.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Lehigh MBA programs provide rich learning experiences for students. The College of Business and Economics offers two MBA programs: the One Year Full-Time MBA program (1-MBA) and the Flex MBA program.

ONE YEAR FULL-TIME MBA PROGRAM

The One Year Full-Time MBA Program (henceforth 1-MBA) is designed for individuals who already have at least three years' work experience and wish to either pivot their careers into a business-related area which may not be in their previous field of employment, or accelerate their career within their chosen field. This MBA program is designed to accommodate those from non-business related fields, as well as students whose undergraduate major is in business but who may want to change their focus, such as from finance to marketing.

The 1-MBA program, which starts each summer, is a cohort-based, lockstep program initially to develop core knowledge of functional areas and team building. These courses emphasize a stakeholder perspectives approach. A consulting practicum provides students with substantive and practical hands-on experience. The final part of the program emphasizes building domain expertise via electives and a focus on data analytics and leadership. Another feature is a dedicated coaching team consisting of a professional staff member, an alumnus, and a faculty member.

1-MBA Mission Statement

The One Year Full-Time MBA Program (henceforth 1-MBA) develops and positions students for organizational and career success as strategic thinkers in an environment that seeks solutions beneficial to business and society. In a 12-month program format, it provides not only a rigorous and comprehensive coverage of fundamental business principles but also helps students use an integrated framework for addressing large, multi-stakeholder organizational challenges. Students in the 1-MBA program will apply their learning with an in-depth summer internship experience and also will have opportunities of extensive networking with peers, alumni, experienced executives, faculty, and coaching professionals.

Program Admission Requirements

Admission to the 1-MBA program will be based on standardized scores on the GMAT or GRE, college transcripts with undergraduate degree conferred, 3 recommendation letters, candidate essays, and interviews. Three (3) years of professional work experience is required.

International students must show English proficiency as measured by the TOEFL or IELTS.

Program Requirements

Necessary pre-requisites for students prior to arrival on campus to begin the program:

1. Calculus knowledge as evidenced by an acceptable grade in a college-level calculus class
2. English proficiency (for international students) as evidenced by a high TOEFL or IELTS score and via interviews by the admissions committee
3. Economics knowledge as evidenced by an acceptable grade in a college-level elementary economics course
4. Acceptable grades in Approved Online Tests as determined by program faculty, such as (a) Quantitative Methods, (b) Statistics, (c) Excel

Curriculum Overview

- Project Management, Professional Development, Quantitative Elements, Societal Shifts-Part 1 (4 weeks) 9.0 credits
- Functional Area Core Knowledge (8 weeks) 7.5 credits
- Stakeholder Perspectives Session (8 weeks) 7.5 credits
- Professional Development and Consulting Practicum-Part 1 (14-week period encompassing Functional Area Core and Stakeholders Perspectives Session 2.5 credits
- Integrating Societal Shifts-Part 2 (2 weeks) 4.0 credits
- Data Analytics, Consulting Practicum- Part 2, Capstone, and Electives (14 weeks) 16.5 credits
- Total 47.0 credits

Further information about the 1- MBA Program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015

phone: (610) 758-4386

email: mba.admissions@lehigh.edu (mbd.admissions@lehigh.edu)

www.lehigh.edu/mba

FLEX MBA PROGRAM

Lehigh's Flex MBA curriculum is a fully integrated model which simulates the business environment in the classroom. Business issues are viewed and taught from the perspective of the firm as a whole rather than along departmental lines. Flex MBA students acquire skills in leadership, managerial communication, and resource allocation coupled with a

comprehensive understanding of complex domestic and global business issues.

Due to the compact and integrated core, students have increased flexibility to tailor the program to their individual needs. Students may select a concentration in corporate entrepreneurship, finance, international business, marketing, project management, or supply chain management or pursue a broader experience by selecting courses from a variety of disciplines. Students may only have one concentration.

The Flex MBA program is available both on campus and online. Students may opt to attend class through both methods of delivery. Flex MBA concentrations in finance, international business, marketing, and supply chain management are currently available through online study.

Flex MBA Mission Statement

The Flex MBA program will further the development of organizational leaders and managers. This is accomplished by honing students' knowledge, skills and abilities through a comprehensive and integrated core curriculum and customized concentrations designed to meet individual needs. The Flex MBA program will also foster life-long learning through continuing professional education programs.

Innovative Structure

The Flex MBA Program requires 36 credit hours. Full-time students can fulfill that requirement in 12 to 16 months. Part-time students average three years to complete the degree.

Core Courses

MBA 401	Introduction to the Organization and its Environment	2
MBA 402	Managing Financial and Physical Resources	4
MBA 403	Managing Information	4
MBA 404	Managing Products and Services	4
MBA 405	Managing People	4
MBA 406	Integrative Experience	3

Electives

Select 15 credit hours of elective course work ¹	15
Total Credits	36

¹ Students are permitted to design an area of study in consultation with their adviser to best suit their career goals or they may choose to complete an area of concentration. Concentrations in international business and supply chain management require nine credit hours of approved electives. Concentrations in corporate entrepreneurship, finance, marketing, and project management require twelve credit hours of approved electives. Students may also complete a maximum of six credit hours of electives outside of the College of Business and Economics (but within Lehigh University). All elective courses must be at the 400 level.

Prerequisites

Students should have completed undergraduate courses in computer literacy, and principles of microeconomics and macroeconomics. The prerequisites of financial accounting and statistics may be completed after acceptance into the Flex MBA program

The statistics prerequisite may be fulfilled by having taken a class within the past 5 years and receiving a "B" or better, by taking a proficiency exam administered through the College, or by enrolling in Basic Statistics for Business and Industry or equivalent. The Accounting prerequisite may be waived by enrolling in Financial Accounting for Managers and Investors at Lehigh or by taking a proficiency exam administered by the College.

If a student has no previous background in financial accounting or statistics, he/she is encouraged to take a course in the subject area. If a student has previously taken coursework but has not achieved a grade of "B" or the course has exceeded the time limit, self-directed learning and a proficiency exam may be appropriate.

The prerequisites of financial accounting and statistics must be completed before enrolling in MBA 402 Managing Financial and Physical Resources and/or MBA 403 Managing Information.

Electives

Students will take 15 credit hours of elective course work. Students are permitted to design an area of study in consultation with their adviser to best suit their career goals or they may choose to complete an area of concentration. Concentrations in international business and supply chain management require nine credit hours of approved electives. Concentrations in corporate entrepreneurship, finance, marketing, and project management require twelve credit hours of approved electives. Students may also complete a maximum of six credit hours of electives outside of the College of Business and Economics (but within Lehigh University). All elective courses must be at the 400 level.

Waiver Policy

There are no waivers for courses in the Flex MBA Program.

GMAT or GRE Scores

All applicants are required to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) administered by Pearson Vue or the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) administered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Only GRE scores from the revised version taken after August 1, 2011 will be accepted.

Work Experience

Students are required to have a minimum of 2 years of full-time, professional work experience.

International Students/TOEFL

International students must have 16 years of formal education, including four years at the university level, to be considered for admission to Lehigh's graduate programs. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). For information, write or call the TOEFL Registration Office, P.O. Box 6154, Princeton, N.J., 08541-6154 or at www.toefl.org (<http://www.toefl.org>).

Flexible Class Scheduling

Classes are scheduled Monday through Thursday evenings, with seminars offered on Fridays and Saturdays and full week immersions available. Part-time students may complete the entire program with evening classes. Many students accelerate completion of the program by taking courses during the two six-week summer sessions.

Further information about the Flex MBA Program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015

phone: (610) 758-4386

email: mba.admissions@lehigh.edu (mbd.admissions@lehigh.edu)

www.lehigh.edu/mba

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

The MBA & Educational Leadership joint degree program offers students the opportunity to acquire a solid foundation in both business and education. Designed to develop the administrative skills required in today's educational systems, the MBA/Ed. Leadership provides a framework where excellent education and sound business practices can flourish. The MBA/Ed. Leadership will provide an additional option for business students in educational leadership. The program will enhance the students' marketability in private and public sector education while providing students with an understanding of the cultures of both business and education. Core courses from both colleges will ensure that recipients of the joint degree will bring to their future positions an extraordinary medley of skills to manage human and financial resources efficiently while employing expertise in instructional supervision and training in both education and corporate settings. This program of study will enhance training and skills for those currently in the area of business and financial management in the field of education. The Lehigh MBA and Educational Leadership degree is a joint, 45 credit hour program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applications need to be approved through both the MBA Program and the Educational Leadership program. Students are required to take the GMAT. Students must have at least 2 years of professional post graduate work experience to apply for this joint degree program.

Further information about the program may be obtained by contacting Dr. Floyd D. Beachum, Associate Professor, College of Education, 610-758-5955 or fdb209@lehigh.edu.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ENGINEERING

The University is committed to developing leaders in business and in industry: the MBA & Engineering degree unites two premier programs in one powerful joint degree by offering a solid foundation in both business and engineering.

Graduates of the MBA & Engineering program will be prepared to assume leadership positions in industrial planning, venture capital, and engineering management; and as senior managers in roles requiring both technical and business acumen.

The 45 credit hour program is taught in an interactive manner by faculty who are leaders in their fields with a wealth of practical experience; it also combines core business courses and a core of engineering courses:

The basic 45 credit hour course sequence consists of:

MBA core courses	18
Engineering core courses	12
Business electives	5
Engineering electives	6
Free electives	3
Integrated project	1
Total Credits	45

Students can choose an appropriate engineering curriculum from any of the following programs – chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, computer science, electrical engineering, environmental engineering, industrial and systems engineering, manufacturing systems engineering, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, or polymer science and engineering.

MBA Core Courses

MBA 401	Introduction to the Organization and its Environment	2
MBA 402	Managing Financial and Physical Resources	4
MBA 403	Managing Information	4
MBA 404	Managing Products and Services	4
MBA 405	Managing People	4

ENGINEERING CORE COURSES

Each engineering program has its own set of core courses. Course choices are intended to be as flexible as possible, and are tailored to meet the needs of individual students. Further information can be obtained from the appropriate departmental graduate coordinator, or from the Office of Graduate Studies (610-758-6310) in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science.

ELECTIVES

Engineering electives are chosen from courses in the appropriate P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science (RCEAS) engineering program and the business electives are selected from course offerings in CBE. Electives can also be chosen from joint courses that are being developed by RCEAS & CBE.

PROJECT

A short interdisciplinary project is required of all students. Project topics, based on the specific interests of each student, will be developed by CBE and RCEAS faculty.

ADMISSIONS

Applications must be accepted by the MBA program and by the relevant department in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. When required by the engineering program, students must take the GRE. If this is not required, then the GMAT or GRE examination must be taken. Students will not be required to take both tests.

Further information can be obtained from:

Office of Graduate Studies
P.C. Rossin College of Engineering & Applied Science

610-758-6310
www.lehigh.edu/engineering

or

The Graduate Programs Office
College of Business & Economics
610-758-3418
www.lehigh.edu/mba

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION ANALYSIS

The Lehigh Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis (MSAIA) degree program offers an outstanding opportunity to prepare for a career in today's demanding field of accounting. Accounting professionals are engaged in a variety of services, including assurance (auditing), business valuation, information resources, and consulting. The program focuses on using information and technology to improve business processes and forge business solutions. Accredited by AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, Lehigh's M.S. in Accounting and Information Analysis program satisfies the 150-hour CPA educational requirement adopted by almost all states. The program serves as an excellent foundation for professional careers as CPAs, CMAs and related fields. It provides the broad business education employers value so highly.

The Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis curriculum is designed to be flexible so that students may choose to concentrate their electives in a specific field, such as finance, or use them for breadth.

Students are encouraged to obtain an internship during the summer prior to beginning the program. The internship will complement the chosen concentration and provide an excellent practical framework to enrich the academic coursework experience.

Non-Accounting Majors

The M.S. in Accounting and Information Analysis program seeks applicants from a variety of academic backgrounds. Those with undergraduate business degrees in fields other than accounting often lack eighteen credits of background requirements in intermediate accounting, cost accounting, accounting information systems, fundamentals of federal income taxation and auditing. To the extent possible, applicants should take those courses during their undergraduate programs.

Applicants who do not have an undergraduate business degree will likely require two years to complete the program. The first year is devoted to background courses and the second to the graduate program itself.

Mission Statement

Lehigh University's Master of Science in Accounting and Information Analysis provides a broad business education and the specialized coursework for a professional career in accounting. Graduates aspire to leadership positions at top-tier organizations in fields that include public accounting, corporate accounting, financial services, consulting, and information systems. Through this program, Lehigh continues a long tradition of providing accounting majors with the necessary educational requisites for licensure as certified public accountants within the United States and its territories. The program seeks only the best and the brightest applicants: motivated, dedicated to their studies, not afraid of challenges, possessing confidence, self-discipline, and the ability to articulate their ideas orally and in writing. The program continually pursues the excellence necessary to meet the standards of only the highest-quality educational institutions.

Core Program

The MSAIA core consists of fifteen credits in the courses shown below and thirty credits overall. Designed specifically for this program, and dedicated to it, these innovative courses seek to develop a set of skills and experiences not available in undergraduate programs that will enhance MSAIA students' ability to perform throughout their chosen careers. Core courses are offered once each academic year.

MACC 412	IT Auditing	3
MACC 413	The Corporate Financial Reporting Environment	3
MACC 424	Governance, Risk and Control	3

MACC 420	Forensic Accounting and Auditing	3
MACC 427	Reporting and Auditing Fair Value Estimates	3

ELECTIVES		
Select 15 hours in electives, 3 of which must be in accounting		15
Total Credits		30

Electives

The MSAIA curriculum provides for fifteen elective credits that students may use to specialize in an area of interest or to augment one's general business education. Frequently-taken electives include graduate-level courses in taxation and business decisions, financial statement analysis, corporate financial management, investments, strategic supply management, managerial economics, and strategic marketing management. Three of the elective credits must be in Accounting.

Waiver Policy

There are no waivers for courses in the M.S. in Accounting and Information Analysis Program.

GMAT Scores

All applicants are required to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) administered by Pearson Education, Inc. GMAT scores have been averaging 670. A score of at least 600 and 50th percentile in the quantitative sections will improve the prospects for admission. Undergraduate students should take the exam in the senior year. To make an appointment to take the GMAT exam call 1-800-717-GMAT (4628) or by registering online at www.mba.com (<http://www.mba.com>). The GMAT is waived for Lehigh accounting majors.

Presidential Scholars

Presidential Scholars must meet normal admission standards.

International Students/TOEFL®

International students must have 16 years of formal education, including four years at the university level, to be considered for admission to Lehigh's graduate programs. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL®). For information, contact www.ets.org/toefl (<http://www.ets.org/toefl>). The MSAIA program features considerable student/faculty interaction in class. Very good English language skills are therefore highly important to success in the program. An internet-based TOEFL (IBT) of 105 will improve the prospects for admission. Admitted applicants typically are required to complete the English as a Second Language American Business English (ABE) program before beginning their graduate program.

Further information about the MSAIA program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015; phone: (610) 758-4386 email: business@lehigh.edu; or Professor David Hinrichs, Director, M.S. in Accounting and Information Analysis Program, phone: (610) 758-4674 email: djh404@lehigh.edu.

<http://cbe.lehigh.edu/msaia>

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED ECONOMICS

The program requires 30 credit hours, typically completed in 16 months starting in the fall of one academic year and finishing in the fall of the subsequent year. Some students may complete the program in 12 months by taking extra courses in the fall and spring semesters and in the summer session.

Core Required Courses		15
ECO 402	Managerial Economics	3
ECO 403	Econometric Software (proposal to expand course from 1 to 3 credits is being submitted concurrently)	3
ECO 412	Mathematical Economics	3
ECO 415	Econometrics I	3
ECO 417	Advanced Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Program Tracks - choose one of the two tracks below		9
A. Competition and Market Analysis		
ECO 404	Applied Microeconometrics	3

ECO 447	Economic Analysis of Market Competition	3
---------	---	---

Plus one of the following:

ECO 456	Industrial Organization	3
ECO 463	Topics in Game Theory	3
ECO 325	Consumer Insights through Data Analysis	3
ECO 336	Business and Government	3
BIS 448	Predictive Analytics in Business	3

B. Policy Economics

ECO 404 Applied Microeconometrics		3
-----------------------------------	--	---

Plus two of the following:

ECO 425	Cost-Benefit Analysis	3
ECO 440	Labor Economics I	3
ECO 441	Labor Economics II	3
ECO 428	Electricity Economics	3
ECO 460	Time Series Analysis	3
ECO 303	Economic Development	3
ECO 311	Environmental Economics	3
ECO 322	Competitor and Market Analysis	3
ECO 328	Electricity Economics	3
ECO 336 Business and Government		3
ECO 339	International Trade	3
ECO 340	International Finance	3
ECO 345	Political-Economy of Iraq	3
ECO 353	Public Economics	3
ECO 365	Business, Government, and Macroeconomic Policy	3
ECO 368	Health Economics	3

Elective Courses

Substitutions may be permitted for courses that count toward the program tracks, with approval of the M.S. program advisor. Students may choose to write a master's thesis as part of their elective credits. The thesis is worth up to six credit hours and is particularly encouraged for those who may be considering a Ph.D. in economics.

The M.S. in Applied Economics Director must approve all elective course work.

Further information about the M.S. in Applied Economics Program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics or Dr. Seth Richards-Shubik, Director M.S. in Applied Economics Program, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015, email sethrs@lehigh.edu

phone: (610) 758-6243

email: business@lehigh.edu

<http://cbe.lehigh.edu/mseco>

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT

The Master of Science in Management (M²) is a 10 month program designed to build core business education onto the foundation of a liberal arts or scientific degree (such as engineering or history). M² is ideal for students who want to enter the work force and ready to hit the ground running from day one. Eligible applicants are college seniors or recent (one year out) graduates without undergraduate business degrees or majors. Economics majors are welcome. College calculus is helpful but not mandatory for admission.

Students will have classes that include accounting, finance, statistics, management, economics and marketing. The program is structured to provide classroom instruction in the fall and spring semesters. In addition the program will include career exploration, trips, and professional development focused on job acquisition and job acclimation. During the January intersession students have the opportunity for optional experiential learning through focused corporate engagements, consulting projects, Lehigh Silicon Valley, and/or international immersion experiences.

ACCT 442	Financial Reporting and Analysis	3
ACCT 444	Accounting for Decision Making	2
BIS 423	Management Information Systems	2
ECO 409	Money, Banking and Macroeconomic Analysis	2
ECO 427	Statistical Analysis for Management	2
ECO 448	Business Economics	3
FIN 418	Principles of Corporate Finance and Investments	3
LAW 417	Regulatory Environment of Business	2
MGT 416	Managing Talent	3
MGT 461	Strategic Management	1
MKT 415	Marketing Foundations	3
MKT 425	Brand Strategy	2
SCM 423	Supply Chain Operations Management	2

All courses required

Total Credits 30

Further information about the Master of Science in Management M² program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015, email: business@lehigh.edu; or Alyssa Clapp, Director, M.S. in Management Program, phone: (610) 758-2353 email: [a\(mtt4@lehigh.edu\)lcb@lehigh.edu](mailto:a(mtt4@lehigh.edu)lcb@lehigh.edu) (alcb@lehigh.edu). www.lehigh.edu/m2

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**Program Requirements**

The Ph.D. program requires a minimum of 48 semester hours of study (including dissertation) beyond the master's degree or 72 hours of study beyond the bachelor's degree. Each student is required to choose one major field and one minor field of specialized study. Students must take core courses in microeconomics, macroeconomics, econometrics, and mathematical economics. Students must also take written, qualifying examinations in microeconomic theory and econometrics as well as an examination in their major field of study. As a condition for advancement to candidacy, a student must write an original third-year paper (the pre-dissertation research project) suitable for submission to a scholarly journal. The major fields of specialization normally available include, but are not necessarily limited to, health economics, labor economics, applied econometrics, and industrial organization.

Under the guidance of a dissertation chairperson and committee, the candidate undertakes research culminating in a dissertation. The Ph.D. is awarded upon the successful completion of the doctoral dissertation and its oral defense.

Further information about the Ph.D. in Business and Economics Program may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics or the Director of the Ph.D. in Business and Economics Program, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015.

Email: business@lehigh.edu<http://cbe.lehigh.edu/phd>**CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS****Certificate in Corporate Entrepreneurship**

Businesses often nurture the entrepreneurial spirit by forming new venture groups within their organizations. The members of these groups require a special blend of education to develop the skills of discovery, innovation and leadership that starting a new enterprise requires. This certificate program prepares students to successfully evaluate business opportunities within a corporate environment.

Requirements

The certificate requires 12 credit hours of coursework with six credit hours of directed electives plus an additional six credits.

Directed Electives

GBEN 403	Anatomy of Entrepreneurship: Startups and Established Companies	1
----------	---	---

GBEN 404	Market Opportunity: Targeting Strategies and Selling Tactics	1
GBEN 406	Performing a Business Enterprise Audit: Developing an Industry Perspective	1
GBEN 408	The New Venture Organization: Management, Design, and Governance	1
GBEN 409	Financial Forecasting: Developing Pro Forma Financial Statements	1
GBEN 410	Financing StartUps: Seeking Outside Venture Capital	1

Elective Courses

Select 6 credit hours from the following:

GBEN 401	The Business Plan I: Strategic Considerations (2)	6
GBEN 402	The Business Plan II: Operating Strategies and Implementation (2)	
GBEN 405	Intellectual Property: Management and Valuation (1)	
GBEN 407	Processes and Infrastructure: Creating Production and Delivery (1)	
GBEN 411	Establishing Credit Facilities: Asset-Based and Cash Flow Financing (1)	
GBEN 412	Developing Exit Strategies: Concepts and Approaches (1)	
GBEN 413	Integrative Experience/New Venture Internship (1-4)	

Total Credits 12

Admission Requirements

Students admitted to the certificate program in entrepreneurship will enter as non-degree students. Applicants are required to have a 3.0 undergraduate GPA and to have earned a 4 year baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university. Two years of full time professional work experience is also required.

Further information about certificate programs may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015

phone: (610) 758-3418

email: business@lehigh.edu<http://cbe.lehigh.edu/mba/certificates>**CERTIFICATE IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

Increasingly sophisticated information technology applications and the shift toward global economic activity have shaped a competitive environment that rewards creating value for customers while reducing cost and cycle time. Through in depth study of the organizations' value chain -logistics, operations, marketing, sales and service- the certificate in supply chain management demonstrates how these activities are linked both internally and externally.

Required Courses

GBUS 432	Demand and Supply Chain Planning	3
GBUS 450	Strategic Supply Management	3
GBUS 453	Transportation and Logistics Management	3
GBUS 456	Applied Supply Chain Models	3

Total Credits 12

Admission Requirements

Students admitted to the certificate program will enter as non-degree students. Applicants are required to have a 3.0 undergraduate GPA and to have earned a 4 year baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.

Further information about certificate programs may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015

Economics, Lehigh University, College of Business and Economics, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem PA 18015

phone: (610) 758-3418

email: business@lehigh.edu

<http://cbe.lehigh.edu/mba/certificates>

Professors. Paul Brockman, PHD (Louisiana State University); Shin-Yi Chou, PHD (Duke University); James A. Dearden, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Mary E. Deily, PHD (Harvard University); Frank R. Gunter, PHD (Johns Hopkins University); Kathleen W. Hanley, PHD (University of Florida); Richard J. Kish, PHD (University of Florida); Judith A. McDonald, PHD (Princeton University); Matthew A. Melone, JD (University of Pennsylvania); Vincent G. Munley, PHD (State University of NY, Binghamton University); George A. Nation, III, JD (Villanova University); Nandkumar Nayar, PHD (University of Iowa); Georgette C. Phillips, JD (Harvard Law School); Corinne A. Post, PHD (Rutgers University Newark); Michael D. Santoro, PHD (Rutgers University); Susan A. Sherer, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); K. Sivakumar, PGDRM (Institute of Rural Management); Larry W Taylor, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill); Robert J. Thornton, PHD (University of Illinois Upper Chicago); Robert J. Trent, PHD (Michigan State University); Andrew J. Ward, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Todd A. Watkins, PHD (Harvard University); Yuliang Yao, PHD (University of Maryland College Park)

Associate Professors. Liuba Y. Belkin, PHD (Rutgers University); Ravindra Chitturi, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Beibei Dong, PHD (University of Missouri, Columbia); Andreea Kiss, PHD (Georgia State University); Ernest Kong-Wah Lai, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); Alberto Lamadrid, PHD (Cornell University); Douglas M. Mahony, PHD (Rutgers University); James M. Maskulka, DBA (Kent State University); Chad Meyerhoefer, PHD (Cornell University); Oleksandr Nikolsko Rzhetskyy, PHD (University of Houston University Park); Steven McKay Price, PHD (Florida State University); Marina Puzakova, PHD (Drexel University); Ahmed S. Rahman, PHD; Catherine M. Ridings, PHD (Drexel University); Naomi B. Rothman, PHD (New York University); Jesus M. Salas, PHD (University of Oklahoma); Charles E. Stevens, PHD (Ohio State University); Stephen F. Thode, DBA (Indiana University Bloomington); Muzhe Yang, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Ke Yang, PHD (University of Iowa); Zach G. Zacharia, PHD (University of Tennessee Knoxville)

Assistant Professors. Keith A. Botner, PHD (University of Utah); Ludovica Cesareo, PHD (Sapienza University di Roma); Weijia Dai, PHD (University of Maryland); Yoonju Han, MS (Korea University); Ozias A. Moore, Jr., PHD (Cornell University); Irina Panovska, PHD (Washington University); Seth Richards-Shubik, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Ke Shen, MS (Northern Illinois U); Haoyan Sun, MBA (University of Washington); Rebecca Jen-Hui Wang, PHD (Northwestern University); Qianqian Yu, MS (University of British Columbia); Dawei Zhang, PHD (University of Calgary); Haibei Zhao, PHD (Georgia State University)

Lecturer. Chitra S. Nayar, MBA (University of Iowa)

Professors Of Practice. Marija Baltusaitiene, MA (University of Iowa); James Brennan, PHD (University of Wyoming); Luis F Brunstein, PHD; Phillip S Coles, MS (Cornell University); Joshua Walter Ehrig, MA (Lehigh University); Dale F. Falcinelli, MS (Lehigh University); Robert Kuchta, MS (New Jersey Institute of Technology); Deirdre Trabert Malacrea, MBA; Olena Nikolsko-Rzhetskya, PHD; Steven L. Savino, MBA (Wake Forest University); Vijay Singh, PHD (Ohio State University); Samuel C. Weaver, Ph.D., PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. J. Richard Aronson, PHD (Clark University); Nicholas W. Balabkins, PHD (Rutgers University); Richard W Barsness, PHD (University of Minnesota); Alden S. Bean, PHD (Northwestern University); Carl R. Beidleman, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); John W. Bonge, PHD (Northwestern University); Stephen G. Buell, PHD (Lehigh University); James Edward Hansz, PHD (University of Cincinnati); Thomas J. Hyclak, PHD (University of Notre Dame); Jon T. Innes, PHD (University of Oregon); Arthur E. King, PHD (Ohio State University); Michael G. Kolchin, DBA (Indiana State Univer); John R. Mc Namara, PHD (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute); Anthony Patrick O'Brien, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Peter P. Poole, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Theodore W. Schlie, PHD (Northwestern University); Bruce M. Smackey, PHD (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute); John E. Stevens, PHD (University of Cincinnati)

Business Information Systems Courses

BIS 423 Management Information Systems 2 Credits

This course examines the role of information systems (IS) and information technology (IT) in the organization. The focus of the course is the organizational uses of IS and IT to compete effectively. Both technical and managerial aspects of information systems are explored. The course includes technical infrastructure, management decision-making, trends and innovations in IS, and business process issues critical to the understanding of operational and strategic information systems.

BIS 448 Predictive Analytics in Business 3 Credits

The course covers theories and practices in predictive analytics in business. Students will have hands-on experience on analyzing business data for business intelligence and improved business decision making. Includes: key theories, concepts, and models of predictive analytics; and data mining tools to formulate and solve business problems. The course uses data analytics software and real data. Topics include prediction, forecasting, classification, clustering, data-visualization and data reduction techniques. Credits will not be given for both BIS 348 and BIS 448.

BIS 452 Advanced Topics in Business Analytics 3 Credits

This course covers advanced analytic methods for understanding and solving business problems. The emphasis is on understanding and applying a wide range of modern techniques to specific decision-making situations. Using the programming language R, the course covers advanced topics such as machine learning, text mining, and social network analysis. Upon completion, students will have valuable practical analytical skills to handle large datasets and make business decisions. Credits will not be given for both BIS 352 and BIS 452.

Prerequisites: BUEC or ECO 045

Economics Courses

ECO 401 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics 3 Credits

Descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, chi-square analysis, and analysis of variance. Computer applications.

ECO 402 Managerial Economics 3 Credits

Application of economic and statistical analysis to managerial decision-making. Business and economic forecasting. Empirical estimation of demand, production, and cost functions. Resource allocation and pricing strategies in various market structures. Decisions under risk and uncertainty. Government regulation of business cases.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 and (MATH 022 or MATH 096) and ECO 401

ECO 403 Econometric Software 3 Credits

The fundamentals of data management and analysis using statistical software, SAS. Data management and programming skills using the SAS system will be developed. An introduction to R and basic programming in R will be included as well. Working with big data will provide hands-on, practical experience. Upon completion of this course students will be able to manage data to boost their research and analysis skills.

ECO 404 Applied Microeconometrics 3 Credits

The purpose of this course is to expose students to econometric techniques frequently used in applied microeconomic research. The course features critical reading of empirical research papers and the implementation of econometric methods on actual data sets.

ECO 409 Money, Banking and Macroeconomic Analysis 2 Credits

The role of financial intermediation in the U.S. economy, the process of money creation, impacts of fiscal and/or monetary policy on the goals of macroeconomic policy, inflation and unemployment.

ECO 412 Mathematical Economics 3 Credits

Applications of various mathematical techniques in the formation and development of economic concepts and theories. Consent of instructor required.

ECO 413 Advanced Microeconomics Analysis 3 Credits

A survey of methods of decision-making at the microeconomic level; price theory and econometric applications.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 414 Advanced Topics in Microeconomics 3 Credits

Resource allocation and price determination. Theories of choice of consumers, firms, and resource owners under various market forms.

Prerequisites: ECO 413

ECO 415 Econometrics I 3 Credits

Computer applications of standard econometric techniques using regression analysis in a single-equation context. Discussion of problems of multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and autocorrelation. An introduction to simultaneous equation models, identification and estimation problems.

ECO 416 Econometrics II 3 Credits

Mathematical and statistical specification of economic models. Statistical estimation and tests of parameters in single and multiple equation models. Prediction and tests of structural change.

Prerequisites: ECO 415

ECO 417 Advanced Macroeconomic Analysis 3 Credits

Macroeconomic theory and policy. Emphasis on theoretical models and policy implications.

ECO 418 Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics 3 Credits

Models of employment, income and growth in monetary economies. Policies for economic stability and growth.

Prerequisites: ECO 417

ECO 423 Real Options 3 Credits

This is an introductory graduate level course in financial economics. It is intended for students with strong technical backgrounds who are comfortable with mathematical arguments. The course is divided into three major parts: deterministic finance, single-period uncertainty finance, and options theory and its applications.

Prerequisites: GBUS 420

ECO 425 Cost-Benefit Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and methods of cost-benefit analysis; efficiency and equity as criteria in program evaluation; proper measurement of market and non-market costs and benefits; consideration of risk, uncertainty, appropriate discounting techniques, and distributional consequences; applications to the evaluation of health care policies and therapies.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 427 Statistical Analysis for Management 2 Credits

Descriptive statistical measures, probability and probability distributions, statistical inference (estimation and hypothesis testing), correlation and regression. EXCEL will be used for statistical computing.

ECO 428 Electricity Economics 3 Credits

The course will focus on the intersection between economics and electricity systems, and the market structures available in the electric energy industry. The course is intended to provide a background on basic economic theory applied to power systems, to understand operations objectives, pricing and incentives and non perfect competition situations that arise in the network. Different dispatch optimization problems used in the restructures electricity market will be discussed, approaches to solve these problems, and the existence of non-convex markets.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (ECO 146 or MATH 023)

ECO 429 Monetary Theory 3 Credits

The role of money in the economy from theoretical and empirical perspectives. The influence of money and prices, interest rates, output, and employment.

ECO 430 Public Finance 3 Credits

The economics of public spending and taxation; principles of government debt management; theories of budgeting and cost-benefit analysis and public choice.

ECO 440 Labor Economics I 3 Credits

The economics of labor markets and various labor-market institutions with emphasis on current theoretical and empirical research. Topics include labor supply and demand, human capital, the structure of labor markets, labor market regulation, information and job search, labor mobility, unionism, and labor market discrimination.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 441 Labor Economics II 3 Credits

An examination of empirical research in labor economics, focusing on topics such as human resource management and internal labor market outcomes, wage and income inequality and poverty, unemployment, and other issues current in the literature.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 447 Economic Analysis of Market Competition 3 Credits

Mathematical models based on game theory and industrial organization. Cases are used to analyze the strategic interaction of firms and governments as competitors and partners.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 448 Business Economics 3 Credits

Applications of economic analysis to business decision-making; technology in economic systems; resource allocation and pricing strategies in various market structures; decisions under risk and uncertainty; and government regulation and support of business and innovation.

ECO 454 Economics of Environmental Management 3 Credits

Economic theory of natural resources. Optimal policies for the development of renewable and nonrenewable resources and environmental quality.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 455 Health Economics I 3 Credits

Economic theory and empirical analysis of health production, the demand for health services, and health insurance. Implications for the current institutional structure of health care and health delivery systems will also be discussed. Additional topics and extensions will be selected based on developments in the literature.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 456 Industrial Organization 3 Credits

The goal of the course is to review theoretical and empirical attempts by economists to understand market structures lying between the extremes of perfect competition and monopoly. The course will focus first on describing the current U.S. industrial structure and reviewing models of imperfect competition. The course then shifts to a closer study of individual firm behavior. The final segment of the course is an overview of two significant relationships between government and industry caused by the existence of imperfect.

Prerequisites: ECO 415 and ECO 447

ECO 457 Bio-Pharmaceutical Economics 3 Credits

Characteristics of the market for pharmaceuticals; barriers to entry, competition and innovation; pricing and regulation; physician prescribing behavior; commercialization and financing of biotech startups; international comparisons of public policy.

Prerequisites: ECO 401 and ECO 402

ECO 460 Time Series Analysis 3 Credits

Classical decomposition of time series, trend analysis, exponential smoothing, spectral analysis and Box-Jenkins autoregressive and moving average methods.

ECO 461 Forecasting 3 Credits

Methods of economic and business forecasting.

ECO 463 Topics in Game Theory 3 Credits

A mathematical analysis of how people interact in strategic situations. Topics include normal-form and extensive-form representations of games, various types of equilibrium requirements, the existence and characterization of equilibria, and mechanism design. The analysis is applied to micro-economic problems including industrial organization, inter-national trade, and finance. Must have completed two semesters of calculus.

Prerequisites: ECO 412 and ECO 413

ECO 464 Applied Econometrics I 3 Credits

This course focuses on the identification of causal relationships using cross-sectional and panel data. The objectives are to 1) familiarize students with identification assumptions for causal inference; and 2) enable students to select appropriate econometric tools for empirical economic problems and policy evaluation. Topics include robust inference and bootstrap; instrumental variables and generalized method of moments (GMM); quantile and nonparametric regression methods; treatment effect analysis, and models for discrete choices, panel data, and social interactions.

Prerequisites: ECO 416

ECO 465 Applied Econometrics II 3 Credits

Econometric analysis of skewed and truncated distributions, discrete outcomes, and missing or incomplete data. The first part of this course will involve the functional specification and testing of appropriate estimators in these situations, while the second part of the course will focus on conducting causal inference using nonlinear models in the presence of unobserved heterogeneity. Emphasis will be given to common applications in health and labor economics.

Prerequisites: ECO 416

ECO 466 Health Economics II 3 Credits

Selected topics in the literature on health economics with an emphasis on the application and evaluation of econometric techniques and identification strategies. Both demand and supply side issues will be addressed. Examples of the former include the demand for health, health insurance and health care services, while examples of the latter include the regulation of supplier behavior and industrial organization issues.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 416

ECO 472 International Trade Theory 3 Credits

Theories of comparative advantage, factor price equalization, trade and welfare, tariffs, trade and factor movements.

Prerequisites: ECO 413

ECO 473 International Monetary Economics 3 Credits

Theory of the balance of payments, the microeconomics of international finance, various approaches to balance-of-payments adjustments, theories of foreign exchange-rate determination, and macroeconomic policy under fixed and flexible exchange rates.

Prerequisites: ECO 417

ECO 490 Master's Thesis 0-6 Credits**ECO 492 Special Topics in Economics 1-3 Credits**

Extended study of an approved topic not covered in scheduled courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECO 493 Doctoral Pre-Dissertation Research Project - Independent Study 1-9 Credits

Independent study on a topic that is being pursued to fulfill the third year paper requirement, and has been approved by the student's interim advisor.

ECO 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Finance Courses**FIN 418 Principles of Corporate Finance and Investments 3 Credits**

This course provides students with a basic foundational knowledge of finance principles, working knowledge of various aspects of corporate finance, and the principles of investments. Short-term financial decisions will be discussed. Long-term capital investment will be explored starting with the basics of time value of money and capital investment techniques. Topics include the determination of the appropriate investment discount rate, the organization's cost of capital and hurdle rates, the risk-reward tradeoff, and specific financial instruments.

Grad Business Entrepreneurship Courses**GBEN 401 The Business Plan I: Strategic Considerations 2 Credits**

This course is first of a two-part sequence that focuses on the initial steps necessary to design and build a high-impact business plan for the startup company or new enterprise within an existing firm. The development process is integrative, complex, and time-consuming for the entrepreneur. Foundation or strategic-level issues that impact the formation and growth of the new enterprise are addressed. The goal in this first phase is to complete various sections of the business plan that deal with market opportunity, industry trends and developments, company positioning, competitive advantage, and core competencies. This course is project-oriented and makes extensive use of one-on-one instruction between class meetings. Students identify a market opportunity, develop the product/service offering, target potential customers and users, assess market demand, analyze market penetration, and determine the revenue potential of the new venture.

GBEN 402 The Business Plan II: Operating Strategies and Implementation 2 Credits

This course is the second of a two-part sequence that focuses on the final steps necessary to complete the business plan. This phase concentrates on designing the appropriate operational framework and business processes, including technology and infrastructure, which are required to successfully launch the new enterprise. The business plan must also demonstrate that the venture will have strong leadership and a capable management team to deal with uncertainty and drive results. Finally, the business plan must incorporate detailed financial forecasts and financing methods, and should address equity valuation and investor exit strategies. Like its predecessor, this course is project-oriented and makes extensive use of one-on-one instruction between class meetings. Additional emphasis is placed on developing an effective format and packaging of the written document.

Prerequisites: GBEN 401

GBEN 403 Anatomy of Entrepreneurship: Startups and Established Companies 1 Credit

This interactive seminar focuses on understanding the true meaning of entrepreneurship. The new venture opportunity is profiled from the perspective of the individual entrepreneur who is starting a business and embarking on a new career path involving high risk and reward. Different entrepreneurial management styles are analyzed and highlighted. emphasis is also placed on managing innovation and creativity in a corporate environment. Successful implementation of entrepreneurial activities for the large company makes special demands on management to promote discovery and create internal stakeholders. Both startups and established companies are placed under the microscope through guest speakers, panel discussion, selected readings, and case analysis.

GBEN 404 Market Opportunity: Targeting Strategies and Selling Tactics 1 Credit

The focal point of any business plan is identifying and understanding the target customer that will be served. The product/service offering must have strong buyer appeal and capture immediate attention in the marketplace. The need to rapidly penetrate a market demands that a marketing mix be designed, built, and implemented in a manner that leads to differentiation and superior positioning. Maximizing marketing firepower with severely limited financial and organizational resources is a major challenge that confronts today's entrepreneurs. Market segmentation strategies, the target marketing process, forming market alliances, and managing the selling process are viewed from the perspective of seed and early stage ventures.

GBEN 405 Intellectual Property: Management and Valuation 1 Credit

New technologies create new markets and new venture possibilities. Their discovery and success rate, along with the ability of an enterprise to leverage these assets in markets, depends on how the firm views and manages its investment in intellectual property. Obtaining the necessary legal protection of intellectual property can also serve as an effective barrier to entry and may be a source of competitive advantage. This seminar focuses on the strategic management of intellectual property as a commercial enterprise, covers methods of valuation, and examines various accounting and legal issues that must be considered in strategic-level decision making.

GBEN 406 Performing a Business Enterprise Audit: Developing an Industry Perspective 1 Credit

New ventures must position themselves for long-term growth and market development. Entrepreneurs create enterprises, define their organizations, and build business models based on changes in technology, government regulation, demographics, and shifts in other exogenous variables. A strategy must be crafted that is sustainable over the long run. Success or failure is often predicated on market cycles, market saturation, supply/demand imbalances and other forces that are not controllable. This seminar places emphasis on assessing the market potential and valuation of startups from an industry or macro-perspective, particularly from the view of an outside investor. It also focuses on how to gather and make effective use of competitive intelligence.

GBEN 407 Processes and Infrastructure: Creating Production and Delivery 1 Credit

This course provides an overview of the internal capabilities and the process and technology platform required to fully operationalize the business plan. Critical business activities and functions are dissected, such as establishing needed backend procurement, production, and distribution services that focus on supply chain dynamics and management; determining the scope of frontend call center and e-commerce activities; managing logistics; and utilizing information systems and web-based solutions that effectively link customers, elements of the supply chain, and employees. These topics are explored from the perspective of the startup and emerging company as well as the large corporation engaged in new venture creation.

GBEN 408 The New Venture Organization: Management, Design, and Governance 1 Credit

Managing a new enterprise presents unique and difficult challenges for its leadership. Expanding workloads and the increased complexity of tasks resulting from the rapid and sustained growth of the business create the need for a smooth transition from entrepreneurial-style management to professional management. Timing is critical, and for many startups it is not an easy bridge to cross. This dissects the design and characteristics of small organizations, and the need to correctly align structure with strategy. It also considers how entrepreneurial activities should be seeded, managed, organized, and executed within the context of an established company. Under scrutiny are the heavy demands placed upon entrepreneurs and corporate managers to effectively lead and manage under highly uncertain conditions where change is a constant. Additional emphasis is placed on comprehending the critical role that boards of directors play for startup companies.

GBEN 409 Financial Forecasting: Developing Pro Forma Financial Statements 1 Credit

No business plan would be complete without providing detailed financial projections and identifying the key assumptions that help shape the numbers. The financial translation of business models is expressed through pro forma income statements, balance sheets, and sources and uses of funds. Having this information allows management, investors, and lenders to measure and evaluate future financial performance. This exercise also establishes the capitalization required to launch the venture, support operations, and meet interim goals as the enterprise progresses through the beginning stages of its development. emphasis is placed on the use of forecasting methods and breakeven analysis, working capital and cash flow management, and identification of accounting and financial issues that impact on profit measurement and financial risk.

GBEN 410 Financing StartUps: Seeking Outside Venture Capital 1 Credit

This course provides an overview of the venture capital market, examines the nature and role of the venture capitalist, and analyzes whether and how venture capital financing may be the preferred approach in raising outside capital. Venture deals are closely examined in terms of types of equity instrument, methods of valuation, milestones and staged release of funds, special provisions that may include anti-dilution measures and other protective arrangements, and developing term sheets. Emphasis is also given to dissecting the process and criteria used to seek and attract venture capitalists, including angel investors. Various scenarios and tradeoffs are covered in this intensive .

GBEN 411 Establishing Credit Facilities: Asset-Based and Cash Flow Financing 1 Credit

Borrowing from a commercial bank or a credit intermediary can provide outside funding for working capital and equipment purchases in many situations. For seed and early stage firms, attention is often given to asset-based lending programs that make use of first liens on accounts receivable and inventory or fixed assets to provide added legal protection to creditors. For later stage firms, traditional line-of-credit financing may be feasible and desirable from a cash flow standpoint. Various borrowing alternatives, including leasing, are covered in this course along with covenants and restrictions that often apply. Government loan programs, especially those of the Small Business Administration, are also given emphasis.

GBEN 412 Developing Exit Strategies: Concepts and Approaches 1 Credit

Sophisticated equity investors require that an exit or harvest plan be developed and that it be viable and capable of being executed within the foreseeable future. Venture capitalists and angel investors anticipate their future departure and a positive financial outcome at the very point the deal is struck in the present. Various planned and unplanned exit strategies are analyzed in this course which include: an initial public offering, offering the business for sale, merging with another company, franchising, acquisition of shares by some investors, or liquidation of the business. Valuation methods, financial and tax implications, and due diligence are also examined.

GBEN 413 Integrative Experience/New Venture Internship 1-4 Credits

Only students enrolled in the Entrepreneurial concentration may elect one of these hands-on, project-orientated s. Integrative Experience must meet the requirements of formal independent study and involve a new venture situation with a startup or existing company. Students employed in a New Venture Internship may also qualify for credit if the same requirements are satisfied.

GBEN 415 LehighSiliconValley 1-3 Credits

Immersion study-abroad-like program focused on venture capital-backed companies and the paths taken to start, build, and exit an enterprise. Offered in the hub of entrepreneurship, Silicon Valley, live cases draw on seasoned practitioners from all reaches of the venture community. Students strategically analyze and evaluate startups, lead discussion, and assess team performance in recommending go-forward strategies. Emphasis on real companies, real players, and real situations in real time create a highly charged learning environment. Winter term. Includes pre-trip sessions. Competitive admission. Program fees.

GBEN 424 Entrepreneurship & Innovation: From Idea to Opportunity 3 Credits

Thought about starting a business but wonder where to begin? focuses on the idea stage of new venture creation where discovery plants seeds of future enterprises. Student projects, case studies and speakers introduce personal, interpersonal, financial, and legal challenges startups encounter. Drawing on research on entrepreneurial decision-making, students learn to think and behave entrepreneurially. Participants "kick the tires" on their own and others' just-emerging ideas and improve them. For those interested in starting a business sometime in their lives.

GBEN 492 Special Topics 1-3 Credits**GBEN 497 1-3 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Graduate Business Courses**GBUS 401 Financial Reporting for Managers and Investors 3 Credits**

Corporate financial reporting under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements: accrual accounting, balance sheet valuation, income determination and cash flow analysis. Profit manipulation, window dressing and "creative accounting" through accounting policy choices. Fraudulent financial reporting, uses and limitations of accounting information. Accounting information as a tool for strategic decision making.

GBUS 408 Advanced Business Speaking and Pragmatics 2 Credits

Designed to assist international business students become capable communicators within the U.S. and the global marketplace. Students will increase their oral communicative competence and socio-cultural communication awareness through assignments designed to help them learn successful behaviors and customs that are essential elements of oral communication in U.S. graduate business courses, job searching, networking, business presentations, and career development. Students are assessed through their successful use of advanced language functions during the application of face-to-face business settings including business-style negotiations, interviews, presentations, and panel discussions.

GBUS 409 Advanced Business Writing and Reading 2 Credits

Designed to introduce international business students to the types of rhetoric and written structures required in an American university graduate business program, as well as in most business environments; and to provide them with the skills and strategies that are necessary to produce cogent academic essays and papers, as well as business summaries and briefs for the global marketplace. Utilizing a process writing approach, students model expository, chronological order/process, compare and contrast, cause and effect, argumentative, and problem-solution styles, as well as formal and informal business written communication styles. Students are assessed through their successful use of these rhetorical models in writing, their advanced level of academic vocabulary and grammatical structures, as well as through summaries and analyses of research-level articles that include appropriate academic publication conventions.

GBUS 413 Advanced Management Accounting 3 Credits

Issues in management accounting including activity-based costing, activity-based management, strategic cost management, theory of constraints, advanced manufacturing technologies, cost of quality and lifecycle costing. Readings and cases.

Prerequisites: MBA 403

GBUS 414 Financial Statement Analysis and Interpretation 3 Credits

This course focuses on analysis of financial statements. It develops the skills necessary to interpret and use financial statement information effectively to assess profitability and risk and is intended for individuals likely to become intensive users of financial accounting information. Requirements include readings, case studies, presentations, and written analysis of actual financial statements.

Prerequisites: (MBA 402) or (ACCT 151 and FIN 125 or FIN 225)

GBUS 419 Financial Management 3 Credits

An intermediate level course in corporate finance. Coverage includes capital budgeting techniques including real options, decision tree analysis, risk analysis, advanced cost of capital theories, capital structure theory, dividend policy, working capital management, mergers and acquisitions, restructuring, and bankruptcies. The course emphasizes both theory and practice through lectures, cases, and financial modeling exercises. Students not possessing the relevant prerequisites must obtain waivers from the designated finance faculty representative.

Prerequisites: (MBA 402) or (ACCT 151 and FIN 125)

GBUS 420 Investments 3 Credits

A survey course in investments. Overview of financial institutions and markets involved in the issuance and trading of securities. Emphasis on valuation and risk assessment of fixed income and equity securities. Construction of optimal portfolios and examination of performance measures. Students not possessing the relevant prerequisites must obtain waivers from the designated finance faculty representative.

Prerequisites: (MBA 402) or (ACCT 151 and FIN 125)

GBUS 421 Advanced Investments 3 Credits

Advanced topics relating to specific areas within investment finance such as valuation/security analysis; portfolio/risk management; fixed investment securities; mutual funds; hedge funds; microstructure; and trading. Consent of designated finance faculty representative required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: GBUS 420

GBUS 422 Derivatives and Risk Management 3 Credits

The theory and application of a variety of derivative instruments (options, futures contracts, etc.) used in corporation finance and the financial services industry. The focus is on the risk management application vs. a rigorous development of option pricing theory and similar topics. Consent of designated finance faculty representative required.

Prerequisites: GBUS 420

GBUS 424 Advanced Topics in Financial Management 3 Credits

Advanced topics relating to specific areas of corporate finance such as: theoretical and empirical examination of recent developments in financial management, asset valuation and capital budgeting including the role of uncertainty, imprecise forecasts, risk preferences, inflation, market conditions, and the global marketplace, working capital management, leasing, mergers, and financing. The course content may vary between instructors or each time the course is offered. Consent of designated finance representative.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: GBUS 419

GBUS 425 Real Estate Financing and Investing 3 Credits

An upper-level course in modern real estate financing techniques from the perspectives of both the borrower and the lender. Subject matter encompasses the following areas: The principles of financing decisions; financing methods and techniques; institutional sources of funds for real estate; and real estate financing decisions. Consent of designated finance faculty representative required.

Prerequisites: (MBA 402 and GBUS 420)

GBUS 426 Financial Markets and Institutions 3 Credits

Functions and portfolios of financial intermediaries. Sectional demand and supply of funds, nature and role of interest rates, term structure and forecasting, impact of inflation and regulations on financial intermediaries and markets, and current developments in the financial system. Management of assets and liabilities within the U.S. financial institution's legal and economic constraints. Consent of designated finance faculty representative.

Prerequisites: (GBUS 420)

GBUS 431 Quantitative Finance 3 Credits

Relationship of quantitative models to financial theory and applications. Capital budgeting, portfolio selection, security evaluation, cash management, inventory policy and credit analysis. Consent of designated finance faculty.

Prerequisites: MBA 402

GBUS 432 Demand and Supply Chain Planning 3 Credits

Students will learn how businesses work together to build relationships and integrate demand and supply planning activities across the supply chain to deliver superior value to customers. They will also learn about tools and technologies that enable integration as well as the critical drivers and the key metrics that support supply chain performance. Current readings and case studies, simulations and written assignments will be used.

GBUS 437 Federal Taxation and Business Decisions 3 Credits

Impact of federal taxation on the structure and timing of business decisions. Problem-solving methods and research techniques from a managerial perspective.

Prerequisites: ACCT 307

GBUS 440 Human Resource Management 3 Credits

A survey of personnel management activities in organizations. Topics include human resource planning, recruitment, selection, equal employment opportunity, performance appraisal, compensation, career planning, safety and health, and quality of work life issues. consists of lectures, discussion, and case analysis.

GBUS 442 Seminar in Management Consulting 3 Credits

A study of consulting practices in general and their application to small business. Processes include a field study/counseling service to a local business. Emphasis is on the identification and analysis of multidisciplinary problems and opportunities and the implementation of recommendations. Must have completion of MBA background courses (or equivalent). Consent of instructor required.

GBUS 444 Managerial Communication Skills 3 Credits

Organization, style and strategy of language to inform, direct and persuade. Application of writing, reading, speaking and listening skills to managerial problems. Case studies.

GBUS 445 Labor-Management Administration 3 Credits

A study of the U.S. system of industrial relations, including the evolution and present status of labor law; union organizing efforts; the strategy of negotiations; the substantive provisions of collective bargaining and the administration of collective agreements. Also considered is the role of unions in the implementation of programs for employee self-management and other workplace innovations.

GBUS 446 Commercial Potential Assessment 3 Credits

A study of the process of bringing an invention to market with emphasis on commercial potential. Industrial analysis, competitor intelligence and strategic issues will be emphasized along with the development of market strategy and an overall business plan. Extensive research including data base searches will be included. Instructor permission required.

GBUS 447 Negotiation 3 Credits

The class examines the behavioral foundations of the negotiation process. Topics include: The negotiation process, negotiation planning, power in negotiations, communications in negotiations, tactics, concepts of win-win and win-lose, social styles, individual and team negotiations, ethical considerations, cultural differences, negotiating in sole source (customer) situations, using third parties. The concepts will be exposed through both lectures and simulations.

GBUS 448 Leadership 3 Credits

This course is an examination of leadership at the organization and group/team levels, and aims to develop and build a student's leadership skills and the ability to diagnose leadership needs in different situations. In identifying and building these leadership skills, the course will focus on the decisions leaders need to make, and the appropriate leadership decision-making processes required in various contexts and at different stages of an organization's existence. Cases and developmental exercises including in-depth decision-making exercises are utilized and cover diverse situations and cross-cultural dimensions including specific situations such as a crisis or ethically difficult decisions.

GBUS 450 Strategic Supply Management 3 Credits

A survey course designed to introduce the MBA/MSE student to the vital role played by supply management in achieving overall effectiveness for the firm in today's global economy. The course starts by examining the traditional purchasing process and then moves on to an examination of the evolution of purchasing into supply management and, finally, to the role purchasing plays in improving effectiveness of the entire value chain. consists of lectures, discussion and case analysis.

GBUS 453 Transportation and Logistics Management 3 Credits

The control of physical distribution and inventories; the flow of information, products and cash through the integrated supply chain.

GBUS 455 E-Business Enterprise Applications 3 Credits

Implications of key information technologies used within and across businesses to conduct e-business, including customer relationship management, enterprise resource planning, online ordering and inventory management, supply chain management, and e-procurement systems, data warehousing, data mining, intra-extranets, and knowledge management.

GBUS 456 Applied Supply Chain Models 3 Credits

This course will present applied and analytic approaches for developing inventory and forecasting models, supplier selection, supply chain quality management, and production planning and supply chain network design.

GBUS 458 Strategic Information Systems 3 Credits

Understanding the various types of computer based information systems and developing an ability to identify and exploit information technologies to gain competitive advantage, at the individual, group and organizational levels.

Prerequisites: MBA 403

GBUS 460 Strategic Marketing Management 3 Credits

The course studies the management of contemporary organizations from the perspective of a marketing manager. While the course content addresses the activities required to maintain a strategic fit between an organization's environment and its particular set of objectives and resources, the central focus is on designing strategic marketing actions for various types of organizations. The course pedagogy emphasizes the application of marketing and other business principles through seminars, simulations, or case discussion.

Prerequisites: MBA 404

GBUS 462 Pharmaceutical Marketing 3 Credits

The course provides an introduction and overview of the various healthcare system components as they relate to the pharmaceutical industry. This course will (1) focus on product decisions of the firm, requiring an occasional shift in focus from that of corporate management to that of operating managers of new product activities or established brands; (2) recognize the importance of marketing research as input to product decisions; (3) take a managerial orientation; (4) recognize the need to tailor product policy approaches to the characteristics of the decision-maker and the firm. The course will be a mixture of lectures, discussions, case analyses, and group exercises. Graduate students only.

Prerequisites: MBA 404

GBUS 464 Business-to-Business Marketing 3 Credits

This course focuses on marketing strategies and tactics in firms whose customers are other institutions, not individuals. Topics covered include organizational buying behavior, managing strategic buyer-seller relationships, sales force deployment, communication strategies, and so on. Specific attention is given to the impact of information technology and globalization in the business to business context.

GBUS 465 Creating Breakthrough Innovations 3 Credits

Most products and services either fail or do average business, but some are phenomenally successful. Such products and services that provide phenomenal financial returns and become market leaders can be called "Breakthrough Products and Services". The main objective of the course is to improve our understanding of the process of creating breakthrough products and services. It is accomplished by in-class discussions of cases, assignments, and the state-of-the-art research work in academia and industry. The course concludes with a term paper that integrates the concepts learned from class discussions, reference books, and research papers and applies them to a real product. Must have graduate student status plus two years of postgraduate work experience.

GBUS 466 Marketing Research and Analysis 3 Credits

This course focuses on procedures for collecting and analyzing relevant information for informed decision making by managers. The process of identifying research questions, developing instruments for collecting information, appropriate interpretation of information, and appropriateness of research methods are some of the topics discussed in this course. The course focuses on the process of doing marketing research as well as the techniques for analyzing information. Discussion of concepts and cases, developing data collection instruments, and doing actual marketing research projects will form the key elements of this course.

Prerequisites: (ECO 401 or BUEC)

GBUS 467 Sales Management 3 Credits

This course takes an integrated approach to the study of sales management, including formulation of strategically sound programs and the implementation of selling initiatives and the evaluation and control of the organization's sales activities. Topics include the role of the sales manager in the divergent demands of multiple constituencies; the development of effective sales organizations; lead generation and quota setting; territory management; and motivation and reward systems. Learning methods include case studies where students' diagnose problems and develop viable alternatives.

GBUS 470 Marketing Communications Strategies 3 Credits

This course focuses on how various elements of communications are integrated to achieve various organizational objectives. In addition to the traditional communication media such as advertising and point of purchase media, emphasis will also be placed on new media and strategies made possible due to the advances in technology. The course will involve discussion of concepts, case analysis and discussion, insights from practitioners, and group projects.

GBUS 471 Strategic Brand Management 3 Credits

This course approaches the study of brand management by illustrating the formulation of strategically sound brand management programs and the evaluation and control of the implementation of key brand initiatives (new products, advertising support, etc.). Focus is on theories and models to develop and manage brand equity. Specific learning modules include customer development, brand strategy development, brand extension development and annual brand planning. Specific attention is focused on case studies and team projects in building, measuring and managing brand equity.

GBUS 472 Strategies for Services Marketing 3 Credits

The course focuses on the challenges of marketing and managing services (whether in a manufacturing or service business) and discusses the development of strategies for addressing these challenges. The need for cross-functional integration to provide effective service is stressed. Illustrative topics include service quality gap analysis, relationship between superior service and profitability, service encounter analysis, customer lifetime value analysis, services guarantees, and service demand and capacity management.

GBUS 473 International Finance 3 Credits

Consideration of problems arising from the risks associated with international investing and multinational corporation finance (currency, political, etc.). Focus is on (a) investing in international market given the institutional constraints and differences between domestic markets, and (b) managerial issues relating to corporations, investors, and financial institutions. Consent of designated finance faculty representative.

Prerequisites: GBUS 419

GBUS 474 Legal Aspects of International Business 3 Credits

Various legal problems of engaging in business abroad, including contracts, technology transfer, property ownership, business organizations and labor, using a case and problem-solving approach.

GBUS 475 Global Marketing Strategies 3 Credits

The course is designed to provide a framework within which global marketing operation can be analyzed, understood, and undertaken. The course focuses on issues that are being faced by firms in today's global marketplace, particularly those that are related to strategy formulation and implementation. The learning experience in this course is placed on global business decision-making, through the use of case studies, projects, exercises, and lectures.

GBUS 481 (MSE 481) Technology, Operations and Competitive Strategy 3 Credits

Develops an understanding and appreciation of the interrelationships among technology, operations and the competitive strategy of the firm. Industry analysis and competitiveness; competitive strategy formulation and implementation; value chain analysis; operations strategy and technology strategy; operation's contributions to competitive advantages in cost, quality and variety and new product introduction.

GBUS 486 Qualitative Research Methodology 3 Credits

Study of techniques that describe, decode and translate social phenomena. Explores how interpretive researchers plan and conduct studies and present findings. Studies investigators' roles, data sources, observation methods, data analysis methods and trustworthiness of findings. A field research project is required.

GBUS 490 Thesis 0-6 Credits**GBUS 492 Special Topics 1-4 Credits**

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

GBUS 494 Field Projects 1-4 Credits

The field projects course will provide MBA students with an opportunity to apply MBA concepts with an employer, corporate partner or other suitable organization. Students will work with a supervising professor and a corporate representative on a project designed by the student. Students must prepare a written proposal for the project including the expected outcomes and an estimate of the hours required for completion. Students will present their proposal to a faculty member of their choice for approval. The academic rigor and time required to complete the project will determine the number of credits earned.

GBUS 499 Dissertation 1-12 Credits**Graduate MBA Core Courses****MBA 401 Introduction to the Organization and its Environment 2 Credits**

An MBA core course designed to provide a thorough understanding of business organizations by examining strategies middle and senior managers use to create and sustain organizational competitive advantage. The course examines the organization from an overall perspective within the context of the firm's internal and external environment. The second aspect of this course deals with the ability to communicate effectively in today's business and professional environment. Students will examine and practice the written and verbal communications strategies and skills that are essential to their success in business.

MBA 402 Managing Financial and Physical Resources 4 Credits

An MBA core course designed to integrate financial and managerial concepts into operations decisions. Disciplines of accounting, finance and economics are combined to provide substantive foundations for discussing and analyzing data. Implications of analysis are applied to facilitate decision-making in other areas such as marketing, operations (manufacturing, logistics and engineering), human resources, information technology and general management. The major learning objectives will be applied through a series of "living" cases that are centered on analyzing historical financial performance, preparing a business plan, and valuing a business.

Prerequisites: (MBA 401 and GBUS 401 or BUAC)

Can be taken Concurrently: MBA 401

MBA 403 Managing Information 4 Credits

An MBA core course dealing with concepts and methods involved in the collection, organization and dissemination of information that helps managers make operational and strategic decisions. The course also deals with attributes of information and examines enterprise-wide impacts of local decisions. Revenue, cost, time and quality-based information are accorded equal emphasis, while students are exposed to alternative evaluation methods for decisions related to different parts of the value chain. Topics include: activity-based costing; activity-based management; transaction analysis; operational and strategic decisions such as outsourcing, design partnerships, etc; investment analysis for short lifecycle investments; evaluation of uncertainty, risk and ambiguity; metrics development; compensation policies; segment evaluation methods; target costing and functional analysis; quality function deployment; total cost of ownership; and transfer pricing. In addition, the course deals with: information technology enablers which allow firms to improve value delivered to customers; and evaluation and management of emerging forms of Cooperation, such as joint ventures and project based strategic alliances.

Prerequisites: (ECO 401 or BUAC) and (GBUS 401 or BUAC and MBA 401)

Can be taken Concurrently: MBA 401

MBA 404 Managing Products and Services 4 Credits

An MBA core course focusing on the management of products and services within a firm's value chain. The course addresses exceeding customer expectations, establishing total quality as the core foundation, developing a strong customer focus, creating value through supply chain management, developing new products for competitive advantage, matching aggregate supply with customer demand, and designing market channels and influencing customers.

Prerequisites: MBA 401

Can be taken Concurrently: MBA 401

MBA 405 Managing People 4 Credits

An MBA core course that examines how effective organizations are created, maintained, and improved. The course will focus on how good people are attracted to an organization and how to make them productive. Topics include: organizational design, job design, staffing, training and development, performance, teams, influence, diversity, change, ethical decision-making and current people issues facing today's organizations.

Prerequisites: MBA 401

Can be taken Concurrently: MBA 401

MBA 406 Integrative Experience 3 Credits

An MBA course where students apply the body of knowledge acquired in MBA 401 through 405 through a simulation, case presentations and the cross core project. This course places an emphasis on strategic management and takes the point of view of the general manager to view the organization from an overall perspective in the context of the firm's internal and external environment. In doing so, students examine historical perspectives, contemporary theories, and practical applications all in the spirit of helping them develop a broad understanding of strategic management issues and solutions. By combining high-level class discussions, case analyses, a computer simulation competition and the crosscore project this course exposes students to rigorous theoretical analysis while providing hands-on, simulated real world business experiences.

Prerequisites: (MBA 401 and MBA 402 and MBA 403 and MBA 404 and MBA 405)

Can be taken Concurrently: MBA 403

MBA 451 Accounting 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course trains students in corporate decision making using financial information that is prepared under mandated accounting principles for external financial statement users. The course also covers accounting practices which provide information for internal users. It studies the use and interpretation of financial statements with a focus on the effect of economic transactions on financial statements and key ratios. Topics include: introduction to financial accounting concepts and principles, the accounting cycle, cost accounting information processing and impact on decision making.

MBA 452 Economics and Markets 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

Fundamental principles and tools of microeconomics with a focus on managerial decision-making. Topics include consumer behavior, input selection, cost analysis, production and pricing strategies in various market structures, decision making under uncertainty, international trade, information asymmetry and organizational design, and game theory as it applies to business strategy. .

MBA 453 Finance 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course explores the application of fundamental finance concepts in modern business. Topics covered include Risk and return, Capital budgeting techniques and analysis, financial statement analysis and forecasting, valuation basics, corporate cost of capital, and other corporate finance issues such as capital structure, dividend policy, and working capital policy.

MBA 454 Management - OB/HR 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course focuses on understanding human behavior at work and how it is influenced by individual differences, group dynamics, and by the organizational context in which people are employed. Key organizational behavior theories will be applied to fundamental human resource management issues with an emphasis on aligning an organization's talent with its strategy to maximize performance. Topics will include: staffing and selection, training and development, motivation, performance management, leadership, and optimizing effectiveness by understanding behavioral factors of individuals and groups.

MBA 455 Marketing 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course provides a contemporary perspective to introduce the student to the fundamentals of strategic marketing. The course explores the functional marketing operations of organizations and tracks the marketing manager's decision processes including segmentation and target market development, product/brand positioning and the development of the value proposition, and the integration of the marketing mix elements into a cohesive strategy. Specific learning modules are concerned with the development, evaluation, and implementation of strategic marketing plans.

MBA 456 Strategy 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

Within the context of a multi-stakeholder approach to organizations, strategic management covers overall organizational issues in intent, analysis, strategy formulation, execution, and control within a global environment. The objectives of this course are to provide the student with a better understanding of business organizations and to clarify the way senior managers create and sustain organizational competitive advantage.

MBA 461 Financial Claimants 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course will focus on various financial claimants in the modern corporation. The focus will be on the theory behind and practice related to information needs and use by stockholders, bondholders, and other intermediate financial claimants (e.g., preferred stockholders, warrant holders). Coverage will include related governance and agency theory principles as well as the impact of disclosure, fair value accounting, and regulation on financial claimants.

Prerequisites: MBA 451 and MBA 453

MBA 462 Government & Society 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

Economic and strategic analysis of the role of government and social forces in markets and business policies. Topics include environmental controls, consumer protection, antitrust and the promotion of market competition, intellectual property and inventions, and taxation.

MBA 463 Suppliers and Customers 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

Explores how organizations identify customer needs and develop supply chain flows – upstream (backward through the supply levels) and downstream (forward through the channel systems) to deliver goods and services that exceed customer expectations and creates societal value. Covers demand/customer management, supply/capacity planning, raw material/component sourcing, inventory planning, distribution/merchandising, and quality management. Focused on how marketing and supply chain managers make decisions regarding effectiveness vs. efficiency trade-offs. Concerned with the development, evaluation, and implementation of marketing strategy and supply chain.

Prerequisites: MBA 455

MBA 464 Employees 1-MBA 1.5 Credit

This course will focus on the evolving social contract between employers and employees in the modern corporation, their causes and consequences. Topics will build on the basics from the Management OB/HR course from the first session. In particular, coverage will include the following issues: procedural justice and fairness; privacy and freedom of speech; work-life balance, diversity, inclusion, and the bottom line; job security and alternative work arrangements, compensation; employee ownership; performance management and career development.

Law Courses**LAW 417 Regulatory Environment of Business 2 Credits**

This course is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the various legal, regulatory, and market constraints in which business operates. Students are introduced to the interplay between legislation, regulations, and court decisions in establishing the regulatory environment in which a business operates as well the allocation of power among federal and state authorities. Conflict of law issues will also be explored for businesses that operate internationally. Contract law, forms of business, and ethics are covered in depth.

Management Courses**MGT 416 Managing Talent 3 Credits**

The course is fundamentally about understanding and improving the behavior and performance of individuals in the workplace. As such, we will draw upon key theories in organizational behavior to address human resource issues arising from the employment relationship. Topics will address key areas in the talent pipeline from sourcing and selection, training and development, motivation and performance management, to talent management metrics and analytics.

MGT 461 Strategic Management 1 Credit

Strategic Management covers overall organizational issues in determination, analysis, execution, and control within a global environment. This capstone course integrates theories and concepts from production, marketing, finance, and accounting and provides an opportunity to simulate the function of top level management as it relates to the total business environment through a team-based business simulation. Through readings, written assignments, presentations, in-depth group discussions, and a team-based simulation competition, students will broaden their understanding and practice the art of strategic decision making.

Marketing Courses**MKT 415 Marketing Foundations 3 Credits**

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive analytical framework to develop, implement and evaluate competitive marketing strategies that achieve organizational goals and objectives. It explores the functional marketing operations of organizations and examines the key elements of a marketing manager's decision making process. Examples of learning modules include: customer and market analysis, segmentation, targeting and positioning, marketing mix decisions (product, price, placement and promotion).

MKT 425 Brand Strategy 2 Credits

This course is fundamentally about understanding how Brand Equity is built and managed. The course builds on the marketing principles and theories covered in Marketing Foundations, while enabling students to delve into the strategic components that go into building brands and managing brand equity. The course focuses on theories, models and tools that enable managers to develop new and manage existing brands.

Prerequisites: MKT 415

Masters Accounting Courses**MACC 409 Advanced Federal Income Taxation 3 Credits**

An advanced study of the taxation of business organizations, estates, trust, and wealth transfer taxes. Planning and research are the basic components of the course. Problem-solving and written research are emphasized. Credit will not be given for both ACCT 309 and MACC 409.

Prerequisites: ACCT 307

MACC 412 IT Auditing 3 Credits

Addresses internal control and audit issues in an Information Technology (IT) environment. structured around the COSO internal control framework. Audit procedures for the review of IT general and application controls are examined. Students perform substantive tests on financial databases using audit software. Topics covered: Internal controls in centralized and distributed IT environments, IT outsourcing, IT governance, Data modeling, network and database security ACL software, SAP process and control issues.

MACC 413 The Corporate Financial Reporting Environment 3 Credits

This course addresses the nature of corporate financial reporting, its role in providing decision-useful information to capital market participants, standard-setting and the FASB conceptual framework, and theoretical and empirical assessments of its performance.

MACC 420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing 3 Credits

This course focuses on forensic skills to enhance audits and other services rendered by accounting professionals. Materials derived primarily from SEC cases to help students understand more complex financial reporting issues such as earnings management and fraud, apply auditing requirements of SAS 99 and Sarbanes-Oxley dealing with fraud, comprehend services beyond the audit which rely on forensic skills, and demonstrate knowledge through role plays in real world scenarios.

Prerequisites: ACCT 320 or BUA2

MACC 424 Governance, Risk and Control 3 Credits

This course focuses on developing in students an understanding of corporate governance, risk oversight and internal control monitoring from an accounting professional's perspective. Topics include agency theory, fundamentals of corporate governance, risk and internal control, functions of the board of directors and the audit committee, independent auditor and impediments to audit quality, internal auditor's role, and SEC regulations and laws impacting governance, risk and control. Class discussions, interactive group exercises, role plays, field projects, and real-life cases are used.

Prerequisites: ACCT 320 or BUA2

MACC 427 Reporting and Auditing Fair Value Estimates 3 Credits

Explores the theory and mechanics of financial reporting of assets and liabilities presented at fair value. The course focuses on U.S. GAAP standards relating to the recognition, measurement, valuation, and disclosure of fair value in financial statements. The course also examines management incentives in reporting and issues faced by auditors in providing assurance regarding these estimates.

MACC 430 Data Analytics for Accountants 3 Credits

This course uses publicly available financial statement information to programmatically analyze company activities. Obtaining, cleaning, exploring, analyzing with statistical and machine learning methods, and presenting accounting data are explored in a project based format. Non-financial related information analyses are linked to audit and risk assessments. Projects and papers involve actual entities and associated financial information. Credit will not be given for both MACC 42x, Data Analytics for Accountants and ACCT 3xx, Data Analytics for Accountants.

Prerequisites: ECO 045

Project Management Courses**PMGT 409 Project Management Fundamentals 3 Credits**

Introduction to project management – survey of the knowledge areas and approaches to managing projects. Looks at the relationship of projects to organizational strategy and culture, how to initiate a project, principles of planning and project execution and control, managing stakeholders, and communicating effectively. A review of the competencies required to address the complexities and challenges of projects. Hands-on approach to developing project management work artifacts and simulated project management game are used.

PMGT 410 Project Requirements and Scope Management 1 Credit

Focuses on understanding the principles and nuances of managing project and product scope: the boundaries of inclusion and exclusion of the product – its features and functions, and of the project – the work involved to create the project's product. Addresses the methods for eliciting and managing product and project requirements, defining the project scope, creating a scope baseline, and managing changes to control scope creep.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409

PMGT 411 Project Scheduling, Estimating & Budgeting 1 Credit

This course explores the methods and challenges of developing project estimates, schedules, and budgets. Expectations about project timelines and costs cause a great deal of friction and frustration in projects. In this course students will learn how to build a schedule using the critical path method, methods for resource loading, developing contingency reserves, and time and cost estimates. They will also learn how to present schedule information to manage expectations and deal with slips when they occur.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409, PMGT 410

PMGT 412 Advanced Scheduling & Scheduling Tools 1 Credit

This course deals with developing a schedule in MS Project in a hands-on class. Students will learn to build a fully resource loaded, networked, and baselined schedule in MS Project, and how to manage from that schedule. Students will also explore the principles of critical chain scheduling, dealing with risks in schedules, and using the schedule to forecast outcomes and communicate effectively with stakeholders about time expectations.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410 and PMGT 411

PMGT 413 Project Risk Management 1 Credit

As projects always involve a new and unique endeavor to the performing organization, uncertainty is a part of every project. Effective project management prepares for the risks - both jeopardies and opportunities - presented by these uncertainties. In this class we will explore both the classic and some more advanced methods for dealing with project risks.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409, PMGT 410

PMGT 414 Managing Project Quality 1 Credit

Students will explore the key concepts of quality management and how they apply in projects. This class discusses the use of the quality management tools and methods, practices for holding quality reviews, and for developing project quality management plans.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409, PMGT 410

PMGT 415 Project Procurement & Negotiation 1 Credit

This class focuses on the tools and practices used in managing procurement on projects, and best practices for negotiation and supplier management. It explores the role of the contract, types of contracts, developing the statement of work, RFP, screening & selection criteria, and the procurement management plan. It also looks at how to manage contractors throughout the project.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409, PMGT 410

PMGT 416 Decision Making and Ethics on Projects 1 Credit

This class looks at the factors and processes for making effective and ethical decisions on projects. The unknowns, complexities, time and cost pressures, and cross-functional stakeholders make good decision-making imperative for both long-term and short-term success. Students will use a variety of tools and techniques for team decision-making. Class includes a role-play game based on the Challenger accident to explore issues.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409

PMGT 417 Project Leadership 1 Credit

Good management skills alone will not create project success. Leadership, which is much more elusive, is equally if not more important. This class will explore models of leadership and how they apply to projects, styles of leadership, motivation, influence, politics, and dealing with difficult stakeholders.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409

PMGT 418 Facilitation and Teamwork for Projects 1 Credit

This class focuses on the principles and practices of teamwork, an essential element for projects. Students will examine the effectiveness of different types of team structures and maturity levels for teams and organizations. They will learn methods for dealing with conflict, facilitating groups, and the different types of meetings used in projects. This class will use case studies as well as hands-on methods.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409

Can be taken Concurrently: PMGT 409

PMGT 419 Adaptive and Agile Project Management 1 Credit

In this class we will explore the new methods used for more extreme projects - those with more complexity, market acceptance, time pressure, and advanced technology. Students will examine the factors affecting complex projects with cross-functional and dispersed teams as well as principles for Agile project approaches. This class will use case studies as well as hands-on methods.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410 and PMGT 411 and PMGT 414

PMGT 420 Managing Projects for Innovation 1 Credit

Traditional project management tries to instill discipline in a seemingly chaotic process, but for innovation to thrive we must couple discipline with creativity. In this class students will explore the paradoxes innovations create, and look at ways to remove blocks and spark imagination while producing value for the organization. Case studies and hands-on techniques will be utilized in this course.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410 and PMGT 411 and PMGT 413

PMGT 421 Project Management Capstone 1-3 Credits

This class is conducted as an independent study and involves applying the principles and practices of the previous project management classes to a real-life project or approved case study. You will develop a set of project documents and provide a critical analysis of the project to demonstrate your mastery of the project management skills prescribed for a predictive (plan-based) project.

Prerequisites: PMGT 409 and PMGT 410 and PMGT 411 and PMGT 413 and PMGT 416

Supply Chain Management Courses**SCM 423 Supply Chain Operations Management 2 Credits**

This course provides an essential understanding of managing global supply chains and operations within the context of an integrated value chain. Topics addressed include the fundamentals of supply chain management; supply chain risk management; quality management; demand and supply chain planning, including forecasting, capacity planning, aggregate planning, and scheduling; the components of a lean supply chain; inventory and working capital management; distribution and transportation management; and performance measurement. Special emphasis is given to managing supply chains from a financial perspective.

Business Information Systems

Business information systems serve as a conduit for business change and they are the heart of today's business model. Our diverse faculty and contemporary curriculum are targeted at preparing our students to play a vital, value-added role in today's rapidly changing business information environment.

Beyond understanding the key prerequisite technical skills, students will learn how businesses can leverage information technology and business information systems in conjunction with various management techniques in order to meet corporate tactical and strategic goals. By being introduced to the spectrum of today's leading technologies, students will understand the business implications and opportunities addressed in today's global economy.

The business information systems field is vibrant and exciting. There are a broad range of employment opportunities. Successful completion of the BIS program would invite students to pursue a wide range of career opportunities, including careers as a systems analyst/designer, information systems manager, information systems project manager, and information systems consultant.

The Business Information Systems major requires three (3) courses and three (3) electives beyond the core requirements of the College of Business and Economics. Students are required to take BIS 111, Introduction to Information Systems, as part of the business and economics core. Other courses are as follows:

Required Courses

BIS 111	Managing Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
BIS 324	Business Data Management	3
BIS 335	Application Development for Business	3

Elective Courses

Select three of the following:		9
BIS 333	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	
BIS 342 or SCM 342	e-Business Enterprise Applications	
BIS 344	Cloud Computing for Business	
BIS 348	Predictive Analytics in Business	
BIS 352	Advanced Topics in Business Analytics	
BIS 372	Special Topics in Information Systems	
ACCT 311	Accounting Information Systems	
ENTP 304	Technology and Software Ventures	

Total Credits		18
---------------	--	----

¹ Courses focusing on different applications of IS in business, including: Data Warehousing and Mining, HR Applications in IS, Numerical Methods of Business Decisions, etc. Consult Professor Ridings for other related courses.

Business Information Systems Minor

This minor provides an overview of the major technical functions in IS, such as design of systems and the development and management of databases. In addition, the student explores the applications of IS to business problems in one of several electives. This minor is available only to students with a declared major in the College of Business and Economics.

Program of Studies: The BIS minor consists of 3 courses equaling 9 credit hours. These credit hours consist of the following courses:

Program of Studies: The BIS minor consists of 3 courses equaling 9 credit hours. These credit hours consist of the following courses:

Required Courses (2):

BIS 311	Managing Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
BIS 324	Business Data Management	3
Select one of the following courses:		3
BIS 333	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	
BIS 335	Application Development for Business	
BIS 342	e-Business Enterprise Applications	
BIS 344	Cloud Computing for Business	
BIS 348	Predictive Analytics in Business	
BIS 352	Advanced Topics in Business Analytics	
Total Credits		9

Courses

BIS 111 Introduction to Information Systems 3 Credits

This course examines the fundamental role of information systems in supporting and managing all business functions and enabling firms to compete effectively. Both technical and managerial aspects of information systems are introduced. The course integrates technical infrastructure, database concepts, management decision-making, and business process issues critical to the understanding of operational and strategic information systems. It introduces business applications that support accounting, finance, supply chain management, and marketing.

BIS 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

BIS 311 Managing Information Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credits

This course focuses on managing the requirements analysis and system design methodology and techniques for business information systems. Students learn current methods and techniques for system requirement analysis as well as system design, and apply them to real world projects. It covers cost benefit analysis and risk management of business systems development, JAD and structured walkthroughs, structured and object oriented methodologies, and software package evaluation. It emphasizes the factors for effective communication and integration with users and user systems and encourages interpersonal skill development with client users, team members, and others associated with development, operation, and maintenance of the system.

Prerequisites: ACCT 311 or CSB 311 or BIS 111

BIS 324 Business Data Management 3 Credits

This course covers the fundamentals of database management systems (DBMS), including database development, processing, logical and physical design, access, implementation and administration. Students will gain extensive experience in developing data models, creating relational databases, and formulating and executing complex queries. The focus in the course will be on analyzing the connections between data and business organizational information needs and decisions, and understanding the principles of managing organizational data. A project with hands-on experience with a large scale DB is included.

Prerequisites: BIS 111

BIS 333 Enterprise Security and Risk Management 3 Credits

This course explores the management of enterprise IT solutions. The focus is on the management of applications and infrastructure security. Students will be introduced to frameworks for infrastructure management, system administration, critical security principles that enable them to plan, develop, and perform security tasks. The course will address hardware, software, processes, communications, applications, and policies and procedures with respect to enterprise IT Security and Risk Management. These topics are addressed both within and beyond the organization, with attention paid to managing risk and security within audit and compliance standards.

Prerequisites: BIS 111

BIS 335 Application Development for Business 3 Credits

This course provides an introduction to planning, designing, developing and maintenance of high quality computer applications that solve business problems. Students will learn basic systems development and computer programming concepts by designing, coding, and testing in an object oriented computer language. Emphasis will be placed on learning introductory programming concepts, such as declaring variables, control statements, subroutines, functions, and arrays. Additionally, students will develop event-driven graphical user interfaces. Some previous experience with programming helpful but not required.

Prerequisites: BIS 111

BIS 342 (SCM 342) e-Business Enterprise Applications 3 Credits

Introduction to the implications of key information technologies used within and across businesses to conduct e-business. The course covers the functionality of various enterprise applications and their integration: customer relationship management, enterprise resource planning, supply chain management, supplier relationship management, data warehousing and mining, business intelligence, and product lifecycle management.

Prerequisites: BIS 111

BIS 344 Cloud Computing for Business 3 Credits

This course focuses on understanding risk assessment, security guidance, design and deployment of cloud services solutions. Students will demonstrate an understanding of high availability and business continuity, cloud resource costing, deployment management, network design, data storage, security, scalability and elasticity, cloud migration and hybrid architecture. The applied portion of the course gives students hands-on experience designing and deploying cloud environments and services on platforms such as Amazon Web Services.

Prerequisites: BIS 311

BIS 348 Predictive Analytics in Business 3 Credits

The course covers theories and practices in predictive analytics in business. Students will have hands-on experience on analyzing business data for business intelligence and improved business decision making. Includes: key theories, concepts, and models of predictive analytics; and data mining tools to formulate and solve business problems. The course uses data analytics software and real data. Topics include prediction, forecasting, classification, clustering, data-visualization and data reduction techniques. Credits will not be given for both BIS 348 and BIS 448.

Prerequisites: BIS 111 and (ECO 045 or MATH 012 or MATH 231)

BIS 350 (MGT 350) Project Management 3 Credits

Key processes and tenets of project management including scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communications, risk, procurement, and integration management. Both technical and behavioral aspects of project management are applied within the context of either IS management, HR management, Supply Chain Process Management, Small Business Management. Topics include: expectations management, change management and consulting engagement management. Introduces both software project monitoring tools and project team collaboration techniques and tools. Must have completion of all other courses in either BIS or Management major.

Prerequisites: BIS 335 and BIS 324

BIS 352 Advanced Topics in Business Analytics 3 Credits

This course covers advanced analytic methods for understanding and solving business problems. The emphasis is on understanding and applying a wide range of modern techniques to specific decision-making situations. Using the programming language R, the course covers advanced topics such as machine learning, text mining, and social network analysis. Upon completion, students will have valuable practical analytical skills to handle large datasets and make business decisions. Credits will not be given for both BIS 352 and BIS 452.

Prerequisites: BIS 111 and (ECO 045 or MATH 012 or MATH 231)

BIS 360 Business Information Systems Practicum 3 Credits

The business information systems practicum provides an opportunity for students to work on an intensive consulting engagement with a business. Students work with client firms on individual or team projects, which focus on information systems activities such as developing requirements, designing, and implementing systems. Students complete written reports and make formal presentations to clients. May not be taken concurrently with MGT 311. Cannot be used to satisfy BIS major or minor requirements.

BIS 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings and research information systems; designed for superior students who have special interest in some topic(s) not covered by the regularly scheduled courses. Written term paper(s) required. Must have preparation in information systems acceptable to program coordinator.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIS 372 Special Topics in Information Systems 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in information systems for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. When offered as group study, coverage varies according to interests of the instructor and students. Must have preparation in information systems acceptable to program coordinator.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIS 373 Business Information Systems Internship 1-3 Credits

Based on a student's work experience, a sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects, and other assignments-including a "capstone report." It should be noted that the work experience (at least 80 hours per credit), by itself, is not the basis for academic credit. The faculty directed activity must be provided concurrent with the work. Course registration and related arrangements, including designating a sponsoring faculty member, must be made in advance of the work engagement. This course must be taken Pass/Fail, cannot be used to satisfy BIS major or minor requirements. Declaration of a BIS major or minor, junior standing, and consent of department required.

Prerequisites: BIS 311

BIS 388 (FIN 388) FinTech Capstone 3 Credits

This course combines experiential learning via a semester long hands-on project with a series of lectures on relevant topics. Students will learn how to apply the information technologies and financial concepts they learned in the other courses to issues in the creation, distribution, servicing, or operations of financial products and services. These issues may include cybersecurity, payment processing, algorithmic trading, credit scoring, blockchain, cryptocurrency, artificial intelligence, machine learning, peer-to-peer lending, online banking, and mobile banking.

Prerequisites: (CSE 012 or CSE 017) and BIS 352 and (BIS 348 or CSE 347 or ISE 364 or ISE 365) and (BIS 324 or CSE 241 or ISE 224) and FIN 330

BIS 423 Management Information Systems 2 Credits

This course examines the role of information systems (IS) and information technology (IT) in the organization. The focus of the course is the organizational uses of IS and IT to compete effectively. Both technical and managerial aspects of information systems are explored. The course includes technical infrastructure, management decision-making, trends and innovations in IS, and business process issues critical to the understanding of operational and strategic information systems.

BIS 448 Predictive Analytics in Business 3 Credits

The course covers theories and practices in predictive analytics in business. Students will have hands-on experience on analyzing business data for business intelligence and improved business decision making. Includes: key theories, concepts, and models of predictive analytics; and data mining tools to formulate and solve business problems. The course uses data analytics software and real data. Topics include prediction, forecasting, classification, clustering, data-visualization and data reduction techniques. Credits will not be given for both BIS 348 and BIS 448.

BIS 452 Advanced Topics in Business Analytics 3 Credits

This course covers advanced analytic methods for understanding and solving business problems. The emphasis is on understanding and applying a wide range of modern techniques to specific decision-making situations. Using the programming language R, the course covers advanced topics such as machine learning, text mining, and social network analysis. Upon completion, students will have valuable practical analytical skills to handle large datasets and make business decisions. Credits will not be given for both BIS 352 and BIS 452.

Prerequisites: BUEC or ECO 045

Economics

Though economics is variously defined, modern-day definitions generally suggest that it is the study of the principles that govern the efficient allocation of resources. One of the greatest of the 19th century economists who did much to uncover these principles suggested a broader definition. Alfred Marshall described economics as "a study of mankind in the ordinary business of life and a part of the study of man." This dual nature of economics, technical and humanistic, is reflected in the fact that at Lehigh the economics major is available to students in the College of Arts and Sciences as well as in the College of Business and Economics.

Professors. Shin-Yi Chou, PHD (Duke University); James A. Dearden, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Mary E. Deily, PHD (Harvard University); Frank R. Gunter, PHD (Johns Hopkins University); Judith A. McDonald, PHD (Princeton University); Vincent G. Munley, PHD (State University of NY, Binghamton University); Larry W Taylor, PHD (University of North Carolina Chapel Hill); Robert J. Thornton, PHD (University of Illinois Upper Chicago); Todd A. Watkins, PHD (Harvard University)

Associate Professors. Ernest Kong-Wah Lai, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); Alberto Lamadrid, PHD (Cornell University); Chad Meyerhoefer, PHD (Cornell University); Oleksandr Nikolsko Rzhevskyy, PHD (University of Houston University Park); Ahmed S. Rahman, PHD; Muzhe Yang, PHD (University of California Berkeley)

Assistant Professors. Weijia Dai, PHD (University of Maryland); Irina Panovska, PHD (Washington University); Seth Richards-Shubik, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Professors Of Practice. Marija Baltrusaitiene, MA (University of Iowa); Luis F Brunstein, PHD

Emeriti. J. Richard Aronson, PHD (Clark University); Nicholas W. Balabkins, PHD (Rutgers University); Thomas J. Hyclak, PHD (University of Notre Dame); Jon T. Innes, PHD (University of Oregon); Arthur E. King, PHD (Ohio State University); John R. Mc Namara, PHD (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute); Anthony Patrick O'Brien, PHD (University of California Berkeley)

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS**Major in Economics**

Students in the College of Business and Economics electing to major in economics must take the college core courses listed in the College of Business and Economics section of this catalog. They must also take ECO 119 and at least 12 credit hours of 200- and 300-level economics courses beyond the core requirements. These courses may be chosen so as to form an area of specialization or to provide a broad exposure to the various aspects of the discipline. In any case, students should consult with the major advisor in forming their programs.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**Major in Economics**

The B.A. major in economics is designed to prepare students for graduate study in economics or law, and for entry into careers in business, government or service organizations. The requirements for the economics major are:

Economic Core

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
ECO 119	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 029	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets	3
ECO 045	Statistical Methods	3
ECO 146	Applied Microeconomic Analysis	3

Collateral Calculus Courses

Select one of the following: 7-8

MATH 021 & MATH 022	Calculus I and Calculus II ¹
or	
MATH 081 & MATH 022	Calculus with Business Applications and Calculus II ²
or	
MATH 081 & MATH 052	Calculus with Business Applications and Survey of Calculus II
or	
MATH 051 & MATH 052	Survey of Calculus I and Survey of Calculus II ³

Electives

Select five courses in economics at the 200- or 300- level. ⁴ 15

Total Credits 38-39

¹ MATH 021 and MATH 022 are for students considering careers or graduate programs that require a stronger math background.

² Students who take MATH 081 must receive permission of the mathematics department to use MATH 081 as a prerequisite for MATH 022.

³ MATH 051 and MATH 052 are terminal math classes for students planning on careers in fields that are primarily non-quantitative.

⁴ Students may count only two 200-level courses toward the completion of the economics major.

Students are free to select any five economics courses to meet their elective requirements. However, the faculty of the economics department has developed recommended course clusters to meet the differing needs of students. These include course recommendations for those interested in:

- Graduate study in economics
- Careers in consulting and financial services
- International economics and global markets
- Political economy and public policy

Interested students are encouraged to consult with the major advisors in the economics department to select elective courses that match their needs and interests.

MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND ECONOMICS

IR-Eco Major (p. 171) (60-61 credits)

Honors in Economics

Economics majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors must consult with their major advisor and request such consideration by the beginning of their senior year. The criteria for departmental honors are:

1. Completion of the major program with at least 33 credits of economics and a grade point average in those courses of 3.5 or better.
2. Submission of an acceptable research paper to the Departmental Honors committee. This paper must report on original research conducted by the student. An economics faculty member will direct the honors paper. Students who successfully complete the paper will receive independent study credit, which can be applied to economics major requirements. The committee will notify students

of submission deadlines and other requirements for satisfying this criterion.

Minor in Economics

This minor is available only to students in the College of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Engineering and Applied Science. Interested students should contact the minor advisor.

A minor in economics consists of 12 credit hours beyond ECO 001. Required courses in the minor are:

ECO 105	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
or ECO 146	Applied Microeconomic Analysis	
ECO 119	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
or ECO 029	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets	
Two elective courses ¹		6

¹ Elective courses must be chosen from among the 200- and 300-level economics offerings with at least one 300-level elective. ECO 371 does not count towards the minor.

Courses**ECO 001 Principles of Economics 4 Credits**

A one-semester course in the principles of economics. General topics covered are: supply and demand; pricing and production decisions of firms; the role of government in the economy; the determination of national income; money and banking; monetary and fiscal policy; and government finance.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 029 Money, Banking, and Financial Markets 3 Credits

The nature and functions of money. Global money and financial markets. The role of commercial and central banks. Effects of the interest rate, exchange rate, and the money supply on the economy. Examination and evaluation of current and past monetary policies.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 045 Statistical Methods 3 Credits

Descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, simple regression and correlation. Note: CBE students may not take MATH 012 as a replacement for ECO 045.

ECO 119 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis 3 Credits

Macroeconomic measurement, theory and policy. The use of alternative macroeconomic models to analyze the level of national income, inflation, unemployment, economic growth; the balance of payments, and exchange rate determination.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 146 Applied Microeconomic Analysis 3 Credits

The application of economic analysis to managerial and public policy decision-making. Not available for credit to students who have taken ECO 105.

Prerequisites: (ECO 001) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 081 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 201 Federal Reserve Challenge Competition 1-3 Credits

To prepare for the Federal Reserve Challenge Competition. Course may be repeated for credit. Credits are assigned based on role - 1 credit for 1st time researchers, 2 credits for 2nd time researchers, and 3 credits for speakers. Up to three credits of the course can be counted toward the economics major, but the course cannot count toward the economics minor. Department permission is required for enrollment.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ECO 119

Can be taken Concurrently: ECO 119

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 203 Microfinance: Financial Inclusion for the Poor 3 Credits

Non-technical survey of the global microfinance industry, which provides financial services to the poor on a large scale, mostly in developing nations. Historical origins and industry evolution. Nature and developmental role of microenterprises and informal finance. Methods and technologies used by microfinance institutions (MFIs). Case studies of leading MFIs and the lives of their clients. Policy and regulatory environments. Debates over profiting from the poor, and over health and environmental goals. Conflicting evidence on economic and social impact. Meetings with practitioners.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 209 Comparative Economic Systems 3 Credits

An analysis of the micro- and macro-economic, institution and political dimensions of various economic systems, with particular emphasis on former centrally planned economies in their transition to a market orientation.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 or ECO 011 or ECO 012

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 211 Introduction to Environmental Economics 3 Credits

An examination of the interactions between our economic systems and the environment. Pollution as a consequence of human activity within a framework for analyzing the relationships between environmental quality, scarcity of resources and economic growth. How to develop appropriate policies to deal with these issues.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 235 Labor Economics 3 Credits

The economic analysis of labor markets, with emphasis on labor supply and demand, wage and employment theory, and the economics of unionism and other labor market institutions.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 or (ECO 011 and ECO 012) or (ECO 011 and ECO 022) or (ECO 012 and ECO 021)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 245 Statistical Methods II 3 Credits

This course is a continuation of Economics 045, and gives broader coverage of linear regression and the construction of empirical models. Topics include the analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, index numbers, forecasting, nonparametric methods, and statistical methods for quality control.

Prerequisites: MATH 012 or MATH 231 or ECO 145 or ECO 045

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 247 Sabermetrics 3 Credits

The class will discuss the development and theory of quantitative analysis in baseball. Students will be introduced to modern sabermetric theory and introduced to various data sets, publications, database skills, and research methods commonly used in the sabermetric industry. Topics will include hitting, pitching, and defensive analysis, player valuation and the free agent market, in-game strategy, and the amateur draft.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (ECO 045 or PSYC 110 or ISE 111 or CEE 012 or MATH 231 or MATH 012)

ECO 259 Athletic Complex Design 3 Credits

This course is for students to participate in cross discipline Integrated Learning Experience (ILE) research projects. The twin purposes of the course are to provide real-world, team-oriented learning experiences and to apply economic analysis in evaluating the costs and benefits of newly proposed, or renovations and expansions of, existing athletic facilities.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 146

ECO 273 Community Consulting Practicum 3 Credits

This course involves teams of students in community-oriented research projects. The twin purposes of the are to provide real-world, team-oriented learning experiences and to provide a resource for local governments and community organizations that would allow them to draw upon the expertise of our students as consultants in analyzing problems and formulating policy.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

ECO 274 Supervised Research 1-3 Credits

Apprenticeship in ongoing faculty research program. Literature review, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and professional writing under faculty supervision. Consent of faculty sponsor required. Up to three research credits can be used toward the CAS and CBE economics majors, and three credits may be used to satisfy the consulting project requirement of the business economics major.

Supervised research credits may not be applied to the economics minor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ECO 119 or ECO 146 or ECO 245

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits**ECO 301 Econometric Software 1 Credit**

An opportunity to become proficient in the powerful statistical package, Stata, which has been widely and heavily used by economic consulting firms and economists from academia and the private and public sectors. Students will learn how to utilize Stata to bridge the gap between source data and final analysis. Working with World Bank data will provide hands-on, practical experience. Upon completion of this course students will be able to manage data to boost their research and analysis skills.

ECO 303 Economic Development 3 Credits

Economic development, economic growth and their political environment are discussed in detail. The principal economic development theories are examined. These theories are used to examine a variety of development issues including planning, poverty, rural-urban relationships, physical and human capital accumulation, international trade, and the environment. Emphasis on institutions and development policy.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 115 or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 311 Environmental Economics 3 Credits

Resource allocation implications of environmental degradation. Analysis of the benefits and costs associated with alternative pollution control programs and strategies.

Prerequisites: ECO 146

ECO 314 Energy Economics 3 Credits

The economic theory of natural resource allocation over time. Economics of exhaustible and renewable resources. Environmental effects of energy production and consumption. Government regulation of the energy industry. Computer models for energy system forecasting and planning.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 322 Competitor and Market Analysis 3 Credits

Competitors, partners, and firms and governments strategically interact. This course uses game theory to analyze issues like pricing by competitors, vertical integration and contracting issues in supplier-buyer relationships, collective actions and joint ventures, and research and development programs. Students use both mathematical models and cases to analyze these interactions.

Prerequisites: (ECO 105 or ECO 115 or ECO 146) and (ECO 145 or ECO 045 or MATH 012 or MATH 231 or ISE 111 or IE 111 or SR 111) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 081 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 324 The Economics of the Sports Industry 3 Credits

This course analyzes the role of basic economic forces in shaping today's sports industry. Topics include: competition in the market for professional franchises; public subsidies for stadiums and arenas; compensation of professional athletes; the NCAA as an economic enterprise; and the impact of athletics on a university's budget.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 325 (MKT 325) Consumer Insights through Data Analysis 3 Credits

Explores marketing analytic approaches aimed to improve the understanding of customer and customer perceptions thereby enhancing the effectiveness of marketing decision making and implementation. Foundational data analysis techniques are examined in such areas as advertising, customer acquisition and retention (customer relationship management), segmentation, customer loyalty, lifetime-value analysis of the customer, pricing, sales force management, sales promotions and new products. The development, implementation, and utilization of quantitative models on customer data are emphasized. Prerequisites as noted below.

Prerequisites: MKT 111 and ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 328 (ECE 328) Electricity Economics 3 Credits

The course is intended primarily for students who are interested in a exploration of the electricity market, its operation and the main considerations to implement it, in the wake of a smart grid implementation, with basic college-level calculus.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (MATH 023 or ECO 146)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 333 The Economics of Business Decisions 3 Credits

Students analyze business problems using economic logic and techniques like mathematical programming, marginal analysis, and decision making under risk and uncertainty. New topics like asymmetric information and the analysis of organizations are introduced. Case studies are emphasized.

Prerequisites: (ECO 105 or ECO 115 or ECO 146) and (ECO 145 or ECO 045 or MATH 012 or MATH 231 or ISE 111 or IE 111 or SR 111) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 081 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 336 Business and Government 3 Credits

Analysis of government involvement in the private sector. The problems of monopoly, oligopoly, and externalities in production and consumption. Optimum responses to market failure and analysis of the performance of actual government policies.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 339 International Trade 3 Credits

The theory of international trade; the theory of tariffs; United States commercial policies; the impact of growth and development of the world economy.

Prerequisites: ECO 105 or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 340 International Finance 3 Credits

The monetary side of an open economy and the financial transactions that accompany trade in goods and services. Macroeconomic links among participants in the global economy; currency and financial crises illustrate how difficult it is for countries to remain insulated from external shocks. Topics include: balance-of-payments accounting; exchange-rate models; and macroeconomic policies under different exchange-rate regimes and capital-mobility assumptions.

Prerequisites: ECO 119

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 342 Economic Development in China 3 Credits

An examination of the economic, political and social forces at work in the development process in China since 1949. Special emphasis on post-1978 market reforms, the rural-urban divergence, the role of foreign trade and investment, the accumulation of human capital, and the deterioration of the physical environment. Concludes with a detailed discussion of possible futures of the Chinese economy.

Prerequisites: ECO 303

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 345 Political-Economy of Iraq 3 Credits

An examination of the economic, political and social forces at work in Iraq with emphasis on the post-2002 period. Major topics include recent history and culture, petroleum production and transport, corruption, agricultural transition, rural-urban divergence, unemployment, poverty, the economic and political role of the state owned enterprises, entrepreneurship and the informal economy, banking, and monetary, exchange rate, and fiscal policies.

Prerequisites: ECO 303 or IR 225

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 353 Public Economics 3 Credits

A course on the economic analysis of government. Major topics include the theory of public goods, the economics of taxation, the design of tax structures, externalities, and social insurance.

Prerequisites: ECO 146

ECO 357 Econometrics 3 Credits

Problems in construction, evaluation and use of econometric models.

Applications based on research and case studies.

Prerequisites: (ECO 119 or ECO 146 or MATH 012 or MATH 231 or ISE 111) and (ECO 245)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 358 Game Theory 3 Credits

A mathematical analysis of how people interact in strategic situations.

Applications include strategic pricing, negotiations, voting, contracts and economic incentives, and environmental issues.

Prerequisites: (ECO 105 or ECO 115 or ECO 146) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 081 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 360 Time Series Analysis 3 Credits

This course provides an introduction to time series analysis as it is applied in macroeconomics and finance. The class will emphasize hands-on implementation of macroeconomic and time series models for macroeconomic, financial, and policy analysis. Topics include macroeconomic data, linear and nonlinear univariate time series models, practical issues with likelihood-based inference in time series models, forecasting, multivariate models, and structural identification in multivariate models.

Prerequisites: ECO 245

ECO 362 Martindale Research Seminar 1-3 Credits

This course prepares students to undertake research on various topics in business and/or economics. Admission to this course is limited to student associates of the Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise. Consent of the instructor is required. This course does not count towards an Economics major or minor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 365 Business, Government, and Macroeconomic Policy 3 Credits

This course analyzes particular domestic and foreign macroeconomic policy episodes. Through the case study method, the provides both an historical and an international context for understanding current macroeconomic policy issues.

Prerequisites: ECO 029 or ECO 119

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 367 Applied Microeconometrics 3 Credits

An empirical class with concentration in Applied Microeconometrics. Its goal is to give you knowledge (various econometrics methods) and a tool (Stata) to solve real-life problems.

Prerequisites: ECO 245 or ECO 357

ECO 368 Health Economics 3 Credits

Supply and demand in the health service markets for the U.S. and Canada. Unique features of health care which interfere with competitive market allocation and pricing. Overview of insurance systems and other payment methods.

Prerequisites: ECO 145 or ECO 045 or MATH 012 or MATH 231 and (ECO 105 or ECO 146)

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECO 371 Special Topics in Economics 1-3 Credits

Study in various fields of economics, designed for the student who has a special interest in a subject not included in the regular course schedule or for the student interested in pursuing a significant supervised research project in economics. Students interested in enrolling in this course must submit a written proposal to a member of the faculty with expertise in the proposed subject area and to the department chair prior to the registration period for the relevant semester. This course may count towards the ECO major only once; it does not count towards the ECO minor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (ECO 105 or ECO 146 or ECO 119)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ECO 401 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics 3 Credits

Descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, chi-square analysis, and analysis of variance. Computer applications.

ECO 402 Managerial Economics 3 Credits

Application of economic and statistical analysis to managerial decision-making. Business and economic forecasting. Empirical estimation of demand, production, and cost functions. Resource allocation and pricing strategies in various market structures. Decisions under risk and uncertainty. Government regulation of business cases.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 and (MATH 022 or MATH 096) and ECO 401

ECO 403 Econometric Software 3 Credits

The fundamentals of data management and analysis using statistical software, SAS. Data management and programming skills using the SAS system will be developed. An introduction to R and basic programming in R will be included as well. Working with big data will provide hands-on, practical experience. Upon completion of this course students will be able to manage data to boost their research and analysis skills.

ECO 404 Applied Microeconometrics 3 Credits

The purpose of this course is to expose students to econometric techniques frequently used in applied microeconomic research. The course features critical reading of empirical research papers and the implementation of econometric methods on actual data sets.

ECO 409 Money, Banking and Macroeconomic Analysis 2 Credits

The role of financial intermediation in the U.S. economy, the process of money creation, impacts of fiscal and/or monetary policy on the goals of macroeconomic policy, inflation and unemployment.

ECO 412 Mathematical Economics 3 Credits

Applications of various mathematical techniques in the formation and development of economic concepts and theories. Consent of instructor required.

ECO 413 Advanced Microeconomics Analysis 3 Credits

A survey of methods of decision-making at the microeconomic level; price theory and econometric applications.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 414 Advanced Topics in Microeconomics 3 Credits

Resource allocation and price determination. Theories of choice of consumers, firms, and resource owners under various market forms.

Prerequisites: ECO 413

ECO 415 Econometrics I 3 Credits

Computer applications of standard econometric techniques using regression analysis in a single-equation context. Discussion of problems of multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and autocorrelation. An introduction to simultaneous equation models, identification and estimation problems.

ECO 416 Econometrics II 3 Credits

Mathematical and statistical specification of economic models. Statistical estimation and tests of parameters in single and multiple equation models. Prediction and tests of structural change.

Prerequisites: ECO 415

ECO 417 Advanced Macroeconomic Analysis 3 Credits

Macroeconomic theory and policy. Emphasis on theoretical models and policy implications.

ECO 418 Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics 3 Credits

Models of employment, income and growth in monetary economies. Policies for economic stability and growth.

Prerequisites: ECO 417

ECO 423 Real Options 3 Credits

This is an introductory graduate level course in financial economics. It is intended for students with strong technical backgrounds who are comfortable with mathematical arguments. The course is divided into three major parts: deterministic finance, single-period uncertainty finance, and options theory and its applications.

Prerequisites: GBUS 420

ECO 425 Cost-Benefit Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and methods of cost-benefit analysis; efficiency and equity as criteria in program evaluation; proper measurement of market and non-market costs and benefits; consideration of risk, uncertainty, appropriate discounting techniques, and distributional consequences; applications to the evaluation of health care policies and therapies.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 427 Statistical Analysis for Management 2 Credits

Descriptive statistical measures, probability and probability distributions, statistical inference (estimation and hypothesis testing), correlation and regression. EXCEL will be used for statistical computing.

ECO 428 Electricity Economics 3 Credits

The course will focus on the intersection between economics and electricity systems, and the market structures available in the electric energy industry. The course is intended to provide a background on basic economic theory applied to power systems, to understand operations objectives, pricing and incentives and non perfect competition situations that arise in the network. Different dispatch optimization problems used in the restructures electricity market will be discussed, approaches to solve these problems, and the existence of non-convex markets.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (ECO 146 or MATH 023)

ECO 429 Monetary Theory 3 Credits

The role of money in the economy from theoretical and empirical perspectives. The influence of money and prices, interest rates, output, and employment.

ECO 430 Public Finance 3 Credits

The economics of public spending and taxation; principles of government debt management; theories of budgeting and cost-benefit analysis and public choice.

ECO 440 Labor Economics I 3 Credits

The economics of labor markets and various labor-market institutions with emphasis on current theoretical and empirical research. Topics include labor supply and demand, human capital, the structure of labor markets, labor market regulation, information and job search, labor mobility, unionism, and labor market discrimination.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 441 Labor Economics II 3 Credits

An examination of empirical research in labor economics, focusing on topics such as human resource management and internal labor market outcomes, wage and income inequality and poverty, unemployment, and other issues current in the literature.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 447 Economic Analysis of Market Competition 3 Credits

Mathematical models based on game theory and industrial organization. Cases are used to analyze the strategic interaction of firms and governments as competitors and partners.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 448 Business Economics 3 Credits

Applications of economic analysis to business decision-making; technology in economic systems; resource allocation and pricing strategies in various market structures; decisions under risk and uncertainty; and government regulation and support of business and innovation.

ECO 454 Economics of Environmental Management 3 Credits

Economic theory of natural resources. Optimal policies for the development of renewable and nonrenewable resources and environmental quality.

Prerequisites: ECO 402

ECO 455 Health Economics I 3 Credits

Economic theory and empirical analysis of health production, the demand for health services, and health insurance. Implications for the current institutional structure of health care and health delivery systems will also be discussed. Additional topics and extensions will be selected based on developments in the literature.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 415

ECO 456 Industrial Organization 3 Credits

The goal of the course is to review theoretical and empirical attempts by economists to understand market structures lying between the extremes of perfect competition and monopoly. The course will focus first on describing the current U.S. industrial structure and reviewing models of imperfect competition. The course then shifts to a closer study of individual firm behavior. The final segment of the course is an overview of two significant relationships between government and industry caused by the existence of imperfect.

Prerequisites: ECO 415 and ECO 447

ECO 457 Bio-Pharmaceutical Economics 3 Credits

Characteristics of the market for pharmaceuticals; barriers to entry, competition and innovation; pricing and regulation; physician prescribing behavior; commercialization and financing of biotech startups; international comparisons of public policy.

Prerequisites: ECO 401 and ECO 402

ECO 460 Time Series Analysis 3 Credits

Classical decomposition of time series, trend analysis, exponential smoothing, spectral analysis and Box-Jenkins autoregressive and moving average methods.

ECO 461 Forecasting 3 Credits

Methods of economic and business forecasting.

ECO 463 Topics in Game Theory 3 Credits

A mathematical analysis of how people interact in strategic situations. Topics include normal-form and extensive-form representations of games, various types of equilibrium requirements, the existence and characterization of equilibria, and mechanism design. The analysis is applied to micro-economic problems including industrial organization, inter-national trade, and finance. Must have completed two semesters of calculus.

Prerequisites: ECO 412 and ECO 413

ECO 464 Applied Econometrics I 3 Credits

This course focuses on the identification of causal relationships using cross-sectional and panel data. The objectives are to 1) familiarize students with identification assumptions for causal inference; and 2) enable students to select appropriate econometric tools for empirical economic problems and policy evaluation. Topics include robust inference and bootstrap; instrumental variables and generalized method of moments (GMM); quantile and nonparametric regression methods; treatment effect analysis, and models for discrete choices, panel data, and social interactions.

Prerequisites: ECO 416

ECO 465 Applied Econometrics II 3 Credits

Econometric analysis of skewed and truncated distributions, discrete outcomes, and missing or incomplete data. The first part of this course will involve the functional specification and testing of appropriate estimators in these situations, while the second part of the course will focus on conducting causal inference using nonlinear models in the presence of unobserved heterogeneity. Emphasis will be given to common applications in health and labor economics.

Prerequisites: ECO 416

ECO 466 Health Economics II 3 Credits

Selected topics in the literature on health economics with an emphasis on the application and evaluation of econometric techniques and identification strategies. Both demand and supply side issues will be addressed. Examples of the former include the demand for health, health insurance and health care services, while examples of the latter include the regulation of supplier behavior and industrial organization issues.

Prerequisites: ECO 402 and ECO 416

ECO 472 International Trade Theory 3 Credits

Theories of comparative advantage, factor price equalization, trade and welfare, tariffs, trade and factor movements.

Prerequisites: ECO 413

ECO 473 International Monetary Economics 3 Credits

Theory of the balance of payments, the microeconomics of international finance, various approaches to balance-of-payments adjustments, theories of foreign exchange-rate determination, and macroeconomic policy under fixed and flexible exchange rates.

Prerequisites: ECO 417

ECO 490 Master's Thesis 0-6 Credits**ECO 492 Special Topics in Economics 1-3 Credits**

Extended study of an approved topic not covered in scheduled courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECO 493 Doctoral Pre-Dissertation Research Project - Independent Study 1-9 Credits

Independent study on a topic that is being pursued to fulfill the third year paper requirement, and has been approved by the student's interim advisor.

ECO 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Entrepreneurship

Entrepreneurship-related programs and activities are university-wide, and coordinated by the Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Innovation. Entrepreneurship curriculum is overseen by a joint committee of faculty from CBE, CAS and RCEAS.

MINOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Open to all undergraduate students, from any major.

The purpose is to enable students in any major to supplement their major with a creative entrepreneurial mindset and skills that increase their ability to identify opportunities for innovation, to challenge the status quo in any field, and to implement sustainable change, whether in emerging or established companies or non-profit enterprises. The program is designed to be accessible to students from all disciplines with an emphasis upon innovation, entrepreneurial thinking and creative processes, cross-functional integration, and hands-on experiential practice. The minor leverages the resources and support of the Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity, and Innovation, as well as a broad array of related programs and infrastructure across the university.

We encourage participation by those interested in all types of entrepreneurship, including business and technical entrepreneurship but also not-for-profit contexts aiming for social, cultural and environmental change. Throughout the multi-disciplinary, team-based curriculum, students are encouraged to work either on their own entrepreneurial projects, projects related to Lehigh University intellectual property, or on ideas brought in by outside entrepreneurs.

Recommended Tracks

Students may select any set of courses that fulfill the minor requirements. However students are encouraged consult with the minor director to design a focused track, such as Technology Entrepreneurship, Social & Non-profit Entrepreneurship, Arts Entrepreneurship, Green Entrepreneurship, Health & Biomedical Entrepreneurship, Service-sector Entrepreneurship, or others. The recommended approach for a focused track begins with the introductory ENTP 101 and closes with in-depth hands-on capstone entrepreneurial experiences, sandwiched around a flexible package of courses selected by each student as needed to foster their particular entrepreneurial interests and goals.

Requirements

The minor has a prerequisite of ECO 001 (4 credit hours) and then requires at least 14 credit hours of ENTP and capstone courses.

Prerequisite Course

ECO 001	Principles of Economics ¹	
---------	--------------------------------------	--

Required Courses

ENTP 101	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3
Select at least 6 additional credit hours in other ENTP courses ²		6
Select at least two (minimum 5 credit hours) of the following experiential Capstone courses: ³		5
ENTP 311	The Garage: Launching Entrepreneurial Ventures I	
ENTP 312	The Garage: Launching Entrepreneurial Ventures II	
ENTP/IR/SDEV 307	International Social Entrepreneurship	
ENTP/POLS 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	
IBE 380	Integrated Business and Engineering Capstone Project I	
IBE 385	Integrated Business and Engineering Capstone Project II	
ENTP 314	Small Business Consulting	
CSB 312	Design of Integrated Business Applications I	
CSB 313	Design of Integrated Business Applications II	
TE 211	Capstone Design Projects-1 (formally BUS/ENGR 211)	
TE 212	Capstone Design Projects-2 (formally BUS/ENGR 212)	
Other independent experiential project approved by the minor director		
Total Credits		14

¹ ECO 001 Principles of Economics (4 credit hours) must be completed prior to enrolling in the minor. Students may enroll in ENTP 101 without ECO 001, but may not sign up for the minor until completing ECO 001.

² Or alternatives approved by the minor director in consultation with the student.

³ Or alternatives approved by the minor director.

Students must complete the minor with an average GPA of at least 2.0 in those courses to qualify.

Course descriptions for the Entrepreneurship graduate courses can be located under Master of Engineering in Technical Entrepreneurship. (p. 451)

Courses**ENTP 040 (COMM 040) Entrepreneurial Communication for Creative Industries 3 Credits**

Explores the evolving culture of social media and related communication strategies and analysis. In depth discussion of tools, technique and tone; digital identity, content, voice and audience; and of managing social media blended with traditional platforms. Practical applications and best practices for multiple methods. Covers all the leading social media platforms, crowdsourcing, crowdfunding, guerilla marketing, as well as exploring new emerging platforms. Case discussions with external profit, nonprofit and government practitioners. Students design, execute and evaluate a communication campaign strategy.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 101 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3 Credits

Introduction to the nature of entrepreneurship and the entrepreneurial mindset. Emphasis on identifying opportunities, generating creative ideas, and the process of scaling up sustainable organizations. Topics include: alternative concepts of entrepreneurship and social entrepreneurship; personal attributes of entrepreneurs; steps in new venture creation; introduction to entrepreneurial finance and marketing; new venture planning for both emerging and existing enterprises. Uses case studies, hands-on experiential teams, and exposure through guest speakers to successful entrepreneurs and to Lehigh and community resources for entrepreneurs.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 123 Art Entrepreneurship Community 3 Credits

Focus on art as an economic driver in community building. Topics: understanding community art districts; entrepreneurial contributions to venues & networks; new arts venture creation; management approaches inherent in the entrepreneurial mindset. Activities: positioning of arts events; determining target audiences; marketing; arts based business models & resource needs; development of preliminary action plans to execute arts related events. Note: "arts" activities here broadly conceived, including visual, performing, technical & literary arts. Previous ENTP101 encouraged but not required.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 201 Entrepreneurship & Enterprise 3 Credits

Investigates skills & steps for entrepreneurial success: mindset; opportunity scanning; informal networking; finding resources; managing risk; marketing plans; investors; debt & venture capital; horizontal management; developing a leadership team & creative culture; technology cycles; structuring; managing change; ethics; exit strategies. Case studies & projects. Guest entrepreneurs.

Prerequisites: ENTP 101

ENTP 205 Leadership and the Entrepreneurial Mindset 3 Credits

Explores issues and develops skills in leading entrepreneurial organizations, in both profit and non-profit contexts. Examines characteristics of the entrepreneurial mindset and leadership styles in different types of ventures and growth stages. Focuses on founders' challenges such as who to found with, selecting the team, leading others, managing change and failure, emotional intelligence, and issues of control and governance. Includes self-assessment of leadership and entrepreneurial skills and strengths, motivation, risk profile, ethical decision making, life/work balance, and definitions of success.

Prerequisites: ENTP 101

ENTP 232 (WGSS 232) Gender Issues in Entrepreneurship 4 Credits

Explores role of women entrepreneurs in society & economic development; impacts of women's entrepreneurship in different economic and cultural contexts; research on why women still represent a minority or entrepreneurs; gender differences in patterns of entrepreneurship; related policy challenges. Also addresses pragmatic and personal life choices facing women entrepreneurs, including identifying key characteristics of entrepreneurial opportunities and mapping those against values, skills, ethics and definitions of success; and planning for professional and personal development.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 250 (TE 250) Systematic Creativity Techniques 3 Credits

ENTP 250/TE 250 -- Systematic creativity methods including anthropological research, brainstorming, bisociation, the Kano model, trimming technique, DeBono's Six Hats technique, biomimicry, lateral benchmarking, Blue Ocean Strategy, & the art of tinkering, along with other innovation methods. This course includes hands-on labs, individual & team projects, & the creation of a creativity portfolio. Open to students in any college and major. (ND).

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 304 (CSB 304, TE 304) Software Ventures 3 Credits

Designed from the perspective of a functional leader, this course provides students with a holistic perspective of developing a successful software venture in an interdisciplinary and experiential environment. Students will develop a software-oriented idea concurrent with module delivery that will contain best practices, case studies, and subject-matter experts. Examination will include business model fundamentals, customer discovery, translating requirements to a minimum viable product, agile development, user acquisition, and traction. Prior programming experience preferred, but, not required. Open to any major.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 or CSE 002 or BIS 111

ENTP 306 (MGT 306) Decision Making in Small Business and Non-Profit Enterprise 3 Credits

Formulation of strategies, policies and decisions unique to family owned businesses, nonprofit organizations, startup ventures and organizations experiencing rapid growth. Lectures and case studies.

Prerequisites: FIN 125 and MKT 111

ENTP 307 (SDEV 307) International Social Entrepreneurship 4 Credits

International social entrepreneurship aims to change the world through innovation in solving social problems. Focus on the nexus between social entrepreneurship and development practice, especially in relation to NGOs. Emphasis on acquiring tools and conceptual frameworks to launch new social ventures through real hands-on international fieldwork and team-oriented learning by doing. Exposure to best practices of how to affect meaningful social change in poor countries, to generate and evaluate innovative ideas, and to develop them into concrete on-the-ground startups.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 308 Creating and Sustaining a Non-Profit 3 Credits

Non-profit organizations can be effective institutional agents of change, if you know what you are doing. This class will make sure you do. Students will learn the nuts and bolts of creating and sustaining a non-profit, including recruiting and managing a board of directors, fundraising, marketing, program planning and evaluation. We will also explore the ethics, values and drive necessary to be an effective leader of a non-profit (SS).

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 309 (POLS 309) Nonprofit Administration 4 Credits

Key questions in nonprofit sector research, policy, & management and factors that make the nonprofit sector distinct. Scope & character of nonprofit activity in the U.S. & abroad. Current debates in nonprofit policy and critical challenges facing management.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 310 (POLS 310) Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World 4 Credits

The marketplace does not always have to be harsh. Social entrepreneurship uses market-based approaches to address needs and solve problems in our society. Students in this seminar-style course will learn how to identify community problems, convince the community that it is a problem worth solving, design the response, and implement it. Hands-on projects. Must have junior standing or higher.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ENTP 311 The Garage: Launching Entrepreneurial Ventures I 3 Credits

Students work in cross-disciplinary teams with faculty advisors and alumni mentors on marketing, financial planning, and economic and technical feasibility of entrepreneurial product- or service-based new ventures, commercial or non-profit. Students may elect to work either on their own entrepreneurial projects, on projects related to Lehigh University intellectual property, or on ideas brought in by outside entrepreneurs. Oral presentations, written new venture plans and discussions with guest speakers are integral parts of the course. Consent of minor director.

Prerequisites: ENTP 101

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 312 The Garage: Launching Entrepreneurial Ventures II 3 Credits

Continuation of ENTP 311. Investigates and pursues in detail the critical steps and activities necessary when entrepreneurs seriously pursue launching new ventures. Consent of minor director.

Prerequisites: ENTP 311

ENTP 314 (MGT 314) Small Business Consulting 3 Credits

A field studies course providing management assistance to small businesses in the Lehigh Valley. Students work in small groups under faculty supervision on a direct basis with owners. Problem solving and experience in applying marketing, accounting, finance, and/or management concepts to business.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 315 Lehigh Silicon Valley 1-4 Credits

Immersion study-abroad-like program about the creation of venture capital-backed companies. Offered in the hub of entrepreneurship, Silicon Valley, where countless ventures emerge, particularly in disruptive technologies, nextgen software and Internet. "Live cases" draw on seasoned practitioners from all reaches of the venture community. Students encounter a highly charged learning environment focused on real companies, real players, and real situations in real time. Offered January winter term. Includes pre-trip sessions and pre-and post-trip assignments. Admission by competitive application. Program fees.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENTP 320 (BIOS 320) The Business of Life Science 3 Credits

An examination of business process in startup, early stage and developing bioscience companies. Technology assessment, business plan and proposal preparation, financial strategies, resource management, intellectual property, and legal as well as regulatory issues. Cannot be used to fulfill major requirements in BIOS.

Prerequisites: BIOS 121

Attribute/Distribution: NS

ENTP 371 Independent Study in Entrepreneurship or Social Ventures 1-4 Credits

Study and projects in entrepreneurship or social ventures; designed for the student who has a special interest in a subject not included in the regular course schedule or interested in pursuing a significant supervised project in entrepreneurship. Interested students should seek agreement from a willing faculty adviser prior to enrolling. Consent of minor director required. This course may count towards the ENTP minor only once.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENTP 372 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship or Social Ventures 1-4 Credits

Special problems and issues in entrepreneurship or social ventures for which no regularly scheduled course exists. Coverage will vary according to the interests of the instructor and students. Consent of minor director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENTP 389 Honors Project 1-4 Credits

Opportunity for Eckardt Scholars to pursue an extended project for senior honors. Transcript will identify department in which project was completed. Consent of department required.

Finance

In the era of a growing competitive global economy, finance has become increasingly important and complex. This has led to an expansion of career opportunities within corporations, investment firms, and financial institutions worldwide. These opportunities are varied and often overlap with other disciplines such as accounting, economics, marketing, and mathematics. It is also important that students engage in extracurricular activities that might complement their academic studies.

The domestic financial services industry has been at the forefront of global finance and will remain as one of our relative strengths within a global economy. Lehigh, in turn, enjoys a relative advantage in this regard as Lehigh alumni are well respected in all areas of finance. Our program has also been able to take advantage of our proximity to many financial institutions.

Professors. Paul Brockman, PHD (Louisiana State University); Kathleen W. Hanley, PHD (University of Florida); Richard J. Kish, PHD (University of Florida); Matthew A. Melone, JD (University of Pennsylvania); George A. Nation, III, JD (Villanova University); Nandkumar Nayar, PHD (University of Iowa); Georgette C. Phillips, JD (Harvard Law School)

Associate Professors. Steven McKay Price, PHD (Florida State University); Jesus M. Salas, PHD (University of Oklahoma); Stephen F. Thode, DBA (Indiana University Bloomington); Ke Yang, PHD (University of Iowa)

Assistant Professors. Ke Shen, MS (Northern Illinois U); Qianqian Yu, MS (University of British Columbia); Haibei Zhao, PHD (Georgia State University)

Professors Of Practice. Olena Nikolsko-Rzhevskaya, PHD; Vijay Singh, PHD (Ohio State University); Samuel C. Weaver, Ph.D., PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. Carl R. Beidleman, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Stephen G. Buell, PHD (Lehigh University)

The finance major offered by the Perella Department of Finance requires at least 18 credit hours beyond the core requirements. Each finance major must successfully complete the 2-course foundation requirement; the 3-course depth requirement; and a minimum 2-course breadth requirement as outlined below.

2-Course Foundation Requirement

FIN 323	Investments	3
FIN 328	Corporate Financial Policy	3

3-Course Depth Requirement

Select three of the following: 9

FIN 324	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 330	Financial Markets and Institutions
FIN 333	Global Finance
FIN 334	Derivatives and Management of Risk
FIN 335	Advanced Topics – Financial Management (Various Topics can be offered under this course listing)
FIN 336	Real Estate Finance (Cannot be used as a depth requirement when following the Real Estate Track)
FIN 377	Advanced Topics--Investments (Various topics can be offered under this course listing)

2-Course Breadth Requirement

Select 2 breadth electives within one of the following six breadth tracks.* 6-7

*3 breadth electives for the Real Estate track.

Track 1: Financial Analysis

ACCT 315	Intermediate Accounting I
ACCT 316	Intermediate Accounting II

Track 2: Financial Marketing

MKT 312	Marketing Research
MKT 319	Development and Marketing of New Products
MKT 320	Global Marketing
MKT/ECO 325	Consumer Insights through Data Analysis
MKT 332	Sales Management

Track 3: Analytical Finance

ISE 316	Optimization Models and Applications
ISE 339	Stochastic Models and Applications
or MATH 310	Random Processes and Applications
MATH 205	Linear Methods
or MATH 242	Linear Algebra
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics

or MATH 309 Theory of Probability

Track 4: Financial Economics

ECO 209	Comparative Economic Systems
or ECO 322	Competitor and Market Analysis
or ECO 328	Electricity Economics
or ECO 333	The Economics of Business Decisions
or ECO 336	Business and Government
or ECO 353	Public Economics

ECO 203	Microfinance: Financial Inclusion for the Poor
or ECO 303	Economic Development
or ECO 339	International Trade
or ECO 340	International Finance

Track 5: Real Estate (Must take all 3 courses)*

FIN 336	Real Estate Finance
IPRE 347	Practicum in Real Estate I
IPRE 348	Practicum in Real Estate II

Track 6: Expanded Finance

FIN 324	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 330	Financial Markets and Institutions
FIN 333	Global Finance
FIN 334	Derivatives and Management of Risk
FIN 335	Advanced Topics – Financial Management (various topics can be offered under this course listing)
FIN 336	Real Estate Finance
FIN 377	Advanced Topics--Investments (various topics can be offered under this course listing)

Total Credits 21-22

Undergraduate Courses

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

Courses numbered 200 and above in the College of Business and Economics are open to sophomores only on petition.

Graduate Courses

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found under the heading of Business and Economics Graduate Courses.

Courses

FIN 125 Introduction to Finance 3 Credits

An introductory finance course stressing the links between corporate finance and investments. Major topic areas will include financial statement analysis, time value of money, risk and return valuation of stocks and bonds, capital budgeting, and cost of capital.

Prerequisites: (ECO 129 or ECO 029 and ACCT 151) and (ECO 145 or ECO 045 or MATH 231 or ISE 111 or IE 111 or SR 111) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 076 or MATH 097 or MATH 081)

FIN 273 Finance Internship I 1-3 Credits

Based on a student's work experience, a sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects, and other assignments—including a "capstone report." It should be noted that the work experience (at least 80 hours), by itself, is not the basis for academic credit. The faculty directed activity must be provided concurrent with the work. Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work engagement. This course must be taken Pass/Fail and cannot be used to satisfy finance major requirements. Declaration of a finance major. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: (ECO 129 or ECO 029 and ACCT 151) and (ECO 145 or ECO 045 or MATH 231 or ISE 111 or IE 111 or SR 111) and (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 076 or MATH 097 or MATH 081)

FIN 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

FIN 323 Investments 3 Credits

The nature of risk and the form of returns on financial assets from the viewpoint of various constituents. Investor objectives, attitudes, and constraints are considered within the risk-return matrix within the context of valuation.

Prerequisites: FIN 125

FIN 324 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management 3 Credits

Valuation of equity and debt instruments factoring in the influence earnings forecasts and expectations, uncertainty, required returns, supply and demand for securities and funds, and investor attitudes. Portfolio management concepts include the implications of market factors, technical analysis, timing, and screening of securities.

Prerequisites: FIN 323 and FIN 328

FIN 328 Corporate Financial Policy 3 Credits

The study of management issues related to capital budgeting, working capital, leasing, mergers, and financing.

Prerequisites: FIN 125

FIN 330 Financial Markets and Institutions 3 Credits

Functions and portfolios of financial intermediaries. Sectional demand and supply of funds, nature and role of interest rates, term structure and forecasting, impact of inflation and regulation on financial intermediaries and markets, and current developments in the financial system. Management of assets and liabilities within the U.S. financial institution's legal and economic constraints.

Prerequisites: (FIN 323 and FIN 328)

FIN 333 Global Finance 3 Credits

Issues that underlie the investment, financing, and dividend decisions of multinational firms from both the buyer's and seller's viewpoints. Current transactions in foreign currencies, direct and portfolio investment and associated risk management when dealing in foreign countries.

Prerequisites: (FIN 328 and FIN 323)

FIN 334 Derivatives and Management of Risk 3 Credits

Theoretical and practical aspects of various instruments and markets that involve financial derivative instruments. Emphasis on the management of risk for corporate managers and portfolio managers.

Prerequisites: (FIN 323 and FIN 328)

FIN 335 Advanced Topics – Financial Management 3 Credits

Advanced topics relating to specific areas of corporate finance such as: bond refunding, asset valuation and capital budgeting including the role of uncertainty, imprecise forecasts, risk preferences, inflation, market conditions, and the global marketplace; working capital management, leasing, mergers, and financing. The course content may vary between instructors and over time, therefore, the course descriptor is subject to change each time the is offered.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (FIN 328 and FIN 323)

FIN 336 Real Estate Finance 3 Credits

An advanced survey of modern residential and commercial real estate financing techniques from the perspective of the borrower and the lender. Topics include: the principles of financing decisions; financing methods and techniques, institutional sources of funds for real estate, and real estate financing decision-making. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, spreadsheet software exercises, and guest speakers.

Prerequisites: (FIN 328 and FIN 323)

FIN 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings in various fields of finance designed for the student with a special interest in some field of finance not covered in scheduled courses. Consent of sponsoring instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

FIN 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in finance for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. When offered as group study, coverage varies according to interests of instructor and students. Consent of sponsoring instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

FIN 373 Finance Internship II 1-3 Credits

Based on a student's work experience, a sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects, and other assignments—including a "capstone report." It should be noted that the work experience (at least 80 hours), by itself, is not the basis for academic credit. The faculty directed activity must be provided concurrent with the work. Course content and work experience should have added rigor from Finance Internship I due to the satisfactory completion of the finance core (FIN 323 and FIN 328). Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work engagement. This course must be taken Pass/Fail and cannot be used to satisfy finance major requirements. Declaration of a finance major. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: (FIN 323 and FIN 328)

FIN 374 Portfolio Management Practicum 1-3 Credits

Readings, projects and papers designed to complement the leadership and analytical activities associated with the management of the Student Investment Club or Thompson portfolios and similar activities. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: FIN 323

FIN 377 Advanced Topics—Investments 3 Credits

Advanced topics to specific areas of Investments such as: valuation/ security analysis; portfolio/risk management; fixed income securities; mutual funds; hedge funds; microstructure; and trading.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: FIN 323 and FIN 328

FIN 382 Guest Speaker Seminar Series 1 Credit

This course is designed to help prepare students for 'real' world problems by exposing them to a variety of career opportunities. The purpose of this seminar is to give students the opportunity to network with successful professionals in the Financial Services industry, connecting students and practitioners across places and generations to build community around shared work-as-service interests. For future professionals, this seminar advances co-curricular programming to the "pro-curricular" level – linking classroom study of finance to the dynamic world of the practicing financial professionals.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

FIN 388 (BIS 388) FinTech Capstone 3 Credits

This course combines experiential learning via a semester long hands-on project with a series of lectures on relevant topics. Students will learn how to apply the information technologies and financial concepts they learned in the other courses to issues in the creation, distribution, servicing, or operations of financial products and services. These issues may include cybersecurity, payment processing, algorithmic trading, credit scoring, blockchain, cryptocurrency, artificial intelligence, machine learning, peer-to-peer lending, online banking, and mobile banking.

Prerequisites: (CSE 012 or CSE 017) and BIS 352 and (BIS 348 or CSE 347 or ISE 364 or ISE 365) and (BIS 324 or CSE 241 or ISE 224) and FIN 330

FIN 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

FIN 418 Principles of Corporate Finance and Investments 3 Credits

This course provides students with a basic foundational knowledge of finance principles, working knowledge of various aspects of corporate finance, and the principles of investments. Short-term financial decisions will be discussed. Long-term capital investment will be explored starting with the basics of time value of money and capital investment techniques. Topics include the determination of the appropriate investment discount rate, the organization's cost of capital and hurdle rates, the risk-reward tradeoff, and specific financial instruments.

Financial Technology

Financial Technology (FinTech) is a new emerging area composed of the intersection of information technology and financial services. Many disruptive technologies such as cryptocurrency, blockchain, mobile banking, cybersecurity, machine learning, and mobile trading have been applied in the financial services sector to create new and improved products and to increase efficiency. This minor is ideal for students who have an interest in both IT and finance.

This minor provides advanced classes in both financial concepts and information technology, culminating in a capstone class that applies concepts in both areas. Students in this minor will be proficient in the information technologies that are applied in FinTech, such as computer programming, database, disruptive technologies, big data, and analytics. Additionally, students will be proficient in investments, corporate financial policy, and financial markets.

The FinTech minor is composed of 4 courses (12 credits), and is open to all CBE students with a declared major, CSB, and IBE students. The courses in the minor have prerequisites that ensure that students have a strong BIS/FIN background before taking the advanced FinTech classes. CBE majors and CBE minors cannot overlap. BIS 352 and FIN 330 are not required courses in CBE majors, and if taken for the minor, cannot count toward a CBE major.

1. CSE 12: Survey of Computer Science or CSE 17: Programming and Data Structures
2. BIS 352: Advanced Topics in Business Analytics
3. FIN 330: Financial Markets and Institutions
4. BIS/FIN 388: FinTech Capstone

Many of the courses that apply to the minor have prerequisites. These prerequisites do not count toward the minor, and students attempting to complete the minor are not excused from these prerequisites.

Integrated Real Estate at Lehigh Program

Integrated Real Estate At Lehigh (*ire@l*) is a three or four year course of study designed to complement a wide range of majors, from art and architecture to civil engineering to environmental science to finance to marketing to economics. The mission of the *ire@l* program is to prepare the future generation of real estate leaders. Students completing the *ire@l* program will earn a minor in real estate.

For more information please contact The Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies and the Integrated Real Estate Program at 610-758-4786.

IRE@L MINOR

Required Courses

IPRE 001	Introductory Seminar in Real Estate	3
IPRE 002	Field Laboratory	2
IPRE 301	Case Studies in Real Estate Value Creation	3
IPRE 302	IPRE Internship	1
IPRE 347	Practicum in Real Estate I	2
IPRE 348	Practicum in Real Estate II	2

Recommended Courses

IPRE 101	Real Estate Practicum Clerkship I
IPRE 102	Real Estate Practicum Clerkship II

Total Credits 13

Courses

IPRE 001 Introductory Seminar in Real Estate 3 Credits

Required of all entering *ire@l* students, this seminar explores a variety of issues related to real estate, entrepreneurship and leadership. Topics include: the relationship of real estate to finance, architecture, environmental issues, government, engineering, urban planning and economic development; the role of the entrepreneur in real estate and real estate development; ethical considerations in real estate; and, models of leadership. The seminar will consist of lectures and presentations by a variety of Lehigh faculty, entrepreneurs, and real estate professionals. Must have freshman OR sophomore standing. Consent of instructor required.

IPRE 002 Field Laboratory 2 Credits

An introduction to the real estate development process. Using an actual, planned commercial real estate development, the class will engage in an extensive inquiry into the breadth and depth of the real estate development process. Topics include: the sequence of events in the development process; parallel and sequential activities; impediments to highest and best use; strategies for overcoming impediments; managing relationships with various constituents; sources of capital; and, market analysis. Each class member will submit a final report detailing his or her findings with respect to these topics. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: IPRE 001

IPRE 101 Real Estate Practicum Clerkship I 1 Credit

Just as medical school and law school students serve clerkships as a key part of their academic preparation, *ire@l* students may serve clerkships in the Real Estate Practicum. Clerkship students will rotate among all of the groups engaged in the Real Estate Practicum - accompanying Practicum groups on site visits, observing those groups' interactions with various faculty and real estate professionals, and assisting those groups in the completion of numerous tasks. During the fall semester, the focus of these rotations be on the physical characteristics of the Practicum properties including design considerations, structural integrity, floor plans, building systems and tenant improvements. Students will also develop an understanding of the property's location, and how that location affects the use(s) of the property. Finally, students will gauge the area in which the property is located. Concurrent with these rotations, these students will reference their Field Laboratory property that is in an earlier stage of development, drawing a contrast between a completed property and a property under development. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: (IPRE 001 and IPRE 002)

IPRE 102 Real Estate Practicum Clerkship II 1 Credit

A continuation of the fall semester, the spring semester rotations focus on the real estate markets in which the Practicum properties are located, and on the financial analysis (valuation) of the Practicum properties. Clerkship students will reference their Field Laboratory property to contrast the difference between the demonstrated value created (in a completed property) and the value that is expected to be created (in a property under development).

Prerequisites: IPRE 001 or IPRE 002

IPRE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

IPRE 301 Case Studies in Real Estate Value Creation 3 Credits

An investigation into ways in which the entrepreneur is able to create value through the development or redevelopment of real estate. Issues: establishing a real property's highest and best use; the entrepreneurial thought process; zoning, planning and land use regulations and their effects on real estate development; real and potential environmental impacts and their effects on real estate development; the role of government in stimulating (or destimulating) real estate development; overcoming barriers to real estate development; negotiation techniques; and, application of alternative strategies in the development process. The course is taught using the case method with the majority of the cases from previous Real Estate Practica. The course is a combination of lectures, presentations by entrepreneurs, and site visits to (re)developed properties as well as properties in the planning phase. Consent of instructor required.

IPRE 302 IPRE Internship 0-1 Credits

Open to students in the Integrated Real Estate At Lehigh (*ire@l*) Program. The student will be evaluated on a directed writing assignment of no fewer than 9 pages and on a detailed evaluation provided by his or her work supervisor. A minimum of 150 hours of work must be completed in the internship, and verified by work supervisor. It should be noted that the work experience itself is not the basis for academic credit. Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work experience. This course cannot be used to satisfy any major requirements. Consent of program director required. In extraordinary circumstances and with the consent of the program director this requirement can be altered according to the director's stipulations.

Prerequisites: (IPRE 001 and IPRE 002)

IPRE 347 Practicum in Real Estate I 2 Credits

Organized into teams, with each team assigned a different subject commercial real property, the class engages in the study of commercial real estate as it relates to value. Each team conducts a thorough review of the property, and submits a written report of their findings and a 10-minute video documentary on their subject property. Permission of the instructor required for students who have not declared a Finance Major.

IPRE 348 Practicum in Real Estate II 2 Credits

A continuation of the study of the creation of value in commercial real estate begun in the Practicum in Real Estate I. Each student team continues with the subject commercial real property assigned to them in Practicum I. The class engages in the study of the market and financial characteristics of commercial real estate as they relate to value through: a financial analysis of the market in which their property is located to include market rents, market vacancy rates and market absorption rates; and, financial analysis of the subject property to include both historical results, and pro forma estimates of revenues, expenses, cash flow and residual value. Each team also studies the financial characteristics of comparable properties. The grand finale of the Real Estate Practicum (and the IPRE curriculum) is the Collins Family Scholarship Competition. Held at the conclusion of the spring semester, this competition is the public vehicle for the Practicum teams to present the results of their property studies. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: IPRE 347

Law

Every CBE student is required to take Law 201 as part of the CBE Core.

The following undergraduate law courses are offered through the Perella Department of Finance:

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found in the Courses tab. Prerequisite: consent of sponsoring instructor.

Courses**LAW 101 Introduction to Law 3 Credits**

A study of the nature and function of law and the legal system, the study of legal reasoning through the use of the case method.

LAW 102 Sports Law 3 Credits

The study of legal relationships and legal topics of individuals, organizations, society, and the government as they relate to sports. The case method will be used to examine landmark cases and current day examples of legal principles and precedent.

LAW 201 Legal Environment of Business 3 Credits

This course examines the legal relationships between business and government, business and society, and the individual and society. A significant focus of the course is on the structure of the U.S. legal system, the role of the courts in the legal system, and contract law as the principal mechanism for the private allocation of resources and risk allocation. The course also focuses on business ethics with particular emphasis on corporate social responsibility. Junior standing is required.

Prerequisites: (ECO 001)

LAW 202 Business Law 3 Credits

The law of agency, business organizations, secured transactions, bankruptcy and negotiable instruments.

Prerequisites: (LAW 201)

LAW 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

LAW 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings in various fields of law, designed for students who have a special interest in a field of law. Consent of sponsoring instructor required.

LAW 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in commercial law.

LAW 417 Regulatory Environment of Business 2 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the various legal, regulatory, and market constraints in which business operates. Students are introduced to the interplay between legislation, regulations, and court decisions in establishing the regulatory environment in which a business operates as well the allocation of power among federal and state authorities. Conflict of law issues will also be explored for businesses that operate internationally. Contract law, forms of business, and ethics are covered in depth.

Management

The Management major introduces management practices to students who wish to work in human resource management, management consulting, or in small business and non-profit organizations. There are two distinct tracks to the major.

- **Managing Human Resources:** This track prepares students to work as human resource professionals or in management consulting organizations or to broaden their interpersonal skills.
- **Small Business and Non Profit Management:** This track prepares students specifically to work in small businesses including family owned businesses, nonprofit organizations, startups, and in rapid growth environments.

Professors. Corinne A. Post, PHD (Rutgers University Newark); Michael D. Santoro, PHD (Rutgers University); Susan A. Sherer, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Robert J. Trent, PHD (Michigan State University); Andrew J. Ward, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Yuliang Yao, PHD (University of Maryland College Park)

Associate Professors. Liuba Y. Belkin, PHD (Rutgers University); Andreea Kiss, PHD (Georgia State University); Douglas M. Mahony, PHD (Rutgers University); Catherine M. Ridings, PHD (Drexel University); Naomi B. Rothman, PHD (New York University); Charles E. Stevens, PHD (Ohio State University); Zach G. Zacharia, PHD (University of Tennessee Knoxville)

Assistant Professors. Ozias A. Moore, Jr., PHD (Cornell University); Haoyan Sun, MBA (University of Washington); Dawei Zhang, PHD (University of Calgary)

Lecturer. Chitra S. Nayar, MBA (University of Iowa)

Professors Of Practice. James Brennan, PHD (University of Wyoming); Phillip S Coles, MS (Cornell University); Joshua Walter Ehrig, MA (Lehigh University); Dale F. Falcinelli, MS (Lehigh University); Robert Kuchta, MS (New Jersey Institute of Technology)

Emeriti. Richard W Barsness, PHD (University of Minnesota); Alden S. Bean, PHD (Northwestern University); John W. Bonge, PHD (Northwestern University); Michael G. Kolchin, DBA (Indiana State Univer); Peter P. Poole, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Theodore W. Schlie, PHD (Northwestern University); John E. Stevens, PHD (University of Cincinnati)

Each track of the Management Major is comprised of 5 courses (15 credits). All Management Majors are required to take MGT 342 Managing in the International Organization.

MANAGING HUMAN RESOURCES**Required**

MGT 333	Human Resource Management	3
MGT/SCM 328	Negotiations and Conflict Management	3
MGT 342	Managing in the International Organization ¹	3
MGT 363	Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace	3

Plus 1 from the following courses: 3

MGT 314	Small Business Consulting	
ECO 235	Labor Economics	
Total Credits		15

SMALL BUSINESS AND NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT**Required**

MGT 342	Managing in the International Organization ¹	3
---------	---	---

MGT 306	Decision Making in Small Business and Non-profit Enterprise	3
MGT 314	Small Business Consulting	3
Plus 2 from the following courses:		6
MGT/SCM 328	Negotiations and Conflict Management	
MGT 333	Human Resource Management	
FIN 328	Corporate Financial Policy	
BIS 335	Application Development for Business	
MKT 319	Development and Marketing of New Products	
Total Credits		15

- ¹ MGT 342 Management in the International Organization fulfills the CBE Global Requirement
- ² MGT 363 Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace fulfills the CBE Diversity Requirement

MANAGEMENT MINOR

This minor provides an overview of management program. It is designed to expose students to the field of management and to provide them with an opportunity to build and enhance their professional and leadership skills through a formal course of study. This minor is open available only to students with a declared major in the College of Business and Economics and/or students enrolled in either the IBE or CSB programs. CBE students cannot receive overlapping credit between CBE major and minor courses or overlapping credit between CBE minor courses.

Program of Studies: The Management Minor consists of 3 courses equalling 9 credit hours from the following courses:

MGT 328 Negotiations

MGT 333 Human Resource Management

MGT 342 Managing in the International Organization

MGT 363 Managing Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found under Business and Economics Graduate courses (p. 274).

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found in this section under the heading of Business and Economics Graduate Courses.

Courses

MGT 143 Managing and Leading People in Organizations 3 Credits

Introduction to human behavior in organizations. Emphasis on conceptual and applied organizational behavior and human resource topics such as: individual differences; perception and judgment; decision making; motivation; teams and groups; leadership; conflict; ethics; diversity; and culture. Must have sophomore or junior standing.

MGT 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

MGT 301 Strategic Management in a Global Environment 3 Credits

The capstone business class, integrating concepts and practices from the core business classes, utilizing an organizationwide strategic perspective and examining the relationship among firm strategy, structure and environment. The course emphasizes strategic analysis strategy formulation, and strategy implementation so as to achieve sustainable competitive advantage. Corporate governance, corporate social responsibility and business ethics are incorporated into the strategic perspective. Case analyses and competitive simulation game are the central learning components. Must have senior standing in the College of Business and Economics, and completion of the college core.

Prerequisites: (MKT 111 or MKT 211) and (ECO 115 or ECO 146 or ECO 105) and (LAW 201) and (FIN 125 or FIN 225) and (MGT 186 or SCM 186) and (MGT 143 or MGT 243 or CSB 311 or CSB 312) and (BIS 211 or BIS 111 or ACCT 311 or CSB 311) and (ECO 029 or ECO 129) and ACCT 152 and (BUS 001 or BUS 097) and (BUS 005 or CSB 311)

MGT 306 (ENTP 306) Decision Making in Small Business and Non-profit Enterprise 3 Credits

Formulation of strategies, policies and decisions unique to family owned businesses, non profit organizations, start up ventures, and organizations experiencing rapid growth. Lectures and case studies. **Prerequisites:** FIN 125 and MKT 111

MGT 314 (ENTP 314) Small Business Consulting 3 Credits

A field of studies course providing management assistance to small businesses in the Lehigh Valley. Students work in small groups under faculty supervision on a direct basis with owners. Problem solving and experience in applying marketing, accounting, finance, and/or management concepts to business.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MGT 328 (SCM 328) Negotiations and Conflict Management 3 Credits

This course covers the theory and processes of negotiation in a variety of settings including face-to-face, virtual and crosscultural business environments. Students will learn negotiating skills by preparing and simulating a broad mixture of negotiations, ranging from one-on-one, to three-person, to multiparty and team negotiations. They will learn to analyze outcomes and strategies during the debriefing sessions and will have an opportunity to compare results of their negotiations to the results of other people in class.

MGT 333 Human Resource Management 3 Credits

Analysis and resolution of personnel problems in organizations. Human resource planning, recruitment, selection, orientation, training, appraisal, compensation, and development.

Prerequisites: MGT 143 or MGT 243

MGT 342 Managing in the International Organization 3 Credits

This course introduces students to the challenges of managing and leading organizations whose operations and activities span national boundaries. Particular attention will be given to the critical human resource issues confronting managers in the global marketplace. Topics discussed include: contemporary and emerging international organizational structures; fostering a global mindset; managing across cultures; developing global leaders; reward systems; performance management; and managing global careers. Junior standing is required.

MGT 346 International Business 3 Credits

This class provides an overview of international business, including the decisions, issues, and challenges faced by multinational enterprises and the environment in which they operate. This class will discuss why trade exists between nations and examine patterns in foreign direct investment. We will explore political, economic, cultural, and other differences between countries that are salient to international business. We will understand why businesses decide to create overseas subsidiaries, and the various choices available to them as they operate globally.

MGT 350 (BIS 350) Project Management 3 Credits

Key processes and tenets of project management including scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communications, risk, procurement, and integration management. Both technical and behavioral aspects of project management are applied within the context of either IS management, HR management, Supply Chain Process Management, Small Business Management. Topics include: expectations management, change management and consulting engagement management. Introduces both software project monitoring tools and project team collaboration techniques and tools. Must have completion of all other courses in either BIS or Management major.

Prerequisites: (MGT 321 and MGT 333) or (MGT 321 and MGT 311 and MGT 306) or (MGT 321 and BIS 311 and BIS 324) or (MGT 321 and (SCM 328 or SCM 340 or SCM 342 or SCM 309 or SCM 354),)

MGT 363 Managing Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace 3 Credits

This 3-credit course focuses on the complex dynamics that emerge in diverse groups and environments, explains how diversity and inclusion affect individual and organizational performance, relates diversity and inclusion to career development and success and to the management of human resources. This course also aims to develop skills and competencies for effectively managing diversity and its effects in the workplace. Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace will be taught with a combination of lectures, self-assessments, class discussions, group exercises, self-reflections.

MGT 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings in various fields of management designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of management not covered by the regularly scheduled courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MGT 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in management for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MGT 373 Management Internship 1-3 Credits

A sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects, and other assignments including a comprehensive final report in conjunction with an industry-sponsored internship. The work experience itself, whether paid or unpaid, is not the basis for academic credit. Intellectual development in the context of a field study learning experience will be the determining factor in awarding academic credit. This course cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the Management major. Consent of department chair required. Must have junior standing.

MGT 416 Managing Talent 3 Credits

The course is fundamentally about understanding and improving the behavior and performance of individuals in the workplace. As such, we will draw upon key theories in organizational behavior to address human resource issues arising from the employment relationship. Topics will address key areas in the talent pipeline from sourcing and selection, training and development, motivation and performance management, to talent management metrics and analytics.

MGT 461 Strategic Management 1 Credit

Strategic Management covers overall organizational issues in determination, analysis, execution, and control within a global environment. This capstone course integrates theories and concepts from production, marketing, finance, and accounting and provides an opportunity to simulate the function of top level management as it relates to the total business environment through a team-based business simulation. Through readings, written assignments, presentations, in-depth group discussions, and a team-based simulation competition, students will broaden their understanding and practice the art of strategic decision making.

Marketing

Marketing Department Web page: www.lehigh.edu/cbemarketing

Marketing is a critical success factor in any business. Marketing is more than just selling or advertising. It is understanding a product. It is focusing on the needs of the consumers. It encompasses new product development, pricing, promotion and distribution considerations. Marketing influences virtually all strategic business plans and decisions and its scope ranges from government and not-for-profit organizations to free enterprise. Marketing plays a major role in the management of any business.

Lehigh's marketing major is a rigorous and highly relevant curriculum of instruction. Students are taught to recognize the strong linkage between theory and practice and to appreciate the need for teamwork, leadership, and communication skills. Activities that encourage students to acquire professional-level competency throughout the curriculum include: developing integrated advertising campaigns, designing and implementing marketing research projects, conducting customer analyses, as well as a wide variety of practice-based projects.

Students are encouraged to explore the potential enhancement of their educational experience through study abroad programs, internships with business, and research projects with faculty members.

Participation in the Marketing Club student organization is an extracurricular activity that offers a professional orientation program and the enjoyment of socializing with other students from across the campus.

Professor. K. Sivakumar, PGDRM (Institute of Rural Management)

Associate Professors. Ravindra Chitturi, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Beibei Dong, PHD (University of Missouri, Columbia); James M. Maskulka, DBA (Kent State University); Marina Puzakova, PHD (Drexel University)

Assistant Professors. Keith A. Botner, PHD (University of Utah); Ludovica Cesareo, PHD (Sapienza University di Roma); Yoonju Han, MS (Korea University); Rebecca Jen-Hui Wang, PHD (Northwestern University)

Professors Of Practice. Deirdre Trabert Malacrea, MBA; Steven L. Savino, MBA (Wake Forest University)

Emeriti. James Edward Hansz, PHD (University of Cincinnati); Bruce M. Smackey, PHD (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)

MARKETING MAJOR

The marketing major offered by the Department of Marketing consists of 18 credit hours from the following courses:

Required courses

MKT 311	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 312	Marketing Research	3
MKT 387	Marketing Strategy	3

Elective courses

Select three of the following:		9
MKT 313	Advertising & Sales Promotion Strategy	
MKT 314	Digital and Social Media	
MKT 319	Development and Marketing of New Products	
MKT 320	Global Marketing	
MKT 325	Consumer Insights through Data Analysis	
MKT 326	Marketing Analytics in a Digital Space	
MKT 327	Retail Marketing	
MKT 347	Strategic Brand Management	
MKT 330	Professional Selling	
MKT 332	Sales Management	
MKT 366	Services Retailing and Marketing	
MKT 371	Directed Readings	
MKT 372	Special Topics	

Total Credits 18

MARKETING MINOR

The purpose of the marketing minor program is to enable non-CBE students to pursue a course of marketing studies that will enable them to supplement their major studies and make them more marketable. The overall learning objective of the program is to provide non-CBE students with the knowledge and skills with which to make more informed marketing decisions.

Program of Studies:

A Marketing Minor consists of 12 credits. Students wishing to earn a Marketing Minor must take MKT 111, and then select three other marketing courses from the marketing curriculum (with the exclusion of MKT 360 and MKT 371).

Program Admission Requirements:

Each Spring semester, a limited number of students will be accepted into the Marketing Minor Program for the following Fall semester.

Applications to the program will be made by students and submitted to the program director by the last Friday in January. An admissions committee comprised of the Marketing Minor Program director and set

of marketing faculty will make admission decisions based on G.P.A., experience, and interest in pursuing marketing opportunities upon graduation from Lehigh (to be evaluated on the basis of a written essay), and capacity. Students will be notified of admissions decisions prior to registration for the Fall semester. MKT 111 open to registration for all students in the Marketing Minor Program. Email inquiries should be directed to the Director of the Marketing Minor Program, inmarket@lehigh.edu.

Required prerequisite course:

ECO 001– Principles of Economics

GRADUATE COURSES

Course descriptions for the College of Business and Economics graduate courses can be found in this section under the heading of Business and Economics Graduate Courses.

Courses

MKT 111 Principles of Marketing 3 Credits

The purpose of this course is to give an overview of the entire marketing function. The objective is to take a broad-based approach to expose students to the meaning of marketing, the terminology of marketing, the activities involved in marketing, how managers make and implement decisions in marketing, and how they evaluate the results. The role of marketing in the broader society will also be discussed. At the end of this course, students will be able to understand the meaning of the marketing concept, various marketing terminologies, how firms develop and evaluate marketing strategies related to product, place, price, and promotions, how marketing strategies are related to other strategies of the firm, and what internal and external factors influence the marketing decisions. The outcome of the course will be assessed by a series of multiple choice and short essay questions, and other suitable assignments decided by the instructor.

Prerequisites: ECO 001

MKT 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MKT 311 Consumer Behavior 3 Credits

This course focuses on the theory and tools necessary to analyze and understand consumer buyers and business buyers, as well as other organizational and governmental buyers, in the context of the global information age. The topics covered include, but are not limited to, diffusion of innovations; market segmentation and product positioning; the multiattribute model and the theory of reasoned action; group and individual decision making processes of buyers; and buyer conditioning and learning processes. Throughout the course, the relevance of the covered theory and tools will be illustrated by using cutting edge examples of what businesses and consumers are doing today. At the end of this class, students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the theories and tools of buyer behavior. In addition, they will be able to analyze buyers and develop appropriate marketing strategies. The achievement of course objectives will be measured through the use of examinations, as well as a variety of application level tools, including in-class projects, case analyses, and a term project.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 312 Marketing Research 3 Credits

The objective of this course is to offer a managerial approach toward conducting and using research for marketing decisions. The focus will be on the relevance and usefulness of systematic research for decision making, the process and steps involved in conducting effective marketing research, analysis and interpretation of the information for decision making, and the presentation of research results to help managers arrive at sound marketing decisions. Particular emphasis will be placed on the context of technological advances in the collection, dissemination, and use of marketing information, the applicability of marketing research principles for a wide variety of organizations and individuals in the global context, and ethical issues involved in marketing research. At the end of this course, students will have an understanding of the costs and benefits of marketing research, be able to conduct marketing research using a systematic set of procedures, know how to develop research instruments such as questionnaires, have the knowledge to analyze the data, and present the conclusions to other managers. In addition to periodic testing of their knowledge of marketing research by means of examinations (multiple choice, short essay questions, and hands-on problems), the course will involve a marketing research project from problem formulation to presentation of findings.

Prerequisites: (ECO 145 or ECO 045) and MKT 111

MKT 313 Advertising & Sales Promotion Strategy 3 Credits

The basic principles of advertising are covered in this course through the mechanism of an advertising campaign. Emphasis is on the advertising and promotions planning framework including but not limited to: targeting of advertising, types of media, types of promotions, media planning and buying, creative planning, and the basic creative formats appropriate for each medium. As part of a specific advertising campaign, the student must estimate the campaign's budget and evaluate the campaign's overall performance following its conclusion.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 314 Digital and Social Media 3 Credits

The focus of this course will be on understanding social and digital media, how to build social/digital media marketing strategies, and how to track their effectiveness. The key course objectives include: (1) evaluate what companies have done or are currently doing and learn what makes some marketing communications strategies succeed but others fail; (2) stay abreast of recent and current trends and innovations in social and digital media; and (3) learn about how customers interact socially.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 319 Development and Marketing of New Products 3 Credits

This course adopts the marketing philosophy that new products and services will be profitable if the extended product provides customers with highly valued benefits. The goal is to help students learn how to use state-of-the-art management techniques to identify markets, develop new product ideas, measure customer benefits, and design profitable new products. The course provides techniques to interface the marketing function with the functions of R&D, design engineering, and manufacturing.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 320 Global Marketing 3 Credits

Understanding the process of globalization and its impact on the firm's marketing activities. Whether an organization operates in the domestic market or in the global market place, it cannot ignore competitive pressures and market opportunities at the global level. This course will focus on topics such as the changes in global environment and their impact on marketing activities, development of global marketing strategies based on sound marketing research, and the role of technology in global marketing strategies.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 325 (ECO 325) Consumer Insights through Data Analysis 3 Credits

Explores marketing analytic approaches aimed to improve the understanding of customer and customer perceptions thereby enhancing the effectiveness of marketing decision making and implementation. Foundational data analysis techniques are examined in such areas as advertising, customer acquisition and retention (customer relationship management), segmentation, customer loyalty, lifetime-value analysis of the customer, pricing, sales force management, sales promotions and new products. The development, implementation, and utilization of quantitative models on customer data are emphasized. Prerequisites as noted below.

Prerequisites: MKT 111 and ECO 146

MKT 326 Marketing Analytics in a Digital Space 3 Credits

This course provides a quantitative approach to understanding and harnessing marketing data (e.g., online advertising, social media) to meet marketing objectives. Students will learn how to design, run, evaluate and improve online marketing efforts to meet specific business objective like customer acquisition, increased brand awareness, etc. This course will cover basic marketing and statistical concepts, provide an introduction to different online marketing tools (e.g., inbound marketing, SEO/SEM and social media analytics), and techniques pertaining to visual representation of marketing data.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MKT 327 Retail Marketing 3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the retailing industry. Primary focus will be on the customer-facing activities of retailers, such as assortment planning, private-label development and the management of in-store operations, and the back-door activities that support customer interaction. In addition, current issues facing retailers, such as customer relationship management, industry consolidation and supplier relations, will be examined.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 330 Professional Selling 3 Credits

The course provides students with basic preparation for business-to-business personal selling and careers in sales. The course utilizes role-playing, experiential exercises, lectures and projects designed to teach the latest strategies and tactics in lead generation and prospecting, qualifying leads for high potentials, seeding, cold-calling, making formal sales presentations, handling objections, negotiating for final proposal, closing techniques and service after the sale.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 332 Sales Management 3 Credits

This course is an integrative approach to sales management including formulation of strategically sound sales programs, implementation of sales programs, and evaluation and control of the organization's sales activities. Illustrative topics include the role of the sales manager in the divergent demands of multiple constituencies; the development of effective sales organizations; salesperson's motivations and the development of flexible motivational plans; the variety of financial and non-financial rewards used by sales managers; forecasting sales costs and evaluating performance by person, territory, customer, market, and industry; and coordination of the sales activities with other elements in a firm's marketing program.

Prerequisites: MKT 211 or MKT 111

MKT 347 Strategic Brand Management 3 Credits

In this class you will be introduced to concepts pertaining to brand development and its relationship with technology, design, emotions and the financial performance of firms. Our goal is to help you learn how to use state-of-the-art branding techniques. Our focus is brand equity and its contributions to shareholder wealth. The course will be relevant to students who expect to work directly in brand or product management.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 360 Marketing Practicum 3 Credits

The marketing practicum combines formal class work on marketing problem formulation and business communications with an intensive internship or consulting engagement with a business. Students work with client firms to develop individual or team projects, which focus on marketing activities such as market research, strategy development, sales management, and promotion management. Upon completion of the project, students submit a written report and make a formal presentation to clients. This course cannot be used to satisfy marketing major requirements. Summer only.

Prerequisites: MKT 111 and MKT 312 and MKT 311

MKT 366 Services Retailing and Marketing 3 Credits

While manufacturing giants all consider themselves service-related companies, services are moving to the forefront of industry value proposition offerings. This course focuses on issues related to service design and marketing on a broad basis, and its implication to retailing in particular. The course enables students to gain an understanding of the special challenges evident in marketing services and to acquire a unique set of knowledge and skills beyond the traditional strategies designed for product goods. Illustrative topics include fundamental differences.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings in various fields of marketing designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of marketing not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MKT 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in marketing for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. When offered as group study or internship, coverage will vary according to the interests of the instructor and students. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MKT 373 Marketing Internship 1 Credit

Based on a student's work experience, a sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects, and other assignments—including a "capstone report." It should be noted that the work experience (at least 80 hours), by itself, is not the basis for academic credit. The faculty directed activity must be provided concurrent with the work. Course registration and related arrangements must be made in advance of the work engagement. This course must be taken Pass/Fail and cannot be used to satisfy marketing major requirements. Must have junior standing. Consent of department chair required. Declaration of a marketing major.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: MKT 111

MKT 387 Marketing Strategy 3 Credits

The objective of this capstone course is to synthesize the marketing principles introduced in other marketing courses and thus provide students an integrative framework to marketing decision-making. Our review indicates that this integrative closure for the marketing coursework is a common practice at some of the better business schools. It will focus on how marketing strategy supports the overall corporate strategy. The course will emphasize that Marketing does not operate in vacuum. What is done in other functional areas will impact marketing strategy profoundly, and vice versa. The will address traditional strategic issues such as identification of organizational strengths, weaknesses and environmental opportunities in the context of developing marketing strategies, but will also emphasize the importance of embracing a customer centric orientation throughout the organization. Incorporating a customer centric orientation is an essential component of marketing strategy today as it captures the dynamic and evolving nature of marketing. Every company employee is important to the marketing function, every employee contact with a customer is a form of marketing communication, the increasing number of customer-initiated contacts with the firm are as important as firm-initiated contacts, and customer relationships now take precedence over sales transactions. Specific emphasis will be placed on applying theoretical principles in realistic scenarios by means of case studies of how marketing strategy is impacted by the overall corporate strategy and other functional strategies. Student performance will be evaluated by his/her ability to prepare and present case analyses. Senior Standing.

Prerequisites: MKT 311 and MKT 312

MKT 389 Honors Project 1-6 Credits**MKT 415 Marketing Foundations 3 Credits**

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive analytical framework to develop, implement and evaluate competitive marketing strategies that achieve organizational goals and objectives. It explores the functional marketing operations of organizations and examines the key elements of a marketing manager's decision making process. Examples of learning modules include: customer and market analysis, segmentation, targeting and positioning, marketing mix decisions (product, price, placement and promotion).

MKT 425 Brand Strategy 2 Credits

This course is fundamentally about understanding how Brand Equity is built and managed. The course builds on the marketing principles and theories covered in Marketing Foundations, while enabling students to delve into the strategic components that go into building brands and managing brand equity. The course focuses on theories, models and tools that enable managers to develop new and manage existing brands.

Prerequisites: MKT 415

Supply Chain Management

Success in today's business environment is driven by competitive advantage and profitability. Customer-focus, value added product differentiation and cost management are the elements associated with industry leaders. The Supply Chain Management undergraduate major at Lehigh University prepares students to understand and manage the processes that distinguish the successful company from its competitors.

The Supply Chain Management major equips students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary for success in the complex business environment of the 21st Century. This program:

- Provides solid exposure to supply management, logistics, business-to-business, and operations management topics.
- Develops cross-functional team skills by integrating Supply Chain Management students with engineering students in the Integrated Product Development (IPD) program.
- Emphasizes advanced cost analysis, negotiation, quality management and improvement, logistics network modeling and e-business.
- Integrates core business courses with supply chain major courses.
- Provides field study and experiential learning opportunities.

Supply Chain Management graduates will be prepared to enter industry at a level that accelerates their on-the-job learning and development. Supply Chain Management graduates typically work within five areas, each with its own set of positions and career paths:

- purchasing and supply management
- transportation and logistics
- operations management
- inventory management and control
- supply chain planning

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**Required Major Courses**

SCM 309	Supply, Cost, and Risk Management	3
SCM 354	Integrated Logistics and Transportation Management	3
SCM 328	Negotiations and Conflict Management	3
TE 211	Capstone Design Projects-1	3
SCM 340	Demand and Supply Chain Planning	3
SCM 342	e-Business Enterprise Applications	3

Optional

SCM 373	Supply Chain Management Internship	1-3
Total Credits		19-21

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MINOR

The Supply Chain Management minor is designed to offer students in other disciplines an opportunity to learn about supply chain topics and issues. The College of Business and Economics offers a Supply Chain Management minor to any student that has completed the following:

Prerequisites

ECO 001	Principles of Economics
ECO 045	Statistical Methods (or applicable statistics from the student's college)

Required

SCM 309	Supply, Cost, and Risk Management	3
SCM 354	Integrated Logistics and Transportation Management	3
Select one of the following:		3
SCM/MGT 328	Negotiations and Conflict Management	
SCM 342	e-Business Enterprise Applications	
SCM 340	Demand and Supply Chain Planning	
Total Credits		9

Courses**SCM 186 Supply Chain Operations Management 3 Credits**

Introduction to managing global supply chains and operations within the context of an integrated value chain. Topics include supply chain management, total quality management, project management, demand forecasting, supply management, lean operations, aggregate planning, capacity planning, inventory management, distribution and transportation management, and performance measurement.

Prerequisites: (MATH 021 or MATH 076 or MATH 097 or MATH 081) and (ECO 045 or ECO 145 or MATH 231)

Attribute/Distribution: ND

SCM 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits**SCM 309 Supply, Cost, and Risk Management 3 Credits**

This class presents a framework for achieving sustainable competitive advantage through progressive supply management leadership and approaches. It presents the need for supply leadership, the organizational enablers that must be in place, and the strategies and approaches that leading organizations pursue to achieve competitive advantage in price and cost, quality, delivery, cycle time, technology, flexibility, and end customer responsiveness. Special attention is given to a wide range of price, cost and risk management techniques.

Prerequisites: SCM 186 or MGT 186

SCM 328 (MGT 328) Negotiations and Conflict Management 3 Credits

This course covers the theory and processes of negotiation in a variety of settings including face-to-face, virtual and cross-cultural business environments. Students will learn negotiating skills by preparing and simulating a broad mixture of negotiations, ranging from one-on-one, to three-person, to multiparty and team negotiations. They will learn to analyze outcomes and strategies during the debriefing sessions and will have an opportunity to compare results of their negotiations to the results of other people in class.

SCM 340 Demand and Supply Chain Planning 3 Credits

Students will learn how businesses work with other businesses to build relationships and integrate demand and supply planning activities across the supply chain to deliver value to customers. They will learn about tools and technologies enabling integration, and the critical drivers and key metrics of supply chain performance. Current readings, case studies, simulations and written assignments will be used.

Prerequisites: MGT 186 or SCM 186

SCM 342 (BIS 342) e-Business Enterprise Applications 3 Credits

Introduction to the implications of key information technologies used within and across businesses to conduct e-business. The course covers the functionality of various enterprise applications and their integration: customer relationship management, enterprise resource planning, supply chain management, supplier relationship management, data warehousing and mining, business intelligence, and product lifecycle management.

Prerequisites: BIS 111

SCM 354 Integrated Logistics and Transportation Management 3 Credits

A combined lecture, discussion, and experiential course designed to provide students (1) exposure to the fundamentals of logistics and transportation and (2) the opportunity to work in teams to manage a company's supply chain within a strategic supply chain simulation. Students will gain hands-on experience integrating supply chain management concepts to optimize business performance outcomes. Topics addressed include integrated logistics, transportation, warehouse management and global logistics.

SCM 371 Directed Readings 1-3 Credits

Readings in various fields of supply chain management designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of supply chain management not covered by the regularly scheduled courses. Consent of the department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCM 372 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special problems and issues in supply chain management for which no regularly scheduled course work exists. When offered as group study, coverage varies according to interests of instructor and students. Consent of the department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCM 373 Supply Chain Management Internship 1-3 Credits

A sponsoring faculty member shall direct readings, projects and other assignments including a comprehensive final report in conjunction with an industry sponsored internship. The work experience itself, whether paid or unpaid, is not the basis for academic credit. Intellectual development in the context of a field study learning experience comparable to Bus 211 (Engr 211), Integrated Product Development Projects, and SCM 372, Special Topics, will be the determining factor in awarding academic credit. This course cannot be used to satisfy requirements of the Supply Chain Management major. Consent of the department chair. Must have junior standing in the College of Business and Economics and Supply Chain Management declaration.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCM 423 Supply Chain Operations Management 2 Credits

This course provides an essential understanding of managing global supply chains and operations within the context of an integrated value chain. Topics addressed include the fundamentals of supply chain management; supply chain risk management; quality management; demand and supply chain planning, including forecasting, capacity planning, aggregate planning, and scheduling; the components of a lean supply chain; inventory and working capital management; distribution and transportation management; and performance measurement. Special emphasis is given to managing supply chains from a financial perspective.

College of Education

The university's College of Education offers opportunities for advanced study in the field of education.

GRADUATE DEGREES IN EDUCATION

Lehigh's College of Education offers primarily graduate degree programs. Additionally, undergraduates may apply to the college's 5-year Bachelor's plus Master of Education (p. 53) and Pennsylvania Teacher Certification program or they can minor in education (p. 53). The five-year program is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in elementary or secondary education in five years instead of the traditional six years. The Education minor allows upper level undergraduates to take selected coursework that combines practicum activities with theoretical work and is designed to provide a foundation for further educational studies at the graduate level. Students enrolled in the College of Education should check with their advisers for a list of regulations and requirements governing degree programs.

Financial assistance. Graduate assistantships and research assistantships are available in the college and in various administrative offices on campus. In addition, graduate students may be recommended for a limited number of fellowships and endowed scholarships that are awarded by the college.

Lehigh's Centennial School, a laboratory school for children with emotional/behavior disorders, provides employment for some Lehigh education students. Graduate students may apply for teaching internships, which cover tuition and pay salaries.

MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.ED.)

This degree is offered in the following professional specializations: elementary education, secondary education, special education, educational leadership, counseling and human services, globalization and educational change, international counseling, school counseling and teaching and learning. Degree requirements vary from program to program.

MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.)

The master of arts is available in either teacher education (secondary education or the teaching and learning degree programs) or comparative and international education. The teacher education M.A. focuses on enhancing both pedagogical skill and subject matter expertise of teachers. The comparative and international education M.A. examines educational policy and theory on an international level, preparing its graduates to work in educational research and policy organizations, government offices, ministries of education, and international development organizations.

The teacher education student pursuing an M.A. must take graduate work in education plus 12 credits of graduate work in an academic field related to the area of teacher certification (typically, English, mathematics, political science, sociology, and physical and natural sciences). The comparative and international education student pursuing an M.A. must take graduate work in education plus 12 credits in one of four specific academic disciplines (sociology and anthropology, political science and international relations, economics, or history).

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.)

The master of science degree is awarded in instructional technology or teaching, learning and technology. The M.S. in instructional technology focuses on the planning and use of instructional technology in preK-12 and post secondary settings and non-formal learning environments (such as museums and science centers). The program is targeted toward individuals from varied backgrounds who wish to help educators or learn themselves to design, develop, and incorporate technology applications more effectively in diverse educational settings including preK-12, post secondary education, and informal learning environments. This is an appropriate degree for those who teach in the classroom and online, technology specialists, informal educators, and others interested in effectively using information and communications technologies to enhance instruction. The program is designed to help develop skills that can be used to create new curriculum and learning activities to meet the demands of a changing technological society and the needs of new generations of students. As such, graduates may be designing online courses, enhance existing curriculum with emerging technologies, or may work as technology specialists, assisting with the integration of technology in academic and informal learning environments. The Instructional Technology graduate program is intended for both current professionals in the education field as well as those who are seeking an advanced degree to upgrade their skills and knowledge base related to technology. The M.S. in teaching, learning and technology is available only to students previously admitted to the TLT Ph.D. program and is a "fallback" for those who have completed the core coursework but are unable to progress through the culminating research projects.

MASTER IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/MASTER OF EDUCATION (MBA/M.ED.)

The MBA and master's of education joint degree program offers students the opportunity to acquire a solid foundation in both business and education. Designed to increase the administrative skill required in today's educational systems, the MBA/M.Ed. provides a framework in which excellent education and sound business practices can flourish. The MBA/M.Ed. will provide an additional option for students for business and students of educational leadership. The program should enhance the student's marketability in private and public sector education while providing students with an understanding of the cultures of both business and education.

EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST (ED.S.)

Specialized post-master's degree programs for practitioners are available in school psychology.

CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

The college offers programs of study leading to eligibility for Pennsylvania state certifications in various professional specialties including elementary and secondary teacher education, including certification in special education; supervisor of special education, pupil services, or curriculum and instruction; superintendent; and K-12 principal. Certification programs vary in the number of credits required.

POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATES

The college also offers post-baccalaureate certificate programs in international counseling, international development in education, project management (jointly offered through the College of Business and Economics and the College of Education), behavior analysis, teacher leadership, teaching English as a second language, and technology use in the schools. Post-baccalaureate certificate programs differ from the above-described certifications issued by agencies external to Lehigh (such as the Pennsylvania Department of Education). Lehigh's post-baccalaureate certificate programs are, instead, focused concentrations of 12 to 18 credits that students complete to enhance their professional credentials. Where appropriate, post-baccalaureate certificate programs may be included as part of the coursework of a degree program. <http://ed.lehigh.edu/academics/certificates>

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PH.D.)

The College of Education also offers the Ph.D. degree to students enrolled in the fields of comparative and international education, counseling psychology, school psychology, special education, and teaching, learning and technology. The requirements for this degree are the same as those for the Ph.D. in the other colleges and as described in previous sections.

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (ED.D.)

The doctor of education degree program provides specialized study in educational leadership. Successful professional experience is required for admission to candidacy. The requirements for the Ed.D. degree parallel those already stated for the Ph.D. degree.

NON-DEGREE OPTIONS

The non-degree options are designed for those individuals interested in taking a few courses in the College but not interested in pursuing a graduate degree. For information on the non-degree program, contact Donna Johnson at 610-758-3231 or email education@lehigh.edu. There are two non-degree options as well:

1. Regular non-degree and
2. Non-degree for external certification.

Regular non-degree admission is for students who wish to take up to 12 credits of graduate coursework at Lehigh University without seeking a degree. Any transcript or other record from the University will clearly indicate the student status as non-degree. Non-degree students are not permitted to audit courses. University admissions criteria for non-degree graduate students are (a) a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with an overall grade point average of at least 2.75 on a four-point scale (Applicants with undergraduate GPAs slightly below 3.0 may be admitted with approval from the department of Education and Human Services) or (b) to have achieved a GPA of 3.0 or higher on a four-point scale for a minimum of 12 graduate credits at another accredited institution. If English is not your first language, you must submit TOEFL scores.

Non-degree for external certification students are admitted to pursue coursework for the purpose of obtaining certification through an external accrediting agency. Applicants are expected to have an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher on a four-point scale or to have achieved a GPA of 3.0 or higher on a four-point scale for a minimum of 12 graduate credits at another accredited institution. Applicants are assigned certification advisers on admissions and must work with the adviser to assure that they complete all requirements for certification satisfactorily. Students complete the coursework and any other required field experiences for the appropriate certification, with the number of credits and field experiences being dictated by the external accrediting agency. Given this external control of credit requirements, the number of credits will

vary and will typically exceed the 12 credit limit for regular non-degree students. Certification involves qualitative components as well as credits; a non-degree student seeking such certification must meet the quality standards of the certification program, as well as completing the necessary coursework and field experiences.

CHANGING FROM NON-DEGREE TO DEGREE STATUS

Non-degree students of either type may seek admission to a degree program. Non-degree students who seek admission to a degree program must meet all regular admissions criteria, complete all regular application procedures, and present all documents normally required of degree-seeking applicants to that program. Courses taken by a non-degree student who later enters a degree program will count towards the completion of the program to the extent that those courses fall within the normal requirements of the program and to the extent that the student's performance in the course(s) is acceptable for degree program purposes. Any course that is counted towards the completion of a degree must be completed within the established time limits for that degree, whether taken initially as a degree or non-degree course.

Professor. William Gaudelli

Professors Of Practice. Jon Drescher, MS (Brooklyn College); Qiong Fu, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago)

Emeriti. Raymond Bell, EDD (Lehigh University); Joseph P. Kender, EDD (University of Pennsylvania); Robert L. Leight, EDD (Lehigh University); J. Gary Lutz, EDD (Lehigh University); Alden J. Moe, PHD (University of Minnesota); Roland K. Yoshida, PHD (University Southern Calif)

Comparative and International Education

The Comparative and International Education (CIE) Program offers three degrees: An M.Ed. in Globalization and Educational Change, a M.A. in Comparative and International Education, and a Ph.D. in Comparative and International Education. The CIE program also offers a Lehigh graduate certificate program in International Education for Development.

Graduates completing their degree in the CIE program may move into positions in international education, as government officials and education policy makers, research/policy institute scientists, development program officers, or work in various non-governmental and educational organizations either in the United States or in countries around the world.

The Comparative and International Education (CIE) program provides a unique blend of global community, content, interaction, context, perspective and purpose. Highlights of these innovative qualities include:

- *An international learning community.* The CIE Program is a vibrant learning community where internationalization thrives in formal classroom instruction, as well as in daily socialization of students and faculty in academic, professional, and personal realms. CIE students have a unique opportunity to engage in a myriad of international experiences as a part of their graduate education experience, including conducting education research and evaluation worldwide, engaging in international education development consultancy, internships at the United Nations, and assisting in journal/book editing in comparative and international education.
- *Multiple opportunities for student/faculty interaction.* CIE faculty have extensive experience in the field as teachers and leaders, as well as a theoretical and methodological grounding in a discipline, which is relevant to global research and comparative educational issues. We recognize that students bring a wealth of expertise and knowledge that complements the faculty's expertise and knowledge. Therefore, the CIE program provides a framework through which students and faculty can build professional relationships that extend beyond the classroom, including collaborative projects, directed study, and intellectual discourse.
- *Interdisciplinary perspectives.* Given that education is the product of many converging forces from politics to society to economics to history to business and philosophy, education and schooling issues are too complex and diverse to be addressed by just one disciplinary perspective. Unless we understand the various factors impacting decisions, we cannot understand why schools in countries around the world are structured the way they are, or why educational

policies in our own communities deal with the topics they do.

Working closely with the graduate programs in the College of Education and across the university, the CIE degree programs breach the boundaries of disciplines, thus creating an opportunity for students to examine education-related issues from multiple perspectives.

There are several projects that exemplify the CIE Program's signature and distinctive properties. They are,

- **International Education and Research.** CIE faculty and students participate in research and academic exchange with colleagues around the world. One example is through the CIE Program-based Tübingen-Lehigh International Partnership (TüLIP). Through TüLIP, Lehigh students have the option to take either full-term or short schedule courses taught in English at the University of Tübingen (Germany). Research or field-work may also be taken for Lehigh academic credit and is collaboratively supervised by both Lehigh and Tübingen professors. One recent project connected to TüLIP through the CIE Program is the Mountaintop Experience called "Transitions for Refugees through Empowerment and Education" (TREE). The TREE project unites Lehigh students, refugee advocates and education experts in both the U.S. and Germany to investigate the dynamic factors facing resettled refugee youth.
- **Scholarly Publication and Editing.** The CIE Program is home to two professional academic publications in the field: The *Annual Review of Comparative and International Education* (ARCIE) and the *FIRE: Forum for International Research in Education*. ARCIE is the flagship academic review in the field of comparative and international education, and is published annually. FIRE is an international, peer-reviewed, open-source, online journal promoting interdisciplinary scholarship on the use of internationally comparative data for evidence-based and innovative change in education worldwide. CIE faculty serve as senior editor for both publications and CIE students serve as both editorial assistants and frequent co-authors for these prestigious publications.
- **International Development and Consulting.** CIE Program faculty and students engage in short-term development and program-related consultancy projects on a regular basis. For example, a CIE faculty and student team has worked with a youth village for orphaned and vulnerable youth in post-genocide Rwanda to develop a village-wide monitoring and evaluation system. This consultancy project, developed with the support of a CIE degree program graduate working with the Rwandan village, involved both Lehigh-based and Rwanda-based planning, research, workshops, and other consultancy-related activities, and complemented graduate-level coursework in the CIE program.

For additional information about the program, please visit: <http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/cie>

Assistant Professor. Peggy A Kong, PHD (Harvard University)

Professors Of Practice. Lisa Mareike Damaschke-Deitrick, PHD (Mason Tenders Dist C); Sothy Eng, PHD (Texas Tech University)

Doctor of Philosophy in Comparative and International Education

The Ph.D. degree program in Comparative and International Education (Ph.D. CIE) prepares students for research, scholarly inquiry, and advanced professional careers in the field of comparative and international education. A hallmark of this program is the bridge between educational theory, research, and practice. The Ph.D. degree program will build on and continue the strengths of the M.A. in Comparative and International Education program by being practical, research-oriented, and policy-focused, while adding a robust theory-oriented and research-driven component. The Ph.D. in CIE degree offers a combination of rigorous training in comparative education; key skills in policy analysis, monitoring and evaluation and advocacy; as well as provides students with the flexibility to pursue in-depth research in a variety of areas critical to comparative and international education.

Graduates are prepared to work in higher education institutions, educational research and policy organizations, government offices, ministries of education, and international development organizations.

Comparative & International Education Core (15 credits)

CIE 400	Comparative and International Education	3
CIE 401	Globalization & Contextualization	3
CIE 471	Globalization and Education Equity	3
CIE 450	Doctoral Seminar in Comparative and International Education I	3
CIE 451	Doctoral Seminar in Comparative and International Education II	3

Research Methods Core (21 credits)

CIE 410	Research in Comparative and International Education I	3
CIE 411	Research in Comparative and International Education II	3
CIE 460	Advanced Research Practicum in Comparative and International Education	3
CIE 402	Development and Evaluation of International Educational Projects	3
EDUC 405	Qualitative Research Methods	3
EDUC 410	Univariate Statistical Models	3
EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	3

Interdisciplinary Core (27 credits)

CIE 404	Issues and Institutions in International Educational Development	3
CIE 406	International Education Policy	3

In addition, students are required to complete at least 21 credits across three interdisciplinary program areas with at least two courses in each of the interdisciplinary areas. This includes one CIE required course in each area and electives depending on students' research needs and interests: 1) Society and Culture, 2) Politics and Policy, and 3) Sustainable Development.

CIE 405	Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development	3
CIE 412	Sociocultural Issues in Comparative and International Education	3
CIE 414	Globalization and Post-Colonialism in Education	3

Other elective courses in sociology, anthropology, political science, environmental initiative, and other programs with the approval of CIE and relevant program faculty.

In addition to coursework, the Ph.D. program in Comparative and International Education requires successful completion of both the doctoral qualifying project and the comprehensive examination. Students then must complete the dissertation proposal seminar.

CIE 470	Doctoral Proposal Seminar in Comparative and International Education	3
---------	--	---

Concentrated Learning Requirement: All students must complete a concentrated learning requirement in accordance with COE rules and regulations. The concentrated learning requirement is intended to ensure that doctoral students spend a period of concentrated study and intellectual association with other scholars. In order to fulfill this requirement, students must be accepted into the doctoral program.

Master of Arts In Comparative and International Education

CIE 400	Comparative and International Education (REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS))	3
CIE 401	Globalization & Contextualization	3
CIE 408	Master's Thesis/Capstone	3
EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
EDUC 403	Research	3
EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3

ELECTIVE COURSES (6 CREDITS, select 2 courses from below)		
CIE 402	Development and Evaluation of International Educational Projects	3
CIE 403	Globalization and Curriculum Implications	3
CIE 404	Issues and Institutions in International Educational Development	3
CIE 405	Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development	3
CIE 406	International Education Policy	3
CIE 407	Grant Writing and Fund Raising in International Education Development	3
SELECT A DISCIPLINARY FOCUS:		
Focus 1: SOCIOLOGY & ANTHROPOLOGY (12 CREDITS, select 4 courses from below)		
ANTH 325	Economic Anthropology	4
AAS 313	Keep the Change: Social Movements in Society	4
GS 322	Global Health Issues	4
SOC 323	The Child In Family and Society	4
SOC 329	Global Migration	4
SOC 341	Gender and Health	4
SOC 345	Colonialism and the Black Radical Tradition	4
SOC 351	Gender and Social Change	4
SOC 355	Sociology Of Education	4
SOC 364	Sociology of the Family	3,4
SOC 402	Sociology of Cyberspace	3
SOC 415	Case Studies Of Social Control	3
SOC 418	Gendered Experience of Globalization	3
SOC 419	Global Food Systems	3
SOC 420	Global Migration	3
SOC 441	Gender and Health	3
SOC 454	Urban Education: Inequality and Public Policy	1-4
SOC 465	Inequalities at Work	3
SOC 473	Social Basis Of Human Behavior	3
SOC 476	Issues In Health Policy Analysis	3
OTHER SSP 400+ AND ANTH 400+ courses with advisor approval		
Focus 2: POLITICAL SCIENCE & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (12 CREDITS, select 4 courses from below)		
POLS 413	Modern Political Philosophy	3
POLS 451	Comparative Politics Core	3
POLS 425	Nationalism, Regionalism, and Populism	3
IR 322	Poverty and Development	4
IR 323	Political Economy of Industrialization and Development	4
IR 340		4
IR 344	International Politics of Oil	4
IR 345	Democratization	4
IR 346	Contemporary Ethical Dilemmas in World Politics	4
IR 347	Non-State Actors in a Globalized World	4
OTHER POL 400+ and IR 300+ courses with advisor approval		
Focus 3: ECONOMICS (12 CREDITS, select 4 courses from below)		
ECO 303	Economic Development	3
ECO 339	International Trade	3
ECO 340	International Finance	3
ECO 342	Economic Development in China	3

ECO 343		3
ECO 472		3
ECO 473		3
OTHER ECO 400+ with advisor approval		
Focus 4: HISTORY (12 CREDITS, select 4 courses from below)		
HIST 401	Historical Research	3
HIST 404	Readings in the History of the Atlantic World, 1500-1900	3
HIST 443	Readings in English History	3
HIST 444	Readings in Latin American History	3
HIST 447	Readings in European History	3
HIST 453	Research in English History	3
HIST 454	Research in Latin American History	3
HIST 457	Research in European History	3
OTHER HIST 400+ courses with advisor approval		

The M.A. in Comparative and International Education (CIE) guides students in the examination of educational policy and theory on an international level, taking into consideration the impact of global economic, political, sociological, and historical factors on educational systems. A focus on interdisciplinary approaches to comparative and international education provides students a foundation for examining both educational research and policy. Graduates are prepared to work in educational research and policy organizations, government offices, ministries of education, and international development organizations.

The M.A. in CIE is a 36 credit hour program comprised of 18 credit hours of required (core) courses, 6 credit hours of electives, 12 credit hours of disciplinary-focused courses, and 3 capstone research credit hours.

Master of Education in Globalization and Educational Change

CIE 400	Comparative and International Education	3
CIE 401	Globalization & Contextualization	3
CIE 402	Development and Evaluation of International Educational Projects	3
CIE 403	Globalization and Curriculum Implications	3
CIE 471	Globalization and Education Equity	3
EDUC 403	Research	3

In addition, students take a minimum of 12 credits in a Concentration area. Concentration coursework is designed by each student and faculty advisor in close collaboration to fit the interests and situation of the student's current and/or potential needs. In addition, students may choose to concentrate in one of the following areas exclusively, which then leads to concurrent receipt of the M.Ed. in Globalization and Educational Change plus a Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in the specified area: 1) International Counseling (12 credit minimum), 2) International Development in Education (12 credit minimum), 3) Special Education (12 credit minimum), 4) Teaching English to Second Language Learners (12 credit minimum), 5) Technology Use in the Schools (12 credit minimum), 6) Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (12 credit minimum)

The M.Ed. is a 30-credit-hour program, which is designed to equip graduates to understand, participate in, and make data-driven decisions in and about schools and education institutions — both in the U.S. and internationally. It is a practitioner-oriented program with concentrations in education-related areas (e.g., international counseling, international education development, TESOL, special education, and technology use in schools). Program curriculum explores how education is related to economic, political, and social globalization, as well as examines how education policies, structures, and practices are contextualized in different geopolitical contexts.

International Development in Education Certificate

The post-baccalaureate certificate program in International Development in Education (IDE)

provides a foundation in the theoretical concepts of, and practical skills in, education and international development. Certificate

holders are prepared to assess and solve education problems in international development, understanding different socioeconomic and political contexts in the global milieu, and work towards educational equity. From examining the work of international development agencies to learning the skills of program evaluation and proposal writing, certificate holders are prepared to work in NGOs, international development agencies, and multilateral organizations.

CIE 404	Issues and Institutions in International Educational Development	3
CIE 405	Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development	3
CIE 406	International Education Policy	3
CIE 407	Grant Writing and Fund Raising in International Education Development	3

Courses

CIE 400 Comparative and International Education 3 Credits

The goal of this course is to introduce students to the origins and development of the field of international and comparative education and to explore how both scholars and educational policymakers have engaged some of the debates that characterize policy and research in education around the world. Special attention is devoted to similarities and differences in educational policy and practice between advanced and developing capitalist, socialist and "transitional" societies. At the end of this course, students should be able to think about their school or educational system within a global context, and have some idea how to make meaningful comparisons.

CIE 401 Globalization & Contextualization 3 Credits

The goal of the course is to clarify what globalization is and to consider the impact of globalizing ideas, structures, and cultures on education, and how educators and other stakeholders respond given their school's or system's unique global context. Through case studies and discussions with real-world school leaders, students explore ways that policies are "borrowed" and both educational cultures and structures are "institutionalized."

CIE 402 Development and Evaluation of International Educational Projects 3 Credits

This course is an introductory exercise for students new to educational research, program evaluation and related areas (e.g., quality improvement, enhancing organizational performance, methods of social change, management training). Students will develop and conduct a professional on-site project evaluation of existing national and international projects, including initiatives undertaken by different international organizations (e.g., UNICEF, UNESCO, USAID), educational institutions, and schools (both public and private). Students will be accompanied and supervised throughout all stages of the research and evaluation process. No previous experience with evaluation research and empirical or qualitative data analysis is required.

CIE 403 Globalization and Curriculum Implications 3 Credits

This course investigates the impact of globalization on curriculum. In particular, it discusses how curriculum has historically been utilized in nation building; how tensions between the global and the local are inherent in curriculum; and how curriculum is a site of construction of national as well as global/cosmopolitan identities. Global citizenship is one of the major curricula themes spanning this dynamic intersection between the global and the local. This course will present several theoretical perspectives on this phenomenon and compare curricula across nations to understand how globalizing the curricula differs according to culture and language.

CIE 404 Issues and Institutions in International Educational Development 3 Credits

Explores theoretical approaches to understanding the role of education in international development by introducing students to institutions involved in international educational development in diverse global settings (e.g., United Nations, World Bank, NGOs, and state agencies). Discussions are framed by current debates in the fields of international and comparative education.

CIE 405 (WGSS 405) Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development 3 Credits

Building on the Lehigh University/United Nations partnership initiative, this course provides a structured practical experience for students to learn about the dynamics of UN and civil society relationships, focusing on the issues of gender and education in international development. Class activities include trips to the UN to attend NGO briefings and other events. Students develop experiences and skills in international development such as policy blogging, brief writing, and education sector analysis.

CIE 406 International Education Policy 3 Credits

Focuses on how policy is created, implemented, and evaluated in schools and educational systems from a comparative and international perspective. Provides a framework for a comprehensive analysis of the education "sector" in order to inform regional, national, or multinational educational policymaking. Students will apply this understanding to an analysis of education policy in a specific region or district (e.g., Pennsylvania) from a global policymaking perspective.

CIE 407 Grant Writing and Fund Raising in International Education Development 3 Credits

Addresses NGO issues and needs and will develop leadership, problem solving, and practical grant writing skills focused on international education development. The course is designed for individuals working in international NGOs and schools and is designed to work in conjunction with a local or international NGO. Teams of students will develop a project proposal related to the agency's primary service mission, articulate a fund-raising strategy, and raise capital on the basis of proposals developed in class.

CIE 408 Master's Thesis/Capstone 3 Credits

Master's-level course requiring an original research or a capstone (project, paper, presentation, or a co-authored publication) related to a relevant topic in the field of comparative and international education. Thesis/capstone is conducted with the supervision of Comparative & International Education program faculty.

CIE 410 Research in Comparative and International Education I 3 Credits

(Two-semester-course taught in consecutive semesters with CIE 411.) This course provides an overview of research methodologies used in comparative and international education research. The course will introduce doctoral students to both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, including participant observation, interviews, ethnography, narrative analysis, survey data collection, and large-scale, cross-national data analysis. The relationship between each methodology and the field of comparative and international education will be discussed using both research and policy examples from a variety of developed and developing country contexts.

CIE 411 Research in Comparative and International Education II 3 Credits

(Two-semester-course taught in consecutive semesters with CIE 410) This course provides an overview of research methodologies used in comparative and international education research. The course will introduce doctoral students to both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, including participant observation, interviews, ethnography, narrative analysis, survey data collection, and large-scale, cross-national data analysis. The relationship between each methodology and the field of comparative and international education will be discussed using both research and policy examples from a variety of developed and developing country contexts.

CIE 412 Sociocultural Issues in Comparative and International Education 3 Credits

This course examines social and cultural contexts of teaching and learning in developed and developing country contexts. The course combines theoretical and empirical readings to highlight the dynamic factors that shape the lives of learners inside and outside the classroom. The course is divided into two modules. The first module presents theoretical readings on the social and cultural context of schooling. The second module draws from empirical studies of social and cultural issues in developed and developing country contexts.

CIE 414 Globalization and Post-Colonialism in Education 3 Credits

This course focuses on some of the central discussions in the field of comparative and international education and addresses the specific questions about the meaning of education and post-colonialism. Readings examine specific instances of the intersection of European colonialism, global capitalism, and international development in a variety of geographic settings, including Eastern/Central Europe, Africa, and Asia. Assignments focus on post-colonialism in specific countries to develop a historical perspective on the topic and to provide the basis for international comparison.

CIE 450 Doctoral Seminar in Comparative and International Education I 3 Credits

[Two-semester sequence] This seminar is a year-long course divided into several modules, each taught by different faculty within the comparative and international education program. The goal is to provide new doctoral students with a strong foundation in comparative education theory and initiate them into the professional and academic field. Students will study a variety of established and evolving theoretical frameworks and explore major research areas in comparative and international education and its sub-disciplines, with an emphasis on Lehigh-specific expertise in the field.

CIE 451 Doctoral Seminar in Comparative and International Education II 3 Credits

[Two-semester sequence] This seminar is a year-long course divided into several modules, each taught by different faculty within the comparative and international education program. The goal is to provide new doctoral students with a strong foundation in comparative education theory and initiate them into the professional and academic field. Students will study a variety of established and evolving theoretical frameworks and explore major research areas in comparative and international education and its sub-disciplines, with an emphasis on Lehigh-specific expertise in the field.

CIE 460 Advanced Research Practicum in Comparative and International Education 3 Credits

The goal of this course is to provide an opportunity for doctoral students to learn advanced techniques of comparative education research or measurement applied to international and/or cross-national comparative study of education phenomena. Advanced Research Practicum will be closely supervised by a CIE faculty member and will involve elements of collaborative academic research and professional mentoring.

CIE 470 Doctoral Proposal Seminar in Comparative and International Education 3 Credits

This course guides students through the initial stages of the dissertation proposal writing. Must have official standing as a doctoral student in comparative and international education.

CIE 471 Globalization and Education Equity 3 Credits

This course investigates how globalization affects education equity by examining group differences that result from race, ethnicity, culture, language, class, and gender. It critically analyzes existing systems of power and privilege that maintain the social constructions of cultural differences in the United States and globally. Through readings and class discussion, students are empowered to clarify and ground their own beliefs about education equity, while articulating a vision for equitable educational development as thoughtful, critical, and humane education researchers and practitioners.

CIE 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Comparative & International Ed 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Comparative and International Education. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CIE 491 Special Topics in Comparative and International Education 3 Credits

Intensive study and discussion of a specialized area in comparative and international education. Subtitle will vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CIE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**Counseling Psychology**

The Counseling Psychology program offers 4 degrees: M.Ed. (and certification) in School Counseling (48 credits); M.Ed. in Counseling and Human Services (60 credits); M.Ed. in International Counseling (36 credits); and Ph.D. in Counseling Psychology. The program also offers a Lehigh graduate certificate in International Counseling.

The M.Ed. in School Counseling is approved for certification (pre-K-12) by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE); the M.Ed. program in Counseling and Human Services is accredited by the Master's in Psychology and Counseling Accreditation Council (MPCAC), and the Ph.D. program is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA).

Our counseling psychology programs (Ph.D. and M.Ed. in Counseling and Human Services) adhere to *The Benchmark Competencies for Professional Psychology* (Campbell, Fouad, Grus, Hatcher, Leahy, & McCutcheon, 2013). The M.Ed. Program in School Counseling adheres to the PDE competencies for pre-K-12 School Counselors.

Counseling Psychology prepares students as competent and effective scientist-practitioners who demonstrate and strive for self-awareness, knowledge, and skills, undergirded by an attentiveness and responsiveness to multiculturalism and social justice.

Students who complete the M.Ed. in School or International Counseling typically seek positions in public, private, and international educational settings as school counselors. Students who complete the M.Ed. in Counseling and Human Services seek a variety of positions, including community and agency counseling, independent practice, doctoral-level work, business and industry, and they often seek LPC licensure.

Students completing the Ph.D. in Counseling Psychology typically seek positions as professional psychologists in hospitals and mental health centers, university counseling centers, independent practice, government positions (for example, Veterans Administration, public health) or as university professors.

Students and faculty are active in local communities, doing research in gender-based violence, maternal attachment and emotional regulation, and NIH-funded projects on Latino health behaviors, and with inner city adolescents in the Lehigh Valley. The Counseling Psychology program also runs a summer institute on international counseling and conducts training of counselors globally. In addition, the Community Voices Clinic (CVC) (<https://ed.lehigh.edu/cvc>) is a school-based integrated mental health clinic, located at Broughal Middle and Donegan Elementary Schools, that provides mental health services to uninsured and underinsured families and communities in Southside Bethlehem. Many of our students co-publish and co-present nationally with faculty members.

For additional information about the program, please visit:

<http://ed.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/cp>

Questions regarding APA Accreditation may be addressed to the APA Office of Accreditation at:

Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation

750 First St, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242

Telephone: (202) 336-5979 TDD/TTY: (202) 336-6123 Fax: (202) 336-5978

Email (apaaccred@apa.org) (General Questions) (apaaccred@apa.org)

Email (aro@apa.org) (Annual Report Online only)

Professor. Arpana Govindan Inman, PHD (Temple University)

Associate Professors. Grace Caskie, PHD (University of North Carolina); Christopher T H Liang, PHD (University of Maryland College Park); Susan S. Woodhouse, PHD (University of Maryland College Park)

Assistant Professors. German Cadenas, PHD (Arizona State University); Nicole Lynn Johnson, PHD (University of Akron); Julia Lechuga, PHD (University Texas El Paso)

Professor Of Practice. Jerome A Farrell, PHD (University at Albany)

Emeritus. Arnold R. Spokane, PHD (Ohio State University)

Doctor of Philosophy in Counseling Psychology

Currently, the doctoral program requires a total of 103 credits, which are composed of 30 master's level credits plus 70 doctoral level credits. A student who enters the counseling psychology doctoral program already holding a master's degree, regardless of where the degree was obtained, may be exempted by her or his advisor from taking up to a total of the 30 credits of required master's level coursework, with the exemption granted based on a review of the student's transcript and/or course syllabi to ensure that the course or courses were of similar content to the course offered by Lehigh. These exempted credits do count toward the total needed for the doctoral degree (currently 103), but will not appear on the student's Lehigh transcript. After conferring with his or her advisor, the student will complete an internal petition to have these credits exempted, and this petition must be approved by the program director.

Required Master's Level Coursework

EDUC 403	Research	3
EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3
CPSY 427	Assessment and Appraisal in Counseling	3
CPSY 439	Theory and Practice of Group Counseling	3
CPSY 440	Introduction to Family Counseling	3
CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches	3
CPSY 430	Professional Seminar	3
CPSY 451	Helping Skills	3
CPSY 455	Counseling Issues and Skills: Advanced Techniques in Counseling	3
CPSY 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3

Doctoral Coursework

General Psychology Core

(3) Biological Bases of Behavior (e.g., physiological psychology, comparative psychology, neuropsychology, sensation, psychopharmacology)

BIOS 404	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
or EDUC 491	Advanced Seminars: (with subtitle)	

(3) Cognitive-Affective Bases of Behavior (e.g., learning, memory, perception, cognition, thinking, motivation, emotion)

EDUC 451	Applied Principles of Cognitive Psychology	3
----------	--	---

(3) Social Bases of Behavior (e.g., social psychology; cultural, ethnic and group processes; sex roles; organizational systems and theory)

EDUC 473	Social Basis of Human Behavior	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

(3) Individual Behavior (e.g., personality theory, human development, individual differences, abnormal psychology)

CPSY 472	Human Development Across the Lifespan	3
----------	---------------------------------------	---

(3) History and Systems of Psychology

CPSY 484	History and Systems of Psychology	3
----------	-----------------------------------	---

(12) Counseling Psychology Core

CPSY 460	Foundations of Counseling Psychology	3
----------	--------------------------------------	---

CPSY 436	Culture-Centered Career Intervention	3
----------	--------------------------------------	---

CPSY 473	Advanced Research Methods in Applied Psychology	3
----------	---	---

CPSY 481	Advanced Multicultural Counseling	3
----------	-----------------------------------	---

(6) Assessment Core

EDUC 412	Advanced Applications of Psychometric Principles	3
----------	--	---

CPSY 461	Assessment of Adult Intellectual Functioning	3
----------	--	---

or SCHP 422 Assessment of Intelligence

CPSY 462	Assessment of Personality	3
----------	---------------------------	---

CPSY 466 Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy (Projective Techniques - Optional)

(7) Advanced Applications in Counseling

CPSY 476	Supervision and Consultation in Counseling	4
----------	--	---

EDL 488	Program Evaluation	3
---------	--------------------	---

(3) Advanced Seminar

CPSY 466	Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy	3
----------	--	---

or CPSY 467 Doctoral Seminar In Counseling Psychology

(5) Apprenticeship

CPSY 470	Independent Study and Research (College Teaching Apprenticeship)	1
----------	--	---

CPSY 470	Independent Study and Research (Research Apprenticeship)	1
----------	--	---

CPSY 477	Supervision Apprenticeship	3
----------	----------------------------	---

(6) Research Methods

EDUC 410	Univariate Statistical Models	3
----------	-------------------------------	---

EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	3
----------	---------------------------------	---

(9) Practicum

CPSY 487	Advanced Doctoral Practicum I	3
----------	-------------------------------	---

CPSY 488	Advanced Doctoral Practicum II	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

CPSY 489	Advanced Doctoral Practicum III	1
----------	---------------------------------	---

CPSY 491	Advanced Doctoral Practicum IV	1
----------	--------------------------------	---

CPSY 492	Advanced Field Placement (if not taken as part of master's [course can be repeated])	1
----------	--	---

(2) Internship

CPSY 498	Counseling Psychology Doctoral Internship (2 semesters full-time, or four semesters half-time)	2
----------	--	---

(1) Qualifying Project¹

EDUC 486	Doctoral Qualifying Research Project	1
----------	--------------------------------------	---

(at least 4) Dissertation²

CPSY 499	Dissertation (Note credit requirement explained in dissertation section)	4
----------	--	---

Total Credits		103
---------------	--	-----

* After the student has completed the first 15 hours of graduate work, the student is specifically reviewed for full admission. This review is completed during the annual review process for any student who has completed 15 hours. The student's coursework and performance and progress in the doctoral program are reviewed by the faculty. Any questions about the student's progress and plans are raised and discussed, and a vote is then taken to admit the student. The College of Education then writes a letter of admittance to the student specifying the time line for completion of all degree requirements. Students entering with a bachelor's degree have 10 years to complete all degree requirements. Students entering with a master's degree have 7 years to complete all degree requirements

¹ The purpose of the doctoral qualifying research project is to demonstrate research competence and to lay the groundwork for the student's dissertation. **The doctoral qualifying project must be completed before application for the pre-doctoral internship can be approved.** The project is research undertaken by the student in consultation with the research advisor and is presented in two forms:

1. **A written manuscript in APA (6th edition) format in a condition suitable for submission in a professional journal** (with one variance; see below). Acceptance for publication is not required to meet this requirement, but it is expected that research projects will be submitted for publication in a timely fashion following completion.
2. **Presentation of the project at a public colloquium.**

² Prior to, and including the semester in which a proposal is approved, students must register for 3 dissertation credits each fall and spring semester. Similarly, for the semester(s) following the approval of the dissertation proposal, students must take 1 maintenance of candidacy credit up until, and including, the semester in which the dissertation is defended. The only exception to this policy is during the time the student is on internship, **during which only internship credits need to be taken**. The matter of taking these dissertation credits should be taken seriously. Students who do not follow this procedure, and take fewer credits than required, will find that they will not be able to graduate until back-credits are paid for.

Master of Education in Counseling and Human Services

This professional preparation program reflects the increasing level of skills and competencies required for certification as a counselor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as well as new regulations governing Professional Counselor Licensure in Pennsylvania. The M.Ed. program is designed to provide the basic coursework as well as the specialized counseling "common core" coursework, and practical experience and professional concentration for certification as a school counselor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; as preparation for further graduate study (i.e., doctoral study [see Ph.D. program manual]).

Shared Core Courses

CPSY 427	Assessment and Appraisal in Counseling	3
CPSY 436	Culture-Centered Career Intervention	3
CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches	3
CPSY 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
CPSY 451	Helping Skills	3
CPSY 472	Human Development Across the Lifespan	3
EDUC 403	Research	3

Counseling and Human Services Track

CPSY 430	Professional Seminar	3
CPSY 439	Theory and Practice of Group Counseling	3
CPSY 440	Introduction to Family Counseling	3
CPSY 455	Counseling Issues and Skills: Advanced Techniques in Counseling	3
EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3

Clinical Training

CPSY 479	Master's Counseling Practicum ²	3
CPSY 480	Master's Internship I	3
CPSY 483	Master's Internship II	3

Specialty

At least one advisor approved 3 credit elective from each of three areas (9)

Biological and Neuropsychological bases of behavior (3)

Social Justice, Diversity, Trauma and Loss (3)

Abnormal Behavior and Psychopathology (3)

Six additional credits of advisor approved electives (6) ²

Total Credits 60

¹ CPsy 479: Practicum is taken for 3 credits

² CPsy 466: Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy is an option for electives

* Total Credits for Proposed Program are 60, consistent with MPCAC Accreditation recommendations and PA Licensure Standard.

Master of Education in International Counseling

The Master's program in International School Counseling is designed to prepare professional school counselors for practice in International School settings. This program provides students with an understanding of the counselor's role within the context of a global third culture community in overseas schools and communities. Coursework addresses fundamental competencies needed to work in schools. The International School Counseling program is developmental/contextual in nature and presumes that school counselors must work in an increasingly diverse cultural and economic environment, and that school counselors in International School settings must understand and be

prepared to adapt to changing societal condition and demands placed upon Third Culture Kids.

Summer Institute I - Summer Session I [^]

CPSY 452	Helping Skills in International Settings ⁺	3
CPSY 453	International School Counseling ⁺	3

Year I

Fall Semester

CPSY 436	Culture-Centered Career Intervention (online)	3
----------	---	---

January Intersession

Spring Semester

CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches (online)	3
----------	--	---

Summer Institute II - Summer Session II [^]

CPSY 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
CPSY 440	Introduction to Family Counseling [*]	3
or CPSY 466	Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy	
CPSY 430	Professional Seminar [*]	3

Year 2

Fall Semester

CPSY 480	Master's Internship I (online)	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

January Intersession

EDUC 403	Research	3
SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3

Spring Semester

CPSY 466	Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy	1-6****
CPSY 483	Master's Internship II (online)	3

Total Credits 34-39

NOTE: Four of the above courses will be offered online. Online courses may be offered in a variety of formats, including synchronous (i.e., everyone online at the same time), asynchronous (i.e., each student goes online at different times based on his/her schedule), or a combination of these formats.

[^] In Bethlehem or International Location

⁺ CPSY 452 and CPSY 453 must be completed with a grade of B or better prior to the internship application being submitted.

^{*} Prerequisites for Master's Internship I & II

^{**} Additional Elective

^{***} Note: All courses, with the exception of CPsy 471 and your elective course, need to be completed before starting Internship I and II

^{****} Please note that all CPsy 466 courses are taken for 3 credits even though listed (1-6)

International Counseling Certificate

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in International Counseling is a joint venture between the Counseling Psychology Program and the College of Education's Office of International Programs at Lehigh University.

Career, academic, cultural transition, and mental health issues have become a main focus in international schools. This certificate emphasizes counseling in community, school, and family settings within international communities. The certificate program at Lehigh University consists of a concentration of 4 courses (12 credit hours) in the area of International Counseling. **Students must complete the 4 courses over the span of one year.** Typically students sequence courses in following manner: Summer (host country site), Fall (on-line), Spring (on-line), Summer (host country site). However, students may take courses off-sequence to fit their program of study.

CPSY 436	Culture-Centered Career Intervention	3
CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches	3
CPSY 452	Helping Skills in International Settings	3

CPSY 453	International School Counseling	3
Total Credits		12
Master of Education in School Counseling & Pennsylvania State Certification		
The curricula and PDE standards for our school counseling program are detailed in this section.		
M.Ed. in School Counseling Curriculum		
Shared Core Courses (21 cr.)		
CPSY 427	Assessment and Appraisal in Counseling	3
CPSY 436	Culture-Centered Career Intervention	3
CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches (*)	3
CPSY 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives (***)	3
CPSY 472	Human Development Across the Lifespan	3
EDUC 403	Research (***)	3
CPSY 451	Helping Skills (*)	3
School Counseling Track (17 cr.)		
CPSY 445	School Counseling I (*)	4
CPSY 448	School Counseling II (*)	3
CPSY 449	School Counseling III (*)	4
SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12 (****)	3
Clinical Training (7 cr.)		
CPSY 479	Master's Counseling Practicum	1
CPSY 480	Master's Internship I	3
CPSY 483	Master's Internship II	3
Specialty and Technology Requirement		
1 Advisor Approved Elective		3
Electronic Portfolio Completion Form Signed Off		
Technology Requirement (An Electronic Portfolio is required, student must post it to Web space), complete online registration each semester, receive orientation from LTS staff on use of the portal, use Course Site for at least one course, and take at least one Information Resources Mini Course as well as participate in the LU CP Listserv)		
NOTE: Students seeking LPC status should also register for CPSY 439 and CPSY 430 as two of their additional courses for licensure beyond the 48 credits required for the degree.		
* This course must be taken and passed with a grade of B or better before student can start the internship sequence. ** This course must be taken and passed with a grade of B or better and satisfactory levels of counseling-related and professional competencies before the student can take CPSY 483. *** EDUC 403 and CPSY 471 are generally offered every semester and in the summer. CPSY 471 must be taken before CPSY 483 and must be passed with a B or better. **** SPED465 must be taken in a fall semester (other semester offerings are limited to SPED students). Note that SPED332 is a prerequisite course to SPED465.		
Total Credits		48

Courses**CPSY 407 (SCHP 407) Crisis Management in the Schools 3 Credits**

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to crisis preparedness and intervention in the schools. Relevant theories and research literature will be explored as well as practical elements of crisis response that are applicable to all school systems. In addition, intervention strategies and protocols will be examined and discussed.

CPSY 427 (SCHP 427) Assessment and Appraisal in Counseling 3 Credits

Principles of psychological measurement (e.g., tests construction, technology, validity, reliability, functional utility). Ethical, legal, and cultural issues in the administration and interpretation of psychological tests. Case conceptualization, reporting and presentation.

CPSY 430 Professional Seminar 3 Credits

Professional, ethical, and legal issues in counseling. Management and delivery of counseling services in a culturally diverse society. Professional development, certification, licensure, and role identification.

CPSY 436 Culture-Centered Career Intervention 3 Credits

Examination of the career development process and interventions for children, adolescents, and adults with a culture-centered perspective. Study of theorists, vocational assessment process, and occupational and psychological information systems.

CPSY 438 School-Based Small-Group Counseling 3 Credits

Introduction to small group counseling in school settings. Selection of group members; group rules; evidence-based practice with children and adolescents; ethical and cultural considerations with groups.

Prerequisites: SPED 332

CPSY 439 Theory and Practice of Group Counseling 3 Credits

Introduction to the process of group counseling and therapy. Selection of group members; group rules; group procedures with children, adolescents and adults; ethical considerations with groups. Study of research on group processes, group therapy, and group leadership. Consent of program director required.

CPSY 440 Introduction to Family Counseling 3 Credits

Research and current trends in the practice of family counseling. Overview and analysis of major theoretical approaches of family therapy.

CPSY 442 Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches 3 Credits

Theory, research, and technique of counseling within a cultural context. Must have admission to CPSY master's program or consent of counseling psychology program director.

CPSY 445 School Counseling I 4 Credits

Overview of the history, philosophy and current trends in school counseling. Emphasis is placed on (a) professional, ethical, and legal issues in counseling; (b) management and delivery of counseling services in a school setting and culturally diverse society; (c) professional development, certification and role identification; (d) collaboration and consultation with teachers, parents, and administrators. Students will be involved in a pre-practicum observation of school counselors in a K-12 setting.

CPSY 448 School Counseling II 3 Credits

Emphasis on the social and cultural context of school counseling. Includes ethical, legal, and cultural issues in the administration and interpretation of psychological tests used in K-12 settings. Focus on a special topic such as school violence or substance abuse prevention, school and community interaction, and the social and cultural context of school counseling, etc. The course will also include observations in schools.

Prerequisites: CPSY 445

CPSY 449 School Counseling III 4 Credits

Theory and methods of consultation; development and implementation of student assistance programs; intra-and inter-agency collaborations. The course will also include observations in schools.

CPSY 451 Helping Skills 3 Credits

Helping Skills is a course designed to provide counselor trainees with didactic and experiential learning opportunities to facilitate and enhance beginning counseling skills. Counselor trainees will begin to develop an understanding of the counselor's role in assisting or inhibiting client change. This course utilizes such techniques as modeling, role-playing, audiotape feedback, as well as other learning modalities. Particular emphasis is given to theoretical frameworks, cultural competency, and self-understanding.

CPSY 452 Helping Skills in International Settings 3 Credits

This course assists counselors in developing proficiency in helping skills and an understanding of the counselor's role in facilitating or inhibiting client change. Focus is on acquiring basic helping and therapeutic skills applicable across cultures using empirically based models.

CPSY 453 International School Counseling 3 Credits

The objectives of this course are for students to gain knowledge related to constructing school-based prevention programs in international settings. Special focus will be paid to designing healthy school communities, understanding the components of an effective school counseling program, and working with children and adolescent students from third cultures and home countries.

CPSY 455 Advanced Techniques in Counseling 3 Credits

This course introduces students to advanced counseling techniques including risk management and empirically supported treatment (EST) approaches. In addition, students will develop knowledge in treatment planning and outcome evaluation and applying EST in a multi-culturally sensitive manner. The course will utilize readings, discussion, film/video clips and presentations to help therapists-in-training develop the awareness, skills, and confidence needed to manage complex therapeutic processes. Emphasis will be placed on student's professional identity development and the ability to engage in counseling relationships.

CPSY 460 Foundations of Counseling Psychology 3 Credits

Knowledge in the core foundations of Counseling Psychology, including the history of Counseling Psychology, multicultural issues, career and vocational counseling, counseling/psychotherapy process and outcome, ethics, prevention and health promotion, social justice and disaster intervention. Must have admission to the Ph.D. program in counseling psychology or consent of the counseling psychology program director required.

CPSY 461 Assessment of Adult Intellectual Functioning 3 Credits

Administration and interpretation of individual tests/batteries of adult intelligence and neuropsychological functioning. Consideration of psychological and cross-cultural issues in intellectual assessment. Preparation of psychological reports. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: CPSY 427

CPSY 462 Assessment of Personality 3 Credits

Consideration of issues and methods of personality assessment, including ethical and legal issues, and cross-cultural issues. Practice in the administration of instruments used for personality assessment. Supervised experience and report writing. Must have admission to the Ph.D. program in counseling psychology.

Prerequisites: CPSY 427

CPSY 464 Gender and Sexuality 3 Credits

In this course, students are introduced to the psychology of gender and sexuality from a variety of theoretical perspectives (e.g., positivist-empirical, postmodern), with attention to how both quantitative and qualitative methodologies are used to inform knowledge. The course examines the ways in which mainstream psychology is gendered and sexed, as well as how various feminist approaches are used to study issues in psychology. The intersection of race/ethnicity, sexual orientation, and social class are also addressed.

CPSY 465 Addictions: Assessment, Treatment, & Prevention Strategies 3 Credits

Through class discussions, lectures and experiential exercises, as well as guest lecturers, videos, and co-curricular activities, this course explores the issues pertaining to the assessment, treatment, and prevention of addictions with the overall purpose of increasing our scientific and clinical expertise in working with individuals in counseling.

CPSY 466 Current Issues in Counseling and Therapy 1-6 Credits

Examination of an area of counseling or therapy that is of topical interest to students and faculty.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CPSY 467 Doctoral Seminar In Counseling Psychology 1-6 Credits

Research and writing-intensive seminar on current issues and topics in professional psychology directed to doctoral students in counseling psychology. Permission of CP Training Director.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CPSY 468 Trauma and Loss 3 Credits

This course aims to train students to address trauma and loss in their clinical work. Topics will include the history and diagnosis of trauma, the neurobiology of trauma, and the trauma experience of survivors of war, disaster, and childhood sexual abuse. Theories and treatment of loss and bereavement are also addressed.

CPSY 470 Independent Study and Research 1-6 Credits

Individual or small group study in the field of counseling. Approved and supervised by the major adviser.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CPSY 471 (EDUC 471) Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives 3 Credits

Examination of the influence of culture, gender, and disabilities on behavior and attitudes. Historical and current perspectives on race, culture, gender, and Lehigh minority group issues in education and psychology. Lecture/small group discussion. Is restricted to graduate students in the College of Education only.

CPSY 472 Human Development Across the Lifespan 3 Credits

An examination of prevailing theories of human growth and development across the lifespan. Examination of the interactive effect of various age groups upon one another. Particular emphasis on the helping relationships.

CPSY 473 (SCHP 473) Advanced Research Methods in Applied Psychology 3 Credits

For doctoral students in applied psychology. Issues and methods of research design, data collection and data analysis. Advanced discussion of quantitative, qualitative and single-case research design. Admission to the Ph.D. program in counseling psychology or school psychology or permission of the instructor.

CPSY 476 Supervision and Consultation in Counseling 3 Credits

Examination of supervision and consultation theory, research and practice within a multicultural framework. Observation and supervision of counseling practicum students. Consultation in clinical settings. For candidates for supervisor's certificate or doctorate in counseling. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: CPSY 488

CPSY 477 Supervision Apprenticeship 3 Credits

The Supervision Apprenticeship normally follows completion of the supervision course CPSY 476 and ensures a full academic year of supervision experience working with master's level trainees under the supervision of a faculty member. Doctoral standing and permission of training director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CPSY 479 Master's Counseling Practicum 1-3 Credits

CPSY 479 Master's Counseling Practicum 1-3 Credits Practicum field experience in professional practice settings with accompanying seminar meetings. Minimum of 100 documented hours on site.

CPSY 480 Master's Internship I 3 Credits

Twenty hours of weekly supervised practicum training for advanced graduate students in individual, group, and family counseling and therapy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CPSY 442 or CPSY 451 or CPSY 479

CPSY 481 Advanced Multicultural Counseling 3 Credits

This seminar covers models and theories of multicultural counseling and intervention. Students should be actively engaging in practice with multicultural clients in a practicum or field site, and these cases will form part of the basis of course discussions. Must have admission to the doctoral program in counseling psychology. Consent of counseling psychology program director required.

Prerequisites: CPSY 471

CPSY 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Counseling Psychology 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Counseling Psychology. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CPSY 483 Master's Internship II 3-6 Credits

Twenty hours of weekly supervised professional practice in a school or agency setting as an extension of CPSY 480, Practicum. Onsite supervision, audio and/or video recordings and case presentations required. Consent of counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

Prerequisites: CPSY 480

CPSY 484 (SCHP 484) History and Systems of Psychology 3 Credits

This doctoral level course is designed as an overview of the history of psychology in the Western world. The historical approaches to this task will include a historical developmental approach to the origins and changes of ideas over time, the study of great persons and schools of thought, and a look at the Zeitgeist of each. This course will examine the nature of psychology as a whole, and the influence of philosophical worldviews in areas such as epistemology, ontology, teleology, and axiology. Part of this study regards the nature of science, and its power and limitations as applied to the understanding of human beings.

CPSY 485 Advanced Psychopathology 3 Credits

This class will cover etiology, assessment, interviewing techniques, establishing a therapeutic alliance, and treatment planning in adult mental disorders. In depth coverage will be given to Axis II disorders. The diagnosis and classification of abnormal behavior using DSM-IV-R medical model will be emphasized. Alternate theories of abnormal psychology will also be discussed.

CPSY 486 Family Counseling Clinic 3-6 Credits

Supervised practicum training for advanced graduate students in family counseling and therapy. Techniques and methods of conducting family counseling and therapy.

Prerequisites: CPSY 480 and CPSY 440

CPSY 487 Advanced Doctoral Practicum I 3 Credits

Supervised clinical experience for entry-level doctoral students with emphasis on the development of intake skills, assessment procedures and intervention skills. Audio and video recording, individual and group supervision. Must have admission to the doctoral program in counseling psychology. Consent of the counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

CPSY 488 Advanced Doctoral Practicum II 3 Credits

Supervised clinical experience with emphasis on advanced skills in interpretation, case conceptualization from a theoretical perspective, termination and referral, and in the broad array of professional activities normally conducted by a counseling psychologist. Audio and video recording, individual and group supervision. Consent of counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

Prerequisites: CPSY 487

CPSY 489 Advanced Doctoral Practicum III 1 Credit

Supervised field experience in counseling and therapeutic settings for doctoral students with specific populations. In consultation with on-site supervisor, the student will develop an area of focus for this practicum that will include therapy experience, training and additional assessment skills as needed. Consent of counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CPSY 488

CPSY 491 Advanced Doctoral Practicum IV 1 Credit

Supervised field experience in counseling and therapeutic settings for doctoral students with specific populations. In consultation with on-site supervisor, the student will develop an area of focus for this practicum that will include therapy experience, training and additional assessment skills as needed. Consent of counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CPSY 489

CPSY 492 Advanced Field Placement 1-3 Credits

Students perform counseling in university and community agencies under the supervision of the Ph.D. psychologists at the field placement. Open only to students in counseling psychology. Consent of counseling psychology practicum coordinator required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CPSY 491

CPSY 498 Counseling Psychology Doctoral Internship 1 Credit

A one year full-time or two year half-time supervised internship in professional psychology. Student functions as regular staff member. Regular contact with academic advisor required in addition to end-of-semester evaluation by the internship site and the student. Consent of program director required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CPSY 491

CPSY 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Education and Human Services

The Department of Education and Human Services (EHS) includes six academic programs:

- Comparative and International Education (no longer accepting new students),
- Counseling Psychology,
- Educational Leadership,
- School Psychology,
- Special Education, and
- Teaching, Learning, and Technology

Although the EHS department does not offer an undergraduate major, the Teaching, Learning, and Technology program offers an Education minor, as well as a five-year program leading to a master's degree and certification in a teaching field. Across the six academic programs, the department offers a variety of master's degrees (M.Ed., M.S., and M.A.) and doctoral degrees (Ph.D. and Ed.D.), as well as an Educational Specialist degree (Ed.S.). In addition, in cooperation with the College of Business and Economics, the department offers a combination MBA/M.Ed. degree. Further, programs in the college offer coursework-only study toward Pennsylvania state certification, without having to earn a degree. Lastly, there are numerous non-degree programs of study in the college leading to a Lehigh University post-bachelor's certificate.

Programs of study vary in the number of credits required for completion. Please consult the appropriate academic program to learn more about those requirements.

Agencies accrediting our programs include the Pennsylvania Department of Education, the American Psychological Association, the National Association of School Psychologists, and the Masters in Psychology and Counseling Accreditation Council.

Graduates of our programs may work in schools or other educational settings, in health settings and agencies, in government agencies and non-governmental organizations focused on education, in industry, in private practice, or as consultants. While many graduates work in the United States, others work in countries around the world. For more information on what our graduates do after graduation, please consult the appropriate academic program.

The College of Education subscribes to a research-to-practice model, and all academic programs in the department train their graduates in research-based and evidence-based practices and policies that seek to create inclusive environments in which all individuals are able to work to their potential and social justice is well served.

The department is home to projects funded by the National Science Foundation, the National Institutes of Health, and the Department of Education.

Additional information about the department for current students, faculty, and staff is available at ed.lehigh.edu/insidecoe.

Professor. William Gaudelli

Professors Of Practice. Jon Drescher, MS (Brooklyn College); Qiong Fu, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago)

Emeriti. Raymond Bell, EDD (Lehigh University); Joseph P. Kender, EDD (University of Pennsylvania); Robert L. Leight, EDD (Lehigh University); J. Gary Lutz, EDD (Lehigh University); Alden J. Moe, PHD (University of Minnesota); Roland K. Yoshida, PHD (University Southern Calif)

Courses

EDUC 375 (HMS 375) Community Based Participatory Research Methodology 3-4 Credits

The course provides an introduction to the core concepts of community based participatory research (CBPR) methodology applied to social science research to address public health issues. The course will equip students with strategies for developing community academic partnerships as well as to strengthen skills in research methods.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

EDUC 383 Supervised Research in Applied Psychology 1-3 Credits

Provides undergraduate junior and senior psychology majors a formal supervised research experience in applied psychology. Students are assigned for the semester to a research team led by a participating faculty member in the counseling psychology or school psychology programs in the College of Education.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 388 Statistical Computing 3 Credits

Use of one or more major statistical software packages. Principles of data coding, editing, integrity checking, and management. Emphasis on link between personal computers, mainframes, and other software.

Prerequisites: EDUC 408

EDUC 391 Educational Linguistics 3 Credits

Study of language form, language function, and language varieties, among other topics. By collecting and analyzing learner language, students will develop a solid foundation of the system of English, both as it exists and as it is used. Applying this linguistic knowledge to practice, students will learn how to identify learners' linguistic needs; to set priorities and to establish goals for ELLs; and to embed target language forms in authentic tasks.

EDUC 394 Special Topics In Education 3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 402 Developmental Psychology 3 Credits

Survey of theories and research concerning perceptual, cognitive, social, and personality development through infancy and childhood. Must have graduate standing.

EDUC 403 Research 3 Credits

Basic principles of research; techniques of gathering and analyzing data; design of studies in education. Emphasis on critical reviews of research reports representing various methodologies. Research report required.

EDUC 405 Qualitative Research Methods 3 Credits

Foundations of qualitative design as research methodology for answering questions in education. Topics include history, philosophy, types, methods, applications, and critical reading of qualitative research reports. Emphasis on developing key researcher skills of gaining entrance, collecting, analyzing and interpreting data, establishing credibility, and writing and publishing results.

EDUC 408 Introduction to Statistics 3 Credits

Organization and description of data. Principles of statistical inference including hypothesis testing, interval estimation, and inferential error control. Emphasis on application.

EDUC 409 Analysis of Experimental Data 3 Credits

Emphasis on analysis of variance designs including one-way, factorial, nested, and repeated measures designs. Introduction to multiple regression and the analysis of covariance.

Prerequisites: EDUC 408

EDUC 410 Univariate Statistical Models 3 Credits

The univariate general linear model. Principles of expressing models and hypotheses about those models. Emphasis on similarity among the analysis of variance, multiple regression, and the analysis of covariance. Examples of nonstandard models and generalization to complex designs.

Prerequisites: EDUC 409

EDUC 411 Multivariate Statistical Models 3 Credits

The multivariate general linear model. Principles of expressing multivariate models and hypotheses about those models. Emphasis on similarity among the multivariate analysis of variance, multiple regression, and the analysis of covariance. Examples of non-standard models and generalization to complex designs.

Prerequisites: EDUC 410

EDUC 412 Advanced Applications of Psychometric Principles 3 Credits

Conceptual examination of exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis, cluster analysis, latent-trait modeling, and other advanced psychometric topics.

Prerequisites: EDUC 409 or SCHP 427 or CPSY 427

EDUC 419 Second Language Acquisition 3 Credits

Introduces theories of second language acquisition (SLA) and explores current research that addresses the psycholinguistic, affective, and sociocultural dimensions of learning a second language (L2), specifically as they relate to English Language Learners (ELLs). SLA theory is fundamental to ESL practitioners' training in teaching and supporting ELLs effectively. Although this course has a theoretical focus, practical understanding of how to apply these theories in teaching will also be emphasized.

EDUC 420 Contemporary Issues in English Language Learner Education 3 Credits

Current educational, political, and social conditions that make learning English as a second language a matter of educational equity and social justice. Through a synthesis of the latest research and current educational trends, this course takes a critical look at the complexities of contemporary policies, school practices, and prevalent ideologies that both create and reinforce limited educational opportunities for ELLs.

EDUC 421 Intercultural Communication 3 Credits

Language is ambiguous by nature, and discourse is interpreted in cultural and linguistic contexts. This course covers different cultural and linguistic strategies individuals use to communicate, essential concepts for interacting with individuals from other cultural and linguistic backgrounds, and different strategies of communication as defined by specific cultures. Covering the theory and practice of intercultural interaction, the course examines assumptions about language and culture and includes practical advice to help students develop the cultural sensitivity essential for communication today.

EDUC 422 Pedagogy for Second Language Learning 3 Credits

Introduction to research-based principles and strategies that will promote second language acquisition (SLA) for ELLs. Knowing that schools cannot delay or water down content-learning until ELLs have acquired English, this course emphasizes infusing content and language learning both in and outside the general education classroom.

EDUC 423 Curriculum and Materials Design for English Language Learners 3 Credits

Design of curricula and materials to meet the needs of English language learners (ELLs). This course will guide students through the process of creating, adapting, and differentiating materials used in everyday teaching, while also giving students tools to develop curricula for their districts and schools. Students will engage in design and adaptation at many levels from curricula and courses, to assessments, lesson plans, and tasks.

EDUC 424 Practicum in Second Language Teaching 1-3 Credits

Culminating course for students pursuing the ESL Program Specialist Certificate. Throughout the practicum, students will apply the knowledge they have gained about ELL education, theory, and practice to teaching and supporting ELLs in K-12 classrooms. As they teach, students will enhance their professional expertise by evaluating, problematizing and reflecting on their praxis. In doing so, this practicum emphasizes teacher agency and the professional skills needed for self-directed, on-going growth as an ESL practitioner.

EDUC 451 Applied Principles of Cognitive Psychology 3 Credits

Basic principles and contemporary theories of cognitive psychology will be covered, especially regarding the application of these principles to education. Experimental research relevant to contemporary theories of cognitive psychology and the application of these theories in educational settings will be reviewed.

EDUC 461 Single-Subject Research Design 3 Credits

Experimental designs for use with small N's. Topics include design theory and application, experimental validity (internal, external, statistical conclusions and construct validity) and an overview of data analysis procedures.

EDUC 471 (CPSY 471) Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives 3 Credits

Examination of the influence of culture, gender, and disabilities on behavior and attitudes. Historical and current perspectives on race, culture, gender, and minority group issues in education and psychology. Lecture/small group discussion. is restricted to graduate students in the College of Education only.

EDUC 473 Social Basis of Human Behavior 3 Credits

Development of human behavior from a social psychological perspective. Emphasis placed on the impact of society upon school-age children and adolescents.

EDUC 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Education 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Education. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 486 Doctoral Qualifying Research Project 1-3 Credits

Design and implement research project under faculty supervision to meet requirements for doctoral programs.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**EDUC 491 Advanced Seminars: (with subtitle) 1-6 Credits**

Intensive study and discussion of a specialized area. Title will vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 493 Internship in: (with subtitle) 1-6 Credits

Opportunity for students to apply theory to practice in a variety of educational settings. Students will be supervised in the field and participate in seminars dedicated to addressing specific concerns and issues encountered during their experience. Consent of program director required.

EDUC 494 Field Work in: (with subtitle) 3 Credits

Identification of significant problems in an educational environment, review of the literature, and development of appropriate research plans.

EDUC 495 Independent Study in: (with subtitle) 1-6 Credits

Individual or small group study in the field of specialization. Approved and supervised by the major adviser.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 496 Doctoral Research Seminar 3 Credits

For doctoral students. Research design and application to various kinds of educational problems; data collection and analysis. Criticism and evaluation of student proposals.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDUC 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**Educational Leadership**

The Educational Leadership program offers a master's (M.Ed.) and a doctoral degree (Ed.D.), both in Educational Leadership. The program also offers K-12 Principal, Supervisor of Curriculum and Instruction, and Superintendent (Pennsylvania Letter of Eligibility) certification through the state of Pennsylvania.

The Educational Leadership program is approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Thus, graduates of our approved preparation programs are eligible for state certification.

Our graduates typically assume positions as superintendents, principals, assistant principals, and directors of pupil services, special education, and curriculum and instruction. Some of our graduates are now faculty members in universities where they teach and conduct research.

Internationally, our graduates lead schools around the world (for example, in China, Columbia, Italy, and The Middle East).

The Educational Leadership program has a unique blend of both theory and practice, and a long history of excellence and high quality. In addition, through Lehigh's partnerships and programming, students may have the opportunity to take coursework with peers who work in international schools, bringing a different perspective to their classes.

Further, this program has a history of strong commitment to improving educational opportunities for all students. This is evident in the practices of our many graduates who now hold leadership positions in schools and districts in the local area, region, nation and throughout the world.

The *Global Online Educational Leadership Program* offers educational opportunities at the master's and doctoral level to people interested in leadership in the international school community.

The *Urban Principals Academy at Lehigh (U*PAL)* program is designed to develop urban school leaders who will think and act in ways that disrupt the stagnation and mediocrity that exists in too many of our nation's schools. This cohort-based program utilizes the underlying themes of creativity and imagination in leadership to address issues of diversity and organizational culture.

For additional information about the program, please visit: <http://ed.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/edl>

Professor. George P. White, EDD (Vanderbilt University, Peabody College)

Associate Professor. Floyd D. Beachum, PHD (Bowling Green State University)

Assistant Professors. Craig Hochbein, PHD (University of Virginia); Jihyun Kim, PHD (Michigan State University)

Professor Of Practice. Louise E. Donohue, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeritus. Perry A. Zirkel, JD (University of Connecticut)

Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership

This program is designed to develop the leadership abilities of administrators in educational institutions and agencies that support significant educational programs. Through a combination of regular coursework and special seminars, the program stresses the integration of the theoretical and applied aspects of educational leadership. This planning sheet provides direction for the sequencing of courses but allows flexibility to meet the unique needs of students with different backgrounds and career goals. The program requires a minimum of 60 credit hours (post Master's) earned at Lehigh and the completion and defense of a dissertation in a maximum of seven years.

AREA I - ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP**Section A - Organization and Leadership (9 cr.)**

EDL 400	Organizational Leadership and Change Management	3
EDL 405	The Principalship II (or advisor-approved organizational leadership course)	3
EDL 485	The Superintendency (or advisor-approved organizational leadership course)	3

Section B - Leadership Functions (21 cr. minimum)

EDL 476	School Resources Management *	3
EDL 477	Seminar in School-Community Relations	3
EDL 479	School Law and Ethics *	3
EDL 432	Special Education Law	3
EDL 481	Policy and Politics in Public Education	3
EDL 488	Program Evaluation	3
EDL 470	Special Topics in Educational Leadership (management focus)	3
EDUC 495	Independent Study in: (with subtitle) (leadership-functions focus)	3

OR other advisor-approved leadership functions course

Section C - Curriculum and Instruction (12 cr. minimum)

EDL 467	Supervision and Professional Development	3
EDL 468	Applied Learning Theory for School Leadership	3
EDL 420	Data Based Decision Making	3
EDL 422	Curriculum Management for the School Executive	3
EDL 470	Special Topics in Educational Leadership (curriculum focus)	3
EDL 450	Curriculum Design in a Global Society	3

OR other advisor-approved curriculum and supervision course

Section D - Addressing the Needs of Diverse Learners (6 cr. minimum)

EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
EDL 430	Development and Administration of Special Education Programs	3
EDL 434	Leadership and Management of Special Education Programs	3

Section E - Research and Measurement (6 cr.)

EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3
EDUC 409	Analysis of Experimental Data	3
or EDUC 405	Qualitative Research Methods	

AREA II - RESIDENT STUDIES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

EDL 470	Special Topics in Educational Leadership (Introduction to Doctoral Research I)	3
EDL 470	Special Topics in Educational Leadership (Introduction to Doctoral Research 2)	3
EDL 489	Doctoral Seminar in School Administration	3
EDUC 496	Doctoral Research Seminar	3

AREA III - SPECIALIZATION ELECTIVES

May be selected from courses offered in the College of Education, as well as other related disciplines. (Approval of Advisor required.)

AREA IV - DISSERTATION AND CONCENTRATED LEARNING EXPERIENCE

Dissertation: Candidates for the Ed.D. are required to present a dissertation prepared under the direction of a professor.

Concentrated Learning Requirement: This requirement is intended to ensure that doctoral students spend a period of concentrated study and intellectual association with other scholars. Two semesters of full-time Lehigh Graduate study or 18 credit hours of study, either on or off campus, must be completed within a 15-month period.

* Courses required for the Pennsylvania Superintendent Letter of Eligibility.

Comprehensive examination

The comprehensive examination for Educational Leadership consists of a take-home exam requiring students to conduct a comprehensive

review of the literature on a critical issue facing school leaders and policy makers. With three months to respond, students will submit a paper no longer than 12 pages excluding references. The exam will be offered twice a year, Fall and Spring semesters.

In order to qualify to sit for the exam, students must have no open incompletes other than for EdL 489 or Educ 496, and must also have passed EdL 470 with grades of B- or better.

Master of Education in Educational Leadership

The Masters degree is designed to provide a core foundation of understanding in the areas of leadership, organizational development and change management. Students are required to complete the Core Requirements prior to taking other courses in the program. The student and the academic advisor should design the elective portion of the program jointly. A minimum of 30 credits are required to complete the Masters degree in Educational Leadership.

Core Requirements (15 credits)

EDL 400	Organizational Leadership and Change Management	3
EDL 420	Data Based Decision Making	3
EDL 424	Leadership: Self and Groups	3
EDUC 403	Research	3
EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3

Leadership & Management Skills (15 credits; must be approved by Advisor)

Total Credits	30
---------------	----

K-12 Principal Certification

You currently have no program requirements listed in the catalog.

Superintendent of Schools Certification: Pennsylvania Letter of Eligibility

You currently have no program requirements listed in the catalog.

Supervisor of Curriculum and Instruction Certification

Program Requirements: All candidates must have an earned Master's degree in an educationally related area (e.g., Elementary/Secondary Education, Educational Leadership, Curriculum and Instruction, or Teaching, Learning & Technology). In addition, the candidate must have a minimum of four years of elementary and or secondary school teaching experience. Students will be admitted as a cohort group. Each cohort will begin course work during the summer. Prior to receiving endorsement from the College of Education for certification the student must submit passing scores on the PRAXIS Supervision and Administration examination (#0410) and shall have demonstrated a minimum of five years of certificated teaching experience.

Summer 1 (6 cr.)

EDL 421	Instructional Leadership	3
EDL 422	Curriculum Management for the School Executive	3

Fall (5 cr.)

EDL 400	Organizational Leadership and Change Management	3
EDL 428	Practicum in Supervision of Curriculum and Instruction I	2

Spring (5 cr.)

EDL 467	Supervision and Professional Development	3
EDL 429	Practicum in Supervision of Curriculum and Instruction II	2

Summer 2 (3 cr.)

EDL 420	Data Based Decision Making	3
---------	----------------------------	---

Total Credits	19
---------------	----

Courses**EDL 400 Organizational Leadership and Change Management 3 Credits**

Theory development relating to individuals and organizations emphasizing leadership, decision-making, motivation, and change. Analysis of existing leadership approaches focusing on demonstrating the application theories to administrative practice.

EDL 404 The Principalship I 3 Credits

Roles, responsibilities, and operational tasks of principals in the first half of the school year; engagement in practical application of the knowledge, theories, systems, and processes with an emphasis on fall semester responsibilities. Focus on applying the skills and knowledge of the course using problem based learning experiences drawn directly from internship. Must be completed during Principal Internship I (EDL 414).

EDL 405 The Principalship II 3 Credits

Roles, responsibilities, and operational tasks of principals in the second half of the school year; engagement in practical application of the knowledge, theories, systems, and processes with an emphasis on budgeting, state testing requirements and closing the school down in the summer. Focus on applying the skills and knowledge of the course using problem-based learning experiences drawn directly from internship. Must be completed during Principal Internship II (EDL 415).

Prerequisites: EDL 400

EDL 408 Central Office Internship I 2 Credits

Practical experiences in meeting the challenges inherent in the Superintendent and associated central office positions. Emphasis on the five basic functional office roles of the superintendent: CEO to the school board, human resource manager, instructional leader, financial manager, and director of community relations.

EDL 409 Central Office Internship II 2 Credits

Practical experiences in meeting the challenges inherent in the Superintendent and associated central office positions. Emphasis on the budgeting process, state testing requirements and other priorities in the second half of a school year. Must have completed Central Office Internship I.

Prerequisites: EDL 408

EDL 414 Principal Internship I 2 Credits

Practical experiences in meeting the challenges inherent in the principal positions during the first half of the school year. Emphasis on data based decision making, instructional leadership, and day to day operations. Must be completed with EDL 404.

Corequisites: EDL 404

EDL 415 Principal Internship II 2 Credits

Practical experiences in meeting the challenges inherent in the principal positions during the second half of the school year. Emphasis on data based decision making, instructional leadership, and day to day operations. Must be completed with EDL 405.

Corequisites: EDL 405

EDL 420 Data Based Decision Making 3 Credits

Theory, research, and processes associated with the design and management of school curriculum; implementation of effective instructional and assessment practices enhancing student learning. School leader's role in designing and implementing a comprehensive school improvement process, and using data to guide curriculum, instruction and assessment program.

EDL 421 Instructional Leadership 3 Credits

Skills, competencies, and best practices of instructional leadership and student achievement. Includes framing and communicating school goals dealing with student learning, supervising and evaluating instructional practices, coordinating the curriculum to student outcomes, monitoring student progress, creating a professional learning community, and engaging in reflective practice as a school leader.

EDL 422 Curriculum Management for the School Executive 3 Credits

A survey of the methods used to facilitate a curriculum development process based on the theories and findings from research and practice. Application of concepts to practical problems in curriculum leadership to acquire skills in the change process for instruction innovation. Emphasis on current theory and research in standards, technology, and curriculum integration.

EDL 423 Leading Inclusive Learning Systems 3 Credits

Issues facing school administrators as they develop and implement plans to address the needs of all students in their schools and districts. Addresses administrators' obligations for the development and monitoring of Individualized Education Programs for children and youth with disabilities as well as other duties encumbered by administrators.

EDL 424 Leadership: Self and Groups 3 Credits

Exploration of the development and practice of leadership with experiential opportunities for application. Formal and informal authority, the practice of leadership, and individual and organizational dynamics are explored to improve the understanding of adaptive work in organizations.

EDL 425 Leading and Managing Change 3 Credits

Practices and theories about reform, change, and decision making look at who you need to communicate with and why each entity needs to be managed differently. Identify the educational stakeholders, the current trends that effect change, and what precipitates the need for change in the educational system. Addresses the process of change as it relates to individuals, the school board, teachers, students, and the administration with special emphasis on leadership, decision-making, motivation, and the dimensions of change.

EDL 426 Introduction to Relational Leadership: Theory and Practice 3 Credits

Theory development relating to individuals and organizations with special emphasis on the superintendents prolonged effective working relationship with the board of education, the administration, the professional and support staffs and the community. Implementation, follow through, and maintenance are emphasized relating to the interpersonal savvy a superintendent needs to effectively establish trust, build and mend relationships, guide decision-making, instill motivation, lead stakeholders and manage change.

EDL 428 Practicum in Supervision of Curriculum and Instruction I 2 Credits

Supervised field experience in all aspects of district-wide curriculum and instructional activities. Requires monthly seminar meetings.

EDL 429 Practicum in Supervision of Curriculum and Instruction II 2 Credits

Advanced supervised field experience in all aspects of district-wide curriculum and instructional activities. Requires monthly seminar meetings.

Prerequisites: EDL 428

EDL 430 Development and Administration of Special Education Programs 3 Credits

Exploration of the research and practice of an effective special education program. Emphasis on curriculum development, field-based research, and data-based decision making program design and evaluation, and the relationship of the special education program to the pupil services program and the regular curriculum.

EDL 432 Special Education Law 3 Credits

An overview of the relevant legislation, regulations, and case law concerning the education of students with disabilities in pre-k through secondary school.

EDL 434 Leadership and Management of Special Education Programs 3 Credits

Introduction to the management practices related to effective leadership of special education programs including budget development and management, staffing, instructional practices, student assessment practices, and parent involvement.

EDL 436 School District Governance: Planning Policy, Ethics and Law 3 Credits

Examines federal and state Department of Education policies, laws, and regulations governing educational practice, policy, ethics and programming at the district level. Topics include a study of policy-making and related policies in a district, the role of the educational community in developing a collaborative decision-making organization, equality of educational opportunity for all students, and how policy efforts are reshaped by federal, state and local systemic reform efforts.

EDL 437 School District Resource Management 3 Credits

Theoretical and practical foundation in school resource allocation from the superintendent district wide perspective. Trends in revenue and expenditures, staffing, and operations, including school board issues, are explored. The economics of education and school business administration are discussed in terms of the policies they affect and create.

EDL 438 Practicum in Supervision of Special Education and Pupil Services Programs I 2 Credits

Supervised field experience in all aspects of district-wide special education programs. Requires monthly seminar meetings.

EDL 439 Practicum in Supervision of Special Education and Pupil Services Programs II 2 Credits

Supervised field experience in all aspects of district-wide special education programs. Requires monthly seminar meetings.

Prerequisites: EDL 438

EDL 440 Development and Administration of Pupil Services Programs 3 Credits

Exploration of the research and practice of an effective comprehensive pupil services program. Emphasis on involvement of community agencies, field-based research, and data-based decision-making, program design and evaluation, and the relationship of the pupil services program to the regular and special education curriculum.

EDL 442 Leadership and Management of Pupil Services Programs 3 Credits

Overview of the management practices related to effective leadership of pupil services programs, including budget development and management, staffing, instructional practices, community agency partnerships, student assessment, legal issues, and parent involvement.

EDL 450 Curriculum Design in a Global Society 3 Credits

Exploration of global issues and their effects on what is taught in schools, specifically in international schools. Emphasis on the analysis of curriculum and the influence that culture plays in decision making.

EDL 452 Comparative Education 3 Credits

Survey of education practices abroad. Systems of articulation, social and legal foundations, and structure in government. Emphasis on the nature and purpose schools in various cultural contexts and the major problems and trends occurring throughout the world.

EDL 461 Facilitating Organizational Inquiry 2 Credits

Exploration into the use of reflective practice and inquiry for professional development and school improvement. Development of group facilitation skills for collective inquiry. Reflection and inquiry will serve as the foundation for development of an action research project.

EDL 462 Transforming the Learner 2 Credits

Exploration of the integration of social, personal, cognitive, and knowledge-building dimensions to support learning and literacy. Focusing on the metacognitive conversations with self and others essential for developing learning and leadership.

EDL 463 Designing Systems of Action 3 Credits

Implementation of action research project. Building understanding of how the project impacts and is influenced by school and community systems. Explores the application of learning theory as related to leadership. Continued development of leadership concept and tools.

EDL 464 Sustaining Learning Communities 2 Credits

Completion of action research. Design and facilitation of a symposium of inquiry results. Review the behaviors of leadership that sustain learning in the classroom, school, and community.

EDL 467 Supervision and Professional Development 3 Credits

Emphasis on establishing skills in human resource management and supervision, including staff selection, supervision models, assessment and feedback methods, managing a diverse workforce, and adult development related to professional growth options. This course is designed specifically for individuals enrolled in a supervisory certification program.

EDL 468 Applied Learning Theory for School Leadership 3 Credits

Overview of the foundations, principles, and theories of curriculum, teaching, and learning. Emphasis on historical perspectives, teaching and learning for understanding, and schools as professional organizations. The purpose is to provide prospective administrators with the background for developing a balanced and challenging school-wide curriculum, for supervising instruction, and for supporting school improvement.

EDL 470 Special Topics in Educational Leadership 1-3 Credits

Intensive study and discussion of a specialized area. Title will vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDL 476 School Resources Management 3 Credits

Theoretical and practical foundation in school resource allocation. Trends in revenue and expenditures, staffing, and operations are explored. The economics of education and school business administration are discussed in terms of the policies they affect and create.

EDL 477 Seminar in School-Community Relations 3 Credits

Analysis and development of the communication and public relations skills needed by educators in dealing with the public.

EDL 479 School Law and Ethics 3 Credits

Examination of legal and ethical issues in effective leadership in the public schools, including awareness, analysis and applications of judicial interpretations of the constitutions, statutes, regulations, and common law relating to educational issues.

EDL 481 Policy and Politics in Public Education 3 Credits

Analysis of the forces, factors, agencies, formal governmental systems and informal subsystems that influence educational policy in local districts and state and national governments.

EDL 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Educational Leadership 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Educational Leadership. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

EDL 485 The Superintendency 3 Credits

A theoretical and historical examination of superintendents' leadership, school board/superintendent relations, and the array of duties and demands upon the superintendency.

EDL 488 Program Evaluation 3 Credits

The historical background, theory, methodology, and current practices of program evaluation in the human services area. Emphasis on conducting evaluations of educational programs and gathering data to make effective program decisions. Participants are required to design a program evaluation research plan.

EDL 489 Doctoral Seminar in School Administration 3 Credits

Analysis of the theoretical, empirical, and conceptual aspects of contemporary issues in educational administration and their implications for policy formulation and implementation in educational institutions. Must have official standing as a doctoral student in educational leadership.

EDL 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**School Psychology**

The School Psychology Program offers two degree programs: An Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) degree and a doctoral degree (Ph.D.).

Certification as a school psychologist in the state of Pennsylvania is associated with both degree programs.

Both degree programs are approved by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP), while the Ph.D. program is additionally accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA). The Pennsylvania Department of Education has approved our program's certification in school psychology.

Graduates of the Ed.S. program are prepared to serve as school psychologists in school districts. Graduates of the Ph.D. program have a broader range of employment options, including practitioner positions in school district, clinical, and hospital settings, as well as positions as researchers and professors in academic settings.

Fundamental to the School Psychology program is a commitment to a scientist-practitioner model. Students in our degree programs complete coursework and field-based experiences that prepare them to apply critical skills for delivering evidenced-based practices to children and youth. Moreover, our programs operate from an ecological perspective.

Students are well prepared to address the contextual influences on children's educational achievement and health.

The School Psychology program continues to develop concentrated training opportunities, including coursework and practicum, in unique areas consistent with faculty expertise. For example, in the Ed.S. program, students have had the opportunity to seek specialized training in facilitating inclusion for students with autism and leading Response-to-Intervention initiatives. The Ph.D. program is distinguished by offering concentrations in School-Based Prevention and Pediatric School Psychology, currently.

For additional information about the School Psychology program, please visit:

<http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/sp>

Questions regarding APA Accreditation may be addressed to the APA Office of Accreditation at:

Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation
750 First St, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242

Telephone: (202) 336-5979

TDD/TTY: (202) 336-6123

Fax: (202) 336-5978

Email (apaaccred@apa.org) (General Questions) (apaaccred@apa.org)

Email (aro@apa.org) (Annual Report Online only)

Professors. Christine L. Cole, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); George J. DuPaul, PHD (University of Rhode Island); Patricia H. Manz, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professor. Bridget V. Dever, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor)

Assistant Professor. Ethan R. Van Norman, PHD (University of Minnesota Twin Cities)

Emeritus. Christine Novak, PHD (University of Iowa)

Doctor of Philosophy in School Psychology

DOCTORAL CORE (3 HOURS)

SCHP 496	Doctoral Seminar in School Psychology	3
or SPED 490	Doctoral Seminar in Special Education	

PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION CORE COURSES (18 HOURS)

EDUC 402	Developmental Psychology	3
EDUC 451	Applied Principles of Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYC 404	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
EDUC 473	Social Basis of Human Behavior	3
SCHP 429	Special Topics in School Psychology	1-3
SCHP 484	History and Systems of Psychology	3

RESEARCH CORE (24 HOURS) Required Courses

EDUC 410	Univariate Statistical Models	3
EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	3

EDUC 461	Single-Subject Research Design	3
SCHP 406	Research Methods and Design	3
SCHP 408	Dissertation Proposal Seminar	3
EDUC 491	Advanced Seminars: (with subtitle)	1-6
EDUC 412	Advanced Applications of Psychometric Principles	3
EDUC 486	Doctoral Qualifying Research Project	1-3
Electives:		
EDUC 409	Analysis of Experimental Data	3
CPSY 460	Foundations of Counseling Psychology	3
EDUC 495	Independent Study in: (with subtitle)	1-6
SCHP 434	Applied Research Practicum	1-3
PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY CORE (39 HOURS):		
EDL 400	Organizational Leadership and Change Management	3
SCHP 402	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
SCHP 404	Historical and Contemporary Issues in School Psychology	3
SCHP 407	Crisis Management in the Schools	3
SCHP 412	Consultation Procedures	2
SCHP 422	Assessment of Intelligence	3
SCHP 423	Behavioral Assessment	3
SCHP 425	Assessment and Intervention in Educational Consultation	3
SCHP 426	Advanced School and Family Interventions	3
SCHP 431	Practicum in Consultation Procedures	1-3
SCHP 432	Practicum in Assessment of Intelligence	1-3
SCHP 433	Practicum in Behavioral Assessment	1-3
SCHP 435	Practicum in Assessment & Intervention in Educational Consultation	1-3
SCHP 437	Advanced Child Psychopathology	3
SCHP 442	Doctoral Practicum in School Psychology	1-6
SCHP 436	Specialized Practicum in School Psychology	1-3
SCHP 444	Doctoral Internship	1-6

In this program, students have the opportunity to choose one of the two options for developing specialized expertise. These two core options are: 1) School-Based Prevention subspecialization (additional 18 hours, total of 99), 2) Pediatric/Health subspecialization (additional 18 hours, total of 99). DISSERTATION HOURS as necessary - minimum of 2

Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) program in School Psychology

AREA I:

RESEARCH CORE (6 hours)

EDUC 403	Research	3
or SCHP 434	Applied Research Practicum	
EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3
or EDUC 409	Analysis of Experimental Data	

AREA II:

PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION CORE (12 HOURS)

EDUC 451	Applied Principles of Cognitive Psychology	3
or PSYC 403	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 402	Developmental Psychology	3
EDUC 491	Advanced Seminars: (with subtitle)	1-6
or PSYC 404	Behavioral Neuroscience	
CPSY 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3

AREA III:

COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (3-9 hours)

CPSY 439	Theory and Practice of Group Counseling	3
CPSY 440	Introduction to Family Counseling	3
CPSY 442	Counseling and Therapeutic Approaches	3
CPSY 445	School Counseling I	4
CPSY 462	Assessment of Personality	3
CPSY 480	Master's Internship I (Others by advisor approval)	3

Others by advisor approval

AREA IV:**SPECIAL EDUCATION (3 - 9 HOURS)**

PSYC 338	Phenomenology and Theory of Childhood Disorders	4
SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 419	Academic Interventions: PreK-8	3
EDL 470	Special Topics in Educational Leadership	1-3

Others by Advisor Approval

Autism Subspecialization (6) {Requires 480 clock hours in ASD}

Bi-weekly Seminar: Autism Spectrum Disorders (0)

Bi-monthly seminar: Diversity Sensitivity Consulting (0)

Daily Practicum in Autism Spectrum Disorders (0)

SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
----------	---	---

Others by advisor approval.

Specialist in RTI Implementation (25)

SCHP 429	Special Topics in School Psychology	1-3
SCHP 437	Advanced Child Psychopathology	3
SCHP 443	Certification Internship	1-6

Others by advisor approval.

AREA V:**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY CORE (36 HOURS)**

SCHP 407	Crisis Management in the Schools	3
SCHP 402	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
SCHP 404	Historical and Contemporary Issues in School Psychology	3
SCHP 412	Consultation Procedures	2
SCHP 422	Assessment of Intelligence	3
SCHP 423	Behavioral Assessment	3
SCHP 425	Assessment and Intervention in Educational Consultation	3
SCHP 426	Advanced School and Family Interventions	3
SCHP 431	Practicum in Consultation Procedures	1-3
SCHP 432	Practicum in Assessment of Intelligence	1-3
SCHP 433	Practicum in Behavioral Assessment	1-3
SCHP 435	Practicum in Assessment & Intervention in Educational Consultation	1-3
SCHP 443	Certification Internship	1-6

Courses**SCHP 402 (SPED 402) Applied Behavior Analysis 3 Credits**

Theory and application of behavior modification methods in classroom and clinical settings. Topics include behavior analysis, outcome research, task utilization, and single case research.

SCHP 404 Historical and Contemporary Issues in School Psychology 3 Credits

History of psychology, education, and school psychology. Roles and function of school psychologist; legal and ethical aspects of school psychology.

SCHP 406 Research Methods and Design 3 Credits

This course is designed to provide skills in the use and application of research methodologies and in the conceptualizing and writing of research proposals. Specifically, the course is focused on developing conceptual knowledge of specific research methods, interpreting data using specific methods of analysis, and developing independent research skills focused around one's own research project. The course is primarily designed for doctoral students in School Psychology and Special Education. Permission of instructor is required.

SCHP 407 (CPSY 407) Crisis Management in the Schools 3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to crisis preparedness and intervention in the schools. Relevant theories and research literature will be explored as well as practical elements of crisis response that are applicable to all school systems. In addition, intervention strategies and protocols will be examined and discussed. Permission of instructor is required.

SCHP 408 Dissertation Proposal Seminar 3 Credits

The primary purpose of this course is to guide students in their independent research endeavors. Students will learn about the complexities of planning and initiating independent research, focusing on the writing process, methodological issues, and the management of time and data. Knowledge and competencies obtained in this seminar will be applied as students prepare their dissertation proposals.

SCHP 412 Consultation Procedures 2 Credits

Observational methodology utilized in consultation; rationale, theory and methods of consultation; individual, group and parent consulting. Study of research on the consultation process. Students must also register for one credit of SCHP 431.

SCHP 418 Children in Context: Family, School, and Community 3 Credits

This course provides an advanced, theoretical basis for understanding various contextual influences on children's health, development, and learning. Fundamental to the course is application of ecological systems theory. A specific objective of this course is to develop students' cultural competence for implementing psychological and educational services to children of all ages and backgrounds.

SCHP 422 Assessment of Intelligence 3 Credits

Administration and interpretation of individual tests of intelligence used in school evaluation and preparation of psychological reports. Consent of instructor required.

SCHP 423 Behavioral Assessment 3 Credits

Techniques of behavioral assessment including direct observation, interviews, checklists, rating scales, self-monitoring and role-play tests. Consent of instructor required.

SCHP 425 Assessment and Intervention in Educational Consultation 3 Credits

Collection and use of data in designing classroom interventions. Curriculum based assessment, direct behavioral assessment, and structured interviews, and the interrelationship with diagnoses are emphasized within the behavioral consultation model. Utilization of data from actual case studies.

SCHP 426 Advanced School and Family Interventions 3 Credits

Overview of school-based and family-based intervention strategies for children and adolescents presenting interpersonal, emotional, developmental or behavioral challenges. Examples of topics covered include crisis intervention, peer-mediated interventions, self-management interventions, behavioral parent training, interventions for child abuse/neglect and computer-assisted instruction.

Prerequisites: SCHP 402

SCHP 427 (CPSY 427) Assessment and Appraisal in Counseling 3 Credits

Principles of psychological measurement (e.g., tests construction, technology, validity, reliability, functional utility). Ethical, legal, and cultural issues in the administration and interpretation of psychological tests. Case conceptualization, reporting and presentation.

SCHP 429 Special Topics in School Psychology 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 431 Practicum in Consultation Procedures 1-3 Credits

Supervised experience in conducting school-based consultations.

SCHP 432 Practicum in Assessment of Intelligence 1-3 Credits

Supervised experience in the administration and interpretation of intelligence test.

SCHP 433 Practicum in Behavioral Assessment 1-3 Credits

Supervised experience in conducting behavioral assessments in school settings.

SCHP 434 Applied Research Practicum 1-3 Credits

Designing and conducting research projects in applied settings.

SCHP 435 Practicum in Assessment & Intervention in Educational Consultation 1-3 Credits

Supervised experience in conducting curriculum-based assessments and designing intervention strategies for educational problems.

SCHP 436 Specialized Practicum in School Psychology 1-3 Credits

Supervised field experience in school psychology with a specific population or setting. Permission of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 437 Advanced Child Psychopathology 3 Credits

Advanced training in the definition, classification, etiology, long-term outcome, and treatment of children and adolescents with various psychopathological disorders. Emphasis is placed upon the assessment and treatment of child and adolescent psychopathology in school settings. Must have admission to doctoral program or consent of instructor.

SCHP 438 Health/Pediatric Psychology 3 Credits

Introduction to training in the definition, etiology and behavioral/academic characteristics of children and adolescents with medical disorders. Emphasis is placed on the assessment and treatment of educational and behavioral sequelae of medical disorders in both school and health settings. Must have admission to doctoral program in school psychology or consent of instructor.

SCHP 439 Comprehensive School Health Programs 3 Credits

Examination of school-wide programs designed to address health care needs of children and adolescents in school settings. Focus is on development of primary prevention and integration of educational, medical, social and community resources. Permission of instructor required.

SCHP 440 Applications of Pediatric School Psychology 3 Credits

Focus on further development of students' knowledge and application of pediatric school psychology. The etiology and developmental course of pediatric medical conditions will be examined, emphasizing the impact on school, family and community environments.

Prerequisites: SCHP 438 or SCHP 439

SCHP 442 Doctoral Practicum in School Psychology 1-6 Credits

Field-based experience in providing psychological services in school and/or clinical settings. Must have admission to doctoral program.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 443 Certification Internship 1-6 Credits

Full-time experience in clinical/educational settings. Student must complete a minimum of 1,200 clock hours under joint supervision of faculty and field supervisor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 444 Doctoral Internship 1-6 Credits

Full-time experience in clinical/educational settings. Student must complete a minimum of 1,500 clock hours under joint supervision of faculty and field supervisor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 473 (CPSY 473) Advanced Research Methods in Applied Psychology 3 Credits

For doctoral students in applied psychology. Issues and methods of research design, data collection and data analysis. Advanced discussion of quantitative, qualitative and single-case research design. Admission to the Ph.D. program in counseling psychology or school psychology or permission of the instructor.

SCHP 482 Practicum in University Teaching: School Psychology 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in School Psychology. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 484 (CPSY 484) History and Systems of Psychology 3 Credits

This doctoral level course is designed as an overview of the history of psychology in the Western world. The historical approaches to this task will include a historical developmental approach to the origins and changes of ideas over time, the study of great persons and schools of thought, and a look at the Zeitgeist of each. This course will examine the nature of psychology as a whole, and the influence of philosophical worldviews in areas such as epistemology, ontology, teleology, and axiology. Part of this study regards the nature of science, and its power and limitations as applied to the understanding of human beings.

SCHP 496 Doctoral Seminar in School Psychology 3 Credits

Selected topics in school psychology (titles will vary) including professional issues, assessment and intervention in school settings, and supervision of school psychology services. Must have admission to doctoral program.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SCHP 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Special Education

The Special Education program offers two degrees, a Master's Degree in Education in Special Education (M.Ed) and a Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Special Education (Ph.D.).

Students have options within the master's degree program to pursue Pennsylvania state teacher certification. All teacher certification programs are fully accredited by the Pennsylvania Department of Education. These options include:

- Dual certification in special education PreK-8 and PreK-4,
- Dual certification in special education 7-12 and secondary education 7-12,
- Certification in elementary/middle level special education PreK-8, and
- Certification in secondary special education 7-12.

The special education program also offers options for Pennsylvania state teacher certification in special education without earning a master's degree.

For individuals already certified in special education, students may enroll in a post-certification Master's in Special Education degree program to build upon their professional expertise. Students may pursue course work toward the Board Certification Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Examination within the post-certification master's degree program.

Students who complete the master's degree and/or certification programs are fully qualified to teach special education in school settings within the grade band of their certification. Teacher graduates may assume a variety of roles as teachers in self-contained classrooms, co-teachers in inclusive classrooms, itinerant support or consultants, and transition coordinators. Some graduates choose to work in community settings, providing behavioral support or services to non-school age individuals with disabilities.

Students who complete the Ph.D. program are fully prepared to conduct research and teach in college or university settings. Alternatively, some

graduates assume leadership positions, directing school, district, or state-level programs or participating in state or national educational policy or teacher training initiatives.

The Special Education program emphasizes the use and development of evidence-based and other innovative practices that make meaningful differences in the lives of individuals with disabilities. Working collaboratively the Teaching, Learning, and Technology program, our master's students learn a variety of effective practices to prevent disabilities and to support students with disabilities in inclusive settings.

Students are also trained in intensive academic and behavioral interventions. The Ph.D. program is individualized and emphasizes the development of professional competencies in research, teacher training, and dissemination. Two unique features of our program are our small Ph.D. cohorts, which allow for personalized faculty-student mentoring, and cross-collaboration with other programs within the college (for example, School Psychology; Educational Leadership; and Teaching, Learning and Technology).

Special Education faculty members are continuously immersed in research and service projects that bring nationally recognized innovations to schools and community settings that support individuals with disabilities. Students may have the opportunity to work with faculty on projects supported by competitive university, state, foundation and federal grants and contracts. Recent projects/programs include:

- Developing comprehensive intervention packages for high school students with emotional and behavioral problems,
- Evaluating the effectiveness of Tier 2 and Tier 3 math interventions for primary grade students,
- Providing behavioral and academic interventions for young children with or at risk for disabilities in preschool classrooms,
- Evaluating peer-mediated interventions to improve the social-communication skills of high school students with autism, and
- Demonstrating an individualized transition program of support for adolescents with intensive learning and behavioral needs.

For additional information about the program, please visit: <http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/sped>

Professors. Linda M. Bambara, EDD (Vanderbilt University); Lee Kern, #REF! (#REF!); Gary M. Sasso, PHD (University of Kansas)

Associate Professor. Minyi Shih Dennis, PHD (University Texas, Austin)

Assistant Professor. Esther Lindstrom, PHD (Vanderbilt University)

Professor Of Practice. Noor Syed, PHD (Columbia University)

Lehigh undergraduates may enroll in either of the College of Education's 5-year teacher certification areas: Elementary Education (grade levels preK through 4) and Secondary Education (grade levels 7 through 12). A Minor in Education is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences.

For information on the 5-year programs, see below. For information on the Education Minor, see the College of Arts and Sciences 'Minor Programs in the College'.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND PREK-4 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six. The combined degree program leads to either a B.A. or B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and an M.Ed. degree in Elementary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for an Instructional I teaching certificate from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in grades PreK-4.

PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR PREK-4 CERTIFICATION:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed.) in Elementary Education and PA Certification eligibility. This 42-credit (minimum) master's program prepares students for certification as PreK-4 teachers. Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Course Work (21 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 380	Child Development and Cognition	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
TLT 411	Early Childhood Education	3

Development of Professional Skills (18 credit hours)

TLT 412	Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 420	Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 422	Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 426	Science in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 428	Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Extended Field Experience (3 credit hours)

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

In order to be eligible for PreK-4 certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the core content areas for that certification. At time of acceptance, each student will be informed of any additional content-area coursework he or she will be required to complete in order to demonstrate competence in the PreK-4 core content areas. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for PreK-4 certification. The credits for this coursework are not included in the master's degree.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (3 credit hours)

Senior Year (12 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (12 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (6 credits)

Students in the 5-year program will take 18 credits pre-bachelor's and an additional 27 credits post-bachelor's. However, the University requires that master's degrees carry at least 30 credits minimum. This means students in the 5-year program must have at least 3 credits "left over" from their bachelor's program to move across to the College of Education to put toward their master's degree.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION AND 7-12 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six.

The combined degree program leads to (1) a B.A./B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and (2) an M.Ed. degree in Secondary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for Instructional I teacher certification from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in one of the 8 subject areas below:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12

- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

PROGRAM OF STUDY:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed., 33 credits minimum) and Pennsylvania teacher certification eligibility. In addition to meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree, students must satisfy the Pennsylvania Department of Education guidelines for demonstrated content-area competence (see below).

Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Coursework (15 credits)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credits)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3

Plus:

TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
TLT XXX	Elective with adviser approval	3

Extended Field Experiences (6 credits)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. The credits for this course work are not included in the M.Ed. degree.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (6 credit hours)

Senior Year (6 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (6 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (3 credits)

Students in this program unable to accrue enough credits outside their undergraduate degree programs may need to take additional credits after beginning graduate study in order to reach the 33-credit minimum.

Students in this program who wish to obtain the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree rather than the M.Ed. degree may petition to change to that degree after admission to graduate study. The M.A. degree requires 42 credits instead of 33 credits and has specific content-area expertise requirements. See the M.A. degree description for its requirements.

Doctor of Philosophy in Special Education

This 60 credit post-master's degree program is individualized and emphasizes applied research, faculty-student mentoring, and the development of professional competencies such as writing for publication, college teaching, grant writing, and program administration.

Doctoral Core (12 credits)

SCHP 496	Doctoral Seminar in School Psychology	3
----------	---------------------------------------	---

and/or

SPED 490	Doctoral Seminar in Special Education	3
----------	---------------------------------------	---

Research Core (18 credits)

Required:

EDUC 410	Univariate Statistical Models	3
EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	3

Other:

EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3
EDUC 409	Analysis of Experimental Data	3
EDUC 461	Single-Subject Research Design	3
SCHP 473	Advanced Research Methods in Applied Psychology	1-3
SPED 495	Independent Study in Special Education	1-6

Other courses with approval of adviser.

Special Education Major Core (15 credits)

Choose from special education courses or independent studies in special interest areas with approval of adviser.

Related Areas (9 credits)

EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
----------	--	---

Other courses with approval of adviser.

Apprenticeship (6 credits)

Supervised mentored experiences such as college teaching, student teaching supervision, writing for publication, participation in research projects, presentations at national conferences, grant writing, or educational leadership in schools and community.

Master of Education in Special Education

The Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree in Special Education is designed for the college graduate who holds instructional certification in special education and who is interested in pursuing advanced studies in special education. The mission of this special education master's program is to enhance the skills of highly qualified special educators who are not only skilled practitioners, but also leaders in establishing effective teaching and learning environments for individuals with disabilities in their schools and communities.

Core Course Work (15 credits)

SPED 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
----------	--	---

SPED 429	Professional Seminar	3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
SPED 452	Assessment in Special Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Area of Study (3 credits, must choose one of the following; courses not chosen here may be taken as Electives, below)

SPED 416 Autism Spectr Based Practices		3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 419	Academic Interventions: PreK-8	3
SPED 421	Academic Interventions: Secondary Level	3

Electives (12 credits; the one course chosen above under Area of Study may not also be counted toward fulfilling Electives credits)

SPED 330	Special Topics in Special Education	1-3
SPED 338	Emotional and Behavioral Disorders of Children	3
SPED 402	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
SPED 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
SPED 410	Behavior Analysts: Ethics and Professional Conduct	3
SPED 411	Early Childhood Education	3
SPED 416 Autism Spectr Based Practices		3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 419	Academic Interventions: PreK-8	3
SPED 421	Academic Interventions: Secondary Level	3
SPED 423	Transition to Post-school Life	3
SPED 430	Advanced Seminar in Special Education	3
SPED 440	Early Academic Intervention	3
EDUC 461	Single-Subject Research Design	3
EDL 432	Special Education Law	3
EDL 479	School Law and Ethics	3
SCHP 412	Consultation Procedures	2
SCHP 426	Advanced School and Family Interventions	3

Other electives as approved by adviser

The Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc.® has verified the following course sequence as meeting the coursework requirements for eligibility to take the Board Certified Behavior Analyst Examination®. Applicants will have to meet additional requirements to qualify (<http://bacb.com/bcba-requirements/>).

SPED 402	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
SPED 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
SPED 410	Behavior Analysts: Ethics and Professional Conduct	3
SPED 416 Autism Spectr Based Practices		3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
EDUC 461	Single-Subject Research Design	3

Courses

SPED 330 Special Topics in Special Education 1-3 Credits

Current issues in the education of individuals with special needs. Titles vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 332 Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12 3 Credits

Overview of social, developmental, legal, and educational issues and practices related to the special education of individuals with disabilities. Covers social, environmental, and physiological etiology; development; identification; learning characteristics; and needs of individuals identified for special education. Emphasizes meeting diverse needs of students in general education classrooms through evidence-based practices and adaptations matched to learner needs. Addresses legal rights of students and their families, as well as legal responsibilities of teachers as required by IDEIA and other related special legislation.

SPED 338 Emotional and Behavioral Disorders of Children 3 Credits

Definition, classification, etiology, treatment, and historical perspective of children and adolescent disorders.

SPED 402 (SCHP 402) Applied Behavior Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and application of behavior modification methods in classroom and clinical settings. Topics include behavior analysis, outcome research, task utilization, and single case research.

SPED 404 (TLT 404) Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12 3 Credits

Cultural and linguistic diversity as critical variables in educational equity for all learners, including ELL. Explores home-school partnerships, family and professional collaboration, and teacher self-awareness. Implementing culturally sensitive and responsive classroom practices as well as forming collaborative relationships with families that respect diversity of family contexts. Collaborative, multidisciplinary teaming to support, optimize, and advocate for student's educational needs and connect to community services and resources available to individuals and families. Addresses family mental health issues and wraparound services.

SPED 405 (TLT 405) Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment 3 Credits

Assessment applied to learning in classroom learning environments, including universal screening and progress monitoring. Discusses assessment approaches, ways to implement assessment, and use of assessment tools to monitor all students, including ELL and students with disabilities. Use of data-management and grading systems. Addresses diagnostic assessments for student placement and analysis of assessment data to tailor instruction to diverse student needs. Emphasis on research-based practices of assessment to inform instructional decision-making consistent with the RtII framework.

SPED 409 (TLT 409) K-12 Classroom Environment and Management 3 Credits

Designing inclusive classroom environments that maximize learning. Emphasis on fostering a community of learners using connections among classroom arrangement, classroom management, and cognitive development to create positive learning outcomes for all students, including ELL learners and students with disabilities. Addresses the tiered model of prevention and positive behavior support, including the role of functional assessment and individual positive behavior support plans in classroom management. Highlights the ways a positive climate for learning involves establishing and maintaining partnerships with families.

SPED 410 Behavior Analysts: Ethics and Professional Conduct 3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students an in-depth review of the BACB Professional and Ethics Compliance Code for Behavior Analysts and other relevant content and readings that further support student understanding of the topic area. Class discussions, review of case studies, and student-lead small group problem-solving activities will enable students to apply ethical and professional standards to their work, further promoting quality interactions between the children and adults they serve, families, teachers, and others stakeholders.

SPED 411 (TLT 411) Early Childhood Education 3 Credits

Introduction to development of early childhood education in the U.S. Emphasizes evidence-based methods and materials to assist young children in the learning process, including arrangement of indoor/outdoor space, developmentally appropriate practices, and the design of instruction to foster young children's emotional, social, language, cognitive, physical, and creative development. Includes embedded instruction and adaptations for students with identified disabilities, children at risk for developing disabilities, and children with culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, and family collaboration within the instructional planning process.

SPED 416 Autism Spectrum Disorders and Evidence-Based Practices 3 Credits

This course provides an overview of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) and an introduction to the evidence based practices (EBPs) for practitioners, based on recently published and publicly available reports and other supporting materials. Assignments help students translate EBPs, grounded in Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), into concrete goals and practices that have a meaningful impact on the day-to-day functioning of students with ASD.

SPED 418 Alternative Curricular Approaches 3 Credits

Curricular and instructional methods for students with pervasive support needs (e.g., intellectual disabilities, autism) who follow an alternative or modified curriculum. Methods for developing an individualized curriculum, embedding instruction and accessing the general education curriculum, systematic instruction, and instruction for full participation in school, home, and community settings are covered. Strategies for facilitating emergent social and communication skills, teaching augmentative and alternative communication, and use of assistive technologies to enhance self-directed learning are included.

SPED 419 Academic Interventions: PreK-8 3 Credits

Methods course designed to address the needs of students with disabilities to increase knowledge of instruction of comprehensive pre-literacy and literacy skills and their components. Additionally, pre-reading, reading, language arts, mathematics, and content area reading literacy skills in primary and elementary settings will be addressed. Emphasis on instructional planning, differentiated instructional strategies, appropriate assessments modifications, and adaptations needed for use with individuals with disabilities through a conceptual foundation in the components of reading and the integration of research validated interventions.

SPED 420 Field Experience: Special Education Certification 1-3 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching in a supervised experience in the schools for students who already hold another content area certification (e.g., elementary, middle school, secondary). Consent of the program.

SPED 421 Academic Interventions: Secondary Level 3 Credits

Methods course designed to increase knowledge of core components of reading in secondary settings, language arts, mathematics, and content area literacy skills for students with disabilities and those who are culturally and/or linguistically diverse. Emphasis on instructional planning, differentiated instructional strategies, appropriate assessments, modifications, and adaptations needed for use with individuals with disabilities through a conceptual foundation in the components of reading and the integration of research validated interventions.

SPED 423 Transition to Post-school Life 3 Credits

Best instructional practices for preparing students for post-school adult life: employment, post-secondary education, and community participation in inclusive settings. Topics include transition planning, personcentered and work-based assessments, family and interagency collaboration, innovative post-school and inschool transition services, and self-determination. Evidence-based practices to promote positive student outcomes are emphasized.

SPED 425 Applied Behavior Analysis Practicum 1-6 Credits

This practicum is designed to shape supervisee's clinical and behavioral skills as well as his/her professional, ethical, and collegial behavior. This experience embeds the concepts, principles, methods, and applications of behavior analysis learned in the course sequence and applies them to educational, clinical, and community/home settings.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 429 Professional Seminar 3 Credits

Master's seminar on current issues in the area of special education and research design. Must have 18 graduate credits in special education.

SPED 430 Advanced Seminar in Special Education 3 Credits

Advanced issues relating to the field of special education. Titles will vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 432 Positive Behavior Support 3 Credits

Design of comprehensive, multi-component behavior support plans for individuals with a variety of disabilities who engage in problem behavior. Topics include functional assessment, antecedent and setting event interventions, replacement behaviors, consequence and crisis procedures, lifestyle interventions, and teaming strategies. Assessment focuses on the link between curriculum, academic performance, and behavior problems. Promotes consideration of diverse populations for understanding behavioral differences. Describes strategies for ongoing monitoring and maintenance of behavior reductions.

SPED 434 Applied Research Practicum 1-3 Credits

Designing and conducting research projects in applied settings.

SPED 440 Early Academic Intervention 3 Credits

Explores the potential effectiveness of interventions to prevent academic failure of children at risk for learning difficulties. Emphasis on research-based interventions in the areas of beginning reading, language and vocabulary, writing and spelling, awareness of print and exposure to print, and mathematics (number sense).

SPED 442 (TLT 442) General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for both general and special education settings in a supervised internship in the schools (for dual certification). Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

SPED 448 Practicum/Seminar in Positive Behavior Specialist 1 3 Credits

Introductory supervised field work with emphasis on conducting functional assessments, designing positive behavior support plans, and teaming with families and professionals. Requires one-hour weekly meetings with faculty and other practicum students. This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Positive Behavior Specialist program.

SPED 450 Practicum/Seminar in Positive Behavior Specialist 2 3 Credits

Advanced field work with emphasis on resolving difficult case problems in positive behavior support. Requires one-hour weekly meetings with faculty and other practicum students. This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Positive Behavior Specialist program.

SPED 452 Assessment in Special Education 3 Credits

Identification, administration and interpretation of a variety of assessments used for planning and to determine special education eligibility and to assess social, emotional, behavioral, and academic functioning. Discusses strengths and limitations of various models and assessment, both formal and informal, instruments used to evaluate the need for special education. Describes strategies to enhance the relationship between assessment and service delivery. Addresses assessment practices to identify curricular needs consistent with the RtII framework.

SPED 465 Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12 3 Credits

Advanced techniques grounded in current research-based methods and best practice for educating and assessing students with disabilities, students from diverse backgrounds, and English language learners using a standards-aligned system. Accommodations, modifications, planning for physical and instructional inclusion through embedded strategic instruction, adaptations, and curriculum overlapping. Addresses decision hierarchies for level of instructional adaptation and social inclusion methods through social facilitation techniques. Explores critical factors in developing, implementing, and modifying curriculum using evidence-based practices. Explores collaborative co-planning and co-teaching models.

Prerequisites: SPED 332

SPED 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Special Education 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Special Education. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 490 Doctoral Seminar in Special Education 3 Credits

Advanced knowledge of issues and research in the education of individuals with special needs. Topics will vary. Must be admitted for doctoral studies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Teacher Preparation: Elementary and Secondary Education

The Teaching, Learning, and Technology (TLT) Program offers a 5-year program in which undergraduates are permitted to take selected courses while completing their undergraduate degrees in a content area.

Following graduation, in an additional year, these students complete the remaining coursework toward teacher certification and a master's degree.

Lehigh undergraduates who did not participate in our 5-year program, as well as students who have graduated from other institutions with at least a bachelor's degree, may also earn their teacher certification, either alone or as part of an appropriate master's degree.

Students seeking initial teacher certification may earn a Master of Education in Elementary Education with PreK-4 Teacher Certification or a Master of Education (or a Master of Arts) in Secondary Education with Teacher Certification. Students wishing to earn dual certification in both general education and special education may earn their master's degree and acquire such dual certification by completing additional courses in Special Education. If these students wish, they may also earn a second master's degree. Applicable Special Education master's degrees include the M.Ed. in Special Education at either the elementary level (PreK-8) or secondary level (7-12).

Courses toward initial teacher certification are taught by faculty from the Special Education program and the Teaching, Learning, and Technology program. Our preparation programs highlight research-based, inquiry-oriented, and technology-enabled strategies to reach all learners. We emphasize collaborative and equitable approaches to instruction and learning.

Lehigh's College of Education is accredited by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) to offer 11 teacher certifications:

- Elementary Education (PreK-4);
- Eight Secondary (7th-12th grade) certifications: Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Space Science, General Science, Physics, English, Mathematics, and Social Studies, and
- Two additional Special Education certifications: Elementary (PreK-8) and Secondary (7-12). Students may acquire special education dual certification either at the same time as they earn one of the

general education certifications above or after they have earned that certification.

Pennsylvania has reciprocal agreements with 47 other states and the District of Columbia; individuals holding teacher certification in Pennsylvania may receive equivalent certification in one of those states.

The College of Education also has relationships with international schools all over the world, enabling new teacher graduates to pursue teaching opportunities abroad.

For additional information about the program, please visit: <http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/teachered>

Professors. Linda M. Bambara, EDD (Vanderbilt University); Alec M. Bodzin, PHD (North Carolina State University); Lee Kern, #REF! (#REF!); Gary M. Sasso, PHD (University of Kansas)

Associate Professors. Helen Lynn Columba-Piervallo, EDD (University of Louisville); Minyi Shih Dennis, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Thomas Chalmers Hammond, PHD (University of Virginia)

Assistant Professors. Sara Kangas, PHD (Temple University); Esther Lindstrom, PHD (Vanderbilt University)

Professors Of Practice. Noor Syed, PHD (Columbia University); Farah Lynn Valleria, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. Ward M. Cates, EDD (Duke University); Scott Roy Garrigan, EDD (Lehigh University); Warren R. Heydenberk, PHD (University of Northern Colorado)

Lehigh undergraduates may enroll in either of the College of Education's 5-year teacher certification areas: Elementary Education (grade levels preK through 4) and Secondary Education (grade levels 7 through 12). A Minor in Education is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences.

For information on the 5-year programs, see below. For information on the Education Minor, see the College of Arts and Sciences 'Minor Programs in the College'.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND PREK-4 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six. The combined degree program leads to either a B.A. or B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and an M.Ed. degree in Elementary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for an Instructional I teaching certificate from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in grades PreK-4.

PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR PREK-4 CERTIFICATION:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed.) in Elementary Education and PA Certification eligibility. This 42-credit (minimum) master's program prepares students for certification as PreK-4 teachers. Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Course Work (21 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 380	Child Development and Cognition	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
TLT 411	Early Childhood Education	3

Development of Professional Skills (18 credit hours)

TLT 412	Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 420	Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade	3

TLT 422	Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 426	Science in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 428	Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Extended Field Experience (3 credit hours)

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

In order to be eligible for PreK-4 certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the core content areas for that certification. At time of acceptance, each student will be informed of any additional content-area coursework he or she will be required to complete in order to demonstrate competence in the PreK-4 core content areas. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for PreK-4 certification. The credits for this coursework are not included in the master's degree.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (3 credit hours)

Senior Year (12 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (12 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (6 credits)

Students in the 5-year program will take 18 credits pre-bachelor's and an additional 27 credits post-bachelor's. However, the University requires that master's degrees carry at least 30 credits minimum. This means students in the 5-year program must have at least 3 credits "left over" from their bachelor's program to move across to the College of Education to put toward their master's degree.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION AND 7-12 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six.

The combined degree program leads to (1) a B.A./B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and (2) an M.Ed. degree in Secondary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for Instructional I teacher certification from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in one of the 8 subject areas below:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

PROGRAM OF STUDY:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed., 33 credits minimum) and Pennsylvania teacher certification eligibility. In addition to meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree, students must satisfy the Pennsylvania Department of Education guidelines for demonstrated content-area competence (see below).

Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Coursework (15 credits)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3

TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credits)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3

Plus:

TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
TLT XXX	Elective with adviser approval	3

Extended Field Experiences (6 credits)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. The credits for this course work are not included in the M.Ed. degree.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (6 credit hours)

Senior Year (6 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (6 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (3 credits)

Students in this program unable to accrue enough credits outside their undergraduate degree programs may need to take additional credits after beginning graduate study in order to reach the 33-credit minimum.

Students in this program who wish to obtain the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree rather than the M.Ed. degree may petition to change to that degree after admission to graduate study. The M.A. degree requires 42 credits instead of 33 credits and has specific content-area expertise requirements. See the M.A. degree description for its requirements.

Five-Year Bachelor's Plus Master of Education in Elementary Education and PreK-4 Certification

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six. The combined degree program leads to either a B.A. or B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and an M.Ed. degree in Elementary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for an Instructional I teaching certificate from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in grades PreK-4.

PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR PREK-4 CERTIFICATION:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed.) in Elementary Education and PA Certification eligibility. This 42-credit (minimum) master's program prepares students for certification as PreK-4 teachers. Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Course Work (21 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 380	Child Development and Cognition	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
TLT 411	Early Childhood Education	3

Development of Professional Skills (18 credit hours)

TLT 412	Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 420	Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 422	Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 426	Science in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 428	Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Extended Field Experience (3 credit hours)

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

In order to be eligible for PreK-4 certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the core content areas for that certification. At time of acceptance, each student will be informed of any additional content-area coursework he or she will be required to complete in order to demonstrate competence in the PreK-4 core content areas. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for PreK-4 certification. The credits for this coursework are not included in the master's degree.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (3 credit hours)

Senior Year (12 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (12 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (6 credits)

Students in the 5-year program will take 18 credits pre-bachelor's and an additional 27 credits post-bachelor's. However, the University requires that master's degrees carry at least 30 credits minimum. This means students in the 5-year program must have at least 3 credits "left

over" from their bachelor's program to move across to the College of Education to put toward their master's degree.

Five-Year Bachelor's Plus Master of Education in Secondary Education and Teacher Certification

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six.

The combined degree program leads to (1) a B.A./B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and (2) an M.Ed. degree in Secondary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for Instructional I teacher certification from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in one of the 8 subject areas below:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

PROGRAM OF STUDY:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed., 33 credits minimum) and Pennsylvania teacher certification eligibility. In addition to meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree, students must satisfy the Pennsylvania Department of Education guidelines for demonstrated content-area competence (see below).

Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Coursework (15 credits)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credits)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3

Plus:

TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
TLT XXX	Elective with adviser approval	3

Extended Field Experiences (6 credits)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon

admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. The credits for this course work are not included in the M.Ed. degree.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (6 credit hours)

Senior Year (6 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (6 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (3 credits)

Students in this program unable to accrue enough credits outside their undergraduate degree programs may need to take additional credits after beginning graduate study in order to reach the 33-credit minimum.

Students in this program who wish to obtain the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree rather than the M.Ed. degree may petition to change to that degree after admission to graduate study. The M.A. degree requires 42 credits instead of 33 credits and has specific content-area expertise requirements. See the M.A. degree description for its requirements.

Master of Arts in Secondary Education and Teacher Certification

This 42 credit (minimum) program of study prepares students for Pennsylvania Level I certification as secondary content-area teachers in one of 8 subject areas below and leads to eligibility for a master's degree in secondary education:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

Students complete coursework in four categories:

Core Coursework (15 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credit hours)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of your adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3

TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3
Plus:		
TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
TLT XXX	Elective with advisor approval. [These credits may be used for content-area course.]	3

Extended Field Experiences (6 credit hours)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6

Content Area Knowledge (12 credit hours)

Twelve credits are required for the M.A. degree and these courses must be taken from Lehigh departments outside the College of Education at the 200 level and above.	12
--	----

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. For the MA degree, at least 12 credits of content area courses must be taken at Lehigh at the 200 level or higher.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Master of Education in Elementary Education and PreK-4 Teacher Certification

This 42-credit (minimum) program prepares students for Pennsylvania Level I certification as PreK-4 teachers and leads to the awarding of a master's degree in Elementary Education. Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Course Work (21 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 380	Child Development and Cognition	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
TLT 411	Early Childhood Education	3

Development of Professional Skills (18 credit hours)

TLT 412	Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 420	Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 422	Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade	3

TLT 426	Science in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 428	Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Extended Field Experience (3 credit hours)

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

Thirty (30) credits minimum is required for the master's degree. In order to be eligible for PreK-4 certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the core content areas for that certification (English, mathematics, science, social studies). At time of acceptance, each student will be informed of any additional content-area coursework he or she will be required to complete in order to demonstrate competence in the PreK-4 core content areas (language arts, mathematics, science and social studies). The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for PreK-4 certification. The credits for this coursework are not included in the master's degree.

Master of Education in Secondary Education and Teacher Certification

This 33 credit (minimum) program of study prepares students for Pennsylvania Level I certification as secondary content-area teachers in one of the subject areas (below) and leads to eligibility for a master's degree in secondary education:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Coursework (15 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credit hours)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of your adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3

Plus:

TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
TLT XXX	Elective with adviser approval	3

Extended Field Experiences (6 credit hours)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
---------	--------------------------	---

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. The credits for this course work are not included in the M.Ed. degree.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Master of Education in Special Education and Special Education PreK-8 Additional Certification

This 32-credit (minimum) master's program is designed for graduate students seeking Pennsylvania additional certification as Special Education PreK-8 teachers.

Students take coursework in four categories:

Core Course Work (18 credits)

SPED 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 429	Professional Seminar	3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
SPED 452	Assessment in Special Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Course Work in the Area of Specialization (6 credits)

SPED 411	Early Childhood Education	3
SPED 419	Academic Interventions: PreK-8	3

Education Electives (6 credits with approval of the adviser)**Intensive Teaching Experience (2 credits)**

SPED 420	Field Experience: Special Education Certification	1-3
----------	---	-----

Master of Education in Special Education and Special Education PreK-8 Dual Certification

This 30 credit (minimum) master's program is designed for students seeking Pennsylvania certification as Special Education PreK-8 teachers (with dual certification eligibility).

Students complete the following coursework:

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
SPED 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
SPED 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
SPED 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
SPED 411	Early Childhood Education	3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 419	Academic Interventions: PreK-8	3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
SPED 452	Assessment in Special Education	3

SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3
----------	---	---

NOTE: Students seeking dual certification in general education PreK-4 (initial certification) and Special Education PreK-8 (additional certification) must complete an additional eight courses (24 credits) that are not listed above [including SPED 442, General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar]. These courses/credits are required to be eligible for dual certification but are not part of the master's program in Special Education.

Master of Education in Special Education and Special Education 7-12 Additional Certification

This 32-credit (minimum) master's program is designed for graduate students seeking Pennsylvania additional certification as Special Education 7-12 teachers.

Students take coursework in four categories:

Core Course Work (18 credits)

SPED 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 429	Professional Seminar	3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
SPED 452	Assessment in Special Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Course Work in the Area of Specialization (6 credits)

SPED 421	Academic Interventions: Secondary Level	3
SPED 423	Transition to Post-school Life	3

Education Electives (6 credits, with approval of the adviser)

Intensive Teaching Experience (2 credits)

SPED 420	Field Experience: Special Education Certification	1-3
----------	---	-----

Master of Education in Special Education and Special Education 7-12 Dual Certification

This 30 credit (minimum) master's program is designed for graduate students seeking Pennsylvania certification as Special Education 7-12 teachers (with dual certification eligibility).

Students complete the following coursework:

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
SPED 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
SPED 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
SPED 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
SPED 418	Alternative Curricular Approaches	3
SPED 421	Academic Interventions: Secondary Level	3
SPED 423	Transition to Post-school Life	3
SPED 432	Positive Behavior Support	3
SPED 452	Assessment in Special Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

NOTE: Students seeking dual certification in general education 7-12 (initial certification) and Special Education 7-12 (additional certification) must complete 5 courses (15 credits) that are not listed above [including SPED 442, General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar]. These courses/credits are required to be eligible for dual certification but are not part of the master's program in Special Education.

Special Education Courses

SPED 330 Special Topics in Special Education 1-3 Credits

Current issues in the education of individuals with special needs. Titles vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 332 Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12 3 Credits

Overview of social, developmental, legal, and educational issues and practices related to the special education of individuals with disabilities. Covers social, environmental, and physiological etiology; development; identification; learning characteristics; and needs of individuals identified for special education. Emphasizes meeting diverse needs of students in general education classrooms through evidence-based practices and adaptations matched to learner needs. Addresses legal rights of students and their families, as well as legal responsibilities of teachers as required by IDEIA and other related special legislation.

SPED 338 Emotional and Behavioral Disorders of Children 3 Credits

Definition, classification, etiology, treatment, and historical perspective of children and adolescent disorders.

SPED 402 (SCHP 402) Applied Behavior Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and application of behavior modification methods in classroom and clinical settings. Topics include behavior analysis, outcome research, task utilization, and single case research.

SPED 404 (TLT 404) Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12 3 Credits

Cultural and linguistic diversity as critical variables in educational equity for all learners, including ELL. Explores home-school partnerships, family and professional collaboration, and teacher self-awareness. Implementing culturally sensitive and responsive classroom practices as well as forming collaborative relationships with families that respect diversity of family contexts. Collaborative, multidisciplinary teaming to support, optimize, and advocate for student's educational needs and connect to community services and resources available to individuals and families. Addresses family mental health issues and wraparound services.

SPED 405 (TLT 405) Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment 3 Credits

Assessment applied to learning in classroom learning environments, including universal screening and progress monitoring. Discusses assessment approaches, ways to implement assessment, and use of assessment tools to monitor all students, including ELL and students with disabilities. Use of data-management and grading systems. Addresses diagnostic assessments for student placement and analysis of assessment data to tailor instruction to diverse student needs. Emphasis on research-based practices of assessment to inform instructional decision-making consistent with the RtII framework.

SPED 409 (TLT 409) K-12 Classroom Environment and Management 3 Credits

Designing inclusive classroom environments that maximize learning. Emphasis on fostering a community of learners using connections among classroom arrangement, classroom management, and cognitive development to create positive learning outcomes for all students, including ELL learners and students with disabilities. Addresses the tiered model of prevention and positive behavior support, including the role of functional assessment and individual positive behavior support plans in classroom management. Highlights the ways a positive climate for learning involves establishing and maintaining partnerships with families.

SPED 410 Behavior Analysts: Ethics and Professional Conduct 3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students an in-depth review of the BACB Professional and Ethics Compliance Code for Behavior Analysts and other relevant content and readings that further support student understanding of the topic area. Class discussions, review of case studies, and student-lead small group problem-solving activities will enable students to apply ethical and professional standards to their work, further promoting quality interactions between the children and adults they serve, families, teachers, and others stakeholders.

SPED 411 (TLT 411) Early Childhood Education 3 Credits

Introduction to development of early childhood education in the U.S. Emphasizes evidence-based methods and materials to assist young children in the learning process, including arrangement of indoor/outdoor space, developmentally appropriate practices, and the design of instruction to foster young children's emotional, social, language, cognitive, physical, and creative development. Includes embedded instruction and adaptations for students with identified disabilities, children at risk for developing disabilities, and children with culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, and family collaboration within the instructional planning process.

SPED 416 Autism Spectrum Disorders and Evidence-Based Practices 3 Credits

This course provides an overview of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) and an introduction to the evidence based practices (EBPs) for practitioners, based on recently published and publicly available reports and other supporting materials. Assignments help students translate EBPs, grounded in Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), into concrete goals and practices that have a meaningful impact on the day-to-day functioning of students with ASD.

SPED 418 Alternative Curricular Approaches 3 Credits

Curricular and instructional methods for students with pervasive support needs (e.g., intellectual disabilities, autism) who follow an alternative or modified curriculum. Methods for developing an individualized curriculum, embedding instruction, and instruction for full participation in school, home, and community settings are covered. Strategies for facilitating emergent social and communication skills, teaching augmentative and alternative communication, and use of assistive technologies to enhance self-directed learning are included.

SPED 419 Academic Interventions: PreK-8 3 Credits

Methods course designed to address the needs of students with disabilities to increase knowledge of instruction of comprehensive pre-literacy and literacy skills and their components. Additionally, pre-reading, reading, language arts, mathematics, and content area reading literacy skills in primary and elementary settings will be addressed. Emphasis on instructional planning, differentiated instructional strategies, appropriate assessments modifications, and adaptations needed for use with individuals with disabilities through a conceptual foundation in the components of reading and the integration of research validated interventions.

SPED 420 Field Experience: Special Education Certification 1-3 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching in a supervised experience in the schools for students who already hold another content area certification (e.g., elementary, middle school, secondary). Consent of the program.

SPED 421 Academic Interventions: Secondary Level 3 Credits

Methods course designed to increase knowledge of core components of reading in secondary settings, language arts, mathematics, and content area literacy skills for students with disabilities and those who are culturally and/or linguistically diverse. Emphasis on instructional planning, differentiated instructional strategies, appropriate assessments, modifications, and adaptations needed for use with individuals with disabilities through a conceptual foundation in the components of reading and the integration of research validated interventions.

SPED 423 Transition to Post-school Life 3 Credits

Best instructional practices for preparing students for post-school adult life: employment, post-secondary education, and community participation in inclusive settings. Topics include transition planning, personcentered and work-based assessments, family and interagency collaboration, innovative post-school and inschool transition services, and self-determination. Evidence-based practices to promote positive student outcomes are emphasized.

SPED 425 Applied Behavior Analysis Practicum 1-6 Credits

This practicum is designed to shape supervisee's clinical and behavioral skills as well as his/her professional, ethical, and collegial behavior. This experience embeds the concepts, principles, methods, and applications of behavior analysis learned in the course sequence and applies them to educational, clinical, and community/home settings.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 429 Professional Seminar 3 Credits

Master's seminar on current issues in the area of special education and research design. Must have 18 graduate credits in special education.

SPED 430 Advanced Seminar in Special Education 3 Credits

Advanced issues relating to the field of special education. Titles will vary.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 432 Positive Behavior Support 3 Credits

Design of comprehensive, multi-component behavior support plans for individuals with a variety of disabilities who engage in problem behavior. Topics include functional assessment, antecedent and setting event interventions, replacement behaviors, consequence and crisis procedures, lifestyle interventions, and teaming strategies. Assessment focuses on the link between curriculum, academic performance, and behavior problems. Promotes consideration of diverse populations for understanding behavioral differences. Describes strategies for ongoing monitoring and maintenance of behavior reductions.

SPED 434 Applied Research Practicum 1-3 Credits

Designing and conducting research projects in applied settings.

SPED 440 Early Academic Intervention 3 Credits

Explores the potential effectiveness of interventions to prevent academic failure of children at risk for learning difficulties. Emphasis on research-based interventions in the areas of beginning reading, language and vocabulary, writing and spelling, awareness of print and exposure to print, and mathematics (number sense).

SPED 442 (TLT 442) General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for both general and special education settings in a supervised internship in the schools (for dual certification). Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

SPED 448 Practicum/Seminar in Positive Behavior Specialist 1 3 Credits

Introductory supervised field work with emphasis on conducting functional assessments, designing positive behavior support plans, and teaming with families and professionals. Requires one-hour weekly meetings with faculty and other practicum students. This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Positive Behavior Specialist program.

SPED 450 Practicum/Seminar in Positive Behavior Specialist 2 3 Credits

Advanced field work with emphasis on resolving difficult case problems in positive behavior support. Requires one-hour weekly meetings with faculty and other practicum students. This course is restricted to students enrolled in the Positive Behavior Specialist program.

SPED 452 Assessment in Special Education 3 Credits

Identification, administration and interpretation of a variety of assessments used for planning and to determine special education eligibility and to assess social, emotional, behavioral, and academic functioning. Discusses strengths and limitations of various models and assessment, both formal and informal, instruments used to evaluate the need for special education. Describes strategies to enhance the relationship between assessment and service delivery. Addresses assessment practices to identify curricular needs consistent with the RtII framework.

SPED 465 Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12 3 Credits

Advanced techniques grounded in current research-based methods and best practice for educating and assessing students with disabilities, students from diverse backgrounds, and English language learners using a standards-aligned system. Accommodations, modifications, planning for physical and instructional inclusion through embedded strategic instruction, adaptations, and curriculum overlapping. Addresses decision hierarchies for level of instructional adaptation and social inclusion methods through social facilitation techniques. Explores critical factors in developing, implementing, and modifying curriculum using evidence-based practices. Explores collaborative co-planning and co-teaching models.

Prerequisites: SPED 332

SPED 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Special Education 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Special Education. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 490 Doctoral Seminar in Special Education 3 Credits

Advanced knowledge of issues and research in the education of individuals with special needs. Topics will vary. Must be admitted for doctoral studies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SPED 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Teaching Learning Technology Courses**TLT 367 (ES 367) Environmental Education 3 Credits**

Introductory environmental education course designed to prepare students to implement environmental education opportunities in formal and non-formal education settings. Topics include history and philosophy of environmental education, environmental laws and regulations, GIS, environmental issues and decision making, curriculum integration and environmental education teaching methodologies. This is a Web enhanced containing both online and fieldwork components.

TLT 368 (ES 368) Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools 3 Credits

Exploration of geospatial tools, including but not limited to global positioning systems (GPS), geographic information systems (GIS), and related visualization tools (e.g. Google Earth). Application of these tools and techniques to instructional settings, including appropriate pedagogy and assessment.

TLT 380 Child Development and Cognition 3 Credits

Introduction to physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, language, emotional, social, and gender development of young children and adolescents. Developmental history, theories, and research, as well as the effect of culture, family, peers, media, and schooling on the individual and groups. Students investigate typical and atypical development and explore the implications of individual differences for teaching and learning, with an emphasis on evidence-based instructional practices designed to optimize the growth and development of all learners. Explores mental health issues and at-risk students.

TLT 391 Workshops 1-3 Credits

Cooperative study of current educational problems. Provides elementary, secondary, and special education teachers an opportunity to work at their own teaching levels and in their own fields. Limited to six credits during a summer session but the student may register for more than one workshop provided there is no duplication in subject matter.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 394 Special Topics in Education: 1-3 Credits

Examination of a topic of research or professional interest in education. Subtitle will vary. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 401 Overview of Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Foundations and key concepts in learning and instructional theory. Cognition and brain-based research with a focus on innovations in teaching and learning.

TLT 402 Critical Reading and Writing 3 Credits

Using literature to build persuasive written arguments. Searching and identifying promising sources, distilling research findings, synthesizing literature to support an argument, and organizing written materials to enhance persuasiveness. Suited to those writing qualifying projects, dissertation proposals, dissertations, funding proposals, conference proposals, and journal articles.

TLT 403 Instructional Design 3 Credits

Social, cognitive, and environmental factors in designing for teaching and learning. Systems theory applied to learning settings. Special emphasis on motivational theories and technological affordances.

Prerequisites: TLT 401

Can be taken Concurrently: TLT 401

TLT 404 (SPED 404) Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12 3 Credits

Cultural and linguistic diversity as critical variables in educational equity for all learners, including ELL. Explores home-school partnerships, family and professional collaboration, and teacher self-awareness. Implementing culturally sensitive and responsive classroom practices as well as forming collaborative relationships with families that respect diversity of family contexts. Collaborative, multidisciplinary teaming to support, optimize, and advocate for student's educational needs and connect to community services and resources available to individuals and families. Addresses family mental health issues and wraparound services.

TLT 405 (SPED 405) Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment 3 Credits

Assessment applied to learning in classroom learning environments, including universal screening and progress monitoring. Discusses assessment approaches, ways to implement assessment, and use of assessment tools to monitor all students, including ELL and students with disabilities. Use of data-management and grading systems. Addresses diagnostic assessments for student placement and analysis of assessment data to tailor instruction to diverse student needs. Emphasis on research-based practices of assessment to inform instructional decision-making consistent with the RtII framework.

TLT 407 Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms 3 Credits

Introduces the systematic design of instruction following the Response to Instruction and Intervention (RtII) and Universal Design for Learning models. Explores theories of learning and instructional applications as a part of technology-based and standards-aligned classroom education grounded in the use of a quality, research-based core curriculum and effective instructional practices to meet the needs of all learners. Addresses appropriate use of instructional technologies for universal learning. Students will plan, design, and develop student-centered, standards-aligned, technology-supported instruction and appropriate learner assessments.

TLT 409 (SPED 409) K-12 Classroom Environment and Management 3 Credits

Designing inclusive classroom environments that maximize learning. Emphasis on fostering a community of learners using connections among classroom arrangement, classroom management, and cognitive development to create positive learning outcomes for all students, including ELL learners and students with disabilities. Addresses the tiered model of prevention and positive behavior support, including the role of functional assessment and individual positive behavior support plans in classroom management. Highlights the ways a positive climate for learning involves establishing and maintaining partnerships with families.

TLT 410 The Writing Process 3 Credits

Developmental characteristics of children's writing and relationships among writing, spelling and reading. Predictors of writing achievement, teaching strategies and activities, and evaluation schemes will be emphasized, K-12.

TLT 411 (SPED 411) Early Childhood Education 3 Credits

Introduction to development of early childhood education in the U.S. Emphasizes evidence-based methods and materials to assist young children in the learning process, including arrangement of indoor/outdoor space, developmentally appropriate practices, and the design of instruction to foster young children's emotional, social, language, cognitive, physical, and creative development. Includes embedded instruction and adaptations for students with identified disabilities, children at risk for developing disabilities, and children with culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, and family collaboration within the instructional planning process.

TLT 412 Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Overview of Pennsylvania's PreK-4 Standards for social studies, including: Pennsylvania history, United States history, economics, civics and government, citizenship, political science/government, and geography. Development, implementation and evidence-based assessment of preK-grade 4 social studies curricula. Effective teaching techniques such as lesson planning, inclusive practices, integrating instructional technologies into instruction, reflecting on teaching, and the latest research-based teaching and assessment methods. Emphasis on alignment of instruction with standards.

TLT 420 Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Methods of teaching reading and literacy in preK-4, including critical components of early literacy. Selection of appropriate materials, instructional strategies, techniques, and formative and summative assessments. Best practices in reading instruction in a standards-aligned curriculum, explicit strategies for teaching vocabulary and comprehension, and using evidence-based practices to teach reading to learners at all levels of proficiency. Helping learners make the transition from learning to read to reading to learn. Working with families and non-school support services to enhance reading development.

TLT 422 Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Principles of language learning and the development of communication skills from preK-4. Implications of developmental differences and experiences in non-school settings on student readiness and skills. Helping parents support their children's language skills development. Methods of teaching listening, speaking, and writing, including spelling, punctuation, grammar, and handwriting. Selection of appropriate standards-aligned materials, textbooks, assessments, and evidence-based approaches to teach the language arts to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across a range of abilities.

TLT 424 Children's Literature in Elementary Education 3 Credits

Role of literature in the instructional program of the elementary schools. Use of trade books for individualized instruction in reading, language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

TLT 426 Science in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Overview of inquiry-based activities and investigations to promote science learning in preK-grade 4 classrooms. Emphasis on Pennsylvania's PreK-4 Standards for Science and Technology and Environment and Ecology standards and aligning instruction with standards. activities include planning effective lessons, trying out new methods of teaching, reflective practice, inclusionary methods, and integrating instructional technologies into science learning. Evidence-based assessment types are highlighted within instructional contexts.

TLT 428 Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Trends, theories, activities and manipulative materials for teaching early numeracy and elementary mathematics. Pre-school development and in-school skills and concepts, including sets, systems of numeration, experience with numbers, number operations and concepts, numerals, measurement, early algebra, and elements of geometry. Implications of developmental differences and early non-school experiences on learner readiness and skills. Helping parents support their children's mathematics conceptual development. Research-based practices and inclusionary approaches to teach mathematics to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across ability levels.

TLT 431 Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Middle and high school curriculum, content, teaching strategies, and instructional materials for the social studies. Emphasis on organizing content, using appropriate methods, testing and evaluation, and appropriate integration of technology. Overview of Pennsylvania's 4-8 and 8-12 standards for social studies and related standards from the National Council for the Social Studies and other national organizations. Explores relevant research, courses of study, textbooks, and teacher-made materials. Addresses inclusive evidence-based and standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 432 Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Development of reading in the secondary content areas (English/language arts, mathematics, science, social studies). Highlights effective teaching strategies in critical areas, such as higher order reading and study skills. Addresses analysis of evidence based methods and current research for improving the reading development and analytical skills of all students.

TLT 434 English in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Curricula, philosophy, methods, strategies, and materials for the teaching of middle and high school English. Literature, genres, and the nature of text and text differences. Critical analysis and drawing inferences from narrative text and poetry. Techniques for teaching and enhancing writing in various styles. Applications of technology and assessment principles. Addresses inclusive evidence-based and standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 436 Science in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Overview of inquiry-based activities and investigations to promote science learning in secondary science classrooms. Emphasis on aligning instruction with Pennsylvania's Standards for Science and Technology and Environment and Ecology standards. activities include planning effective lessons, trying out new methods of teaching, inclusionary methods, reflective practice, and integrating instructional technologies into science learning. Evidence-based assessment types highlighted within instructional contexts.

TLT 438 Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Standards-based and technology-intensive curricula, instructional activities, and manipulative aids for mathematics in middle level and high schools. This course models and explores an investigative and hands-on approach to secondary mathematics instruction. Particular attention given to learning theories, curriculum issues, and recommendations arising from state, national, and international assessments. Research-based practices and inclusionary approaches to teach mathematics to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across a range of abilities. Addresses standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 440 Pre-professional Seminar 3 Credits

Study, directed observation of, and initial practice in the various phases of teaching in secondary schools. Guided opportunities to try out strategies to facilitate the inclusion of special education students, differentiated instructional practices, and standards-aligned and evidence-based instructional approaches in actual school settings. Consent of program coordinator required.

TLT 442 (SPED 442) General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for both general and special education settings in a supervised internship in the schools (for dual certification). Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

TLT 444 General Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for general education settings in a supervised internship in the schools. Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

TLT 454 Applied Instructional and Interface Design Principles 3 Credits

Exploration and application of design models for learning. Special emphasis on the application of perception theory, communication theory, and learning theory to the design of media for teaching and learning.

Prerequisites: TLT 403

TLT 456 Instructional Design and Development Studio 3 Credits

Studio-based, authentic and collaborative design experiences led by a faculty mentor. Students work in teams to complete substantial multimedia design and development projects.

Prerequisites: TLT 454 and TLT 460

TLT 458 Introduction to Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning 3 Credits

Introduction to programming and resource development tools used in the creation of interactive multimedia teaching and learning materials.

TLT 460 Advanced Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning 3 Credits

Advanced exploration of programming and resource development tools used in the creation of interactive teaching and learning materials.

Prerequisites: TLT 458

TLT 462 Special Topics in Development of Instructional Resources and Technologies for Learning 1-3 Credits

We know the use of technology in education will continue to increase. This course extrapolates current research to envision the innovations we can expect in a planning horizon of 2 to 5 years. We will study schools and systems that use emerging technologies today that could be widely adopted tomorrow. The course focuses equally on technology and pedagogy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 466 Field Experience: General Education Certification 1-3 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching in general education in a supervised experience in the schools for students who already hold special education certification. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of the program director.

TLT 470 Technology for Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Analysis of available technologies (hardware, software, and Web resources), and identification of technologies matched to learner needs in traditional and/or non-traditional settings.

TLT 472 Online Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Examination of contemporary research on online learning and recognized best practices on the design and delivery of online, hybrid, and/or flipped courses or course modules. Emphasis on online activities to experience ways to maximize instructor presence and student engagement, collaboration, and achievement.

TLT 474 Large-scale Planning and Implementation of Educational Technology 3 Credits

Addresses topics such as planning, maintaining, funding, networking, staffing, staff development, and monitoring of educational technology implementations.

TLT 476 Assessment of Instructional Technologies 3 Credits

Techniques for evaluating technology implementations for teaching and learning. Focus on topics such as instrumentation, data collection and analysis, drawing conclusions from data sets, and preparing reports for stakeholders.

TLT 480 Curriculum Theory and Design 3 Credits

Curricular models and their features, with a focus on curriculum development and enactment. Special emphasis on design principles, curriculum's role in K-12 settings, and technology-enhanced curriculum.

TLT 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Teaching, Learning & Technology 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Teaching, Learning and Technology. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 486 Doctoral Research Project 3 Credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to design and conduct research studies under the supervision of specific faculty.

TLT 492 Classroom Research Methods 3 Credits

Introduces students to classroom research design paradigms and the assumptions behind them, use of the literature, developing research questions, qualitative and quantitative procedures, research design, sampling design, data collection, data analysis, and reporting research results using educational applications.

TLT 494 Culminating Research Project 3 Credits

Designing and conducting research projects in classroom settings.

TLT 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**Teaching, Learning, and Technology**

The Teaching, Learning and Technology (TLT) program offers six master's degrees and one graduate certificate, divided into two areas: teacher education and instructional technology. The program also offers a doctoral degree.

The master's degrees in teacher education are Master of Education in Elementary Education and PreK-4 Teacher Certification, Master of Education (or Master of Arts) in Secondary Education and Teacher Certification, and Master of Education (or Master of Arts) in Teaching and Learning. Undergraduate students at Lehigh may also enroll in a five-year program for a Master of Education in Elementary Education and PreK-4 Certification or Master of Education in Secondary Education and Teacher Certification, in addition to their undergraduate degree.

Teacher education students may elect to extend their coursework to earn additional certification in Special Education. All teacher certification programs have been approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, making graduates eligible for initial certification in Pennsylvania.

In instructional technology TLT offers a Master of Science in Instructional Technology and a Lehigh graduate certificate in Technology Use in the Schools. This certificate is endorsed by the International Society for Technology in Education (ISTE).

Finally, the program offers a Doctor of Philosophy in Teaching, Learning, and Technology, which spans both fields of teacher education and instructional technology.

The TLT program prepares professional educators through a combination of graduate-level education and certification experiences.

The program highlights research-based, inquiry-oriented, and technology-enabled strategies to reach all learners. We emphasize collaborative and equitable approaches to instruction and learning. TLT graduates are not only highly skilled practitioners, but also reflective scholars and leaders in their professional communities.

Upon completion, TLT graduates become teachers in PreK-12 schools; curriculum coordinators, coaches, and educational technology specialists in both formal and informal education settings; instructional designers and/or learning designers; or professors in higher education institutions.

For more information about teacher education:

<http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/teachered>

For more information about instructional technology:

<http://coe.lehigh.edu/academics/disciplines/itech>

Professor. Alec M. Bodzin, PHD (North Carolina State University)

Associate Professors. Helen Lynn Columba-Piervallo, EDD (University of Louisville); Thomas Chalmers Hammond, PHD (University of Virginia)

Assistant Professor. Sara Kangas, PHD (Temple University)

Professor Of Practice. Farah Lynn Vallera, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. Ward M. Cates, EDD (Duke University); Scott Roy Garrigan, EDD (Lehigh University); Warren R. Heydenberk, PHD (University of Northern Colorado)

Lehigh undergraduates may enroll in either of the College of Education's 5-year teacher certification areas: Elementary Education (grade levels preK through 4) and Secondary Education (grade levels 7 through 12). A Minor in Education is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences.

For information on the 5-year programs, see below. For information on the Education Minor, see the College of Arts and Sciences 'Minor Programs in the College'.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND PREK-4 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six. The combined degree program leads to either a B.A. or B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and an M.Ed. degree in Elementary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for an Instructional I teaching certificate from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in grades PreK-4.

PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR PREK-4 CERTIFICATION:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed.) in Elementary Education and PA Certification eligibility. This 42-credit (minimum) master's program prepares students for certification as PreK-4 teachers. Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Course Work (21 credit hours)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 380	Child Development and Cognition	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3
TLT 411	Early Childhood Education	3

Development of Professional Skills (18 credit hours)

TLT 412	Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 420	Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 422	Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 426	Science in PreK through 4th Grade	3
TLT 428	Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

Extended Field Experience (3 credit hours)

TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6
---------	--	-----

In order to be eligible for PreK-4 certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in

the core content areas for that certification. At time of acceptance, each student will be informed of any additional content-area coursework he or she will be required to complete in order to demonstrate competence in the PreK-4 core content areas. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for PreK-4 certification. The credits for this coursework are not included in the master's degree.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (3 credit hours)

Senior Year (12 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (12 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (6 credits)

Students in the 5-year program will take 18 credits pre-bachelor's and an additional 27 credits post-bachelor's. However, the University requires that master's degrees carry at least 30 credits minimum. This means students in the 5-year program must have at least 3 credits "left over" from their bachelor's program to move across to the College of Education to put toward their master's degree.

5-YEAR MASTER OF EDUCATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION AND 7-12 TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The College of Education offers a five-year degree program that is designed to allow students to earn both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in five years instead of the traditional six.

The combined degree program leads to (1) a B.A./B.S. degree in an academic discipline from the College of Arts and Sciences, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, or the College of Business and Economics, and (2) an M.Ed. degree in Secondary Education. In addition, students also earn eligibility for Instructional I teacher certification from the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) in one of the 8 subject areas below:

- Biology 7-12
- Chemistry 7-12
- Earth and Space Science 7-12
- English 7-12
- General Science 7-12
- Mathematics 7-12
- Physics 7-12
- Social Studies 7-12

PROGRAM OF STUDY:

B.A. or B.S. plus Master of Education (M.Ed., 33 credits minimum) and Pennsylvania teacher certification eligibility. In addition to meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree, students must satisfy the Pennsylvania Department of Education guidelines for demonstrated content-area competence (see below).

Students complete coursework in three categories:

Core Coursework (15 credits)

SPED 332	Education and Inclusion of Individuals with Special Needs in K-12	3
TLT 404	Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12	3
TLT 405	Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment	3
TLT 407	Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms	3
TLT 409	K-12 Classroom Environment and Management	3

Development of Professional Skills (12 credits)

Content-area teaching methods course with approval of adviser (one of the following):

TLT 431	Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education	3
---------	--	---

TLT 434	English in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 436	Science in Middle Level and High School Education	3
TLT 438	Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education	3

Plus:

TLT 432	Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education	3
SPED 465	Advanced Inclusionary Practices in K-12	3

TLT XXX Elective with adviser approval		3
--	--	---

Extended Field Experiences (6 credits)

TLT 440	Pre-professional Seminar	3
TLT 444	General Education Student Teaching and Seminar	1-6

In order to be eligible for secondary certification, by the time a student finishes the program he or she must have demonstrated competence in the subject matter area of that certification. Each student upon admission meets with the content-area specialist in the field in which that student seeks secondary certification. The content-area specialist, who is a faculty member in the College of Arts and Sciences, reviews the student's transcripts and compares that student's coursework with the content-area guide sheet approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Following this audit, the content-area specialist will identify what additional coursework in the content-area is needed, if any. The student is responsible for completing this coursework prior to applying for secondary certification. The credits for this course work are not included in the M.Ed. degree.

Students in the secondary teacher-preparation program are expected to have completed almost all their content area coursework prior to going out to student teach. This is important because student teachers need to have mastery of their content in order to fulfill their responsibilities to their students and to derive maximum benefit from the student teaching experience.

Distribution of coursework across undergraduate and graduate study:

Sophomore Year (3 credit hours)

Junior Year (6 credit hours)

Senior Year (6 credit hours)

College of Education - Summer (6 credits)

College of Education - Fall (9 credits)

College of Education - Spring (3 credits)

Students in this program unable to accrue enough credits outside their undergraduate degree programs may need to take additional credits after beginning graduate study in order to reach the 33-credit minimum.

Students in this program who wish to obtain the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree rather than the M.Ed. degree may petition to change to that degree after admission to graduate study. The M.A. degree requires 42 credits instead of 33 credits and has specific content-area expertise requirements. See the M.A. degree description for its requirements.

Master of Arts in Teaching and Learning

The 30-credit master's in Teaching and Learning degree program comprises a 15-credit core (5 courses) and 15 credits of electives.

The goal of the post-certification master's in Teaching and Learning is to provide professionally oriented practicing classroom teachers an in-depth understanding of classroom learning environments and experience in classroom-based research methods. These classroom teachers will enhance their pedagogical knowledge and skills, the design of classroom learning environments, and develop innovative curricula and learning activities. For the Master of Arts degree, 12 credits of content-area courses must be taken outside the College of Education.

Core Coursework (15 credits)

EDUC 403	Research	3
EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3

TLT 401	Overview of Teaching and Learning	3
TLT 403	Instructional Design	3
TLT 480	Curriculum Theory and Design	3

Electives: Teaching Field Content (15 credits)

For the M.A.: Must include 12 credits of content-area courses taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above).

Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)

Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)

Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)

Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)

EDUC 419	Second Language Acquisition (SLA) Theory	3
----------	--	---

EDUC 421	Intercultural Communication	3
----------	-----------------------------	---

EDUC 422	Theory and Practice for Second Language Learning	3
----------	--	---

EDUC 423	Second Language Assessment	3
----------	----------------------------	---

TLT 367	Environmental Education	3
---------	-------------------------	---

TLT 368	Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools	3
---------	---	---

TLT 470	Technology for Teaching and Learning	3
---------	--------------------------------------	---

Other electives as approved by advisor		0-3
--	--	-----

Master of Education in Teaching and Learning

The 30-credit master's in Teaching and Learning degree program comprises a 15-credit core (5 courses) and 15 credits of electives.

The goal of the post-certification master's in Teaching and Learning is to provide professionally oriented practicing classroom teachers an in-depth understanding of classroom learning environments and experience in classroom-based research methods. These classroom teachers will enhance their pedagogical knowledge and skills, the design of classroom learning environments, and develop innovative curricula and learning activities.

Core Coursework (15 credits)

EDUC 403	Research	3
----------	----------	---

EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
----------	--	---

TLT 401	Overview of Teaching and Learning	3
---------	-----------------------------------	---

TLT 403	Instructional Design	3
---------	----------------------	---

TLT 480	Curriculum Theory and Design	3
---------	------------------------------	---

Electives (15 credits, select courses from the tracks below)

Track 1: Technology in School Settings

TLT 458	Introduction to Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
---------	--	---

TLT 460	Advanced Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
---------	---	---

TLT 462	Special Topics in Development of Instructional Resources and Technologies for Learning	1-3
---------	--	-----

TLT 470	Technology for Teaching and Learning	3
---------	--------------------------------------	---

TLT 476	Assessment of Instructional Technologies	3
---------	--	---

Other electives as approved by advisor		0-3
--	--	-----

Track 2: Globalization in Education

CIE 400	Comparative and International Education	3
---------	---	---

CIE 401	Globalization & Contextualization	3
---------	-----------------------------------	---

CIE 403	Globalization and Curriculum Implications	3
---------	---	---

CIE 404	Issues and Institutions in International Educational Development	3
---------	--	---

CIE 405	Experiencing the United Nations: Gender and Education in International Development	3
CIE 406	International Education Policy	3
CIE 407	Grant Writing and Fund Raising in International Education Development	3
CIE 414	Globalization and Post-Colonialism in Education	3
CIE 471	Globalization and Education Equity	3
Other electives as approved by advisor		0-3
Track 3: Teaching Field Content		
Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)		
Content-area course taken outside the College of Education (300 level and above)		
EDUC 419	Second Language Acquisition (SLA) Theory	3
EDUC 421	Intercultural Communication	3
EDUC 422	Theory and Practice for Second Language Learning	3
EDUC 423	Second Language Assessment	3
TLT 367	Environmental Education	3
TLT 368	Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools	3
TLT 494	Culminating Research Project	3
Other electives as approved by advisor		0-3

Master of Science in Instructional Technology

A thirty-credit masters degree offered through the Teaching, Learning, and Technology program. The program is aimed at those interested in the use of technology in education, particularly preK-12 and post secondary settings.

The 30-credit Master of Science in Instructional Technology program focuses on the planning and use of instructional technology in preK-12 and post secondary settings and non-formal learning environments (such as museums and science centers). The program is targeted toward individuals from varied backgrounds who wish to help educators or learn themselves to design, develop, and incorporate technology applications more effectively in diverse educational settings including preK-12, post secondary education, and informal learning environments. This is an appropriate degree for those who teach in the classroom and online, technology specialists, informal educators, and others interested in effectively using information and communications technologies to enhance instruction.

The program is designed to help develop skills that can be used to create new curriculum and learning activities to meet the demands of a changing technological society and the needs of new generations of students. As such, graduates may be designing online courses, enhance existing curriculum with emerging technologies, or may work as technology specialists, assisting with the integration of technology in academic and informal learning environments. The Instructional Technology graduate program is intended for both current professionals in the education field as well as those who are seeking an advanced degree to upgrade their skills and knowledge base related to technology.

College Core Requirements (3 credits)

EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
----------	--	---

Program Core Requirements (15 credits)

TLT 401	Overview of Teaching and Learning	3
TLT 403	Instructional Design	3
TLT 458	Introduction to Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
TLT 460	Advanced Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
TLT 476	Assessment of Instructional Technologies	3

Electives (pick 4 for 12 credits)

TLT 367	Environmental Education	3
TLT 368	Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools	3
TLT 462	Special Topics in Development of Instructional Resources and Technologies for Learning	1-3
TLT 470	Technology for Teaching and Learning	3
TLT 474	Large-scale Planning and Implementation of Educational Technology	3
TLT 480	Curriculum Theory and Design	3
EDUC 493	Internship in: (with subtitle)	1-6
Other electives as approved by advisor		0-6

Master of Science in Teaching, Learning, and Technology

The master of science in Teaching, Learning, and Technology is a 30-credit master's program. The TLT M.S. is available ONLY to students previously admitted to the TLT Ph.D. program and specifically those students who are NOT completing their doctorate. This MS is provided solely for those students who have completed the core coursework (i.e., 30 or more credits completed, including 12 credits in Foundations, 3 credits in Research, and 15 credits from other courses listed and/or through directed research) but are unable to progress through the culminating research projects of a doctoral degree. There is no thesis requirement for this master of science; it is a coursework-only masters. Awarding of such degree shall be dependent upon the student meeting all relevant university and College of Education requirements for master's degrees.

Doctor of Philosophy in Teaching, Learning, and Technology

A 48-credit, post-master's doctoral degree offered through the Teaching, Learning, and Technology program.

The doctorate in Teaching, Learning, and Technology (TLT) is a 48-credit, post master's Ph.D. program. The TLT Ph.D. program employs a scientist/practitioner model of learning. That is, research is not separate from application or practice. Our doctoral students collaborate closely with faculty to generate new theories and classification systems, innovative curricula, technology-integrated learning environments, authentic approaches to assessing learning, and a wide range of creative methods of teaching and learning in a global world highly interconnected by technology.

In keeping with the scientist/practitioner model, our doctoral students learn through innovative approaches, including research-based strategies for curriculum delivery, synchronous and asynchronous environments, and a wide range of other technology-enhanced designs and approaches for learning. Students take about 42 credits of coursework in addition to their qualifying examination preparation, doctoral research project, and dissertation project. Coursework is individualized according to the concentration students decide to pursue. Also, many of the course assignments are project-based, which will allow students to apply concepts they are learning to their particular area of interest. In addition, the choice of research topic and projects is also up to the student --in consultation with his/her faculty adviser and within the broader context of the field, of course.

Foundations (12 credits)

Required:		
EDUC 471	Diversity and Multicultural Perspectives	3
TLT 401	Overview of Teaching and Learning	3
TLT 402	Critical Reading and Writing	3
TLT 403	Instructional Design	3

Research (12 credits)

Required:		
EDUC 403	Research	3
EDUC 408	Introduction to Statistics	3
EDUC 409	Analysis of Experimental Data	3
Electives (select at least one):		
EDUC 405	Qualitative Research Methods	3

EDUC 410	Univariate Statistical Models	3
EDUC 411	Multivariate Statistical Models	3
EDUC 412	Advanced Applications of Psychometric Principles	3
EDUC 461	Single-Subject Research Design	3
Other statistical research course in TLT, COE, or A&S as approved by adviser.		
Additional courses as required by adviser.		

Professional Cognate (12 credits)

Required:		
TLT 480	Curriculum Theory and Design	3
Electives:		
EDUC 491	Advanced Seminars: (with subtitle)	1-6
EDUC 493	Internship in: (with subtitle)	1-6
EDUC 496	Doctoral Research Seminar	3
TLT 458	Introduction to Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
TLT 460	Advanced Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning	3
TLT 462	Special Topics in Development of Instructional Resources and Technologies for Learning	1-3
TLT 470	Technology for Teaching and Learning	3
TLT 474	Large-scale Planning and Implementation of Educational Technology	3

Other learning and instruction elective course in TLT, COE, or CAS as approved by adviser.

Supervised Research Projects (6 credits minimum)

Required:		
TLT 486	Doctoral Research Project	3
TLT 499	Dissertation	1-15
Electives:		
EDUC 493	Internship in: (with subtitle)	1-6
EDUC 494	Field Work in: (with subtitle)	3
EDUC 495	Independent Study in: (with subtitle)	1-6

Additional topic seminars, dissertation proposal or maintenance of candidacy, or elective with permission of adviser.

Professional Sub-Specialty (6 credits)

These credits are intended to advance the students' research agenda or career goals (such as an enhanced subject matter knowledge, mentored field/practical experiences with outreach programs, specialized coursework, college teaching, grant writing, and the like) with adviser approval.

Courses

TLT 367 (ES 367) Environmental Education 3 Credits

Introductory environmental education course designed to prepare students to implement environmental education opportunities in formal and non-formal education settings. Topics include history and philosophy of environmental education, environmental laws and regulations, GIS, environmental issues and decision making, curriculum integration and environmental education teaching methodologies. This is a Web enhanced containing both online and fieldwork components.

TLT 368 (ES 368) Teaching and Learning with Geospatial Tools 3 Credits

Exploration of geospatial tools, including but not limited to global positioning systems (GPS), geographic information systems (GIS), and related visualization tools (e.g. Google Earth). Application of these tools and techniques to instructional settings, including appropriate pedagogy and assessment.

TLT 380 Child Development and Cognition 3 Credits

Introduction to physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, language, emotional, social, and gender development of young children and adolescents. Developmental history, theories, and research, as well as the effect of culture, family, peers, media, and schooling on the individual and groups. Students investigate typical and atypical development and explore the implications of individual differences for teaching and learning, with an emphasis on evidence-based instructional practices designed to optimize the growth and development of all learners. Explores mental health issues and at-risk students.

TLT 391 Workshops 1-3 Credits

Cooperative study of current educational problems. Provides elementary, secondary, and special education teachers an opportunity to work at their own teaching levels and in their own fields. Limited to six credits during a summer session but the student may register for more than one workshop provided there is no duplication in subject matter.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 394 Special Topics in Education: 1-3 Credits

Examination of a topic of research or professional interest in education. Subtitle will vary. May be repeated for credit as subtitle varies.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 401 Overview of Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Foundations and key concepts in learning and instructional theory. Cognition and brain-based research with a focus on innovations in teaching and learning.

TLT 402 Critical Reading and Writing 3 Credits

Using literature to build persuasive written arguments. Searching and identifying promising sources, distilling research findings, synthesizing literature to support an argument, and organizing written materials to enhance persuasiveness. Suited to those writing qualifying projects, dissertation proposals, dissertations, funding proposals, conference proposals, and journal articles.

TLT 403 Instructional Design 3 Credits

Social, cognitive, and environmental factors in designing for teaching and learning. Systems theory applied to learning settings. Special emphasis on motivational theories and technological affordances.

Prerequisites: TLT 401

Can be taken Concurrently: TLT 401

TLT 404 (SPED 404) Diversity, Families, and School Collaborations in K-12 3 Credits

Cultural and linguistic diversity as critical variables in educational equity for all learners, including ELL. Explores home-school partnerships, family and professional collaboration, and teacher self-awareness. Implementing culturally sensitive and responsive classroom practices as well as forming collaborative relationships with families that respect diversity of family contexts. Collaborative, multidisciplinary teaming to support, optimize, and advocate for student's educational needs and connect to community services and resources available to individuals and families. Addresses family mental health issues and wraparound services.

TLT 405 (SPED 405) Principles and Applications of K-12 Assessment 3 Credits

Assessment applied to learning in classroom learning environments, including universal screening and progress monitoring. Discusses assessment approaches, ways to implement assessment, and use of assessment tools to monitor all students, including ELL and students with disabilities. Use of data-management and grading systems. Addresses diagnostic assessments for student placement and analysis of assessment data to tailor instruction to diverse student needs. Emphasis on research-based practices of assessment to inform instructional decision-making consistent with the RtII framework.

TLT 407 Instructional Design for K-12 Classrooms 3 Credits

Introduces the systematic design of instruction following the Response to Instruction and Intervention (RtII) and Universal Design for Learning models. Explores theories of learning and instructional applications as a part of technology-based and standards-aligned classroom education grounded in the use of a quality, research-based core curriculum and effective instructional practices to meet the needs of all learners. Addresses appropriate use of instructional technologies for universal learning. Students will plan, design, and develop student-centered, standards-aligned, technology-supported instruction and appropriate learner assessments.

TLT 409 (SPED 409) K-12 Classroom Environment and Management 3 Credits

Designing inclusive classroom environments that maximize learning. Emphasis on fostering a community of learners using connections among classroom arrangement, classroom management, and cognitive development to create positive learning outcomes for all students, including ELL learners and students with disabilities. Addresses the tiered model of prevention and positive behavior support, including the role of functional assessment and individual positive behavior support plans in classroom management. Highlights the ways a positive climate for learning involves establishing and maintaining partnerships with families.

TLT 410 The Writing Process 3 Credits

Developmental characteristics of children's writing and relationships among writing, spelling and reading. Predictors of writing achievement, teaching strategies and activities, and evaluation schemes will be emphasized, K-12.

TLT 411 (SPED 411) Early Childhood Education 3 Credits

Introduction to development of early childhood education in the U.S. Emphasizes evidence-based methods and materials to assist young children in the learning process, including arrangement of indoor/outdoor space, developmentally appropriate practices, and the design of instruction to foster young children's emotional, social, language, cognitive, physical, and creative development. Includes embedded instruction and adaptations for students with identified disabilities, children at risk for developing disabilities, and children with culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, and family collaboration within the instructional planning process.

TLT 412 Social Studies in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Overview of Pennsylvania's PreK-4 Standards for social studies, including: Pennsylvania history, United States history, economics, civics and government, citizenship, political science/government, and geography. Development, implementation and evidence-based assessment of preK-grade 4 social studies curricula. Effective teaching techniques such as lesson planning, inclusive practices, integrating instructional technologies into instruction, reflecting on teaching, and the latest research-based teaching and assessment methods. Emphasis on alignment of instruction with standards.

TLT 420 Reading and Literacy in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Methods of teaching reading and literacy in preK-4, including critical components of early literacy. Selection of appropriate materials, instructional strategies, techniques, and formative and summative assessments. Best practices in reading instruction in a standards-aligned curriculum, explicit strategies for teaching vocabulary and comprehension, and using evidence-based practices to teach reading to learners at all levels of proficiency. Helping learners make the transition from learning to read to reading to learn. Working with families and non-school support services to enhance reading development.

TLT 422 Language Arts in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Principles of language learning and the development of communication skills from preK-4. Implications of developmental differences and experiences in non-school settings on student readiness and skills. Helping parents support their children's language skills development. Methods of teaching listening, speaking, and writing, including spelling, punctuation, grammar, and handwriting. Selection of appropriate standards-aligned materials, textbooks, assessments, and evidence-based approaches to teach the language arts to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across a range of abilities.

TLT 424 Children's Literature in Elementary Education 3 Credits

Role of literature in the instructional program of the elementary schools. Use of trade books for individualized instruction in reading, language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

TLT 426 Science in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Overview of inquiry-based activities and investigations to promote science learning in preK-grade 4 classrooms. Emphasis on Pennsylvania's PreK-4 Standards for Science and Technology and Environment and Ecology standards and aligning instruction with standards. activities include planning effective lessons, trying out new methods of teaching, reflective practice, inclusionary methods, and integrating instructional technologies into science learning. Evidence-based assessment types are highlighted within instructional contexts.

TLT 428 Mathematics and Numeracy in PreK through 4th Grade 3 Credits

Trends, theories, activities and manipulative materials for teaching early numeracy and elementary mathematics. Pre-school development and in-school skills and concepts, including sets, systems of numeration, experience with numbers, number operations and concepts, numerals, measurement, early algebra, and elements of geometry. Implications of developmental differences and early non-school experiences on learner readiness and skills. Helping parents support their children's mathematics conceptual development. Research-based practices and inclusionary approaches to teach mathematics to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across ability levels.

TLT 431 Social Studies in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Middle and high school curriculum, content, teaching strategies, and instructional materials for the social studies. Emphasis on organizing content, using appropriate methods, testing and evaluation, and appropriate integration of technology. Overview of Pennsylvania's 4-8 and 8-12 standards for social studies and related standards from the National Council for the Social Studies and other national organizations. Explores relevant research, courses of study, textbooks, and teacher-made materials. Addresses inclusive evidence-based and standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 432 Reading and Critical Thinking in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Development of reading in the secondary content areas (English/language arts, mathematics, science, social studies). Highlights effective teaching strategies in critical areas, such as higher order reading and study skills. Addresses analysis of evidence based methods and current research for improving the reading development and analytical skills of all students.

TLT 434 English in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Curricula, philosophy, methods, strategies, and materials for the teaching of middle and high school English. Literature, genres, and the nature of text and text differences. Critical analysis and drawing inferences from narrative text and poetry. Techniques for teaching and enhancing writing in various styles. Applications of technology and assessment principles. Addresses inclusive evidence-based and standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 436 Science in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Overview of inquiry-based activities and investigations to promote science learning in secondary science classrooms. Emphasis on aligning instruction with Pennsylvania's Standards for Science and Technology and Environment and Ecology standards. activities include planning effective lessons, trying out new methods of teaching, inclusionary methods, reflective practice, and integrating instructional technologies into science learning. Evidence-based assessment types highlighted within instructional contexts.

TLT 438 Mathematics in Middle Level and High School Education 3 Credits

Standards-based and technology-intensive curricula, instructional activities, and manipulative aids for mathematics in middle level and high schools. This course models and explores an investigative and hands-on approach to secondary mathematics instruction. Particular attention given to learning theories, curriculum issues, and recommendations arising from state, national, and international assessments. Research-based practices and inclusionary approaches to teach mathematics to learners from a variety of backgrounds and across a range of abilities. Addresses standards-aligned instructional approaches and techniques, including co-teaching.

TLT 440 Pre-professional Seminar 3 Credits

Study, directed observation of, and initial practice in the various phases of teaching in secondary schools. Guided opportunities to try out strategies to facilitate the inclusion of special education students, differentiated instructional practices, and standards-aligned and evidence-based instructional approaches in actual school settings. Consent of program coordinator required.

TLT 442 (SPED 442) General Education and Special Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for both general and special education settings in a supervised internship in the schools (for dual certification). Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

TLT 444 General Education Student Teaching and Seminar 1-6 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching for general education settings in a supervised internship in the schools. Regular meetings among student teachers for critical analysis and discussion of classroom instructional practices, as illustrated by the student teachers' experiences in the schools. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of program director required.

TLT 454 Applied Instructional and Interface Design Principles 3 Credits

Exploration and application of design models for learning. Special emphasis on the application of perception theory, communication theory, and learning theory to the design of media for teaching and learning.

Prerequisites: TLT 403

TLT 456 Instructional Design and Development Studio 3 Credits

Studio-based, authentic and collaborative design experiences led by a faculty mentor. Students work in teams to complete substantial multimedia design and development projects.

Prerequisites: TLT 454 and TLT 460

TLT 458 Introduction to Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning 3 Credits

Introduction to programming and resource development tools used in the creation of interactive multimedia teaching and learning materials.

TLT 460 Advanced Multimedia Programming and Resource Development for Learning 3 Credits

Advanced exploration of programming and resource development tools used in the creation of interactive teaching and learning materials.

Prerequisites: TLT 458

TLT 462 Special Topics in Development of Instructional Resources and Technologies for Learning 1-3 Credits

We know the use of technology in education will continue to increase. This course extrapolates current research to envision the innovations we can expect in a planning horizon of 2 to 5 years. We will study schools and systems that use emerging technologies today that could be widely adopted tomorrow. The course focuses equally on technology and pedagogy.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 466 Field Experience: General Education Certification 1-3 Credits

Intensive practice in the application of principles of teaching in general education in a supervised experience in the schools for students who already hold special education certification. Practical mentoring on professionalism, applying differentiated instructional models in real-world setting, and aligning instruction with standards. Consent of the program director.

TLT 470 Technology for Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Analysis of available technologies (hardware, software, and Web resources), and identification of technologies matched to learner needs in traditional and/or non-traditional settings.

TLT 472 Online Teaching and Learning 3 Credits

Examination of contemporary research on online learning and recognized best practices on the design and delivery of online, hybrid, and/or flipped courses or course modules. Emphasis on online activities to experience ways to maximize instructor presence and student engagement, collaboration, and achievement.

TLT 474 Large-scale Planning and Implementation of Educational Technology 3 Credits

Addresses topics such as planning, maintaining, funding, networking, staffing, staff development, and monitoring of educational technology implementations.

TLT 476 Assessment of Instructional Technologies 3 Credits

Techniques for evaluating technology implementations for teaching and learning. Focus on topics such as instrumentation, data collection and analysis, drawing conclusions from data sets, and preparing reports for stakeholders.

TLT 480 Curriculum Theory and Design 3 Credits

Curricular models and their features, with a focus on curriculum development and enactment. Special emphasis on design principles, curriculum's role in K-12 settings, and technology-enhanced curriculum.

TLT 482 Practicum in University Teaching: Teaching, Learning & Technology 1-4 Credits

Mentored and guided co-teaching focused on the design, organization, pedagogy and assessment of university courses in Teaching, Learning and Technology. Students in this course will work with a faculty member to apply best practices in university teaching with feedback while co-teaching students in a course in the College of Education. Students taking the course must meet the college standards for participation and be approved by the program director and department chair. May be repeated for credit.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TLT 486 Doctoral Research Project 3 Credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to design and conduct research studies under the supervision of specific faculty.

TLT 492 Classroom Research Methods 3 Credits

Introduces students to classroom research design paradigms and the assumptions behind them, use of the literature, developing research questions, qualitative and quantitative procedures, research design, sampling design, data collection, data analysis, and reporting research results using educational applications.

TLT 494 Culminating Research Project 3 Credits

Designing and conducting research projects in classroom settings.

TLT 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits**P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science**

Stephen P. DeWeerth, Dean

John P. Coulter, Senior Associate Dean for Research

Gregory L. Tonkay, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Svetlana Tatic-Lucic, Associate Dean for Faculty Development

Donna Mohr, Assistant Dean

The P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science offers the bachelor of science degree in 17 programs, combining a strong background in sciences and mathematics with requirements in humanities and social sciences. Students in college programs learn principles they can apply immediately in professional work; those who

plan on further academic experience can design a curriculum centering on interests they will pursue in graduate school.

The mission of the college is to prepare undergraduate and graduate students to be critical thinkers, problem solvers, innovators, leaders and life-long learners in a global society and to create an environment where students pursue cutting-edge research in engineering and engineering science.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science includes seven departments and offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs at the bachelor, master, and doctor of philosophy levels.

The undergraduate degree programs leading to the bachelor of science degree are:

- Applied Science (p. 348)
- Bioengineering (p. 349)¹
- Chemical Engineering (p. 356)¹
- Chemistry (p. 95)
- Civil Engineering (p. 363)¹
- Computer Engineering (p. 374)¹
- Computer Science (p. 376)²
- Computer Science And Business (p. 435)³
- Electrical Engineering (p. 386)¹
- Engineering Mechanics (p. 423)
- Engineering Physics (p. 395)
- Environmental Engineering (p. 363)¹
- Industrial & Systems Engineering (p. 408)¹
- Integrated Business And Engineering (p. 442)⁴
- Integrated Degree In Engineering, Arts And Sciences (p. 441)
- Materials Science And Engineering (p. 416)¹
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 423)¹

¹ Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

² Accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

³ Accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> and AACSB, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

⁴ Accredited by AACSB, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

Programs in chemistry and physics have been approved by the faculty program review committee in these disciplines.

FIRST YEAR COURSES FOR ENGINEERING DEGREES

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	Select one of the following:	5-6
Select one of the following:	5-6	CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6
CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	HSS Elective	3-4
14-15		15-17	

Total Credits: 29-32

Bioengineering students take CHM 030 and ENGR 010 in the fall along with BIOE 001 instead of ENGR 005. In the spring they take BIOS 041 (instead of HSS elective) along with PHY 011/PHY 012. The HSS elective is pushed to later semesters.

Students in Computer Science and Business, Integrated Business and Engineering, and Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences follow a different first year curriculum.

MINIMUM HUMANITIES/SOCIAL SCIENCES (HSS) REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Basic Requirement

Economics and English. Three courses totaling a minimum of ten credit hours: Students must complete all three:

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
ENGL 001 or ENGL 003	Critical Reading and Composition Composition and Literature I for International Writers	3
ENGL 002 or ENGL 005 or ENGL 011	Research and Argument Composition and Literature II for International Writers Seminar in Critical Reading & Writing	3
Note: ENGL 011 is only for students with AP credit for ENGL 001		
Total Credits		10

Advanced Requirement

A minimum of four multi-credit courses and a minimum of 13 credits in courses designated as HU (humanities) or SS (social science), with the following restrictions:

1. Depth: At least eight credits must be in a common discipline and from the same department or program. At least three of these credits must be at the 100-level or above, or at the intermediate level or above for a single modern foreign language.
2. Breadth: At least three credits in a discipline different from, and not cross-listed with, the discipline employed to satisfy the depth requirement.
3. At least three credits must be designated as HU.
4. None of the courses used for HSS can be taken Pass/Fail.
5. None of the course can be one-credit courses.

FREE ELECTIVES

The college, through its advisers, is prepared to help students to use the credit hours of "free electives" that, along with other electives in the curriculum, may be used to develop a program of personal interest. Free electives may be satisfied by taking regular course offerings or up to six credit hours from each of the following from Mus 21-79, from Jour 1-8, or up to six credit hours of advanced ROTC courses.

INTERDISCIPLINARY DEGREES

Computer science & business

The College of Business and Economics and the Computer Science and Engineering department in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science jointly offer the Computer Science and Business (CSB) program. It is a four-year program that is fully accredited by AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

Integrated Business & Engineering Honors Program

The Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program (IBE) is offered jointly by the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Business and Economics. The program recognizes the need for today's leaders in business and industry to have a sound foundation in both commerce and technology.

After four years and a minimum of 137 credits, students will receive a single Bachelor of Science Degree in Integrated Business and Engineering. The program meets the accreditation standards of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Students are expected to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to remain in the program.

A second option is the five-year dual degree program. This option allows students to obtain a second Bachelor of Science degree in engineering by completing course work in the engineering field chosen by the student as their IBE major. Students enrolled in the four year IBE Honors Program and in satisfactory standing are able to transfer to a dual-degree at any time, and stay within the honors program cohort. The additional time necessary to complete the second degree will depend on the curriculum selected, and the number of advanced placement credits.

The number of additional credit hours will typically be in the range of 20 to 30.

Students in the IBE Honors Program can major in nearly any area of engineering or business that Lehigh offers. After their freshman year, each student will declare a major in either the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science or the College of Business and Economics.

Admission to the Integrated Business and Engineering Program is highly selective, with annual admission limited to approximately 50 students. The University's Office of Admissions can explain the procedure for applying to the program. It is possible that a small number of exceptional students may be admitted to the program following the completion of their freshman year. Admission at this point would be highly competitive and based upon freshman year GPA, faculty recommendations, and space availability.

The Co-Directors of the IBE Honors Program are Robert H. Storer, Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering (rhs2@lehigh.edu) and Stephen G. Buell, Professor of Finance (sgb2@lehigh.edu). For additional information, see the IBE Honors Program or visit the IBE web site at www.lehigh.edu/~inibep/inibep.html.

Integrated Degree Engineering, Arts and Sciences (IDEAS) Honors Program

The B.S. in Integrated Engineering, Arts and Sciences (IDEAS) provides students with a unique opportunity to combine the breadth and depth of two focus areas, one from engineering and one from arts and sciences in a four-year experience. More information is available in the IDEAS entry in this catalog, or online at www.lehigh.edu/ideas.

Jointly administered by the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, IDEAS is a four-year honors program that allows students to earn a bachelor's degree with concentrations in both colleges. In close collaboration with IDEAS advisors and faculty directors, students admitted to this highly selective honors program develop an individualized academic plan tailored to their interests.

IDEAS allows students to study diverse interests such as bioengineering and religion, computer science and graphic design, industrial engineering and international relations, bioengineering and molecular biology, and music and computer science. Key features of the program include:

- **Rigorous honors program:** Each year, IDEAS accepts 30-40 highly qualified first-year student candidates who have indicated an interest in the program. Students must maintain a 3.25 grade point average to continue.
- **Team-based and individual projects:** Each student builds toward a capstone research project and thesis in their senior year, developed through a combination of team-based and individualized instruction.
- **Communication as key to bridging disciplines:** IDEAS courses are writing-intensive and presentation-oriented. Participation in the program substitutes for some first-year courses in both colleges.

IDEAS graduates are awarded a Bachelor of Science degree, conferred by both colleges. Students interested in pursuing a professionally accredited degree in their selected engineering disciplines may choose to do so in an optional fifth year of study. Some programs of study in the College of Arts and Sciences, mainly in the sciences, may also require further study to complete certification.

OTHER OPTIONS FOR ENGINEERING STUDENTS

Cooperative Education (Co-Op)

Co-Op is available for undergraduates in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science; the program provides eight months of paid, full-time work experience, bridging the gap between engineering theory and application and allowing students to graduate within a four year time-frame. Because of the rigorous academic schedule, the program is selective.

The Co-Op schedule provides for interviews and selection by the companies in the spring semester of the sophomore year. Those students selected attend Lehigh for a challenging summer schedule of junior-level coursework, then begin their first work rotation with the sponsoring company in mid-August. This rotation will last until mid-

January when the student returns to Lehigh for the second semester coursework of the junior year. The Co-Op experience is completed with a second work rotation the following summer (mid-May through August). Students earn three, free elective credits per successful work assignment for a total of six free elective credits. These six credits are in ENGR 200 (p. 405) and are taken as P/F (Pass/Fail).

Technical minors (Available to all students but most require prerequisites from engineering curricula)

Technical Minor	Department
aerospace engineering	Mechanical Engineering
biotechnology	Chemical Engineering
chemical engineering	Chemical Engineering
computer science	Computer Science and Engineering
electrical engineering	Electrical Engineering
engineering leadership	Industrial and Systems Engineering
energy engineering	Mechanical Engineering
environmental engineering	Civil & Environmental Engineering
manufacturing systems	Industrial & Systems Engineering
materials science	Materials Science & Engineering
nanotechnology	Materials Science & Engineering
polymer science	Center for Polymer Science Engineering

Interdisciplinary Minors (For engineering students)

A minor in Engineering Leadership provides students with knowledge, experiences and interaction with successful business managers in order to become more effective leaders. For more information about this minor: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inleader/curriculum.html>

The College of Business and Economics offers a minor in Business for students in the College of Arts and Sciences and P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science to provide students with knowledge and skills to allow them to make informed business decisions. A sequential sequence of courses is designed to integrate such traditional topics as accounting, finance, marketing, and management. For more information about his minor: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/business-minor>. There is also a minor in Real Estate: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/real-estate-minor> and a minor in Entrepreneurship: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/entrepreneurship-minor>. The courses in the latter treat subjects such as intellectual property, creativity and innovation, venture capital, positioning of products and services, and understanding the entrepreneurial mindset.

Students in engineering can also earn a minor in various humanities or social sciences by using their humanities and social science electives coupled with their free electives.

Engineering Minor (for non-engineering students)

The College of Engineering enables undergraduate students enrolled in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Business and Economics to earn a minor in engineering. This unique program provides students with insight into the world of engineers: who they are, what they do, and how they think. Students pursuing the Engineering Minor develop an understanding of the tools and techniques engineering use on a day-to-day basis.

The mission of the minor is to educate non-engineering students about engineering methodology, specifically how engineers solve problems; how they design, manufacture, and analyze problems; and how other factors such as economics, safety, ethics, and environmental issues affect the engineering design process. Fifteen credit hours of required and elective coursework are required to fulfill the engineering minor. For more information about this minor: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inengmn/index.html>

Music Option

Music and Engineering is not a major in itself. However, Lehigh attracts many engineering and science students who wish to continue their active involvement in music and the music department. For those students who are interested in pursuing this option, music can be taken as a second degree, minor or through free electives.

Undergraduate research through Centers and Institutes

Faculty and students in the college also have research and scholarship activities in a number of centers and institutes, where graduate and undergraduate students work closely with faculty members.

Applied Science

Director, Associate Dean of the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science

The Applied Science Program enables students to create interdisciplinary specialties that prepare them for careers in a world that increasingly bridges academic disciplines. Students pursue subject-area concentrations that represent academic interests they wish to integrate into a meaningful program. The core offers students the intellectual tools to identify connections between the concentrations and engage in interdisciplinary problem-solving and critical thinking.

The program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science. Each student's curriculum combines a general engineering education with a carefully customized concentration in engineering and/or science as well as another area of emphasis, which may include courses taken inside the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering & Applied Science and may also include courses taken in one or more of the other three Colleges within the University.

In order to ensure the success of this individualized approach to education, Applied Science places primary emphasis on advisement. Each student is teamed with an advisor who helps the student plan the course of study and who supervises independent study and internships. The advisor remains the student's advisor throughout his or her undergraduate career.

Unlike students in the traditional college programs, students in the Applied Science program of individualized study do not declare a major in a particular academic department. Instead, they develop a concentration that may combine study in several areas. Students are encouraged by their advisor to develop the concentration in such a way that the student will be well prepared for further study in graduate school or for pursuing a particular career path. While the chosen concentration can be highly customized in consultation with the advisor, examples of concentrations include: Technical Communications, Digital Media, Entertainment Science, Technology/Science and Education, Technology/Science and Pre-law, Technology/Science and Pre-Medicine, Technology Management, Technology Marketing, and Engineering and Architecture. Many other combinations are possible.

The requirements for a BS in Applied Science program are a minimum of 128 credit hours including:

First Year Courses

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
ENGR 005	Introduction to Engineering Practice	2
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4

Other Natural Science

EES 002	Introduction to Environmental Science	3
CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	4
EES 022	Exploring Earth	1
BIOS 041	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5

Other Mathematics

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4

MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	3

Required HSS courses

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
PHIL 128	Philosophy Of Science	4
or HIST 008	Technology in Modern America	
or HIST 145	Introduction to the History of Science	
or POLS 106	Environmental Values and Ethics	
PSYC 001	Introduction to Psychology	4

Humanities & Social Science electives

Select 13 additional credits subject to college requirements.	13
---	----

Major electives

Select 24 credits	24
-------------------	----

Approved electives

Select 18 credits	18
-------------------	----

Total Credits	128
---------------	-----

Arts-Engineering

Program director. Nikolai Nikolov, M. Arch, (Rice University), associate professor of architecture, College of Arts and Sciences. The Arts-Engineering program provides the student with an opportunity to experience the breadth of an arts education and simultaneously follow the focused curriculum of an engineering major. This is a five-year, dual degree program administered by the College of Arts and Sciences. An Arts-Engineering graduate is awarded two bachelors degrees, one from the College of Arts and Sciences and another from the College of Engineering and Applied Science, the latter a professional degree.

A typical freshman year class schedule for an Arts-Engineer is shown below. Note that an Arts-Bioengineering program has a different freshman year class schedule.

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	CHM 030	4
(Dept) 90 College Seminar or FYC	1-4	Humanities /Social Science Elective	3-4
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 010	2
	15-18		16-17

Total Credits: 31-35

Selection of a major in the College of Engineering and Applied Science occurs prior to beginning the sophomore year. A major leading to a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences should be chosen prior to beginning the junior year.

Arts-Engineering candidates should recognize that pursuit of a bachelor of science degree (e.g., biology, chemistry, biochemistry, earth and environmental sciences, mathematics, and physics) or a bachelor of arts program with larger than average credit requirements (e.g., art, architecture, physical sciences, cognitive science, international careers, among others) will severely restrict choices of free electives.

Courses selected must fulfill major and distribution requirements of both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

For all students, very careful planning of the academic program done in consultation with advisers in both colleges is necessary to guarantee completion of all major, distribution and total credit requirements for the two degrees in five years.

When selected properly, courses meet distribution requirements in the College of Arts and Sciences while also satisfying distribution requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

A course of study in Arts-Engineering may link any College of Engineering and Applied Science discipline degree program with any

College of Arts and Sciences major. Please see individual departments for details concerning required courses and sequences for completing discipline – specific degrees and combinations of degree requirements for Arts Engineering. Below is a template listing all courses required for a civil engineering-architecture combination (the most common Arts-Engineering linkage). Please note that the large number of required credits for both degrees means that this combination results in a larger number of total credits than is required for some other combinations.

CIVIL ENGINEERING - ARCHITECTURE

A total of 164-169 credits is needed for the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and the Bachelor of Art in Architecture degrees.

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
PHY 011	4	CHM 030	4
PHY 012	1	ENGR 010	2
(Dept) 90 College Seminar or FYC	1-4	Humanities /Social Science Elective	3-4
ENGR 005	2		
15-18		16-17	
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
CEE 003	3	CEE 059	3
CEE 010	3	PHY 021 & PHY 022	5
ART 001	4	ARCH 002	4
ART 003	4	ART 004	4
18		19	
Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CEE 123	3	CEE 117	2
CEE 011	1	CEE 222	3
CEE 012	2	ARCH 143	4
CEE 121	3	ECO 001	4
ARCH 043	4	Architectural History Elective ¹	4
Basic Science Elective ⁴	3		
16		17	
Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CEE 142	3	CEE 202	3
CEE 159	4	CEE 242	3
ARCH 243	4	CEE 262 or 264	3
ARCH 157	4	ARCH 343	4
		ARCH 210	4
15		17	
Fifth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CEE 203	2	CEE 170	4
Civil Engineering Approved electives ²	8-9	CEE 290 ³	3
Architectural History Elective ¹	4	Civil Engineering Approved elective ²	6

Art Studio Elective	4
14-15	17

Total Credits: 164-169

- One Architectural History elective should be filled by a course designated (SS) in order to fulfill the social science distribution requirement.
- Of 17 CEE approved elective credits required for Civil Engineering three credits are satisfied by ARCH 343.
- Multidisciplinary teaming versions of CEE 205 or CEE 381 can be substituted with departmental permission.
- Basic Science Elective - List of approved courses is available from the CEE department.

Note: The College of Arts and Sciences requires a junior writing intensive course. This may be filled by an appropriate choice of elective.

Bioengineering

Bioengineering is a broad and rapidly evolving field. At the core of its varied options is the goal of advancing human health through scientific discovery and through the development of new biomedical technologies. The Bioengineering Department at Lehigh offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Bioengineering to undergraduate students as well as graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Bioengineering.

OUR MISSION

The mission of the Bioengineering Department at Lehigh University is to prepare students to be critical thinkers, problem solvers, innovators, leaders, and life-long learners in the field of Bioengineering. We aim to produce ground-breaking research and new knowledge at the interface of the physical and life sciences, and engineering.

OVERVIEW

As the newest engineering department at Lehigh, we hold true to the Lehigh tradition of world-class excellence in education and research. We accomplish this with outstanding and dedicated faculty members, a vibrant curriculum, state of the art technologies, and a highly integrative and interdisciplinary, research-driven focus.

Our undergraduate curriculum fuses comprehensive fundamentals in engineering and physical sciences, such as fluid mechanics, physics, chemistry and thermodynamics, with a focus on biological systems and bioengineering applications – and then combines it with valuable hands-on, experiential learning opportunities. The result is a rigorous training regimen that prepares our students to be at the forefront of established and emerging fields such as pharmaceuticals, biomaterials, healthcare, bioelectronics, biomedicine and other biotechnology-related industries.

Lehigh's graduate program in Bioengineering trains students to combine life and physical sciences and engineering to develop effective and affordable solutions for health care and biotechnology problems. We offer diverse opportunities for advanced studies in areas such as biomaterials, computational bioengineering, biomechanics, optics, nanotechnology, biosensors, biophotonics and bioelectronics. Key research themes are (1) Biocomputations and Modeling, (2) Diagnostics, Sensors, and Devices, and (3) Materials and Therapies. Our graduate students are an integral part of this active and multi-disciplinary research environment.

For more information, please visit our website: <http://www.lehigh.edu/bioe/>

Professors. Tsai-An Hsu, PHD (Northwestern University); Wonpil Im, PHD (Cornell University); Anand Jagota, PHD (Cornell University); Linda J. Lowe-Krentz, PHD (Northwestern University); Svetlana Tatic-Lucic, PHD (California Institute of Technology); Arkady Voloshin, PHD (Tel Aviv University)

Associate Professors. Yevgeny Berdichevsky, PHD (University of California San Diego); Javier Buceta Fernandez, PHD (National University of Distance Education); Xuanhong Cheng, PHD (University of Washington); Sabrina S. Jedlicka, PHD (Purdue University); Xiaohui Zhang, PHD (University of Miami); Chao Zhou, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professor. Lesley A. Chow, PHD (Northwestern University)

Professors Of Practice. Lori Herz, PHD (Rutgers University); Susan F. Perry, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University)

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

The Bioengineering Department has established the following set of Program Educational Objectives for our undergraduate program. Three to five years after graduation, we expect that:

1. Graduates in professional practice function effectively as responsible and collaborative professionals in Bioengineering or in a related field.
2. Graduates pursue advanced degrees or engage in other forms of continuing education.

STUDENT OUTCOMES

The Bioengineering program has established that by graduation students will attain:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

DESCRIPTION

The B.S. in Bioengineering degree provides a structured curriculum comprised of three tracks. Biopharmaceutical Engineering is for students whose interests lie in genomics, proteomics, bioinformatics, recombinant DNA, protein engineering, bioprocessing, drug synthesis and delivery. The Bioelectronics/photonics track covers education and research dealing with signal processing, biosensors, MEMs, biochips for DNA sequencing, laser and fiber based optical technology for biomedical applications. The Biomechanics and Biomaterials track encompasses applications of engineering principles to an understanding of biology and physiology, ranging from cells and tissues to organs and systems.

The B.S. in Bioengineering will prepare students for careers in established and emerging fields that require combining engineering principles with the life sciences. Potential paths open to students include the health care, biomedical, pharmaceutical, biomaterials, and other biotechnology related industries through careers in medicine or graduate studies.

The program strongly encourages experiential learning, including two summers of internships, required participation in Lehigh's Technical Entrepreneurship Capstone Design Projects, and opportunities for undergraduate research for credit.

A total of 132 credit hours are required for graduation with a degree of bachelor of science in bioengineering.

BIOENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENTS**General Requirements**

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
BIOE 226	Ethics in Bioengineering Practice	1
or PHIL 116	Bioethics	
or PHIL 105	Ethics	
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2

Electives to satisfy HSS depth and breadth requirements	13
Free Electives (Number of general requirements and free elective credits are track-dependent.)	3-5

Mathematics

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods ¹	3
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics ¹	3

Chemistry

CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	4
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4

Physics

PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5

Biological Sciences

BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	4
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	Biology Core II: Genetics and Biology Core II: Genetics Laboratory	4

Integrated Bioengineering

Required by all Three Tracks

BIOE 001	Freshman Seminar 1, Introduction to Bioengineering 1: Philosophy to Practice (Pass/Fail)	1
BIOE 002	Freshman Seminar 2, Introduction to Bioengineering II: Current Topics (Pass/Fail)	1
BIOE 110	Elements of Bioengineering	4
BIOE 210	Introduction to Engineering Physiology	4
TE 211	Capstone Design Projects-1	3
TE 212	Capstone Design Projects-2	2
BIOE 225	GMP Good manufacturing practice and regulatory affairs for bioengineers	1

Engineering Requirement by Track

Select one of the following tracks: 22-24

Biopharmaceutical Engineering Track

CHM 112	Organic Chemistry II	
BIOE 343	Integrated Biotechnology Laboratory	
MAT 033	Engineering Materials and Processes	
CHE 031	Material and Energy Balances of Chemical Processes	
CHE 210	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	
CHE 211	Chemical Reactor Design ²	
BIOE 247	Biological Fluid Mechanics	

Bioelectronic/Biophotonics Track

ECE 108	Signals and Systems	
BIOE 331	Integrated Bioelectronics/Biophotonics Laboratory	
ECE 081	Principles of Electrical Engineering	
ECE 121	Electronic Circuits Laboratory	
ECE 123	Electronic Circuits	
ECE 202	Introduction to Electromagnetics	
MECH 003	Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics	
MAT 033	Engineering Materials and Processes	

Biomechanics and Biomaterials Track

MECH 003	Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics
MECH 012	Strength of Materials
MAT 033	Engineering Materials and Processes
MAT 205	Thermodynamics of Macro/Nanoscale Materials
or ME 104	Thermodynamics I
BIOE 257	Biomechanics and Biomaterials
BIOE 357	Integrated Biostructural Mechanics Laboratory
BIOE 247	Biological Fluid Mechanics

Bioengineering Electives

Select one of the following: 3

BIOE/ME 315	Bioengineering Statistics
BIOE 341	Biotechnology I ³
BIOE/PHY 321	Biomolecular & Cellular Mechanics
BIOE 349	Metabolic Engineering
BIOE/CHE 345	Quantitative Biology
ECE 337	Introduction to Micro- and Nanofabrication

Technical Electives ⁴ 9

Total Credits 127-131

¹ Students must achieve a minimum of a C- in both MATH 205 and MATH 231 for the B.S. in Bioengineering.² Note: BIOE 349 (Metabolic Engineering) may be taken in lieu of CHE 211. If BIOE 349 is taken instead of CHE 211, it may not count as an elective.³ Students in the Biopharmaceutical Engineering track are required to take BIOE 341, since it is a prerequisite for BIOE 343.⁴ Students must take nine (9) credits of technical electives, which include undergraduate research, graphics for engineering design, engineering courses at the 200-level or higher, and BIOS/CHM/PHY/MATH courses at the 200-level or higher. (Some 200-level courses are excluded from this list; the complete list of approved courses is available from the Bioengineering Program.) At least three (3) of the nine (9) credits must be a BIOE class at the 300-level or higher. No more than six (6) credits can be from CSE 002, CSE 017, ME 010, BIOE 020, BIOE 132, BIOE 142, BIOE 242, and BIOE 290.**TYPICAL FOUR-YEAR COURSE SCHEDULE FOR BS IN BIOENGINEERING****Biopharmaceutical Engineering Track**

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 001 (Pass/Fail)	1	BIOE 002 (Pass/Fail)	1
CHM 030	4	BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	4
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGL 001	3	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
ENGR 010	2	ENGL 002	3
	14		17
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 110	4	BIOE 210	4
MATH 023	4	BIOE 020	1
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	CHM 031	4
CHE 031	3	MATH 205	3
		CHE 210	4
	16		16

Third Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	TE 211	3
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	4	CHE 211	3
BIOE 341	3	BIOE 247	4
BIOE 225	1	CHM 112	3
MATH 231	3	ECO 001	4
Elective	3		
	18		17

Fourth Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
TE 212	2	Electives	16
BIOE 343	3	BIOE 226	1
MAT 033	3		
Electives	9		
	17		17

Total Credits: 132

Bioelectronics/Biophotonics Track

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 001 (Pass/Fail)	1	BIOE 002 (Pass/Fail)	1
CHM 030	4	BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	4
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGL 001	3	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
ENGR 010	2	ENGL 002	3
	14		17
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 110	4	BIOE 210	4
MATH 023	4	BIOE 020	1
ECE 081	4	MATH 205	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	CHM 031	4
		ECE 123 & ECE 121	5
	17		17

Third Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	4	MATH 231	3
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	TE 211	3
MAT 033	3	BIOE 331	2
ECE 108	4	MECH 003	3
BIOE 225	1	ECO 001	4
		Elective	3
	16		18

Fourth Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
TE 212	2	Electives	16
ECE 202 or PHY 212	3	BIOE 226	1

Electives	12	
	17	17

Total Credits: 133

Biomechanics and Biomaterials Track**First Year**

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 001 (Pass/Fail)	1	BIOE 002 (Pass/Fail)	1
CHM 030	4	BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	4
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGL 001	3	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
ENGR 010	2	ENGL 002	3
	14		17

Second Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BIOE 110	4	BIOE 210	4
MECH 003	3	BIOE 020	1
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	CHM 031	4
		MAT 033	3
		MAT 205	3
	16		18

Third Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	TE 211	3
MATH 231	3	BIOE 257	3
BIOS 115 & BIOS 116	4	BIOE 357	2
Electives	6	BIOE 247	4
BIOE 225	1	Electives	3
		MECH 012	3
	18		18

Fourth Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
TE 212	2	Electives	16
ECO 001	4	BIOE 226	1
Electives	12		
	18		17

Total Credits: 136

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Bioengineering offers graduate programs leading to a doctor of philosophy or a master of science degree. The graduate program will train students to solve problems that require the application of interdisciplinary knowledge, combining life sciences, physical sciences, and engineering. The program will emphasize cellular and biomolecular science and engineering, and aims to attract students with diverse academic backgrounds. Students who do not complete the doctor of philosophy have the option to earn a master of science.

Graduate program objectives

1. Understand complexities and challenges associated with working in the field of Bioengineering with an advanced degree.
2. Demonstrate depth of knowledge in Bioengineering and related fields.

3. Be creators of new knowledge and products in the field of Bioengineering.
4. Succeed in a variety of career paths.

Major Requirements**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

Candidates for the doctor of philosophy degree are required to complete a minimum of 72 credits.

ENGR 452	Mathematical Methods in Engineering	3
BIOS 411	Advanced Cell Biology (or a course from an approved list of BIOS or related courses)	3
	Two additional core courses from an approved list of courses	6
	Twelve credits of adviser-approved technical electives at the 300-level or higher	12
	Six credits of dissertation research	6
	Additional 42 credits of electives and/or dissertation research	42
	Total Credits	72

Students must pass a qualification exam, typically taken after three semesters of study, a final written dissertation as well as an oral defense of the dissertation.

Master of Science Degree

An oral defense of thesis research is dependent upon the requirements of the student's adviser.

Two options for the master of science degree are available: a *thesis option* and a *non-thesis option*. Candidates for both the thesis and non-thesis master of science degree are required to complete a minimum of 30 credits. Per university policy, graduate students may count no more than 12 credits at the 300-level toward the M.S. degree.

Thesis Option

ENGR 452	Mathematical Methods in Engineering	3
BIOS 411	Advanced Cell Biology (or a course from an approved list of BIOS or related courses)	3
	Two additional core courses from an approved list of courses	6
	Twelve credits of adviser-approved technical electives at the 300-level or higher.	12
	Six credits of thesis research, culminating in a written thesis.	6
	Total Credits	30

Non-Thesis Option

ENGR 452	Mathematical Methods in Engineering	3
BIOS 411	Advanced Cell Biology (or a course from an approved list of BIOS or related courses)	3
	Two additional core courses from an approved list of courses	6
	Eighteen credits of adviser-approved technical electives at the 300-level or higher. No thesis research or written thesis is required.	18
	Total Credits	30

Courses**BIOE 001 Freshman Seminar 1, Introduction to Bioengineering 1: Philosophy to Practice 1 Credit**

Overview of the bioengineering field, the advancements of related topics in sciences, technology, engineering and applications for health care and medicine. Humanity and ethical issues. Pass/Fail.

BIOE 002 Freshman Seminar 2, Introduction to Bioengineering II: Current Topics 1 Credit

Overview of a broad spectrum of current topical areas in biotechnology and bioengineering and their applications in health care and medicine. Pass/Fail.

BIOE 020 Bioengineering Sophomore Research Seminar 1 Credit

Exposure to opportunities for on-campus research in bioengineering. Review of current literature on bioengineering topics through written reports and/or oral presentations. Preparation of written research proposal, including definition of topic, objectives, methodologies, research plans, and expected impact.

BIOE 110 Elements of Bioengineering 4 Credits

An introduction to the fields of biotechnology and biomedical engineering. The areas include biomechanics, biomaterials, bioinstrumentation, medical imaging, rehabilitation engineering, biosensors, biotechnology and tissue engineering.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 041 and BIOS 042)

BIOE 210 Introduction to Engineering Physiology 4 Credits

Mammalian physiology for bioengineering students, with an emphasis on control mechanisms and engineering principles. Basic cell function; biological control systems; muscle; neural; endocrine, circulatory, digestive, respiratory, renal, and reproductive systems; regulation of metabolism and defense mechanisms. Includes laboratory work.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 041 and BIOS 042) and (BIOE 110)

BIOE 225 GMP Good manufacturing practice and regulatory affairs for bioengineers 1 Credit

Review of the principles of the Food and Drug Administration including its history, mission and applied regulations. Understanding of how the FDA works with industry and is integral to the development of new products and technologies. Review and critique of case studies in various parts of the biomedical industry to see how FDA regulations are applied. Validation and analysis of products using failure mode analysis.

Prerequisites: BIOE 110

BIOE 226 Ethics in Bioengineering Practice 1 Credit

Introduction to ethical principles and role of critical thinking in ethical decision-making. Analysis of contemporary issues in bioengineering practice. Topics include biomedical device risk and failure, ethics of clinical trials, animal research, human enhancement, and research conduct.

BIOE 242 Bioengineering Research 1-4 Credits

Research on a topic chosen by students, with a faculty advisor typically from the three bioengineering tracks (biopharmaceutical engineering, bioelectronic/biophotonics or biomechanics and biomaterials). Independent meetings with advising professor will track progress. Includes written reports and/or oral presentations. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOE 247 Biological Fluid Mechanics 4 Credits

Fluid and mass transport and their applications in biological systems. Mass conservation. Momentum and energy balances in fluid flow. Incompressible fluid flow with inviscid and viscous applications. Dimensional analysis. Fluid flow in pipes and porous media. Diffusion and convection.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

BIOE 257 Biomechanics and Biomaterials 3 Credits

Biomechanical analysis of tissues, microstructure of materials, force and mechanics in rigid and deformable bodies, analysis of biological response and biocompatibility, failure processes of implantable biomaterials/devices, strength of materials, and biomechanics of cells. Biomechanics and biomaterials concepts integrated (1) to examine the theoretical and practical implications of material properties and (2) to examine the biomechanical principles governing system behavior.

Prerequisites: MAT 033 and MECH 003 and MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

BIOE 290 Bioengineering Thesis 1-3 Credits

Thesis, guided by a faculty advisor, based on research and/or design projects. Independent meetings with advising professor to track progress. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: BIOE 242 or TE 212

BIOE 307 (CSE 307) 3 Credits

Computational techniques and principles of structural biology used to examine molecular structure, function, and evolution. Topics include: protein structure alignment and prediction; molecular surface analysis; statistical modeling; QSAR; computational drug design; influences on binding specificity; protein-ligand, -protein, and -DNA interactions; molecular simulation, electrostatics. Tutorials on UNIX systems and research software support an interdisciplinary collaborative project in computational structural biology. Credit will not be given for both CSE 307 and CSE 407. Must have junior standing or higher.

Prerequisites: BIOS 120 or CSE 109 or CHM 113 or MATH 231

BIOE 308 (CSE 308) Bioinformatics: Issues and Algorithms 3 Credits

Computational problems and their associated algorithms arising from the creation, analysis, and management of bioinformatics data. Genetic sequence comparison and alignment, physical mapping, genome sequencing and assembly, clustering of DNA microarray results in gene expression studies, computation of genomic rearrangements and evolutionary trees. Credit will not be given for both BIOE 308 (CSE 308) and BIOE 408 (CSE 408). No prior background in biology is assumed.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 315 (ME 315) Bioengineering Statistics 3 Credits

Advanced methods in probability and statistics applied to bioengineering problems focusing on modeling and data analysis. Topics include the following: types of data, types of distributions, parametric and nonparametric analyses, goodness-of-fit, regression, power analysis, and multivariate analysis, life models, simulation, cluster analysis, and Bayesian statistics. Special emphasis is placed on projects and case studies.

Prerequisites: MATH 231

BIOE 316 (ME 316) Introduction to Force Spectroscopy 3 Credits

Fundamentals of major force spectroscopy methods, including atomic force microscopy, optical tweezers, and magnetic tweezers. Principles of force measurement, force calibration, and signal and noise. Applications to the mechanical properties of biomaterials, such as polymer elasticity, protein folding, nanoindentation, and structural transitions in macromolecules. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 416.

Prerequisites: MECH 003

BIOE 320 (CSE 320) Biomedical Image Computing and Modeling 3 Credits

Biomedical image modalities, image computing techniques, and imaging informatics systems. Understanding, using, and developing algorithms and software to analyze biomedical image data and extract useful quantitative information: Biomedical image modalities and formats; image processing and analysis; geometric and statistical modeling; image informatics systems in biomedicine. Credit will not be given for both BioE 320 and BioE 420.

Prerequisites: (MATH 205 or MATH 043) and CSE 017

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 321 Biomolecular & Cellular Mechanics 3 Credits

Mechanics and physics of the components of the cell, ranging in length scale from fundamental biomolecules to the entire cell. The course covers the mechanics of proteins and other biopolymers in 1D, 2D, and 3D structures, cell membrane structure and dynamics, and the mechanics of the whole cell.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and MATH 231 and PHY 022 and (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOE 324 (MAT 324) Introduction to Organic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Property, characterization, fabrication and modification of organic materials for biomedical and biological applications; host responses to biomaterials on the molecular, cellular and system level; general introduction to biosensors, drug delivery devices and tissue engineering.

Prerequisites: BIOE 110

BIOE 325 (MAT 325) Inorganic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Fabrication methods for biomedical implants and devices. Selection of metals and ceramics with specific bulk and surface physical as well as chemical properties. The role of materials chemistry and microstructure. Biocompatibility. Case studies (dental and orthopedic implants, stents, nonporous ceramic filters for kidney dialysis).

Prerequisites: MAT 033

BIOE 326 (MAT 326) Biomimetic and Bio-enabled Materials 3 Credits

The structure, function, properties and use of biopolymers, biocomposites, and biominerals. Biomimetic materials design, including colloids, interfaces, macromolecules, and applications of such materials. Environmental and ethical considerations, such as degradation products when using biomimetic materials. Closed to students who have taken MAT 426 (BioE 426).

Prerequisites: MAT 033 or BIOE 110

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 331 Integrated Bioelectronics/Biophotonics Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments in design and analysis of bioelectronics circuits, micropatterning of biological cells, micromanipulation of biological cells using electric fields, analysis of pacemakers, instrumentation and computer interfaces, ultrasound, optic, laser tweezers and advanced imaging and optical microscopy techniques for biological applications.

Prerequisites: (ECE 081 or PHY 190) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021 or PHY 023) and PHY 022 and ECE 121 and ECE 123

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 121, ECE 123

Attribute/Distribution: NS

BIOE 335 BioFluid Mechanics of Physiological Systems 3 Credits

Application of advanced fluid dynamic principles to physiological systems with emphasis on micron sized structures such as pulmonary airway/alveoli, small blood vessels and biological cells. Introduction to advanced topics relevant to the human body including a) oscillatory and transient flows in the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems b) non-Newtonian flows, c) surface tension driven flows, d) fluid-structure interactions, and e) cellular fluid mechanics.

Prerequisites: (MATH 205 and ME 231 and MATH 231)

BIOE 339 Neuronal Modeling and Computation 3 Credits

Neuroscience in a computational, mathematical, and engineering framework. Literature surveys and case studies with simulations. Computational aspects of information processing within the nervous system by focusing on single neuron modeling. Single neurons and how their biological properties relate to neuronal coding. Biophysics of single neurons, signal detection and signal reconstruction, information theory, population coding and temporal coding.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 and MATH 205

BIOE 341 (CHE 341) Biotechnology I 3 Credits

Applications of material and energy balances; heat, mass, and momentum transfer; enzyme and microbial kinetics; and mathematical modeling to the engineering design and scale-up of bio-reactor systems. Closed to students who have taken CHE 441 (BIOE 341 and BIOE 441).

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CHE 031 and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

BIOE 342 (CHE 342) Biotechnology II 3 Credits

Engineering design and analysis of the unit operations used in the recovery and purification of products manufactured by the biotechnology industries. Requirements for product finishing and waste handling will be addressed. Closed to students who have taken CHE 442 (BIOE 342 and BIOE 442).

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CHE 031 and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

BIOE 343 Integrated Biotechnology Laboratory 3 Credits

Biosafety, sterilization, media formulation, biochemical and enzyme assays, recombinant DNA technique, protein and DNA isolation and purification, for microbial fermentation and animal cell culture. Integration of biotechnology techniques for biopharmaceutical production. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: BIOE 110 and (CHE 341 or BIOE 341)

BIOE 344 (CHE 344) Molecular Bioengineering 3 Credits

Kinetics in small systems, stochastic simulation of biochemical processes, receptor-mediated adhesion, dynamics of ion-channels, ligand binding, biochemical transport, surface Plasmon resonance, DNA microarray design, and chemical approaches to systems biology. Senior standing in BIOE.

Prerequisites: (MATH 205 and MATH 231)

BIOE 345 (CHE 345) Quantitative Biology 3 Credits

Basic concepts in molecular and cellular biology as well as biochemistry. Connects these to engineering principles in order to (1) develop a quantitative understanding of biological systems and (2) understand how applications of methods and principles in biology are used in modern engineering. Topics include protein structure and function, enzymology, membrane transport and trafficking, transcription/translation, signal transduction and models for cellular processes. An important part of this course is also taking topics discussed in lecture and translating them into practice.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

BIOE 349 Metabolic Engineering 3 Credits

Quantitative perspective of cellular metabolism and biochemical pathways. Methods for analyzing stoichiometric and kinetic models, mass balances, flux in reaction networks, and metabolic control. Solving problems using advanced mathematics and computer programming.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

BIOE 350 Special Topics 1-4 Credits

Special topics of study in bioengineering. Permission of Instructor.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOE 357 Integrated Biostructural Mechanics Laboratory 2 Credits

Experimental manipulation and analysis of mammalian cells, with a focus on the biomechanical properties of cells, the interface of living and non-living materials, and on bioengineering applications. Experimental techniques include mammalian cell culture, advanced microscopy techniques, preparation of bioactive substrates, microfluidic device fabrication, micropatterning of cells and cell growth in 3D matrices. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: BIOE 110

BIOE 358 Biomechanics 3 Credits

Applications of mechanics to study behavior of anatomical structures and biological tissues of the musculoskeletal system. Specific topics include structure and function of biological tissues, mechanical properties of biological tissues, and analysis of specific tissues (i.e. bone, muscle, and soft connective tissues).

Prerequisites: MECH 003

Can be taken Concurrently: MECH 003

BIOE 359 Biomechanics Laboratory 1 Credit

Applications of mechanics to study behavior of anatomical structures and biological tissues of the musculoskeletal system. Specific topics include structure and function of biological tissues, mechanical properties of biological tissues, and analysis of specific tissues (i.e. bone, muscle, and soft connective tissues).

Prerequisites: MECH 003 and BIOE 358

Can be taken Concurrently: MECH 003, BIOE 358

BIOE 363 (CHE 363) Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers 3 Credits

Introduction to numerical methods in science and engineering. Expose students to the numerical solution of a variety of commonly encountered problems, enhance their numerical programming skills, and provide a broad base on which to build more specialized knowledge of computational methods. Topics include solution of linear and nonlinear sets of algebraic equations, linear and logistic regression, ordinary differential equations, Fourier analysis, eigenvalues, partial differential equations by finite difference and finite element methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

BIOE 366 (ECE 366) Neural Engineering 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 466, ECE 366, or ECE 466.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

BIOE 368 (ECE 368) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 468, ECE 368, or ECE 468.

Prerequisites: ECE 202 or PHY 212

BIOE 380 (BIOS 380) Biomolecular & Cellular Biophysics 3-4 Credits

Physical principles of biomolecular and cellular organization. Biomolecular interactions and recognition, molecular motors, physical organization and functioning of cellular membranes, electrical signaling in live cells. Modern techniques in biophysics, molecular spectroscopy, molecular modeling, fluorescence imaging, electrophysiology, electron microscopy.

Prerequisites: (BIOS 115) and (PHY 013 or PHY 021)

BIOE 407 (CSE 407) 3 Credits

Computational techniques and principles of structural biology used to examine molecular structure, function, and evolution. Topics include: protein structure alignment and prediction; molecular surface analysis; statistical modeling; QSAR; computational drug design; influences on binding specificity; protein-ligand, -protein, and -DNA interactions; molecular simulation, electrostatics. This course, a version of 307 for graduate students, requires advanced assignments and a collaborative project. Credit will not be given for both BIOE 307 and 407. Consent of instructor required.

BIOE 408 (CSE 408) Bioinformatics: Issues and Algorithms 3 Credits

Computational problems and their associated algorithms arising from the creation, analysis, and management of bioinformatics data. Genetic sequence comparison and alignment, physical mapping, genome sequencing and assembly, clustering of DNA microarray results in gene expression studies, computation of genomic rearrangements and evolutionary trees. This course, a version of 308 for graduate students requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both BIOE 308 (CSE 308) and BIOE 408 (CSE 408). No prior background in biology is assumed.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 416 Introduction to Force Spectroscopy 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of BIOE 316 (ME 316). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students in the 400-level class will be expected to complete more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 316 (ME 316).

BIOE 420 (CSE 420) Biomedical Image Computing and Modeling 3 Credits

Biomedical image modalities, image computing techniques, and imaging informatics systems. Understanding, using, and developing algorithms and software to analyze biomedical image data and extract useful quantitative information: Biomedical image modalities and formats; image processing and analysis; geometric and statistical modeling; image informatics systems in biomedicine. This course, a graduate version of BioE 320, requires additional advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both BioE 320 and BIOE 420.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CSE 109

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 421 (CHE 421) Biomolecular & Cellular Mechanics 3 Credits

Mechanics and physics of cell components, from fundamental biomolecules to the entire cell. The mechanics of proteins and other biopolymers in 1D, 2D, and 3D structures, cell membrane structure and dynamics, and the mechanics of the whole cell. This course is a graduate version of ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321). The lecture content will be the same as in ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321), but students enrolled in ChE 421 (BioE 421) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have completed ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321). Must have graduate standing.

BIOE 424 (MAT 424) Introduction to Organic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Property, characterization, fabrication, and modification of organic materials for biomedical and biological applications; host responses to biomaterials on the molecular, cellular, and system level; general introduction to biosensors, drug delivery, and tissue engineering. Graduate version of BioE 324 requiring additional assignments. Credit is not given for both BioE 324 (MAT 324) and BioE 424 (MAT 424).

Prerequisites: MAT 033

BIOE 425 (MAT 425) Inorganic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Fabrication methods for biomedical implant and devices. Selection of metals and ceramics with specific bulk and surface physical as well as chemical properties. The role of materials chemistry and microstructure. Biocompatibility. Case studies (dental and orthopedic implants, stents, nonporous ceramic filters for kidney dialysis). Graduate version of MAT 325; credit will not be given for both MAT 325 and MAT 425.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

BIOE 426 (MAT 426) Biomimetic and Bio-enabled Materials 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of BIOE 326 (MAT 326). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students enrolled in BIOE 426 (MAT 426) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 326 (MAT 326). Must have graduate standing in Bioengineering or Materials Science and Engineering.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

BIOE 439 (CHE 439) Neuronal Modeling and Computation 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of BIOE 339 (CHE 339). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students in the 400-level class will be expected to complete an independent term project. Closed to students who have completed BIOE 339 (CHE 339). Must have graduate standing in Bioengineering or Chemical Engineering.

BIOE 441 (CHE 441) Biotechnology I 3 Credits

See the course description listed for BioE 341. In order to receive 400-level credits, the student must do an additional, more advanced term project, as defined by the instructor at the beginning of the course. Closed to students who have taken BioE 341 (CHE 341).

BIOE 442 (CHE 442) Biotechnology II 3 Credits

See the course description listed for BIOE 342 (CHE 342). In order to receive 400-level credit, the student must do an additional, more advanced term project, as defined by the instructor at the beginning of the course. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 342 (CHE 342).

BIOE 447 (CHE 447) Molecular Bioengineering 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of CHE 344 (BioE 344). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students enrolled in CHE 447 will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have completed BioE 344 (CHE 344).

BIOE 449 (CHE 449) Metabolic Engineering 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of BIOE 349. While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students enrolled in BIOE 449 (CHE 449) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have completed BIOE 349. Must have graduate standing in Chemical Engineering or Bioengineering.

BIOE 450 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Special topics of study in bioengineering. Permission of instructor.

BIOE 463 (CHE 463) Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers 3 Credits

See the course description listed for ChE 363 (BIOE 363). This course is graduate version of ChE 363 (BIOE 363). The lecture content will be the same as ChE 363 (BIOE 363), but students enrolled in ChE 463 (BIOE 463) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken ChE 363 (BIOE 363). Must have graduate standing or consent of the instructor.

BIOE 466 (ECE 466) Neural Engineering 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 366, ECE 366, or ECE 466. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

BIOE 468 (ECE 468) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 368, ECE 368, or ECE 468. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

BIOE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

BIOE 499 Dissertation 1-12 Credits**Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering**

<http://www.lehigh.edu/~incheme/>

The Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in chemical engineering to undergraduate students and offers graduate programs leading to the master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy degrees in Chemical Engineering, and master of engineering degrees in Biological Chemical Engineering and Chemical Energy Engineering.

Modern chemical engineering is built around the fundamental enabling sciences of biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Its curriculum encompasses three basic organizing principles: Molecular Transformations, Multi-scale Analysis, and System Approaches. Chemical engineers serve a wide variety of technical and managerial functions within the chemical processing industry. For a lifetime of effectiveness they need a sound background in the fundamental sciences of chemistry and physics; a working capability with mathematics, numerical methods, and application of computer solutions; and a broad education in humanities, social sciences, and managerial techniques. These bases are applied in a sequence of chemical engineering courses in which logic and mathematical manipulation are applied to chemical processing problems. With the resulting habits of precise thought coupled to a broad base in scientific and general education, Lehigh graduates have been effective throughout industry and in advanced professional education. No effort is made toward any specific industry, but adaptation is rapid and the fundamental understanding forms the base for an expanding career.

The program is also designed to prepare a student for graduate study in chemical and biomolecular engineering. Further study at the graduate level leading to advanced degrees is highly desirable if an individual wishes to participate in the technical development of the field. The increasing complexity of modern manufacturing methods requires superior education for men and women working in research, development, and the design fields or for teaching.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

The Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Department is the only engineering department located on Lehigh's 780 acres Mountaintop Campus. Here the department occupies approximately one-third of Iacocca Hall, the 200,000-square-foot flagship building that contains

offices, classrooms, and laboratories. Additional plant facilities, and the undergraduate chemical processing laboratory occupy approximately 10,000-square-feet in the nearby Imbt building.

These facilities provide excellent support for a wide range of general and special laboratory equipment for undergraduate and graduate studies of the behavior of typical chemical processing units; bioengineering research; nanotechnology; energy; biochemical engineering; polymers; digital computation for process dynamics research; and study of thermodynamics, kinetics, heat transfer, and mass transfer.

The chemical engineering department has established a senior design laboratory in Iacocca Hall featuring 35 PCs, which is dedicated to undergraduate process design courses.

Professors. Hugo S. Caram, PHD (University of Minnesota); Manoj K. Chaudhury, PHD (University at Buffalo, SUNY); Tsai-An Hsu, PHD (Northwestern University); Anand Jagota, PHD (Cornell University); Christopher J. Kiely, PHD (University of Bristol); Mayuresh V. Kothare, PHD (California Institute of Technology); William L. Luyben, PHD (University of Delaware); Anthony J. McHugh, PHD (University of Delaware); Steven McIntosh, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Jeetain Mittal, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Arup K. Sengupta, PHD (University of Houston University Park); Israel E. Wachs, PHD (Stanford University)

Associate Professors. Javier Buceta Fernandez, PHD (National University of Distance Education); Mark A Snyder, PHD (University of Delaware)

Assistant Professors. Jonas Baltrusaitis, PHD (University of Iowa); Angela C Brown, PHD (Drexel University); Srinivas Rangarajan, PHD (University of Minnesota); Kelly Schultz, PHD (University of Delaware)

Professors Of Practice. Vincent G. Grassi, PHD (Lehigh University); Kemal Tuzla, PHD (Istanbul Technical University)

Emeriti. Marvin Charles, PHD (Polytechnic University); Mohamed S El-Aasser, PHD (McGill University); Arthur E. Humphrey, PHD (Columbia University); William E. Schiesser, PHD (Princeton University); Cesar A. Silebi, PHD (Lehigh University); Fred P. Stein, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor)

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The mission of the undergraduate program is "to educate students in the scientific principles of chemical and biomolecular engineering and provide opportunities to explore their applications in the context of a humanistic education that prepares them to address technological and societal challenges."

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

To achieve its educational mission, the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering has established the following set of Program Educational Objectives: Graduates of the Undergraduate Program in Chemical Engineering will:

1. Apply their broad education in chemical engineering to pursue careers in industry, government agencies, consulting firms, educational institutions, financial institutions, business, law, and medicine.
2. Pursue graduate studies, research, or continuing education.
3. Be sensitive to the social, ethical, and technical implications of their work as it affects the environment, safety, and health of citizens worldwide.

In order to achieve these program educational objectives, the chemical engineering program ensures that the graduates are capable of the following Student Outcomes proposed by the accreditation organization ABET:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences

4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

MINOR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

The department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering encourages engineering students to broaden their education by taking a minor. In this regard, a Biotechnology Minor is offered to students majoring in Engineering College. The Biotechnology minor requires 16 credit hours. A detailed listing of the required courses for the Biotechnology Minor can be obtained from the Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Department.

MINOR IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Minoring in Chemical Engineering provides students both bio-molecular and chemical engineering knowledge that they do not acquire in their major, such as knowledge of bio-chemical systems, transport phenomena, reaction engineering. This will widen their skills and help to increase the cooperation between the disciplines, which will lead to increased possibilities for employment. For further information please contact the department.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Chemical engineers play important roles in all activities bearing on the chemical process industry. These include the functions of research, development, design, plant construction, plant operation and management, corporate planning, technical sales, and market analysis.

The industries that produce chemical and/or certain physical changes in fluids, including petroleum and petrochemicals, rubbers and polymers, pharmaceuticals, bioengineering, metals, industrial and fine chemicals, foods, and industrial gases, have found chemical engineers to be vital to their success. Chemical engineers are also important participants in pollution abatement, energy resources, national defense programs, and more recently in the manufacture of microelectronic devices and integrated circuits.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Co-op Program

The department, in conjunction with the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, operates a cooperative program that is optional for specially selected students who are entering their junior year. This program offers early exposure to industry and an opportunity to integrate an academic background with significant periods of engineering practice. Our program is unique in offering two work experiences and still allowing the co-op students to graduate in four years with their class.

OSI Program

The Opportunities for Student Innovation (OSI) program seeks to develop students' propensities for critical assessment and innovative solution of meaningful problems. The OSI program offers selected seniors an opportunity to experience team research leading toward technological benefits. Some projects are hosted by industrial companies and carried out under the supervision of a Lehigh faculty members.

Minors and Specializations

Technical minors are available in biotechnology, energy engineering, computer science, environmental engineering, manufacturing systems, materials science and engineering, and polymer science and engineering. Minors are also available from the Business College and the College of Arts and Sciences.

Overseas

Study abroad is available in exchange programs that have been established by the department for the junior year at the University

of Nottingham (United Kingdom) and for the summer following the junior year at the University of Dortmund (Germany). Please visit http://www.aaa.tu-dortmund.de/cms/en/International_Students/International_Summer_Program__ISP_/index.html

Requirements of the Major

131 credit hours are required for graduation with the degree of bachelor of science in chemical engineering.

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 010	2	ENGR 010 or ECO 001	2-4
ENGR 005 or ECO 001	2-4	Select one of the following:	4-5
Select one of the following:	4-5	CHM 030 (4 CR) ¹	-
CHM 030 (4 CR) ¹	-	PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	-
PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	-		
		15-18	13-16
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CHE 031	3	CHE 044	3
CHM 031	4	CHE 210	4
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	CHE 179	1
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
		Electives	6
		16	17
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CHE 151	3	CHE 244	3
CHE 201	4	CHE 211	3
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	CHM 112	3
CHM 343	2	CHM 341	3
Electives	5	Electives	6
		18	18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CHE 202	3	CHE 203	2
CHE 233	3	ECE 083	3
CHE 242	3	CHE 234	3
Electives	6	Electives	8
		15	16

Total Credits: 128-134

¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring

There are six types of electives:

1. Humanities/Social Sciences: See the requirements (p. 345) set by the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Note that ECO 001 is required, as well as Freshman English.
2. Bio-Elective: Students must have AP BIOS credits or must pick one from BIOS 041, BIOE 321, BIOE 349, CHE 341, CHE 345, or CHM 371.
3. Three credit hours from approved courses in other engineering departments (BioE, CEE, CSE, ECE, ISE, MEM, MSE).
4. Chemistry: 3 credit hours of CHM 300-level or higher, or CHE 380.

5. Chemical Engineering: 3 credit hours of CHE 300 level or higher.
6. Free electives: 6 credit hours in any subject area.

Electives in (2) to (5) above can be combined with any technical minor in RCEAS.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering offers graduate programs leading to the master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy degrees in Chemical Engineering and master of engineering degree in Chemical Engineering, Biological Chemical Engineering and Chemical Energy Engineering. The programs are all custom tailored for individual student needs and professional goals. These individual programs are made possible by a diversity of faculty interests that are broadened and reinforced by cooperation between the department and several research centers on the campus.

A free flow of personnel and ideas between the centers and academic departments ensures that the student will have the widest choice of research activities. The student is also exposed to a wide range of ideas and information through courses and seminars to which both faculty and center personnel contribute. In addition, strong relationships with industry are maintained by the department and the research centers, some of which operate industrially-sponsored liaison programs whereby fundamental non-proprietary research is performed in areas of specific interest to participating sponsors.

While the department has interacted with most of the centers on campus, it has had unusually strong and continuing liaisons with Emulsion Polymers Institute, Process Modeling and Control Research Center, and Materials Research Center. The Department also has a strong relation with the Bioengineering Program.

In addition to interacting with the centers, the department originates and encourages programs that range from those that are classical chemical engineering to those that are distinctly interdisciplinary. The department offers active and growing programs in adhesion and tribology; emulsion polymerization and latex technology; bulk polymer systems; process control; process improvement studies; rheology; computer applications; environmental engineering; thermodynamics; kinetics and catalysis; enzyme technology; and biochemical engineering.

Career Opportunities

Master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy graduates in the chemical engineering area are sought by industry for activities in the more technical aspects of their operations, especially design, process and product development, and research. Many of these graduates also find opportunities in research or project work in government agencies and in university teaching and research.

Physical Facilities

The department is well equipped for research in bioengineering, nanotechnology, energy, colloids and surface science, adhesion and tribology, polymer science and engineering, catalysis and reaction kinetics, thermodynamic property studies, fluid dynamics, heat and mass transfer, process dynamics and control, and enzyme engineering and biochemical engineering.

The departmental and university computing facilities include PCs and workstations, connected by a university-wide high speed network, which in turn provides worldwide networking via the Internet.

All of these facilities can access a wide variety of general purpose, and scientific and engineering software via the university and local networks, including software specifically for the steady state and dynamic simulation of chemical engineering systems. The networks are extended as needed to ensure the chemical engineering department has access to the latest computing technology.

Special Programs

Polymer Science and Engineering. The polymers activity includes work done in the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering as well as the Departments of Chemistry, Materials Science, and Physics, the Materials Research Center, the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering, and the Emulsion Polymers Institute. More than 20 faculty members from these organizations or areas have major interests in polymers and cooperate on a wide range of research projects. For students with deep interest in the area, degree programs are available

leading to the master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy degrees in polymer science and engineering.

There are three major polymer research thrusts in which chemical engineering students and faculty are involved. These are polymer colloids (latexes), polymer interfaces, and polymer materials. The Emulsion Polymers Institute, with strong industrial support, sponsors projects in the preparation of monosize polymer particles, in mechanisms and kinetics of emulsion, miniemulsion and dispersion polymerization, in latex particle morphology and film-formation, and in rheological properties of latexes and thickeners. The Engineering Polymers Laboratory investigates the behavior of bulk polymer materials, focusing on multicomponent polymers and composites.

Distance Education

The Department offers some of its regular credit courses each semester via satellite and the World Wide Web for engineers in industry and government. These offerings, which are administered by the Distance Education Office, can lead to the Master of Engineering degree in Chemical Engineering, Biological Chemical Engineering, or Chemical Energy Engineering.

Major Requirements

All Ph.D. students must complete eight courses in consultation with his/her committee, although CHE 400, CHE 410, CHE 415 and CHE 452 are required. In addition to approved courses, all Ph.D. students must pass a qualification examination given during the second year of residence.

Candidates for Master of Science degree are required to complete 30 credits hours of course work which must include CHE 400, CHE 410, CHE 415 and CHE 452, and a research report or thesis for which six hours of graduate credits are earned.

Candidates for the Master of Engineering degrees do not do research; all 30 credit hours are fulfilled by course work. Course selection is done individually for each student within the University requirements for a master's degree.

The requirements for each of the Master degrees is slightly different.

For more information on all of our Master degrees, please visit the Thesis, Dissertation, and Program Requirements for Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering page at http://www.lehigh.edu/~incheme/stu_graduate_thesis_progreq.html

Courses

CHE 031 Material and Energy Balances of Chemical Processes 3 Credits

Material and energy balances with and without chemical reaction. Introduction to phase equilibrium calculations. Applications in chemical process calculations and in design of staged separations: binary distillation, liquid-liquid extraction. Plant trips and special lectures introducing the profession.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 and CHM 030

Can be taken Concurrently: ENGR 010, CHM 030

CHE 044 Fluid Mechanics 3 Credits

Fluid mechanics and its applications to chemical processes. Momentum and energy balances in fluid flow. Dimensional analysis. Fluid flow in pipes, packed and fluidized beds. Mixing and agitation. Filtration and sedimentation.

CHE 085 Undergraduate Research 1 Credit

Independent study of a problem involving laboratory investigation, design, or theoretical studies under the guidance of a faculty. Consent of the department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 151 Introduction to Heat Transfer 3 Credits

Fundamental principles of heat transfer. Fourier's law, conduction, convection and radiation. Analysis of steady and unsteady state heat transfer. Evaporation and condensation. Applications to the analysis and design of chemical processing units involving heat transfer.

Prerequisites: CHE 031 and CHE 044 and CHE 210

CHE 171 (CEE 171, EMC 171, ES 171) Fundamentals of Environmental Technology 4 Credits

Introduction to water and air quality, water, air and soil pollution. Chemistry of common pollutants. Technologies for water purification, wastewater treatment, solid and hazardous waste management, environmental remediation, and air quality control. Global changes, energy and environment. Constraints of environmental protection on technology development and applications. Constraints of economic development on environmental quality. Environmental life cycle analysis and environmental policy. Not available to students in RCEAS.

CHE 179 Professional Development 1 Credit

Elements of professional growth, registration, ethics, and the responsibilities of engineers both as employees and as independent practitioners. Proprietary information and its handling. Patents and their importance. Discussions with the staff and with visiting Lecturers. A few plant trips.

CHE 185 Undergraduate Research I 1-3 Credits

Independent study of a problem involving laboratory investigation, design, or theoretical studies under the guidance of a faculty member. **Repeat Status:** Course may be repeated.

CHE 186 Undergraduate Research II 1-3 Credits

A continuation of the project begun under CHE 185. Consent of department chair.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CHE 185

CHE 201 Methods of Analysis in Chemical Engineering 4 Credits

Analytical and numerical methods of solution applied to dynamic, discrete and continuous chemical engineering processes. Laplace Transforms. MATLAB based computations. Methods of analysis applied to equilibrium, characteristic value and non-linear chemical engineering problems.

Prerequisites: CHE 044 and CHE 210 and MATH 023 and MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

CHE 202 Chemical Engineering Lab I 3 Credits

The laboratory study of chemical engineering unit operations and the reporting of technical results. One three-hour laboratory and one lecture period per week. Independent study and both group and individual reporting.

Prerequisites: CHE 151 and CHE 211 and CHE 244

CHE 203 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II 2 Credits

Laboratory experience with more complex chemical processing situations including processes involving chemical reactions and those controlled automatically.

Prerequisites: CHE 202

CHE 210 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 4 Credits

Energy relations and their application to chemical engineering. Consideration of flow and nonflow processes. Evaluation of the effects of temperature and pressure on the thermodynamic properties of fluids. Heat effects accompanying phase changes and chemical reactions. Determination of chemical and physical equilibrium.

Prerequisites: CHE 031

CHE 211 Chemical Reactor Design 3 Credits

The theory of chemical kinetics to the design and operation of chemical reactors. Plug flow and continuous stirred tank reactors. Homogeneous and heterogeneous reaction kinetics. Design of isothermal and adiabatic reactors.

Prerequisites: CHE 210

CHE 233 Process Design I 0,3 Credits

Design of chemical plants incorporating traditional elements of engineering economics and synthesis of steady-state flowsheets with (1) both heuristic and rigorous optimization methods and (2) consideration of dynamic controllability of the process. Economic principles involved in the selection of process alternatives and determination of process capital, operating costs, and venture profitability. Energy conservation, pinch techniques, heat exchanger networks, and separation sequences. Considerations of market limitations, environmental and regulatory restrictions, and process safety. Use of modern computer aided software for steady-state and dynamic simulation and optimization. Group design projects.

Prerequisites: (CHE 211 and CHE 242 and CHE 244)

Can be taken Concurrently: CHE 242

CHE 234 Process Design II 3 Credits

Continuation of CHE 233.

Prerequisites: CHE 233

Can be taken Concurrently: CHE 233

CHE 242 Introduction to Process Control and Simulation 3 Credits

Dynamic simulation of chemical processes. Transfer functions and block diagrams. Introduction to process control equipment. Open-loop and closed-loop stability analysis using root locus and Nyquist techniques. Design of control systems.

Prerequisites: CHE 201 and CHE 151 and ENGR 010

CHE 244 Mass Transfer and Separation Processes 3 Credits

Diffusion, fluxes, and component conservation equations. Fick's law. Unsteady state diffusion. Convective mass transfer. Interphase mass transport coefficients. Design of multicomponent-distillation, absorption, extraction, and fixed-bed processes.

Prerequisites: CHE 031 and CHE 044 and CHE 210

CHE 280 Unit Operations Survey 3 Credits

The theory of heat, mass and momentum transport. Laminar and turbulent flow of real fluids. Heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation. Application to a wide range of operations in the chemical and metallurgical process industries.

CHE 281 Chemical Engineering Fundamentals I 4 Credits

Fundamentals of material balances, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Must have undergraduate degree in a scientific or engineering discipline or one semester undergraduate level general chemistry, one semester undergraduate level physics (statics and dynamics), and two semesters undergraduate calculus. Consent of department required.

CHE 282 Chemical Engineering Fundamentals II 4 Credits

Fundamentals of heat and mass transfer, process energy balances and unit operations. Consent of department required.

Prerequisites: CHE 281

CHE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 306 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering and Mathematical Biology 3 Credits

Study of human physiology, including the cardiovascular, nervous and respiratory systems, and renal physiology. Mathematical analysis of physiological processes, including transport phenomena. Mathematical models of excitation and propagation in nerve. Biomechanics of the skeletal muscle system. Mathematical models in population dynamics and epidemiology. Independent study projects.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CHE 321 Biomolecular & Cellular Mechanics 3 Credits

Mechanics and physics of the components of the cell, ranging in length scale from fundamental biomolecules to the entire cell. The course covers the mechanics of proteins and other biopolymers in 1D, 2D, and 3D structures, cell membrane structure and dynamics, and the mechanics of the whole cell.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and MATH 231 and PHY 022 and (PHY 013 or PHY 021)

CHE 331 Separation Processes 3 Credits

Industrial separation chemistry and processes. Computer solutions for simple and complex multicomponent distillation columns. Azeotropic and extractive distillation. Adsorption, ion exchange and chromatography in packed beds, moving beds and cyclic operation. Synthesis of polymer membrane and its applications to industrial separation processes.

CHE 334 (MAT 334) Electron Microscopy and Microanalysis 4 Credits

Fundamentals and experimental methods in electron optical techniques including scanning electron microscopy (SEM), conventional transmission (TEM) and scanning transmission (STEM) electron microscopy. Specific topics covered will include electron optics, electron beam interactions with solids, electron diffraction and chemical microanalysis. Applications to the study of the structure of materials are given. Consent of department required.

CHE 339 Neuronal Modeling and Computation 3 Credits

Neuroscience in a computational, mathematical, and engineering framework. Literature surveys and case studies with simulations. Computational aspects of information processing within the nervous system by focusing on single neuron modeling. Single neurons and how their biological properties relate to neuronal coding. Biophysics of single neurons, signal detection and signal reconstruction, information theory, population coding and temporal coding.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 and MATH 205

CHE 341 (BIOE 341) Biotechnology I 3 Credits

Applications of material and energy balances; heat, mass, and momentum transfer; enzyme and microbial kinetics; and mathematical modeling to the engineering design and scale-up of bio-reactor systems. Closed to students who have taken CHE 441 (BIOE 341 and BIOE 441).

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CHE 031 and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

CHE 342 (BIOE 342) Biotechnology II 3 Credits

Engineering design and analysis of the unit operations used in the recovery and purification of products manufactured by the biotechnology industries. Requirements for product finishing and waste handling will be addressed. Closed to students who have taken CHE 442 (BIOE 342 and BIOE 442).

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CHE 031 and (CHM 031 or CHM 041)

CHE 344 (BIOE 344) Molecular Bioengineering 3 Credits

Kinetics in small systems, stochastic simulation of biochemical processes, receptor-mediated adhesion, dynamics of ion-channels, ligand binding, biochemical transport, surface Plasmon resonance, DNA microarray design, and chemical approaches to systems biology. Senior standing in ChE.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and MATH 231

CHE 345 (BIOE 345) Quantitative Biology 3 Credits

Basic concepts in molecular and cellular biology as well as biochemistry. Connects these to engineering principles in order to (1) develop a quantitative understanding of biological systems and (2) understand how applications of methods and principles in biology are used in modern engineering. Topics include protein structure and function, enzymology, membrane transport and trafficking, transcription/translation, signal transduction and models for cellular processes. An important part of this course is also taking topics discussed in lecture and translating them into practice.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CHE 346 Biochemical Engineering Laboratory 3 Credits

Laboratory and pilot-scale experiments in fermentation and enzyme technology, tissue culture, and separations techniques. Consent of instructor required. Closed to students who have taken CHE 446.

Prerequisites: CHE 341

Can be taken Concurrently: CHE 341

CHE 350 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

A study of areas in chemical engineering not covered in courses presently listed in the catalog.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 363 (BIOE 363) Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers 3 Credits

Introduction to numerical methods in science and engineering. Expose students to the numerical solution of a variety of commonly encountered problems, enhance their numerical programming skills, and provide a broad base on which to build more specialized knowledge of computational methods. Topics include solution of linear and nonlinear sets of algebraic equations, linear and logistic regression, ordinary differential equations, Fourier analysis, eigenvalues, partial differential equations by finite difference and finite element methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CHE 365 Molecular Modeling and Simulation 3 Credits

Introduction to molecular modeling and simulation techniques. Expose students to programming environments and give a broad overview of molecular simulation methods used in chemical engineering. Topics include density functional theory including periodic systems, molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo techniques, review of statistical mechanics and ensembles, biased sampling and free energy methods, and microkinetic modeling. Student will use existing software as well as develop their own computer codes in this class.

CHE 373 (CEE 373) Fundamentals of Air Pollution 3 Credits

Introduction to the problems of air pollution including such topics as: sources and dispersion of pollutants; sampling and analysis; technology of economics and control processes; legislation and standards. Must have senior standing in the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

CHE 374 Environmental Catalysis 3 Credits

Pollution emissions in the USA (NO_x, SO_x, NH₃, CO, VOCs, PM, heavy metals and persistent bioaccumulative chemicals) and their sources and fate. Fundamental concepts of catalysis (surface and their characterization, physical adsorption, surface reaction mechanisms and their kinetics). Application of catalysis to a wide range of environmental issues (catalytic combustion of VOCs, automotive catalytic converter, selective catalytic conversion of NO_x, etc.) Must have senior standing. Consent of instructor required.

CHE 375 (CEE 375) Environmental Engineering Processes 3 Credits

Processes applied in environmental engineering for air pollution control, treatment of drinking water, municipal wastewater, industrial wastes, hazardous/toxic wastes, and environmental remediation. Kinetics, reactor theory, mass balances, application of fundamental physical, chemical and biological principles to analysis and design.

Prerequisites: CEE 170

CHE 376 (ME 376) Energy: Issues & Technology 3 Credits

Energy usage and supply, fossil fuel technologies, renewable energy alternatives and environmental impacts. The scope will be broad to give some perspective of the problems, but in-depth technical analysis of many aspects will also be developed. Must have college-level introductory courses in chemistry, physics and mathematics. Consent of instructor required.

CHE 377 Electrochemical Engineering 3 Credits

Fundamental concepts of electrochemistry, covering the thermodynamics, kinetics, and transport phenomena that occur in both liquid and solid state electrochemical systems. This course draws upon concepts from physical chemistry, chemical engineering and materials science to address the phenomena that govern the performance of electrochemical devices, and that drive important engineering phenomena such as corrosion. The course will serve as a basis for a career in electrochemistry as it applies to energy issues. **Prerequisites:** Senior level in ChE or instructor approval.

CHE 380 Senior Research Project (OSI) 1-6 Credits

Independent study of a problem involving laboratory investigation, design, and theory, when possible involves one of the local communities or industries. Team work under the guidance of Faculty advisors. Experiential learning opportunity to bridge educational gap between conventional textbook learning and industrial approaches to real-world technical problem solving. Must have senior standing. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 383 Chemical Engineering Fundamentals III 4 Credits

Fundamentals of thermodynamics, reaction kinetics and reactor analysis, and applied mathematics. Consent of department required. Cannot apply towards a Chemical Engineering undergraduate degree.
Prerequisites: CHE 282

CHE 386 Process Control 3 Credits

Open-loop and closed-loop stability analysis using root locus and Nyquist techniques, design of feedback controllers with time and frequency domain specifications. Experimental process identification. Control of multivariable processes. Introduction to sampled-data control theory.

Prerequisites: CHE 242

CHE 387 (ECE 387, ME 387) Digital Control 3 Credits

Sampled-data systems; z-transforms; pulse transfer functions; stability in the z-plane; root locus and frequency response design methods; minimal prototype design; digital control hardware; discrete state variables; state transition matrix; Liapunov stability state feedback control (2 lectures and one laboratory per week).

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

CHE 388 (CHM 388, MAT 388) Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory 3 Credits

Techniques include: free radical and condensation polymerization; molecular weight distribution by gel chromatography; crystallinity and order by differential scanning calorimetry; pyrolysis and gas chromatography; dynamic mechanical and dielectric behavior; morphology and microscopy; surface properties. Must have senior level standing in CHE, CHM or MAT.

Prerequisites: CHM 341 and CHM 110

CHE 389 (ECE 389, ME 389) Control Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments on a variety of mechanical, electrical and chemical dynamic control systems. Exposure to state-of-the-art control instrumentation: sensors, transmitters, control valves, analog and digital controllers. Emphasis on comparison of theoretical computer simulation predictions with actual experimental data. Lab teams will be interdisciplinary.

Prerequisites: CHE 242 or ECE 212 or ME 343

CHE 391 (CHM 391) Colloid and Surface Chemistry 3 Credits

Physical chemistry of everyday phenomena. Intermolecular forces and electrostatic phenomena at interfaces, boundary tensions and films at interfaces, mass and charge transport in colloidal suspensions, electrostatic and London forces in disperse systems, gas adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis. Consent of instructor required.

CHE 392 (MAT 392) Introduction to Polymer Science 3 Credits

Introduction to concepts of polymer science. Kinetics and mechanism of polymerization, synthesis and processing of polymers, characterization. Relationship of molecular conformation, structure and morphology to physical and mechanical properties.

CHE 393 (CHM 393, MAT 393) Physical Polymer Science 3 Credits

Structural and physical aspects of polymers (organic, inorganic, natural). Molecular and atomic basis for polymer properties and behavior. Characteristics of glassy, crystalline, and paracrystal-line states (including viscoelastic and relaxation behavior) for single- and multi-component systems. Thermodynamics and kinetics of transition phenomena. Structure, morphology, and behavior. Available to graduate and undergraduate students (with senior level standing) in CHE, CHM or MAT.

CHE 394 (CHM 394) Organic Polymer Science I 3 Credits

Organic chemistry of synthetic high polymers. Polymer nomenclature, properties, and applications. Functionality and reactivity of monomers and polymers. Mechanism and kinetics of step-growth and chain-growth polymerization in homogenous and heterogenous media. Brief description of emulsion polymerization, ionic polymerization, and copolymerization. Must have completed one year of physical chemistry and one year of organic chemistry.

CHE 400 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 3 Credits

Applications of thermodynamics in chemical engineering. Topics include energy and entropy, heat effects accompanying solution, flow of compressible fluids, refrigeration including solution cycles, vaporization and condensation processes, and chemical equilibria. Must have completed an introductory course in thermodynamics.

CHE 401 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II 3 Credits

A detailed study of the uses of thermodynamics in predicting phase equilibria in solid, liquid, and gaseous systems. Fugacities of gas mixtures, liquid mixtures, and solids. Solution theories; uses of equations of state; high-pressure equilibria.

CHE 410 Chemical Reaction Engineering 3 Credits

The application of chemical kinetics to the engineering design and operation of reactors. Non-isothermal and adiabatic reactions. Homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis. Residence time distribution in reactors.

CHE 413 Heterogeneous Catalysis and Surface Characterization 3 Credits

History and concepts of heterogeneous catalysis. Surface characterization techniques, and atomic structure of surfaces and adsorbed monolayers. Kinetics of elementary steps (adsorption, desorption, and surface reaction) and overall reactions. Catalysis by metals, metal oxides, and sulfides. Industrial applications of catalysis: selective oxidation, pollution control, ammonia synthesis, hydrogenation of carbon monoxide to synthetic fuels and chemicals, polymerization, hydrotreating, and cracking.

CHE 415 Transport Processes 4 Credits

A combined study of the fundamentals of momentum transport, energy transport and mass transport and the analogies between them. Evaluation of transport coefficients for single and multicomponent systems. Analysis of transport phenomena through the equations of continuity, motion, and energy.

Prerequisites: CHE 461 or ENGR 452 or CHE 452

CHE 419 (MECH 419) Asymptotic Methods in the Engineering Sciences 3 Credits

Introductory level course with emphasis on practical applications. Material covered includes: Asymptotic expansions. Regular and singular perturbations; algebraic problems. Asymptotic matching. Boundary value problems; distinguished limits. Multiple scale expansion. W.K.B. Theory. Non-linear wave equations.

CHE 421 (BIOE 421) Biomolecular & Cellular Mechanics 3 Credits

Mechanics and physics of cell components, from fundamental biomolecules to the entire cell. The mechanics of proteins and other biopolymers in 1D, 2D, and 3D structures, cell membrane structure and dynamics, and the mechanics of the whole cell. This course is a graduate version of ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321). The lecture content will be the same as in ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321), but students enrolled in ChE 421 (BioE 421) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have completed ChE 321 (BioE/Phy 321). Must have graduate standing or consent of instructor.

CHE 428 Rheology 3 Credits

An intensive study of momentum transfer in elastic viscous liquids. Rheological behavior of solution and bulk phase polymers with emphasis on the effect of molecular weight, molecular weight distribution and branching. Derivation of constitutive equations based on both molecular theories and continuum mechanics principles. Application of the momentum equation and selected constitutive equations to geometries associated with viscometric flows. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: CHE 461 or CHE 452

CHE 430 Mass Transfer 3 Credits

Theory and developments of the basic diffusion and mass transfer equations and transfer coefficients including simultaneous heat and mass transfer, chemical reaction and dispersion effects. Applications to various industrially important operations including continuous contact mass transfer, absorption, humidification, etc. Brief coverage of equilibrium stage operations as applied to absorption and to binary and multicomponent distillation.

CHE 433 (ECE 433, ME 433) Linear Systems and Control 3 Credits

This course covers the following topics in linear systems and control theory: review of fundamental concepts in linear algebra, state-space representation of linear systems, linearization, time-variance and linearity properties of systems, impulse response, transfer functions and their state-space representations, solution to LTI and LTV state equations, Jordan form, Lyapunov stability, input-output stability, controllability, stabilizability, observability, detectability, Canonical forms, minimal realizations, introduction to optimal control theory, Linear Quadratic Regulator (LQR), Algebraic Riccati Equation (ARE), frequency domain properties of LQR controllers.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ME 343 or ECE 212

CHE 434 (ECE 434, ME 434) Multivariable Process Control 3 Credits

A state-of-the-art review of multivariable methods of interest to process control applications. Design techniques examined include loop interaction analysis, frequency domain methods (Inverse Nyquist Array, Characteristic Loci and Singular Value Decomposition) feed forward control, internal model control and dynamic matrix control. Special attention is placed on the interaction of process design and process control. Most of the above methods are used to compare the relative performance of intensive and extensive variable control structures.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

CHE 436 (ECE 436, ME 436) Systems Identification 3 Credits

The determination of model parameters from time history and frequency response data by graphical, deterministic and stochastic methods. Examples and exercises taken from process industries, communications and aerospace testing. Regression, quasilinearization and invariant-imbedding techniques for nonlinear system parameter identification included.

CHE 437 (ECE 437, ME 437) Stochastic Control 3 Credits

Linear and nonlinear models for stochastic systems. Controllability and observability. Minimum variance state estimation. Linear quadratic Gaussian control problem. Computational considerations. Nonlinear control problem in stochastic systems.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

CHE 438 Process Modeling and Control Seminar 1 Credit

Presentations and discussions on current methods, approaches, and applications. Credit cannot be used for the M.S. degree.

CHE 439 (BIOE 439) Neuronal Modeling and Computation 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of CHE 339 (BIOE 339). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students in the 400-level class will be expected to complete an independent term project. Closed to students who have completed CHE 339 (BIOE 339). Must have graduate standing in Chemical Engineering or Bioengineering.

CHE 440 Chemical Engineering in the Life Sciences 3 Credits

Introduction of important topics in life sciences to chemical engineers. Topics include protein and biomolecule structures and characterization, recombinant DNA technology, immunoaffinity technology, combinatorial chemistry, metabolic engineering, bioinformatics. Must have Bachelor's degree in science or engineering.

CHE 441 (BIOE 441) Biotechnology I 3 Credits

See the course description listed for CHE 341 (BIOE 341). In order to receive 400-level credits, the student must do an additional, more advanced term project, as defined by the instructor at the beginning of the course. Closed to students who have taken CHE 341 (BIOE 341).

CHE 442 (BIOE 442) Biotechnology II 3 Credits

See the course description listed for CHE 342 (BIOE 342). In order to receive 400-level credits, the student must do an additional, more advanced term project, as defined by the instructor at the beginning of the course. Closed to students who have taken CHE 342 (BIOE 342).

CHE 444 Bioseparations 3 Credits

Separation techniques for biomolecule isolation and purification. Theory and problems of bioaffinity chromatography, electromigration processes, and aqueous two-phase polymer extraction systems. Engineering principles for scaling-up bioseparation processes. Consent of instructor required.

CHE 446 Biochemical Engineering Laboratory 3 Credits

Laboratory and pilot-scale experiments in fermentation and enzyme technology, tissue culture, and separations techniques. Closed to students who have taken CHE 346.

Prerequisites: CHE 341 or CHE 444 or CHE 342

Can be taken Concurrently: CHE 342

CHE 447 (BIOE 447) Molecular Bioengineering 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of CHE 344 (BIOE 344). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students enrolled in CHE 444 will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have completed CHE 344 (BIOE 344).

CHE 448 Topics in Biochemical Engineering 3 Credits

Analysis, discussion, and review of current literature for a topical area of biotechnology. may be repeated for credit with the consent of the instructor. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 449 (BIOE 449) Metabolic Engineering 3 Credits

Quantitative perspective of cellular metabolism and biochemical pathways. Methods for analyzing stoichiometric and kinetic models, mass balances, flux in reaction networks, and metabolic control. Solving problems using advanced mathematics and computer programming. Closed to students who have completed BIOE 349. Must have graduate standing in Chemical Engineering or Bioengineering.

CHE 450 Special Topics 1-12 Credits

An intensive study of some field of chemical engineering not covered in the more general courses. Credit above three hours is granted only when different material is covered.

CHE 451 Problems In Research 1 Credit

Study and discussion of optimal planning of experiments and analysis of experimental data. Discussion of more common and more difficult techniques in the execution of chemical engineering research.

CHE 452 (ENGR 452) Mathematical Methods in Engineering 3 Credits

Analytical techniques relevant to the engineering sciences are described. Vector spaces; eigenvalues; eigenvectors. Linear ordinary differential equations; diagonalizable and non-diagonalizable systems. Inhomogeneous linear systems; variation of parameters. Non-linear systems; stability; phase plane. Series solutions of linear ordinary differential equations; special functions. Laplace and Fourier transforms; application to partial differential equations and integral equations. Sturm-Liouville theory. Finite Fourier transforms; planar, cylindrical, and spherical geometries.

CHE 453 Teaching Apprentice 1 Credit

Students will work under the guidance of individual Faculty instructors to participate in some of the following teaching tasks: Development of the course syllabus, preparation and grading of homework and exams, holding a recitation and/or lecture section. Must have graduate standing in ChE department.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 454 Seminar 0-3 Credits

Critical discussion of recent advances in chemical engineering.

CHE 455 Seminar 1-3 Credits

Critical discussion of recent advances in chemical engineering. Credit above one hour is granted only when different material is covered.

CHE 460 Chemical Engineering Project 1-6 Credits

An intensive study of one or more areas of chemical engineering, with emphasis on engineering design and applications. A written report is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CHE 463 (BIOE 463) Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers 3 Credits

See the course description listed for ChE 363 (BIOE 363). This course is graduate version of ChE 363 (BIOE 363). The lecture content will be the same as ChE 363 (BIOE 363), but students enrolled in ChE 463 (BIOE 463) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken ChE 363 (BIOE 363). Must have graduate standing or consent of the instructor.

CHE 465 Molecular Modeling and Simulation 3 Credits

See the course description listed for CHE 365. This course is graduate version of CHE 365. The lecture content will be the same as CHE 365, but students enrolled in CHE 465 will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken CHE 365. Must have graduate standing or consent of the instructor.

CHE 473 Environmental Separation and Control 3 Credits

Theory and application of adsorption, ion exchange, reverse osmosis, air stripping and chemical oxidation in water and wastewater treatment. Modeling engineered treatment processes.

Prerequisites: CEE 470

CHE 480 Research 3 Credits

Investigation of a problem in chemical engineering.

CHE 481 Research 3 Credits

Continuation of CHE 480.

CHE 482 (CHM 482, MAT 482) Mechanical Behaviors of Polymers 3 Credits

Mechanical behavior of polymers. Characterization of viscoelastic response with the aid of mechanical model analogs. Time-temperature superposition, experimental characterization of large deformation, and fracture processes, polymer adhesion. Effects of fillers, plasticizers, moisture, and aging on mechanical behavior.

CHE 483 (CHM 483, MAT 483) Emulsion Polymers 3 Credits

Examination of fundamental concepts important in the manufacture, characterization, and application of polymer latexes. Topics to be covered will include colloidal stability, polymerization mechanisms and kinetics, reactor design, characterization of particle surfaces, latex rheology, morphology considerations, polymerization with functional groups, film formation and various application problems.

CHE 485 (CHM 485, MAT 485) Polymer Blends and Composites 3 Credits

Synthesis, morphology, and mechanical behavior of polymer blends and composites. Mechanical blends, block and graft copolymers, interpenetrating polymer networks, polymer impregnated concrete, and fiber and particulate reinforced polymers are emphasized. Must have completed any introductory course in polymers.

CHE 486 Polymer Processing 3 Credits

Application of fundamental principles of mechanics, fluid dynamics and heat transfer to the analysis of a wide variety of polymer flow processes. A brief survey of the rheological behavior of polymers is also included. Topics include pressurization, pumping, die forming, calendaring, coating, molding, fiber spinning and elastic phenomena.

CHE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**CHE 492 (CHM 492, MAT 492) Topics in Polymer Science 3 Credits**

Intensive study of topic selected from areas of current research interest such as morphology and mechanical behavior, thermodynamics and kinetics of crystallization, new analytical techniques, molecular weight distribution, non-Newtonian flow behavior, second order transition phenomena, novel polymer structures. Credit above three hours is granted only when different material is covered.

Prerequisites: CHE 392 or CHE 392 or CHM 392 or CHM 392

CHE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Civil and Environmental Engineering**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Civil engineering occupies a prominent position as one of the major fields in the engineering profession. Civil engineers are concerned with all aspects of the conception, planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of major physical works and facilities that are essential to modern life. Civil engineering projects are typically characterized by extreme size, complexity, durability, and cost. Examples include bridges, buildings, transportation facilities, tunnels, coastal facilities, dams, foundations, and waterways.

The **Mission** of our Civil Engineering Bachelor of Science degree program is to educate students in the principles and methods essential to the practice and advancement of the interdisciplinary field of civil engineering. The program is proactive and continues to incorporate new

and emerging paradigms in all aspects of teaching and education while maintaining rigorous standards in traditional approaches to engineered solutions of civil problems. Our goal is to prepare students to apply and continually cultivate knowledge that will enable them to become successful practitioners, innovators and leaders in serving the needs of a complex society.

The **Program Educational Objectives** of our accredited Civil Engineering Bachelor of Science program are to prepare Civil Engineering Graduates to :

1. Develop careers in civil engineering and other professionally related fields.
2. Seek additional professional training and personal development.
3. Apply their skills to develop innovative solutions and technologies.
4. Pursue professional licensure and/or certification.
5. Advance to become members of professional societies and future leaders in their profession.

To achieve the program education objectives, the civil engineering program has adopted the following seven ABET student outcomes:

1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Environmental Engineering is an interdisciplinary branch of the engineering profession where science and engineering principles are combined to provide healthy soil, water and air; remediate contaminated sites; and to improve the overall quality of the environment through the development of sustainable processes. Example activities include design of water and wastewater treatment facilities, detecting and modeling fate and transport of contaminants in both natural and engineered environments; developing technology-based solutions for restoring environmental quality; and developing and/or modifying industrial processes for ecological preservation and enhanced sustainability.

The **Mission** of our Environmental Engineering Bachelor of Science degree program is to educate students in the principles and methods essential to the practice and advancement of the interdisciplinary field of environmental engineering. The program is proactive and continues to incorporate new and emerging paradigms in all aspects of teaching and education while maintaining rigorous standards in traditional approaches to engineered solutions of environmental problems. Graduates of the program possess technical expertise required to maintain a healthy balance between societal welfare, economic growth and the environment surrounding us.

The **Program Educational Objectives** of our accredited Environmental Engineering Bachelor of Science program are to prepare environmental engineering graduates to:

1. Develop careers in environmental engineering and other professionally related fields.
2. Seek additional professional training and personal development.
3. Apply their skills to develop innovative solutions and technologies.

4. Pursue professional licensure and/or certification.
5. Advance to become members of professional societies and future leaders in their profession.

To achieve the program education objectives, the environmental engineering program has adopted the following seven ABET student outcomes:

1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

EDUCATIONAL AND CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

In each curriculum, emphasis is placed on the development of a solid knowledge of civil or environmental engineering fundamentals. Both undergraduate programs include a strong base of mathematics, including calculus, probability and statistics, and the physical sciences, followed by a course in planning and engineering economics. A broad range of required and elective courses in engineering science, analysis and design in the areas listed above meet each set of program objectives. Elective courses in both programs extend across the areas of structural, geotechnical, hydraulic, environmental, construction, project management, and transportation engineering. Additional elective courses in the environmental program are available from chemical engineering, chemistry, biology, and earth and environmental science. Five-year programs are available for students interested in a second bachelor's degree in a major in the College of Arts and Sciences (see listings under Arts-Engineering (p. 348); Civil Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences (p. 373)).

The civil and environmental engineering programs prepare individuals for entry into the engineering profession or for entry into high-quality programs of graduate study. With proper selection of electives, students may also prepare for entrance into schools of law or medicine, or into master's-level programs in engineering management or business administration.

For additional useful information visit our departmental website www.lehigh.edu/~incee/.

Professors. Derick G. Brown, PHD (Princeton University); Panayiotis Diplas, PHD (University of Minnesota Twin Cities); Dan M. Frangopol, SCD (Universite de Liege); Gerard P. Lennon, PHD (Cornell University); Clay Joshua Naito, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Sibel Pamukcu, PHD (Louisiana State University); Stephen P. Pessiki, PHD (Cornell University); James M. Ricles, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Richard Sause, Jr., PHD (University of California Berkeley); Arup K. Sengupta, PHD (University of Houston University Park)

Associate Professors. Paolo Bocchini, PHD (University of Bologna); Kristen Jellison, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Peter Mueller, DSC (ETH Zurich); Shamim N. Pakzad, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Muhannad T. Suleiman, PHD (Iowa State University)

Assistant Professors. John Thomas Fox, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Spencer E. Quiel, PHD (Princeton University); Tara J. Troy, PHD (Princeton University); Yi-Chen Ethan Yang, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana)

Professors Of Practice. Jennifer H. Gross, MS (University Texas, Austin); Mesut Pervizpour, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. John Hartley Daniels, PHD (Lehigh University); Hsai-Yang Fang, PHD (West Virginia Univ); John W. Fisher, PHD (Lehigh University); Robert M. Sorensen, PHD (University of California Berkeley); David A. Van Horn, PHD (Iowa State University); Richard N. Weisman, PHD (Cornell University); John L. Wilson, PHD (University of Pittsburgh); Ben T. Yen, PHD (Lehigh University)

- Civil Engineering (p. 364)
- Environmental Engineering (p. 365)
- Technical Minor in Environmental Engineering (p. 365)

B.S. IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Required Courses

A total of 130 credit hours are required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering.

Recommended Sequence of Courses

The HSS Advanced Requirement of 13 credits is shown below as three 3-credit courses and one 4-credit course. Other options are possible.

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	CHM 030	4
ENGR 005	2	ECO 001	4
MATH 021	4	ENGL 002	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	ENGR 010	2
		MATH 022	4
	14		17
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CEE 003	3	CEE 059	3
CEE 010	3	CEE 117	2
CEE 011	1	CEE 170	4
CEE 012	2	MATH 205	3
MATH 023	4	PHY 021 & PHY 022	5
HSS Humanities/Social Sciences Elective	3		
	16		17
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CEE 122	3	AE CEE Approved Elective ²	6
CEE 123	3	CEE 202	3
CEE 142	3	CEE 222	3
CEE 159	4	CEE 242	3
BSE Basic Science Elective ¹	3	CEE 262 or 264	3
	16		18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CEE 203	2	CEE 290	3
AE CEE Approved Electives ²	5	AE CEE Approved Electives ²	6
HSS Humanities/Social Sciences Elective	7	HSS Humanities/Social Science Elective	3
FE Free Elective	3	FE Free Elective	3
	17		15

Total Credits: 130

¹ Basic Science Elective; list of approved courses is available from CEE department.

² Seventeen CEE elective credits approved by the CEE department; list available from department.

The selection of elective courses is to be in consultation with student's academic adviser in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

B.S. IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Required Courses

A total of 131 credit hours are required for graduation with the degree Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering.

Recommended Sequence of Courses

The HSS Advanced Requirement of 13 credits is shown below as three 3-credit courses and one 4-credit course. Other options are possible.

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
CHM 030	4	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 010	2
FE Free Elective	3		
	16		14
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Select one of the following:		CEE 170	4
CEE 003, MECH 002, or MECH 003	3	CEE 272	2
CEE 012	2	CHM 031	4
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
ECO 001	4	PHY 021 & PHY 022	5
EES 022	1		
ESR Earth Science Requirement ³	3		
	17		18
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CEE 122	3	CEE 202	3
CEE 142	3	CEE 222	3
CEE 375	3	CEE 274	3
CHE 031	3	CEE 275	2
CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	EBR Environmental Biology Requirement ⁴	3
		HSS Humanities/Social Sciences Elective ¹	4
	16		18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CEE 203	2	CEE 377	3
CEE 378	3	HSS Humanities/Social Science Elective ¹	6
CEE 379	3	AE Approved Electives ²	6
AE Approved Elective ²	3		
HSS Humanities/Social Sciences Elective ¹	3		

FE Free Elective	3
	17
	15

Total Credits: 131

- ¹ HSS Advanced requirement is 13 credits, four credits of which must be an approved environmental studies course; list of approved courses is available from CEE department.
- ² Nine approved elective credits to satisfy proficiency in four focus areas of water supply and resources, environmental chemistry, waste management and biological processes; approved list available from CEE department.
- ³ Earth Science Requirement, list of approved courses is available from CEE department.
- ⁴ Environmental Biology Requirement, list of approved courses is available from CEE department.

The selection of elective courses is to be in consultation with student's academic adviser in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

TECHNICAL MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

A technical minor in Environmental Engineering is available for students outside the department. At least two of the courses must be from the CEE department.

CHM 031	Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems (Prerequisite)	4
Select three of the following required courses:		9-10
CEE 170	Introduction to Environmental Engineering	
CEE 274	Environmental Water Chemistry	
CEE/CHE 373	Fundamentals of Air Pollution	
CEE/CHE 375	Environmental Engineering Processes	
Select one additional course from the required list or from the following:		3
CEE 222	Water Resources Engineering	
CEE/EES 323	Environmental Groundwater Hydrology	
CEE/EES 327	Surface Water Quality Modeling	
CEE 345	Geo-Environmental Engineering	
CEE 370	Environmental Separation and Control	
CEE 371	Reaction Kinetics in Environmental Engineering	

Other courses may be selected with the minor adviser's approval.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (CEE) has graduate degree programs leading to Master's and Ph.D. degrees in: Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering, and Environmental Engineering.

The department offers advanced work in the specialty areas of **structural engineering**, **geotechnical engineering**, **water resources engineering**, and **environmental engineering**. Degrees offered are:

M.Eng., M.S., Ph.D. in Structural Engineering

M.Eng., M.S., Ph.D. in Civil Engineering

M.Eng., M.S., Ph.D. in Environmental Engineering

The programs educate students through coursework and independent study and research. Our programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and analytical problem-solving capabilities needed to lead and innovate within multi-disciplinary teams in technologically-complex environments.

Graduate studies in the department of civil and environmental engineering enable the student to build upon the broad background of undergraduate education in preparation for professional practice at an advanced level, for research and development, or for teaching.

A graduate program leading to the M.S. normally is concentrated in one, or possibly two, of the technical specialty areas, and consists of a number of courses designed to fulfill the individual student's program objectives. Each candidate for the M.S. is required to submit a thesis representing three to six credit hours (CEE 491), or alternatively, a

report based on a research course of at least three credits (CEE 429, CEE 439, CEE 449, CEE 479 or CEE 481). The balance of the program will consist of courses in the specialty area(s).

A graduate program leading to the M.Eng. degree stresses engineering applications and design. The department offers two different M.Eng. degrees. The M.Eng. in Structural Engineering focuses specifically on structural engineering. Candidates for the M.Eng. in Structural Engineering degree complete a group design project and an individual project as part of a 3-course design project sequence (CEE 416, CEE 417, CEE 418). The M.Eng. degrees in Civil Engineering and Environmental Engineering allow students to select courses across the various specialty areas of civil and environmental engineering. Candidates for the M.Eng. degrees in Civil Engineering and Environmental Engineering have the option to complete an individual engineering project or a research report, representing 3 to 6 credits (CEE 480), or may take 30 course credits with no project or report.

The doctoral program, which leads to the Ph.D., normally includes courses in the major field, courses in minor fields, and a dissertation presenting results of original research. Holders of master's degrees planning to become candidates for the Ph.D. take a qualifying examination. After qualification, the candidate, the candidate's departmental Ph.D. committee, and the department chair formulate the program of work.

The departmental laboratories are located in the Fritz Engineering Laboratory and in the STEPS Building. The laboratories offer outstanding facilities for research and instruction in structural engineering, geotechnical engineering, water resources engineering, and environmental engineering. In particular, the structural testing equipment includes dynamic testing machines, a five-million-pound universal hydraulic testing machine, and other state-of-the-art facilities. Included in the latter are the facilities of the Center for Advanced Technology for Large Structural Systems (ATLSS center) located on the mountaintop campus. These include the largest 3-dimensional test bed in the U.S.A. and specialized earthquake testing facilities of the NSF George E. Brown, Jr. Network Earthquake Engineering Simulation (NEES). The water resources facilities include a wave tank, several flumes, a 10-cfs recirculating flow system, and two multipurpose tanks for model studies. The geotechnical facilities include state-of-the-art, fully automated triaxial compression and permeability machines for multiple simultaneous tests. The environmental facilities include state-of-the-art laboratories and analytical instrumentation for analysis of chemical, physical and microbiological systems.

In addition to departmental courses, a number of courses offered by the departments of mechanical engineering and mechanics, chemistry, chemical engineering, materials science and engineering, earth and environmental sciences, and biology may also be considered a part of the major field in civil and environmental engineering. A number of research and teaching assistantships are available to provide financial support to students of outstanding promise. The research or teaching activities required of holders of assistantships provides a valuable educational experience that supplements the formal course offerings. A very limited number of scholarships and fellowships are available to provide financial support for full-time study.

Courses

CEE 003 Engineering Statics 3 Credits

Force and moment vectors, resultants. Principles of statics and free-body diagrams. Applications to simple trusses, frames, and machines. Distributed loads. Internal forces in beams. Properties of areas, second moments. Laws of friction. Is intended as a prerequisite for CEE 059.

Prerequisites: PHY 011 and (MATH 022 or MATH 096)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 022, MATH 096

CEE 010 (ARCH 010) Engineering/Architectural Graphics and Design 3 Credits

Graphical communication of civil engineering and architectural projects using manual techniques and commercial state-of-the-art computer software. Topics include visualization and sketching; orthographic, isometric and other drawings; points, lines and planes in descriptive geometry; site design; overview of geographical information systems and 3-D applications. Teamwork on design projects with oral and graphical presentations. Open to a limited number of architecture, design arts or other students with project roles consistent with students' background. Not available to students who have taken ME 010.

CEE 011 Surveying 1 Credit

Theory and practice of basic engineering surveying measurements and analysis. Topics to include field note taking, datums and measurement precision, equipment and techniques for measuring distance, elevation and angles, electronic distance measurement, topographic surveys, GPS and hydrographic surveys. Hands on experience with the use of survey levels, transits/theodolites and a total station will be provided.

CEE 012 Engineering Probability and Statistics 2 Credits

Basic engineering statistics with a civil & environmental engineering focus. Topics to include: random variables and histograms; central tendency, dispersion and skew; probability density functions and cumulative distribution functions, basic probability concepts and selected probability models, return period analysis, linear regression and least squares, correlation analysis, propagation of errors.

Prerequisites: MATH 021

CEE 059 Strength of Materials 3 Credits

Principles stress and strain; Hooke's law, Mohr's circle for stress, transverse shear in beams, extension, torsion, and bending; beam deflections, column buckling, combined stresses, and plastic yield criteria.

Prerequisites: (CEE 003 or MECH 003) and MATH 023

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023

CEE 104 Readings in Civil Engineering 1-4 Credits

Study of selected technical papers, with abstracts and reports. Consent of the department chair required.

CEE 117 Numerical Methods in Civil Engineering 2 Credits

Techniques for computer solution of linear and non-linear simultaneous equations; eigenvalue analysis; finite differences; numerical integration; numerical solutions to ordinary differential equations. Case studies in the various branches of civil engineering.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 205

CEE 122 Fluid Mechanics 3 Credits

Fluid properties and statics; concepts and basic equations for fluid dynamics. Forces caused by flowing fluids and energy required to transport fluids. Dynamics similitude and modeling of fluid flows. Includes laboratory experiments to demonstrate basic concepts.

Prerequisites: MECH 002 or MECH 003 or CEE 003

CEE 123 Civil Engineering Materials 3 Credits

Properties of commonly used civil engineering materials including aggregate, Portland cement concrete, asphalt, concrete, wood, metals, and polymer based synthetics. Standard test methods. Includes laboratory work and reporting of results.

Prerequisites: CEE 059 or MECH 012

CEE 142 Soil Mechanics 3 Credits

Physical properties of soils; mineralogy, composition and fabric. Phase and weight-volume relationships, consistency, gradation and classification of soils. Fluid flow through porous media. Stress-strain behavior; stresses within a soil mass, deformation behavior, measurement of stress-strain properties, shear strength of soil. Volume change in soils; compressibility, pore water pressure, consolidation and settlement. Laboratory experiments to measure physical and mechanical properties of soils.

Prerequisites: MECH 002 or MECH 003 or CEE 003

CEE 159 Structural Analysis I 4 Credits

Elastic analysis of statically determinate beams, frames, and trusses; deflections by the methods of virtual work and moment area; influence lines for determinate structures; modeling for structural analysis; flexibility, stiffness, and approximate methods of analysis of indeterminate structures.

Prerequisites: MECH 012 or CEE 059

CEE 170 Introduction to Environmental Engineering 4 Credits

Characterization and evaluation of natural water resources. Principles of basic water chemistry. Water and wastewater treatment processes. Sludge treatment, air pollution and multi-media transport. Pollutants mass balance and oxygen transfer. Field trips to water and wastewater process facilities. Laboratory experiments on water and wastewater characterization.

Prerequisites: CHM 030

CEE 171 (CHE 171, EMC 171, ES 171) Fundamentals of Environmental Technology 4 Credits

Introduction to water and air quality, water, air and soil pollution. Chemistry of common pollutants. Technologies for water purification, wastewater treatment, solid hazardous waste management, environmental remediation, and air quality control. Global changes, energy and environment. Constraints of environmental protection on technology development and applications. Constraints of economic development on environmental quality. Environmental life cycle analysis and environmental policy. Not available to students in RCEAS.

CEE 202 CEE Planning and Engineering Economics 3 Credits

The planning and management of civil engineering projects. Modeling and optimization methods, project management techniques. Financial decision-making among alternatives. Present value and discounted cash flow analysis; incremental analysis and rate-of-return criteria.

CEE 203 Professional Development 2 Credits

Elements of professionalism; professional ethics; engineering registration; continuing education; responsibilities of an engineer in industry, government, private practice; role of professional and technical societies.

CEE 205 Design Problems 1-3 Credits

Supervised individual design problems, with report. Consent of the department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 207 Transportation Engineering 3 Credits

Principles of the design of transportation facilities with emphasis on highways and airports in the areas of geometric, drainage, and pavement design. Design problems.

Prerequisites: CEE 011

CEE 211 Research Problems 1-3 Credits

Supervised individual research problems, with report. Consent of the department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 222 Water Resources Engineering 3 Credits

Pipe and pump hydraulics, surface and ground water hydrology, and open channel hydraulics. Laboratory experiments in applied hydraulics.

Prerequisites: CEE 121 or ME 231

CEE 242 Geotechnical Engineering 3 Credits

The principles related to analysis and evaluation of earthen infrastructure. Site characterization and in-situ testing of soils. Advanced stress-strain behavior, failure theories and stress path application. 2D fluid flow in porous media, flow nets, uplift forces, and liquefaction. Stability of earthen structures; slopes, dams and levees. Stability of retaining structures; lateral earth pressures. Introduction to shallow foundations; bearing capacity and settlement. Team project.

Prerequisites: CEE 142

CEE 258 Structural Laboratory 3 Credits

Experimental study of behavior of members and structures. Planning, executing, and reporting experimental studies. Introduction to instrumentation and data acquisition. Nondestructive testing of civil engineering structures. Steel, rein-forced concrete, and other materials.

Prerequisites: CEE 262 and CEE 264

CEE 259 Structural Analysis II 3 Credits

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures, methods of slope deflection and moment distribution; consideration of side-sway and nonprismatic members. Influence lines for determinate and indeterminate structures. Flexibility and stiffness matrix methods for computerized analysis. Use of computer library programs.

Prerequisites: CEE 159

CEE 262 Fundamentals of Structural Steel Design 3 Credits

Introduction to steel structures. Behavior, strength and design of structural members, including members subjected to axial tension, axial compression, flexure and combined compression and flexure. Basic methods of joining members to form a structural system. Use of design specifications.

Prerequisites: CEE 159

CEE 264 Fundamentals of Structural Concrete Design 3 Credits

Analysis, design, and detailing of reinforced concrete members and simple systems for strength and serviceability requirements, including beams, columns, and slabs. Introduction to prestressed concrete.

Prerequisites: CEE 159

CEE 266 Construction Management 3 Credits

An overview of management and construction techniques used in engineering ventures and projects. Scheduling, estimation, construction methods, financial controls, contracts, labor relations and organizational forms. Case studies and lectures from industry.

Prerequisites: CEE 202

CEE 272 Environmental Risk Assessment 2 Credits

Effects of chemical releases on human health; ecological risks. Application of risk assessment methodology, including hazard identification, exposure assessment, toxicity assessment, and risk characterization. Accounting for uncertainty in data during risk management, risk reduction and implementation of regulations and environmental policy.

CEE 274 Environmental Water Chemistry 3 Credits

Chemical principles and applications of those principles to the analysis and understanding of aqueous environmental chemistry in natural waters and wastewaters. The chemistry of ionic equilibria, redox reactions, precipitation/dissolution, acid-base concepts, buffer capacity, complexation, hydrolysis and biological reactions.

Prerequisites: CHM 031 or CEE 170

CEE 275 Environmental, Geotechnics and Hydraulics Laboratory 2 Credits

Applying fundamentals of soil properties, hydraulics and environmental science through appropriate laboratory experiments for solution of environmental engineering problems. Experiments will include solute transport in surface and subsurface medium; characterization of soils, sludges and water; treatment of water and wastewater including biological processes. Illustration of techniques to generate design parameters for scale-up.

Prerequisites: CEE 170 and CEE 274

Can be taken Concurrently: CEE 274

CEE 279 Microbial Ecology 4 Credits

The role of microorganisms in the environment. Topics include: Survey of microbial classification, structure, and metabolism; study of microbes at population, community, and ecosystem levels of organization; the role of microbes in biogeochemical cycles; application of microbes to bioremediation and resource recovery problems.

Prerequisites: EES 152

CEE 281 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

A study of selected topics in civil and environmental engineering not included in other formal courses. A design project or an interdisciplinary study of a problem related to civil or environmental engineering may be included. Civil and environmental engineering students working on design projects involving students from other departments or colleges working in cross-disciplinary teams may be included. A report is required. Consent of the department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 290 CEE Design Project 3 Credits

Supervised design projects. Multidisciplinary teams applying the fundamentals of engineering science and the concepts of planning and systems analysis in the design of practical engineering works. The scope includes needs analysis, formulation of the design problem statement and evaluative criteria; analysis of alternative solutions and the generation of specifications. Includes most of the following considerations: economic, sustainability, manufacturability, ethical, social, environmental, aesthetic, political, health and safety. Practicing professional engineers are invited to serve as consultants. Written and oral reports are required. Must have senior standing in CEE department.

CEE 301 Modeling Environmental Systems 3 Credits

Apply flow and contaminant transport models to engineered environments and surface and subsurface natural environments. Formulation of problem statements in terms of ordinary and partial differential equations, boundary conditions, and parameters. Apply finite difference techniques using contemporary software. Solution of systems of linear and nonlinear equations. Introduction to finite elements.

Prerequisites: CEE 121 or MATH 205

CEE 316 (EES 316) Hydrogeology 3,4 Credits

Water plays a critical role in the physical, chemical, and biological processes that occur at the Earth's surface. This course is an introduction to surface and groundwater hydrology in natural systems, providing fundamental concepts and a process-level understanding using the hydrologic cycle as a framework. Geochemistry will be integrated to address natural variations and the human impact on the environment. Topics covered include: watershed hydrology, regional and local groundwater flow, water chemistry, and management of water resources. Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisites: (EES 080 and EES 115 or EES 131 or EES 152) or (CEE 170)

Can be taken Concurrently: EES 115, EES 131, EES 152

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CEE 320 (EES 320) Engineering Hydrology 3 Credits

Rainfall-runoff analysis, overland flow, hydrograph theories, modeling. Frequency analysis of extreme events. Flood routing. Design storms. Floodplain hydraulics, floodplain delineation.

Prerequisites: (CEE 222)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CEE 322 Water Resources Engineering II 3 Credits

Advanced topics in fluid mechanics, free surface flows, hydraulic structures, and in pipe hydraulics including pipe network systems.

Prerequisites: CEE 222

CEE 323 (EES 323) Environmental Groundwater Hydrology 3 Credits

The study of subsurface water, its environment, distribution, and movement. Included are flow patterns, well hydraulics, and an introduction to the movement of contaminants. Design problems are included to simulate flow with analytical and numerical models, and contaminant migration using analytical models.

Prerequisites: CEE 122 or CEE 316 or EES 316 or ME 231 or CHE 044

CEE 327 (EES 327) Surface Water Quality Modeling 3 Credits

Fundamentals of modeling water quality parameters in receiving water bodies, including rivers, lakes, and estuaries. Modeling of dissolved oxygen, nutrients, temperature, and toxic substances. Emphasis on water quality control decisions as well as mechanics and model building.

Prerequisites: (CEE 122 or ME 231 or CHE 044) and CEE 222

CEE 340 Advanced Foundation Engineering 3 Credits

Current theory and practice relating to the design of deep foundations supporting buildings and other structures. Construction practices; analysis and design (bearing capacity, settlement, dynamic effects); site investigations; load-resistance-factor design (LRFD) criteria for foundations.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 341 Ground Improvement and Site Development 3 Credits

Soil stabilization; grouting and injection methods; preloading and dynamic consolidation; deep compaction; drainage and dewatering; application of geotextiles and geomembranes; soil nailing and reinforcement methods. Use of in-situ test for soil properties and site characterization; procedures and calibration methods for the basic in-situ tests - SPT, CPT, CPTU, DMT; theoretical, experimental and empirical interpretive methods for in-situ test results.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 342 Experimental Geotechnical Engineering 3 Credits

Experimental studies dealing with the measurement of soil and other particulate materials properties, and behavior in the laboratory. Test procedures, calibration, data acquisition, interpretation of apparatus limitations and potential error sources, specimen preparation, data analysis and interpretation; designing experiments. Senior standing required.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 344 Behavior of Soils as Engineering Materials 3 Credits

Soil mineralogy, bondage, crystal structure and surface characteristics; clay-water electrolyte system; soil fabric and its measurement; soil structure and physical property relationships; soil depositional and compositional characteristics; engineering properties of soils as they relate to soil mineralogy, fabric and composition: volume change behavior, intergranular stresses, shear strength and deformation behavior, conduction behavior, coupled and direct flow phenomena.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 345 Geo-Environmental Engineering 3 Credits

Principles of interaction of soil and rock with various environmental cycles. Physical and chemical properties of soil. Soil fabric and its measurement, clay-water electrolyte system, electrical double layer and DLVO theory; contaminated site characterization, groundwater flow and contaminant transport; detection and quantification technologies; waste containment systems, landfills, liner systems, leachate collection; soil and groundwater cleanup technologies.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 346 Fundamentals of Designing with Geosynthetics 3 Credits

Fundamental and current theories of designing soil structures with geosynthetics. Roads and highway applications; reinforced embankments; slope stabilization; waste containment systems; erosion control; filtration and drainage.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 347 Foundation Engineering 3 Credits

Application of theories and principles of soil mechanics to geotechnical and structural foundation design. In-situ soil testing, subsurface exploration and soil sampling. Bearing capacity, settlement, lateral earth pressure principles. Design of shallow foundations: spread footings, beams on elastic foundations, mat foundations. Introduction to retaining walls: mechanically stabilized earth, concrete and sheet pile walls, walls for excavations. Design of deep foundations: single piles, pile foundations, drilled piers and caissons.

Prerequisites: CEE 242

CEE 351 Advanced Structural Concrete Design 3 Credits

Advanced analysis, design and detailing of reinforced concrete members and systems. Topics include two-way slab systems, biaxial bending of beam-columns, slender columns, torsion, yield line analysis, strut-and-tie models.

Prerequisites: CEE 264

CEE 352 Structural Dynamics 3 Credits

Analysis of linear structural systems to time-dependent loads. Free and forced vibration. Classical and numerical methods of solution. Lumped-mass techniques, energy methods, and introduction to matrix formulation of dynamic problems. Application to design. Graduate student status required.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CEE 159 and MECH 102

CEE 354 Sensors, Signals, and Systems 3 Credits

Characterization of sensing systems and analysis and processing of sensor data. Topics include formulation of signals in time and frequency domains: sampling, Nyquist theorem, interpolation, band-limited signals. Analysis of systems: LTI systems, convolution, Eigenfunctions, poles and zeros. Design and analysis of digital filters: ideal filters, FIR filters, filter behavior. Spectral analysis and system identification: stationary processes, power spectral density, frequency leakage. Fundamentals of sensing systems: piezoelectricity, actuation, measurement parameters.

CEE 358 Random Vibrations 3 Credits

Review of probability theory. General characterization and models of random functions for engineering applications (seismic ground motion, wind velocity, ocean waves, mechanical vibrations). Vibration of deterministic systems under random dynamic loads; applications to wind and seismic engineering. Uncertain systems under random perturbations, simulation of random functions for numerical solutions (non-stationary, non-Gaussian, multi-variate processes, multi-dimensional fields).

Prerequisites: CEE 352

Can be taken Concurrently: CEE 352

CEE 361 Bridge Systems Design 3 Credits

Introduction to bridge structural systems in steel and concrete. Loads and specifications. Design and analysis of bridge structural components.

Prerequisites: CEE 259 and CEE 262 and CEE 264

CEE 363 Building Systems Design 3 Credits

Building structural systems in steel, reinforced concrete and composite steel and concrete. Design loads (dead, live and environmental) and methodologies. Structural systems behavior and design. Design of floor systems, beam-columns, connections, walls, and overall frames. Final design.

Prerequisites: CEE 259 and CEE 262 and CEE 264

CEE 364 Advanced Project Management 3 Credits

Interrelations of planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning. Project life cycle cost analysis. Cost estimating and financial management principles. Economic feasibility studies. Advanced construction methods and construction contracting.

Prerequisites: (CEE 266)

CEE 365 Prestressed Concrete 3 Credits

Principles of prestressing. Analysis and design of basic flexural members. Instantaneous and time-dependent properties of materials. Prestress losses. Additional topics may include continuity, partial prestressing, compression members, circular prestressing, etc.

Prerequisites: CEE 264

CEE 366 Finite Element Method in Structural Engineering 3 Credits

The finite element method: fundamental concepts, theory, modeling, and computation for the analysis of structures. One, two, and three-dimensional finite elements. Isoparametric formulation and implementation for various kinds of elements. Applications to problems in the behavior of structural elements and systems including analysis of trusses, beams, plates, and frames and bridge systems. Extensions to nonlinear analysis and advanced topics. Use of contemporary commercial software.

Prerequisites: CEE 259

CEE 370 Environmental Separation and Control 3 Credits

Theory and application of adsorption, ion exchange, reverse osmosis, air stripping and chemical oxidation in water and wastewater treatment. Modeling engineered treatment processes.

Prerequisites: CEE 371

CEE 371 Reaction Kinetics in Environmental Engineering 3 Credits

Theory of reaction kinetics and its application to the design and operation of chemical, physico-chemical and biological reactions in water, wastewater, and hazardous waste treatment. Basic design equations for various types of reactors and migration of pollutants in the environment.

Prerequisites: CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 373 (CHE 373) Fundamentals of Air Pollution 3 Credits

Introduction to the problems of air pollution including such topics as: sources and dispersion of pollutants, sampling and analysis; technology of economics and control processes; legislation and standards. Must have senior standing in the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

CEE 375 (CHE 375) Environmental Engineering Processes 3 Credits

Processes applied in environmental engineering for air pollution control, treatment of drinking water, municipal wastewater, industrial wastes, hazardous/toxic wastes, and environmental remediation. Kinetics, reactor theory, mass balances, application of fundamental physical, chemical and biological principles to analysis and design.

Prerequisites: CEE 170

CEE 376 Environmental Biotechnology 3 Credits

Fundamentals of microbiology and biochemistry applied to natural and engineered environmental systems. Systems ecology, energetics and kinetics of microbial growth, nutrition and toxicology, use of microorganisms for pollution monitoring and control. Pathogenicity and disease transmission, water quality using biological indices.

Prerequisites: CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 377 Environmental Engineering Design 3 Credits

Team-oriented course to develop design skills in the area of environmental engineering. Project components typically include: air pollution, drinking water, municipal wastewater, industrial wastes, hazardous/toxic wastes, and environmental remediation. Project work typically includes: a background report, a design report, and an oral presentation. Tools used in the design process may include simulation models. Must have senior standing in CEE department.

Prerequisites: CEE 375

CEE 378 Hazardous Waste Treatment and Management 3 Credits

Regulations for collection, transportation, disposal and storage of hazardous wastes. Containment systems, monitoring, new and available technologies to minimize, transform, destroy, detoxify and eliminate the hazardous components of the wastes. Environmentally benign processes and life cycle analysis.

Prerequisites: CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 379 (EES 379) Environmental Case Studies 3-4 Credits

Case studies will be used to explore the impact of politics, economics, society, technology, and ethics on environmental projects and preferences. Environmental issues in both affluent and developing countries will be analyzed. Multidisciplinary student teams will investigate site characterization; environmental remediation design; environmental policy; and political, financial, social, and ethical implications of environmental projects.

Prerequisites: (EES 022 or CEE 375 or CHE 375)

Attribute/Distribution: NS

CEE 381 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

A study of selected topics in civil and environmental engineering, not included in other formal courses. A report is required. Consent of the department chair required.

CEE 385 Research Procedures Seminar 1 Credit

Planning and execution of research projects, survey of current research, elements of proposals and budgets. Literature search procedures. Presentation of data, and of written and oral reports. Guidelines for visual aids.

CEE 401 Modeling Environmental Systems 1-3 Credits

Apply flow and contaminant transport models to engineered environments and surface and subsurface natural environments. Formulation of problem statements in terms of ordinary and partial differential equations, boundary conditions, and parameters. Apply finite difference techniques using contemporary software. Solution of systems of linear and nonlinear equations. Introduction to finite elements. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 401 and CEE 301.

Prerequisites: CEE 122 or MATH 205

CEE 404 Mechanics and Behavior of Structural Members 3 Credits

Behavior of structural members, under a variety of loading conditions in the elastic and inelastic range. Introduction to the theory of elasticity and plasticity. Basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics and fatigue. Analysis of structural member behavior in axial, bending, shear, and torsion. Stability analysis of beam-columns. Beams on elastic foundations. Energy concepts and their use in structural analysis.

CEE 405 Analytical and Numerical Methods I 3 Credits

Analytical and numerical methods used in Civil Engineering, with emphasis on ordinary and partial differential equations. Analytical and numerical solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations. Initial and boundary value problems. Numerical integration, numerical error, and approximations of functions and data points. Finite differences, solution of systems of linear equations, eigenvalue problems, and solution of nonlinear equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CEE 406 Structural Reliability of Components and Systems 3 Credits

Probabilistic time-invariant failure analysis of structural components and systems. Statistics and probability; component time-invariant reliability analysis; system time-invariant reliability analysis; reliability-based structural design; and reliability of structural systems using Monte-Carlo simulation. Solutions suitable for practical computer implementation.

CEE 409 Finite Element Method in Structural Mechanics 3 Credits

Basic principles and equations governing the finite element method. Analysis of planar, axisymmetric, plate and articulated structures, with emphasis on analytical modeling. Accuracy and convergence studies, utilizing different discretizations and various types of elements. Case studies include application and extension to material nonlinearities, bridges, containment vessels, and soil-structure interaction.

Prerequisites: CEE 405

CEE 412 Methodologies of Structural Design 2 Credits

Probabilistic analysis of uncertainties associated with structural design. Characterization of loads including dead and live loads, wind, earthquake, and vehicular loads. Variability of structural resistance based on strength limit states as well as serviceability. Assessment of safety and reliability. Deterministic and probabilistic methodologies of design.

CEE 414 Analysis and Design of Steel and Composite Structural Members 3 Credits

Fundamentals of limit state design. Ultimate strength analysis of steel and steel-and-concrete composite columns, beams, beam-columns, and members subjected to torsion and combined torsion and bending. Flexural and torsional instability. Background and requirements of current design codes.

CEE 415 Analysis and Design of Ductile Steel Structural Systems 3 Credits

Inelastic behavior of steel and steel structural members. Plastic limit strength analysis of continuous beams and frames. Effect of variable repeated loading. Methodology and code requirements for design based on plastic strength. Applications to seismic-resistant building structures. Current research.

Prerequisites: CEE 262

CEE 416 Design Project I 3 Credits

Introduction to the overall M.Eng. design project for a civil infrastructure facility. Design decision making and communication processes. Roles of various players in the execution of the project (e.g. owner, architect, engineer, fabricator, construction manager, contractor), and the mechanisms of communication of information in the design process (e.g. design drawings, shop drawings, erection drawings, as-built drawings). Roles of codes and standards. Enrollment limited to students in M.Eng. program.

CEE 417 Design Project II 3 Credits

Task-specific teams will be organized to perform preliminary designs of different design options for the overall design project. Determination of project goals, performance requirements, and functional specifications. Winnowing and selection of alternatives for final design. Professor of practice and external specialists will guide examination and evaluation of design options based on cost and performance criteria.

Prerequisites: CEE 416

CEE 418 Design Project III 3 Credits

Comprehensive, completed design of the civil infrastructure facility. Design project teams will address life cycle issues and integrated, multidisciplinary aspects of architecture, systems design, construction and management. Critical design reviews will be performed by teams of external specialists and members of the industrial advisory board.

Prerequisites: CEE 417

CEE 419 Structural Behavior Laboratory 3 Credits

Experimental study of behavior of members, assemblages and structural systems. Introduction to methods and equipment used in laboratory simulations, numerical simulations, laboratory and in-situ measurements. Planning, executing and reporting experimental studies on performance of materials and large-scale structural systems. Non-destructive evaluation and damage assessment.

Prerequisites: CEE 262 and CEE 264

CEE 420 Surface Wave Mechanics 3 Credits

Elements of hydrodynamics and wave boundary conditions; linear wave theory and wave characteristics; nonlinear wave theories and application; wind wave generation, analysis and prediction; long waves; design wave determination; laboratory investigation of surface waves. Consent of instructor required.

CEE 424 Surface Water Hydrology 3 Credits

Advanced analysis and methods in surface water hydrology. Linear and non-linear hydrograph methods. Kinematic wave and other hydraulic routing techniques. Advanced techniques for evaporation, infiltration, and snow melt.

Prerequisites: CEE 320 or EES 320

CEE 425 Hydraulics of Sediment Transport 3 Credits

Hydrodynamic forces on particles, settling velocity. Sediment transport in open channel: tractive force theory, bed load and suspension theory, total load and wash load. Bedform mechanics, cohesive channel hydraulics. Sediment transport in closed conduits. Shore processes and coastline hydraulics.

CEE 427 Transport of Contaminants in Groundwater 3 Credits

Theory of groundwater flow and transport of contaminants in the groundwater system. State-of-the-art groundwater flow and contaminant transport models used to solve governing equations of groundwater flow and transport of chemically reactive solutes. Selected case studies will be analyzed.

Prerequisites: CEE 323 or EES 323

CEE 428 Advanced Topics in Hydraulics 1-3 Credits

Recent developments in hydromechanics and hydraulics. Topics to be selected from: wave mechanics, theory of flow through porous media, dispersion, hydrodynamic forces on structures, potential flow, free streamline theory, open channel hydraulics, computer methods. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: CEE 322

CEE 429 Hydraulic Research 1-6 Credits

Individual research problems with reports.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 431 Life-Cycle of Structural Systems 3 Credits

Assessing the life-cycle performance of new and existing structural systems, designing structures for lifetime performance, and optimizing the remaining life of existing structures, considering uncertainties in structural performance, demands placed on structural systems, structural maintenance and monitoring, and costs.

CEE 432 Structural Safety and Risk 3 Credits

Assessing safety and risk of structural systems during their specified service life, designing structures for specified safety and risk criteria for a prescribed service life, introducing Markov, queueing and availability models, statistics of extremes, time-variant safety and structural health monitoring, and optimal decision making under uncertainty based on single objective or multiple objectives.

CEE 433 Structural Optimization 3 Credits

Problem formulation, relative merit of various numerical optimization techniques, possible difficulties in applications, and how alternative formulations and methods can be combined to solve different design problems. Numerical optimization techniques are in general terms and their application to structural design.

CEE 436 Advanced Topics in Coastal Engineering 1-3 Credits

Advanced study of selected topics in coastal engineering such as: non-linear wave theory, design of coastal structures, shore protection and stabilization, numerical solution of coastal hydrodynamics. Selection of topics will depend on particular qualifications of staff, as well as on the interests of the students.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 439 Coastal Engineering Research 1-6 Credits

Individual research problems with reports.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 441 Dynamic Analysis in Geotechnical Engineering 3 Credits

Vibration of elementary systems, 1D wave propagation, dynamic soil properties, analysis of response of shallow and deep foundations to dynamic loads, soil liquefaction and earthquake problems; laboratory tests, geophysical methods and non-destructive tests of foundation systems; dynamic analysis of pile driving. Consent of department chair.

Prerequisites: CEE 347

CEE 443 Advanced Soil Mechanics 3 Credits

Characterization of particulate media; particle-fluid interaction; load deformation, thermoelastic and viscoelastic behavior; elastic waves in particulate media; electromagnetic properties; empirical and analytical models. Must have completed a course in soil mechanics.

CEE 445 Advanced Foundation Engineering 3 Credits

Current theory and practice relating to the design of deep foundations supporting buildings and other structures. Construction practices; analysis and design (bearing capacity, settlement, dynamic effects); site investigations; load-resistance-factor design (LRFD) criteria for foundations. This course, a version of CEE 340 for graduate students, requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CEE 340 and CEE 445.

CEE 447 Advanced Topics in Geotechnical Engineering 1-3 Credits

Advanced studies in selected subjects related to geotechnical engineering. The general areas may include: stress-strain-time relationships of soils, colloidal phenomena in soils, ground water flow and seepage, soil dynamics, soil plasticity, numerical methods applied to soil mechanics, earth dam design, theories of layered systems and their application to pavement design, rock mechanics. The studies specifically undertaken in any particular semester depend on the availability of staff and the interest of students. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 448 Constitutive Laws in Soil Mechanics 3 Credits

Basic methods and constitutive laws used for the analysis of boundary value problems in soil mechanics. Linear elasticity, nonlinear elastic, linear elastic-perfectly plastic and non-linear elastoplastic models; critical state soil mechanics; application of select computational models. Consent of instructor required.

CEE 449 Geotechnical Research 1-6 Credits

Individual research problems relating to soil engineering, with report. Must have completed a course in soil mechanics.

CEE 450 Advanced Structural Analysis I 3 Credits

Theory and methods of linear and second order structural analysis. Linear theory and stiffness properties of structural members and linear transformations of structural analysis. Application of virtual work principles and development of displacement (stiffness) method of analysis in matrix form. Introduction to second order theory of structural members and second order equations of structural analysis.

Prerequisites: CEE 259

CEE 452 Fatigue and Fracture of Structures - An Interdisciplinary View 3 Credits

This course examines the fatigue and fracture characteristics of steel structures from metallurgical, mechanical and structural engineering views. Both theory and experimental background are provided and applied to case studies and code development.

CEE 453 Nonlinear Analysis of Structural Components and Systems 3 Credits

Nonlinear analysis of structural components and systems, considering the effects of material and geometric nonlinearities. Solution strategies; material constitutive models; nonlinear member section analysis; computational plasticity; nonlinear beam-column element formulations; second order analysis; structural stability; and nonlinear time history analysis of structural dynamic systems.

Prerequisites: CEE 352 and CEE 404 and CEE 450

CEE 454 Sensors, Signals, and Systems 3 Credits

Characterization of sensing systems and analysis and processing of sensor data. Topics include formulation of signals in time and frequency domains: sampling, Nyquist theorem, interpolation, band-limited signals. Analysis of systems: LTI systems, convolution, Eigenfunctions, poles and zeros. Design and analysis of digital filters: ideal filters, FIR filters, filter behavior. Spectral analysis and system identification: stationary processes, power spectral density, frequency leakage. Fundamentals of sensing systems: piezoelectricity, actuation, measurement parameters. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 354 and CEE 454.

CEE 455 Advanced Structural Dynamics 3 Credits

Analysis and design of structures to resist wind, earthquake, and blast loading. Matrix methods and computer applications. Non-linear and elasto-plastic response. Damping characteristics of structures and structural components, spectral analysis, dynamic instability. Characteristics of aerodynamic and seismic forces and explosions. Introduction to vibration of three-dimensional structural systems.

Prerequisites: (CEE 352 or MECH 406) and CEE 405 and CEE 450

CEE 456 Behavior and Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 3 Credits

Characteristics of earthquakes, effects of earthquakes on structures. Response of linear elastic structures to earthquakes. Response of inelastic structures to earthquakes. Behavior of structural components under cyclic loading. Principles of earthquake-resistant design. Seismic design procedures and their implementation in codes.

Prerequisites: CEE 352

CEE 457 Behavior and Design of Blast Resistant Structures 3 Credits

Design and assessment of structures subject to blast demands generated from accidental or intentional detonation of high explosives. Topics include determination of blast demands, characterization of pressure distributions on structural systems and components, estimation of the response of systems to dynamic pressure demands, modeling techniques for structural components, dynamic time history analysis of systems, determination of allowable response limits and stand-off requirements for facilities, and design structures to resist the effects of close-in detonation of high explosives and the impact of ballistic fragments.

CEE 458 Random Vibrations 3 Credits

Review of probability theory. General characterization and models of random functions for engineering applications (seismic ground motion, wind velocity, ocean waves, mechanical vibrations). Vibration of deterministic systems under random dynamic loads; applications to wind and seismic engineering. Uncertain systems under random perturbations, simulation of random functions for numerical solutions (non-stationary, non-Gaussian, multi-variate processes, multi-dimensional fields). Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 358 and CEE 458.

Prerequisites: CEE 352

CEE 459 Advanced Topics in Plastic Theory 3 Credits

Fundamentals of the mathematical theory of plasticity; the general theorems of limit analysis and their applications to beams under combined loading, arches, space frames, plates and shells. Limit analysis of two- and three-dimensional problems in soil, concrete, rock, and metal. Current developments.

Prerequisites: CEE 404

CEE 461 Advanced Bridge Engineering 3 Credits

Students in CEE 461 cover the same topics described under CEE 361, but in more depth. In addition each student conducts an intensive study of a bridge-related topic of his or her choice. A short written technical report on the findings of this study is required.

Prerequisites: CEE 262 and CEE 264

CEE 462 Stability of Structural Systems 3 Credits

Stability analysis of structures systems, including moment-resisting and braced frames, trusses, and plate and box girders. Bracing requirements. Elastic and inelastic second-order analysis. Design considerations. Special topics.

Prerequisites: CEE 404

CEE 463 Advanced Mechanics of Reinforced Concrete 3 Credits

Consistent mechanics for the design of reinforced concrete with or without prestress. Limit theorems of the theory of plasticity and their application to beams, slabs, and disturbed regions. Applications may include beams in flexure and combined flexure, axial load, and torsion; slabs (strip method, yield line analysis); corbels, deep beams, and other disturbed regions (truss models, strut-and-tie models, and associated failure mechanisms).

Prerequisites: CEE 404

CEE 464 Condition Assessment of Existing Structures 3 Credits

Assessment of existing structures for strength and serviceability. Materials evaluation and testing. Overview of material degradation mechanisms. Nondestructive and destructive evaluation test methods. Basics of field instrumentation. Load tests. Planning condition assessment programs. Focus on steel, concrete and masonry structures. Presentation of case studies including buildings, bridges, foundations, dams, tunnels and other structures. May include some laboratory and / or field work.

CEE 465 Structural Fire Engineering 3 Credits

Design and assessment of structural systems subjected to fire. Emphasizes a 3-phase approach to structural-fire engineering: (1) fire modeling, (2) heat transfer modeling, and (3) structural modeling. Includes approaches to simulate combustion and heat release for indoor and outdoor fires. Heat transfer modeling focuses on calculating the temperature increase of fire-exposed structural elements. Mechanics of structural elements and assemblies consider thermal expansion and weakening due to increasing temperature. Design approaches to mitigate the effects of fire are introduced.

CEE 466 Advanced Finite Element Methods 3 Credits

Review of linear elastic Finite Element (FE) method and weak formulation of equilibrium. Implementation of a linear elastic FE code. Special topics including shear locking, reduced integration, non-homogeneous essential conditions, and imposed strains. Dynamic FE analysis: theory and implementation of modal and time-history analyses. Techniques to model structural masses and damping. Stochastic FE analysis: theory and implementation of methods to analyze uncertain structures. Examples using scientific and commercial software to highlight practical modeling issues. Lab-sessions and student projects are included.

Prerequisites: CEE 366

CEE 467 Advanced Topics in Structural Engineering 1-3 Credits

Advanced study of selected topics in structural mechanics and engineering, such as: finite element methods, suspension system; space frames; stability of nonlinear systems; coldformed and lightweight construction; optimization and reliability; second-order phenomena in structures; interaction of structures with the environment; structural use of plastics; composite construction, etc. Selection of topics will depend on particular qualifications of the staff, as well as on the interests of the students. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 468 Stability of Elastic Structures 3 Credits

Basic concepts of instability of a structure; bifurcation, energy increment, snap-through, dynamic instability. Analytical and numerical methods of finding buckling loads of columns. Postbuckling deformations of cantilever column. Dynamic buckling with nonconservative forces. Effects of initial imperfections. Inelastic buckling. Buckling by torsion and flexure. Variational methods. Buckling of frames. Instability problems of thin plates and shells.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CEE 470 Reaction Kinetics in Environmental Engineering 3 Credits

Theory of reaction kinetics and its application to the design and operation of chemical, physico-chemical and biological reactors in water and wastewater treatment. Basic design equations for various types of reactors and migration of pollutants in the environment. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 371 and CEE 470.

CEE 471 Environmental Risk Assessment 3 Credits

Effects of chemical releases on human health; ecological risks. Application of risk assessment methodology, including hazard identification, exposure assessment, toxicity assessment, and risk characterization. Accounting for uncertainty in data during risk management, risk reduction and implementation of regulations and environmental policy. Term project.

CEE 472 Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities 3 Credits

Theory and design of water and wastewater treatment facilities. Physical, chemical, and biological treatment processes for water and wastewater treatment.

Prerequisites: CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 473 Environmental Separation and Control 3 Credits

Theory and application of adsorption, ion exchange, reverse osmosis, air stripping and chemical oxidation in water and wastewater treatment. Modeling engineered treatment processes. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 473 and CEE 370.

Prerequisites: CEE 470

CEE 474 Aquatic Chemistry 3 Credits

Applying basic principles of aqueous chemistry for quantifying complex, environmental systems. Specific examples of air-water-soil interactions and consequent effects. Heterogeneous equilibria with more than one solid phase. Kinetics and thermodynamics of some important ionic and biological reactions.

Prerequisites: CEE 274

CEE 475 Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-3 Credits

Advanced concentrated study of a selected topic in environmental engineering such as non-point source pollution control, water reuse systems, new concepts in treatment technology, toxic substance control, etc. The instructor and student select topic. s may include specialized laboratory research, literature review, and specialty conference attendance. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 476 Environmental Biotechnology 3 Credits

Fundamentals of microbiology and biochemistry applied to natural and engineered environmental systems. Systems ecology, energetics and kinetics of microbial growth, nutrition and toxicology, use of microorganisms for pollution monitoring and control. Pathogenicity and disease transmission, water quality using biological indices.

Prerequisites: CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 477 Environmental Engineering Processes 3 Credits

Processed applied in environmental engineering for air pollution control, treatment of drinking water, municipal wastewater, industrial wastes and environmental remediation. Kinetics, reactor theory, mass balances, application of fundamental physical, chemical and biological principles to analysis and design. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 375 and 477.

Prerequisites: CEE 170

CEE 478 Toxic and Hazardous Wastes 3 Credits

Regulations for collection, transportation, disposal and storage of hazardous wastes. Containment systems, monitoring, types of liners, new and available technologies to eliminate or recover the hazardous components of the wastes. Students cannot receive credit for both CEE 378 and CEE 478.

Prerequisites: CEE 274 or CEE 375 or CHE 375

CEE 479 Environmental Engineering Research 1-6 Credits

Individual research problems in environmental engineering with report.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 480 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study of one or more areas of civil and environmental engineering that is not normally covered in other courses. Consent of instructor is required. A written report may be required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 481 MS or MEng Project 1-6 Credits

A design project or focused study of a problem related to civil and environmental engineering. May be used in lieu of CEE 491. A written report is required. Consent of the instructor is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CEE 491 Thesis 1-6 Credits**CEE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits****Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences**

This program is designed for students interested in combining programs in two departments: Civil & Environmental Engineering and Earth & Environmental Science, leading to two bachelor of science degrees, one in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering and the other in Earth and Environmental Sciences. Both degrees would be awarded at the end of the fifth year. This program is one of the dual degree programs mentioned in the Five-Year Programs section. The student will have a primary advisor in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and a secondary advisor in the Arts and Sciences College. The program provides alternatives for students who may decide not to complete the dual-degree program. Students who make this decision prior to the beginning of the fourth year may qualify at the end of that year for the bachelor of science in civil or environmental engineering, as well as a minor in earth and environmental sciences. Also, if a student decides after two years to pursue only a bachelor of science degree in the EES department, it is possible to complete the requirements in four years. If the decision to work toward this degree is made during the fourth year, at least one additional semester is required to qualify for either B.S. degree. Interested students should consult with the respective departmental advisors to create a schedule of courses to resolve conflicts or if a specified course is not offered that semester. Required courses and major electives for the different EES B.S. degree programs are listed in the catalog entry for EES. Cross-listed EES/CEE courses used to satisfy Civil Engineering Approved Electives can reduce the individual semester and total program credits when chosen to satisfy EES program requirements. Additional useful information can be found on the web sites (www.lehigh.edu/~incee/ and www.ees.lehigh.edu).

REQUIRED COURSES FOR B.S. IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND B.S. IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**Recommended Sequence of Courses**

The HSS Advanced Requirement of 13 credits is shown below as three 3-credit courses and one 4-credit course. Other options are possible.

A total of 173 credit hours are needed for both degrees depending on how many credits in the EES are satisfied by taking CEE Approved Electives that are cross-listed with EES courses³.

First Year	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3	
	MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4	
	CHM 030	4	ENGR 010	2	
	ENGR 005	2	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	
	ECO 001	4	HSS Humanities/ Social Science Elective	3	
			17	17	
Second Year	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	MATH 023	4	PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	
	CEE 003	3	CEE 059	3	
	CEE 010	3	EES 080	4	
	CEE 011	1	MATH 205	3	
	CEE 012	2	CHM 031	4	
	EES Gateway Elective	3			
	EES 022	1			
		17	19		
Third Year	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	CEE 122	3	CEE 242	3	
	CEE 123	3	CEE 222	3	
	CEE 142	3	CEE 170	4	
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 200	4	
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	HSS Humanities/ Social Science Elective	4	
			17	18	
Fourth Year					
Summer	CR	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
EES Field Experience ⁶		CEE 117	2	CEE 202	3
		CEE 159	4	CEE 262 or 264	3
		EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	AE CEE Civil Engineering Approved Elective ³	3
		EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	BSE Basic Science Elective ²	3
		EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4
		0	18		16
Fifth Year					
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	CEE 203	2	AE CEE Civil Engineering Approved Electives ³	7	
		AE CEE Civil Engineering Approved Elective ³	3	CEE 290 ⁴	3

	HSS Humanities/ Social Sciences Elective	3	HSS Humanities/ Social Sciences Electives	3
	EES 380	1	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4		
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4		
		17		17

Total Credits: 173

² BSE Basic Science Elective. List of courses is available from CEE Department.

³ CHM 031 plus thirteen additional credits of CEE Approved Electives are required; list available from CEE department: that includes five CEE/EES cross-listed courses: CEE 279 (EES 358), CEE 316 (EES 316), CEE 320 (EES 320), CEE 323 (EES 323), CEE 327 (EES 327), and CEE 379 (EES 379).

⁴ Usually CEE 290, but can be a multidisciplinary teaming version of CEE 205, CEE 377 or CEE 381.

⁵ At least four of the EES electives must be at the 300 level. Up to 8 credits of EES internship (EES 093, EES 293) and EES research (EES 393) may be used as major electives (no more than 4 of which can be EES 093/EES 293).

⁶ For more information on the EES field requirement see the EES catalog entry (p. 114).

REQUIRED COURSES FOR B.S. IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND B.S. IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

The HSS Advanced Requirement of 13 credits is shown below as three 3-credit courses and one 4-credit course. Other options are possible.

Recommended Sequence of Courses

A total of 173 credit hours are needed for both degrees. Some EES requirements are simultaneously satisfied by taking Environmental Engineering Technical Electives that are cross-listed with EES courses.

First Year

	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
	MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
	CHM 030	4	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
	ENGR 005	2	ENGR 010	2
	HSS Humanities/ Social Science Elective	3	EES Gateway Elective	3
		16		17

Second Year

	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
	CEE 003, MECH 002, or MECH 003	3	PHY 021 & PHY 022	5
	CHM 110 & CHM 111	4	CEE 170	4
	EES 022	1	EBR Environmental Biology Requirement ⁴	3
	ESR Earth Science Requirement ³	3	EES 080	4
	HSS Humanities/ Social Sciences Elective	3		
		18		19

Third Year

	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	CEE 012	2	CEE 274	3
	CEE 375	3	CHE 280	3
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 200	4
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4
	CHE 031	3	ECO 001	4
		16		18

Fourth Year

Summer	CR	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
EES Field Requirement ⁶		CEE 121	3	CEE 202	3
		CEE 142	3	CEE 222	3
		CEE 378	3	CEE 272	2
		EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	CEE 275	2
		EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 100-300 Level Elective	4
				EES 100-300 Level Elective	4
	0		17		18

Fifth Year

	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	CEE 203	2	CEE 377	3
	CEE 379	4	HSS Humanities/ Social Sciences Electives	3
	EES 380	1	AE Approved electives ²	6
	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4	EES 100-300 Level Elective ⁵	4
	AE Approved electives ²	3		
	HSS Humanities/ Social Sciences Electives ¹	4		
		18		16

Total Credits: 173

¹ HSS advanced requirement is 13 credits, four credits of which must be CEE approved Environmental Studies (ES) course.

² 9 approved elective credits to satisfy proficiency in three focus areas of water supply and resources, environmental chemistry, and hazardous waste management; approved list available from CEE department.

³ Earth Science Requirement, list of approved courses are available from CEE department.

⁴ Environmental Biology Requirement, list of approved courses are available from CEE department.

⁵ At least four of the EES electives must be at the 300 level. Up to 8 credits of EES internship (EES 093, EES 293) and EES research (EES 393) may be used as major electives (no more than 4 of which can be EES 093/EES 293).

⁶ For more information on the EES field requirement see the EES catalog entry (p. 114).

Computer Engineering

Computer Engineering deals with the design and analysis of intelligent systems that have become indispensable in today's world. Because it requires expertise in both hardware and software areas, the Computer Engineering program is offered jointly by the department of Computer Science and Engineering (CSE) and the department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE).

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**Mission Statement**

The mission of the computer engineering program is to prepare computer engineers to meet the challenges of the future; to promote a sense of scholarship, leadership and service among our graduates; to instill in the students the desire to create, develop, and disseminate new knowledge; and to provide international leadership to the computer engineering profession. The mission is attained through the following program educational objectives.

Program Educational Objectives in Computer Engineering

The objective of the Computer Engineering program is to produce students who within 5-10 years after graduation will:

- Meet expectations of the employers of computer engineers.
- Pursue diverse career paths if they so desire.
- Become leaders in their chosen careers.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The required courses for this degree include the fundamentals of electronic circuits, signal theory, logic design, computer architecture, digital systems, structured programming, data structures, software engineering, operating systems and discrete mathematics. A strong foundation in the physical sciences and in mathematics is required. Approved technical electives, chosen with the advisor's consent, are selected in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry according to individual interests.

The program totals 133 credit hours. The Computer Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Commission of ABET, www.ABET.org.

The recommended sequence of courses follows:

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	Select one of the following:	4
Select one of the following	5-6	ECO 001	-
CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹	-	HSS Elective ³	-
PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	-	Select one of the following	5-6
		CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹	-
		PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	-
	14-15		16-17
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 081	4	CSE 002	2
MATH 023	4	ECE 123 & ECE 121	5
ECE 033	4	MATH 205	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	HSS Elective ³	4
		Select one of the following	3-4
		ECO 001	-
		HSS Elective ³	-
	17		17-18
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 182	1	CSE 109	4
ECE 108	4	ECE 138	2
CSE 017	3	ECE 201	3

MATH 231 or 309	3	CSE 261	3
Approved technical elective ²	3	free elective	3
Free elective	3	free elective	3
	17		18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
CREG 257	3	CREG 258	2
ECE 319	3	Approved technical electives ²	12
CSE 303	3	HSS elective ³	4
CSE 216	3		
HSS elective ³	3-4		
	15-16		18

Total Credits: 132-136

¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring

² Approved technical electives (15 credits) are subjects in the area of science and technology. Except for one elective, they are restricted to the offerings in the ECE and CSE departments. One elective must be an engineering science elective from a department other than ECE and CSE. CSE 042, CSE 130, and CSE 252 are not approved technical electives.

³ Distribution of HSS courses must satisfy the college requirements.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate programs of study provide a balance between formal classroom instruction and research and are tailored to the individual student's professional goals. The programs appeal to individuals with backgrounds in computer or information science, in computer engineering, in electrical engineering, in mathematics, or in the physical science. Research is an essential part of the graduate program. The research topics are listed in the departmental descriptions for Computer Science and Engineering (CSE) and Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) which jointly administers the Computer Engineering program. Individual courses are listed in the catalog descriptions of the CSE and ECE departments.

The Master of Science degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work and may include a six credit hour thesis for Computer Engineering degree. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the graduate school regulations. An oral presentation of the thesis is required.

The Master of Engineering degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work, which includes design-orientated courses and an engineering project. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the college rules. An oral presentation of the project is required.

The Ph.D. degree in computer engineering requires the completion of 42 credit hours of work (including the dissertation) beyond the master's degree (48 hours if the master's degree is not from Lehigh), the passing of a departmental qualifying examination appropriate to each degree within one year after entrance into the degree program, the passing of a general examination in the candidate's area of specialization, the admission into candidacy, and the writing and defense of a dissertation. Competence in a foreign language is not required.

The program has a core curriculum requirement for graduate students. The purpose of this requirement is to guarantee that all students pursuing graduate studies in the program acquire an appropriate breadth of knowledge of their discipline. To satisfy the core curriculum requirements in Computer Engineering, students need to complete at least two courses in the computer hardware/architecture area, at least two courses in a second area, and at least one course in a third area. In each of the three areas at least one course must be at the 400 level. The areas are: computer software systems, signal processing and communications, computer software applications, and circuits and systems. See www.compe.lehigh.edu for details about these areas.

Courses from other universities or undergraduate studies may be used to satisfy these requirements, by petition, at the discretion of

the program faculty. Additional graduate program information may be obtained from the program's graduate coordinator.

Most courses in the Computer Engineering curriculum are listed in the Computer Science and Engineering (p. 376) (CSE) and Electrical and Computer Engineering (p. 386) (ECE) departments.

Courses

CREG 257 Senior Lab Project I 3 Credits

With CREG 258, provides a complete design experience for Electrical and Computer Engineers. Students are expected to identify essential project aspects crucial to success and to perform in-depth engineering evaluation and testing demonstrating that desired results can be achieved with the proposed implementation. Instruction in technical writing, product development, ethics and professional engineering, and presentation of design and research. Two three hour sessions and one additional two hour lecture per week. Must have senior status.

CREG 258 Senior Lab Project II 2 Credits

Continuation of CREG 257 Complete design, construction, and testing of projects selected and developed in CREG 257. Final design reviews and project presentations; final written report; development issues, including manufacturability, patents, and ethics. Department approval.

Prerequisites: CREG 257

Computer Science and Engineering

The department of computer science and engineering (CSE) offers undergraduate and graduate programs of study in computer science, computer science and business, and computer engineering, along with research opportunities in these fields. Computer science is the study of computer algorithms, software systems, and the effective use of computers to solve real-world problems and to develop new applications. Computer engineering is the study of how to develop new computer systems and how to integrate computers with electronic devices. Lehigh's majors prepare students for graduate school or for any of the different careers in computer science, computer engineering or computer systems analysis. Computer science and computer engineering and their related careers represent, in the US workplace, the largest field of engineering larger than all others, including electrical engineering, combined. More discussion on the career potential, as well as the most up to date course offerings can be found on our departmental web site, www.cse.lehigh.edu.

Lehigh University offers a bachelor of science degree in computer science from the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science; the bachelor of science degree in computer science, and the bachelor of arts degree with a major in computer science, from the College of Arts and Sciences; and a bachelor of science in Computer Science and Business, jointly supported by the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Business and Economics. A minor in computer science is available except to students majoring in computer engineering, computer science or computer science and business. Graduate study in the department leads to the degrees of master of science and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) in computer science. In conjunction with the department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE), a bachelor of science degree in computer engineering and the master of science and Ph.D. degrees in computer engineering are also offered in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. In conjunction with the College of Business and Economics, the CSE department also takes part in the masters of business and engineering (MB&E) program and in the integrated business and engineering major.

The undergraduate programs emphasize the fundamental aspects of their respective areas, with extensive hands-on experiences for the students. Electives permit students to tailor their programs according to their interests and goals, whether they be in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry. The department highly recommends that students give focus to their electives by following one of the tracks listed in the department website at www.cse.lehigh.edu/TRACKS. Students have the opportunity to synthesize and apply their knowledge in a senior design project. Students are encouraged to become involved in the many research projects within the department, and may use independent study courses and their senior project as a way to participate while receiving course credit.

The graduate programs enable students to deepen their professional knowledge, understanding, and capability within their subspecialties. Each graduate student develops a program of study in consultation with his or her graduate advisor. Key thrust areas in the department include:

Computer Systems Engineering: computer architecture, sensor networks, robotics, mobile and wearable computing, and networking.

Software Systems Engineering: software architectures, parallel and distributed computing, object-oriented software, middleware, Web-based systems and networked software systems.

Information Systems Engineering: database, data mining, bioinformatics, computer graphics, optimization, multimedia systems, expert systems, artificial intelligence, and computer vision.

Both graduate and undergraduate research are encouraged. The department maintains a number of computer laboratories in support of computer science and computer engineering. The department has research laboratories in robotics, networking, image processing, artificial intelligence, security, and web mining. These laboratories and their associated research activities are described more completely in the departmental web site (www.cse.lehigh.edu). While these laboratories are research oriented, they are also used for undergraduate projects.

Computer laboratory usage is an essential part of the student's education. The primary department resources include a network of more than 60 workstations, file servers, and compute servers running the Unix operating system. These systems provide an array of software tools for our students and researchers including programming languages (C, C++, Java, Perl, Python, Ruby, Matlab, etc.), software development tools, software and hardware simulators, and computer-aided design packages. One of our teaching labs contains workstations specifically designed for flexibility in running different operating systems so that students can become system administrators, network defenders, or designers of high-performance code utilizing graphical processing units (GPUs) within a controlled environment.

The department's computers are connected via gigabit Ethernet to the university's backbone network. The university is connected through multiple high-capacity connections to the Internet as well as a connection to Internet2. Neither the department nor the university requires a student to own a personal computer. In addition to the departmental resources, the university provides campus-wide wireless network access, public sites containing hundreds of PCs and Macintoshes, multiple large-capacity compute servers, and most classrooms are equipped with a PC and a video projection system.

Professors. Mooi Choo Chuah, PHD (University of California San Diego); Henry F. Korth, PHD (Princeton University); Daniel P. Lopresti, PHD (Princeton University); Hector Munoz-Avila, PHD (Technische Universität Kaiserslautern)

Associate Professors. Brian Y Chen, PHD (Rice University); Liang Cheng, PHD (Rutgers University); Brian D. Davison, PHD (Rutgers University); Jeffrey D. Hefflin, PHD (University of Maryland College Park); Michael F. Spear, PHD (University of Rochester); John R. Spletzer, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professors. Eric Paul Sherburn Baumer, PHD (University of California Irvine); Yinzhi Cao, PHD (Northwestern University); Roberto Palmieri, PHD (Sapienza University di Roma); Ting Wang, PHD (Georgia Institute of Technology); Sihong Xie, PHD (University of Illinois at Chicago); Miaomiao Zhang, PHD (University of Utah)

Professors Of Practice. James A Femister, PHD (Lehigh University); Eric Fouh Mbindi, PHD (Virginia Tech); Arielle Grim-McNally, MS (Virginia Tech); Sharon M. Kalafut, MS (The Pennsylvania State University); Jason Loew, PHD (State University of NY, Binghamton University)

Emeriti. Henry S. Baird, PHD (Princeton University); Glenn D. Blank, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); Donald J. Hillman, PHD (University of Cambridge); Edwin J Kay, PHD (Lehigh University); Roger N. Nagel, PHD (University of Maryland)

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**Mission Statement for the Computer Science and Engineering Programs**

The mission of the computer science, computer engineering and computer science and business programs is to prepare computer scientists and computer engineers to meet the challenges of the future; to promote a sense of scholarship, leadership and service among our graduates; to instill in the students the desire to create, develop, and disseminate new knowledge; and to provide international leadership to the computer science and engineering professions.

Program Educational Objectives in Computer Science

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science Programs will:

- Apply their education in computer science to the analysis and solution of scientific, business, and industrial problems.
- Account for ethical and social issues when solving scientific, business, and industrial problems.
- Function effectively in a collaborative team and effectively communicate with members of the team.
- Engage in continued education in their field of expertise.
- Attain positions of expertise in their chosen field.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

See catalog entry for Computer Engineering (p. 374).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND BUSINESS

See catalog entry for Computer Science and Business (p. 435).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree programs are available to students through either the College of Arts and Sciences or the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Both programs are accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET (<http://www.abet.org>). The two programs are identical in the fundamental requirements in mathematics and computer science, and the programs are appropriate for entry into management or industrial positions. They are also appropriate for continued graduate study, though students considering graduate study are strongly encouraged to consider taking part in a research project during their junior year. The two BS programs differ in their non-computer science content in that the students must fulfill the distribution requirements of the respective college.

The required courses for the degrees contain the fundamentals of discrete mathematics, structured programming, algorithms, computer architecture, compiler design, operating systems, and programming languages. A strong foundation in mathematics is required. Because many courses are frequently offered, there are many sequences in which courses may be taken to satisfy the requirements. Below are the requirements for the B.S. degrees. See www.cse.lehigh.edu/COURSES for links to sample sequences and for a list of all CSE courses, their prerequisites, and when they are offered.

P. C. ROSSIN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE**Bachelor of Science in Computer Science**

Total required credit hours: 128

Required Computer Science courses

CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	2
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3
CSE 109	Systems Software	4
CSE 202	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
CSE 216	Software Engineering	3
CSE 262	Programming Languages	3
CSE 140	Foundations of Discrete Structures and Algorithms	3
CSE 280	Capstone Project I	3
CSE 281	Capstone Project II	2
CSE 303	Operating System Design	3
CSE 318	Introduction to the Theory of Computation	3

CSE 340	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
---------	-----------------------------------	---

Required Math and Science courses

CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
ENGR 010	Applied Engineering Computer Methods	2
ENGR 005	Introduction to Engineering Practice	2
MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	3
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	5

Required approved electives¹

CSE courses, not including CSE 042	12
Science and technology courses, chosen by the student with the approval of the student's advisor	6

Humanities and Social Science (HSS) requirements

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
CSE 252	Computers, the Internet, and Society	3
HSS courses that satisfy the Engineering College "breadth and depth" requirements		17

Electives

Free Electives	9
Total Credits	128

¹ The department highly recommends that students give focus to their approved electives by following one of the tracks listed in the department website at www.cse.lehigh.edu/TRACKS

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**Bachelor of Science in Computer Science**

See the distribution requirements (p. 53) of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Required Computer Science courses

CSE 001	Breadth of Computing	2
CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	2
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3
CSE 109	Systems Software	4
CSE 202	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
CSE 216	Software Engineering	3
CSE 262	Programming Languages	3
CSE 140	Foundations of Discrete Structures and Algorithms	3
CSE 280	Capstone Project I	3
CSE 281	Capstone Project II	2
CSE 303	Operating System Design	3
CSE 318	Introduction to the Theory of Computation	3
CSE 340	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3

Required Math and Science courses

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	3
Natural science course ¹		12

Required approved electives²

CSE courses, not including CSE 042	12
------------------------------------	----

Science and technology courses, chosen by the student with the approval of the student's advisor 6

Humanities and Social Science (HSS) requirements

ENGL 001	Critical Reading and Composition	3
ENGL 002	Research and Argument	3
CSE 252	Computers, the Internet, and Society	3
HSS courses that satisfy the Arts and Sciences College distribution requirements		21

Electives

Free Electives		12
Total Credits		127

¹ Twelve credit hours of natural science, such that one course has an attached laboratory and such that two courses are in a laboratory science with the first course a prerequisite to the second course.

² The department highly recommends that students give focus to their approved electives by following one of the tracks listed in the department website at www.cse.lehigh.edu/TRACKS.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science

This program of 120 credit hours is intended for students who desire a strong liberal arts program with a concentration in computer science. The program contains the fundamentals of computer science, including algorithms, structured programming, data structures, programming languages, and software engineering.

The requirements of the major are listed below. For a suggested sequence of courses to satisfy this major and for a list of all CSE courses, their prerequisites, and when they are offered, see www.cse.lehigh.edu/COURSES. The distribution requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences appear in the College section of the catalog.

Total required credit hours: 120

Required Computer Science courses

CSE 001	Breadth of Computing	2
or CSE 012	Survey of Computer Science	
CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	2
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3
CSE 109	Systems Software	4
CSE 216	Software Engineering	3
CSE 262	Programming Languages	3
CSE 140	Foundations of Discrete Structures and Algorithms	3
CSE 340	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3

Required Math and Science courses

MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	3
or MATH 205	Linear Methods	
or MATH 242	Linear Algebra	
Approved CSE Electives ¹		12
Total Credits		46

¹ Computer Science (<http://www.cse.lehigh.edu/component/content/article/2-uncategorised/371-computer-science-electives>) approved list.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The minor in computer science provides a basic familiarity with software development and programming, computer organization, and essential elements of computer science. This minor is not available to students majoring in Computer Engineering, Computer Science and Computer Science and Business. The minor requires 17 credit hours, consisting of the following:

CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	2
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3
CSE courses EXCEPT CSE 042, CSE 130, CSE 252		12
Total Credits		17

MINOR IN DATA SCIENCE

Virtually every discipline collects data to gain a deeper understanding of their discipline and to make better decisions. The technical challenges associated with collecting, storing, processing, communicating, visualizing, analyzing, and interpreting the huge quantities of data that have become available today are far from trivial. The courses of the minor in Data Science help prepare students to develop computational solutions to analyze data and provide insights of value.

The minor is open to undergraduates from all colleges, and requires a minimum of 16 credit hours, consisting of the following:

Three required courses (10-11 credits)

CSE 160	Introduction to Data Science	3
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3-4
CSE 109	Systems Software	
MATH 312	Statistical Computing and Applications	4
Total Credits		10-11

One approved applied data mining / analytics course at the 200/300 level (3 credits)

CSE 326	Fundamentals of Machine Learning	3
CSE 347	Data Mining	3
ISE 364	Introduction to Machine Learning	3
ISE 367	Mining of Large Datasets	3
MKT 325	Consumer Insights through Data Analysis	3
MKT 326	Marketing Analytics in a Digital Space	3
BIS 348	Predictive Analytics in Business	3
ECO 247	Sabermetrics	3
ECO 325	Consumer Insights through Data Analysis	3
ECO 360	Time Series Analysis	3

The director may approve additional applied data mining / analytics courses.

One or more approved electives related to data science including, but not limited to an additional applied data mining/analytics course from above, or the following (3-4 credits)

CSE 241	Database Systems and Applications	3
CSE 341	Database Systems, Algorithms, and Applications	3
CSE 327	Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice	3
CSE 337	Reinforcement Learning	3
CSE 345	WWW Search Engines	3
CSE 375	Principles of Practice of Parallel Computing	3
ISE 111	Engineering Probability	3
ISE 121	Applied Engineering Statistics	3
ISE 224	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
MATH 043	Survey of Linear Algebra	3
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	3-4
STAT 342	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 309	Theory of Probability	3
MATH 334	Mathematical Statistics	3,4
PSYC 110	Statistical Analysis of Behavioral Data	4
PSYC 210	Experimental Research Methods and Laboratory	4
BIS 324	Business Data Management	3
ECO 245	Statistical Methods II	3
ECO 357	Econometrics	3
ECO 367	Applied Microeconometrics	3

The program director may approve additional data science-related electives.

Many of the courses that apply to the minor have prerequisites. These prerequisites do not count toward the minor, and students attempting to complete the minor are not excused from these prerequisites.

P. C. ROSSIN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE Graduate Programs

Note: For information about graduate degrees in Computer Engineering, see the catalog entry for Computer Engineering. (p. 374)

Graduate programs of study provide a balance between formal classroom instruction and research and are tailored to the individual student's professional goals. The programs appeal to individuals with backgrounds in computer or information science, in computer engineering, in electrical engineering, in mathematics, or in the physical sciences. Research is an essential part of the graduate program. The research topics were listed earlier in the departmental description.

The Master of Science degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work and may include a three credit hour thesis. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the graduate school regulations. An oral presentation of the thesis is required.

The Master of Engineering degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work, which includes design-oriented courses and an engineering project. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the college rules. An oral presentation of the program is required.

The Ph.D. degree in computer science requires the completion of 42 credit hours of work (including the dissertation) beyond the master's degree (48 hours if the master's degree is not from Lehigh), the passing of departmental qualifying requirements appropriate to each degree within one year after entrance into the degree program, the admission into candidacy, the passing of a general examination in the candidate's area of specialization, and the writing and defense of a dissertation. Competence in a foreign language is not required.

The CSE department has a core curriculum requirement for graduate students in each of the degree programs. The purpose of this requirement is to guarantee that all students pursuing graduate studies in the department acquire an appropriate breadth of knowledge of their discipline.

Computer Science: PhD students in the CS program must satisfy a "Graduate Breadth" requirement which involves taking, in addition to the four mandated first-year courses, another four regular graduate-level courses in Computer Science and Engineering or a closely related subject. Courses appropriate to the student's educational objectives should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. The plan must be approved by the advisor, the Director of Graduate Studies for CSE, and the Chair of the CSE Department. To satisfy the requirement, courses must be at the 400-level and may not be research, independent study, experimental, or special topics courses (for example, courses numbered CSE 450 or CSE 49X will not satisfy the requirement).

This new requirement applies to CS students entering the Ph.D. program in Fall 2010 or later (i.e., those who fall under the new rules regarding the first-year curriculum). For details on these requirements, see the department's web site www.cse.lehigh.edu.

Courses from other universities or undergraduate studies may be used to satisfy these requirements, by petition, at the discretion of the department faculty. Additional graduate program information may be obtained from the department's graduate coordinator.

Courses

CSE 001 Breadth of Computing 2 Credits

Broad overview of computer science, computer systems, and computer applications. Interactive Web page development. Includes laboratory. Not available to students who have taken CSE 012 or ENGR 010.

CSE 002 Fundamentals of Programming 2 Credits

Problem-solving and object-oriented programming using Java. Includes laboratory. No prior programming experience needed.

CSE 012 Survey of Computer Science 3 Credits

Fundamental concepts of computing and "computational thinking": problem analysis, abstraction, algorithms, digital representation of information, and networks. Applications of computing and communication that have changed the world. Impact of computing on society. Concepts of software development using a scripting language such as Python, Perl, or Ruby. Not available to students who have taken CSE 015 or CSE 001.

CSE 017 Programming and Data Structures 3 Credits

Algorithmic design and implementation in a high level, object oriented language, such as Java. Classes, subclasses, recursion, searching, sorting, linked lists, trees, stacks, queues.

Prerequisites: CSE 002 and (CSE 001 or CSE 012 or ENGR 010)

Can be taken Concurrently: CSE 001, CSE 012, ENGR 010

Attribute/Distribution: MA

CSE 042 (EMC 042) Game Design 3 Credits

Modern topics in game design: Finite State Machines, iterative design process, systems and interactivity, designing rules for digital games, emergence in games, games as Schemas of Uncertainty, games as Information Theory Schemas, games as Information Systems, games as Cybernetic Systems. The course does not count as a technical elective for majors in Computer Science, Computer Science and Business, or Computer Engineering.

CSE 109 Systems Software 4 Credits

Advanced programming and data structures, including dynamic structures, memory allocation, data organization, symbol tables, hash tables, B-trees, data files. Object-oriented design and implementation of simple assemblers, loaders, interpreters, compilers, and translators. Practical methods for implementing medium-scale programs.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 130 Technical Presentation 1 Credit

Oral and written communication of information in computer science. Technical writing; structure, style, and delivery of oral presentations; use of visual aids.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

Can be taken Concurrently: CSE 017, CSE 018

CSE 140 Foundations of Discrete Structures and Algorithms 3 Credits

Basic representations used in algorithms: propositional and predicate logic, set operations and functions, relations and their representations, matrices and their representations, graphs and their representations, trees and their representations. Basic formalizations for proving algorithm correctness: logical consequences, induction, structural induction. Basic formalizations for algorithm analysis: counting, pigeonhole principle, permutations.

Prerequisites: (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076) and (CSE 001 or CSE 002 or CSE 012)

CSE 160 Introduction to Data Science 3 Credits

Data Science is a fast-growing interdisciplinary field, focusing on the computational analysis of data to extract knowledge and insight. Collection, preparation, analysis, modeling, and visualization of data, covering both conceptual and practical issues. Examples from diverse fields and hands-on use of statistical and data manipulation software.

Prerequisites: CSE 002 or CSE 012 or BIS 335

CSE 190 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Supervised reading and research. Consent of department required.

CSE 202 Computer Organization and Architecture 3 Credits

Interaction between low-level computer architectural properties and high-level program behaviors: instruction set design; digital logic and assembly language; processor organization; the memory hierarchy; multicore and GPU architectures; and processor interrupt/exception models. Credit will not be given for both CSE 201 and CSE 202.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 216 Software Engineering 3 Credits

The software lifecycle; lifecycle models; software planning; testing; specification methods; maintenance. Emphasis on team work and large-scale software systems, including oral presentations and written reports.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

CSE 241 Database Systems and Applications 3 Credits

Design of large databases: Integration of databases and applications using SQL and JDBC; transaction processing; performance tuning; data mining and data warehouses. Not available to students who have credit for CSE 341 or IE 224.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 252 (EMC 252, STS 252) Computers, the Internet, and Society 3 Credits

An interactive exploration of the current and future role of computers, the Internet, and related technologies in changing the standard of living, work environments, society and its ethical values. Privacy, security, depersonalization, responsibility, and professional ethics; the role of computer and Internet technologies in changing education, business modalities, collaboration mechanisms, and everyday life.

CSE 261 (MATH 261) Discrete Structures 3 Credits

Topics in discrete structures chosen for their applicability to computer science and engineering. Sets, propositions, induction, recursion; combinatorics; binary relations and functions; ordering, lattices and Boolean algebra; graphs and trees; groups and homomorphisms. Various applications.

Prerequisites: (MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076)

Attribute/Distribution: MA

CSE 262 Programming Languages 3 Credits

Use, structure and implementation of several programming languages.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 264 Web Systems Programming 3 Credits

Practical experience in designing and implementing modern Web applications. Concepts, tools, and techniques, including: HTTP, HTML, CSS, DOM, JavaScript, Ajax, PHP, graphic design principles, mobile web development. Not available to students who have credit for IE 275.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CSE 265 System and Network Administration 3 Credits

Overview of systems and network administration in a networked UNIX-like environment. System installation, configuration, administration, and maintenance; security principles; ethics; network, host, and user management; standard services such as electronic mail, DNS, and WWW; file systems; backups and disaster recovery planning; troubleshooting and support services; automation, scripting; infrastructure planning.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 271 Programming in C and the Unix Environment 3 Credits

C language syntax and structure. C programming techniques. Emphasis on structured design for medium to large programs. Unix operating system fundamentals. Unix utilities for program development, text processing, and communications.

Prerequisites: CSE 109

CSE 280 Capstone Project I 3 Credits

First of a two semester capstone course sequence that involves the design, implementation, and evaluation of a computer science software project. Conducted by small student teams working from project definition to final documentation. Each student team has a CSE faculty member serving as its advisor. The first semester emphasis is on project definition, planning and implementation. Communication skills such as technical writing, oral presentations, and use of visual aids are also emphasized. Project work is supplemented by weekly seminars.

Prerequisites: CSE 216

Can be taken Concurrently: CSE 216

CSE 281 2 Credits

Second of a two semester capstone course sequence that involves the design, implementation, and evaluation of a computer science software project; conducted by small student teams working from project definition to final documentation; each student team has a CSE faculty member serving as its advisor; The second semester emphasis is on project implementation, verification & validation, and documentation requirements. It culminates in a public presentation and live demonstration to external judges as well as CSE faculty and students.

Prerequisites: CSE 280

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CSE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**CSE 302 Compiler Design 3 Credits**

Principles of artificial language description and design. Sentence parsing techniques, including operator precedence, bounded-context, and syntax-directed recognizer schemes. The semantic problem as it relates to interpreters and compilers. Dynamic storage allocation, table grammars, code optimization, compiler-writing languages.

Prerequisites: (CSE 109)

CSE 303 Operating System Design 3 Credits

Process and thread programming models, management, and scheduling. Resource sharing and deadlocks. Memory management, including virtual memory and page replacement strategies. I/O issues in the operating system. File system implementation. Multiprocessing. Computer security as it impacts the operating system.

Prerequisites: ECE 201 or (CSE 201 or CSE 202) and CSE 109

CSE 307 (BIOE 307) Structural Bioinformatics 3 Credits

Computational techniques and principles of structural biology used to examine molecular structure, function, and evolution. Topics include: protein structure alignment and prediction; molecular surface analysis; statistical modeling; QSAR; computational drug design; influences on binding specificity; protein-ligand, -protein, and -DNA interactions; molecular simulation, electrostatics. Tutorials on UNIX systems and research software support an interdisciplinary collaborative project in computational structural biology. Credit will not be given for both CSE 307 and CSE 407. Must have junior standing or higher.

Prerequisites: BIOS 120 or CSE 109 or CHM 113 or MATH 231

CSE 308 (BIOE 308) Bioinformatics: Issues and Algorithms 3 Credits

Computational problems and their associated algorithms arising from the creation, analysis, and management of bioinformatics data. Genetic sequence comparison and alignment, physical mapping, genome sequencing and assembly, clustering of DNA microarray results in gene expression studies, computation of genomic rearrangements and evolutionary trees. Credit will not be given for both CSE 308 (BIOE 308) and CSE 408 (BIOE 408). No prior background in biology is assumed.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 313 Computer Graphics 3 Credits

Computer graphics for animation, visualization, and production of special effects: displays, methods of interaction, images, image processing, color, transformations, modeling (primitives, hierarchies, polygon meshes, curves and surfaces, procedural), animation (keyframing, dynamic simulation), rendering and realism (shading, texturing, shadows, visibility, ray tracing), and programmable graphics hardware.

Prerequisites: CSE 109 and (MATH 043 or MATH 205 or MATH 242)

CSE 318 Introduction to the Theory of Computation 3 Credits

Provides a deep understanding of computation, its capabilities and its limitations. The course uses discrete formal methods to (1) formulate precise definitions of three kinds of finite-state machines (finite automata, pushdown automata, and Turing machines); (2) prove properties of these machines by studying their expressiveness (i.e., the kinds of problems that can be solved with these machines), and (3) study computational problems that cannot be solved with algorithms.

Prerequisites: CSE 261 or MATH 261

CSE 319 Image Analysis and Graphics 3 Credits

State-of-the-art techniques for fundamental image analysis tasks: feature extraction, segmentation, registration, tracking, recognition, search (indexing and retrieval). Related computer graphics techniques: modeling (geometry, physically-based, statistical), simulation (data-driven, interactive), animation, 3D image visualization, and rendering. Credit will not be given for both CSE 319 and CSE 419.

Prerequisites: CSE 313

CSE 320 (BIOE 320) Biomedical Image Computing and Modeling 3 Credits

Biomedical image modalities, image computing techniques, and imaging informatics systems. Understanding, using, and developing algorithms and software to analyze biomedical image data and extract useful quantitative information: Biomedical image modalities and formats; image processing and analysis; geometric and statistical modeling; image informatics systems in biomedicine. Credit will not be given for both CSE 320 and CSE 420.

Prerequisites: (MATH 205 or MATH 043) and CSE 017

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CSE 326 Fundamentals of Machine Learning 3 Credits

Bayesian decision theory and the design of parametric and nonparametric classification and regression: linear, quadratic, nearest-neighbors, neural nets. Boosting, bagging.

Prerequisites: (CSE 002 or CSE 012) and (MATH 205 or MATH 043) and (MATH 231 or ISE 121 or ECO 045)

CSE 327 (COGS 327) Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice 3 Credits

Introduction to the field of artificial intelligence: Problem solving, knowledge representation, reasoning, planning and machine learning. Use of AI systems or languages. Advanced topics such as natural language processing, vision, robotics, and uncertainty. CSE 261 is recommended.

Prerequisites: (CSE 001 and CSE 002) or CSE 017

CSE 331 User Interface Systems and Techniques 3 Credits

Principles and practice of creating effective human-computer interfaces. Design and user evaluation of user interfaces; design and use of interface building tools. Programming projects using a variety of interface building tools to construct and evaluate interfaces.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

CSE 332 Multimedia Design and Development 3 Credits

Analysis, design and implementation of multimedia software, primarily for e-learning courses or training. Projects emphasize user interface design, content design with storyboards or scripts, creation of graphics, animation, audio and video materials, software development using high level authoring tools. Consent of instructor.

Prerequisites: CSE 012 or CSE 015 or ENGR 001

CSE 334 Software System Security 3 Credits

Survey of common software vulnerabilities: buffer overflows, format string attacks, cross-site scripting, and botnets. Discussion of common defense mechanisms: static code analysis, reference monitors, language-based security, secure information flow, and others. Credit will not be given for both CSE 334 and CSE 434.

Prerequisites: CSE 109 and CSE 262

CSE 335 Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems 3 Credits

Intelligent decision support systems (IDSSs). AI techniques that are used to build IDSSs: case-based reasoning, decision trees and knowledge representation. Applications of these techniques: help-desk systems, e-commerce, and knowledge management. Credit will not be given for both CSE 335 and CSE 435.

Prerequisites: CSE 327 or CSE 109

CSE 336 (ECE 336) Embedded Systems 3 Credits

Use of small computers embedded as part of other machines. Limited-resource microcontrollers and state machines from high description language. Embedded hardware: RAM, ROM, flash, timers, UARTs, PWM, A/D, multiplexing, debouncing. Development and debugging tools running on host computers. Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) semaphores, mailboxes, queues. Task priorities and rate monotonic scheduling. Software architectures for embedded systems.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 337 Reinforcement Learning 3 Credits

Algorithms for automated learning from interactions with the environment to optimize long-term performance. Markov decision processes, dynamic programming, temporal-difference learning, Monte Carlo reinforcement learning methods. Credit will not be given for both CSE 337 and CSE 437.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 and CSE 109

CSE 340 (MATH 340) Design and Analysis of Algorithms 3 Credits

Algorithms for searching, sorting, manipulating graphs and trees, finding shortest paths and minimum spanning trees, scheduling tasks, etc.: proofs of their correctness and analysis of their asymptotic runtime and memory demands. Designing algorithms: recursion, divide-and-conquer, greediness, dynamic programming. Limits on algorithm efficiency using elementary NP-completeness theory.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 096 or MATH 032) and (CSE 261 or MATH 261)

CSE 341 Database Systems, Algorithms, and Applications 3 Credits

Design of large databases; normalization; query languages (including SQL); Transaction-processing protocols; Query optimization; performance tuning; distributed systems. Not available to students who have credit for CSE 241.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

CSE 342 Fundamentals of Internetworking 4 Credits

Architecture and protocols of computer networks. Protocol layers; network topology; data-communication principles, including circuit switching, packet switching and error control techniques; sliding window protocols, protocol analysis and verification; routing and flow control; local and wide area networks; network interconnection; client-server interaction; emerging networking trends and technologies; topics in security and privacy.

Prerequisites: CSE 109

CSE 343 Network Security 3 Credits

Overview of network security threats and vulnerabilities. Techniques and tools for detecting, responding to and recovering from security incidents. Fundamentals of cryptography. Hands-on experience with programming techniques for security protocols. Credit will not be given for both CSE 343 and CSE 443.

Prerequisites: CSE 265 or CSE 303 or CSE 342

CSE 345 WWW Search Engines 3 Credits

Study of algorithms, architectures, and implementations of WWW search engines; Information retrieval (IR) models; performance evaluation; properties of hypertext crawling, indexing, searching and ranking; link analysis; parallel and distributed IR; user interfaces. Credit will not be given for both CSE 345 and CSE 445.

Prerequisites: CSE 109

CSE 347 Data Mining 3 Credits

Overview of modern data mining techniques: data cleaning; attribute and subset selection; model construction, evaluation and application. Fundamental mathematics and algorithms for decision trees, covering algorithms, association mining, statistical modeling, linear models, neural networks, instance-based learning and clustering covered. Practical design, implementation, application, and evaluation of data mining techniques in class projects. Credit will not be given for both CSE 347 and CSE 447.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 and (CSE 160 or CSE 326) and (MATH 231 or ECO 045 or ISE 121)

CSE 348 AI Game Programming 3 Credits

Contemporary computer games: techniques for implementing the program controlling the computer component; using Artificial Intelligence in contemporary computer games to enhance the gaming experience: pathfinding and navigation systems; group movement and tactics; adaptive games, game genres, machine scripting language for game designers, and player modeling. Credit will not be given for both CSE 348 and CSE 448.

Prerequisites: CSE 327 or CSE 109

CSE 350 Special Topics 3 Credits

Selected topics in the field of computer science not included in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

CSE 360 Introduction to Mobile Robotics 3 Credits

Algorithms employed in mobile robotics for navigation, sensing, and estimation. Common sensor systems, motion planning, robust estimation, bayesian estimation techniques, Kalman and Particle filters, localization and mapping. Credit will not be given for both CSE 360 and CSE 460.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 or MATH 023 or MATH 231

CSE 363 Network Systems Design 3 Credits

Design principles and issues of network systems. Traditional protocol processing systems and latest network processor/processing technologies. Packet processing, protocol processing, classification and forwarding, switching fabrics, network processors, and network systems design tradeoffs.

Prerequisites: CSE 342

CSE 371 Principles of Mobile Computing 3 Credits

Lecture/seminar course covering the fundamental concepts and technology underlying mobile computing and its application as well as current research in these areas. Examples drawn from a variety of application domains such as health monitoring, energy management, commerce, and travel. Issues of system efficiency will be studied, including efficient handling of large data such as images and effective use of cloud storage. Research coverage will be drawn from the best publications in the recent research conferences.

Prerequisites: (CSE 109 and (CSE 202 or ECE 201),)

CSE 375 Principles of Practice of Parallel Computing 3 Credits

Parallel computer architectures, parallel languages, parallelizing compilers and operating systems. Design, implementation, and analysis of parallel algorithms for scientific and data-intensive computing. Credit is not given for both CSE 375 and CSE 475.

Prerequisites: (ECE 201 or CSE 201) or CSE 303 or CSE 202

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 201, CSE 201, CSE 303, CSE 202

CSE 379 Senior Project 3 Credits

Design, implementation, and evaluation of a computer science capstone project conducted by student teams working from problem definition to testing and implementation; written progress reports supplemented by oral presentations. Must have senior standing.

CSE 389 Honors Project 1-8 Credits**CSE 392 Independent Study 1-3 Credits**

An intensive study, with report, of a topic in computer science which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CSE 401 (ECE 401) Advanced Computer Architecture 3 Credits

Design, analysis and performance of computer architectures; high-speed memory systems; cache design and analysis; modeling cache performance; principle of pipeline processing, performance of pipelined computers; scheduling and control of a pipeline; classification of parallel architectures; systolic and data flow architectures; multiprocessor performance; multiprocessor interconnections and cache coherence.

CSE 403 Advanced Operating Systems 3 Credits

Principles of operating systems with emphasis on hardware and software requirements and design methodologies for multi-programming systems. Global topics include the related areas of process management, resource management, and file systems.

Prerequisites: CSE 303

CSE 404 (ECE 404) Computer Networks 3 Credits

Study of architecture and protocols of computer networks. The ISO model; network topology; data-communication principles, including circuit switching, packet switching and error control techniques; sliding window protocols, protocol analysis and verification; routing and flow control; local area networks; network interconnection; topics in security and privacy.

CSE 405 Advanced Programming Languages 3 Credits

Basic ideas behind modern programming language design, with a focus on functional languages: type systems, modularity, operational semantics, and others. Students need to have some mathematical maturity, including familiarity with proof techniques such as induction.

CSE 406 Research Methods 3 Credits

Technical writing, reading the literature critically, analyzing and presenting data, conducting research, making effective presentations, and understanding social and ethical responsibilities. Topics drawn from probability and statistics, use of scripting languages, and conducting large-scale experiments. Must have first-year status in either the CS or CompE Ph. D. program.

CSE 407 (BIOE 407) Structural Bioinformatics 3 Credits

Computational techniques and principles of structural biology used to examine molecular structure, function, and evolution. Topics include: protein structure alignment and prediction; molecular surface analysis; statistical modeling; QSAR; computational drug design; influences on binding specificity; protein-ligand, -protein, and -DNA interactions; molecular simulation, electrostatics. This course, a version of 307 for graduate students, requires advanced assignments and a collaborative project. Credit will not be given for both CSE 307 and 407. Consent of instructor required.

CSE 408 (BIOE 408) Bioinformatics: Issues and Algorithms 3 Credits

Computational problems and their associated algorithms arising from the creation, analysis, and management of bioinformatics data. Genetic sequence comparison and alignment, physical mapping, genome sequencing and assembly, clustering of DNA microarray results in gene expression studies, computation of genomic rearrangements and evolutionary trees. This course, a version of 308 for graduate students requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both BIOE 308 (CSE 308) and BIOE 408 (CSE 408). No prior background in biology is assumed.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

CSE 409 Theory of Computation 3 Credits

Finite automata. Pushdown automata. Relationship to definition and parsing of formal grammars. Credits will not be given for both CSE318 and CSE409.

Prerequisites: CSE 318 or CSC 318

CSE 411 Advanced Programming Techniques 3 Credits

Deeper study of programming and software engineering techniques. The majority of assignments involve programming in contemporary programming languages. Topics include memory management, GUI design, testing, refactoring, and writing secure code.

CSE 418 Theory of Computation 3 Credits

Finite automata. Pushdown automata. Relationship to definition and parsing of formal grammars. Credit may be given for only one of the following: CSE318 and CSE409 and CSE418.

CSE 419 Image Analysis and Graphics 3 Credits

State-of-the-art techniques for fundamental image analysis tasks; feature extraction, segmentation, registration, tracking, recognition, search (indexing and retrieval). Related computer graphics techniques: modeling (geometry, physically-based, statistical), simulation (data-driven, interactive), animation, 3D image visualization, and rendering. This course, a graduate version of CSE 319, requires additional advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CSE 319 and CSE 419.

CSE 420 (BIOE 420) Biomedical Image Computing and Modeling 3 Credits

Biomedical image modalities, image computing techniques, and imaging informatics systems. Understanding, using, and developing algorithms and software to analyze biomedical image data and extract useful quantitative information: Biomedical image modalities and formats; image processing and analysis; geometric and statistical modeling; image informatics systems in biomedicine. This course, a graduate version of BIOE 320, requires additional advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both BIOE 320 and BIOE 420.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and CSE 109

Attribute/Distribution: ND

CSE 424 Advanced Communication Networks 3 Credits

Current and emerging research topics in communication networks: network protocols, network measurement, internet routing, network security, adhoc and sensor networks, disruption tolerant networks. Lecture, readings, and discussion, plus a project.

Prerequisites: CSE 342 or CSE 303 or CSE 404

CSE 426 Pattern Recognition 3 Credits

Bayesian decision theory and the design of parametric and nonparametric classifiers: linear (perceptrons), quadratic, nearest-neighbors, neural nets. Machine learning techniques: boosting, bagging. High-performance machine vision systems: segmentation, contextual analysis, adaptation. Students carry out projects, e.g. on digital libraries and vision-based Turing tests. This course, a version of CSE 326 for graduate students requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CSE 326 and CSE 426.

CSE 428 Semantic Web Topics 3 Credits

Theory, architecture and applications of the Semantic Web. Issues in designing distributed knowledge representation languages, ontology development, knowledge acquisition, scalable reasoning, integrating heterogeneous data sources, and web-based agents.

CSE 431 Intelligent Agents 3 Credits

Principles of rational autonomous software systems. Agent theory; agent architectures, including logic-based, utility-based, practical reasoning, and reactive; multi-agent systems; communication languages; coordination methods including negotiation and distributed problem solving; applications.

CSE 432 Object-Oriented Software Engineering 3 Credits

Design and construction of modular, reusable, extensible and portable software using statically typed object-oriented programming languages (Eiffel, C++, Objective C). Abstract data types; genericity, multiple inheritance; use and design of software libraries; persistence, and object-oriented databases; impact of object-oriented programming on the software life cycle.

CSE 434 Software System Security 3 Credits

Survey of common software vulnerabilities: buffer overflows, format string attacks, cross-site scripting, and botnets. Discussion of common defense mechanisms: static code analysis, reference monitors, language-based security, secure information flow, and others. The graduate version differs from the undergraduate version by requiring advanced assignments and projects. Credit will not be given for both CSE 334 and CSE 434. Must have graduate standing in Computer Science or consent of instructor.

CSE 435 Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems 3 Credits

AI techniques used to build IDSSs: case-based reasoning, decision trees and knowledge representation. Applications: helpdesk systems, e-commerce, and knowledge management. This course, a version of CSE 335 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CSE 335 and CSE 435.

CSE 437 Reinforcement Learning and Markov Decision Processes 3 Credits

Formal model based on Markov decision processes for automated learning from interactions with stochastic, incompletely known environments. Markov decision processes, dynamic programming, temporal-difference learning, Monte Carlo reinforcement learning methods. Credit will not be given for both CSE 337 and CSE 437. Must have graduate standing in Computer Science or have consent of instructor.

CSE 440 Advanced Algorithms 3 Credits

Average-case runtime analysis of algorithms. Randomized algorithms and probabilistic analysis of their performance. Analysis of data structures including hash tables, augmented data structures with order statistics. Amortized analysis. Elementary computational geometry. Limits on algorithm space efficiency using PSPACE-completeness theory. Credit will not be given for both CSE 440 and CSE 441.

Prerequisites: CSE 340 or MATH 340

CSE 441 (MATH 441) Advanced Algorithms 3 Credits

Algorithms for searching, sorting, manipulating graphs and trees, scheduling tasks, finding shortest path, matching patterns in strings, cryptography, matroid theory, linear programming, max-flow, etc., and their correctness proofs and analysis of their time and space complexity. Strategies for designing algorithms, e.g. recursion, divide-and-conquer, greediness, dynamic programming. Limits on algorithm efficiency are explored through NP completeness theory. Quantum computing is briefly introduced. Credit will not be given for both CSE 340 (MATH 340) and CSE 441 (MATH 441).

CSE 443 Network Security 3 Credits

Overview of network security threats and vulnerabilities. Techniques and tools for detecting, responding to and recovering from security incidents. Fundamentals of cryptography. Hands-on experience with programming techniques for security protocols. This course, a version of CSE 343 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CSE 343 and CSE 443.

Prerequisites: (CSE 404 or ECE 404) or CSE 265 or CSE 303 or CSE 342

CSE 445 WWW Search Engines 3 Credits

Study of algorithms, architectures, and implementations of WWW search engines. Information retrieval (IR) models; performance evaluation; properties of hypertext crawling, indexing, searching and ranking; link analysis; parallel and distributed IR; user interfaces. This course, a version of CSE 345 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both CSE 345 and CSE 445.

CSE 447 Data Mining 3 Credits

Modern data mining techniques: data cleaning; attribute and subset selection; model construction, evaluation and application. Algorithms for decision trees, covering algorithms, association rule mining, statistical modeling, model and regression trees, neural networks, instance-based learning and clustering covered. This course, a version of CSE 347 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments, and expects students to have a background in probability, statistics, and programming. Credit will not be given for both CSE 347 and CSE 447.

Prerequisites: CSE 326

CSE 450 Special Topics 3 Credits

Selected topics in computer science not included in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CSE 460 Mobile Robotics 3 Credits

Algorithms employed in mobile robotics for navigation, sensing, and estimation. Common sensor systems, motion planning, robust estimation, Bayesian estimation techniques, Kalman and particle filters, localization and mapping. This course, a version of CSE 360 for graduate students will require an independent project to be presented in class. Credit will not be given for both CSE 360 and CSE 460.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 and MATH 205 and MATH 231

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 231

CSE 475 Principles and Practice of Parallel Computing 3 Credits

Parallel computer architectures, parallel languages, parallelizing compilers and operating systems. Design, implementation, and analysis of parallel algorithms for scientific and data-intensive computing. This is a graduate version of CSE 375. As such, it will require additional assignments. Credit is not given for both CSE 375 and CSE 475.

CSE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Thesis.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CSE 491 Research Seminar 1-3 Credits

Regular meetings focused on specific topics related to the research interests of department faculty. Current research will be discussed. Students may be required to present and review relevant publications. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CSE 492 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study, with report of a topic in computer science that is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

CSE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science

Stephen P. DeWeerth, Dean

John P. Coulter, Senior Associate Dean for Research

Gregory L. Tonkay, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Svetlana Tatic-Lucic, Associate Dean for Faculty Development

Donna Mohr, Assistant Dean

The P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science offers the bachelor of science degree in 17 programs, combining a strong background in sciences and mathematics with requirements in humanities and social sciences. Students in college programs learn principles they can apply immediately in professional work; those who plan on further academic experience can design a curriculum centering on interests they will pursue in graduate school.

The mission of the college is to prepare undergraduate and graduate students to be critical thinkers, problem solvers, innovators, leaders and life-long learners in a global society and to create an environment where students pursue cutting-edge research in engineering and engineering science.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science includes seven departments and offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs at the bachelor, master, and doctor of philosophy levels.

The undergraduate degree programs leading to the bachelor of science degree are:

- Applied Science (p. 348)
- Bioengineering (p. 349)¹
- Chemical Engineering (p. 356)¹
- Chemistry (p. 95)
- Civil Engineering (p. 363)¹
- Computer Engineering (p. 374)¹
- Computer Science (p. 376)²
- Computer Science And Business (p. 435)³
- Electrical Engineering (p. 386)¹
- Engineering Mechanics (p. 423)
- Engineering Physics (p. 395)
- Environmental Engineering (p. 363)¹
- Industrial & Systems Engineering (p. 408)¹
- Integrated Business And Engineering (p. 442)⁴
- Integrated Degree In Engineering, Arts And Sciences (p. 441)
- Materials Science And Engineering (p. 416)¹
- Mechanical Engineering (p. 423)¹

¹ Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

² Accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

³ Accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> and AACSB, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

⁴ Accredited by AACSB, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

Programs in chemistry and physics have been approved by the faculty program review committee in these disciplines.

FIRST YEAR COURSES FOR ENGINEERING DEGREES

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	Select one of the following:	5-6
Select one of the following:	5-6	CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6
CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6	PHY 011 & PHY 012	5
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	HSS Elective	3-4
14-15		15-17	

Total Credits: 29-32

Bioengineering students take CHM 030 and ENGR 010 in the fall along with BIOE 001 instead of ENGR 005. In the spring they take BIOS 041 (instead of HSS elective) along with PHY 011/PHY 012. The HSS elective is pushed to later semesters.

Students in Computer Science and Business, Integrated Business and Engineering, and Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences follow a different first year curriculum.

MINIMUM HUMANITIES/SOCIAL SCIENCES (HSS) REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Basic Requirement

Economics and English. Three courses totaling a minimum of ten credit hours: Students must complete all three:

ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
ENGL 001 or ENGL 003	Critical Reading and Composition Composition and Literature I for International Writers	3
ENGL 002 or ENGL 005 or ENGL 011	Research and Argument Composition and Literature II for International Writers Seminar in Critical Reading & Writing	3
Note: ENGL 011 is only for students with AP credit for ENGL 001		
Total Credits		10

Advanced Requirement

A minimum of four multi-credit courses and a minimum of 13 credits in courses designated as HU (humanities) or SS (social science), with the following restrictions:

1. Depth: At least eight credits must be in a common discipline and from the same department or program. At least three of these credits must be at the 100-level or above, or at the intermediate level or above for a single modern foreign language.
2. Breadth: At least three credits in a discipline different from, and not cross-listed with, the discipline employed to satisfy the depth requirement.
3. At least three credits must be designated as HU.
4. None of the courses used for HSS can be taken Pass/Fail.
5. None of the course can be one-credit courses.

FREE ELECTIVES

The college, through its advisers, is prepared to help students to use the credit hours of "free electives" that, along with other electives in the curriculum, may be used to develop a program of personal interest. Free electives may be satisfied by taking regular course offerings or up to six credit hours from each of the following from Mus 21-79, from Jour 1-8, or up to six credit hours of advanced ROTC courses.

INTERDISCIPLINARY DEGREES

Computer science & business

The College of Business and Economics and the Computer Science and Engineering department in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science jointly offer the Computer Science and Business (CSB) program. It is a four-year program that is fully accredited by AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

Integrated Business & Engineering Honors Program

The Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program (IBE) is offered jointly by the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Business and Economics. The program recognizes the need for today's leaders in business and industry to have a sound foundation in both commerce and technology.

After four years and a minimum of 137 credits, students will receive a single Bachelor of Science Degree in Integrated Business and Engineering. The program meets the accreditation standards of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Students are expected to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to remain in the program.

A second option is the five-year dual degree program. This option allows students to obtain a second Bachelor of Science degree in engineering by completing course work in the engineering field chosen by the student as their IBE major. Students enrolled in the four year IBE Honors Program and in satisfactory standing are able to transfer to a dual-degree at any time, and stay within the honors program cohort. The additional time necessary to complete the second degree will depend on the curriculum selected, and the number of advanced placement credits. The number of additional credit hours will typically be in the range of 20 to 30.

Students in the IBE Honors Program can major in nearly any area of engineering or business that Lehigh offers. After their freshman year, each student will declare a major in either the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science or the College of Business and Economics.

Admission to the Integrated Business and Engineering Program is highly selective, with annual admission limited to approximately 50 students. The University's Office of Admissions can explain the procedure for applying to the program. It is possible that a small number of exceptional students may be admitted to the program following the completion of their freshman year. Admission at this point would be highly competitive and based upon freshman year GPA, faculty recommendations, and space availability.

The Co-Directors of the IBE Honors Program are Robert H. Storer, Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering (rhs2@lehigh.edu) and Stephen G. Buell, Professor of Finance (sgb2@lehigh.edu). For additional information, see the IBE Honors Program or visit the IBE web site at www.lehigh.edu/~inibep/inibep.html.

Integrated Degree Engineering, Arts and Sciences (IDEAS) Honors Program

The B.S. in Integrated Engineering, Arts and Sciences (IDEAS) provides students with a unique opportunity to combine the breadth and depth of two focus areas, one from engineering and one from arts and sciences in a four-year experience. More information is available in the IDEAS entry in this catalog, or online at www.lehigh.edu/ideas.

Jointly administered by the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, IDEAS is a four-year honors program that allows students to earn a bachelor's degree with concentrations in both colleges. In close collaboration with IDEAS advisors and faculty directors, students admitted to this highly selective honors program develop an individualized academic plan tailored to their interests.

IDEAS allows students to study diverse interests such as bioengineering and religion, computer science and graphic design, industrial engineering and international relations, bioengineering and molecular biology, and music and computer science. Key features of the program include:

- **Rigorous honors program:** Each year, IDEAS accepts 30-40 highly qualified first-year student candidates who have indicated an interest in the program. Students must maintain a 3.25 grade point average to continue.
- **Team-based and individual projects:** Each student builds toward a capstone research project and thesis in their senior year, developed through a combination of team-based and individualized instruction.
- **Communication as key to bridging disciplines:** IDEAS courses are writing-intensive and presentation-oriented. Participation in the program substitutes for some first-year courses in both colleges.

IDEAS graduates are awarded a Bachelor of Science degree, conferred by both colleges. Students interested in pursuing a professionally accredited degree in their selected engineering disciplines may choose to do so in an optional fifth year of study. Some programs of study in the College of Arts and Sciences, mainly in the sciences, may also require further study to complete certification.

OTHER OPTIONS FOR ENGINEERING STUDENTS

Cooperative Education (Co-Op)

Co-Op is available for undergraduates in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science; the program provides eight months of paid, full-time work experience, bridging the gap between engineering

theory and application and allowing students to graduate within a four year time-frame. Because of the rigorous academic schedule, the program is selective.

The Co-Op schedule provides for interviews and selection by the companies in the spring semester of the sophomore year. Those students selected attend Lehigh for a challenging summer schedule of junior-level coursework, then begin their first work rotation with the sponsoring company in mid-August. This rotation will last until mid-January when the student returns to Lehigh for the second semester coursework of the junior year. The Co-Op experience is completed with a second work rotation the following summer (mid-May through August). Students earn three, free elective credits per successful work assignment for a total of six free elective credits. These six credits are in ENGR 200 (p. 405) and are taken as P/F (Pass/Fail).

Technical minors (Available to all students but most require prerequisites from engineering curricula)

Technical Minor	Department
aerospace engineering	Mechanical Engineering
biotechnology	Chemical Engineering
chemical engineering	Chemical Engineering
computer science	Computer Science and Engineering
electrical engineering	Electrical Engineering
engineering leadership	Industrial and Systems Engineering
energy engineering	Mechanical Engineering
environmental engineering	Civil & Environmental Engineering
manufacturing systems	Industrial & Systems Engineering
materials science	Materials Science & Engineering
nanotechnology	Materials Science & Engineering
polymer science	Center for Polymer Science Engineering

Interdisciplinary Minors (For engineering students)

A minor in Engineering Leadership provides students with knowledge, experiences and interaction with successful business managers in order to become more effective leaders. For more information about this minor: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inleader/curriculum.html>

The College of Business and Economics offers a minor in Business for students in the College of Arts and Sciences and P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science to provide students with knowledge and skills to allow them to make informed business decisions. A sequential sequence of courses is designed to integrate such traditional topics as accounting, finance, marketing, and management. For more information about his minor: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/business-minor>. There is also a minor in Real Estate: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/real-estate-minor> and a minor in Entrepreneurship: <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate/degree-programs/entrepreneurship-minor>. The courses in the latter treat subjects such as intellectual property, creativity and innovation, venture capital, positioning of products and services, and understanding the entrepreneurial mindset.

Students in engineering can also earn a minor in various humanities or social sciences by using their humanities and social science electives coupled with their free electives.

Engineering Minor (for non-engineering students)

The College of Engineering enables undergraduate students enrolled in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Business and Economics to earn a minor in engineering. This unique program provides students with insight into the world of engineers: who they are, what they do, and how they think. Students pursuing the Engineering Minor develop an understanding of the tools and techniques engineering use on a day-to-day basis.

The mission of the minor is to educate non-engineering students about engineering methodology, specifically how engineers solve problems; how they design, manufacture, and analyze problems; and how other factors such as economics, safety, ethics, and environmental issues affect the engineering design process. Fifteen credit hours of required and elective coursework are required to fulfill the engineering minor. For

more information about this minor: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~inengmnr/index.html>

Music Option

Music and Engineering is not a major in itself. However, Lehigh attracts many engineering and science students who wish to continue their active involvement in music and the music department. For those students who are interested in pursuing this option, music can be taken as a second degree, minor or through free electives.

Undergraduate research through Centers and Institutes

Faculty and students in the college also have research and scholarship activities in a number of centers and institutes, where graduate and undergraduate students work closely with faculty members.

Cooperative Graduate Education

The P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science permits graduate students to spend part of their research experience in industry, business, or a government agency. In general, the external research experience should be complementary to their graduate studies at Lehigh University and can count towards their degree program through ENGR 400 Engineering Co-op for Graduate Students (see Graduate tab). Permission of the department chair is required in order to participate in this program.

Subject to university/federal regulations, when enrolled in courses at Lehigh University, a student can work for a maximum of 20 hours at the company/laboratory (co-op partner). If not enrolled in courses other than ENGR 400, a student will be permitted to work full time at the co-op partner. Full time employment over the summer may also be permitted. Maintenance of full-time status, however, requires that during the semester students must be registered for the minimum number of credit hours as listed in R&P or meet the qualifications to be certified as a full-time student.

MS/MENG CO-OP PROGRAMS

- ENGR 400 can be taken for a maximum of 6 credits, with at most 3 credits in any registration period.
- Minimum of 18 course credit hours, excluding ENGR 400 and Thesis (ENGR 490) must be obtained through Lehigh University

PH.D. PROGRAM

- 9 credits of ENGR 400 can be taken throughout a student's entire graduate study at Lehigh, with at most 3 credits in any registration period.

Courses

ENGR 400 Engineering Co-op for Graduate Students 1-3 Credits

Supervised cooperative work assignment to obtain practical experience in field of study. Requires consent of department chairperson. When on a cooperative assignment, the student must register for this course to maintain continuous student status. Limit to at most three credits per registration period. No more than six credits may be applied towards a master's program and no more than nine credits may be used throughout a student's entire graduate study at Lehigh.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGR 401 Teaching/Presentation Skills 1 Credit

Development of teaching and presentation skills for scientific professionals. Presentation effectiveness, teaching/presentation methodologies, classroom management, course development/content preparation, lecture/presentation development and lecture/presentation delivery. Individualized undergraduate course specific modules selected by student. Enrollment limited to Rossin Doctoral Fellows.

ENGR 402 Preparing for the Professoriate 1 Credit

Overview of the job search, research program development and service skills for graduate students entering academic careers. Transition from graduate student to faculty responsibilities, the post-doctoral experience, time management, CV/resume preparation, faculty search process, tenure and promotion, research leadership and program development, research proposal preparation and research sponsorship. Enrollment limited to Rossin Doctoral Fellows.

ENGR 430 Technical Writing for Engineering and the Sciences 1 Credit

Formal composition and technical writing skills for advanced non-native English writers in Engineering and the Sciences. Instructor and peer review of writing, self-editing strategies, how to incorporate technical vocabulary and formulas, advanced sentence structure, and appropriate citation of research. Field-specific readings, which students must compile, critique, and model in their own writing. Designed for international graduate students who are writing or preparing to write publishable quality articles, theses, or dissertations.

ENGR 452 (CHE 452) Mathematical Methods in Engineering 3 Credits

Analytical techniques are developed for the solution of engineering problems described by algebraic systems, and by ordinary and partial differential equations. Topics covered include: linear vector spaces; eigenvalues, eigen-vectors, and eigenfunctions. First and higher-order linear differential equations with initial and boundary conditions; Sturm-Liouville problems; Green's functions. Special functions; Bessel, etc. Qualitative and quantitative methods for nonlinear ordinary differential equations; phase plane. Solutions of classical partial differential equations from the physical sciences; transform techniques; method of characteristics.

ENGR 490 Thesis (Moc) 1 Credit

ENGR 499 Dissertation (Moc) 1 Credit

Electrical and Computer Engineering

The department of electrical and computer engineering (ECE) offers undergraduate and graduate programs of study along with supporting research for students interested in the field of electrical engineering. It also jointly supports undergraduate and graduate programs in computer engineering with the computer science and engineering (CSE) department. Graduate study leads to the degrees, master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy in electrical engineering, and the master of science and doctor of philosophy in computer engineering.

The undergraduate programs emphasize the fundamental aspects of their respective areas. Engineering design concepts are introduced early in the curriculum, and required instructional laboratories introduce design as a hands-on activity. Electives permit students to tailor their programs according to their interests and goals, whether they be in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry. Students are free to select courses offered by other departments and are encouraged to do so when appropriate. In this way they can prepare themselves for activities which straddle departmental boundaries or for entry into professional schools such as medicine or management. Students synthesize and apply their knowledge in a senior design project. Students may use the senior design project as a way to participate in the various research projects in the department.

The department maintains a number of laboratories in support of its curricular programs. These laboratories include the sophomore and junior lab, electronic circuits and systems laboratory, microcomputer laboratory, electromechanics laboratory, digital signal processing laboratory, digital systems laboratory and senior projects laboratories.

The department has research laboratories in computer architectures, wireless communications, optoelectronics, compound semiconductors, electron device physics, microelectronics fabrication, signal processing, and communications. These laboratories, among others, are available for undergraduate projects.

The graduate programs allow students to deepen their professional knowledge, understanding, and capability within their subspecialties. Each graduate student develops a program of study in consultation with his or her graduate advisor. Key research thrust areas in the department include:

1. Microelectronics and Nanotechnology.
2. Wireless Communications and Networking.
3. Optoelectronics.
4. Bio-Engineering.

Graduate research is encouraged in these and other areas.

Computers and computer usage are an essential part of the student's learning experience. The university provides a distributed network of about 75 high-performance workstations and over 300 PC-compatible microcomputers in public sites throughout the campus. The ECE department has state-of-the-art systems to augment and extend the generally available university systems. There are approximately 90 Workstations running the Microsoft and Linux platforms that are located in various ECE Teaching Labs. Additionally, there is an ECE Teaching Lab Linux Platform with over 40 workstations and servers that are used both for graduate research and to augment classroom learning. The systems provide an array of software for students and researchers, such as Cadence, Synopsys, Silvaco, Keysight Advanced Design System, Keysight SystemVue, Matlab, LabView, Xilinx, and many open source applications. The workstations and servers are connected via high speed ethernet, which are in turn connected to the university's backbone network, and to the external world through the internet. 2. Students are not required by the department, nor the university, to own a personal computer, but many find such a tool a valuable asset.

A detailed description of the curricular programs follows with a listing of the required courses and with a listing of the departmental course offerings. The departmental courses carry the prefix ECE for electrical and computer engineering. Courses given by the Computer Science and Engineering department have the prefix CSE. Students are urged to search both listings for courses appropriate to their career goals.

Professors. Filbert J. Bartoli, PHD (Catholic University of America); Ricky S. Blum, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); David Richard Decker, PHD (Lehigh University); Stephen Paul DeWeerth, PHD (California Institute of Technology); Douglas R Frey, PHD (Lehigh University); Miltiadis K. Hatalis, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); James C. Hwang, PHD (Cornell University); Shalinee Kishore, PHD (Princeton University); Alan J. Snyder, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Nelson Tansu, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); Svetlana Tatic-Lucic, PHD (California Institute of Technology); Chengshan Xiao, PHD (University of Sydney); Zhiyuan Yan, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana)

Associate Professors. Yevgeny Berdichevsky, PHD (University of California San Diego); Sushil Kumar, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Jing Li, PHD (Texas A&M University); Karl H Norian, PHD (University of London); Parvathinathan Venkatasubramanian, PHD (Cornell University); Jonathan J. Wierer, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Chao Zhou, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professors. Xiaochen Guo, PHD (University of Rochester); Wenxin Liu, PHD (University Missouri, Rolla)

Professor Of Practice. Ramesh Shankar, PHD (University of Delaware)

Emeriti. Bruce D. Fritchman, PHD (Lehigh University); Frank H. Hielscher, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Carl S. Holzinger, PHD (Lehigh University); Alastair D. McAulay, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); Donald L. Talhelm, MS (Lehigh University); Eric D. Thompson, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Kenneth Kai-Ming Tzeng, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Meghanad D. Wagh, PHD (Indian Institute of Technology Bombay); George D. Watkins, PHD (Harvard University); Marvin H. White, PHD (Ohio State University)

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Mission Statement for the Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering Programs

The mission of the electrical engineering and computer engineering programs is to prepare engineers to meet the challenges of the future, to promote a sense of scholarship, leadership, and service among our graduates, to instill in the students the desire to create, develop, and disseminate new knowledge, and to provide international leadership to the electrical engineering and computer engineering professions.

Program Educational Objectives in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering

It is expected that our alumni will:

1. Be valued as dependable and technically proficient electrical engineers across a wide variety of fields, industries, non-profit organizations, national laboratories, entrepreneurial endeavors or in the pursuit of graduate education;
2. Pursue life-long learning and professional development to advance their knowledge and skills for successful and rewarding careers,

3. function and communicate effectively individually and in a team environment, contribute to multi-disciplinary projects, and attain leadership positions in their chosen profession, communities, and the global society, and
4. function as responsible members of society with an awareness of the professional responsibilities and the global, social and the ethical ramifications associated with their work.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The required courses for this degree contain the fundamentals of linear circuits, systems and control theory, electronic circuits, signal theory, physical electronics, electromagnetic theory, energy conversion, digital systems, and computing techniques. A strong foundation in the physical sciences and in mathematics is required. Approved electives, chosen with the advisor's consent, are selected in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry according to individual interests. The program requires a minimum of 134 credit hours. The recommended sequence of courses follows:

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	HSS Elective or ECO 001	3-4
Select one of the following:	5-6	Select one of the following:	5-6
CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹		CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹	
PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹		PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	
	14-15		15-17
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 033	4	ECE 121	2
ECE 081	4	ECE 123	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	ECE 126	3
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
		ECO 001	4
		HSS elective	3
	17		18
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 108	4	ECE 125	3
ECE 182	1	ECE 138	2
ECE 202	3	ECE 203	3
MATH 208	3	MATH 231	3
HSS elective	3-4	approved technical elective ²	3
free elective	3	free elective	3
	17-18		17
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 136	3	ECE 258	2
ECE 257	3	approved technical electives ²	9
HSS elective	3-4	HSS elective	3-4
approved technical electives ²	6	free elective	3

free elective	3
	18-19
	17-18

Total Credits: 133-139

¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring

² Approved technical electives are subjects in the area of science and technology. Students must select a minimum of four courses (totaling at least 12 credits) from the ECE or CSE course listings, with a minimum of two courses in one of the technical areas described in the following list. Students must also choose at least one engineering elective in either materials, mechanics, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics or physical chemistry, and at least one science elective in physics, chemistry or biology. For students interested in solid-state electronics, quantum mechanics is recommended for the science elective.

Approved Technical Electives for Electrical Engineering

Breadth Requirement

Minimum of 4 ECE or CSE elective courses spanning more than one technical area below.

Depth Requirement

Minimum of 2 courses in one of the technical areas described below.

Solid-State Circuits

ECE 308	Physics and Models of Electronic Devices	3
ECE 332	Design of Linear Electronic Circuits	3
ECE 333	Medical Electronics	3
ECE 337	Introduction to Micro- and Nanofabrication	3
ECE 355	Mixed Signal Circuits	3
ECE 361	Introduction to VLSI Circuits	3

Signal Processing and Communications

ECE 212	Control Theory	3
ECE 339	Graphical Signal Processing	3
ECE 341	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	3
ECE 342	Communication Theory	3
ECE 343	Digital Signal Processing	3
ECE 344	Statistical Signal Processing	3
ECE 364	Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security	3
ECE 387	Digital Control	3
ECE 389	Control Systems Laboratory	2

Microwaves and Lightwaves

ECE 310	Wireless Circuits	3
ECE 325	Semiconductor Lasers I	3
ECE 326	Semiconductor Lasers II	3
ECE 338	Quantum Electronics	3
ECE 347	Introduction to Integrated Optics	3
ECE 348	Optoelectronics Physics and Lightwave Technology	3
ECE 371	Optical Information Processing	3
ECE 372	Optical Networks	3

Computers

Any CSE course except CSE 012, CSE 015, or CSE 252

ECE 201	Computer Architecture	3
ECE 319	Digital System Design	3
ECE/CSE 336	Embedded Systems	3

Note: Special Topics (3) (The area of each course must be evaluated individually)

MINOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The purpose of the Electrical Engineering minor is to enable students to supplement their major with knowledge and skills that increase their ability to realize their multi-disciplinary goals and/or make them more marketable upon graduation.

Required Courses

ECE 081 or ECE 083 & ECE 162	Principles of Electrical Engineering ¹ Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Electrical Laboratory	4
ECE 108	Signals and Systems ²	4
ECE 121	Electronic Circuits Laboratory	2
ECE 123	Electronic Circuits	3
Select one of the following Electrical and Computer Engineering Courses or Other Approved Elective:		3-4
ECE 033	Introduction to Computer Engineering	
ECE 125	Circuits and Systems	
ECE 126	Fundamentals of Semiconductor Devices	
ECE 136	Electromechanics	
ECE 339	Graphical Signal Processing	
ECE 341	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	
ECE 343	Digital Signal Processing	
ECE 371	Optical Information Processing	
ECE 372	Optical Networks	
Total Credits		16-17

¹ ECE 083 and ECE 162 plus departmental approval.

² Mechanical Engineering substitute ME 245 Engineering Vibrations for ECE 108, by petition, but must select an additional ECE elective. Because of similar course requirements between electrical and computer engineering majors, computer engineering students wishing to minor in electrical engineering can use one required course in their major and must choose four electives, excluding required courses, from the above list to satisfy the requirements of the electrical engineering minor. Computer engineering technical electives (chosen from the above list) can be used to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

Technical minors must be declared by the end of pre-registration of the student's sixth semester. If course requirements change or a student wishes to vary the list of courses above, a revised minor declaration form must be submitted.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

See catalog entry for Computer Engineering (p. 374).

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate programs of study provide a balance between formal classroom instruction and research and are tailored to the individual student's professional goals. The programs appeal to individuals with backgrounds in electrical or computer engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. Research is an essential part of the graduate program. Major research areas include:

Microelectronics Devices, Integrated Circuits, VLSI Design

Mixed Signal design, Silicon integrated circuit technology, processing, fabrication and testing. Semiconductor device physics, nano scale devices, CMOS VLSI logic design and verification, computer-aided design (CAD), VLSI chip architectures, computer architecture including embedded systems and systems-on-a-chip. New sensors, actuators and novel microsystems, ranging from micro-electromechanical-systems (MEMS) to chemical microreactors and Biochips.

Optoelectronics and Photonics

Fiber optic communications and networks, applications of nonlinear optics, optical switching, novel devices, and optical computing. Freespace optical communication systems. Terahertz generation, amplification, detection, and applications, nanostructures and nanodevices. Biophotonics.

The Master of Science degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work that may include a six credit hour thesis for the EE and CompE degrees. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the graduate school regulations. An oral presentation of the thesis is required.

The Master of Engineering degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work, which includes design-oriented courses and an engineering project. A program of study must be submitted in

compliance with the college rules. An oral presentation of the project is required.

The Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering requires the completion of 42 credit hours of work (including the dissertation) beyond the master's degree (48 hours if the master's degree is non-Lehigh), the passing of a departmental qualifying examination appropriate to each degree within one year after entrance into the degree program, the passing of a general examination in the candidate's area of specialization, the admission into candidacy, and the writing and defense of a dissertation. Competence in a foreign language is not required.

The ECE Department has a core curriculum requirement for graduate students in each of the degree programs. The purpose of this requirement is to guarantee that all students pursuing graduate studies in the department acquire an appropriate breadth of knowledge of their discipline.

Electrical Engineering

To satisfy the core curriculum requirements in Electrical Engineering:

Select three courses from the following five different areas:		9
ECE 401	Advanced Computer Architecture	
ECE 402	Advanced Electromagnetics	
ECE 441	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	
ECE 420	Advanced Circuits and Systems	
ECE 451	Physics of Semiconductor Devices	
Total Credits		9

Computer Engineering

See catalog entry for Computer Engineering (p. 374).

M.S. in Photonics

The Masters of Science degree in Photonics is an interdisciplinary degree that is designed to provide students with a broad training experience in the various aspects of photonics, including topics in Physics, Electrical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. It covers both theoretical and practical topics in areas such as fiber optics, integrated optics, lasers, nonlinear optics and optical materials to prepare the students to work in industry directly after graduation. The program is also designed so as to make it possible for students who wish to continue on for a Ph.D. to still satisfy the requirements of their individual departments for the more advanced degree. For details on this program, see the separate catalog section under Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research.

M. S. in Wireless Communications and Network Engineering

The Master of Science degree in Wireless Communications and Network Engineering at Lehigh University is designed to prepare the next generation of engineers for the communications and networking industries. The curriculum aims to produce graduates that can contribute to the design and analysis of communication systems in the broadest context. To accommodate the student's study of various aspects of wireless communications and networking, we have limited the number of required core courses to allow maximum flexibility in pursuing specific interests.

Required Core Courses

ECE 342	Communication Theory ¹	3
ECE 441	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	3
ECE 404	Computer Networks	3

Advanced Courses²

¹ ECE 342 must be the first course taken and the core courses should precede advanced courses.

² In addition to the core courses, the students will take advanced courses that are aimed to furnish the student with a deeper knowledge of more specific types and aspects of information networks.

DEPARTMENTAL COURSES

Courses are listed under the prefixes ECE and CSE. Generally, electrical engineering courses carry the ECE prefix and appear in the following listing. Computer science courses carry the CSE prefix. Computer engineering courses are found under either prefix. The CSE

courses are listed in the Computer Science and Engineering department section in this catalog. The reader should consult both listings.

Courses

ECE 033 Introduction to Computer Engineering 4 Credits

Analysis, design and implementation of small digital circuits. Boolean algebra. Minimization techniques, synchronous sequential circuit design, number systems and arithmetic. Microcomputer architecture and assembly level programming.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or ENGR 010 or ENGR 097

ECE 081 Principles of Electrical Engineering 4 Credits

Circuit elements and laws. Behavior of simple linear networks, include equivalent circuits and solution techniques. Solution of DC circuits and AC circuits using phasor techniques. Introduction to operational amplifiers. Steady state and transient response of simple circuits. Includes a weekly session for review and discussion. May not be taken with ECE 083 for credit.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 096) and PHY 021

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 021

ECE 083 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 3 Credits

Circuit elements and laws. Behavior of simple linear networks. Characteristics of electronic circuits and modeling. Introduction to functional circuits, such as operational amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, and power systems. Introduction to basic filters and data converters. May not be taken with ECE 081 for credit.

Prerequisites: MATH 022 and PHY 021

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 021

ECE 108 Signals and Systems 4 Credits

Continuous and discrete signal and system descriptions using signal space and transform representations. Includes Fourier series, continuous and discrete Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, and z-transforms. Introduction to sampling.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 121 Electronic Circuits Laboratory 2 Credits

One lecture and one laboratory per week. Experiments illustrating the principles of operation of electronic devices and their circuit applications. Basic electronic instrumentation and measurement techniques.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 123 Electronic Circuits 3 Credits

Methods for analyzing and designing circuits containing electronic devices. Topics include device models, basic amplifier configurations, operating point stabilization, frequency response analysis, and computer-aided analysis of active circuits.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 125 Circuits and Systems 3 Credits

Formulation of linear circuit equations in the time and frequency domain. Complete solutions of difference and differential equations. Network theorems. Basic stability and feedback concepts. Modulation theory, sampling theory and basic digital signal processing ideas.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 126 Fundamentals of Semiconductor Devices 3 Credits

Introduction to the physics of semiconductors in terms of atomic bonding and electron energy bands in solids. Charge carriers in semiconductors and carrier concentration at thermal equilibrium. Principles of electron and hole transport, drift and diffusion currents, generation and recombination processes, continuity. Treatment of semiconductor devices including p-n junctions, bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 136 Electromechanics 0-3 Credits

Two lectures and one laboratory per week. An experimental introduction to electromechanical energy conversion. Basic concepts of magnetic fields and forces and their application to electrical apparatus including electromechanical transducers, transformers, AC and DC machines.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 138 Digital Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Implementation issues and techniques for digital logic design. Combinational and sequential logic design using standard integrated circuits. I/O and interrupt processing. Design and implementation of real-time complex digital logic using microprocessor systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 033

ECE 162 Electrical Laboratory 1 Credit

Experiments on circuits, machines, and electronic devices. Elementary network theory. Survey laboratory for students not majoring in electrical or computer engineering.

Prerequisites: ECE 081 or ECE 083

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 081, ECE 083

ECE 182 Junior Laboratory 1 Credit

Experiments designed to exploit the students understanding of basic circuits and filters. Experiments designed to help students understand basic signals and systems concepts such as time-frequency domain duality, power measurement, modulation, sampling and data conversion. Students are introduced to a variety of integrated circuits including multipliers, analog switches, digital electronics, S/H, A/D, and D/A converters. Computer software design aids, especially Spice and LabView, are used throughout the semester. One three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 033 and ECE 121 and ECE 123

ECE 201 Computer Architecture 3 Credits

Structure and function of digital computers. Computer components and their operations. Computer interconnection structures. Memory system and cache memory. Interrupt driven input/output and direct memory access. Instruction sets and addressing modes. Instruction pipelining. Floating-point representation and arithmetic. Alternative architectures: RISC vs. CISC and introduction to parallel architectures.

Prerequisites: ECE 033

ECE 202 Introduction to Electromagnetics 3 Credits

Elements of vector analysis, Coulomb's law, Biot-Savart's and Ampere's laws, Lorentz Forces, Laplace's, and Maxwell's equations, boundary conditions, methods of solution in static electric and magnetic fields, including finite element numerical approach. Quasistationary fields, inductance.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and PHY 021

ECE 203 Introduction to Electromagnetic Waves 3 Credits

Uniform plane waves in free space and in materials, skin effect. Waves in transmission lines and waveguides, including optical fibers. Energy and power flow, Poynting's theorem. Reflection and refraction. Resonators. Radiation and diffraction.

Prerequisites: ECE 202

ECE 212 Control Theory 3 Credits

Introduction to feedback control. Dynamic analysis of linear feedback systems in the time and frequency domain, with emphasis on stability and steady-state accuracy. Major analytical tools: signal-flow graphs, root-locus methods. Nyquist plot, Bode analysis. Cascade compensation techniques.

Prerequisites: ECE 125

ECE 256 Honors Project 1 Credit

Open by invitation only to students who have completed ECE 257, Senior Project. Selection is based upon the quality of the senior project with regard to ingenuity, design approach and completeness. The objective of this course is to carry the successful senior projects forward to completion of a technical paper suitable for publication or submission to a technical conference. A written paper and oral presentation are required by mid-semester. Oral presentations will be made before an appropriate public forum. Enrollment limited.

ECE 257 Senior Lab I 3 Credits

With ECE 258, provides a complete design experience for Electrical and Computer Engineers. Students are expected to identify essential project aspects crucial to success and to perform in-depth engineering evaluation and testing demonstrating that desired results can be achieved with the proposed implementation. Instruction in technical writing, product development, ethics and professional engineering, and presentation of design and research. Two three hour sessions and one additional two hour lecture per week. Must have senior status.

ECE 258 Senior Lab II 2 Credits

Continuation of ECE 257. Complete design, construction, and testing of projects selected and developed in ECE 257. Present final design reviews and project presentations. Submit a final written report. Discuss development issues, including manufacturability, patents, and ethics. Two three-hour sessions per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 257

ECE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**ECE 308 Physics and Models of Electronic Devices 3 Credits**

Physics of metal-semiconductor junction, p-n junctions, and MOS capacitors. Models of Schottky barrier and p-n junction diodes, JFET, MOSFET, and bipolar transistors.

Prerequisites: ECE 126

ECE 310 Wireless Circuits 3 Credits

Theory and design of high-frequency circuits for wireless communications. Transmission lines and microwave networks. Types of circuits explored include filters, amplifiers, mixers, voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs), phase locked loops (PLLs), synthesizers, modulators and demodulators, and antennae. Design using scattering parameters, Smith chart and RF/microwave CAD programs for simulation. System performance analysis based on noise figure, antenna gain and the Friis equation will be developed. Modulation techniques of AM, FM, PM, and QPSK systems will be compared based on bit error rates (BER) calculated from system parameters.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 313 Power Electronics 3 Credits

Introduction to power semiconductor devices, circuits, and applications. Diodes, thyristors, bipolar and MOS transistors, IGBTs, and other emerging types, and their use in typical power conversion circuits such as rectifiers, buck and boost converters, and dc-dc, dc-ac, and ac-ac inverters and converters. Application examples in motor drives, power supplies and HVDC transmission.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 319 Digital System Design 3 Credits

Design techniques at the register transfer level. Control strategies for hardware architectures. Implementation of microprogramming, intersystem communication and peripheral interfacing. Hardware design languages and their use in design specification, verification and simulation.

Prerequisites: ECE 138

ECE 321 Introduction to Power Systems 3 Credits

Power systems engineering relating to generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power. This course introduces basic yet critical concepts of large-scale power systems. Topics include power system modeling, power flow, symmetrical faults, unsymmetrical faults, transient stability, and optimal power flow. Subject material is useful to students who pursue careers or research in electric power systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 322 Introduction to Photovoltaic Energy Systems 3 Credits

Basic principles for design, installation, and operation of photovoltaic energy systems. Properties of sunlight and physics of photovoltaic cells. Photovoltaic cells, modules, and arrays. Inverters and other system components. Site assessment. Design and installation of grid-connected and stand-alone PV systems. Systems operation. Maintenance, performance, and economic analysis. Relevant design and simulation tools are introduced.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 325 Semiconductor Lasers I 3 Credits

Review of elementary solid-state physics. Relationships between Fermi energy and carrier density and leakage. Introduction to optical waveguiding in simple double-heterostructures. Density of optical modes, Blackbody radiation and the spontaneous emission factor. Modal gain, modal loss, and confinement factors. Einstein's approach to gain and spontaneous emission. Periodic structures and the transmission matrix. Ingredients. A phenomenological approach to diode lasers. Mirrors and resonators for diode lasers. Gain and current relations. Credit will not be given for both ECE 325 and ECE 425.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 326 Semiconductor Lasers II 3 Credits

Continuation of Semiconductor Lasers I. Topics covered include: Gain and current relations; dynamic effects; perturbation and coupled-mode theory; dielectric waveguides; and photonic integrated circuits. Credit will not be given for both ECE 326 and ECE 426.

Prerequisites: ECE 325

ECE 328 (ECO 328) Electricity Economics 3 Credits

The course is intended primarily for students who are interested in an exploration of the electricity market, its operation and the main considerations to implement it, in the wake of a smart grid implementation, with basic college-level calculus.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (ECO 001 and MATH 023) or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECE 332 Design of Linear Electronic Circuits 3 Credits

Introduction to a variety of linear design concepts and topologies, with audio networks providing many of the concrete examples. Topics include preamplifiers, equalizers and filters, multipliers, voltage-controlled amplifiers, level detectors, and power amplifiers.

Prerequisites: ECE 123 and ECE 125

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 125

ECE 333 Medical Electronics 3 Credits

Bioelectric events and electrical methods used to study and influence them in medicine, electrically excitable membranes, action potentials, electrical activity of muscle, the heart and brain, bioamplifiers, pulse circuits and their applications.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 336 (CSE 336) Embedded Systems 3 Credits

Use of small computers embedded as part of other machines. Limited-resource microcontrollers and state machines from high level description language. Embedded hardware: RAM, ROM, flash, timers, UARTs, PWM, A/D, multiplexing, debouncing. Development and debugging tools running on host computers. Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) semaphores, mailboxes, queues. Task priorities and rate monotonic scheduling. Software architectures for embedded systems.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

ECE 337 Introduction to Micro- and Nanofabrication 3 Credits

Survey of the standard IC fabrication processes, such as photolithography, dry and wet etching, oxidation, thin-film deposition and chemical mechanical polishing. In-depth analysis of MEMS-specific processes such as wafer bonding, wet anisotropic etching, photolithography using thick photoresist, and deep reactive ion etching of silicon. The basics of nanofabrication techniques. The fundamentals of MEMS design will be outlined. A wide variety of MEMS and NEMS devices will be discussed.

Prerequisites: (MAT 033 and MATH 231) or ECE 351

ECE 338 Quantum Electronics 3 Credits

Electromagnetic fields and their quantization. propagation of optical beams in homogeneous and lens-like media. Modulation of optical radiation. Coherent interactions of radiation fields and atomic systems. Introduction to nonlinear optics-second-harmonic generation. Parametric amplification, oscillation, and fluorescence. Third-order optical nonlinearities. Credit will not be given for both ECE 338 and ECE 438.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 339 Graphical Signal Processing 3 Credits

Application of graphical programming to mathematical principles in data analysis and signal processing. Review of digital signal processing, use of structures, arrays, charts, building virtual instruments, graphical programming for linear algebra, curve fitting, solving differential and difference equations, signal generation, DFT and FFT analysis, windowing and filtering.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 341 Fundamentals of Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Overview of wireless communication systems basics. Cellular concept and other wireless systems. System design fundamentals. Mobile Radio Propagation Modeling: Flat, Frequency Selective, Fast, Slow fading channels, Path Loss Models. Multiple access. Modulation Techniques for wireless. Introduction to wireless networking. Wireless systems and standards. Future wireless systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 342 Communication Theory 3 Credits

Theory and application of analog and digital modulation. Sampling theory with application to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion techniques. Time and frequency division multiplexing. Introduction to random processes including filtering and noise problems. Introduction to statistical communication theory with primary emphasis on optimum receiver principles.

Prerequisites: ECE 125 and (MATH 309 or MATH 231)

ECE 343 Digital Signal Processing 3 Credits

Study of orthogonal signal expansions and their discrete representations, including the Discrete Fourier Transform and Walsh-Hadamard Transform. Development of fast algorithms to compute these, with applications to speech processing and communication. Introduction to the z-transform representation of numerical sequences with applications to input/output analysis of discrete systems and the design of digital filters. Analysis of the internal behavior of discrete systems using state variables for the study of stability, observability and controllability.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 344 Statistical Signal Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to random processes, covariance and spectral density, time average, stationarity, and ergodicity. Response of systems to random inputs. Sampling and quantization of random signals. Optimum filtering, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108) and (MATH 231 or MATH 309)

ECE 345 Fundamentals of Data Networks 3 Credits

Analytical foundations in the design and evaluation of data communication networks. Fundamental mathematical models underlying network design with their applications in practical network algorithms. Layered network architecture, queuing models with applications in network delay analysis, Markov chain theory with applications in packet radio networks and dynamic programming with applications to network routing algorithms. Background on stochastic processes and dynamic programming will be reviewed. Prereq: MATH 231 and ECE125.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 and ECE 125

ECE 347 Introduction to Integrated Optics 3 Credits

Theory of dielectric waveguides (ray and wave approach). Modes in planar slab optical guides and in waveguides with graded index profiles. Coupled-mode formalism and periodic structures. Coupling of optical beams to planar structures. Switching and modulation of light in dielectric guides: phase, frequency and polarization modulators; electro-optic, acousto-optic and magneto-optic modulators. Semiconductor lasers. Fabrication of semiconductor components. Recent advances.

Prerequisites: (ECE 202 and ECE 203)

ECE 348 Lightwave Technology 3 Credits

Concepts of signal generation, modulation, transmission, isolation, detection, and switching in current optical fiber networks. Classical and quantum properties of radiation and matter in optoelectronic devices. Physics of light propagation in optical waveguides, and of light generation and detection in optoelectronic devices. Fundamentals of operation of common types of discrete and integrated optical components such as light-emitting diodes and lasers, photodetectors, modulators, and optical couplers. Credit will not also be given for ECE 448. Prereq: ECE 203.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 350 Special Topics 3 Credits

Selected topics in the field of electrical and computer engineering not included in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 355 Mixed Signal Circuits 3 Credits

Analysis and design of contemporary mixed signal electronic circuits, including phase-locked loops, A/D and D/A converters, sigma-delta converters, and switching power supplies. Continuous and discrete time simulation of mixed signal systems starting with operational amplifiers as a prototype feedback system using Spice and Matlab.

Prerequisites: ECE 108 and ECE 123

ECE 361 Introduction to VLSI Circuits 3 Credits

The design of Very Large Scale Integrated (VLSI) Circuits, with emphasis on CMOS Standard Cell design. Topics include MOS transistor physics, device behavior and device modeling, MOS technology and physical layout, design of combinational and sequential circuits, static and dynamic memories, and VLSI chip organization. The course includes a design project using CAE tools for layout, design rule checking, parameter extraction, and SPICE simulations for performance prediction. Two one-hour lectures and three hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 364 Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security 3 Credits

Introduction to cryptography, classical cipher systems, cryptanalysis, perfect secrecy and the one time pad, DES and AES, public key cryptography covering systems based on discrete logarithms, the RSA and the knapsack systems, and various applications of cryptography. May not be taken with ECE 464 for credit. Must have junior or senior standing.

ECE 366 (BIOE 366) Neural Engineering 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 366, BIOE 466, and ECE 466.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 368 (BIOE 368) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken ECE 468, BIOE 368, or BIOE 468.

Prerequisites: ECE 202 or PHY 212

ECE 371 Optical Information Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to optical information processing and applications. Interference and diffraction of optical waves. 2D optical matched filters that use lenses for Fourier transforms. Methods and devices for modulating light beams for information processing, communications, and optical computing. Construction and application of holograms for optical memory and interconnections.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108 and ECE 202)

ECE 372 Optical Networks 3 Credits

Study the design of optical fiber local, metropolitan, and wide area networks. Topics include: passive and active photonic components for optical switching, tuning, modulation and amplification; optical interconnection switches and buffering; hardware and software architectures for packet switching and wavelength division multiaccess systems. The class is supported with a laboratory.

Prerequisites: (ECE 081 and ECE 202)

ECE 387 (CHE 387, ME 387) Digital Control 3 Credits

Sampled-data systems; z-transforms; pulse transfer functions; stability in the z-plane; root locus and frequency response design methods; minimal prototype design; digital control hardware; discrete state variables; state transition matrix; Liapunov stability; state feedback control.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ECE 389 (CHE 389, ME 389) Control Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments on a variety of mechanical, electrical and chemical dynamic control systems. Exposure to state of the art control instrumentation: sensors, transmitters, control valves, analog and digital controllers. Emphasis on comparison of theoretical computer simulation predictions with actual experimental data. Lab teams will be interdisciplinary.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ECE 392 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study, with report of a topic in electrical and computer engineering which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 401 (CSE 401) Advanced Computer Architecture 3 Credits

Design, analysis and performance of computer architectures; high-speed memory systems; cache design and analysis; modeling cache performance; principle of pipeline processing, performance of pipelined computers; scheduling and control of a pipeline; classification of parallel architectures; systolic and data flow architectures; multiprocessor performance; multiprocessor interconnections and cache coherence.

Prerequisites: ECE 201

ECE 402 Advanced Electromagnetics 3 Credits

Maxwell's equations for various media and boundary geometries. Electromagnetic wave propagation through anisotropic and nonlinear media. Guided waves, layered media and resonators. Radiation, antennas, strong and weak scattering. Scalar and vector diffraction, and periodic structures. Numerical solutions for boundary value problems.

Prerequisites: (ECE 202 and ECE 203)

ECE 404 (CSE 404) Computer Networks 3 Credits

Study of architecture and protocols of computer networks. The ISO model; network topology; data-communication principles, including circuit switching, packet switching and error control techniques; sliding window protocols, protocol analysis and verification; routing and flow control; local area networks; network interconnection; topics in security and privacy.

ECE 410 Digital Communication Systems 3 Credits

Unified description of digital communication systems based on signal space concepts. Analysis of system performance in the presence of channel noise and bandwidth limitations. Comparison of many different types of digital-modulation techniques, combined with error correction, against theoretical limits. Both bandpass and baseband systems are considered. Optimum methods of detection are considered for all systems. Suboptimum techniques such as adaptive equalization are considered for baseband systems. Basic spread-spectrum concepts are introduced.

ECE 411 Information Theory 3 Credits

Introduction to information theory. Topics covered include: development of information measures for discrete and continuous spaces study of discrete-stochastic information courses, derivation of noiseless coding theorems, investigation of discrete and continuous memoryless channels, development of noisy channel coding theorems.

ECE 413 Power Electronics 3 Credits

Introduction to power semiconductor devices, circuits, and applications. Diodes, thyristors, bipolar and MOS transistors, IGBTs, and other emerging types, and their use in typical power conversion circuits such as rectifiers, buck and boost converters, and dc-dc, dc-ac, and ac-ac inverters and converters. Application examples in motor drives, power supplies and HVDC transmission. This course, a version of ECE 313 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 313 and ECE 413.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 414 Signal Detection and Estimation 3 Credits

Brief review of probability and random process theory. Hypothesis Testing as applied to signal detection. Various optimality criterion including Bayes and Neyman-Pearson and their applications in digital communications, radar, and sonar systems. Optimum and locally optimum detection schemes for Gaussian and non-Gaussian noise. Estimation of unknown signal parameters. Topics of current interest including, distributed signal detection, robust signal detections and quantization for detection as time permits.

Prerequisites: ECE 108 and MATH 231 or MATH 309

ECE 416 VLSI Signal Processing 3 Credits

The fundamentals of performance-driven VLSI systems for signal processing. Analysis of signal processing algorithms and architectures in terms of VLSI implementation. VLSI design methodology. Includes a design project which requires use of a set of tools installed on SUN workstations for behavioral simulation, structural simulation, circuit simulation, layout, functional simulation, timing and critical path analysis, functional testing, and performance measurement.

ECE 420 Advanced Circuits and Systems 3 Credits

Review of the fundamentals of Circuits and Systems theory, including the time and frequency domain response of linear time-invariant circuits. Equation formulation for general lumped circuits, including node voltage and loop current analysis. Basic graph theoretic properties of circuits including Tellegen's Theorem. Discussion of passivity and reciprocity including multiport network properties. State space formulation and solution of general circuits (and systems). Modern filter concepts, including synthesis techniques for active filters and externally linear filters, such as Log Domain filters. Techniques for the analysis of weakly nonlinear systems, as time permits. Must have graduate standing.

Prerequisites: ECE 125

ECE 421 Introduction to Power Systems 3 Credits

Power systems engineering relating to generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power. This course introduces basic yet critical concepts of large-scale power systems. Topics include power system modeling, power flow, symmetrical faults, unsymmetrical faults, transient stability, and optimal power flow. This course, a version of ECE 321 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. ECE 321 and ECE 421 may not both be taken for credit.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 422 Introduction to Photovoltaic Energy Systems 3 Credits

Basic principles for design, installation, and operation of photovoltaic energy systems. Properties of sunlight and physics of photovoltaic cells. Photovoltaic cells, modules, and arrays. Inverters and other system components. Site assessment. Design and installation of grid-connected and stand-alone PV systems. Systems operation. Maintenance, performance, and economic analysis. Relevant design and simulation tools are introduced. This course, a version of ECE 321 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit not given for both ECE322 and ECE422.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 425 Semiconductor Lasers I 3 Credits

Review of elementary solid-state physics. Relationships between Fermi energy and carrier density and leakage. Introduction to optical waveguiding in simple doubleheterostructures. Density of optical modes, Blackbody radiation and the spontaneous emission factor. Modal gain, modal loss, and confinement factors. Einstein's approach to gain and spontaneous emission. Periodic structures and the transmission matrix. Ingredients. A phenomenological approach to diode lasers. Mirrors and resonators for diode lasers. Gain and current relations. This course, a version of ECE 325 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 325 and ECE 425.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 426 Semiconductor Lasers II 3 Credits

Continuation of Semiconductor Lasers I. Topics covered include: Gain and current relations; dynamic effects; perturbation and coupled-mode theory; dielectric waveguides; and photonic integrated circuits. This course, a version of ECE326 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 326 and ECE 426.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 432 Spread Spectrum and CDMA 3 Credits

Fading and dispersive channel model, direct sequence spread spectrum, frequency hopping spread spectrum, DS-CDMA, FH-CDMA, spread sequences and their properties, multi-user detection, PN code acquisition, wireless communication systems, industrial standards (IS-95, WCDMA, CDMA2000).

ECE 433 (CHE 433, ME 433) Linear Systems and Control 3 Credits

This course covers the following topics in linear systems and control theory: review of fundamental concepts in linear algebra, state-space representation of linear systems, linearization, time-variance and linearity properties of systems, impulse response, transfer functions and their state-space representations, solution to LTI and LTV state equations, Jordan form, Lyapunov stability, input-output stability, controllability, stabilizability, observability, detectability, Canonical forms, minimal realizations, introduction to optimal control theory, Linear Quadratic Regulator (LQR), Algebraic Riccati Equation (ARE), frequency domain properties of LQR controllers.

Prerequisites: ME 343 or ECE 212 or CHE 386

ECE 434 (CHE 434, ME 434) Multivariable Process Control 3 Credits

A state-of-the-art review of multivariable methods of interest to process control applications. Design techniques examined include loop interaction analysis, frequency domain methods (Inverse Nyquist Array, Characteristic Loci and Singular Value Decomposition) feed forward control, internal model control and dynamic matrix control. Special attention is placed on the interaction of process design and process control. Most of the above methods are used to compare the relative performance of intensive and extensive variable control structures.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ECE 435 Error-Correcting Codes 3 Credits

Error-correcting codes for digital computer and communication systems. Review of modern algebra concentrating on groups and finite fields. Structure and properties of linear and cyclic codes for random or burst error correction covering Hamming, Golay, Reed-Muller, BCH and Reed-Solomon codes. Decoding algorithms and implementation of decoders.

Prerequisites: CSE 261

ECE 436 (CHE 436, ME 436) Systems Identification 3 Credits

The determination of model parameters from time-history and frequency response data by graphical, deterministic and stochastic methods. Examples and exercises taken from process industries, communications and aerospace testing. Regression, quasilinearization and invariant-imbedding techniques for nonlinear system parameter identification included.

Prerequisites: ECE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ECE 437 (CHE 437, ME 437) Stochastic Control 3 Credits

Linear and nonlinear models for stochastic systems. Controllability and observability. Minimum variance state estimation. Linear quadratic Gaussian control problem. Computational considerations. Nonlinear control problem in stochastic systems.

Prerequisites: ME 433 or CHE 433 or ECE 433

ECE 438 Quantum Electronics 3 Credits

Electromagnetic fields and their quantization. propagation of optical beams in homogeneous and lens-like media. Modulation of optical radiation. Coherent interactions of radiation fields and atomic systems. Introduction to nonlinear optics-second-harmonic generation. Parametric amplification, oscillation, and fluorescence. Third-order optical nonlinearities. This course, a version of ECE 338 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 338 and ECE 438.

ECE 441 Fundamentals of Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Characterization of mobile radio channels. Wireless information transmission: modulation/demodulation, equalization, diversity combining, coding/decoding, multiple access methods. Overview of cellular concepts and wireless networking. This course, a version of ECE 341 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 341 and ECE 441.

Prerequisites: ECE 342 or ECE 342

ECE 443 RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Review of linear power amplifier design. Discussion of major nonlinear effects, such as high-efficiency amplifiers modes, matching network design for reduced conduction angle, overdrive and limiting effects, and switching mode amplifiers. Discussion of other nonlinear effects, efficiency enhancement and linearization techniques. Companion course to ECE 463.

ECE 448 Lightwave Technology 3 Credits

Overview of optical fiber communications. Optical fibers, structures and waveguiding fundamentals. Signal degradation in fibers arising from attenuation, intramodal and intermodal dispersion. Optical sources, semiconductor lasers and LEDs. Rate equations and frequency characteristics of a semiconductor laser. Coupling efficiency of laser diodes and LEDs to single-mode and multimode fibers. PIN and avalanche photodetectors. Optical receiver design. Transmission link analysis. The course is an extension of ECE 348 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

ECE 450 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Selected topics in electrical and computer engineering not covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 451 Physics of Semiconductor Devices 3 Credits

Crystal structure and space lattices, crystal binding, lattice waves and vibrations, electrons and atoms in crystal lattices. Quantum mechanics and energy band theory, carrier statistics, Boltzmann transport theory, interaction of carriers with scattering centers, electronic and thermal conduction. Magnetic effects. Generation and recombination theory. Application to p-n junctions.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ECE 126

ECE 454 Turbo Codes and Iterative Decoding 3 Credits

Capacity-approaching error correcting codes. Soft-in soft-out iterative decoding. Parallel/serial/hybrid concatenated convolutional codes—and turbo-like codes. Iterative decoding algorithms and performance analysis of parallel/serial turbo codes. Low density parity check (LDPC) codes and product codes. Code graph and message passing decoding algorithms. Turbo and LDPC code design and construction. Performance analysis using density evolution and extrinsic information transfer charts. Applications of turbo and LDPC codes.

ECE 455 Theory of Metal Semiconductor and Heterojunction Transistors 3 Credits

Physics of metal semiconductor and heterojunction field effect transistors (MESFET and HEMT). Theory of semiconductor heterojunctions. Properties of heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBT): Equivalent circuits, applications to microwave amplifiers, oscillators, and switching circuits.

ECE 460 Engineering Project 3-6 Credits

Project work in an area of student and faculty interest. Selection and direction of the project may involve interaction with industry. Consent of department required.

ECE 463 Design of Microwave Solid State Circuits 3 Credits

Equivalent circuit modeling and characterization of microwave semiconductor devices, principles of impedance matching, noise properties and circuit interaction, introduction to the design of high power and non-linear circuits.

ECE 464 Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security 3 Credits

Introduction to cryptography, classical cipher systems, cryptanalysis, perfect secrecy and the one time pad, DES and AES, public key cryptography covering systems based on discrete logarithms, the RSA and the knapsack systems, and various applications of cryptography. This graduate version of ECE 364 requires additional work. May not be taken with ECE 364 for credit. Must have graduate student status.

ECE 465 VLSI Implementation of Error Control Coding 3 Credits

Error control coding, finite field arithmetic, encoding and decoding of BCH and Reed-Solomon codes, efficient iterative decoders for convolutional and Turbo codes, message passing and high performance decoders for low-density parity-check codes.

Prerequisites: ECE 435

ECE 466 (BIOE 466) 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 366, ECE 366, or BIOE 466. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

ECE 468 (BIOE 468) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 468, ECE 368, or ECE 468. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

ECE 471 Optical Information Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to optical information processing and applications. Interference and diffraction of optical waves. 2D optical matched filters that use lenses for Fourier transforms. Methods and devices for modulating light beams for information processing, communications, and optical computing. Construction and application of holograms for optical memory and interconnections. The course is an extension of ECE 371 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108)

ECE 472 Optical Networks 3 Credits

Study the design of optical fiber local, metropolitan, and wide area networks. Topics include: passive and active photonic components for optical switching, tuning, modulation and amplification; optical interconnection switches and buffering; hardware and software architectures for packet switching and wavelength division multiaccess systems. This class is supported with a laboratory. The course is an extension of ECE 372 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 483 Advanced Semiconductor Devices for VLSI Circuits 3 Credits

Theory of small geometry devices for VLSI circuits. Emphasis of MOS bipolar device static and dynamic electrical characteristics. Carrier injection, transport, storage, and detection in bulk and interfacial regions. Limitations of physical scaling theory for VLSI submicron device structures. MOS physics and technology, test pattern device structures, charge-coupled devices, MNOS nonvolatile memory devices, and measurement techniques for device and process characterization. The influence of defects on device electrical properties.

ECE 485 Heterojunction Materials and Devices 3 Credits

Material properties of compound semiconductor heterojunctions, quantum wells and superlattices. Strained layer epitaxy and band-gap engineering. Theory and performance of novel devices such as quantum well lasers, resonant tunneling diodes, high electron mobility transistors, and heterojunction bipolar transistors. Complementary to ECE 452.

Prerequisites: ECE 451

ECE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**ECE 491 Research Seminar 1-3 Credits**

Regular meetings focused on specific topics related to the research interests of department faculty. Current research will be discussed. Students may be required to present and review relevant publications. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 492 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study, with report, of a topic in electrical and computer engineering which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 493 Solid-State Electronics Seminar 3 Credits

Discussion of current topics in solid-state electronics. Topics selected depend upon the interests of the staff and students and are allied to the research programs of the Sherman Fairchild Laboratory for Solid State Studies. Student participation via presentation of current research papers and experimental work. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Electrical Engineering and Engineering Physics

This dual-degree curriculum is particularly well suited for students seeking thorough preparation in the field of electronic device physics. It is a combination of the basic electrical engineering and engineering physics curricula and requires 162 credit hours, distributed over five years. The student will earn two degrees: B.S. in electrical engineering and B.S. in engineering physics.

Two alternative course sequences are listed below. Students who follow the EE-EP (EE first) course sequence will complete 135 credit hours, including all of the required electrical engineering courses, by the end of the fourth year and the remaining credit hours at the end of the fifth year. Since 134 credit hours are required for the electrical engineering degree, the student will complete the requirements for that degree at the end of the fourth year, and the requirements for the engineering physics degree at the end of the fifth year.

In the alternative EP-EE (EP first) course sequence, the student completes 133 credit hours by the end of the fourth year, including all the required physics courses, and the remaining credits at the end of the fifth year. Since 131 credit hours are required for the engineering physics degree, the student will complete the requirements for that degree at the end of the fourth year, and the requirements for the electrical engineering degree at the end of the fifth year.

Students interested in a dual-degree program combining physics (rather than engineering physics) and electrical engineering should consult the Physics section of this catalog. That program allows the student to earn the B.S. in physics and the B.S. in electrical engineering.

Students interested in either dual-degree program should contact Prof. Gary G. DeLeo, Department of Physics.

THE RECOMMENDED SEQUENCES OF COURSES FOR THE TWO DIFFERENT EEEP SEQUENCES**EE-EP**

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 005	2
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6
	14		15
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	PHY 031	3
ECE 033	4	ECE 121	2
ECE 081	4	ECE 123	3
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
		MATH 208	3
		HSS	4
	17		18
Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 212	3	PHY 213	3
ECE 108	4	PHY 215	4

ECE 182	1	ECE 125	3
MATH 231	3	ECE 126	3
MATH 322	3	ECE 138	2
ECO 001	4	HSS	3
	18		18

Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 362	3	ECE 258	2
PHY 363	3	ECE - Ap. Elec.	9
ECE 136	3	Electives	3
ECE 257	3	HSS	3
ECE - Ap. Elec.	3		
HSS	3		
	18		17

Fifth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 340 or ME 104	3	PHY 221	2
EP - Ap. Elec.	6	EP - Ap. Elec.	6
Electives	6	Electives	6
	15		14

Total Credits: 164

Credits in 4 yrs [135]

The EP-approved electives must include at least three courses from the following:

PHY 363	Physics of Solids	3
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 352	Modern Optics	3
or PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	
PHY 348	Plasma Physics	3
or PHY 365	Physics Of Fluids	
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	3

The ECE-approved electives must be approved by the student's advisor.

EP-EE

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	ENGR 005	2
PHY 011 & PHY 012	5	CHM 030 & ENGR 010	6
	14		15
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	PHY 031	3
ECE 033	4	ECE 123 & ECE 121	5
ECE 081	4	MATH 205	3
MATH 023	4	MATH 208	3
		HSS	4
	17		18
Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 212	3	PHY 213	3
ECE 108	4	PHY 215	4
ECE 182	1	PHY 221	2

MATH 322	3	ECE 125	3
ECO 001	4	ECE 126	3
EP - Ap. Elec.	3	HSS	3
	18		18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
PHY 340 or ME 104	3	ECE 138	2
PHY 362	3	EP - Ap. Elec.	5
PHY 363	3	HSS	3
EP - Ap. Elec.	3	Electives	8
HSS	3		
	15		18
Fifth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
MATH 231	3	ECE 258	2
ECE 136	3	ECE - Ap. Elec.	9
ECE 257	3	Elective	4
ECE - Ap. Elec.	3		
Electives	3		
	15		15

Total Credits: 163

Credits in 4 yrs [133]

The EP-approved electives must include at least three courses from the following:

PHY 363	Physics of Solids	3
PHY 369	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 352	Modern Optics	3
or PHY 355	Nonlinear Optics	
PHY 348	Plasma Physics	3
or PHY 365	Physics Of Fluids	
PHY 380	Introduction to Computational Physics	3

The ECE-approved electives must be approved by the student's advisor.

Electrical and Computer Engineering

The department of electrical and computer engineering (ECE) offers undergraduate and graduate programs of study along with supporting research for students interested in the field of electrical engineering. It also jointly supports undergraduate and graduate programs in computer engineering with the computer science and engineering (CSE) department. Graduate study leads to the degrees, master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy in electrical engineering, and the master of science and doctor of philosophy in computer engineering.

The undergraduate programs emphasize the fundamental aspects of their respective areas. Engineering design concepts are introduced early in the curriculum, and required instructional laboratories introduce design as a hands-on activity. Electives permit students to tailor their programs according to their interests and goals, whether they be in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry. Students are free to select courses offered by other departments and are encouraged to do so when appropriate. In this way they can prepare themselves for activities which straddle departmental boundaries or for entry into professional schools such as medicine or management. Students synthesize and apply their knowledge in a senior design project. Students may use the senior design project as a way to participate in the various research projects in the department.

The department maintains a number of laboratories in support of its curricular programs. These laboratories include the sophomore and junior lab, electronic circuits and systems laboratory, microcomputer laboratory, electromechanics laboratory, digital signal processing laboratory, digital systems laboratory and senior projects laboratories.

The department has research laboratories in computer architectures, wireless communications, optoelectronics, compound semiconductors, electron device physics, microelectronics fabrication, signal processing, and communications. These laboratories, among others, are available for undergraduate projects.

The graduate programs allow students to deepen their professional knowledge, understanding, and capability within their subspecialties. Each graduate student develops a program of study in consultation with his or her graduate advisor. Key research thrust areas in the department include:

1. Microelectronics and Nanotechnology.
2. Wireless Communications and Networking.
3. Optoelectronics.
4. Bio-Engineering.

Graduate research is encouraged in these and other areas.

Computers and computer usage are an essential part of the student's learning experience. The university provides a distributed network of about 75 high-performance workstations and over 300 PC-compatible microcomputers in public sites throughout the campus. The ECE department has state-of-the-art systems to augment and extend the generally available university systems. There are approximately 90 Workstations running the Microsoft and Linux platforms that are located in various ECE Teaching Labs. Additionally, there is an ECE Teaching Lab Linux Platform with over 40 workstations and servers that are used both for graduate research and to augment classroom learning. The systems provide an array of software for students and researchers, such as Cadence, Synopsys, Silvaco, Keysight Advanced Design System, Keysight SystemVue, Matlab, LabView, Xilinx, and many open source applications. The workstations and servers are connected via high speed ethernet, which are in turn connected to the university's backbone network, and to the external world through the internet. 2. Students are not required by the department, nor the university, to own a personal computer, but many find such a tool a valuable asset.

A detailed description of the curricular programs follows with a listing of the required courses and with a listing of the departmental course offerings. The departmental courses carry the prefix ECE for electrical and computer engineering. Courses given by the Computer Science and Engineering department have the prefix CSE. Students are urged to search both listings for courses appropriate to their career goals.

Professors. Filbert J. Bartoli, PHD (Catholic University of America); Ricky S. Blum, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); David Richard Decker, PHD (Lehigh University); Stephen Paul DeWeerth, PHD (California Institute of Technology); Douglas R. Frey, PHD (Lehigh University); Miltiadis K. Hatalis, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); James C. Hwang, PHD (Cornell University); Shalinee Kishore, PHD (Princeton University); Alan J. Snyder, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Nelson Tansu, PHD (University Wisconsin at Madison); Svetlana Tatic-Lucic, PHD (California Institute of Technology); Chengshan Xiao, PHD (University of Sydney); Zhiyuan Yan, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana)

Associate Professors. Yevgeny Berdichevsky, PHD (University of California San Diego); Sushil Kumar, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Jing Li, PHD (Texas A&M University); Karl H. Norian, PHD (University of London); Parvathinathan Venkatasubramanian, PHD (Cornell University); Jonathan J. Wier, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Chao Zhou, PHD (University of Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professors. Xiaochen Guo, PHD (University of Rochester); Wenxin Liu, PHD (University Missouri, Rolla)

Professor Of Practice. Ramesh Shankar, PHD (University of Delaware)

Emeriti. Bruce D. Fritchman, PHD (Lehigh University); Frank H. Hielscher, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Carl S. Holzinger, PHD (Lehigh University); Alastair D. McAulay, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); Donald L. Talhelm, MS (Lehigh University); Eric D. Thompson, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Kenneth Kai-Ming Tzeng, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Meghanad D. Wagh, PHD (Indian Institute of Technology Bombay); George D. Watkins, PHD (Harvard University); Marvin H. White, PHD (Ohio State University)

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**Mission Statement for the Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering Programs**

The mission of the electrical engineering and computer engineering programs is to prepare engineers to meet the challenges of the future, to promote a sense of scholarship, leadership, and service among our graduates, to instill in the students the desire to create, develop, and disseminate new knowledge, and to provide international leadership to the electrical engineering and computer engineering professions.

Program Educational Objectives in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering

It is expected that our alumni will:

1. Be valued as dependable and technically proficient electrical engineers across a wide variety of fields, industries, non-profit organizations, national laboratories, entrepreneurial endeavors or in the pursuit of graduate education;
2. Pursue life-long learning and professional development to advance their knowledge and skills for successful and rewarding careers,
3. function and communicate effectively individually and in a team environment, contribute to multi-disciplinary projects, and attain leadership positions in their chosen profession, communities, and the global society, and
4. function as responsible members of society with an awareness of the professional responsibilities and the global, social and the ethical ramifications associated with their work.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The required courses for this degree contain the fundamentals of linear circuits, systems and control theory, electronic circuits, signal theory, physical electronics, electromagnetic theory, energy conversion, digital systems, and computing techniques. A strong foundation in the physical sciences and in mathematics is required. Approved electives, chosen with the advisor's consent, are selected in preparation for graduate study or entry into industry according to individual interests. The program requires a minimum of 134 credit hours. The recommended sequence of courses follows:

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	HSS Elective or ECO 001	3-4
Select one of the following:	5-6	Select one of the following:	5-6
CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹		CHM 030 & ENGR 010 ¹	
PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹		PHY 011 & PHY 012 ¹	
	14-15		15-17
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 033	4	ECE 121	2
ECE 081	4	ECE 123	3
PHY 021 & PHY 022	5	ECE 126	3
MATH 023	4	MATH 205	3
		ECO 001	4
		HSS elective	3
	17		18
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 108	4	ECE 125	3
ECE 182	1	ECE 138	2
ECE 202	3	ECE 203	3

MATH 208	3	MATH 231	3
HSS elective	3-4	approved technical electives ²	3
free elective	3	free elective	3
	17-18		17
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ECE 136	3	ECE 258	2
ECE 257	3	approved technical electives ²	9
HSS elective	3-4	HSS elective	3-4
approved technical electives ²	6	free elective	3
free elective	3		
	18-19		17-18

Total Credits: 133-139

¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring

² Approved technical electives are subjects in the area of science and technology. Students must select a minimum of four courses (totaling at least 12 credits) from the ECE or CSE course listings, with a minimum of two courses in one of the technical areas described in the following list. Students must also choose at least one engineering elective in either materials, mechanics, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics or physical chemistry, and at least one science elective in physics, chemistry or biology. For students interested in solid-state electronics, quantum mechanics is recommended for the science elective.

Approved Technical Electives for Electrical Engineering**Breadth Requirement**

Minimum of 4 ECE or CSE elective courses spanning more than one technical area below.

Depth Requirement

Minimum of 2 courses in one of the technical areas described below.

Solid-State Circuits

ECE 308	Physics and Models of Electronic Devices	3
ECE 332	Design of Linear Electronic Circuits	3
ECE 333	Medical Electronics	3
ECE 337	Introduction to Micro- and Nanofabrication	3
ECE 355	Mixed Signal Circuits	3
ECE 361	Introduction to VLSI Circuits	3

Signal Processing and Communications

ECE 212	Control Theory	3
ECE 339	Graphical Signal Processing	3
ECE 341	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	3
ECE 342	Communication Theory	3
ECE 343	Digital Signal Processing	3
ECE 344	Statistical Signal Processing	3
ECE 364	Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security	3

ECE 387	Digital Control	3
ECE 389	Control Systems Laboratory	2

Microwaves and Lightwaves

ECE 310	Wireless Circuits	3
ECE 325	Semiconductor Lasers I	3
ECE 326	Semiconductor Lasers II	3
ECE 338	Quantum Electronics	3
ECE 347	Introduction to Integrated Optics	3
ECE 348	Optoelectronics Physics and Lightwave Technology	3

ECE 371	Optical Information Processing	3
ECE 372	Optical Networks	3
Computers		
Any CSE course except CSE 012, CSE 015, or CSE 252		
ECE 201	Computer Architecture	3
ECE 319	Digital System Design	3
ECE/CSE 336	Embedded Systems	3

Note: Special Topics (3) (The area of each course must be evaluated individually)

MINOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The purpose of the Electrical Engineering minor is to enable students to supplement their major with knowledge and skills that increase their ability to realize their multi-disciplinary goals and/or make them more marketable upon graduation.

Required Courses

ECE 081 or ECE 083 & ECE 162	Principles of Electrical Engineering ¹ Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Electrical Laboratory	4
ECE 108	Signals and Systems ²	4
ECE 121	Electronic Circuits Laboratory	2
ECE 123	Electronic Circuits	3
Select one of the following Electrical and Computer Engineering Courses or Other Approved Elective:		3-4
ECE 033	Introduction to Computer Engineering	
ECE 125	Circuits and Systems	
ECE 126	Fundamentals of Semiconductor Devices	
ECE 136	Electromechanics	
ECE 339	Graphical Signal Processing	
ECE 341	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	
ECE 343	Digital Signal Processing	
ECE 371	Optical Information Processing	
ECE 372	Optical Networks	
Total Credits		16-17

¹ ECE 083 and ECE 162 plus departmental approval.

² Mechanical Engineering substitute ME 245 Engineering Vibrations for ECE 108, by petition, but must select an additional ECE elective. Because of similar course requirements between electrical and computer engineering majors, computer engineering students wishing to minor in electrical engineering can use one required course in their major and must choose four electives, excluding required courses, from the above list to satisfy the requirements of the electrical engineering minor. Computer engineering technical electives (chosen from the above list) can be used to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

Technical minors must be declared by the end of pre-registration of the student's sixth semester. If course requirements change or a student wishes to vary the list of courses above, a revised minor declaration form must be submitted.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

See catalog entry for Computer Engineering (p. 374).

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Graduate programs of study provide a balance between formal classroom instruction and research and are tailored to the individual student's professional goals. The programs appeal to individuals with backgrounds in electrical or computer engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. Research is an essential part of the graduate program. Major research areas include:

Microelectronics Devices, Integrated Circuits, VLSI Design

Mixed Signal design, Silicon integrated circuit technology, processing, fabrication and testing. Semiconductor device physics, nano scale devices, CMOS VLSI logic design and verification, computer-aided design (CAD), VLSI chip architectures, computer architecture including embedded systems and systems-on-a-chip. New sensors, actuators

and novel microsystems, ranging from micro-electromechanical-systems (MEMS) to chemical microreactors and Biochips.

Optoelectronics and Photonics

Fiber optic communications and networks, applications of nonlinear optics, optical switching, novel devices, and optical computing. Freespace optical communication systems. Terahertz generation, amplification, detection, and applications, nanostructures and nanodevices. Biophotonics.

The Master of Science degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work that may include a six credit hour thesis for the EE and CompE degrees. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the graduate school regulations. An oral presentation of the thesis is required.

The Master of Engineering degree requires the completion of 30 credit hours of work, which includes design-oriented courses and an engineering project. A program of study must be submitted in compliance with the college rules. An oral presentation of the project is required.

The Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering requires the completion of 42 credit hours of work (including the dissertation) beyond the master's degree (48 hours if the master's degree is non-Lehigh), the passing of a departmental qualifying examination appropriate to each degree within one year after entrance into the degree program, the passing of a general examination in the candidate's area of specialization, the admission into candidacy, and the writing and defense of a dissertation. Competence in a foreign language is not required.

The ECE Department has a core curriculum requirement for graduate students in each of the degree programs. The purpose of this requirement is to guarantee that all students pursuing graduate studies in the department acquire an appropriate breadth of knowledge of their discipline.

Electrical Engineering

To satisfy the core curriculum requirements in Electrical Engineering:

Select three courses from the following five different areas:		9
ECE 401	Advanced Computer Architecture	
ECE 402	Advanced Electromagnetics	
ECE 441	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	
ECE 420	Advanced Circuits and Systems	
ECE 451	Physics of Semiconductor Devices	
Total Credits		9

Computer Engineering

See catalog entry for Computer Engineering (p. 374).

M.S. in Photonics

The Masters of Science degree in Photonics is an interdisciplinary degree that is designed to provide students with a broad training experience in the various aspects of photonics, including topics in Physics, Electrical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. It covers both theoretical and practical topics in areas such as fiber optics, integrated optics, lasers, nonlinear optics and optical materials to prepare the students to work in industry directly after graduation. The program is also designed so as to make it possible for students who wish to continue on for a Ph.D. to still satisfy the requirements of their individual departments for the more advanced degree. For details on this program, see the separate catalog section under Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research.

M. S. in Wireless Communications and Network Engineering

The Master of Science degree in Wireless Communications and Network Engineering at Lehigh University is designed to prepare the next generation of engineers for the communications and networking industries. The curriculum aims to produce graduates that can contribute to the design and analysis of communication systems in the broadest context. To accommodate the student's study of various aspects of wireless communications and networking, we have limited the number of required core courses to allow maximum flexibility in pursuing specific interests.

Required Core Courses

ECE 342	Communication Theory ¹	3
ECE 441	Fundamentals of Wireless Communications	3
ECE 404	Computer Networks	3

Advanced Courses²

¹ ECE 342 must be the first course taken and the core courses should precede advanced courses.

² In addition to the core courses, the students will take advanced courses that are aimed to furnish the student with a deeper knowledge of more specific types and aspects of information networks.

DEPARTMENTAL COURSES

Courses are listed under the prefixes ECE and CSE. Generally, electrical engineering courses carry the ECE prefix and appear in the following listing. Computer science courses carry the CSE prefix. Computer engineering courses are found under either prefix. The CSE courses are listed in the Computer Science and Engineering department section in this catalog. The reader should consult both listings.

Courses**ECE 033 Introduction to Computer Engineering 4 Credits**

Analysis, design and implementation of small digital circuits. Boolean algebra. Minimization techniques, synchronous sequential circuit design, number systems and arithmetic. Microcomputer architecture and assembly level programming.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or ENGR 010 or ENGR 097

ECE 081 Principles of Electrical Engineering 4 Credits

Circuit elements and laws. Behavior of simple linear networks, include equivalent circuits and solution techniques. Solution of DC circuits and AC circuits using phasor techniques. Introduction to operational amplifiers. Steady state and transient response of simple circuits. Includes a weekly session for review and discussion. May not be taken with ECE 083 for credit.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 096) and PHY 021

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 021

ECE 083 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 3 Credits

Circuit elements and laws. Behavior of simple linear networks. Characteristics of electronic circuits and modeling. Introduction to functional circuits, such as operational amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, and power systems. Introduction to basic filters and data converters. May not be taken with ECE 081 for credit.

Prerequisites: MATH 022 and PHY 021

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 021

ECE 108 Signals and Systems 4 Credits

Continuous and discrete signal and system descriptions using signal space and transform representations. Includes Fourier series, continuous and discrete Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, and z-transforms. Introduction to sampling.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 121 Electronic Circuits Laboratory 2 Credits

One lecture and one laboratory per week. Experiments illustrating the principles of operation of electronic devices and their circuit applications. Basic electronic instrumentation and measurement techniques.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 123 Electronic Circuits 3 Credits

Methods for analyzing and designing circuits containing electronic devices. Topics include device models, basic amplifier configurations, operating point stabilization, frequency response analysis, and computer-aided analysis of active circuits.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 125 Circuits and Systems 3 Credits

Formulation of linear circuit equations in the time and frequency domain. Complete solutions of difference and differential equations. Network theorems. Basic stability and feedback concepts. Modulation theory, sampling theory and basic digital signal processing ideas.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 126 Fundamentals of Semiconductor Devices 3 Credits

Introduction to the physics of semiconductors in terms of atomic bonding and electron energy bands in solids. Charge carriers in semiconductors and carrier concentration at thermal equilibrium. Principles of electron and hole transport, drift and diffusion currents, generation and recombination processes, continuity. Treatment of semiconductor devices including p-n junctions, bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 136 Electromechanics 0-3 Credits

Two lectures and one laboratory per week. An experimental introduction to electromechanical energy conversion. Basic concepts of magnetic fields and forces and their application to electrical apparatus including electromechanical transducers, transformers, AC and DC machines.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 138 Digital Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Implementation issues and techniques for digital logic design. Combinational and sequential logic design using standard integrated circuits. I/O and interrupt processing. Design and implementation of real-time complex digital logic using microprocessor systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 033

ECE 162 Electrical Laboratory 1 Credit

Experiments on circuits, machines, and electronic devices. Elementary network theory. Survey laboratory for students not majoring in electrical or computer engineering.

Prerequisites: ECE 081 or ECE 083

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 081, ECE 083

ECE 182 Junior Laboratory 1 Credit

Experiments designed to exploit the students understanding of basic circuits and filters. Experiments designed to help students understand basic signals and systems concepts such as time-frequency domain duality, power measurement, modulation, sampling and data conversion. Students are introduced to a variety of integrated circuits including multipliers, analog switches, digital electronics, S/H, A/D, and D/A converters. Computer software design aids, especially Spice and LabView, are used throughout the semester. One three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 033 and ECE 121 and ECE 123

ECE 201 Computer Architecture 3 Credits

Structure and function of digital computers. Computer components and their operations. Computer interconnection structures. Memory system and cache memory. Interrupt driven input/output and direct memory access. Instruction sets and addressing modes. Instruction pipelining. Floating-point representation and arithmetic. Alternative architectures: RISC vs. CISC and introduction to parallel architectures.

Prerequisites: ECE 033

ECE 202 Introduction to Electromagnetics 3 Credits

Elements of vector analysis, Coulomb's law, Biot-Savart's and Ampere's laws, Lorentz Forces, Laplace's, and Maxwell's equations, boundary conditions, methods of solution in static electric and magnetic fields, including finite element numerical approach. Quasistationary fields, inductance.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and PHY 021

ECE 203 Introduction to Electromagnetic Waves 3 Credits

Uniform plane waves in free space and in materials, skin effect. Waves in transmission lines and waveguides, including optical fibers. Energy and power flow, Poynting's theorem. Reflection and refraction. Resonators. Radiation and diffraction.

Prerequisites: ECE 202

ECE 212 Control Theory 3 Credits

Introduction to feedback control. Dynamic analysis of linear feedback systems in the time and frequency domain, with emphasis on stability and steady-state accuracy. Major analytical tools: signal-flow graphs, root-locus methods. Nyquist plot, Bode analysis. Cascade compensation techniques.

Prerequisites: ECE 125

ECE 256 Honors Project 1 Credit

Open by invitation only to students who have completed ECE 257, Senior Project. Selection is based upon the quality of the senior project with regard to ingenuity, design approach and completeness. The objective of this course is to carry the successful senior projects forward to completion of a technical paper suitable for publication or submission to a technical conference. A written paper and oral presentation are required by mid-semester. Oral presentations will be made before an appropriate public forum. Enrollment limited.

ECE 257 Senior Lab I 3 Credits

With ECE 258, provides a complete design experience for Electrical and Computer Engineers. Students are expected to identify essential project aspects crucial to success and to perform in-depth engineering evaluation and testing demonstrating that desired results can be achieved with the proposed implementation. Instruction in technical writing, product development, ethics and professional engineering, and presentation of design and research. Two three hour sessions and one additional two hour lecture per week. Must have senior status.

ECE 258 Senior Lab II 2 Credits

Continuation of ECE 257. Complete design, construction, and testing of projects selected and developed in ECE 257. Present final design reviews and project presentations. Submit a final written report. Discuss development issues, including manufacturability, patents, and ethics. Two three-hour sessions per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 257

ECE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**ECE 308 Physics and Models of Electronic Devices 3 Credits**

Physics of metal-semiconductor junction, p-n junctions, and MOS capacitors. Models of Schottky barrier and p-n junction diodes, JFET, MOSFET, and bipolar transistors.

Prerequisites: ECE 126

ECE 310 Wireless Circuits 3 Credits

Theory and design of high-frequency circuits for wireless communications. Transmission lines and microwave networks. Types of circuits explored include filters, amplifiers, mixers, voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs), phase locked loops (PLLs), synthesizers, modulators and demodulators, and antennae. Design using scattering parameters, Smith chart and RF/microwave CAD programs for simulation. System performance analysis based on noise figure, antenna gain and the Friis equation will be developed. Modulation techniques of AM, FM, PM, and QPSK systems will be compared based on bit error rates (BER) calculated from system parameters.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 313 Power Electronics 3 Credits

Introduction to power semiconductor devices, circuits, and applications. Diodes, thyristors, bipolar and MOS transistors, IGBTs, and other emerging types, and their use in typical power conversion circuits such as rectifiers, buck and boost converters, and dc-dc, dc-ac, and ac-ac inverters and converters. Application examples in motor drives, power supplies and HVDC transmission.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 319 Digital System Design 3 Credits

Design techniques at the register transfer level. Control strategies for hardware architectures. Implementation of microprogramming, intersystem communication and peripheral interfacing. Hardware design languages and their use in design specification, verification and simulation.

Prerequisites: ECE 138

ECE 321 Introduction to Power Systems 3 Credits

Power systems engineering relating to generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power. This course introduces basic yet critical concepts of large-scale power systems. Topics include power system modeling, power flow, symmetrical faults, unsymmetrical faults, transient stability, and optimal power flow. Subject material is useful to students who pursue careers or research in electric power systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 322 Introduction to Photovoltaic Energy Systems 3 Credits

Basic principles for design, installation, and operation of photovoltaic energy systems. Properties of sunlight and physics of photovoltaic cells. Photovoltaic cells, modules, and arrays. Inverters and other system components. Site assessment. Design and installation of grid-connected and stand-alone PV systems. Systems operation. Maintenance, performance, and economic analysis. Relevant design and simulation tools are introduced.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 325 Semiconductor Lasers I 3 Credits

Review of elementary solid-state physics. Relationships between Fermi energy and carrier density and leakage. Introduction to optical waveguiding in simple double-heterostructures. Density of optical modes, Blackbody radiation and the spontaneous emission factor. Modal gain, modal loss, and confinement factors. Einstein's approach to gain and spontaneous emission. Periodic structures and the transmission matrix. Ingredients. A phenomenological approach to diode lasers. Mirrors and resonators for diode lasers. Gain and current relations. Credit will not be given for both ECE 325 and ECE 425.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 326 Semiconductor Lasers II 3 Credits

Continuation of Semiconductor Lasers I. Topics covered include: Gain and current relations; dynamic effects; perturbation and coupled-mode theory; dielectric waveguides; and photonic integrated circuits. Credit will not be given for both ECE 326 and ECE 426.

Prerequisites: ECE 325

ECE 328 (ECO 328) Electricity Economics 3 Credits

The course is intended primarily for students who are interested in a exploration of the electricity market, its operation and the main considerations to implement it, in the wake of a smart grid implementation, with basic college-level calculus.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: (ECO 001 and MATH 023) or ECO 146

Attribute/Distribution: SS

ECE 332 Design of Linear Electronic Circuits 3 Credits

Introduction to a variety of linear design concepts and topologies, with audio networks providing many of the concrete examples. Topics include preamplifiers, equalizers and filters, multipliers, voltage-controlled amplifiers, level detectors, and power amplifiers.

Prerequisites: ECE 123 and ECE 125

Can be taken Concurrently: ECE 125

ECE 333 Medical Electronics 3 Credits

Bioelectric events and electrical methods used to study and influence them in medicine, electrically excitable membranes, action potentials, electrical activity of muscle, the heart and brain, bioamplifiers, pulse circuits and their applications.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 336 (CSE 336) Embedded Systems 3 Credits

Use of small computers embedded as part of other machines. Limited-resource microcontrollers and state machines from high level description language. Embedded hardware: RAM, ROM, flash, timers, UARTs, PWM, A/D, multiplexing, debouncing. Development and debugging tools running on host computers. Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) semaphores, mailboxes, queues. Task priorities and rate monotonic scheduling. Software architectures for embedded systems.

Prerequisites: CSE 017

ECE 337 Introduction to Micro- and Nanofabrication 3 Credits

Survey of the standard IC fabrication processes, such as photolithography, dry and wet etching, oxidation, thin-film deposition and chemical mechanical polishing. In-depth analysis of MEMS-specific processes such as wafer bonding, wet anisotropic etching, photolithography using thick photoresist, and deep reactive ion etching of silicon. The basics of nanofabrication techniques. The fundamentals of MEMS design will be outlined. A wide variety of MEMS and NEMS devices will be discussed.

Prerequisites: (MAT 033 and MATH 231) or ECE 351

ECE 338 Quantum Electronics 3 Credits

Electromagnetic fields and their quantization. propagation of optical beams in homogeneous and lens-like media. Modulation of optical radiation. Coherent interactions of radiation fields and atomic systems. Introduction to nonlinear optics-second-harmonic generation. Parametric amplification, oscillation, and fluorescence. Third-order optical nonlinearities. Credit will not be given for both ECE 338 and ECE 438.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 339 Graphical Signal Processing 3 Credits

Application of graphical programming to mathematical principles in data analysis and signal processing. Review of digital signal processing, use of structures, arrays, charts, building virtual instruments, graphical programming for linear algebra, curve fitting, solving differential and difference equations, signal generation, DFT and FFT analysis, windowing and filtering.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 341 Fundamentals of Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Overview of wireless communication systems basics. Cellular concept and other wireless systems. System design fundamentals. Mobile Radio Propagation Modeling: Flat, Frequency Selective, Fast, Slow fading channels, Path Loss Models. Multiple access. Modulation Techniques for wireless. Introduction to wireless networking. Wireless systems and standards. Future wireless systems.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 342 Communication Theory 3 Credits

Theory and application of analog and digital modulation. Sampling theory with application to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion techniques. Time and frequency division multiplexing. Introduction to random processes including filtering and noise problems. Introduction to statistical communication theory with primary emphasis on optimum receiver principles.

Prerequisites: ECE 125 and (MATH 309 or MATH 231)

ECE 343 Digital Signal Processing 3 Credits

Study of orthogonal signal expansions and their discrete representations, including the Discrete Fourier Transform and Walsh-Hadamard Transform. Development of fast algorithms to compute these, with applications to speech processing and communication. Introduction to the z-transform representation of numerical sequences with applications to input/output analysis of discrete systems and the design of digital filters. Analysis of the internal behavior of discrete systems using state variables for the study of stability, observability and controllability.

Prerequisites: ECE 108

ECE 344 Statistical Signal Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to random processes, covariance and spectral density, time average, stationarity, and ergodicity. Response of systems to random inputs. Sampling and quantization of random signals. Optimum filtering, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108) and (MATH 231 or MATH 309)

ECE 345 Fundamentals of Data Networks 3 Credits

Analytical foundations in the design and evaluation of data communication networks. Fundamental mathematical models underlying network design with their applications in practical network algorithms. Layered network architecture, queuing models with applications in network delay analysis, Markov chain theory with applications in packet radio networks and dynamic programming with applications to network routing algorithms. Background on stochastic processes and dynamic programming will be reviewed. Prereq: MATH 231 and ECE125.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 and ECE 125

ECE 347 Introduction to Integrated Optics 3 Credits

Theory of dielectric waveguides (ray and wave approach). Modes in planar slab optical guides and in waveguides with graded index profiles. Coupled-mode formalism and periodic structures. Coupling of optical beams to planar structures. Switching and modulation of light in dielectric guides: phase, frequency and polarization modulators; electro-optic, acousto-optic and magneto-optic modulators. Semiconductor lasers. Fabrication of semiconductor components. Recent advances.

Prerequisites: (ECE 202 and ECE 203)

ECE 348 Lightwave Technology 3 Credits

Concepts of signal generation, modulation, transmission, isolation, detection, and switching in current optical fiber networks. Classical and quantum properties of radiation and matter in optoelectronic devices. Physics of light propagation in optical waveguides, and of light generation and detection in optoelectronic devices. Fundamentals of operation of common types of discrete and integrated optical components such as light-emitting diodes and lasers, photodetectors, modulators, and optical couplers. Credit will not also be given for ECE 448. Prereq: ECE 203.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 350 Special Topics 3 Credits

Selected topics in the field of electrical and computer engineering not included in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 355 Mixed Signal Circuits 3 Credits

Analysis and design of contemporary mixed signal electronic circuits, including phase-locked loops, A/D and D/A converters, sigma-delta converters, and switching power supplies. Continuous and discrete time simulation of mixed signal systems starting with operational amplifiers as a prototype feedback system using Spice and Matlab.

Prerequisites: ECE 108 and ECE 123

ECE 361 Introduction to VLSI Circuits 3 Credits

The design of Very Large Scale Integrated (VLSI) Circuits, with emphasis on CMOS Standard Cell design. Topics include MOS transistor physics, device behavior and device modeling, MOS technology and physical layout, design of combinational and sequential circuits, static and dynamic memories, and VLSI chip organization. The course includes a design project using CAE tools for layout, design rule checking, parameter extraction, and SPICE simulations for performance prediction. Two one-hour lectures and three hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 364 Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security 3 Credits

Introduction to cryptography, classical cipher systems, cryptanalysis, perfect secrecy and the one time pad, DES and AES, public key cryptography covering systems based on discrete logarithms, the RSA and the knapsack systems, and various applications of cryptography. May not be taken with ECE 464 for credit. Must have junior or senior standing.

ECE 366 (BIOE 366) Neural Engineering 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 366, BIOE 466, and ECE 466.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 368 (BIOE 368) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken ECE 468, BIOE 368, or BIOE 468.

Prerequisites: ECE 202 or PHY 212

ECE 371 Optical Information Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to optical information processing and applications. Interference and diffraction of optical waves. 2D optical matched filters that use lenses for Fourier transforms. Methods and devices for modulating light beams for information processing, communications, and optical computing. Construction and application of holograms for optical memory and interconnections.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108 and ECE 202)

ECE 372 Optical Networks 3 Credits

Study the design of optical fiber local, metropolitan, and wide area networks. Topics include: passive and active photonic components for optical switching, tuning, modulation and amplification; optical interconnection switches and buffering; hardware and software architectures for packet switching and wavelength division multiaccess systems. The class is supported with a laboratory.

Prerequisites: (ECE 081 and ECE 202)

ECE 387 (CHE 387, ME 387) Digital Control 3 Credits

Sampled-data systems; z-transforms; pulse transfer functions; stability in the z-plane; root locus and frequency response design methods; minimal prototype design; digital control hardware; discrete state variables; state transition matrix; Liapunov stability; state feedback control.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ECE 389 (CHE 389, ME 389) Control Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments on a variety of mechanical, electrical and chemical dynamic control systems. Exposure to state of the art control instrumentation: sensors, transmitters, control valves, analog and digital controllers. Emphasis on comparison of theoretical computer simulation predictions with actual experimental data. Lab teams will be interdisciplinary.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ECE 392 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study, with report of a topic in electrical and computer engineering which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 401 (CSE 401) Advanced Computer Architecture 3 Credits

Design, analysis and performance of computer architectures; high-speed memory systems; cache design and analysis; modeling cache performance; principle of pipeline processing, performance of pipelined computers; scheduling and control of a pipeline; classification of parallel architectures; systolic and data flow architectures; multiprocessor performance; multiprocessor interconnections and cache coherence.

Prerequisites: ECE 201

ECE 402 Advanced Electromagnetics 3 Credits

Maxwell's equations for various media and boundary geometries. Electromagnetic wave propagation through anisotropic and nonlinear media. Guided waves, layered media and resonators. Radiation, antennas, strong and weak scattering. Scalar and vector diffraction, and periodic structures. Numerical solutions for boundary value problems.

Prerequisites: (ECE 202 and ECE 203)

ECE 404 (CSE 404) Computer Networks 3 Credits

Study of architecture and protocols of computer networks. The ISO model; network topology; data-communication principles, including circuit switching, packet switching and error control techniques; sliding window protocols, protocol analysis and verification; routing and flow control; local area networks; network interconnection; topics in security and privacy.

ECE 410 Digital Communication Systems 3 Credits

Unified description of digital communication systems based on signal space concepts. Analysis of system performance in the presence of channel noise and bandwidth limitations. Comparison of many different types of digital-modulation techniques, combined with error correction, against theoretical limits. Both bandpass and baseband systems are considered. Optimum methods of detection are considered for all systems. Suboptimum techniques such as adaptive equalization are considered for baseband systems. Basic spread-spectrum concepts are introduced.

ECE 411 Information Theory 3 Credits

Introduction to information theory. Topics covered include: development of information measures for discrete and continuous spaces study of discrete-stochastic information courses, derivation of noiseless coding theorems, investigation of discrete and continuous memoryless channels, development of noisy channel coding theorems.

ECE 413 Power Electronics 3 Credits

Introduction to power semiconductor devices, circuits, and applications. Diodes, thyristors, bipolar and MOS transistors, IGBTs, and other emerging types, and their use in typical power conversion circuits such as rectifiers, buck and boost converters, and dc-dc, dc-ac, and ac-ac inverters and converters. Application examples in motor drives, power supplies and HVDC transmission. This course, a version of ECE 313 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 313 and ECE 413.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 414 Signal Detection and Estimation 3 Credits

Brief review of probability and random process theory. Hypothesis Testing as applied to signal detection. Various optimality criterion including Bayes and Neyman-Pearson and their applications in digital communications, radar, and sonar systems. Optimum and locally optimum detection schemes for Gaussian and non-Gaussian noise. Estimation of unknown signal parameters. Topics of current interest including, distributed signal detection, robust signal detections and quantization for detection as time permits.

Prerequisites: ECE 108 and MATH 231 or MATH 309

ECE 416 VLSI Signal Processing 3 Credits

The fundamentals of performance-driven VLSI systems for signal processing. Analysis of signal processing algorithms and architectures in terms of VLSI implementation. VLSI design methodology. Includes a design project which requires use of a set of tools installed on SUN workstations for behavioral simulation, structural simulation, circuit simulation, layout, functional simulation, timing and critical path analysis, functional testing, and performance measurement.

ECE 420 Advanced Circuits and Systems 3 Credits

Review of the fundamentals of Circuits and Systems theory, including the time and frequency domain response of linear time-invariant circuits. Equation formulation for general lumped circuits, including node voltage and loop current analysis. Basic graph theoretic properties of circuits including Tellegen's Theorem. Discussion of passivity and reciprocity including multiport network properties. State space formulation and solution of general circuits (and systems). Modern filter concepts, including synthesis techniques for active filters and externally linear filters, such as Log Domain filters. Techniques for the analysis of weakly nonlinear systems, as time permits. Must have graduate standing.

Prerequisites: ECE 125

ECE 421 Introduction to Power Systems 3 Credits

Power systems engineering relating to generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power. This course introduces basic yet critical concepts of large-scale power systems. Topics include power system modeling, power flow, symmetrical faults, unsymmetrical faults, transient stability, and optimal power flow. This course, a version of ECE 321 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. ECE 321 and ECE 421 may not both be taken for credit.

Prerequisites: ECE 123

ECE 422 Introduction to Photovoltaic Energy Systems 3 Credits

Basic principles for design, installation, and operation of photovoltaic energy systems. Properties of sunlight and physics of photovoltaic cells. Photovoltaic cells, modules, and arrays. Inverters and other system components. Site assessment. Design and installation of grid-connected and stand-alone PV systems. Systems operation. Maintenance, performance, and economic analysis. Relevant design and simulation tools are introduced. This course, a version of ECE 321 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit not given for both ECE322 and ECE422.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 425 Semiconductor Lasers I 3 Credits

Review of elementary solid-state physics. Relationships between Fermi energy and carrier density and leakage. Introduction to optical waveguiding in simple doubleheterostructures. Density of optical modes, Blackbody radiation and the spontaneous emission factor. Modal gain, modal loss, and confinement factors. Einstein's approach to gain and spontaneous emission. Periodic structures and the transmission matrix. Ingredients. A phenomenological approach to diode lasers. Mirrors and resonators for diode lasers. Gain and current relations. This course, a version of ECE 325 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 325 and ECE 425.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 426 Semiconductor Lasers II 3 Credits

Continuation of Semiconductor Lasers I. Topics covered include: Gain and current relations; dynamic effects; perturbation and coupled-mode theory; dielectric waveguides; and photonic integrated circuits. This course, a version of ECE326 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 326 and ECE 426.

Prerequisites: ECE 203

ECE 432 Spread Spectrum and CDMA 3 Credits

Fading and dispersive channel model, direct sequence spread spectrum, frequency hopping spread spectrum, DS-CDMA, FH-CDMA, spread sequences and their properties, multi-user detection, PN code acquisition, wireless communication systems, industrial standards (IS-95, WCDMA, CDMA2000).

ECE 433 (CHE 433, ME 433) Linear Systems and Control 3 Credits

This course covers the following topics in linear systems and control theory: review of fundamental concepts in linear algebra, state-space representation of linear systems, linearization, time-variance and linearity properties of systems, impulse response, transfer functions and their state-space representations, solution to LTI and LTV state equations, Jordan form, Lyapunov stability, input-output stability, controllability, stabilizability, observability, detectability, Canonical forms, minimal realizations, introduction to optimal control theory, Linear Quadratic Regulator (LQR), Algebraic Riccati Equation (ARE), frequency domain properties of LQR controllers.

Prerequisites: ME 343 or ECE 212 or CHE 386

ECE 434 (CHE 434, ME 434) Multivariable Process Control 3 Credits

A state-of-the-art review of multivariable methods of interest to process control applications. Design techniques examined include loop interaction analysis, frequency domain methods (Inverse Nyquist Array, Characteristic Loci and Singular Value Decomposition) feed forward control, internal model control and dynamic matrix control. Special attention is placed on the interaction of process design and process control. Most of the above methods are used to compare the relative performance of intensive and extensive variable control structures.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ECE 435 Error-Correcting Codes 3 Credits

Error-correcting codes for digital computer and communication systems. Review of modern algebra concentrating on groups and finite fields. Structure and properties of linear and cyclic codes for random or burst error correction covering Hamming, Golay, Reed-Muller, BCH and Reed-Solomon codes. Decoding algorithms and implementation of decoders.

Prerequisites: CSE 261

ECE 436 (CHE 436, ME 436) Systems Identification 3 Credits

The determination of model parameters from time-history and frequency response data by graphical, deterministic and stochastic methods. Examples and exercises taken from process industries, communications and aerospace testing. Regression, quasilinearization and invariant-embedding techniques for nonlinear system parameter identification included.

Prerequisites: ECE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ECE 437 (CHE 437, ME 437) Stochastic Control 3 Credits

Linear and nonlinear models for stochastic systems. Controllability and observability. Minimum variance state estimation. Linear quadratic Gaussian control problem. Computational considerations. Nonlinear control problem in stochastic systems.

Prerequisites: ME 433 or CHE 433 or ECE 433

ECE 438 Quantum Electronics 3 Credits

Electromagnetic fields and their quantization. propagation of optical beams in homogeneous and lens-like media. Modulation of optical radiation. Coherent interactions of radiation fields and atomic systems. Introduction to nonlinear optics-second-harmonic generation. Parametric amplification, oscillation, and fluorescence. Third-order optical nonlinearities. This course, a version of ECE 338 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 338 and ECE 438.

ECE 441 Fundamentals of Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Characterization of mobile radio channels. Wireless information transmission: modulation/demodulation, equalization, diversity combining, coding/decoding, multiple access methods. Overview of cellular concepts and wireless networking. This course, a version of ECE 341 for graduate students, requires research projects and advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ECE 341 and ECE 441.

Prerequisites: ECE 342 or ECE 342

ECE 443 RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications 3 Credits

Review of linear power amplifier design. Discussion of major nonlinear effects, such as high-efficiency amplifiers modes, matching network design for reduced conduction angle, overdrive and limiting effects, and switching mode amplifiers. Discussion of other nonlinear effects, efficiency enhancement and linearization techniques. Companion course to ECE 463.

ECE 448 Lightwave Technology 3 Credits

Overview of optical fiber communications. Optical fibers and structures and waveguiding fundamentals. Signal degradation in fibers arising from attenuation, intramodal and intermodal dispersion. Optical sources, semiconductor lasers and LEDs. Rate equations and frequency characteristics of a semiconductor laser. Coupling efficiency of laser diodes and LEDs to single-mode and multimode fibers. PIN and avalanche photodetectors. Optical receiver design. Transmission link analysis. The course is an extension of ECE 348 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

ECE 450 Special Topics 1-3 Credits

Selected topics in electrical and computer engineering not covered in other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 451 Physics of Semiconductor Devices 3 Credits

Crystal structure and space lattices, crystal binding, lattice waves and vibrations, electrons and atoms in crystal lattices. Quantum mechanics and energy band theory, carrier statistics, Boltzmann transport theory, interaction of carriers with scattering centers, electronic and thermal conduction. Magnetic effects. Generation and recombination theory. Application to p-n junctions.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ECE 126

ECE 454 Turbo Codes and Iterative Decoding 3 Credits

Capacity-approaching error correcting codes. Soft-in soft-out iterative decoding. Parallel/serial/hybrid concatenated convolutional codes—and turbo-like codes. Iterative decoding algorithms and performance analysis of parallel/serial turbo codes. Low density parity check (LDPC) codes and product codes. Code graph and message passing decoding algorithms. Turbo and LDPC code design and construction. Performance analysis using density evolution and extrinsic information transfer charts. Applications of turbo and LDPC codes.

ECE 455 Theory of Metal Semiconductor and Heterojunction Transistors 3 Credits

Physics of metal semiconductor and heterojunction field effect transistors (MESFET and HEMT). Theory of semiconductor heterojunctions. Properties of heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBT): Equivalent circuits, applications to microwave amplifiers, oscillators, and switching circuits.

ECE 460 Engineering Project 3-6 Credits

Project work in an area of student and faculty interest. Selection and direction of the project may involve interaction with industry. Consent of department required.

ECE 463 Design of Microwave Solid State Circuits 3 Credits

Equivalent circuit modeling and characterization of microwave semiconductor devices, principles of impedance matching, noise properties and circuit interaction, introduction to the design of high power and non-linear circuits.

ECE 464 Introduction to Cryptography and Network Security 3 Credits

Introduction to cryptography, classical cipher systems, cryptanalysis, perfect secrecy and the one time pad, DES and AES, public key cryptography covering systems based on discrete logarithms, the RSA and the knapsack systems, and various applications of cryptography. This graduate version of ECE 364 requires additional work. May not be taken with ECE 364 for credit. Must have graduate student status.

ECE 465 VLSI Implementation of Error Control Coding 3 Credits

Error control coding, finite field arithmetic, encoding and decoding of BCH and Reed-Solomon codes, efficient iterative decoders for convolutional and Turbo codes, message passing and high performance decoders for low-density parity-check codes.

Prerequisites: ECE 435

ECE 466 (BIOE 466) 3 Credits

Neural system interfaces for scientific and health applications. Basic properties of neurons, signal detection and stimulation, instrumentation and microfabricated electrode arrays. Fundamentals of peripheral and central neural signals and EEG, and applications such as neural prostheses, implants and brain-computer interfaces. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 366, ECE 366, or BIOE 466. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

ECE 468 (BIOE 468) Introduction to Biophotonics and Optical Biomedical Imaging 3 Credits

Optical principles, techniques, and instruments used in biomedical research and clinical medicine. Fundamental concepts of optical imaging and spectroscopy systems, and details of light-tissue interaction. Commercial devices and instruments, as well as novel optical imaging technologies in development. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 468, ECE 368, or ECE 468. Students enrolled in the course at the 400-level must complete additional advanced assignments, as defined by the course instructor.

ECE 471 Optical Information Processing 3 Credits

Introduction to optical information processing and applications. Interference and diffraction of optical waves. 2D optical matched filters that use lenses for Fourier transforms. Methods and devices for modulating light beams for information processing, communications, and optical computing. Construction and application of holograms for optical memory and interconnections. The course is an extension of ECE 371 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

Prerequisites: (ECE 108)

ECE 472 Optical Networks 3 Credits

Study the design of optical fiber local, metropolitan, and wide area networks. Topics include: passive and active photonic components for optical switching, tuning, modulation and amplification; optical interconnection switches and buffering; hardware and software architectures for packet switching and wavelength division multiaccess systems. This class is supported with a laboratory. The course is an extension of ECE 372 for graduate students and it will include research projects and advanced assignments.

Prerequisites: ECE 081

ECE 483 Advanced Semiconductor Devices for VLSI Circuits 3 Credits

Theory of small geometry devices for VLSI circuits. Emphasis of MOS bipolar device static and dynamic electrical characteristics. Carrier injection, transport, storage, and detection in bulk and interfacial regions. Limitations of physical scaling theory for VLSI submicron device structures. MOS physics and technology, test pattern device structures, charge-coupled devices, MNOS nonvolatile memory devices, and measurement techniques for device and process characterization. The influence of defects on device electrical properties.

ECE 485 Heterojunction Materials and Devices 3 Credits

Material properties of compound semiconductor heterojunctions, quantum wells and superlattices. Strained layer epitaxy and band-gap engineering. Theory and performance of novel devices such as quantum well lasers, resonant tunneling diodes, high electron mobility transistors, and heterojunction bipolar transistors. Complementary to ECE 452.

Prerequisites: ECE 451

ECE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**ECE 491 Research Seminar 1-3 Credits**

Regular meetings focused on specific topics related to the research interests of department faculty. Current research will be discussed. Students may be required to present and review relevant publications. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 492 Independent Study 1-3 Credits

An intensive study, with report, of a topic in electrical and computer engineering which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 493 Solid-State Electronics Seminar 3 Credits

Discussion of current topics in solid-state electronics. Topics selected depend upon the interests of the staff and students and are allied to the research programs of the Sherman Fairchild Laboratory for Solid State Studies. Student participation via presentation of current research papers and experimental work. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ECE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Energy Systems Engineering**MASTER OF ENGINEERING IN ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

For students with B.S. degrees in engineering, physics, computer science, mathematics, and related fields, Lehigh's 10-month, 30-credit professional Master's program in energy systems engineering helps students develop into organizational and technical leaders in the energy and power industries. Learning takes place in an environment where potential employers actively guide curricular development and student research endeavors. Graduates of this program emerge with the skills and confidence to tackle the grand challenges facing the global energy infrastructure and its associated effect on the environment.

The hallmark of the program is student immersion in hands-on, industry-driven projects. Each student will apply advanced technical knowledge and skills and work collaboratively with a team of faculty, fellow students, and representatives from sponsor firms to complete a project of impact and significance in the field — a real project as conceptualized by the project's sponsoring researcher or industry concern. The development of targeted research projects serves as an entry point into the field for talented young innovators, and a source for firms to explore new skill sets and solutions required for success with emerging technologies and approaches.

The basic 30 credit hour course sequence consists of:

ESE Core Courses	12
ESE Technical Electives	12-15
ESE Industry Project	3-6
Total credits	30

Students typically begin this 10 month program in Summer Session II and will graduate spring of the following year with a Master of Engineering degree in energy systems engineering.

Further information can be obtained from:
www.lehigh.edu/esei

Program Director
Energy Systems Engineering Institute
P.C. Rossin College of Engineering & Applied Science
(610) 758-3529

Program Coordinator
Energy Systems Engineering Institute
P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science

(610) 758-3650

Recommended sequence of courses in the ESE M.Eng. program

Summer Session II (Late June/August)

Summer		Credits
ESE 403	Energy and the Environment	3
ESE 405	Energy Systems Project Management	3

Total Credits: 6

Fall Semester

Fall		Credits
ESE 401	Energy Generation	3
ESE 460	Energy Systems Engineering Project	3
	Technical	6
Electives (2)		

Total Credits: 12

Spring Semester

Spring		Credits
ESE 402	Transmission and Distribution	3
ESE 460	Energy Systems Engineering Project *	3
	Technical	6
Electives (2)*		

Total Credits: 12

*Student may choose to take a third technical elective instead of ESE 460 in the Spring semester with the approval of the program Director.

Students acquire a level of specialized knowledge and experience through the completion of four to five technical elective courses. The electives should reflect the student's career interest. Below is the list of departments from which the technical electives are drawn from. The full list of technical electives for each department listed below is available online at: www.lehigh.edu/esei/electives. Other electives may be considered with the approval of the program Director.

- Two (2) electives must be 400 level courses and
- Three (3) electives must be in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Technical Elective Department List:**Engineering**

- Chemical Engineering
- Civil & Environmental Engineering
- Computer Science & Engineering
- Electrical & Computer Engineering
- Industrial & Systems Engineering
- Materials Science & Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering & Mechanics

Business and Science

- Chemistry
- Earth & Environmental Science
- Economics
- Environmental Studies
- International Relations

- Physics
- Political Science

Courses**ESE 401 Energy Generation 3 Credits**

This course provides an overview of the different methods of generating electricity, such as turbine driven electrochemical generators, fuel cells, photovoltaics, and thermoelectric devices. Topics include the combustion of fossil fuels (coal, natural gas, and oil), nuclear fission and fusion, and renewable resources (solar, wind, hydro, tidal, and geothermal sources). Sustainability, energy efficiency issues, as well as public interest and policy drivers are also addressed.

ESE 402 Transmission & Distribution: Smart Grid 3 Credits

This course provides an overview of modern power transmission and distribution systems. Topics include transformer technology, transmission grids, load management, distribution optimization, power supply reliability, and infrastructure systems. Security and deregulation issues are also addressed.

ESE 403 Energy And The Environment 3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the direct and indirect impact of energy generation and transmission technologies on the environment. Topics include global climate change, clean energy technologies, energy conservation, air pollution, water resources, and nuclear waste issues.

ESE 405 Energy Systems Project Management 3 Credits

This course introduces students to the basics of project management in the field of energy systems, which includes the broad spectrum of empirical, theoretical and policy issues of managing the electric power grid, its generation facilities and equipment. This focuses on the key elements of case studies in engineering that focus on the effective project management of tomorrow's intelligent energy system.

ESE 460 Energy Systems Engineering Project 3-6 Credits

A collaborative and intensive study in an area of energysystems engineering, with an emphasis on direct industrial applications. A written report plus a poster presentation or oral presentation is required. Students typically begin this 10 month program in SummerSession II and will graduate spring of the following year with a Master of Engineering degree in energy systems engineering.

Engineering

See additional information on the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science (p. 345).

ENGINEERING MINOR

See additional information on the Engineering Minor under the heading of the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science (p. 345).

Core Prerequisites to begin the program

MATH 051	Survey of Calculus I (or equivalent) ¹
PHY 005	Concepts In Physics (or equivalent) ¹

Required Courses

EMC 001	Macro and Micro View of Engineering	3
EMC 002	Engineering Practicum	3

Electives

Select three of the following: ² 9

Group A - Engineering Fundamentals

EMC 105	Engineering Structures and Motion
EMC 110	Energy Engineering
EMC 115	Engineering Materials and Electronics
EMC 120	Systems Engineering

Group B - Integrated Engineering

EMC/CSE 042	Game Design
EMC 150	Information and Knowledge Engineering
EMC 155	Enterprise Engineering
EMC 156	Embedded Systems
EMC 160	Computer Aided Engineering and Control Systems

EMC/ISE 168	Production Analysis
EMC 170	Software Engineering and Collaborative Environments
EMC/CHE/CEE/ES 171	Fund of Environmental Technology
EMC 174	Process Engineering
<hr/>	
Total Credits	15

¹ May be taken concurrently with EMC 001 and EMC 002.

² Three electives are required and must include one from the Engineering Fundamentals course group and one from the Integrated Engineering course group. The student is free to choose the third elective from either group.

Number of credits to fulfill minor is 15 credits

Note: The Minor in Engineering is not open to RCEAS students.

Engineering Minor Course Courses

EMC 001 Macro and Micro View of Engineering 3 Credits

A course designed to be exciting and stimulate a student's further interest in the engineering minor. Hands-on experience with engineering problem solving, modeling, simulation, and analysis tools. Macro view of what engineering is and what engineers do. Interaction with practicing engineers; visits to local engineering facilities.

EMC 002 Engineering Practicum 3 Credits

Techniques and processes used in the creation of engineered products. Exposure to engineering tasks and processes in a hands-on laboratory; mechanical and electronic manufacturing and fabrication techniques. Disassembly and reassembly of common engineered products to assess how they work and are manufactured.

EMC 042 (CSE 042) Game Design 3 Credits

From the early text-based, one-player computer games to the modern 3D games with thousands of gamers sharing the same virtual gaming world simultaneously, computer games have gone through a remarkable evolution. Despite this evolution, principles of computer game design are not well understood. In this course we will study the broad issue of game design, particularly tailored towards video games. We will present an experimental model for game design and analyze various modern computer games from the perspective of this model.

EMC 105 Engineering Structures and Motion 3 Credits

Practical limits imposed on stationary or moving structures; why exceeding these limits can lead to failure. Basic principles governing both stationary structures; e.g. buildings and bridges, and things that move, e.g. cars and satellites, and how these principles apply in engineering practice. How a stationary structure effectively supports both its own weight and the weight of its users and why a structure will undergo deflections and deformations during use. How forces and energy are associated with a moving structure and how these affect the motion of the structure.

EMC 110 Energy Engineering 3 Credits

The amount of energy used by a modern society is quite staggering, and a clear understanding of energy processes and constraints is essential knowledge for every citizen. The basics of energy, its measurement, principles governing its use and conversion, methods of production, and the associated consequences on the environment. Fossil, nuclear, and renewable, energy sources. Energy utilization developed in a simple form and employed to examine the use of energy in large and small engineering systems and products, from power plants to air conditioners.

EMC 115 Engineering Materials and Electronics 3 Credits

"Materials" are the "stuff" from which we build TV's, cell phones, cars, skyscrapers, etc., and affect design, performance, costs, and environmental impacts. How electronics, communications, and structures depend on advances in materials engineering: materials behavior, modeling and simulation of materials properties and performance; methods and databases for materials selection; and engineering processes to control material composition and structure.

EMC 120 Systems Engineering 3 Credits

Systems approach to problem solving in fields such as environmental planning, large-scale infrastructure systems, manufacturing, telecommunication, and delivery of services. Systems analysis concepts and their relation to the determination of preferred plans and designs of complex, large-scale engineering systems. Performance and cost in project engineering decisions that balance resource investments across the major stages of life of an engineering system. Development of functional requirements and satisfactory designs.

EMC 150 Information and Knowledge Engineering 3 Credits

How computers manage information for making decisions automatically or for advising decision makers. Characterization of database systems, of web technologies, of multimedia, and of the relationships among them. Representations of knowledge and the use of artificial intelligence techniques. Automated help-desk systems and computer generation of project plans.

EMC 155 Enterprise Engineering 3 Credits

The key elements of modeling and engineering the corporation. Enterprise engineering, decision analysis, application of quantitative methods to facilities planning, engineering economy, production planning and control, forecasting, material requirements planning, and agile business practices.

Prerequisites: EMC 001 or EMC 002

Can be taken Concurrently: EMC 001, EMC 002

EMC 156 Embedded Systems 3 Credits

Use of small computers embedded as part of other machines. Limited resource microcontrollers and state machines from high-level description language. Embedded hardware: RAM, ROM, flash, timers, UARTs, PWM, A/D, multiplexing, debouncing. Development and debugging tools running on host computers. Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) semaphores, mailboxes, queues. Task priorities and rate monotonic scheduling. Software architectures for embedded systems.

Prerequisites: EMC 001 or EMC 002

Can be taken Concurrently: EMC 001, EMC 002

EMC 160 Computer Aided Engineering and Control Systems 3 Credits

Use of computer-based technologies to design and manufacture products. The design cycle to create product concepts. Analysis of product design. Specifications for the control of manufacturing processes. How control systems are used in creating agile manufacturing environments: discrete and analog signals, analog to digital conversion, and application case studies. Hands-on application(s) and sample exercises from real world examples.

EMC 168 (ISE 168) Production Analysis 3 Credits

A course for students not majoring in industrial engineering. Engineering economy; application of quantitative methods to facilities analysis and planning, operations planning and control, work measurement, and scheduling.

EMC 170 Software Engineering and Collaborative Environments 3 Credits

Discover why building large software systems is very different from using large databases, or designing products such as automobiles with CAD, etc. Design and implementation of a large team project involving complex data management in a collaborative environment. Learn why and how collaborative environments are becoming essential to modern engineering projects and require the tools and techniques of software engineering to succeed.

Prerequisites: EMC 001 or EMC 002

Can be taken Concurrently: EMC 001, EMC 002

EMC 171 (CEE 171, CHE 171, ES 171) Fund of Environmental Technology 4 Credits

Water and air quality; water, air, and soil pollution. Chemistry of common pollutants. Water purification, wastewater treatment, solid and hazardous waste management, environmental remediation, and air quality control. Global changes, energy, and the environment. Constraints of environmental protection on technology development and applications. Constraints of economic development on environmental quality. Environmental life cycle analysis and environmental policy.

EMC 174 Process Engineering 3 Credits

Semiconductor process engineering, including technology to process raw silicon wafer to electronics integrated circuits (ICs). Crystal growth, thin film deposition, photolithography, doping technology.

Prerequisites: EMC 001 or EMC 002

Can be taken Concurrently: EMC 001, EMC 002

EMC 252 (CSE 252, STS 252) Computers, the Internet, and Society 3 Credits

An interactive exploration of the current and future role of computers, the Internet, and related technologies in changing the standard of living, work environments, society and its ethical values. Privacy, security, depersonalization, responsibility, and professional ethics; the role of computer and Internet technologies in changing education, business modalities, collaboration mechanisms, and everyday life.

EMC 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Engineering Courses**ENGR 005 Introduction to Engineering Practice 2 Credits**

First year practical engineering experience; introduction to concepts, methods and principles of engineering practice. Problem solving, design, project planning, communication, teamwork, ethics and professionalism; innovative solution development and implementation. Introduction to various engineering disciplines and degree programs. Mandatory for and open only for first year RCEAS students.

ENGR 010 Applied Engineering Computer Methods 2 Credits

Introduction to programming for engineering tasks. Use of Matlab to program and solve engineering problems. Interfacing sensors and actuators to a microcontroller board and programming to interact with the world. Computer lab setting. Final project controls engineering equipment.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

ENGR 050 Directed Study 1-3 Credits

Engineering project work either as an individual or team member. Projects directed by faculty within the Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science with possible interaction from outside consultants, community and industry leaders. Written report required. RCEAS permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGR 130 Engineering Communications 1 Credit

Experience and theory in oral and written communications preparing students for their first Co-Op work assignments. Required of all Engineering Co-Op students.

Prerequisites: ENGR 200 or ENGR 198

Can be taken Concurrently: ENGR 200, ENGR 198

ENGR 160 Engineering Internship 1-3 Credits

Offers students who have attained at least Jr2 standing an opportunity to complement coursework with a work experience. Detailed rules can be obtained from the Associate Dean of Engineering. Report required. P/F grading.

ENGR 200 Engineering Co-op 3 Credits

Supervised cooperative work assignment to obtain practical experience. Must have acceptance into the program. P/F grading.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGR 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-3 Credits**ENGR 400 Engineering Co-op for Graduate Students 1-3 Credits**

Supervised cooperative work assignment to obtain practical experience in field of study. Requires consent of department chairperson. When on a cooperative assignment, the student must register for this course to maintain continuous student status. Limit to at most three credits per registration period. No more than six credits may be applied towards a master's program and no more than nine credits may be used throughout a student's entire graduate study at Lehigh.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ENGR 401 Teaching/Presentation Skills 1 Credit

Development of teaching and presentation skills for scientific professionals. Presentation effectiveness, teaching/presentation methodologies, classroom management, course development/content preparation, lecture/presentation development and lecture/presentation delivery. Individualized undergraduate course specific modules selected by student. Enrollment limited to Rossin Doctoral Fellows.

ENGR 402 Preparing for the Professoriate 1 Credit

Overview of the job search, research program development and service skills for graduate students entering academic careers. Transition from graduate student to faculty responsibilities, the post-doctoral experience, time management, CV/resume preparation, faculty search process, tenure and promotion, research leadership and program development, research proposal preparation and research sponsorship. Enrollment limited to Rossin Doctoral Fellows.

ENGR 430 Technical Writing for Engineering and the Sciences 1 Credit

Formal composition and technical writing skills for advanced non-native English writers in Engineering and the Sciences. Instructor and peer review of writing, self-editing strategies, how to incorporate technical vocabulary and formulas, advanced sentence structure, and appropriate citation of research. Field-specific readings, which students must compile, critique, and model in their own writing. Designed for international graduate students who are writing or preparing to write publishable quality articles, theses, or dissertations.

ENGR 452 (CHE 452) Mathematical Methods in Engineering 3 Credits

Analytical techniques are developed for the solution of engineering problems described by algebraic systems, and by ordinary and partial differential equations. Topics covered include: linear vector spaces; eigenvalues, eigen-vectors, and eigenfunctions. First and higher-order linear differential equations with initial and boundary conditions; Sturm-Liouville problems; Green's functions. Special functions; Bessel, etc. Qualitative and quantitative methods for nonlinear ordinary differential equations; phase plane. Solutions of classical partial differential equations from the physical sciences; transform techniques; method of characteristics.

ENGR 490 Thesis (Moc) 1 Credit**ENGR 499 Dissertation (Moc) 1 Credit****Healthcare Systems Engineering**

The Masters of Engineering in Healthcare Systems Engineering (HSE) program produces graduates with strong fundamental skills in industrial and systems engineering and a strong background in healthcare delivery systems and processes. Graduates will be ideally positioned for skilled professional management roles aimed at improving quality, streamlining processes and improving efficiency in healthcare systems. This concentrated degree program is designed to prepare graduate students for engineering and management careers in firms engaged in delivering healthcare and health related products and services. The need for professionals in this area is strong and growing due to the aging of the population and a national crisis of rapidly increasing healthcare costs. Graduates will be well positioned for employment in the following types of organizations

- Healthcare delivery organizations such as hospitals and clinics
- Healthcare finance organizations such as insurance companies and HMOs
- Healthcare product suppliers such as pharmaceutical companies and manufacturers of Healthcare products
- Management and benefits consulting firms
- Policy organizations at various levels of government and trade associations

Students seeking to enroll to the program should have a bachelor's degree in engineering, mathematics, science, or business. Students should be quantitatively oriented and have completed a calculus based probability and statistics course at the level of ISE 328. A candidate lacking certain background may be required to take background courses.

The program consists of 30 credit hours of course work including a 3-credit HSE capstone project. Full-time in-residence students can complete the program in a fall-spring-summer semester sequence as shown in the table below.

Recommended sequence of courses in the HSE M.Eng. program

Fall	CR Spring	CR Summer	CR
ISE 470	3 ISE 426	3 ISE 474	3
ISE 471	3 ISE 473	3 Technical Elective	3
ISE 410	3 ISE 472	3	
Technical Elective	3 ISE 404 or 339	3	
	12	12	6

Total Credits: 30

Additional Elective Courses

ISE 475 Healthcare Systems Project 1-3 Credits

Intensive study of an area of healthcare systems engineering with emphasis upon design and application. Written report is required.

ISE 328 and ISE 357 are designed to be remedial courses for students in the program. Although a grade earned in those course will appear in the student's transcript, they will not count toward the 30 credit program requirement. Elective courses come from various sectors of systems and engineering as well as accounting, business, and economics. The pool of elective courses is listed below.

- Accounting Information Systems
- Financial Accounting
- Cost Accounting
- Project Management
- Human Resource Management
- Strategic Supply Management
- Technology, Operations, and Competitive Strategy
- Managerial Economics
- Econometrics
- Health Economics
- Management of Information Systems
- Quality Control
- Data Communications Systems
- Systems Engineering Design
- Queuing Systems
- Advanced Database Analysis and Design
- Advanced Data Communications Systems
- Analysis and Design
- Discrete Event Dynamic Systems
- Financial Optimization
- Game Theory
- Healthcare Systems Project

The HSE Program Director must approve all course work including technical electives. No more than 9 credit hours may be taken from the College of Business and Economics.

Additional information about the program may be obtained by calling the HSE Program at (610) 758-5867 or from the HSE program website: <http://lehigh.edu/hse>

Industrial and Systems Engineering

Mission Statement

To pursue excellence and national prominence in the areas of manufacturing, operations research, information technology and related fields of industrial and systems engineering through innovative teaching, distinguished research and scholarship, and active professional leadership. Building on its unique strength and national reputation in undergraduate education and industrial research, the department strives

for leadership in educational innovation, multidisciplinary research, and industrial partnership. Our ultimate mission is to produce leaders who have learned to think critically and analytically, have the skills and techniques to comprehend and create new knowledge, and are willing to serve and inspire others.

Physical Facilities

The industrial and systems engineering department is located in the Harold S. Mohler Laboratory at 200 West Packer Avenue at the northwest corner of the Lehigh University Asa Packer campus. The Mohler Lab building contains the classrooms, laboratories, and faculty offices of the department. Labs in the Mohler Laboratory building include:

Computational Optimization Research @ Lehigh (COR@L) Lab. The COR@L lab consists of high performance computer workstations, each equipped with state-of-the-art commercial and noncommercial software for large-scale numerical optimization. COR@L is used for both research and instruction.

Enterprise Systems Center Laboratories. The ESC Laboratories contain a variety of computer systems and software in support of agility in Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) and in engineering logistics and distribution problem solving, including: Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Engineering (CAE), discrete event simulation, linear and nonlinear optimization, Finite Element Analysis (FEA), facilities design, process design, process control, and analytics software, such as the SAS software suite.

Manufacturing Technology Laboratory (MTL). The MTL contains equipment for instruction and research in manufacturing processes, numerical control (NC), NC part programming, material handling and storage, industrial control systems, and metrology.

Automation and Robotics Laboratory. This lab is located in the MTL, it contains a variety of industrial robots and other automated systems to provide students with hands-on experience in the planning and use of this kind of equipment.

Work Systems Laboratory. This classroom/laboratory affords the opportunity for undergraduate students to analyze and plan human work activities for individual workstations and worker team situations. A full scale manual assembly line is available for study.

ISE Computer Laboratories. Considerable use is made of university computer facilities in ISE coursework. ISE/computing center PC laboratories containing 38 and 16 PCs, respectively, are located in the Mohler Laboratory building.

Professors. Theodore K. Ralphs, PHD (Cornell University); Katya Scheinberg, PHD (Columbia University); Lawrence V Snyder, PHD (Northwestern University); Robert H. Storer, PHD (Georgia Institute of Technology); Tamas Terlaky, PHD (Eotvos Lorand University); Luis Nunes Vicente, PHD (Rice University); Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., PHD (Lehigh University)

Associate Professors. Frank E. Curtis, PHD (Northwestern University); Alberto Lamadrid, PHD (Cornell University); Eugene Perevalov, PHD (University Texas, Austin); Louis J. Plebani, Jr., PHD (Lehigh University); Gregory L. Tonkay, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); George R. Wilson, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Luis Zuluaga, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University)

Assistant Professors. Boris Defourny, PHD (Universite de Liege); Martin Takac, PHD (University of Edinburgh)

Professors Of Practice. Pasquale (Pat) J. Costa, BS (The Pennsylvania State University); Janos D. Pinter, PHD (Lomonosov Moscow State University)

Emeriti. John W. Adams, PHD (University of North Carolina); Keith M Gardiner, PHD (Manchester College); Mikell P. Groover, PHD (Lehigh University); John C Wiginton, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); Szu-Yung D. Wu, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University)

B.S. in Industrial & Systems Engineering

Industrial & Systems Engineering (ISE) is concerned with the analysis, design, and implementation of integrated systems of people, materials, information, and equipment to accomplish useful work.

Career Opportunities

ISE graduates are sought by nearly all industrial corporations as well as government agencies and other service institutions. Major employers of our graduates include management consulting firms, manufacturing companies, banks, hospitals, railroads, the postal service, and transportation/logistics services. A typical career path of an industrial and systems engineer is to start in an entry level engineering position or as a technical analyst and to progress through various management positions in the firm or institution. Significant numbers of industrial and systems engineers ultimately become chief executive officers, chief operating officers, and chief technology officers in their respective organizations.

Production Systems Career Opportunities

The discipline of industrial & systems engineering is applicable in nearly all industries, whether the industry involves manufacturing of a product or delivery of a service. Job functions performed by ISEs include: systems analysis, cost estimation, capital equipment selection, engineering economy, facilities planning, production planning and scheduling, inventory control, quality control, project management, operations management, engineering management, as well as methods analysis and work measurement. Manufacturing systems engineering (MSE) is a specialty field associated with industrial and systems engineering that emphasizes functions and technologies such as process planning, plant layout design, manufacturing resource planning, production management, production line design, automation, robotics, flexible manufacturing systems, and computer integrated manufacturing.

Information Systems Career Opportunities

The Industrial & Systems Engineering program can also produce graduates who understand the complex facets of modern information systems, and the integration of these systems in industrial, service and financial organizations. The ISE student has an opportunity to focus on three important areas that are key to a successful information systems-oriented career. (1) Information Economics, (2) Quantitative Systems Analysis, and (3) Information Technology. These areas are coupled with general engineering and business background courses. Information economics studies the formulation, structure, and operational dynamics of information-centric systems in the context of industrial organizations, service sector economics, and financial institutions. Quantitative systems analysis studies operations research and computational tools for analyzing complex systems and their information components. Information technology and applications studies computer and communication technologies needed to design and implement information system applications. Topic areas include the applications of information technology in manufacturing and business environments, including electronic commerce, supply chain and enterprise information systems, manufacturing information systems, and financial enterprises.

ISE Curriculum

The ISE curriculum is designed to provide graduates with the skills and knowledge that employers expect of young industrial and systems engineers beginning their professional careers, and to instill the ability for lifetime learning. It includes the basic mathematical, physical, and social sciences, together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design that are specific to industrial and systems engineering. These principles and methods include probability and statistics, engineering economy, cost accounting, operations research, computer simulation, work methods and measurement, manufacturing processes, production and inventory control, and information technology.

In the junior year, an ISE student may elect to specialize more in production systems by choosing a course in modern manufacturing methods. Alternatively, a student may elect to specialize more in information systems by choosing a course in computer algorithm design. An ISE student must choose at least one of these courses, but may elect to choose both for a broader preparation for a career.

Specialized ISE electives in the senior year include: advanced optimization models, stochastic models, operations research, operations

management, organization planning and control, statistical quality control, database design, web technologies, and data communications technologies. Electives related to manufacturing systems engineering include: industrial robotics, facilities planning and material handling, logistics and supply chain, and production engineering.

Program Educational Objectives

The set of key, over-arching objectives of the Industrial and Systems Engineering program are to prepare our students, within the first several years of the beginning of their careers, to

1. meet the expectations of employers of industrial and systems engineers,
2. pursue advanced study, if desired,
3. be active leaders in their profession and/or community.

Specifically, these general objectives can be met by graduates that

1. recognize and analyze problems, design innovative solutions, and lead their implementation,
2. excel as industrial and systems engineering professionals who are able to operate effectively in a global, culturally diverse society,
3. communicate effectively using written, oral, and electronic media,
4. pursue life-long learning and professional growth as ethical and responsible members of society,
5. form, lead, and participate on multi-disciplinary teams that solve problems in engineering and business.

In each course in the Industrial & Systems Engineering program, a subset of the student outcomes, listed below, are pursued to prepare students to achieve the Industrial and Systems Engineering program's stated objectives. This list of student outcomes articulated by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>, have been adopted by the program and are as follows:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

ISE Major Requirements

The ISE degree requires a minimum of 130 credit hours.

See freshman year requirements on the First Year Courses for Engineering Degrees under the heading of the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science (p. 345) An HSS course is assumed to be taken in the freshman year in the following semester course plans.

=====			
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ISE 111	3	ISE 121	3
ISE 112	1	ISE 131	3
MATH 023	4	ISE 132	1
PHY 021	4	MATH 205	3
PHY 022	1	MAT 033 or CSE 017	3

Engineering Elective ³	3	ECO 001 or HSS Elective ¹	3-4	
CSE 002	2			
	18		16-17	
Junior				
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	Summer
ISE 230	3	ISE 240	3	ISE 100
HSS Electives ¹	6-8	ISE 224	3	
Select one of the following:	4	Engineering Elective ³	3	
ISE 172		ISE 305	3	
ISE 215 & ISE 216		ISE 226	3	
Engineering Elective ³	3	HSS Elective ¹	3-4	
	16-18		18-19	0
Senior				
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	
ISE 251	3	ISE Technical Electives ²	6	
ISE Technical Electives ²	6	Free Electives	6	
ACCT 108	3	ISE 254 ⁴	3	
Free Elective	3			
HSS Elective ¹	3-4			
	18-19		15	

Total Credits: 101-106

Notes:

- HSS elective credit totals must satisfy the college HSS program requirements.
- ISE Technical Electives** include all ISE 300-level courses (except ISE 305, which is required), ISE 275, the CSE 2XX (except CSE 241 and CSE 252) and 3XX courses, the BIS 3XX courses, and MATH 230. In addition, ISE 215 can be used as a technical elective, if ISE 172 is selected as a core course. Conversely, if ISE 215 and ISE 216 are selected as core courses, ISE 172 can be used as a technical elective. ISE 256 can be used as a technical elective. Of the 4 ISE technical electives that must be taken, at least 2 must be ISE courses.
- Engineering Elective Course Candidates:** Courses of 3 or more credits with course prefixes of BIOE, CHE, CEE, CSE, ECE, MAT, ME, or MECH for which the prerequisites are met. The courses with these prefixes that are excluded from consideration are listed on the following ISE Dept. web page: <https://ise.lehigh.edu/content/courses>. The list of excluded courses for an individual ISE major is governed by the catalog in force when admitted to Lehigh. A provisional course offered with one of these prefixes requires departmental approval. Any course meeting these stipulations is denoted "Engineering Elective Requirement" in the ISE program description. A course counts toward meeting only one course requirements category for the ISE program.
- The senior project course, ISE 254, requires senior standing and can be taken in either the fall or spring semester of the senior year.

Special Opportunities for ISE students

The following special opportunities are available to majors in industrial and systems engineering:

Nontechnical Minor. Students may choose to pursue a nontechnical minor in an area of the humanities, social sciences, business, or entrepreneurship. Students in the business minor can satisfy the ACCT 108 requirement by completing BUS 127.

Technical Minor. Technical minors such as engineering leadership, materials science, environmental engineering, and computer science are available through departments in the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Consult the specific department for more details.

Graduate Courses. Seniors in industrial and systems engineering can petition to take up to two graduate ISE courses (400-level) to satisfy two of their four 300-level elective ISE course requirements. The petitioning senior must have a good scholastic record (generally above a 3.0 GPA).

Senior Thesis Option. Students interested in continuing on to graduate school or performing research are encouraged to take the senior thesis option. In this option a student takes ISE 255 as a free elective to develop the thesis proposal. ISE 255 serves as a prerequisite to ISE 256 in which the thesis is written. ISE 256 may be used as an ISE technical elective.

Technical Minor in Engineering Leadership

The minor in engineering leadership provides students with the background and practice to become more effective leaders. The minor consists of 5 courses that explore different aspects of leadership. Additional details can be found on the Engineering Leadership Minor website (<http://lehigh.edu/~inleader/>).

Technical Minor in Manufacturing Systems Engineering

The minor in manufacturing systems engineering provides a concentration of courses in the manufacturing and production areas. This minor is not available to students majoring in industrial and systems engineering. It requires 16 credits.

Graduate Programs

Several programs leading to master's and doctoral degrees are offered by the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering. Each program has core requirements. Core requirements can be satisfied by previous coursework upon petition of the ISE curriculum committee. All core course prerequisites must also be satisfied. Prerequisites may be satisfied by (1) previous course work, (2) completing the prerequisite course without graduate credit, or (3) passing the final examination of the prerequisite course with a grade of B or better.

A Ph.D. student is required to complete core requirements with grades of B or better before being formally admitted to Ph.D. candidacy.

Further information about graduate programs is contained in an ISE graduate brochure available from the department. In addition, documents are available from the department that describe the requirements of each graduate program, both at the ISE departmental office and on its web page.

M.S. in Industrial and Systems Engineering

The minimum program for the master of science degree in Industrial and Systems Engineering consists of 24 credit hours of approved coursework and completion of a satisfactory thesis. Courses in other departments for which the student has the prerequisites may be integrated into this program. Subject to advisor approval, up to nine credit hours of 300 and 400-level courses from other departments may be included in the Industrial and Systems Engineering masters program. The other department courses usually include other engineering disciplines, mathematics, computer science, and business and economics.

M.Eng. in Industrial and Systems Engineering

This program of study is for those students whose interests are toward engineering design rather than research. The program provides opportunity to gain greater breadth of field through 30 credit hours of coursework (which can include a 3-credit-hour project).

M.S. in Management Science and Engineering

See separate catalog listing under Management Science and Engineering (p. 415).

M.Eng. in Management Science and Engineering

See separate catalog listing under Management Science and Engineering (p. 415).

M.Eng. in Healthcare Systems Engineering

This concentrated degree program is designed to prepare graduate students for engineering and management careers in firms engaged in delivering healthcare and health related products and services. See separate catalog listing under Healthcare Systems Engineering (p. 407).

M.S. in Analytical Finance

The Masters in Analytical Finance program combines key concepts in financial theory, mathematical finance and engineering decision making to produce professionals instrumental in creating innovative solutions to real financial issues. See separate catalog listing under Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research (p. 448).

Ph.D. in Industrial and Systems Engineering

The graduate program leading to the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is organized to meet the individual goals and interests of graduate students whose professional plans include teaching, consulting, or research in an educational, governmental, or industrial environment. Each doctoral candidate is required to demonstrate: (1) a high level of proficiency in one or more fields of industrial and systems engineering, and (2) a capacity for independent research through the preparation of a dissertation related to his/her field of specialization.

This is to be facilitated as follows. During the first year of study, all Ph.D. students must complete the following core courses (or a substitute approved by the Ph.D. program coordinator): ISE 401, ISE 402, ISE 406, ISE 429, ISE 417, and ISE 418. During the second year all PhD students must pass ISE 407. At the end of the first year, each student must declare one of the following three methodological fields of study:

- Optimization, or
- Applied Probability and Statistics
- Applied Operations Research

In addition to the core courses, two courses in each of the three fields of study are required. Following the first year, an initial review, consisting of faculty evaluation, classroom performance, and a qualifier exam, must be passed. A review by the student's dissertation committee must be passed in each subsequent year, along with the required dissertation proposal and general exam.

Courses**ISE 100 Industrial Employment 0 Credits**

Usually following the junior year, students in the industrial engineering curriculum are required to do a minimum of eight weeks of practical work, preferably in the field they plan to follow after graduation. A report is required. Must have sophomore standing.

ISE 111 Engineering Probability 3 Credits

Random variables, probability models and distributions. Poisson processes. Expected values and variance. Joint distributions, covariance and correlation.

Prerequisites: MATH 022 or MATH 096 or MATH 032 or MATH 052

ISE 112 Computer Graphics 1 Credit

Introduction to interactive graphics and construction of multiview representations in two and three dimensional space. Applications in industrial engineering. Must have sophomore standing in industrial engineering.

ISE 121 Applied Engineering Statistics 3 Credits

The application of statistical techniques to solve industrial problems. Regression and correlation, analysis of variance, quality control, and reliability.

Prerequisites: ISE 111 or MATH 231 or IE 111

ISE 131 Work Systems and Operations Management 3 Credits

Work-machine systems, work flow, assembly lines, logistics and service operations, and project management. Operations analysis, methods engineering, work measurement, lean production, and six sigma. Workplace ergonomics, plant layout design, and work management.

Prerequisites: ISE 111 or MATH 231 or IE 111

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 111, MATH 231, IE 111

ISE 132 Work Systems Laboratory 1 Credit

Laboratory exercises, case studies, and projects in operations analysis, methods engineering, work measurement, and plant layout design.

Prerequisites: ISE 131 or IE 131

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 131, IE 131

ISE 168 (EMC 168) Production Analysis 3 Credits

A course for students not majoring in industrial engineering. Engineering economy; application of quantitative methods to facilities analysis and planning, operations planning and control, work measurement, and scheduling.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 075 or MATH 076

ISE 172 Algorithms in Systems Engineering 4 Credits

Use of computers to solve problems arising in systems engineering. Design and implementation of algorithms for systems modeling, systems design, systems analysis, and systems optimization. Computer systems, basic data structures, the design and implementation of efficient algorithms, and application of algorithms to the design and optimization of complex systems such as those arising in transportation, telecommunications, and manufacturing. Weekly laboratory with exercises and projects.

Prerequisites: CSE 017 or CSE 018

ISE 215 Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing 3 Credits

Manufacturing processes and systems. Metal machining and forming, polymer shape processes, powder metallurgy, assembly and electronics manufacturing. Introduction to automation, numerical control, and industrial robots.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

ISE 216 Manufacturing Laboratory 1 Credit

Laboratory exercises and experiments in manufacturing processes and systems.

Prerequisites: ISE 215 or IE 215

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 215, IE 215

ISE 224 Information Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credits

An introduction to the technological as well as methodological aspects of computer information systems. Content of the course stresses basic knowledge in database systems. Database design and evaluation, query languages and software implementation. Students that take CSE 241 cannot receive credit for this course.

ISE 226 Engineering Economy and Decision Analysis 3 Credits

Economic analysis of engineering projects; interest rate factors, methods of evaluation, depreciation, replacement, breakeven analysis, aftertax analysis. decision-making under certainty and risk.

Prerequisites: ISE 111 or MATH 231 or IE 111

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 111, MATH 231, IE 111

ISE 230 Introduction to Stochastic Models in Operations Research 3 Credits

Formulating, analyzing, and solving mathematical models of real-world problems in systems exhibiting stochastic (random) behavior. Discrete and continuous Markov chains, queueing theory, inventory control, Markov decision process. Applications typically include traffic flow, call centers, communication networks, service systems, and supply chains.

Prerequisites: ISE 111 or IE 111 or MATH 231

ISE 240 Introduction to Deterministic Optimization Models in Operations Research 3 Credits

Formulating, analyzing, and solving mathematical models of real-world problems in systems design and operations. A focus on deterministic optimization models having parameters that are known and fixed. Algorithmic approaches for linear, integer, and nonlinear problems. Solving optimization problems utilizing specialized software.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

ISE 251 Production and Inventory Control 3 Credits

Techniques used in the planning and control of production and inventory systems. Forecasting, inventory models, operations planning, and scheduling.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 and ISE 230 and ISE 240

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 230, ISE 240

ISE 254 Senior Project 3 Credits

The use of industrial and systems engineering techniques to solve a major problem in either a manufacturing or service environment. Problems are sufficiently broad to require the design of a system. Human factors are considered in system design. Laboratory.

ISE 255 Senior Thesis I 3 Credits

In-depth study of a research topic in industrial and systems engineering supervised by an Industrial and Systems Engineering department faculty member. Requires completion of a formal research proposal and a public presentation of the proposal at the end of the semester.

ISE 256 Senior Thesis II 3 Credits

Continued in-depth study of a research topic in industrial and systems engineering supervised by an Industrial and Systems Engineering department faculty member. Requires a formal thesis and public presentation of the results.

Prerequisites: ISE 255

ISE 275 Fundamentals of Web Applications 3 Credits

Introduction to web technologies required to support the development of client side and server side components of Internet based applications. Students will be exposed to the problems of design, implementation, and management by way of assigned readings, class discussion, and project implementation. Term project.

Prerequisites: ISE 224 or IE 224 or CSE 241

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 224, IE 224, CSE 241

ISE 281 Leadership Project 1-3 Credits

Application of leadership principles through team projects with industry. Written report required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: ISE 382 or IE 382

ISE 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits**ISE 305 Simulation 3 Credits**

Applications of discrete and continuous simulation techniques in modeling industrial systems. Simulation using a highlevel simulation language. Design of simulation experiments.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121

ISE 316 Optimization Models and Applications 3 Credits

Modeling and analysis of operations research problems using techniques from mathematical programming. Linear programming, integer programming, multicriteria optimization, stochastic programming, and nonlinear programming using an algebraic modeling language.

Prerequisites: ISE 220 or IE 220 or ISE 240 or IE 240 or ISE 221 or IE 221 or ISE 222 or IE 222

ISE 319 Facilities Planning and Material Handling 3 Credits

Facilities planning including plant layout design and facility location. Material handling analysis including transport systems, storage systems, and automatic identification and data capture.

Prerequisites: ISE 131 or IE 131

ISE 320 Service Systems Engineering 3 Credits

Models and algorithms for reducing costs and improving customer service in service industries such as transportation, health care, retail, hospitality, education, and emergency services. Topics include facility location, resource allocation, inventory management, workforce planning, queuing analysis, call center management, and vehicle routing, with an emphasis on their applications in service industries. This course is an undergraduate version of ISE 420. Credit will not be given for both ISE 320 and ISE 420.

Prerequisites: ISE 230 and ISE 240

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 230

ISE 321 Independent Study in Industrial & Systems Engineering 1-3 Credits

Experimental projects in selected fields of industrial engineering, approved by the instructor. A written report is required. Department permission required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ISE 324 Industrial Automation and Robotics 3 Credits

Introduction to robotics technology and applications. Robot anatomy, controls, sensors, programming, work cell design, part handling, welding, and assembly. Laboratory exercises.

Prerequisites: (MECH 003 or MECH 002) and MATH 205

ISE 328 Engineering Statistics 3 Credits

Random variables, probability functions, expected values, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, introduction to design of experiments, and fundamentals of quality control. This course cannot be taken by IE undergraduates.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 or MATH 096

ISE 332 Product Quality 3 Credits

Introduction to engineering methods for monitoring, control, and improvement of quality. Statistical models of quality measurements, statistical process control, acceptance sampling, and quality management principles. Some laboratory exercises.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121

ISE 334 Organizational Planning and Control 3 Credits

Design of organization and procedures for managing functions of industrial engineering. Analysis and design of resources planning and control, including introduction of change in manmachine systems; manpower management and wage administration. Must have junior standing.

ISE 339 Stochastic Models and Applications 3 Credits

Introduction to stochastic process modeling and analysis techniques and applications. Generalizations of the Poisson process; renewal theory and applications to inventory theory, queuing, and reliability; Brownian motion and stationary processes.

Prerequisites: ISE 220 or IE 220 or ISE 230 or IE 220

ISE 340 Production Engineering 3 Credits

Development of process plans for manufacturing of discrete parts. Emphasis on machining processes planning and design manufacturing interface. Economic analysis of process design alternatives. Concurrent engineering topics. Introduction to mechanization, automation, and flexible manufacturing systems. Fundamentals of group technology and cellular manufacturing Term project. Laboratory.

Prerequisites: ISE 215 or IE 215

ISE 341 Data Communication Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credits

An introduction to the hardware as well as performance evaluation of data communication networks. Emphasis on data transmission, encoding, data link control, communication networking techniques, and queuing/simulation analysis of network performance.

Prerequisites: (ISE 230 or IE 230) and (ISE 240 or IE 240)

ISE 347 Financial Optimization 3 Credits

Making optimal financial decisions under uncertainty. Financial topics include asset/liability management, option pricing and hedging, risk management and portfolio optimization. Optimization techniques covered include linear and nonlinear optimization, discrete optimization, dynamic programming and stochastic optimization. Emphasis on use of modeling languages and solvers in financial applications. Requires basic knowledge of linear optimization and probability. Credit will not be given for both ISE 347 and ISE 447.

Prerequisites: ISE 316

ISE 355 Optimization Algorithms and Software 3 Credits

Basic concepts of large families of optimization algorithms for both continuous and discrete optimization problems. Pros and cons of the various algorithms when applied to specific types of problems; information needed; whether local or global optimality can be expected. Participants practice with corresponding software tools to gain hands-on experience. Credit will not be given for both IE 355 and IE 455.

Prerequisites: ISE 220 or IE 220 or ISE 240 or IE 240

ISE 356 Introduction to Systems Engineering and Decision Analysis 3 Credits

Systems Engineering modeling techniques. Architectures for large scale systems design. Includes physical, functional, and operational architectures. Requirements engineering, interface and integration issues, graphical modeling techniques. Additional topics may include: decision analysis techniques for systems, uncertainty analysis, utility functions, multiattribute utility functions and analysis, influence diagrams, risk preference, Analytical Hierarchy and Node Processes in decision making.

Prerequisites: (ISE 220 or IE 220) or ((ISE 230 or IE 230) and (ISE 240 or IE 240),)

ISE 357 Introduction to Industrial Engineering Mathematics 3 Credits

A review of linear algebra and an introduction to quantitative analysis, manipulation of matrices, core concepts associated with systems of linear equations and linear optimization, algebraic and geometric models. The credits for this course cannot be applied to any undergraduate degree offered by the Industrial & Systems Engineering Department. Consent of department required.

ISE 358 Game Theory 3 Credits

A mathematical analysis of how people interact in strategic situations. Applications include strategic pricing, negotiations, voting, contracts and economic incentives, and environmental issues.

Prerequisites: MATH 021 or MATH 031 or MATH 051 or MATH 076

ISE 362 (MSE 362) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 3 Credits

Modeling and analysis of supply chain design, operations, and management. Analytical framework for logistics and supply chains, demand and supply planning, inventory control and warehouse management, transportation, logistics network design, supply chain coordination, and financial factors. Students complete case studies and a comprehensive final project.

Prerequisites: ((ISE 220 or IE 220) and (ISE 251 or IE 251),) or ((ISE 230 or IE 230) and (ISE 240 or IE 240),)

ISE 364 Introduction to Machine Learning 3 Credits

Techniques of applied machine learning rather than deep theory behind the algorithms and methods. Programming solutions for machine learning problems using a high-level programming language and associated machine learning libraries. Regression, clustering, principal component analysis, Bayesian methods, decision trees, random forests, support vector machines, and neural networks.

Prerequisites: CSE 002

ISE 365 Applied Data Mining 3 Credits

Introduction to the data mining process including business problem understanding, data understanding and preparation, modeling and evaluation, and model deployment. Emphasis on hands-on data preparation and modeling using techniques from statistics, artificial intelligence, such as regression, decision trees, neural networks, and clustering. A number of application areas are explored. This course is an undergraduate version of IE 465. Credit will not be given for both IE 365 and IE 465.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121 or ISE 328 or IE 328

ISE 367 Mining of Large Datasets 3 Credits

Explores how large datasets are extracted and analyzed. Discusses suitable algorithms for high dimensional data, graphs, and machine learning. Introduces the use of modern distributed programming models for large-scale data processing. An undergraduate version of ISE 467, with assignments better geared towards undergraduate students. Credit will not be given for both ISE 367 and ISE 467.

Prerequisites: ISE 111 and CSE 002

ISE 372 Systems Engineering Design 3 Credits

Analysis, design, and implementation of solutions to problems in manufacturing and service sectors using information technology. Emphasis on problem identification and the evaluation of proposed solutions and implementations. Term Project.

Prerequisites: ((ISE 220 or IE 220) or (ISE 230 or IE 230) and (ISE 240 or IE 240),),) and (ISE 275 or IE 275)

ISE 382 Leadership Development 3 Credits

Exploration and critical analysis of theories, principles, and processes of effective leadership. Managing diverse teams, communication, and ethics associated with leadership. Application of knowledge to personal and professional life through projects and team assignments.

ISE 401 Convex Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and applications of convex analysis, particularly as it relates to convex optimization and duality theory. Content of the course emphasizes rigorous mathematical analysis as well as geometric and visually intuitive viewpoints of convex objects and optimization problems.

ISE 402 Applied Models in Operations Research 3 Credits

Applied models in operations research, including applications in supply chain, energy, health care, and other fields. Seminal models, theorems, algorithms, and experience in translating practical problems into mathematical ones.

Prerequisites: ISE 406 and ISE 429

Can be taken Concurrently: ISE 429

ISE 404 Simulation 3 Credits

Applications of discrete and continuous simulation techniques in modeling industrial systems. Simulation using a highlevel simulation language. Design of simulation experiments. This course is a version of IE 305 for graduate students, with research projects and advanced assignments.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121 or ISE 328 or IE 121

ISE 405 Special Topics in Industrial & Systems Engineering 3 Credits

An intensive study of some field of industrial & systems engineering.

ISE 406 Introduction to Mathematical Optimization 3 Credits

Algorithms and techniques for the solution and analysis of deterministic linear optimization models used in operations research. Linear and integer linear optimization problems. Modeling techniques and fundamental algorithms and their complexity properties. Available open source and commercial solvers discussed.

ISE 407 Computational Methods in Optimization 3 Credits

Introduction to a wide range of topics related to computational methods encountered in the implementation of optimization algorithms. Lectures focus primarily on theoretical aspects of computation, but with the goal of understanding computation in practice. Assigned exercises focus on employing computational methods in real-world applications. Topical coverage will include data structures, design and analysis of algorithms (sequential and parallel), programming paradigms and languages, development tools and environments, numerical analysis, and matrix computations.

ISE 409 Time Series Analysis 3 Credits

Theory and applications of an approach to process modeling, analysis, prediction, and control based on an ordered sequence of observed data. Single or multiple time series are used to obtain scalar or vector difference/ differential equations describing a variety of physical and economic systems.

ISE 410 Design of Experiments 3 Credits

Experimental procedures for sorting out important causal variables, finding optimum conditions, continuously improving processes, and trouble shooting. Applications to laboratory, pilot plant and factory. Must have some statistical background and experimentation in prospect.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121 or ISE 328 or IE 328

ISE 411 Networks and Graphs 3 Credits

This course examines the theory and applications of networks and graphs. Content of the courses stresses on the modeling, analysis and computational issues of network and graph algorithms. Complexity theory, trees and arborescences, path algorithms, network flows, matching and assignment, primaldual algorithms, Eulerian and Hamiltonian walks and various applications of network models.

Prerequisites: ISE 406 or IE 406

ISE 412 Quantitative Models of Supply Chain Management 3 Credits

Analytical models for logistics and supply chain coordination. Modeling, analysis, and computational issues of production, transportation, and other planning and decision models. Logistics network configuration, risk pooling, stochastic decision-making, information propagation, supply chain contracting, and electronic commerce implication.

Prerequisites: ISE 316 or ISE 426

ISE 413 Asset Valuation 3 Credits

Valuation of projects and companies by discounted cash flow models. Mechanics of present value calculations. Understanding financial statements. The determinants of equity risk, expected return, earnings, reinvestment needs and growth. Role of debt and taxation. Valuing start-up companies, distressed companies, cyclical companies, firms with exclusive rights.

ISE 416 Dynamic Programming 3 Credits

This course is concerned with the dynamic programming approach to sequential decision making under uncertainty, exact solution algorithms, and approximate methods adapted to large-scale problems. Value iteration, policy iteration and lambda-policy iteration are introduced and analyzed using fixed-point theory. The linear optimization approach to dynamic programming is introduced. Special policy structures are studied. Algorithms based on sampling and on the use of linear approximation architectures are covered.

Prerequisites: ISE 316 or IE 316

ISE 417 Nonlinear Optimization 3 Credits

Advanced topics in mathematical optimization with emphasis on modeling and analysis of nonlinear problems. Convex analysis, unconstrained and constrained optimization, duality theory, Lagrangian relaxation, and methods for solving nonlinear optimization problems, including descent methods, Newton methods, conjugate gradient methods, and penalty and barrier methods.

Prerequisites: ISE 406 or IE 406

ISE 418 Discrete Optimization 3 Credits

Advanced topics in mathematical optimization with emphasis on modeling and analysis of optimization problems with integer variables. Polyhedral theory, theory of valid inequalities, duality and relaxation, computational complexity, and methods for solving discrete optimization problems, such as branch and bound.

ISE 419 Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services 3 Credits

Models for the planning and scheduling of systems that produce goods or services. Resource allocation techniques utilizing static and dynamic scheduling methods and algorithms. Application areas include manufacturing and assembly systems, transportation system timetabling, project management, supply chains, and workforce scheduling.

ISE 420 Service Systems Engineering 3 Credits

Models and algorithms for reducing costs and improving customer service in service industries such as transportation, health care, retail, hospitality, education, and emergency services. Topics include facility location, resource allocation, inventory management, workforce planning, queueing analysis, call center management, and vehicle routing, with an emphasis on their applications in service industries. This course is a graduate version of ISE 320 featuring some advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both ISE 320 and ISE 420.

Prerequisites: ISE 339 or ISE 429 or MATH 310 or STAT 410

ISE 424 Robotic Systems and Applications 3 Credits

Detailed analysis for robotic systems in manufacturing and service industries. Task planning and decomposition, motion trajectory analysis, conveyor tracking, error detection and recovery, end effector design, and systems integration.

ISE 425 Advanced Inventory Theory 3 Credits

Advanced analytical, algorithmic, and heuristic methods for optimizing and managing inventory systems. Economic order quantity model and extensions; power-of-two policies; base-stock and other policies for stochastic systems; the Clark-Scarf model; assembly and distribution systems; proofs of policy optimality.

ISE 426 Optimization Models and Applications 3 Credits

Modeling and analysis of operations research problems using techniques from mathematical programming. Linear programming, integer programming, multicriteria optimization, stochastic programming and nonlinear programming using an algebraic modeling language. This course is a version of IE 316 for graduate students, with research projects and advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken IE 316.

Prerequisites: ISE 240 or IE 240

ISE 429 Stochastic Models and Applications 3 Credits

Introduction to stochastic process modeling and analysis techniques and applications. Generalization of the Poisson process; renewal theory, queueing, and reliability; Brownian motion and stationary processes. This course is a version of IE 39 for graduate students, with research projects and advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken IE 339.

Prerequisites: ISE 220 or IE 220 or ISE 230 or IE 230

ISE 430 Management Science Project 3 Credits

Analysis of a management problem and design of its solution incorporating management science techniques. An individual written report is required. Recommended to be taken in the last semester of the program.

ISE 431 Operations Research Special Topics 3 Credits

Extensive study of selected topics in techniques and models of operations research.

ISE 433 Manufacturing Engineering Special Topics 3 Credits

Extensive study of selected topics in the research and development of manufacturing engineering techniques.

ISE 437 Advanced Database Analysis and Design 3 Credits

Intensive treatment of design and application of modern database technology, including information modeling and logical design of databases. Emphasis on applications to the manufacturing environment.

Prerequisites: ISE 224 or IE 224

ISE 438 Advanced Data Communication Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credits

Study of technological development, operational algorithms and performance analysis in data networks. Emphasis on recent developments in communication technologies, modeling and simulation of largescale networks, routing models and algorithms, and flow control issues.

ISE 439 Queueing Systems 3 Credits

Queueing theory and analysis of manufacturing, distribution, telecommunications, and other systems subject to congestion. Design and analysis of queueing networks; approximation methods such as mean value analysis, uniformization, fluid and diffusion interpretations; numerical solution approaches.

ISE 441 Financial Engineering Projects 3 Credits

Analysis, design and implementation of solutions to problems in financial services using information technology, mathematical modeling, and other financial engineering techniques. Emphasis on realworld problem solving, problem definition, implementation and solution evaluation.

ISE 442 Manufacturing Management 3 Credits

Study of factors affecting the development of a manufacturing management philosophy; decision-making process in areas of organization, planning, and control of manufacturing. The principles and techniques of TQM, Deming and others; metrics, costs, benchmarking, quality circles, and continuous improvement. Influence of the social, technical, and economic environment upon manufacturing management decisions. Case studies.

ISE 443 (MSE 443) Automation and Production Systems 3 Credits

Principles and analysis of manual and automated production systems for discrete parts and products. Cellular manufacturing, flexible manufacturing systems, transfer lines, manual and automated assembly systems, and quality control systems.

Prerequisites: ISE 215 or IE 215

ISE 444 Optimization Methods in Machine Learning 3 Credits

Machine learning models and advanced optimization tools that are used to apply these models in practice. Machine learning paradigm, machine learning models, convex optimization models, basic and advanced methods for modern convex optimization.

Prerequisites: ISE 406 or IE 406

ISE 445 Assembly Processes and Systems 3 Credits

Joining processes including welding, brazing, soldering, and adhesive bonding. Mechanical assembly methods. Manual assembly lines and line balancing. Automated assembly. Product design considerations including Design for Assembly.

ISE 447 Financial Optimization 3 Credits

Making optimal financial decisions under uncertainty. Financial topics include asset/liability management, option pricing and hedging, risk management, and portfolio optimization. Optimization techniques covered include linear and nonlinear programming, integer programming, dynamic programming, and stochastic programming. Emphasis on use of modeling languages and solvers in financial applications. Requires basic knowledge of linear programming and probability. This course is a version of IE 347 for graduate students and requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both IE 347 and IE 447.

Prerequisites: ISE 426 or IE 426 or ISE 316 or IE 316

ISE 455 Optimization Algorithms and Software 3 Credits

Basic concepts of large families of optimization algorithms for both continuous and discrete optimization problems. Pros and cons of the various algorithms when applied to specific types of problems; information needed; whether local or global optimality can be expected. Participants practice with corresponding software tools to gain hands-on experience. This course is a version of IE 355 for graduate students and requires advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both IE 355 and IE 455.

Prerequisites: ISE 220 or IE 220 or ISE 240 or IE 240

ISE 456 Conic Optimization 3 Credits

A Conic Optimization (CO) problem is an optimization problem where the objective and constraints are linear, and the decision variables are required to belong to a closed convex cone. CO has an elegant theory, and allows us to formulate a very rich class of optimization problems that arise both in theory and practice. The aim of this course is to discuss both theoretical aspects of CO, as well as key practical applications.

Prerequisites: ISE 406 or ISE 426

ISE 458 Topics in Game Theory 3 Credits

A mathematical analysis of how people interact in strategic situations. Topics include normalform and extensiveform representations of games, various types of equilibrium requirements, the existence and characterization of equilibria, and mechanism design. The analysis is applied to microeconomic problems including industrial organization, international trade, and finance. Must have two semesters of calculus.

Prerequisites: ECO 412 and ECO 413

ISE 460 Engineering Project 1-3 Credits

Intensive study of an area of industrial engineering with emphasis upon design and application. A written report is required.

ISE 461 Readings 1-3 Credits

Intensive study of some area of industrial engineering that is not covered in general courses.

ISE 465 Applied Data Mining 3 Credits

Introduction to the data mining process including business problem understanding, data understanding and preparation, modeling and evaluation, and model deployment. Emphasis on hands-on data preparation and modeling using techniques from statistics, artificial intelligence, such as regression, decision trees, neural networks, and clustering. A number of application areas are explored. This course is a graduate version of IE 365 possessing some advanced assignments. Credit will not be given for both IE 365 and IE 465.

Prerequisites: ISE 121 or IE 121 or ISE 328 or IE 328

ISE 467 Mining of Large Datasets 3 Credits

Explores how large datasets are extracted and analyzed. Discusses suitable algorithms for high dimensional data, graphs, and machine learning. Introduces the use of modern distributed programming models for large-scale data processing. A graduate version of ISE 367 that will require graduate students to do more rigorous assignments. Credit will not be given for both ISE 367 and ISE 467. Students are expected to have basic knowledge of programming and probability.

ISE 470 Introduction to Healthcare Systems 3 Credits

The state of Healthcare from economic, systems, quality, and historical perspectives. Components of the Healthcare system including, facilities, delivery and treatment systems, and personnel. System costs, reimbursement methods and financial aspects in Healthcare. Healthcare policy, laws and ethics. System performance measures including access, cost effectiveness and quality of care.

ISE 471 Quality and Process Improvement in Healthcare 3 Credits

The dimensions of Healthcare quality and their definitions, quality metrics, accreditation and other benchmarking and evaluation methods. Change management, project planning and team management. Continuous improvement tools including "lean", "six-sigma", and "TQM".

ISE 472 Financial Management in Healthcare 3 Credits

Engineering economics in Healthcare; value metrics (net present value, return on investment, etc.), cost-benefit analysis, capital projects and improvements. Accounting methods in Healthcare systems. Reimbursement methods, organizations, and alternatives. Financial strategy, planning, pricing and capital formation in "for", and "not for" profit settings.

ISE 473 Information Technology in Healthcare 3 Credits

Introduction to information systems in Healthcare. Components of the system; electronic medical records, patient monitoring and data collection (clinical information systems), ancillaries (lab, pharmacy, radiology), imaging and digital technology, financial, inventory and management information systems. Enterprise systems in Healthcare, IT driven cost, efficiency and treatment quality metrics. Data warehousing, sharing, mining, protection and privacy issues.

ISE 474 Healthcare Systems Engineering Capstone Project 3 Credits

A three credit hour "capstone" project to be completed in collaboration with industry partners and under the supervision of faculty. Students will work in small groups on projects in the Healthcare industry. The Professor of Practice is the general advisor for the capstone project course.

ISE 475 Healthcare Systems Project 1-3 Credits

Intensive study of an area of healthcare systems engineering with emphasis upon design and application. Written report is required.

ISE 482 Leadership Development 3 Credits

Exploration and critical analysis of theories, principles, and processes of effective leadership. Managing diverse teams, communication, and ethics associated with leadership. Application of knowledge to personal and professional life through projects and team assignments. Credit will not be given to a student for both ISE 382 and ISE 482.

ISE 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**ISE 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits****Management Science and Engineering**

The Management Science and Engineering program is directed toward integrating scientific methods with the functional aspects of organizations by investigating the application of quantitative methodology and systems analysis in the context of decision making, risk analysis, economics and cost analysis, production management, and supply chain logistics. This integration provides the students with a broader perspective toward managerial decision-making in both private enterprise and public administration.

Midcareer professionals and recent graduates with a background in engineering, mathematics, and physical sciences who intend to seek managerial, consulting or systems analyst positions are appropriate candidates. In particular, those candidates who intend to seek positions demanding both technical and management skills find the management science background advantageous in dealing with the complex problems of industrial, commercial, and public service organizations.

The Industrial and Systems Engineering Department administers the Management Science and Engineering program. To be admitted to the program a candidate must demonstrate basic competence in calculus, statistics, linear algebra, introductory operations research, accounting, production and economics. A candidate lacking appropriate background may be required to take background courses. The minimum program consists of 30 credit hours of course work, of which at least 18 credit hours must be in the 400-level. The ISE graduate faculty coordinator must approve all course work. No more than 9 credit hours may be taken from the College of Business and Economics.

M.S. IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The minimum program for the master of science degree in Management Science & Engineering consists of 24 credit-hours of approved courses and completion of a satisfactory 6 credit thesis. A faculty member must

supervise the thesis. Courses from outside the ISE department usually include other engineering disciplines, mathematics, computer science, and business and economics.

M.ENG. IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The minimum program for the master of engineering degree in Management Science & Engineering consists of 30 credit-hours of coursework (which can include a 3 credit-hour project). This program of study is for those students whose interests are geared toward engineering design rather than research. A faculty member must supervise the project.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING CORE COURSES

Each student is required to complete at least 12 credit hours of courses selected from the following set of Management Science and Engineering Core Courses.

Select four of the following: ¹	12
ISE 339	Stochastic Models and Applications
ISE/ECO 358	Game Theory
ISE 404	Simulation
ISE 409	Time Series Analysis
ISE 410	Design of Experiments
ISE 416	Dynamic Programming
ISE 419	Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services
ISE 412	Quantitative Models of Supply Chain Management
ISE 426	Optimization Models and Applications
ISE 439	Queueing Systems
ISE 447	Financial Optimization
ISE 458/ECO 463	Topics in Game Theory
MATH 311	Graph Theory
MATH 312	Statistical Computing and Applications
MATH 334	Mathematical Statistics
MATH 338/STAT 438	Linear Models in Statistics with Applications
MATH 467	Financial Calculus I
MATH 468	Financial Calculus II
ECO 412	Mathematical Economics
ECO 415	Econometrics I
Total Credits	12

¹ At least 6 credits must be IE courses.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

A student may elect to concentrate coursework in specific areas, but there is no requirement to do so. A set of recommended courses in each of eight areas can be found in materials for the Management Science and Engineering program available at the ISE office and at the following Master's Program web page. (<https://ise.lehigh.edu/content/masters-programs-courses/#Management>)

Materials Science and Engineering

As science and technology advance in the 21st century, progress in many fields will depend on the discovery and development of new materials, processed in more complex ways, and with new kinds of properties. It is widely recognized that the progress of history has been divided into periods characterized by the materials that mankind has used, e.g., the stone age, the bronze age, the iron age. Today, materials science and engineering is critical to all other fields of engineering, and advances in other fields are often limited by advances in materials.

Interest in new materials for solid-state devices, space technology, and superconductivity, as well as a better understanding of the behavior of materials in the design of structures, automobiles and aircraft, plant processing equipment, electronic devices, biomedical devices, etc., have increased the need for people trained in science and technology of materials.

Education for this field of engineering requires basic studies in mathematics, chemistry, physics and mechanics, plus a general

background in engineering principles, followed by intensive training in the application of these principles to the development and use of materials in a technological society.

Professors. Helen M. Chan, PHD (Imperial College London); Volkmar R. Dierolf, PHD (University of Utah); John N. DuPont, PHD (Lehigh University); Martin P. Harmer, DSC (University of Leeds); Himanshu Jain, ENGRSC (Columbia University); Christopher J. Kiely, PHD (University of Bristol); Wojciech Z. Misiolok, DSC (AGH University of Science & Technology); Raymond A. Pearson, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Jeffrey M. Rickman, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); Richard P. Vinci, PHD (Stanford University)

Associate Professors. Xuanhong Cheng, PHD (University of Washington); Sabrina S. Jedlicka, PHD (Purdue University); Masashi Watanabe, PHD (Kyushu University)

Assistant Professors. Lesley A. Chow, PHD (Northwestern University); Siddha Pimputkar, PHD (University of California Santa Barbara); Nicholas Strandwitz, PHD (University of California Santa Barbara)

Professor Of Practice. Eric S. Daniels, PHD (Lehigh University)

Emeriti. Betzalel Avitzur, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Sidney R. Butler, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); G. Slade Cargill, III, PHD (Harvard University); Ye T. Chou, PHD (Carnegie Mellon University); John Alwyn Eades, PHD (University of Cambridge); Richard W. Hertzberg, PHD (Lehigh University); Charles E. Lyman, PHD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Arnold R. Marder, PHD (Lehigh University); Michael R. Notis, PHD (Lehigh University); Alan W. Pense, PHD (Lehigh University); David A. Thomas, DSC (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); David B. Williams, PHD (University of Cambridge)

B.S. IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The undergraduate program is designed to prepare graduates for research, development, operations, management, and sales careers in industry or for graduate study in various specialties of the field, including the improvement of properties in metals, ceramics, polymers, composites, electronic materials, and biomaterials. While some graduates go directly into materials-producing companies, most serve as engineers in the transportation, electronics, chemical, communications, space, and other industries. A number of students pursue graduate study leading to careers in research and teaching, medicine, or the law.

Materials Science and Engineering majors have opportunities to gain valuable experience in related fields, including other areas of engineering or science, by choosing to concentrate elective courses in one of these areas. Requirements for the Minor include acquiring at least 15 course credits in that area, which may be taken as technical or free electives in the student's major. It is particularly straightforward for students to obtain a minor in Chemical Engineering, in Manufacturing Engineering, in Nanotechnology, or in Polymer Science and Engineering.

Materials Science and Engineering majors can also participate in undergraduate research at universities in Great Britain and elsewhere during the summer between the Junior and Senior years. The Materials Science and Engineering Industrial Option program enables students to gain work experience during the Senior Year. The Materials Science and Engineering Research Option program provides senior undergraduates with research experience.

Five-Year programs are available to broaden the Materials Science and Engineering undergraduate experience. One such program is the Arts-Engineering Program, in which students can earn both the Bachelor of Science degree in Materials Science and Engineering and the Bachelor of Arts degree in some area within the College of Arts and Sciences, such as biology, physics, chemistry, or history. Another is the B.S./M.Ed. Program, which leads (in five years of study and internships) to the B.S. degree in Materials Science and Engineering and a masters degree (M.Ed.) in Education, with elementary or secondary teacher certification.

MINOR IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers minors to students majoring in other subjects. The Department is enthusiastic in its support of students who wish to broaden their education by taking a minor. To obtain a minor in Materials Science and Engineering, a student must complete:

MAT 033	Engineering Materials and Processes	3
Four other three-credit courses that may be chosen from a long list of 200 and 300 level courses relevant to various engineering disciplines		12
Total Credits		15

MINOR IN NANOTECHNOLOGY

Materials for nanotechnology applications have new properties unavailable in bulk materials. The synthesis, processing, and characterization of these materials require facility with concepts beyond those needed for typical engineering materials. This minor requires:

MAT 355	Materials for Nanotechnology	3
One course on crystallography and band theory		3
Additional electives		9
Total Credits		15

EDUCATIONAL MISSION

The Materials Science and Engineering undergraduate program's mission is to provide its students an excellent education in a scholarly environment.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

- Graduates will have the knowledge and experience to pursue successful careers;
- Graduates will meet the expectations of employers;
- Qualified graduates will be admitted to highly ranked advanced degree programs; and
- Successful careers will be reflected in professional recognition, advancement in responsibility, and awards.

STUDENT OUTCOMES

The MS&E undergraduate Student Outcomes declare that graduates should have:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics;
2. an ability to apply both analysis and synthesis in the engineering design process, resulting in designs that meet desire needs;
3. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions;
4. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences;
5. an ability to recognize responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts;
6. an ability to recognize the ongoing need for additional knowledge and locate, evaluate, integrate, and apply this knowledge appropriately;
7. an ability to function effectively on teams that establish goals, plan tasks, meet deadlines, and analyze risk and uncertainty.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The recommended sequence of courses is shown below.

A total of 132 credits or more is required to graduate.

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001	3	ENGL 002	3
MATH 021	4	MATH 022	4
ENGR 005	2	PHY 011 ¹	4
ENGR 010	2	PHY 012 ¹	1
CHM 030 ¹	4	Select one of the following:	4
		ECO 001	4
		Humanities or Social Sciences Elective	4
	15		16

Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
MAT 033 ²	3	MAT 203	4
MAT 010	2	MAT 205	3
MATH 023	4	MAT 218	3
PHY 021	4	MAT 204	3
PHY 022	1	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3
Select one of the following:	4		
ECO 001	4		
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective	4		
	18		16

Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
MAT 020	3	MAT 206	3
MAT 216	3	MAT 214	3
MAT 101	2	MAT 201	3
MATH 205	3	Engineering Science Elective	3
MECH 003	3	TE 211	3
Free Elective	3	Free Elective	3
	17		18

Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
MAT 252	3	MAT 268	3
Engineering Science Elective	3	CHE 280	3
TE 212	2	ECE 083	3
Approved Elective	3	ECE 162	1
Humanities or Social Science Elective	4	Free Elective	3
		Humanities or Social Science Elective	4
	15		17

Total Credits: 132

- 1 Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring
- 2 MAT 033 is taught in both the fall and spring semesters

ELECTIVES

Electives for the sophomore, junior, and senior years must be distributed as follows:

Humanities and Social Sciences: 13-15 credit hours.

Free Electives: 9 credit hours in any department.

Approved Elective (3 credit hours) and Engineering Science Electives (6 credit hours) must be selected from a specific list supplied by the Materials Science and Engineering Department. The list includes the Industrial Option and the Research Option.

PROGRAM OPTIONS

Recognizing that the field of materials science and engineering may be pursued in either an industrial setting or a research setting, the department offers three elective options to prepare students for these careers: The Co-Op Program, the Industrial Option, and the Research Option.

Co-Op Program

The department's optional Co-Op program, operated within the College of Engineering and Applied Science, provides opportunities for integration of academic studies with significant periods of engineering

practice. The program provides eight months of paid, full-time work at selected companies, while still allowing the student to graduate in four years. To be considered for this program, the student should discuss application requirements with his or her advisor.

Industrial Option

MAT 327	Industrial Project	4
MAT 329	Industrial Project	4

Research Option

MAT 340	Research Techniques	3
MAT 341	Undergraduate research	3

Industrial Option

The Industrial Option introduces students to the work of materials engineers in industry. The emphasis is a team approach to the solution of actual plant problems. The courses are conducted in cooperation with local industries. 20 hours per week are spent at the plant of the cooperating industry on investigations of selected problems. The option is limited to a small group of seniors, selected by the Department from those who apply. Summer employment is provided when possible for those who elect to initiate the program during the summer preceding the senior year.

Research Option

The Research Option is offered for students interested in research and development. Financial support may be available for students who elect to initiate a research program during the summer preceding the senior year. The option is limited to a small group of students, selected by the Department from those who apply.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The department offers graduate degrees in Materials Science and Engineering at both masters (M.S. and M. Eng.) and doctoral levels (Ph.D.). Specialized masters degree programs are also available in Photonics, in Polymers, and in Business Administration and Engineering (MBA&E). The M.S. Degree in Photonics is an interdisciplinary degree for broad training in such topics as fiber optics, light-wave communications, and optical materials, to prepare students for work in industry or for further graduate research at the Ph.D. level. The program requires a total of 30 credits of graduate work, including a 15-credit core of courses in materials, electrical engineering, and physics. The Polymer Science and Engineering Program offers interdisciplinary M.S. and Ph.D. degrees through several departments, including Materials Science and Engineering. The program includes courses in materials, chemical engineering, chemistry, physics, and mechanical engineering. The MBA&E is an interdisciplinary degree program in business and engineering designed primarily for students with an undergraduate degree in engineering and two years or more of relevant work experience. The curriculum consists of an MBA core and electives (23 credits) and an engineering core and electives (18 credits), plus other electives and a project which integrates business and engineering (4 credits). Students wishing to have the engineering core in Materials Science and Engineering may enter this program through the Materials Science and Engineering Department.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

The department has established specific recommended programs for the M.S., the M.Eng., and the Ph.D., emphasizing the following areas: metals processing and performance, ceramics and glass processing and properties, electronic and photonic materials, polymer modification, processing and characterization, biomaterials, electron microscopy and microstructural characterization.

These programs are flexible and often interdisciplinary.

Major Requirements

A candidate for the M.S. completes a thesis, unless fully funded by industry, in which case a thesis is not required. M.S. thesis research normally represents six of the 30 semester hours required for this degree. Candidates for the M.Eng. complete a three-credit engineering project.

A candidate for the Ph.D. prepares a preliminary program of courses and research, providing for specialization in some field (largely through research) in consultation with the adviser. Prior to formal establishment of the doctoral program by the special committee and its approval by the

college, the student passes a qualifying examination that must be taken in the first or second year of doctoral work. The department does not require a foreign language. It does require preparation and defense of a research proposal as a portion of the general examination.

Of the courses listed only those in the 300 series are available for graduate credit. There are many additional offerings in materials under the listings of other departments.

Most graduate students receive some form of financial aid. Several kinds of fellowships and assistantships are available. This type of aid generally provides for tuition, and a stipend. For details of graduate scholarships, fellowships, and assistantships, please refer to the Financial Aid (p. 37) section.

Research Activities

Graduate students conduct their research in facilities located in the Department, or the Center for Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology, or other centers and institutes. The following list describes current Materials Science and Engineering research activities:

Metals Processing and Performance

Joining of metals and alloys, laser engineered net shaping, solidification modeling, corrosion and coatings, deformation processing, grain boundary cohesion, bulk metallic glasses.

Ceramics and Glass Processing and Properties

Fundamental studies of sintering and grain growth, novel reaction-based processing for bulk and thin film ceramics, microstructure and properties of oxides for environmental coatings, growth of single crystal piezoelectric ceramics, creep and grain boundary chemistry of alumina, dielectric and electrical properties of glasses, corrosion of glass.

Electronic and Photonic Materials

Thin films synthesis and characterization, novel wide-bandgap semiconductors, degradation processes in light-emitting semiconductors, bulk single crystal growth, reliability of MEMS materials, polymer packaging materials, glass nanostructure and chemistry, glasses for nonlinear optical applications, transparent glass ceramics, photo-induced phenomena, and photovoltaics.

Polymer Modification, Processing and Characterization

Polymer conjugation and chemical modification, cure kinetics, melt compounding and extrusion, surface characterization, adhesion, additive manufacturing, degradation behavior, mechanical properties, and thermal analysis.

Biomaterials

Synthesis of biomaterials, biophysics, biomimicry, fabrication, chemical functionalization, characterization methods, biological materials, and application-driven design.

Electron Microscopy and Microstructural Characterization

Transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, nanoscale compositional mapping, cathodoluminescence microscopy and spectroscopy, x-ray diffraction and fluorescence, x-ray microanalysis, electron-loss spectrometry, extended x-ray absorption and electron energy loss fine structure (EXAFS and EXELFS).

Courses

MAT 010 Materials Laboratory 2 Credits

Introduction to experimental methods used to fabricate and measure the structure and properties of materials. Thermal and mechanical processing and properties are emphasized. Specimen preparation and examination by light optical microscopy.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

Can be taken Concurrently: MAT 033

MAT 020 Computational Methods in Materials Science 3 Credits

The use of computers and computational methods to solve problems in materials science and engineering. Students will employ both commercial packages and their own code in order to complete assignments. Students will utilize word processing and display packages to present results of projects.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010

MAT 028 Silicon, Steel, or Styrofoam? Designing with Materials 3 Credits

A systematic methodology for selecting materials and fabrication processes in engineering design; case studies in which this methodology is used; overview of engineering materials and their properties; development of material performance indices; materials for environmentally conscious and sustainable design; industrial design considerations; design-directed development of new materials. No previous engineering experience required.

Prerequisites: PHY 009 and PHY 010 or PHY 011

Can be taken Concurrently: PHY 009, PHY 010, PHY 011

MAT 033 Engineering Materials and Processes 3 Credits

Application of physical and chemical principles to understanding, selection, and fabrication of engineering materials. Materials considered include metals, polymers, ceramics, composites, and electronic materials. Case studies of materials used range from transportation systems to microelectronic devices.

MAT 101 Professional Development 2 Credits

The role and purpose of engineering in society; the meaning of being a professional; engineering ethics; environmental issues; safety issues; communications and decision-making in the engineering process; expectations and problems of young engineers; personal goals; choosing a career. Required reading. Written reports based on library research.

MAT 107 Special Topics in Materials 1-3 Credits

A study of selected topics in materials science and engineering not covered in other formal courses. Consent of instructor required.

MAT 201 Physical Properties of Materials 3 Credits

Basic concepts of modern physics and quantum mechanics needed for an understanding of electrons in solids. The experimental development leading to wave mechanics is emphasized. Uses of the Schrodinger equation as the basis for the free electron theory of metals and band theory. Optical properties are developed leading to a discussion of lasers.

Prerequisites: PHY 021 and MAT 033 and MATH 205

MAT 203 Materials Structure at the Nanoscale 4 Credits

The structure of metals, ceramics, semiconductors, and polymers at the atomic scale. Crystalline, semicrystalline, liquid crystalline and amorphous (glassy) states. Fundamental aspects of formal crystallography and crystal structures. Point, line, and planar crystal defects. Materials characterization by x-ray diffraction, light microscopy, electron microscopy, and other techniques.

Prerequisites: CHM 030 and MAT 033 and MAT 010

MAT 204 Processing and Properties of Polymeric Materials 3 Credits

The structure-property relationships in polymers will be developed, emphasizing the glass transition, rubber elasticity, crystallinity, and mechanical behavior. Elements of polymer processing. Extrusion of plastics and films, and fiber spinning operations.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 205 Thermodynamics of Macro/Nanoscale Materials 3 Credits

The three laws of thermodynamics. Gibbs free energy and conditions of equilibrium. Effects of scale on material behavior. Binary and ternary equilibrium phase diagrams. Application of thermodynamics to materials problems, with examples from nanotechnology, biotechnology, and structural materials.

Prerequisites: MATH 023 and MAT 033

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MAT 033

MAT 206 Processing and Properties of Metals 3 Credits

The production and purification of metals, their fabrication, and control of their properties. Includes topics such as precipitation hardening, hot and cold working, and casting.

Prerequisites: MAT 218 and MAT 216

MAT 214 Processing and Properties of Ceramic Materials 3 Credits

General overview of the compositions, properties and applications of ceramic materials. The theory and practice of fabrication methods for ceramics and glasses. Methods of characterization. Selected properties of ceramic materials.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 216 Diffusion and Phase Transformations 3 Credits

Fundamental diffusion equations; liquid-solid transformations; solid-solid transformations; transformation kinetics; metastable transformations; diffusionless transformations; examples of various transformations in different materials and their effect on properties.

Prerequisites: MAT 203 and MAT 205

MAT 218 Mechanical Behavior of Macro/Nanoscale Materials 3 Credits

Elasticity, plasticity, and fracture of metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites. The roles of defects and size scale on mechanical response. Strengthening and toughening mechanisms in solids. Statics and time-dependent failures from microstructural and fracture mechanics viewpoints. Lectures and laboratories.

Prerequisites: MAT 033 and MAT 010

MAT 252 Electronic Properties of Materials 3 Credits

Electronic structure of materials, i.e., band and zone theory, is presented from a physical point of view. Electrical conductivity in metals, semiconductors, insulators and superconductors discussed. Simple semiconductor devices reviewed. Magnetic properties examined in the context of domain theory and applications. Optical and dielectric properties of semiconductors and ferroelectrics are considered.

Prerequisites: MAT 201 and MAT 203

MAT 268 Failure Analysis Reports 3 Credits

Application of chemical and mechanical failure concepts, microstructural analysis, and fracture surface characterization to the analysis and prevention of engineering component failures. Materials selection from databases of AISI standard alloys. Laboratory investigations on component failures using ASTM standard testing methods. Written and oral presentations of the results. Must have senior standing.

Prerequisites: MAT 204 and MAT 206 and MAT 214 and MAT 252

MAT 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits**MAT 309 (ME 309) Composite Materials 3 Credits**

Principles and technology of composite materials. Processing, properties, and structural applications of composites, with emphasis on fiber-reinforced polymers.

Prerequisites: MAT 033 or MECH 003

MAT 310 Independent Study in Materials 1-3 Credits

Provides an opportunity for advanced, independent study of selected topics in materials science and engineering not covered in other formal courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 312 Fundamentals of Corrosion 3 Credits

Corrosion phenomena and definitions. Electrochemical aspects including reaction mechanisms, thermodynamics, Pourbaix diagrams, kinetics of corrosion processes, polarization, and passivity. Nonelectrochemical corrosion including mechanisms, theories, and quantitative descriptions of atmospheric corrosion. Corrosion of metals under stress. Cathodic and anodic protection, coatings, alloys, inhibitors, and passivators.

Prerequisites: MAT 205 or CHM 342

MAT 314 (ME 314) Metal Forming Processes 3 Credits

Mechanical metallurgy and mechanics of metal forming processes. Yield criteria. Workability. Friction and lubrication. Engineering analysis of forging, extrusion, wire and tube drawing, rolling, sheet forming and other processes. Recent developments in metal forming. Credit is not given for both MAT 314 and MAT 414.

Prerequisites: MAT 206

MAT 315 Physical Properties of Structural and Electronic Ceramics 3 Credits

Structure-property relationships in ceramics. Mechanical behavior including plasticity, hardness, elasticity, strength and toughening mechanisms. Thermal behavior including specific heat, thermal expansion, thermal conduction and thermal shock. Electrical behavior including application of sensors and crystal physics to electroceramics.

Prerequisites: MAT 214

MAT 316 Optical Properties of Materials 3 Credits

Interaction of electromagnetic waves with solid, liquid, and gaseous matter: reflection, refraction, polarization, diffraction, scattering, absorption, and luminescence. Factors determining the perceived color of metals, ceramics, polymers, semiconductors, biomaterials, and various nanostructured materials. Overview of the technological applications of optical materials in coatings, lighting, display technologies, lasers, solar cells, and optical communications. Credit will not be given for both MAT 316 and MAT 416.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 317 Imperfections in Crystals 3 Credits

The major types of crystal defects and their role in controlling the properties of materials. Point, line and planar defects, their atomic configurations and experimental techniques to study their characteristics. Emphasis on the role of dislocations and grain boundaries in the control of mechanical properties.

Prerequisites: MAT 203

MAT 319 Current Topics in Materials Science 3 Credits

Selected topics of current interest in the field of materials engineering but not covered in the regular courses. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 320 Analytical Methods in Materials Science 3 Credits

Selected topics in modern analysis and their application to materials problems in such areas as thermodynamics, crystallography, deformation and fracture, diffusion.

Prerequisites: MATH 231 or MATH 205

MAT 324 (BIOE 324) Introduction to Organic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Property, characterization, fabrication and modification of organic materials for biomedical and biological applications; host responses to biomaterials on the molecular, cellular and system level; general introduction to biosensors, drug delivery devices and tissue engineering. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: BIOE 110 or MAT 204

MAT 325 (BIOE 325) Inorganic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Fabrication methods for biomedical implant and devices. Selection of metals and ceramics with specific bulk and surface physical as well as chemical properties. The role of materials chemistry and microstructure. Biocompatibility. Case studies (dental and orthopedic implants, stents, nonporous ceramic filters for kidney dialysis).

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 326 (BIOE 326) Biomimetic and Bio-enabled Materials 3 Credits

The structure, function, properties and use of biopolymers, biocomposites, and biomaterials. Biomimetic materials design, including colloids, interfaces, macromolecules, and applications of such materials. Environmental and ethical considerations, such as degradation products when using biomimetic materials. Closed to students who have taken MAT 426 (BioE 426).

Prerequisites: MAT 033 or BIOE 110

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MAT 327 Industrial Project 4 Credits

Restricted to a small group of seniors and graduate students selected by the department from those who apply. Two full days per week are spent on development projects at the plant of an area industry, under the direction of a plant engineer and with faculty supervision.

MAT 329 Industrial Project 4 Credits

To be taken concurrently with MAT 327. Material is the same as MAT 327.

MAT 332 Basics of Materials Science and Engineering 3 Credits

Physical and chemical principles applied to understanding the structure, properties, selection, fabrication, and use of engineering materials: metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and electronic materials. Case studies of materials used ranged from transportation systems to microelectronic devices. Lectures and individual study assigned by graduate advisor. Must have graduate student status. Consent of department required. Not available to students who have taken MAT 033 or equivalent.

MAT 333 Crystallography and Diffraction 3 Credits

Introduction to crystal symmetry, point groups, and space groups. Emphasis on materials characterization by x-ray diffraction and electron diffraction. Specific topics include crystallographic notation, stereographic projections, orientation of single crystal, textures, phase identification, quantitative analysis, stress measurement, electron diffraction, ring and spot patterns, convergent beam electron diffraction (CBED), and space group determination. Applications in mineralogy, metallurgy, ceramics, microelectronics, polymers, and catalysts. Lectures and laboratory work. Senior standing in chemistry.

Prerequisites: MAT 203 or EES 133

MAT 334 (CHE 334) Electron Microscopy and Microanalysis 4 Credits

Fundamentals and experimental methods in electron optical techniques including scanning electron microscopy (SEM), conventional transmission (TEM) and scanning transmission (STEM) electron microscopy. Specific topics covered will include electron optics, electron beam interactions with solids, electron diffraction and chemical microanalysis. Applications to the study of the structure of materials are given. Consent of department required.

MAT 340 Research Techniques 3 Credits

Study and application of research techniques in materials science and engineering. Research opportunities, design of experimental programs, analysis of data, presentation of results. Selection of research topic and preparation and defense of research proposal. Restricted to a small number of students selected by the department from those who apply.

MAT 341 Undergraduate research 3 Credits

Application of research techniques to a team-based project in materials science and engineering selected in consultation with the faculty and advised by at least one faculty member in Materials Science and Engineering. Thesis writing in consultation with faculty advisor and mentors. Preceded by MAT 340. Department permission required.

MAT 342 Inorganic Glasses 3 Credits

Definition, formation and structure of glass; common glass systems; manufacturing processes; optical, mechanical, electrical and dielectric properties; chemical durability; glass fibers and glass ceramics. Lectures and laboratories.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 345 Additive Manufacturing and Powder Metallurgy 3 Credits

Application of powder metallurgy in emerging technologies in the field of Additive Manufacturing (aka 3-D Printing). Metal powder fabrication and characterization methods. Powder processing including powder compaction, theory of compacting, press and die design, sintering, hot consolidation and additive manufacturing. Microstructure and properties of sintered materials and their relationship to processing conditions. Industrial applications. Emerging powder metallurgy technologies. Credit will not be given for both MAT 345 and MAT 445.

Prerequisites: MAT 206 or ISE 215 or ME 240

MAT 346 Physical Metallurgy of Welding 3 Credits

Operational characteristics of welding processes. Application of solidification and solid state transformation theory to understanding microstructural development in welds, and influence of welding on properties. Metallurgical defects in welds. Computational techniques for predicting heat flow and phase transformations in welds of complex engineering alloys. Laboratory demonstrations.

Prerequisites: MAT 216

MAT 355 Materials for Nanotechnology 3 Credits

An introduction to the nanoworld and how we observe the nanoworld through transmission electron microscopy. Other topics include: probing nanosurfaces, carbon as a nanomaterial, fullerenes, carbon nanotubes, metal clusters, metal nanoparticle preparation, and directed self-assembly of nanoparticles. Also discussed are the thermal, chemical, electronic, optical, and magnetic properties of metal nanoparticles, nanowires, semiconductor nanoparticles, and inorganic nanoparticles.

MAT 356 Strategies for Nanocharacterization 3 Credits

Lectures describe various nanocharacterization techniques in terms of which technique is best for specific measurements on nanostructures less than 100 nm in extent. Special attention is paid to spatial resolution and detection limits for SEM, TEM, X-ray analysis, diffraction analysis, ion beam techniques, surface techniques, AFM and other SPMs, and light microscopies and spectroscopies.

MAT 359 Thin Film Deposition, Processing, and Characterization 3 Credits

Thin films are at the heart of electronics, optics, medicine, and nanotechnology. Fundamental and applied aspects of thin film deposition, processing, and characterization. Growth methods including physical and chemical deposition techniques. Equipment and hardware for deposition and analysis. Structural, mechanical, electronic, and chemical properties of films. Processing methods and their relationship to specific applications.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 363 Computational Methods in Science and Engineering 3 Credits

Computer simulation of systems at various length and time scales. Atomistic simulation (molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo) methods are presented and applied to models described by simple interatomic potentials. Mesoscale simulation is described in the context of domain growth and, at the continuum scale, finite-difference and finite-element methods are employed to model heat conduction and mass diffusion. Lecture and computer laboratory sessions. Credit will not be given for both MAT363 and MAT463.

MAT 386 Polymer Nanocomposites 3 Credits

Synthesis, morphology and properties of polymer nanocomposites. Comparisons with traditional particulate composites will be made and models predicting properties will be emphasized. Melt viscosity, mechanical properties, barrier properties and flame retardancy will be discussed. Credit is not given for both MAT 386 and MAT 486.

Prerequisites: MAT 204 or MAT 393

MAT 388 (CHE 388, CHM 388) Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory 3 Credits

Techniques include: free radical and condensation polymerization; molecular weight distribution by gel chromatography; crystallinity and order by differential scanning calorimetry; pyrolysis and gas chromatography; dynamic mechanical and dielectric behavior; morphology and microscopy; surface properties. Must have senior level standing in chemical engineering, chemistry, or materials science and engineering.

Prerequisites: CHM 341 and CHM 110

MAT 392 (CHE 392) Introduction to Polymer Science 3 Credits

Introduction to concepts of polymer science. Kinetics and mechanism of polymerization, synthesis and processing of polymers, characterization. Relationship of molecular conformation, structure and morphology to physical and mechanical properties.

MAT 393 (CHE 393, CHM 393) Physical Polymer Science 3 Credits

Structural and physical aspects of polymers (organic, inorganic, natural). Molecular and atomic basis for polymer properties and behavior. Characteristics of glassy, crystalline, and paracrystal-line states (including viscoelastic and relaxation behavior) for single- and multi-component systems. Thermodynamics and kinetics of transition phenomena. Structure, morphology, and behavior. Available to graduate and undergraduate students (with senior level standing) in CHE, CHEM or MAT.

MAT 401 Thermodynamics and Kinetics 4 Credits

Integrated treatment of the fundamentals of thermodynamics, diffusion and kinetics, as related to materials processes including both hard and soft materials. Laws of thermodynamics, conditions of equilibrium, free energies, statistical thermodynamics, thermodynamics of surfaces, bulk and grain-boundary diffusion, nucleation, spinodal decomposition, and reaction kinetics.

MAT 402 (ME 402) Advanced Manufacturing Science 3 Credits

The course focuses on the fundamental science-base underlying manufacturing processes, and applying that science base to develop knowledge and tools suitable for industrial utilization. Selected manufacturing processes representing the general classes of material removal, material deformation, material phase change, material flow, and material joining are addressed. Students create computer-based process simulation tools independently as well as utilize leading commercial process simulation packages. Laboratory experiences are included throughout the course.

MAT 403 Structure/Property Relations 4 Credits

Structure of materials and relationship to properties. Crystal structures and crystalline defects, structure in biological systems, amorphous materials, microstructure, and relationships to mechanical and other properties.

MAT 406 Solidification 3 Credits

Structure, theory and properties of liquids. Homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation theory and experimental results. Solidification phenomena in pure, single and multiphase materials including the nature of the freezing interface, segregation, constitutional super-cooling, dendritic growth, crystallographic effects, the origin of defects, crystal growing, zone processes. Consent of department chair required.

MAT 409 Current Topics in Materials 3 Credits

Recent practical and theoretical developments in materials. This course may be repeated for credit if new material is covered. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 414 Metal Forming Processes 3 Credits

Mechanical metallurgy and mechanics of metal forming processes. Yield criteria. Workability. Friction and lubrication. Engineering analysis of forging, extrusion, wire and tube drawing, rolling, sheet forming, and other processes. Recent developments in metal forming. Graduate version of MAT 314 requiring additional assignments. Credit is not given for both MAT 314 and MAT 414.

Prerequisites: MAT 206

MAT 415 Mechanical Behavior of Ceramic Solids 3 Credits

Strength, elasticity, creep, thermal stress fracture, hardness, abrasion and high-temperature deformation characteristics of single- and multicomponent brittle ceramic solids. Statistical theories of strength, static and cyclic fatigue, crack propagation, fracture toughness. Correlation of mechanical behavior, microstructure, and processing parameters.

MAT 416 Optical Properties of Materials 3 Credits

Interaction of electromagnetic waves with solid, liquid, and gaseous matter: reflection, refraction, polarization, diffraction, scattering, absorption, and luminescence. Factors determining the perceived color of metals, ceramics, polymers, semiconductors, biomaterials, and various nanostructured materials. Overview of the technological applications of optical materials in coatings, lighting, display technologies, lasers, solar cells, and optical communications. Additional coursework work will be required of students seeking the graduate level MAT 416 qualification. Credit will not be given for both MAT 316 and MAT 416.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 423 Advanced Transmission Electron Microscopy 4 Credits

The theory and practice of operation of the transmission and scanning transmission electron microscope. Techniques covered include bright field, high resolution and weak-beam dark field, lattice imaging, diffraction pattern indexing and Kikuchi line analysis. The theory of diffraction contrast is applied to the interpretation of electron micrographs. Specimen preparation techniques.

Prerequisites: MAT 344

MAT 424 (BIOE 424) Introduction to Organic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Property, characterization, fabrication, and modification of organic materials for biomedical and biological applications; host responses to biomaterials on the molecular, cellular, and system level; general introduction to biosensors, drug delivery, and tissue engineering. Graduate version of MAT 324 requiring additional assignments. Credit is not given for both MAT 324 (BioE 324) and MAT 424 (BioE 424).

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 425 (BIOE 425) Inorganic Biomaterials 3 Credits

Fabrication methods for biomedical implant and devices. Selection of metals and ceramics with specific bulk and surface physical as well as chemical properties. The role of materials chemistry and microstructure. Biocompatibility. Case studies (dental and orthopedic implants, stents, nonporous ceramic filters for kidney dialysis). Graduate version of MAT 325; credit will not be given for both MAT 325 and MAT 425.

Prerequisites: MAT 033

MAT 426 (BIOE 426) Biomimetic and Bio-enabled Materials 3 Credits

This course is a graduate version of MAT 326 (BIOE 326). While the lecture content will be the same as the 300-level course, students enrolled in MAT 426 (BIOE 426) will have more advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken MAT 326 (BIOE 326). Requirements: Graduate standing in Bioengineering or Materials Science and Engineering.

Attribute/Distribution: ND

MAT 427 Advanced Scanning Electron Microscopy 4 Credits

The theory and practice of operation of the scanning electron microscope and electron microprobe. Techniques covered will include high-resolution scanning, quantitative electron probe microanalysis. Electron beam sample interactions, X-ray spectrometry, and electron optics will be discussed in detail.

Prerequisites: MAT 334

MAT 430 Glass Science 3 Credits

Definition and formation of glass. Structure of common inorganic (including metallic) and polymeric glass systems. Methods of glass making. Phase separation of devitrification. Physical properties including diffusion, electrical conductivity, chemical durability, and optical and mechanical properties. Special products including glass ceramics, optical fibers, photosensitive glasses, etc. Visit to a glass manufacturing plant may also be included.

MAT 431 Sintering Theory and Practice 3 Credits

Science and technology of the sintering of solid-state materials. Driving force and variables. Critical review of the sintering models. Coverage of single phase, multiphase and composite systems. Special sintering techniques such as fast firing, rate controlled sintering, hot pressing and transient second-phase sintering. Sintering of specific ceramic and metal systems.

MAT 442 Inorganic Glasses 3 Credits

Definition, formation and structure of glass; common glass systems; manufacturing processes; optical, mechanical, electrical and dielectric properties; chemical durability; glass fibers and glass ceramics. Lectures and laboratories. Credit is not given for both MAT 342 and MAT 442.

MAT 443 (CHM 443) Solid-State Chemistry 3 Credits

Crystal structure, diffraction in crystals and on surfaces, bonding and energy spectra in solids, dielectrics, surface states and surface fields in crystals. Must have completed one course in linear algebra and one course in quantum mechanics.

MAT 445 Additive Manufacturing and Powder Metallurgy 3 Credits

Application of powder metallurgy in emerging technologies in the field of Additive Manufacturing (aka 3-D Printing). Metal powder fabrication and characterization methods. Powder processing including powder compaction, theory of compacting, press and die design, sintering, hot consolidation and additive manufacturing. Microstructure and properties of sintered materials and their relationship to processing conditions. Industrial applications. Emerging powder metallurgy technologies. Graduate version of MAT 345 requiring additional assignments. Credit is not given for both MAT 345 and MAT 445.

MAT 455 Materials for Nanotechnology 3 Credits

An introduction to the nanoworld and how we observe the nanoworld through transmission electron microscopy. Other topics include: probing nanosurfaces, carbon as a nanomaterial, fullerenes, carbon nanotubes, metal clusters, metal nanoparticle preparation, and directed self-assembly of nanoparticles. Also discussed are the thermal, chemical, electronic, optical, and magnetic properties of metal nanoparticles, nanowires, semiconductor nanoparticles, and inorganic nanoparticles.

MAT 456 Strategies for Nanocharacterization 3 Credits

Lectures describe various nanocharacterization techniques in terms of which technique is best for specific measurements on nanostructures less than 100 nm in extent. Special attention is paid to spatial resolution and detection limits for SEM, TEM, X-ray analysis, diffraction analysis, ion beam techniques, surface techniques, AFM and other SPMs, and light microscopies and spectroscopies.

MAT 459 Thin Film Deposition, Processing, and Characterization 3 Credits

Thin films are at the heart of electronics, optics, medicine, and nanotechnology. Fundamental and applied aspects of thin film deposition, processing, and characterization. Growth methods including physical and chemical deposition techniques. Equipment and hardware for deposition and analysis. Structural, mechanical, electronic, and chemical properties of films. Processing methods and their relationship to specific applications. Graduate version of MAT 359 with extra assignments for graduate students. Credit will not be given for both MAT 359 and MAT 459.

Prerequisites: MAT 332 or MAT 332

MAT 460 Engineering Project 1-6 Credits

In-depth study of a problem in the area of materials engineering or design. The study is to lead to specific conclusions and be embodied in a written report. Intended for candidates for the M.Eng.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 462 Independent Study 1-4 Credits

An intensive study, with report, of a topic in materials science and engineering which is not treated in other courses. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 463 Computational Methods in Science and Engineering 3 Credits

Computer simulation of systems at various length and time scales. Atomistic simulation (molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo) methods are presented and applied to models described by simple interatomic potentials. Mesoscale simulation is described in the context of domain growth and, at the continuum scale, finite-difference and finite-element methods are employed to model heat conduction and mass diffusion. Lecture and computer laboratory sessions. Extra assignments provided to graduate students. Credit will not be given for both MAT363 and MAT463.

MAT 482 (CHE 482, CHM 482) Mechanical Behaviors of Polymers 3 Credits

A treatment of the mechanical behavior of polymers. Characterization of experimentally observed viscoelastic response of polymeric solids with the aid of mechanical model analogs. Topics include time-temperature superposition, experimental characterization of large deformation and fracture processes, polymer adhesion, and the effects of fillers, plasticizers, moisture and aging on mechanical behavior.

MAT 483 (CHE 483, CHM 483) Emulsion Polymers 3 Credits

Examination of fundamental concepts important in the manufacture, characterization, and application of polymer latexes. Topics to be covered will include colloidal stability, polymerization mechanisms and kinetics, reactor design, characterization of particle surfaces, latex rheology, morphology considerations, polymerization with functional groups, film formation and various application problems.

MAT 485 (CHE 485, CHM 485) Polymer Blends and Composites 3 Credits

Synthesis, morphology, and mechanical behavior of polymer blends and composites. Mechanical blends, block and graft copolymers, interpenetrating polymer networks, polymer impregnated concrete, and fiber and particulate reinforced polymers are emphasized. Must have completed any introductory polymer course or equivalent.

MAT 486 Polymer Nanocomposites 3 Credits

Synthesis, morphology and properties of polymer nanocomposites. Comparisons with traditional particulate composites will be made and models predicting properties will be emphasized. Melt viscosity, mechanical properties, barrier properties and flame retardancy will be discussed. This course is a version of MAT 386 for graduate students, with additional research projects and advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken MAT 386. Credit is not given for both MAT 386 and MAT 486.

Prerequisites: MAT 204 or MAT 393

MAT 487 Adhesion and Adhesives Technology 3 Credits

Basics of intermolecular forces, surface science, and mechanics of materials and how these relate to adhesion. Processing and design of adhesive joints. Formulation and behavior of pressure sensitive and structural adhesives. Background in polymers is helpful.

MAT 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MAT 492 (CHE 492, CHM 492) Topics in Polymer Science 1-3 Credits

Intensive study of topics selected from areas of current research interest such as morphology and mechanical behavior, thermodynamics and kinetics of crystallization, new analytical techniques, molecular weight distribution, non-Newtonian flow behavior, second-order transition phenomena, novel polymer structures. Credit above three hours is granted only when different material is covered.

MAT 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics

OUR MISSION

The mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics is to provide quality education and training to undergraduate and graduate students, to develop new knowledge and engineering methodology through research, and to provide service to industry and society at large.

The undergraduate program provides students with the basic education they will need to function in an engineering environment, pursue graduate studies, continue their professional development, and establish an awareness of the culture and society in which we live. Because of technological innovations and the long term demands of global competition, the department seeks to prepare our students to adapt to the rapid advances and changes in technology, and to serve as agents and leaders in effecting these changes, while being cognizant of the needs and concerns of the society at large.

The graduate program bridges between the generalized undergraduate studies and the more focused research and remarkable accomplishments of our faculty. New graduate students participate in research by working closely with their faculty advisors; however, they are quickly encouraged to work and think independently, assuming greater responsibility for critical research functions. This learning process prepares the students for future research and development positions in industry or academia, where they can contribute toward the improvement and advancement of the community and society at large.

Professors. John P. Coulter, PHD (University of Delaware); John N. DuPont, PHD (Lehigh University); Patrick V. Farrell, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Joachim L. Grenestedt, DSC (Royal Institute of Technology); D. Gary Harlow, PHD (Cornell University); Jacob Y. Kazakia, PHD (Lehigh University); Yaling Liu, PHD (Northwestern University); Wojciech Z. Misiolek, DSC (AGH University of Science & Technology); Herman F. Nied, PHD (Lehigh University); John B. Ochs, PHD (The Pennsylvania State University); Alparslan Oztekin, PHD (University of Illinois Urbana); Donald O. Rockwell, Jr., PHD (Lehigh University); Arkady Voloshin, PHD (Tel Aviv University)

Associate Professors. Arindam Banerjee, PHD (Texas A&M University); Meng-Sang Chew, PE (University of Virginia); Nader Motee, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Noel Duke Pereira, PHD (University of California Los Angeles); Edmund B. Webb, III, PHD (Rutgers University); Xiaohui Zhang, PHD (University of Miami)

Assistant Professors. Ganesh Balasubramanian, PHD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University); Subhrajit Bhattacharya, PHD (University of Pennsylvania); Hannah Lee Dailey, PHD (Lehigh University); Justin Jaworski, PHD (Duke University); Brandon A. Krick, PHD (University of Florida); Keith W. Moored, III, PHD (University of Virginia); Natasha Vermaak, PHD (University of California Santa Barbara)

Professors Of Practice. David C. Angstadt, PHD (Lehigh University); William Andrew Best, MS (Virginia Tech); Marc de Vinck, BFA (Parsons School of Design); Christina Viau Haden, PHD (University of Virginia); Terry J. Hart, MS (Rutgers University); Michael Lehman, MD (Penn State College of Medicine); Murat Ozturk, PHD (Lehigh University); Marsha Wender Timmerman, MS (Rutgers University)

Emeriti. Philip A. Blythe, PHD (University of Manchester); Forbes T. Brown, DSC (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Terry J. Delph, PHD (Stanford University); Ronald J. Hartranft, PHD (Lehigh University); Stanley H. Johnson, PHD (University of California Berkeley); Arturs Kalnins, PHD (University of Michigan Ann Arbor); Edward K. Levy, SCD (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Robert A. Lucas, PHD (Lehigh University); Sudhakar Neti, PHD (University of Kentucky Lexington); Jerzy A. Owczarek, PHD (University of London); Tulga M. Ozsoy, PHD (Istanbul Technical University); Richard Roberts, PHD (Lehigh University); Robert G. Sarubbi, PHD (Lehigh University); Kenneth N. Sawyers, PHD (Brown University); George C. Sih, PHD (Lehigh University); Charles R. Smith, PHD (Stanford University); Gerald F. Smith, PHD (Brown University); Theodore A. Terry, PHD (Lehigh University); Dean P. Updike, PHD (Brown University); Eric Varley, PHD (Brown University)

B.S. IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering is one of the broadest of the engineering professions, dealing generally with systems for energy conversion, material transport and the control of motions and forces.

Mechanical engineers may choose from among many different activities in their careers, according to their interests and the changing needs of society. Some concentrate on the conversion of thermal, nuclear, solar, chemical and electrical energy, or on the problems of air, water, and noise pollution. Some concentrate on the design of mechanical systems used in transportation, manufacturing or health care industries or by individual consumers. Some will be working, a decade from now, in fields that do not yet exist. Most will be engaged with concepts involving all four dimensions of space and time.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT AND GRADUATION DATA

The Mechanical Engineering undergraduate program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (<http://www.abet.org>) and is the largest undergraduate program within Lehigh's P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Our enrollment and graduation figures can be found in this table (<http://www.lehigh.edu/engineering/academics/accredited/#mechanical>).

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

In harmony with the mission stated previously, the department has adopted three Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering.

Program graduates are expected, three to five years from graduation, to:

1. Successfully practice mechanical engineering and/or pursue advanced education, possibly towards other professions such as law, medicine, business, etc.
2. Participate at varying degrees in research and development, and other creative efforts in science, engineering, technology and/or technological entrepreneurship.
3. Engage in activities that demonstrate a commitment to professionalism and personal development and demonstrate leadership qualities.

By "successfully practice mechanical engineering" we mean:

- Advancement in careers in Mechanical, other Engineering, or careers such as health care, consulting, entrepreneurship, finance, management etc. assuming the utilization of basic engineering and science/mathematics principles and/or methodology taught in an ME program.

- Assuming increased levels of responsibility is a clear indicator of success.
- Effective communication with peers and working/leading diverse multi-disciplinary teams.
- Recognizing the global, societal and ethical contexts of their work.

In order to achieve these objectives the ME program ensures that its graduates are capable of the Student Outcomes (1-7) proposed by the accreditation organization ABET and adopted verbatim by the Lehigh University ME program. These outcomes are:

- 1) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- 2) An ability to apply the engineering design process to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration for public health and safety, and global, cultural, social, environmental, economic, and other factors as appropriate to the discipline.
- 3) An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- 4) An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- 5) An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- 6) An ability to recognize the ongoing need to acquire new knowledge, to choose appropriate learning strategies, and to apply this knowledge.
- 7) An ability to function effectively as a member or leader of a team that establishes goals, plans, tasks, meets deadlines, and creates a collaborative and inclusive environment

Achievement of the aforementioned educational objectives is served first through a sound education in mathematics, physics, and engineering sciences; second, by exposure to the engineering process (creation, innovation, analysis, and judgment) through design courses, projects, laboratories, and a choice of technical electives that permits a degree of specialization; and third, by the development of cultural awareness through courses in humanities and social sciences. Students may also take elective courses that transcend traditional disciplinary lines, while still satisfying the requirements for mechanical engineering.

The curriculum leading toward the bachelor of science in mechanical engineering combines a broad base in mathematics, physical sciences, and the engineering sciences (mechanics of solids, materials, dynamics and fluid, thermal and electrical sciences), including laboratory. Special emphasis is placed on the practice of modern Integrated Product Development, combining state-of-the-art computer aided design and manufacturing methods in a business oriented framework. Several specific application fields are chosen toward the end of the program in the form of four or more courses elected from a wide variety of 300-level offerings. Courses in mechanical engineering and engineering mechanics are equally available.

The course requirements for a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering are listed below. In addition to required mathematics, physics, chemistry and basic engineering courses, the program includes a minimum of seven courses in humanities and social sciences (see humanities/social sciences), two free electives and five approved electives. The total graduation requirement is 129 credits.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001 (Composition & Literature)	3	ENGL 002 (Composition & Literature II)	3
MATH 021 (Calculus I)	4	MATH 022 (Calculus II)	4
ENGR 005 (Introduction to Engineering Practice)	2	ECO 1 or HSS elective ²	4
Select one of the following:	5-6	Select one of the following	5-6

ENGR 010 & CHM 030 ¹	ENGR 010 & CHM 030 ¹	
PHY 011 & PHY 012 (Introductory Physics I and Lab) ¹	PHY 011 & PHY 012 (Introductory Physics I and Lab) ¹	
14-15		16-17
Second Year		
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester Credits
ME 010 (Graphics for Engineering Design)	3	ME 104 (Thermodynamics I) 3
MECH 003 (Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics)	3	MECH 012 (Strength of Materials) 3
ME 017 (Numerical Methods in ME)	2	MATH 205 (Linear Methods) 3
MAT 033 (Engineering Materials and Processes)	3	PHY 021 & PHY 022 (Introductory Physics II and Lab) 5
MATH 023 (Calculus III)	4	HSS Elective 3-4
15		17-18
Third Year		
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester Credits
ME 021 (Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I)	1	ME 121 (Mechanical Engineering Lab II) 1
ME 231 (Fluid Mechanics)	3	ME 240 (Manufacturing) 3
MECH 102 (Dynamics)	3	TE 211 3
HSS Electives	6-8	ME 252 (Mechanical Elements) 3
Select one of the following:	3	ECE 083 (Introduction to Electrical Engineering) 3
ME 215 (Engineering Reliability)		ECE 162 (Electrical Laboratory) 1
MATH 231 (Probability & Statistics)		Select one of the following: 3
MATH 208 (Complex Variables)		ME 242 (Mechanical Engineering Systems)
MATH 230 (Numerical Methods)		ME 245 (Engineering Vibrations)
16-18		17
Fourth Year		
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester Credits
ME 111 (Professional Development (fall only))	1	Engineering Required/ Technical-Elective courses 12-14
TE 212	2	HSS & Free Electives ³ 4
Engineering Required/ Technical-Elective courses	6-8	
HSS and Free Electives ³	4-6	
13-17		16-18

Total Credits: 124-135

Total Credits Required for Graduation 129

- ¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring
- ² For ME program the preferred course in this semester is ECO 001 Principles of Economics 4 credits.

³ Total credits for HSS and free electives must be at least 19 of which at least 13 must be HSS electives (for detailed description of HSS electives see the pages of RCEAS).

Required HSS courses 10 credits: ECO 001 Principles of Economics 4 credits

Literature 3 credits ENGL 001 Composition and

Literature II 3 credits ENGL 002 Composition and

Senior year Required/Technical-Elective courses total 20 credits according to the following schedule:

ME 321	Introduction to Heat Transfer (For 3 credits; available Fall or Spring)	3
ME 207	Mechanical Engineering Laboratory III (For 2 credits; available Fall or Spring)	2
Engineering Elective A: Select one of the following for 3 credits		3
MECH 302	Advanced Dynamics (Spring Semester)	
MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials (Fall Semester)	
ME 304	Thermodynamics II (Fall Semester)	
ME 322	Gas Dynamics (Spring Semester)	
ME 331	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (Fall Semester)	
ME 343	Control Systems (Fall Semester)	
Engineering Elective B: Select one of the following for 3 credits:		3
Any ME or MECH three-hundred-level course, excluding ME 300 and ME 310		
Engineering Electives C: Select three courses for 9 credits		9
Any ME or MECH three-hundred-level course or an engineering/science/mathematics course, as approved by the department. ME 300 and ME 310 can count once each towards Engineering Electives C.		
Total Credits		20

⁴ Total Credits Required: 129

For the flow chart of the program please follow the link: Flow Chart (http://catalog.lehigh.edu/coursesprogramsandcurricula/engineeringandappliedscience/mechanicalengineeringandmechanics/BSME_Flowchart_AY_2015-16.pdf)

**Co-op students must take ME 021 (http://catalog.lehigh.edu/search?P=ME%20021) sophomore year, second semester (18-19 credit hours). Co-op students will take a MATH elective (3), ME 231 (3), MECH 102(3), and a HSS elective (3-4) during the summer after the sophomore year (12-13 credit hrs.). See Co-op program for details*

Co-Op Program

To participate in the Co-op program students must rank in the top third of the engineering class after three semesters of study and attend a summer program between the sophomore and junior years. Students must see their advisor or contact the Co-op Faculty Liaison for further details.

B.S. IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

The curriculum in engineering mechanics is designed to prepare students for careers in engineering research and development, and it is especially appropriate for students wishing to specialize in the analysis of engineering systems. In many industries and governmental laboratories there is a demand for men and women with broad training in the fundamentals of engineering in which engineering mechanics and applied mathematics play an important role.

The first two years of the curriculum is the same as that in mechanical engineering. One of the advantages of the curriculum is the flexibility it offers through 18 credits of technical and six credits of personal electives in the junior and senior years. Beyond the sophomore year there are required courses in dynamics, solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, principles of electrical engineering, mathematics, vibrations, and senior laboratories or projects. It is recommended that the electives be chosen either to concentrate in areas such as applied mathematics and computational mechanics, solid mechanics, engineering materials, and fluid mechanics or to obtain further depth in all areas. The academic

advisor for the engineering mechanics program will provide guidance in formulating the student's goals and choosing electives.

In addition to the required and elective courses in mathematics, sciences and engineering, the B.S. degree program in engineering mechanics includes a minimum of seven courses in humanities and social sciences (see humanities/social sciences). The total graduation requirement is 127 credits.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

First Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ENGL 001 (Composition & Literature)	3	ENGL 002 (Composition & Literature II)	3
MATH 021 (Calculus I)	4	MATH 022 (Calculus II)	4
ENGR 005 (Introduction to Engineering Practice)	2	ECO 1 or HSS elective ²	3-4
Select one of the following:	5-6	Select one of the following	5-6
ENGR 010 & CHM 030 ¹	6	ENGR 010 & CHM 030 ¹	6
PHY 011 & PHY 012 (Introductory Physics I and Lab) ¹	5	PHY 011 & PHY 012 (Introductory Physics I and Lab) ¹	5
	14-15		15-17
Second Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ME 010 (Graphics for Engineering Design)	3	ME 104 (Thermodynamics I)	3
MECH 003 (Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics)	3	MECH 012 (Strength of Materials)	3
ME 017 (Numerical Methods in ME)	2	PHY 021 & PHY 022 (Introductory Physics II and Lab)	5
MAT 033 (Engineering Materials and Processes)	3	MATH 205 (Linear Methods)	3
MATH 023 (Calculus III)	4	Elective	3-4
Elective	2-3		
	17-18		17-18
Third Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ME 021 (Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I)	1	ME 121 (Mechanical Engineering Lab II)	1
ME 231 (Fluid Mechanics)	3	ME 240 (Manufacturing)	3
MECH 102 (Dynamics)	3	MATH 208 (Complex Variables)	3
MATH 230 (Numerical Methods)	3	ECE 083 (Introduction to Electrical Engineering)	3
Electives	6-8	ECE 162 (Electrical Laboratory)	1
		Electives	3-4
		Select one of the following:	3
		ME 242 (Mechanical Engineering Systems)	
		ME 245 (Engineering Vibrations)	
	13-15		17-18
Fourth Year			
First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
ME 111 (Professional Development [fall only])	1	Engineering Required/ Technical-Elective courses	9-11

Engineering Required/ Technical-Elective courses	9-11 HSS and Free Electives ³	4
HSS and Free Electives ³	4 undefined	
	14-16	13-15

Total Credits: 120-132

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION 127

- ¹ Required natural science courses, one taken fall semester and the other taken in spring
- ² For ME/MECH programs the preferred course in this semester is ECO 001 Principles of Economics) 4 credits.
- ³ Total credits for HSS and free electives must be at least 19 of which at least 13 must be HSS electives (for detailed description of HSS electives see the pages of RCEAS).
Required HSS courses 10 credits: ECO 001 Principles of Economics 4 credits
- ENGL 001 Composition and Literature 3 credits
- ENGL 002 Composition and Literature II 3 credits

Senior year Required/Technical-Elective courses total 23 credits according to the following schedule:

ME 321	Introduction to Heat Transfer (For 3 credits; available Fall or Spring)	3
ME 207	Mechanical Engineering Laboratory III (For 2 credits; available Fall or Spring)	2
Engineering Elective A: Select two of the following for 6 credits		6
MECH 302	Advanced Dynamics (Spring Semester)	
MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials (Fall Semester)	
ME 304	Thermodynamics II (Fall Semester)	
ME 322	Gas Dynamics (Spring Semester)	
ME 331	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (Fall Semester)	
ME 343	Control Systems (Fall Semester)	

Engineering Elective B: Select 4 courses for 12 credits 12

From any ME or MECH three-hundred-level course, excluding ME 300 and ME 310

Total Credits 23

⁴ Total Credits Required: 127

**Co-op students must take ME 021 sophomore year, second semester (18-19 credit hours). Co-op students will take ME 231 (3), MECH 102(3), and two HSS electives (6-8) during the summer after the sophomore year (12-14 credit hours). See Co-op program for details.*

Typical recommended options:

Applied Mathematics and Computational Mechanics

MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
MECH 312	Finite Element Analysis	3
MATH 309	Theory of Probability	3
MATH 322	Methods of Applied Analysis I	3
MATH 323	Methods of Applied Analysis II	3

Solid Mechanics

MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
MECH 307	Mechanics of Continua	3
MECH 312	Finite Element Analysis	3
MECH 313	Fracture Mechanics	3
MATH 322	Methods of Applied Analysis I	3

Engineering Materials

MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	3
MECH 313	Fracture Mechanics	3
MAT 218	Mechanical Behavior of Macro/ Nanoscale Materials	3
PHY 031	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3

PHY 363	Physics of Solids	3
Fluid Mechanics		
ME 331	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 322	Gas Dynamics	3
MECH 326	Aerodynamics	3
MATH 322	Methods of Applied Analysis I	3

MINOR IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

The minor in aerospace engineering provides a foundation for students who intend to pursue a career in the aerospace industry. This minor will also provide sufficient technical background in aerospace studies for undergraduates who plan to enter graduate programs in this field. The minor requires a minimum of 15 credits from the following course selection:

Required Courses

ME 255	Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	3
MECH 326	Aerodynamics	3
MECH 328	Fundamentals of Aircraft Design	3

Elective Courses

Select two of the following: 6

ME 309	Composite Materials	
ME 322	Gas Dynamics	
ME 331	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	
ME 333	Propulsion Systems	
ME 343	Control Systems	
ME 348	Computer-Aided Design	
ME 354	Automatic Control of Aerospace Vehicles	
MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	
MECH 312	Finite Element Analysis	

Total Credits 15

MINOR IN ENERGY ENGINEERING

The minor in energy engineering touches upon the technologies associated with the transformation and use of energy in various forms. Since every sector of engineering and the economy require energies of one form or another, the courses included in this minor program will permit student exposure to fossil, nuclear and renewable energy technologies. The mechanical engineering curriculum provides the fundamental knowledge in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and other related areas leading up to the courses for the energy engineering minor. The courses offer a wide variety of topics including fundamental, analytical and design aspects of energy conservation as well as various forms of energy used in power generation, transportation and industry.

The minor in energy engineering requires a minimum of 15 credits, which must be taken from MEM offerings. The minor in energy is primarily intended for ME Majors but students with other majors, particularly Chemical engineering will be able to take some or all the related courses. Four courses are required with some degree of choice and an additional course must be selected from a broader set.

Required course

ME 304	Thermodynamics II	3
--------	-------------------	---

Elective Energy Courses

Select at least three of the following: 9

ME 360	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	
ME 362	Nuclear Fusion and Radiation Protection	
ME 364	Renewable Energy	
ME 366	Engineering Principles of Clean Coal Technology	

Additional Electives

Select one of the following: 3

CHE 373	Fundamentals of Air Pollution	
CHE/ME 376	Energy: Issues & Technology	
CHE 386	Process Control	

ME 322	Gas Dynamics	
ME 331	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	
ME 343	Control Systems	
Other Energy related 300 level courses with the approval of the ME Dept. Chair.		
Total Credits		15

MINOR IN MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

The minor in mechanics of materials provides a view of mechanical strength and behavior of materials based on understanding a few basic concepts and using simplified material models. Courses selected for the minor emphasize concepts such as superposition of loadings; relation between external loads and internal stresses; factor of safety; safe design based on allowable stress or allowable loads; allowable deformation; and reliability of structures. Courses offer a wide variety of topics including analytical and numerical methods for solving mechanics problems; manufacturing and polymer processing.

The mechanics of materials minor requires a minimum of 15 credits, which must be taken from MEM offerings. Two courses are required; and three additional electives must be selected. The minor is not available for students having a major in the Department of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics.

Required courses

MECH 003	Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics	3
MECH 012	Strength of Materials	3

Electives

Select three of the following:		9
ME 010	Graphics for Engineering Design	
ME 215	Engineering Reliability	
ME 240	Manufacturing	
ME 252	Mechanical Elements	
ME 385	Polymer Product Manufacturing	
MECH 102	Dynamics	
MECH 305	Advanced Mechanics of Materials	
MECH 312	Finite Element Analysis	
MECH 313	Fracture Mechanics	
Total Credits		15

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering.

The mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics is to provide quality education and training to undergraduate and graduate students, to develop new knowledge and engineering methodology through research, and to provide service to industry and society at large.

Consistent with the above mission statement, the education components of the graduate programs strive to:

- Educate graduate students to a level of Mechanical Engineering higher than that of high quality undergraduate programs. This level is mainly defined by the content and scope of the core courses offered.
- Enable students to engage in advanced study and research with scholars in a variety of topics relating to Mechanical Engineering.
- Familiarize students with issues relating to support, funding and presentation of research results and products.

These may be considered the objectives of the programs. But we should not ignore the fact that the presence of graduate programs and students has additional beneficial effects on the general goals of the department and the university, such as:

- Interaction of undergraduate students with a diverse body of highly motivated learners.
- Increase in the efficiency of actual basic and applied research.

- Continuous incentive for improvement in the methods and material taught to graduate and undergraduate students.

Subject to approval, courses from other engineering curricula, such as materials science and engineering, chemical, electrical, and industrial engineering, together with courses in mathematics and engineering mathematics, may be included in the degree program.

MASTERS DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics offers two Masters degree programs: the Master of Engineering degree (without a thesis) and the Master of Science degree (with a thesis). Both programs require 30 credit hours of graduate work (audit courses may not be used towards the degree) and must satisfy the following University course distribution requirements, as outlined in the RCEAS Graduate Student Handbook. The minimum program for all Masters degrees includes:

- Not less than 24 credits of 300- and 400-level coursework of which at least 18 hours is at the 400-level. Thesis credits count as part of the 400-level requirement.
- Not less than 18 credit hours in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics.
- Not less than 15 credit hours of 400-level coursework in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics.
- No course below the 300-level in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics can be used towards the degree; however, two courses (6 credits) outside of the department, but in the engineering field, at level 200 and above, may apply, with approval from a student's advisor and the Departmental Graduate Committee.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering requires 24 credit hours of courses and 6 credit hours of research, which culminates in a thesis, for a total of 30 credits. The University course distribution requirements, listed above, must be satisfied, as well as core course requirements. The core course requirement consists of: ME 452 and ME 453 or ME 413 (6 credits) and three additional core courses (9 credits). In addition, the student selects three electives (9 credits) and ME 490 thesis (6 credits), for the 30 credit total.

ME 452	Mathematical Methods In Engineering I	3
ME 453	Mathematical Methods in Engineering II	3
or ME 413	Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering	
Select three of the following:		9
ME 423	Heat and Mass Transfer	
ME 430	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	
ME 433	Linear Systems and Control	
MECH 406	Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics	
MECH 425	Analytical Methods in Dynamics and Vibrations	
ME 401	Integrated Product Development	
or ME 402	Advanced Manufacturing Science	
ME 490	Thesis	6
Electives ¹		9
Total Credits		30

¹ Electives: Three additional courses approved by the student's advisor and Departmental Graduate Committee. The courses selected, when considered with all other courses for the MS degree, must satisfy the University's course distribution requirement for the Master's degree.

Master of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering

The Master of Engineering degree requires 30 credit hours of graduate work. These 30 credit hours may include some or none of the core courses as described under the Master of Science degree. The University course distribution requirements, listed above, must be satisfied.

Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering

The PhD program in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics requires innovative research in collaboration with one or more faculty members, along with the completion of 72 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree (if graduate study is carried out entirely at Lehigh University),

or 48 beyond the master's degree (obtained at another university). The first stage of PhD candidacy in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics is attained by achieving a minimum GPA of 3.35 in five core courses (see core course requirements for Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering). PhD students must also take ME 453, which can either be taken as part of the five core course requirement or taken as an additional course. The second stage of candidacy involves completion of a General Examination, which is based on assessment and presentation of a research topic. Formal University candidacy for the PhD is granted upon recommendation of the doctoral committee and approval by the engineering college. Course work for the PhD is determined in consultation with the student's advisor and doctoral committee. To complete the PhD degree, the student must present and defend a dissertation before the doctoral committee.

Course requirements for the PhD Degree

The first stage of qualification for pursuit of a PhD degree is the demonstration of a minimum competency in the engineering sciences by achieving a 3.35/4.0 grade point average in a total of five mathematics and core engineering science courses, to be selected as follows:

Required Core Courses in Mathematics (6 credits):

ME 452 Mathematical Methods in Engineering I, plus one of the following courses:

- ME 413 Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering; OR
- ME 453 Mathematical Methods in Engineering II.

Required Core Courses in Mechanical Engineering (9 credits):

Three courses selected from:

- ME 423 Advanced Heat and Mass Transfer
- ME 430 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
- ME 433 Linear Systems and Control
- MECH 406 Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics
- MECH 425 Analytical Methods of Dynamics and Vibrations
- ME 402 Advanced Manufacturing Science OR
- ME 401 Integrated Product Development

These five courses may be taken as part of a student's study for a Lehigh Master of Science degree, Master of Engineering degree, or upon entry directly into the PhD program.

All courses to be included in the GPA calculation must be taken during the first three semesters of graduate study if the student is a full-time student; the first five core courses taken by the student are used for the GPA calculation. Core courses may not be retaken.

All PhD students must take ME 453, Mathematical Methods in Engineering II, prior to graduation.

The PhD degree requires a minimum of 72 credit hours if taken at Lehigh, or 48 credit hours if a Master of Science degree was awarded from another accredited institution. Fifteen of these credit hours correspond to the required core courses.

General Examination for the PhD Degree

The General Examination is completed during the fourth semester of graduate study when all required core courses have been taken and the minimum GPA of 3.35/4.0 has been attained. Immediately following successful completion of the core courses, the student forms the Doctoral Committee, which includes the dissertation advisor as the Committee Chair. The minimum number of committee members is four. Of these, three, including the Committee Chair, are to be voting Lehigh faculty members. With the written approval of the Dean of the College, one of the three aforementioned faculty members, each of whom must have a doctoral degree, may be drawn from categories that include departmentally approved adjunct, professors of practice, university lecturers, and courtesy faculty appointees. This latter member may not serve as the Committee Chair. The fourth required member must be from outside the student's Department (or outside the student's program if there is only one Department in the college). Committees may include additional members who possess the requisite expertise and experience. Committee members must be approved by the University's Graduate and Research Committee; such approval may be delegated

to the department or program sponsoring the degree. The Doctoral Committee is responsible for both administration of the General Exam and oversight of the student's program of study. Students taking the General Examination should register for three credits of ME 450. During the first half of the fourth semester, the advisor assigns a topic to the student after discussion with the student and approval of the Doctoral Committee. The student then does a literature search and defines several major unresolved issues in a report that should not exceed seven (7) pages of text. During the second half of the semester, the student formulates a research proposal that aims to clarify the underlying principles of the originally defined topic, while addressing the major unresolved issues. The format will conform to the guidelines for a proposal of a major funding agency (NSF, NIH, DOE, DOD) and will not exceed ten (10) pages of text. The student submits the proposal to the PhD committee and schedules the oral exam by the last day of class. The Committee decides on a grade to be assigned for completion of the three credit independent study course. The General Examination must be passed at least seven months before the degree is to be conferred.

Proposal for the PhD Degree

In order to formally become a PhD candidate at the University level, the student must prepare a proposal for the dissertation research; this proposal includes a course plan for all courses to be taken during the PhD program. The proposal is presented to, and approved by, the PhD Committee. The student then submits the proposal, signed by the Committee members, to the RCEAS Associate Dean for Research and Operations.

Additional Requirements for the PhD Degree

Two or more manuscripts must be submitted for (peer-reviewed) journal publication prior to the dissertation defense. At least one of these manuscripts must have gone through a first (external) review process. A student may petition, with detailed justification, to account for unusual preparation efforts, for example: submittal of a single manuscript to an extraordinarily competitive journal; an unreasonably long review time for a submitted manuscript; and alternate products consistent with the indicators of scholarship in the student's area of research.

The minimum number of department seminars must have been attended by the student during the course of the PhD program.

RESEARCH FACILITIES

The department has a wide range of computational, computer graphics and experimental systems. The department's CAD Lab has over 50 computers that include high-end engineering workstations. The university supports networks of hundreds of PCs as well as links to the Internet with thousands of online services.

Experimental facilities include 11 pulsed and continuous laser units for laser diagnostics in the areas of fluid and solid mechanics, four image processing systems, and a number of unique facilities for observing and controlling flow past surfaces and through machines, including two wind tunnels and three large-scale water channels. There are well-equipped laboratories for multidisciplinary studies of phenomena in the area of solid mechanics, including electron microscopy facilities. Other facilities include mechanical, electro-dynamic and servocontrolled hydraulic testing machines, photoelastic equipment, and Moire strain measuring instruments.

Extensively equipped, interdepartmental robotics, controls, and manufacturing laboratories are also available.

RECENT RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Continuum and Solid Mechanics

Formulation of field equations and constitutive equations in nonlinear elasticity theories; mechanics of viscoelastic solids and fluids, plasticity theory; generalized continuum mechanics; thermo-mechanical and electromechanical interactions; analyses and modeling of manufacturing processes; free vibration and dynamic response of elastic shells, elastic-plastic deformation of shells upon cyclic thermal loading, and applications of shell analysis to nuclear power plant components; optical stress analysis; biomechanics of gait; wave propagation; finite amplitude wave propagation; composite materials and fabrication; tribology, surface friction and wear.

Fracture Mechanics

Stress analysis of materials containing defects, including viscoelastic, nonhomogeneous, and anisotropic materials; analytical and experimental studies and modeling of crack growth under static, periodic, and random loadings and environmental effects; optimizations of fracture control; crack propagation theories for nonlinear material; influence of cracks on the strength of structural members and of interfaces; hydraulic fracture; applications to reliability and durability of composites, structural and microelectronic components, and to processes for resource recovery.

Thermofluids

Structure of turbulent boundary layers, wakes and jets; vortex solid boundary interactions; boundary layers in compressible flow, including hypersonic regimes; vortex breakdown in internal machinery and in flow past wings; drag reduction in turbulent flows; flow induced noise and vibration; flutter of blades in axial-flow turbomachinery and of tails and fins on aircraft; aero- and hydroelastic phenomena and noise generation of fliers and swimmers in nature; flow-structure interactions in rotating and oscillating systems for power generation; unsteady aerodynamic flows past three dimensional wings and bodies; flow structure and heat transfer at end-wall junctions in rotating machinery and on surfaces of aircraft flows in micro-hydro-electromechanical and nano-scale systems; convective heat transfer in systems of electronic components; flows through complex components of power generation systems; transport of coal particles; flow and heat transfer in fluidized beds; cycle analysis applied to coal gasifiers; control optimization of heat pumps; laser-Doppler and particle image velocimetry; liquid crystal sensors for heat transfer; Raman spectral techniques applied to two-phase flow; laser diagnostics and image processing of complex flow and heat transfer systems.

Theoretical Fluid Mechanics

Vortex boundary layer interaction, modeling of turbulent boundary layers; geophysical flows such as frontal systems and mountain flows; statistical mechanics of plasmas, liquids and shock waves; finite amplitude waves in stratified gases and liquids; shock wave propagation; non-Newtonian flows in flexible tubes with application to hemorheology; magneto-fluid mechanics; wing theory; thermally driven flows; noise generation due to flow past trailing edges of fliers in nature.

Design

Geometric modeling; tolerance analysis and synthesis; assembly modeling; geometric dimensioning and tolerancing; 3D digitizing; data and information structures; design for manufacturing; design methodology, tools and practices; expert systems in design; industry projects with Integrated Product Development (IPD) focus.

Manufacturing

Free-form surface machining; coordinate measuring machine applications to geometric dimensions and tolerances; Taguchi's method; injection molding; sheet metal fabrication; FEA/FEM applications to plastic deformation of metals; rapid prototyping; intelligent manufacturing incorporating process modeling, sensor subsystems for in situ product quality monitoring, and knowledge-based control for real-time process adaptation; blow molding; composites processing; thermoforming; resin transfer molding; spin coating; electronic packaging.

Systems Dynamics and Controls

Modeling, simulation and control of dynamic systems including: control of unstable processes, programmed logic control experience, compensator design and construction, issues in digital implementation, state-of-the-industrial art experimental equipment, energy methods and bond graph modeling, methods of model identification from experimental data; application to various mechanisms, vehicles, chemical processes, aircraft systems, chemical processes, hydraulic systems, thermodynamic systems, microelectromechanical actuators; application to mechatronics for the integration of mechanical systems, computer control and programming for the design of smart consumer products and intelligent manufacturing machinery.

Stochastic Processes

Modeling of random behavior in mechanical systems; static and time-dependent stochastic fracture mechanics, with particular applications to assessments of reliability and service life prediction.

Engineering Mathematics

General research areas within the division include: Analytical and numerical methods for the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations; industrial applications. Asymptotic methods. Finite element techniques. Wavelets. Nonlinear studies; stability and bifurcation. Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer theory; turbulence modelling. Non-Newtonian fluids; viscometric flows; materials processing. Geophysical flows. Wave propagation; solutions. Combustion phenomena. Continuum mechanics; large deformation analyses; buckling; fracture mechanics. Thermoelasticity. Applied probability and stochastic processes; stochastic differential equations. Statistical mechanics.

Mechanical Engineering Courses

ME 010 Graphics for Engineering Design 3 Credits

Graphical description of mechanical engineering design for visualization and communication by freehand sketching, production drawings, and 3D solid geometric representations. Introduction to creation, storage, and manipulation of such graphical descriptions through an integrated design project using state-of-the art, commercially available computer-aided engineering software. Lectures and laboratory. (ES 1), (ED 2).

ME 017 Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering 2 Credits

Numerical methods applied to mechanical engineering problems. Techniques for interpolation, curve fitting, plotting of numerical data, etc. Numerical techniques for solving algebraic and differential equations. Computational platforms to be used include MATLAB.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010

ME 021 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I 1 Credit

Experimental methods in mechanical engineering and mechanics. Analysis of experimental error and error propagation. Introduction to elementary instrumentation. Introduction to digital data acquisition.

Prerequisites: MECH 012

Can be taken Concurrently: MECH 012

ME 050 Supplemental Topics in Mechanical Engineering 1-2 Credits

Completion of material for Mechanical Engineering courses transferred from other institutions. Student will be scheduled for that part of Mechanical Engineering that is required for completion of missing material. Subject matter and credit hours to be determined by department chair for each student.

ME 104 Thermodynamics I 3 Credits

Basic concepts and principles of thermodynamics with emphasis on simple compressible substances. First and second law development, energy equations, reversibility, entropy and efficiency. Properties of pure substances and thermodynamic cycles.

Prerequisites: (MATH 033 or MATH 023) and (PHY 011)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 033, MATH 023, PHY 011

ME 111 Professional Development 1 Credit

Examination of ethical and professional choices facing mechanical engineers. Written and oral communications. Must have senior standing in Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics.

ME 121 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II 1 Credit

A continuation of ME 21 including use of transducers, advanced instrumentation, and data acquisition. Emphasis on experimental exercises that illustrate, and/or introduce material from thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics. Includes proposal writing and interpretation of results.

Prerequisites: ME 021 and ME 104 and ME 231

Can be taken Concurrently: ME 231

ME 141 General Aviation Technology and Operations 2 Credits

A Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certified course for students interested in understanding the engineering and operational aspects of the general aviation industry, including aerodynamics, aircraft systems and performance, weather, navigation, flight procedures, regulations, maneuvers, and the physiology of flight. Successful completion of the course will fulfill the FAA requirement for the ground school component of a private pilot certification.

Prerequisites: PHY 011

ME 142 Instrument Ground Training 2 Credits

A Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certified course for students interested in pursuing an instrument rating from the FAA. Successful completion of the course will fulfill the FAA requirement for the ground school component of an instrument rating.

Prerequisites: ME 141

ME 207 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory III 2 Credits

Formulation of laboratory experiments through open-ended planning, including decision criteria for laboratory techniques and approaches. Execution of experiments based on individual plans, followed by assessment of experimental results.

Prerequisites: ME 121

ME 215 Engineering Reliability 3 Credits

Applications of reliability methods to engineering problems. Modeling and analysis of engineered components and systems subjected to environmental and loading conditions. Modeling content encompasses mechanistically based probability and experientially based statistical approaches. Concepts needed for design with uncertainty are developed. Principles are illustrated through case studies and projects. Engineering applications software will be extensively utilized for the projects.

Prerequisites: (MATH 023 or MATH 033) and MECH 012

Can be taken Concurrently: MECH 012

ME 231 Fluid Mechanics 3 Credits

Kinematics of fluid flow and similarity concepts. Equations of incompressible fluid flow with inviscid and viscous applications. Turbulence. One-dimensional compressible flow, shock waves. Boundary layers, separation, wakes and drag.

Prerequisites: MATH 205

ME 240 Manufacturing 3 Credits

Analytical and technological base for several manufacturing processes and common engineering materials. Processes include metal cutting, metal deformation, injection molding, thermoforming, and composites. Process planning, computer-aided manufacturing, manufacturing system engineering, and quality measurements. Design project. Weekly laboratory.

Prerequisites: ME 010 and MECH 012

ME 242 Mechanical Engineering Systems 3 Credits

The modeling and analysis of mechanical, fluid, electrical and hybrid systems, with emphasis on lumped models and dynamic behavior, including vibrations. Source-load synthesis. Analysis in temporal and frequency domains. Computer simulation of nonlinear models, and computer implementation of the superposition property of linear models.

Prerequisites: MECH 102 and MATH 205

ME 245 Engineering Vibrations 3 Credits

Physical modeling of vibrating systems. Free and forced single and multiple degree of freedom systems. Computer simulations. Engineering applications.

Prerequisites: MECH 102 and MATH 205 and ME 017

ME 252 Mechanical Elements 3 Credits

Methods for the analysis and design of machine elements such as springs, gears, clutches, brakes, and bearings. Motion analysis of cams and selected mechanisms. Projects requiring the design of simple mechanisms of mechanical sub-assemblies.

Prerequisites: MECH 012 and ME 010 and MECH 102

ME 255 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering 3 Credits

Properties of the atmosphere, aircraft design and performance basics including estimation of lift and drag of aerodynamic bodies. Concepts of stall and service ceiling of aircraft along with propulsive forces, stability and control.

Prerequisites: (PHY 011 and ME 104 and ME 231)

Can be taken Concurrently: ME 231

ME 299 Special Topics In Mechanical Engineering 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits**ME 304 Thermodynamics II 3 Credits**

Availability and Second Law Analysis. Design of gas and vapor power cycles, and refrigeration systems. Generalized property relations for gases and gas-vapor. Combustion and chemical equilibrium. Design of engineering systems and processes incorporating thermodynamic concepts and analysis.

Prerequisites: ME 104

ME 309 (MAT 309) Composite Materials 3 Credits

Principles and technology of composite materials. Processing, properties, and structural applications of composites, with emphasis on fiber-reinforced polymers.

Prerequisites: MECH 003 and MAT 033

ME 310 (TE 310) Directed Study 1-3 Credits

Project work on any aspect of engineering, performed either individually or as a member of a team made up of students, possibly from other disciplines. Project progress is reported in the form of several planning and project reports. Direction of the projects may be provided by faculty from several departments and could include interaction with outside consultants and local communities and industries. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 312 Analysis and Synthesis Of Mechanisms 3 Credits

Types of motion. Degrees of freedom of motion. Position, velocity and acceleration analysis of linkage mechanisms. Systematic approach to the design of linkage mechanisms. Motion generation, path synthesis and function synthesis. Structural synthesis of planar and spatial mechanisms. Static force analysis of mechanisms using virtual work.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and MECH 102

ME 314 (MAT 314) Metal Forming Processes 3 Credits

Mechanical metallurgy and mechanics of metal forming processes. Yield criteria. Workability. Friction and lubrication. Engineering analysis of forging, extrusion, wire and tube drawing, rolling, sheet forming and other processes. Recent developments in metal forming.

ME 315 (BIOE 315) Bioengineering Statistics 3 Credits

Probability and statistics applied to bioengineering problems focusing on modeling and data analysis. Types of data, types of distributions, parametric and nonparametric analyses, goodness-of-fit, regression, power analysis, and multivariate analysis, life models, simulation, cluster analysis, and Bayesian statistics. Projects and case studies.

Prerequisites: MATH 231

ME 316 (BIOE 316) Introduction to Force Spectroscopy 3 Credits

Fundamentals of major force spectroscopy methods, including atomic force microscopy, optical tweezers, and magnetic tweezers. Principles of force measurement, force calibration, and signal and noise. Applications to the mechanical properties of biomaterials, such as polymer elasticity, protein folding, nanoindentation, and structural transitions in macromolecules. Closed to students who have taken BIOE 416.

Prerequisites: MECH 003

ME 321 Introduction to Heat Transfer 3 Credits

Analytical and numerical solutions to steady and transient one- and two-dimensional conduction problems. Forced and natural convection in internal and external flows. Thermal radiation. Thermal design of engineering processes and systems.

Prerequisites: ME 104 and ME 231

ME 322 Gas Dynamics 3 Credits

Flow equations for compressible fluids; thermodynamic properties of gases. Normal shock waves. Steady one-dimensional flows with heat addition and friction. Oblique shock waves. Expansion waves. Nozzle flows. Shock tubes; performance calculations and design. Supersonic wind tunnels; diffuser design. Real gas effects.

Prerequisites: ME 231 and ME 104

ME 323 Reciprocating and Centrifugal Engines 3 Credits

Thermal analysis and design of internal combustion engines (conventional and unconventional), gas turbine engines, air breathing jet engines, and rockets. Components such as jet nozzles, compressors, turbines, and combustion chambers are chosen to exemplify the theory and development of different types of components. Both ideal fluid and real fluid approaches are considered.

Prerequisites: ME 104

ME 331 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 3 Credits

Kinematics of fluid flow. Conservation equations for inviscid and viscous flows; integral forms of equations. Two-dimensional potential flow theory of incompressible fluids with applications. Boundary layers. Introduction to free shear layer and boundary layer stability and structure of turbulence. Transition from laminar to turbulent boundary layers. Separation of flow. Steady and unsteady stall. Secondary flows. Hydrodynamic lubrication. Measurement techniques.

Prerequisites: ME 231

ME 333 Propulsion Systems 3 Credits

Review of jet and rocket engine technologies. Jet and rocket engine thermodynamic and aerodynamic principles. Performance of turbojet, turbofan, and turboprop jet engines. Rocket engines include liquid, cryogenic, solid, and electric propulsion.

Prerequisites: ME 104 and (MECH 326 or ME 322)

ME 340 Advanced Mechanical Design 3 Credits

Probabilistic design of mechanical components and systems. Reliability functions, hazard models and product life prediction. Theoretical stress-strength-time models. Static and dynamic reliability models. Optimum design of mechanical systems for reliability objectives or constraints.

ME 341 Mechanical Systems 3 Credits

Advanced topics in mechanical systems design. Kinematics and dynamics of planar machinery. Shock and vibration control in machine elements. Balancing of rotating and reciprocating machines. Design projects using commercial computer-aided-engineering software for the design and evaluation of typical machine systems.

Prerequisites: ME 252

ME 342 Dynamics of Engineering Systems 3 Credits

Dynamic analysis of mechanical, electromechanical, fluid and hybrid engineering systems with emphasis on the modeling process. Lumped and distributed-parameter models. Use of computer tools for modeling, design and simulation. Design projects.

Prerequisites: ME 242

ME 343 Control Systems 3 Credits

Linear analyses of mechanical, hydraulic and electrical feedback control systems by root locus and frequency response techniques. A design project provides experience with practical issues and tradeoffs.

Prerequisites: ME 242 or ECE 125 or ME 245

ME 348 Computer-Aided Design 3 Credits

Impact of computer-aided engineering tools on mechanical design and analysis. Part geometry modeling and assembly modeling using solid representations. Analysis for mass properties, interference, kinematics, displacements, stresses and system dynamics by using state-of-the-art commercially available computer-aided-engineering software. Integrated design projects.

Prerequisites: ME 010 and MECH 012 and MECH 102 and MATH 205

ME 350 Special Topics 1-5 Credits

A study of some field of mechanical engineering not covered elsewhere. Consent of department chair required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 354 Automatic Control of Aerospace Vehicles 3 Credits

The forces and moments acting on aircraft are developed from basic aerodynamics and used to determine the equations of motion and the resulting dynamic models. Analysis from these dynamic models supports the design of flight control, guidance, and autopilot systems. Modern control methods for missiles and spacecraft are also included.

Prerequisites: MECH 326 and ME 343

ME 355 Spacecraft Systems Engineering 3 Credits

Systems engineering approach to design, integration, testing, and operations of spacecraft for various missions. Technologies currently used in modern spacecraft bus and payload systems, astrodynamics, launch systems, life-cycle costs, and operational issues. Team works to design a spacecraft that meets a specific set of mission requirements.

Prerequisites: ME 255

ME 360 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 3 Credits

A consideration of the engineering problems related to nuclear reactor design and operation. Topics include fundamental properties of atomic and nuclear radiation, reactor fuels and materials, reactor design and operation, thermal aspects, safety and shielding, instrumentation and control. Course includes several design projects stressing the major topics in the course. Must have senior standing in engineering or physical science.

ME 362 Nuclear Fusion and Radiation Protection 3 Credits

Structure of the nucleus. Quantum theory. Nuclear energy release: Fission vs. Fusion. Plasma for fusion. Power balances in fusion plasmas. Magnetic and inertial confinement fusion concepts. Magnetic equilibrium configurations and limitations. The Tokamak. Emerging and alternative concepts. Fusion reactor economics. Radiation sources and Radioactive decay. Interactions of radiation with matter, detectors and protection from radiation. Energy deposition and dose calculations. Applications in dosimetry, imaging and spectroscopy. Must have senior standing in engineering or physical science.

ME 364 Renewable Energy 3 Credits

Fundamentals and design aspects of Renewable Energy (RE) technologies; biofuels, hydropower, solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, wind, geothermal energies. Details and difficulties in implementing RE. Senior standing in Engineering. Credit not given for both ME 364 and ME 464.

Prerequisites: ME 104 and ME 231

ME 366 Engineering Principles of Clean Coal Technology 3 Credits

Effect of coal properties on plant performance. Design and performance of coal-based electric power generation systems. Technologies to control emissions. Carbon capture and sequestration methods for coal-fired power plants and analysis of CCS options. Must have junior standing in engineering or physical science.

ME 368 Fundamentals of Energy Efficiency Practicum 3 Credits

Studies of the plant operation and energy usage. Students work with the Lehigh Industrial Assessment Center to do technical and economic feasibility studies of optimizing energy consumption. Industrial experience. Fundamentals of best practices to save energy, reduce waste, and increase productivity. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisites: ME 104 and ME 231

ME 373 Mechatronics 3 Credits

Synergistic integration of mechanical engineering with electronics and intelligent computer control in designing and manufacturing machines, products and processes; semiconductor electronics, analog signal processing, with op amps, digital circuits, Boolean algebra, logic network designs, Karnaugh map, flip-flops and applications, data acquisition, A/D and D/A, interfacing to personal computers, sensors and actuators, microcontroller programming and interfacing.

ME 374 Mechatronics Laboratory 3 Credits

Experiments and applications utilizing combinations of mechanical, electrical, and microprocessor components. Theory and application of electronic and electromechanical equipment, operation and control of mechatronic systems. Projects integrating mechanical, electronic and microcontrollers.

ME 376 (CHE 376) Energy: Issues & Technology 3 Credits

Energy usage and supply, fossil fuel technologies, renewable energy alternatives and environmental impacts. The scope will be broad to give some perspective of the problems, but in-depth technical analysis of many aspects will also be developed. Must have college-level introductory courses in chemistry, physics and mathematics. Consent of instructor required.

ME 385 Polymer Product Manufacturing 3 Credits

Polymer processes such as injection molding through a combination of theory development, practical analysis, and utilization of commercial software. Polymer chemistry and structure, material rheological behavior, processing kinetics, molecular orientation development, process simulation software development, manufacturing defects, manufacturing window establishment, manufacturing process design, manufacturing process optimization. Must have senior level standing in engineering or science. Credit not given for both ME 385 and ME 485.

ME 387 (CHE 387, ECE 387) Digital Control 3 Credits

Sampled-data systems; z-transforms; pulse transfer functions; stability in the z-plane; root locus and frequency response design methods; minimal prototype design; digital control hardware; discrete state variables; state transition matrix; Liapunov stability state feedback control (two lectures and one laboratory per week).

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ME 388 Honors Project for Eckardt Scholar 1-4 Credits

Opportunity for Eckardt Scholars to pursue an extended project for senior honors. Transcript will identify department in which project was completed.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 389 (CHE 389, ECE 389) Control Systems Laboratory 2 Credits

Experiments on a variety of mechanical, electrical and chemical dynamic control systems. Exposure to state-of-the-art control instrumentation: sensors, transmitters, control valves, analog and digital controllers. Emphasis on design of feedback controllers and comparison of theoretical computer simulation predictions with actual experimental data. Lab teams will be interdisciplinary.

Prerequisites: CHE 386 or ECE 212 or ME 343

ME 401 (MSE 401) Integrated Product Development 3 Credits

An integrated and interdisciplinary approach to engineering design, concurrent engineering, design for manufacturing, industrial design and the business of new product development. Topics include design methods, philosophy and practice, the role of modeling and simulation, decision making, risk, cost, material and manufacturing process selection, platform and modular design, mass customization, quality, planning and scheduling, business issues, teamwork, group dynamics, creativity and innovation. The course uses case studies and team projects. ME 402.

ME 402 (MAT 402) Advanced Manufacturing Science 3 Credits

The course focuses on the fundamental science-base underlying manufacturing processes, and applying that science base to develop knowledge and tools suitable for industrial utilization. Selected manufacturing processes representing the general classes of material removal, material deformation, material phase change, material flow, and material joining are addressed. Students create computer-based process simulation tools independently as well as utilize leading commercial process simulation packages. Laboratory experiences are included throughout the course.

ME 411 Boundary-Layer Theory 3 Credits

The course is intended as a first graduate course in viscous flow. An introduction to boundary-layer theory, thermodynamics and heat transfer at the undergraduate level are assumed to have been completed. Topics include the fundamental equation of continuum fluid mechanics, the concept of asymptotic methods and low and high Reynolds number flows, laminar boundary layers, generalized similarity methods, two- and three-dimensional flows, steady and unsteady flows and an introduction to hydrodynamic stability. The material is covered in the context of providing a logical basis as an introduction to a further course in turbulent flows.

ME 413 Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering 3 Credits

Zeros of functions, difference tables, interpolation, integration, differentiation. Divided differences, numerical solution of ordinary differential equations of the boundary and initial value type. Eigen problems. Curve fitting, matrix manipulation and solution of linear algebraic equations. Partial differential equations of the hyperbolic, elliptic and parabolic type. Application to problems in mechanical engineering.

ME 415 Flow-Induced Vibrations 3 Credits

Excitation of streamlined- and bluff-bodies by self-excited, vortex, turbulence, and gust-excitation mechanisms. Analogous excitation of fluid (compressible and free-surface) systems having rigid boundaries. Extensive case studies.

ME 420 Advanced Thermodynamics 3 Credits

Critical review of thermodynamics systems. Criteria for equilibrium. Applications to electromagnetic systems. Statistical thermodynamics. Irreversible thermodynamics. Thermoelectric phenomena.

ME 421 Topics in Thermodynamics 3 Credits

Emphasis on theoretical and experimental treatment of combustion processes including dissociation, flame temperature calculations, diffusion flames, stability and propagation; related problems in compressible flow involving one-dimensional, oblique shock waves and detonation waves. Methods of measurement and instrumentation.

ME 423 Heat and Mass Transfer 3 Credits

This course is a first graduate course in the basic concepts of heat and mass transfer, providing a broad coverage of key areas in diffusion, conduction, convection, heat and mass transfer, and radiation. Topics covered include: the conservation equations, steady and transient diffusion and conduction, periodic diffusion, melting and solidification problems, numerical methods, turbulent convection, transpiration and film cooling, free convection, heat transfer with phase change, heat exchanges, radiation, mixed mode heat and mass transfer.

ME 424 Unsteady and Turbulent Flow 3 Credits

Stability of laminar flow; transition to turbulence. Navier-Stokes equations with turbulence. Bounded turbulent shear flows; free shear flows; statistical description of turbulence.

ME 426 Radiative and Conductive Heat Transfer 3 Credits

Principles of radiative transfer; thermal-radiative properties of diffuse and specular surfaces; radiative exchange between bodies; radiative transport through absorbing, emitting and scattering media. Advanced topics in steady-state and transient conduction; analytical and numerical solutions; problems of combined conductive and radiative heat transfer.

ME 428 Boundary Layers and Convective Heat Transfer 3 Credits

Navier-Stokes and energy equations, laminar boundary layer theory, analysis of friction drag, transfer and separation. Transition from laminar to turbulent flow. Turbulent boundary layer theory. Prandtl mixing length, turbulent friction drag, and heat transfer. Integral methods. Flow in ducts, wakes and jets. Natural convection heat transfer.

ME 430 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 3 Credits

This course is a first graduate course in incompressible fluid mechanics, providing a broad coverage of key areas of viscous and inviscid fluid mechanics. Topics covered include: Flow kinematics, differential equations of motion, viscous and inviscid solutions, vorticity dynamics and circulation, vorticity equation, circulation theorems, potential flow behavior, irrotational and rotational flows, simple boundary layer flows and solutions, and real fluid flows and consequences.

ME 431 Advanced Gas Dynamics 3 Credits

Method of characteristics. Unsteady continuous flow. Unsteady flows with discontinuities. Shock tubes. Detonation waves. Two-dimensional and axisymmetric supersonic flows. Momentum and energy equation of compressible viscous fluids.

ME 433 (CHE 433, ECE 433) Linear Systems and Control 3 Credits

This course covers the following topics in linear systems and control theory: review of fundamental concepts in linear algebra, state-space representation of linear systems, linearization, time-variance and linearity properties of systems, impulse response, transfer functions and their state-space representations, solution to LTI and LTV state equations, Jordan form, Lyapunov stability, input-output stability, controllability, stabilizability, observability, detectability, Canonical forms, minimal realizations, introduction to optimal control theory, Linear Quadratic Regulator (LQR), Algebraic Riccati Equation (ARE), frequency domain properties of LQR controllers.

ME 434 (CHE 434, ECE 434) Multivariable Process Control 3 Credits

A state-of-the-art review of multivariable methods of interest to process control applications. Design techniques examined include loop interaction analysis, frequency domain methods (Inverse Nyquist Array, Characteristic Loci and Singular Value Decomposition) feed forward control, internal model control and dynamic matrix control. Special attention is placed on the interaction of process design and process control. Most of the above methods are used to compare the relative performance of intensive and extensive variable control structures.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ME 436 (CHE 436, ECE 436) Systems Identification 3 Credits

The determination of model parameters from time-history and frequency response data by graphical, deterministic and stochastic methods. Examples and exercises taken from process industries, communications and aerospace testing. Regression, quasilinearization and invariant-embedding techniques for nonlinear system parameter identification included.

ME 437 (CHE 437, ECE 437) Stochastic Control 3 Credits

Linear and nonlinear models for stochastic systems. Controllability and observability. Minimum variance state estimation. Linear quadratic Gaussian control problem. Computational considerations. Nonlinear control problem in stochastic systems.

Prerequisites: CHE 433 or ME 433 or ECE 433

ME 444 Experimental Stress Analysis in Design 3 Credits

Fundamental concepts of strain measurements and application of strain gages and strain gage circuits. Two-and three-dimensional photoelasticity, stress separation techniques, birefringent coatings, moiré methods, caustics. Use of image analysis in data acquisition and interpretation. Selected laboratory experiments.

ME 446 Mechanical Reliability 3 Credits

Design of mechanical engineering systems to reliability specifications. Probabilistic failure models for mechanical components. Methods for the analysis and improvement of system reliability. Effect of component tolerance and parameter variation on system failure. Reliability testing.

ME 450 Special Topics 3 Credits

An intensive study of some field of mechanical engineering not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 452 Mathematical Methods In Engineering I 3 Credits

Analytical techniques relevant to the engineering sciences are described. Vector spaces; eigenvalues; eigenvectors. Linear ordinary differential equations; diagonalizable and non-diagonalizable systems. Inhomogeneous linear systems; variation of parameters. Non-linear systems; stability; phase plane. Series solutions of linear ordinary differential equations; special functions. Laplace and Fourier transforms; application to partial differential equations and integral equations. Sturm-Liouville theory. Finite Fourier transforms; planar, cylindrical, and spherical geometries.

ME 453 Mathematical Methods in Engineering II 3 Credits

Theory of complex functions; Cauchy-Riemann relations. Integration in the complex plane, Cauchy's integral formula. Laurent series; singular points; contour integrals; Fourier and Laplace transforms. Evaluation of real integrals; Cauchy principal values. Laplace's equation; conformal mappings; Poisson formulae. Singular integral equations. Classification of partial differential equations. Hyperbolic systems of partial differential equations; uniqueness, shock formation. Nonlinear parabolic equations; Burger's equation.

ME 458 Modeling of Dynamic Systems 3 Credits

Modeling of complex linear and nonlinear energetic dynamic engineering systems. Emphasis on subdivision into multiport elements and representation by the bondgraph language using direct, energetic, and experimental methods. Field lumping. Analytical and graphical reductions. Simulation and other numerical methods. Examples including mechanisms, electromechanical transducers, electric and fluid circuits, and thermal systems.

ME 460 Engineering Project 1-6 Credits

Project work on some aspect of mechanical engineering in an area of student and faculty interest. Selection and direction of the project could involve interaction with local communities or industries. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 461 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Projects-1 2 Credits

Technical and economic feasibility study of new products. Selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project advisor in consultation with the student, progress and final reports, oral and posters presentations. Consent of the program director and faculty project adviser required.

Prerequisites: TE 401 or ME 401

ME 462 IPD: Manufacturing 3 Credits

Industry sponsored Integrated Product Development Project (IPD) projects. The student works with an industry sponsor to create detailed design specifications, fabricate and test a prototype new product and plan for production. Selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project advisor in consultation with the industry sponsor. Deliverables include progress and final reports, oral presentations, posters and a prototype. Consent of the department chair and faculty project advisor required.

ME 464 Renewable Energy 3 Credits

Fundamentals and design aspects of Renewable Energy (RE) technologies; bio-fuels, hydropower, solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, wind, geothermal energies. Details and difficulties in implementing RE. ME 464 is graduate level version of ME 364 and will require additional assignments and/or projects appropriate for graduate level study. Closed to students who have taken ME 364.

ME 466 Fundamentals of Acoustics 3 Credits

Vibration-induced acoustic radiation, wave equation in planar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates. Sound in tubes, pipes, wave guides, acoustic enclosures. Impedance and source-media-receiver transmission concepts. Noise and its measurements.

ME 468 Advanced Energy Efficiency Practicum 3 Credits

Critical assessments of energy management systems. Establishment of framework for industrial facilities to manage energy systems. Fundamentals of best practices for energy efficiencies associated with industrial energy savings. Progress and final reports required. Engineering graduate students only. Consent of instructor required.

ME 485 Polymer Product Manufacturing 3 Credits

An exploration of the science underlying polymer processes such as injection molding through a combination of theory development, practical analysis, and utilization of commercial software. Polymer chemistry and structure, material rheological behavior, processing kinetics, molecular orientation development, process simulation software development, manufacturing defects, manufacturing window establishment, manufacturing process design, manufacturing process optimization. This course is a version of ME 385 for graduate students, with research projects and advanced assignments. Closed to students who have taken ME 385. Must have graduate level standing in engineering or science.

ME 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

ME 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Mechanics Courses**MECH 002 Elementary Engineering Mechanics 3 Credits**

Static equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Elementary analysis of simple truss and frame structures, internal forces, stress, and strain. Credit will not be given for both MECH 002 and MECH 003.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 052 or MATH 032) and (PHY 010 or PHY 011)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 022, MATH 052, MATH 032

MECH 003 Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics 3 Credits

Static equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of simple truss and frame structures, internal forces, stress, strain, and Hooke's Law, torsion of circular shafts; pure bending of beams. Is intended as a prerequisite for MECH 012. Credit not given for both MECH 002 and MECH 003.

Prerequisites: (MATH 022 or MATH 032) and PHY 011

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 022, MATH 032

MECH 012 Strength of Materials 3 Credits

Transverse shear in beams. Mohr's circle for stress. Plastic yield criteria. Deflection of beams. Introduction to numerical analysis of simple structures. Fatigue and fracture. Column buckling. Stresses in thick-walled cylinders.

Prerequisites: MECH 003 and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

MECH 050 Supplemental Topics in Mechanics 1-2 Credits

Completion of material for MECH courses transferred from other institutions. Student will be scheduled for that part of MECH course that is required for completion of missing material. Subject matter and credit hours to be determined by department chair for each student.

MECH 102 Dynamics 3 Credits

Particle dynamics, work-energy, impulse-momentum, impact, systems of particles; kinematics of rigid bodies, kinetics of rigid bodies in plane motion, energy, momentum, eccentric impact.

Prerequisites: (MECH 002 or MECH 003) and (MATH 023 or MATH 033)

Can be taken Concurrently: MATH 023, MATH 033

MECH 103 Principles of Mechanics 4 Credits

Composition and resolution of forces; equivalent force systems; equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; friction. Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; relative motion; work and energy; impulse and momentum.

Prerequisites: (MATH 023 or MATH 033) and (PHY 010 or PHY 011)

MECH 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits**MECH 302 Advanced Dynamics 3 Credits**

Fundamental dynamic theorems and their application to the study of the motion of particles and rigid bodies, with particular emphasis on three-dimensional motion. Use of generalized coordinates; Lagrange's equations and their applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 205 and (MECH 102 or MECH 103)

MECH 305 Advanced Mechanics of Materials 3 Credits

Strength, stiffness, and stability of mechanical components and structures. Fundamental principles of stress analysis: three-dimensional stress and strain transformations, two-dimensional elasticity, contact stresses, stress concentrations, energy and variational methods. Stresses and deformations for rotating shafts, thermal stresses in thick-walled cylinders, curved beams, torsion of prismatic bars, and bending of plates. Projects relate analysis to engineering design.

Prerequisites: MECH 012 and MATH 205

MECH 307 Mechanics of Continua 3 Credits

Fundamental principles of the mechanics of deformable bodies. Study of stress, velocity and acceleration fields. Compatibility equations, conservation laws. Applications to two-dimensional problems in finite elasticity, plasticity, and viscous flows.

Prerequisites: MECH 305

MECH 312 Finite Element Analysis 3 Credits

Basic concepts of analyzing general media (solids, fluids, heat transfer, etc.) with complicated boundaries. Emphasis on mechanical elements and structures. Element stiffness matrices by minimum potential energy. Isoparametric elements. Commercial software packages (ABAQUS, NISA) are used. In addition, students develop and use their own finite element codes. Applications to design.

Prerequisites: MECH 012

MECH 313 Fracture Mechanics 3 Credits

Fracture mechanics as a foundation for design against or facilitation of fracture. Fracture behavior of solids; fracture criteria; stress analysis of cracks; subcritical crack growth, including chemical and thermal effects; fracture design and control, and life prediction methodologies.

Prerequisites: MECH 012 and MATH 205

MECH 326 Aerodynamics 3 Credits

Application of fluid dynamics to flows past lifting surfaces. Normal force calculations in inviscid flows. Use of conformal mappings in two dimensional airfoil theory. Kutta condition at a trailing edge; physical basis. Viscous boundary layers. Thin airfoil theory. Section design; pressure profiles and separation. Lifting line theory. Compressible subsonic flows; Prandtl-Glauert Rule. Airfoil performance at supersonic speeds.

Prerequisites: ME 231

MECH 328 Fundamentals of Aircraft Design 3 Credits

Review of aerodynamics; Weight and balance, stability, loads; Basics of propellers; Power and performance; International Standard Atmosphere; Introduction to aerospace composites; Introduction to FAA regulations.

Prerequisites: MECH 012

MECH 350 Special Topics 3 Credits

A study of some field of engineering mechanics not covered elsewhere. Consent of department required.

MECH 404 Mechanics & Behavior of Structural Members 3 Credits

Behavior of structural members under a variety of loading conditions in the elastic and inelastic range. Introduction to the theory of elasticity and plasticity. Basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics and fatigue. Analysis of structural member behavior in axial, bending, shear, and torsion. Stability analysis of beam-columns. Beams on elastic foundations. Energy concepts and their use in structural analysis.

MECH 406 Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics 3 Credits

An introductory graduate course in the mechanics of solids. Topics to be addressed include: curvi-linear tensor analysis, analysis of strain and nonlinear kinematics, stress, work conjugate stress-strain measures, conservation laws and energy theorems, variational calculus, isotropic and anisotropic linear elasticity, boundary value problems, beam and plate theories.

MECH 408 Introduction To Elasticity 3 Credits

This course is a first graduate course in solid mechanics. It addresses: kinematics and statics of deformable elastic solids; compatibility, equilibrium and constitutive equations; problems in plane elasticity and torsion; energy principles, approximate methods and applications.

MECH 410 Theory of Elasticity II 3 Credits

Advanced topics in the theory of elasticity. The subject matter may vary from year to year and may include, theory of potential functions, linear thermoelasticity, dynamics of deformable media, integral transforms and complex-variable methods in classical elasticity. Problems of boundary layer type in elasticity; current developments on the microstructure theory of elasticity.

MECH 411 Continuum Mechanics 3 Credits

An introduction to the continuum theories of the mechanics of solids and fluids. This includes a discussion of the mechanical and thermodynamical bases of the subject, as well as the use of invariance principles in formulating constitutive equations. Applications of the theories to specific problems are given.

MECH 413 Fracture Mechanics 3 Credits

Elementary and advanced fracture mechanics concepts; analytical modeling; fracture toughness concept; fracture toughness testing; calculation of stress intensity factors; elastic-plastic analysis; prediction of crack trajectory; fatigue crack growth and environmental effects; computational methods in fracture mechanics; nonlinear fracture mechanics; fracture of composite structures; application of fracture mechanics to design.

MECH 415 Stability of Elastic Structures 3 Credits

Basic concepts of instability of a structure; bifurcation, energy increment, snap-through, dynamic instability. Analytical and numerical methods of finding buckling loads of columns. Postbuckling deformations of cantilever columns. Dynamic buckling with nonconservative forces. Effects of initial imperfections. Inelastic buckling. Instability problems of thin plates and shells.

MECH 418 Finite Element Methods 3 Credits

Finite element approximations to the solution of differential equations of engineering interest. Linear and nonlinear examples from heat transfer, solid mechanics, and fluid mechanics are used to illustrate applications of the method. The course emphasizes the development of computer programs to carry out the required calculations. Must have knowledge of a high-level programming language.

MECH 419 (CHE 419) Asymptotic Methods in the Engineering Sciences 3 Credits

Introductory level course with emphasis on practical applications. Material covered includes: Asymptotic expansions. Regular and singular perturbations; algebraic problems. Asymptotic matching. Boundary value problems; distinguished limits. Multiple scale expansions. W.K.B. Theory. Non-linear wave equations.

MECH 424 Unsteady Fluid Flows 3 Credits

Gas dynamics, finite amplitude disturbances in perfect and real gases; channel flows; three-dimensional acoustics; theories of the sonic boom. Motions in fluids with a free surface; basic hydrodynamics, small amplitude waves on deep water; ship waves; dispersive waves; shallow water gravity waves and atmospheric waves. Hemodynamics; pulsatile blood flow at high and low Reynolds number. Models of the interaction of flow with artery walls.

MECH 425 Analytical Methods in Dynamics and Vibrations 3 Credits

This course will mainly cover the following topics: coordinate systems, conservations laws, inertial frames, systems of particles, DAE sets, variable-mass systems, transport equation, review of some of the basic concepts from variational calculus, D'Alembert's principle, Hamilton's principle, Lagrange multipliers, generalized momenta, 3D rigid-body motion, Inertia matrices, Euler angles, inertial and elastic coupling, discrete eigenvalue problem, linearization of nonlinear systems, chaotic systems, Hamilton's principle for continuous systems, Torsion, Sturm-Liouville equations, Rayleigh's quotient, finite-element eigen-problems, interpolating functions, combined-effect vibrations, and some other related topics.

MECH 432 Inelastic Behavior Of Materials 3 Credits

Time-independent and dependent inelastic material behavior. Time-independent plasticity. Yield criteria in multi-dimensions, J2 incremental plasticity in multi-dimensions with associated flow rule. Numerical integration of plasticity equations by radial return and other methods. Deformation theory of plasticity. Time dependent behavior including linear viscoelasticity and nonlinear creep behavior. Nonlinear material behavior at elevated temperatures.

MECH 445 Nondeterministic Models in Engineering 3 Credits

Application of probability and stochastic processes to engineering problems for a variety of applications. Modeling and analysis of common nondeterministic processes. Topics are selected from the following: linear and nonlinear models for random systems; random functions; simulation; random loads and vibrations; Kalman filtering, identification, estimation, and prediction; stochastic fracture and fatigue; probabilistic design of engineering systems; and spatial point processes. Must have advanced calculus and some exposure to probability and statistics.

MECH 450 Special Problems 3 Credits

An intensive study of some field of applied mechanics not covered in more general courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MECH 454 Mechanics and Design of Composites 3 Credits

Mechanics of anisotropic materials. Manufacturing and measurements of mechanical properties. Stress analysis for design of composite structures. Hydrothermal effects and residual stresses. Laminate design, micromechanics of lamina. Bolted and bonded joints. Impact and damage in composites. Lectures and laboratory.

MECH 490 Thesis 1-6 Credits**MECH 499 Dissertation 1-15 Credits****Interdisciplinary and Inter-College Undergraduate Study**

The university's interdisciplinary programs are designed to cross the boundaries between colleges to accommodate new and developing fields as well as the interests of students. Some of Lehigh's

interdisciplinary programs draw on disciplines within a single college; these are housed within that college. Other interdisciplinary programs draw on faculty and curricula in two or more colleges; these are considered inter-college (IC) programs, and these programs are not housed within a specific college. Prospective undergraduate students interested in these programs apply not to one of Lehigh's colleges but instead apply to the IC program.

Computer Science and Business Program

The College of Business and Economics and the Computer Science and Engineering department in the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science jointly offer the Computer Science and Business (CSB) program. The mission of the program is to provide rigorous computer science education integrated with in-depth business training that prepares high quality undergraduate students with diverse backgrounds for lifelong learning and to assume positions of leadership in the business community. This carefully crafted 136 credit hour degree integrates technology skills in software development with a solid background in business and economics. Deep immersion in both of these areas distinguishes CSB from programs offered by other universities. At the same time it is well balanced with approximately one third of the courses in liberal arts, one-third in computer science, and one-third in business.

After four years the program leads to a degree in Computer Science and in Business, which is jointly awarded by the College of Business and Economics and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Graduates of the program will be ideal candidates for placement within public accounting firms, consulting companies, and startup companies. This program provides students with the background needed to become the CIO's, decision makers, and general managers of information age corporations.

While honors-like in quality and rigor, the CSB program is open to any student wishing to accept the challenges it offers. Students may matriculate at Lehigh specifically into CSB or enter the program at a later point. Transferring into CSB after freshman year, however, may require students to take additional credits to graduate. The CSB program is accredited in Business (AACSB International) and is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

The co-directors of the CSB program are James A. Hall, Peter E. Bennett Chair in Business and Economics (jah0@lehigh.edu) and Henry Korth, Professor of Computer Science and Engineering (hfk2@lehigh.edu).

For additional information visit the CSB web site at: www.cse.lehigh.edu/csb

MISSION FOR PROGRAM

The Computer Science and Business program's mission is to provide its students with a strong education in mathematics, science, business, and computer science fundamentals and to prepare them to be able to adapt to future changes in the practice of Computer Science.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business Program will:

- Apply their education in computer science to the analysis and solution of business and industrial problems.
- Account for ethical and social issues when solving business and industrial problems.
- Function effectively in a collaborative team and effectively communicate with members of the team.
- Engage in continued education in their field of expertise.
- Attain positions of expertise in their chosen field.
- Apply their training to problems where information technologies and business processes converge.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The required courses for the CSB degree constitute the fundamentals of structured programming, discrete mathematics, algorithms, computer architecture, programming languages, software engineering, accounting, finance, marketing, management, and economics. None of the program requirements for the CSB major may be taken pass/fail.

The requirements are stated below. To view a number of suggested sequences of courses for satisfying these requirements see Suggested Sequences of Courses (p. 436) below.

Required Computer Science courses

CSE 001	Breadth of Computing	2
CSE 002	Fundamentals of Programming	2
CSE 017	Programming and Data Structures	3
CSE 109	Systems Software	4
CSE 202	Computer Organization and Architecture	3
CSE 216	Software Engineering	3
CSE 241 or CSE 341	Database Systems and Applications Database Systems, Algorithms, and Applications	3
CSE 261	Discrete Structures	3
CSE 262	Programming Languages	3
CSE 303	Operating System Design	3
CSE 340	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
One 300-level course ²		3-4

Required Business courses

BUS 001	Introduction to Business in a Global Environment	3
ACCT 151	Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 152	Introduction to Managerial Accounting	3
ECO 001	Principles of Economics	4
ECO 029	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets	3
ECO 146	Applied Microeconomic Analysis	3
FIN 125	Introduction to Finance	3
LAW 201	Legal Environment of Business	3
SCM 186	Supply Chain Operations Management	3
MKT 111	Principles of Marketing	3
MGT 301	Strategic Management in a Global Environment	3

Required Math and Science courses

MATH 021	Calculus I (or MATH 075 followed by MATH 076)	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
MATH 231 or ECO 045	Probability and Statistics Statistical Methods	3

Natural science courses ¹

Required CSB courses

CSB 311	Computer Applications in Business	3
CSB 312	Design of Integrated Business Applications I	3
CSB 313	Design of Integrated Business Applications II	3

Required CSB electives

Courses approved by the student's advisor. 9

Humanities and Social Science requirements

ENGL 001	Composition and Literature	3
ENGL 002	Composition and Literature II	3
CSE 252	Computers, the Internet, and Society	3
Humanities (HU) electives		6
Social Sciences (SS) electives		3

Free electives 4-5

Total Credits 135-137

¹ Such that one course has an attached laboratory and such that two courses are in a laboratory science with the first course a prerequisite to the second course. Note that there are some NS courses that, though in a laboratory science, do not include a laboratory; instead the "attached lab" has a separate course number. See Suggested Sequences of Natural Science Courses (<http://www.cse.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate-computer-science/bs-in-computer-science-and-business/2-uncategorised/174-natural-science-course-sequence>).

² Computer Science & Business Electives (<http://www.cse.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate-computer-science/bs-in-computer-science-and-business/2-uncategorised/124-csb-choice>) approved list.

CSB TRACKS

Students may choose to use their CSB professional electives to develop areas of concentrations or tracks from courses offered within the CSE department or CBE. In certain cases, the program co-directors may also approve courses from other departments. See some examples of CSB tracks (<http://www.cse.lehigh.edu/academics/undergraduate-computer-science/bs-in-computer-science-and-business/2-uncategorised/122-csb-tracks>). Note: that it is **not** required that a student complete a track, just that students fulfill the 9-credit professional elective requirement.

SAMPLE SEQUENCES OF COURSES

Below are several sample course sequences that fulfill the CSB degree requirements. These are only examples and nothing here is intended to suggest implicit requirements. It should be clear in particular that electives can easily be rearranged. All sample sequences assume a non-Physics science sequence; the first Physics course in the Physics sequence is 5 credits (4-credit course plus 1-credit lab).

None of these samples assume AP credit. Generally, students with AP move courses in the sequence earlier to leave room for more electives in the junior and/or senior years.

Samples A and B are shown in two versions: Samples A1 and B1 assume MATH 021 in the fall of freshman year. Samples A2 and B2 assume that MATH 021 is replaced by the sequence of MATH 075 in the fall and MATH 076 in the spring with MATH 022 deferred until sophomore year.

Students contemplating the Lehigh in Prague Program during the summer following their sophomore year should complete ACCT 151 and ACCT 152, CSB 311, and CSE 241 (or CSE 341) by the end of sophomore year. (See Samples B1 and B2). It is necessary to request an override to be allowed to take ACCT 152 concurrent with CSB 311.

Students not planning to go to Prague, or who plan to go in the summer following their junior year should take CSB 311 in the spring of junior year.

Students contemplating graduate study in computer science or employment at major computing software firms (e.g. Microsoft, Google, Oracle, IBM) should consider taking CSE 340 prior to senior year. (See Sample C).

Students transferring to CSB from another program should consult with the CSB co-directors.

Computer Science and Business - SAMPLE A1 (MATH 021)

This is **not** compatible with participating in the Lehigh in Prague Program during the summer after sophomore year, though it **is** compatible with participation during the summer after junior year.

First Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BUS 001	3	CSE 017	3
CSE 001	2	ECO 029	3
CSE 002	2	ENGL 002	3
ECO 001	4	MATH 022	4
ENGL 001	3	Science elective	4
MATH 021	4		
	18		17

Second Year

First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ACCT 151	3	ACCT 152	3

CSE 109	4	CSE 202	3
MATH 231 or ECO 045	3	CSE 241 or 341	3
MKT 111	3	CSE 140	3
Science elective	4	Science elective	4
17		16	
Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSE 340	3	CSB 311	3
CSE 216	3	CSB 312	3
FIN 125	3	CSE 252	3
MATH 205	3	ECO 146	3
SCM 186	3	LAW 201	3
SS elective	3	CSB professional elective	3
18		18	
Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSB 313	3	MGT 301	3
CSE 303	3	CSE elective (See Computer Science & Business Electives)	3
CSE 262	3	CSB professional elective	3
CSB professional elective	3	HU electives ¹	2
HU electives	4	Free electives	5
16		16	

Total Credits: 136

Computer Science and Business - SAMPLE A2 (MATH 075/076)

This is **not** compatible with participating in the Lehigh in Prague Program during the summer after sophomore year, though it **is** compatible with participation during the summer after junior year.

First Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
BUS 001	3	CSE 017	3
CSE 001	2	ECO 029	3
CSE 002	2	ENGL 002	3
ECO 001	4	MATH 076	2
ENGL 001	3	Science elective	4
MATH 075	2		
16		15	
Second Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
ACCT 151	3	ACCT 152	3
CSE 109	4	CSE 140	3
ECO 045	3	CSE 241	3
MATH 022	4	SS elective (one credit is free elective)	4
Science elective	4	Science elective	4
18		17	
Third Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSE 340	3	CSB 311	3
CSE 216	3	CSB 312	3
FIN 125	3	CSE 252	3
MATH 205	3	ECO 146	3
SCM 186	3	LAW 201	3

MKT 111	3	CSE 202	3
18		18	
Fourth Year			
First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSB 313	3	MGT 301	3
CSE 303	3	CSE elective (See Computer Science & Business electives)	3
CSE 262	3	CSB professional elective	3
CSB professional elective	3	CSB professional elective	3
HU Elective	4	HU elective ¹	2
		Free elective	4
16		18	

Total Credits: 136

Computer Science and Business - SAMPLE B1 (Math 021)

Targeted towards students thinking about spending the summer after sophomore year in the Lehigh in Prague Program. Students not going to Prague need to fit CSE 252 and 3 professional elective credits into the regular semesters.

First Year					
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	BUS 001	3	CSE 017	3	
	CSE 001	2	ECO 029	3	
	CSE 002	2	ENGL 002	3	
	ECO 001	4	MATH 022	4	
	ENGL 001	3	Science elective	4	
	MATH 021	4			
		18		17	
Second Year					
Summer	CR	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSB 314	3	ACCT 151	3	ACCT 152	3
CSE 252	3	CSE 109	4	CSB 311	3
		MATH 231 or ECO 045	3	CSE 241 or 341	3
		MKT 111	3	CSE 140	3
		Science elective	4	Science elective	4
		6	17		16
Third Year					
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	CSE 216	3	CSB 312	3	
	CSE 340	3	CSE 202	3	
	FIN 125	3	ECO 146	3	
	MATH 205	3	LAW 201	3	
	SCM 186	3	CSB professional elective	3	
	SS elective	3			
		18			15
Fourth Year					
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR	
	CSE 262	3	CSB professional elective	3	
	CSB 313	3	MGT 301	3	
	CSE 303	3	HU elective ¹	2	
	HU elective	4	Free elective	5	

CSE elective (See Computer Science & Business Electives)	3	
	16	13

Total Credits: 136

Computer Science and Business - SAMPLE B2 (MATH 075/076)

Targeted towards students thinking about spending the summer after sophomore year in the Lehigh in Prague Program. Students not going to Prague need to fit CSE 252 and 3 professional elective credits into the regular semesters.

First Year				
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	BUS 001	3	CSE 017	3
	CSE 001	2	ECO 029	3
	CSE 002	2	ENGL 002	3
	ECO 001	4	MATH 076	2
	ENGL 001	3	Science elective	4
	MATH 075	2		
		16		15

Second Year					
Summer	CR	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
CSB 314	3	ACCT 151	3	ACCT 152	3
CSE 252	3	CSE 109	4	CSB 311	3
		ECO 045	3	CSE 241	3
		MATH 022	4	CSE 140	3
		Science elective	4	Science elective	4
	6		18		16

Third Year				
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	CSE 216	3	CSB 312	3
	CSE 340	3	CSE 202	3
	FIN 125	3	ECO 146	3
	MATH 205	3	LAW 201	3
	SCM 186	3	Science Electvie	4
	MKT 111	3		
		18		16

Fourth Year				
	First Semester	CR	Second Semester	CR
	CSE 262	3	CSB professional elective	3
	CSB 313	3	MGT 301	3
	CSE 303	3	CSB professional elective	3
	HU elective	4	HU elective ¹	2
	CSE elective (See Computer Science & Business Electives)	3	Free elective	4
		16		15

Total Credits: 136

Computer Science and Business - SAMPLE C

Designed for students thinking of graduate study in Computer Science.

This sample is compatible with the Lehigh in Prague Program, but assumes the students chooses not to do it. This sample includes

some specific choices of course options and CSE electives that are not recommended as preparations for graduate study.

First Year				
First Semester		CR	Second Semester	CR
BUS 001		3	CSE 017	3
CSE 001		2	ECO 029	3
CSE 002		2	ENGL 002	3
ENGL 001		3	MATH 022	4
ECO 001		4	Science elective	4
MATH 021		4		
		18		17

Second Year				
First Semester		CR	Second Semester	CR
ACCT 151		3	ACCT 152	3
CSE 109		4	SCM 186	3
MATH 205		3	CSE 202	3
MATH 231 ²		3	CSE 140	3
Science elective		4	CSE 326 (serves as CSB professional elective)	3
			CSE 341 ³	3
		17		18

Third Year				
First Semester		CR	Second Semester	CR
CSE 216	3		CSB 311	3
CSE 303	3		CSB 312	3
CSE 340	3		CSE 318 (serves as CSE elective from list)	3
ECO 146	3		CSE 342 (serves as CSB professional elective)	4
FIN 125	3		LAW 201	3
MKT 111	3			
		18		16

Fourth Year				
First Semester		CR	Second Semester	CR
CSE 252		3	CSE 302 (or Independent Study (serves as CSB professional elective))	3
CSB 313		3	MGT 301	3
CSE 262		3	SS elective	3
HU elective		4	HU elective ¹	2
Science elective		4	Free elective ⁴	1
			Plus 2 other computer science courses ⁵	6
		17		18

Total Credits: 139

¹ Note that most HU courses are 4 credits and the credits beyond the total of 6 needed contribute towards satisfying the free elective.

² The ECO 045 alternative is not recommended for students targeting CS graduate study.

³ CSE 341 is a better choice for students targeting CS graduate study than CSE 241.

⁴ Free elective, but this is covered by any HU credits beyond the 2 listed above.

⁵ 400-level CSE courses not needed for an undergraduate program can be applied to a Lehigh graduate program via petition.

COMPUTER SCIENCE & BUSINESS ELECTIVES

In addition to the CSB electives, students are required to take one Computer Science course from the follow

CSE 264	Web Systems Programming	3	CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	8
CSE 265	System and Network Administration	3	& CHM 041	and Honors General Chemistry II	
CSE 271	Programming in C and the Unix Environment	3	CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	7
CSE 302	Compiler Design	3	& CHM 110	and Organic Chemistry I ¹	
CSE 313	Computer Graphics	3	CHM 040	Honors General Chemistry I	7
CSE 318	Introduction to the Theory of Computation	3	& BIOS 041	and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular	
CSE 319	Image Analysis and Graphics	3	Physics Sequences		
CSE 326	Fundamentals of Machine Learning	3	PHY 011	Introductory Physics I	8
CSE 327	Artificial Intelligence Theory and Practice	3	& PHY 021	and Introductory Physics II ²	
CSE 331	User Interface Systems and Techniques	3	PHY 010	General Physics I	7
CSE 334	Software System Security	3	& PHY 013	and General Physics II ²	
CSE 335	Topics on Intelligent Decision Support Systems	3	PHY 011	Introductory Physics I	7
CSE 336	Embedded Systems	3	& PHY 013	and General Physics II ²	
CSE 337	Reinforcement Learning	3	Earth and Environmental Science Sequence		
CSE 342	Fundamentals of Internetworking	4	EES 021	Introduction to Planet Earth	8
CSE 343	Network Security	3	& EES 022	and Exploring Earth	
CSE 345	WWW Search Engines	3	& EES 131	and Introduction to Rocks and Minerals	
CSE 347	Data Mining	3	EES 025	The Environment and Living Systems	8
CSE 348	AI Game Programming	3	& EES 022	and Exploring Earth	
CSE 360	Introduction to Mobile Robotics	3	& EES 152	and Ecology	
CSE 363	Network Systems Design	3	EES 028	Conservation and Biodiversity	8
CSE 375	Principles of Practice of Parallel Computing	3	& EES 022	and Exploring Earth	
			& EES 152	and Ecology	

¹ May also take optional 1-credit lab: CHM 111

² May also take optional 1-credit lab: PHY 012

Courses

CSB 256 Computing/Business Seminar 3 Credits

Business, technical, and cultural aspects of developing, managing, and marketing computing products from the perspectives of researchers, developers, and management. Influences of patents, open source, corporate- and government-funded research, and standards. Case studies show why the best technology may not always win, unexpected impact of technical disruptions, advantages and pitfalls of technical leadership versus "following aggressively", etc. Studies include startups, mature companies, corporate R&D labs, and academic labs. Course relates to both specific computer-related technology, and current business events.

Prerequisites: ECO 001 and (CSE 109 or CSE 241 or CSE 341)

CSB 304 (ENTP 304, TE 304) Software Ventures 3 Credits

Designed from the perspective of a functional leader, this course provides students with a holistic perspective of developing a successful software venture in an interdisciplinary and experiential environment. Students will develop a software-oriented idea concurrent with module delivery that will contain best practices, case studies, and subject-matter experts. Examination will include business model fundamentals, customer discovery, translating requirements to a minimum viable product, agile development, user acquisition, and traction. Prior programming experience preferred, but, not required. Open to any major.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 or CSE 002 or BIS 111

CSB 311 Computer Applications in Business 3 Credits

Application of computer technology to business problems. Transaction processing systems that support the revenue, conversion, and expenditure cycles of manufacturing, service, and retail business organizations. Topics include process modeling, data modeling, internal controls, corporate IT governance, IT audit techniques, SAP and application of Generalized Audit Software.

Prerequisites: (ACCT 152 or ACCT 108) and (CSE 241 or CSE 341)

Can be taken Concurrently: ACCT 152, ACCT 108, CSE 241, CSE 341

Or other courses as approved by the program co-directors

SUGGESTED SEQUENCES OF NATURAL SCIENCE COURSES

The following is an incomplete list of course sequences that satisfy the requirement: "two courses are in a laboratory science with the first course prerequisite to the second course." The exact set of courses depends on what each science department offers each semester.

Any course used for the science requirement must have an "NS" designation in the catalog (and there are some CHM, BIOS, and EES courses that are not "NS" but rather "ND", meaning "not designated"). The sum of all the NS-designated science credits must be at least 12.

We list here only courses that contribute to a prerequisite sequence. These sequences add up to between 7 and 9 credits. The remaining credits to reach a total of 12 may consist of any NS-designated courses.

Astronomy Sequence

PHY 005	Concepts In Physics	7
& ASTR 105	and Introduction to Planetary Astronomy	
PHY 010	General Physics I	7
& ASTR 105	and Introduction to Planetary Astronomy ²	
PHY 011	Introductory Physics I	7
& ASTR 105	and Introduction to Planetary Astronomy ²	

Biology Sequence

CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	7
& BIOS 041	and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular	

Chemistry Sequences

CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	8
& CHM 031	and Chemical Equilibria in Aqueous Systems	
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	7
& CHM 110	and Organic Chemistry I	
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	7
& BIOS 041	and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular	

CSB 312 Design of Integrated Business Applications I 3 Credits
Integrated Product Development (IPD) Capstone I. Industry-based business information systems design project. Information systems design methodology, user needs analysis, project feasibility analysis of design alternatives, and integrated product development methodology. Formal oral and written presentations to clients.

Prerequisites: CSE 241, CSB 311 and CSE 241

Can be taken Concurrently: CSB 311

CSB 313 Design of Integrated Business Applications II 3 Credits
Integrated Product Development (IPD) Capstone Course II. This course extends the industry-based project initiated in CSB 312 into its implementation phase. Detailed design, in-house system construction and delivery, commercial software options, and systems maintenance and support. The practical component of the course is supplemented by several classroom-based modules dealing with topics that lie at the boundary of computer science and business. Formal, oral, and written presentations to clients.

Prerequisites: CSB 312

CSB 314 International Practicum 1-3 Credits

A faculty led, foreign-based activity to provide students the opportunity to work on consulting, assurance, or other IT-related projects with business organizations, consulting companies, and public accounting firms. Typical projects: systems analysis and design, systems configuration and implementation, database design, user interface design, and internal control assessment. Students complete written reports and make formal presentations to client firms.

Prerequisites: (ACCT 311 or CSB 311)

CSB 389 Honors Project 1-12 Credits

CSB 392 Independent Study 1-3 Credits
An intensive study, with report, of a topic spanning both business and computer science that is not treated in any other courses.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Global Citizenship

GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP PROGRAM

Director: Whitney Szmodis

Email: wes307@lehigh.edu (wes307@lehigh.edu)

Website: <http://globalcitizenship.cas2.lehigh.edu>

Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu

Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive

As the world becomes increasingly interdependent in commerce, technology, and popular culture, people of different cultures must reconcile diametrically opposed views of fairness, equity, and conduct. Religious extremism, trade policies, human rights abuses, and gender inequity are but a few examples of controversies born out of belief systems colliding on the global stage. How will individuals from different national, religious, and cultural traditions understand their personal responsibilities in a world increasingly strained by resurging nationalism and the pressures of globalization?

The Global Citizenship Program prepares students for engaged living in a culturally diverse and rapidly changing world. Emphasizing critical analysis and value reflection, the program structures educational experiences through which students learn to negotiate international boundaries and develop their own sense of personal, social, and corporate responsibility to the global community. The program is designed to be flexible so that undergraduate students in any college may participate. Students bring perspectives of their own disciplines to the fore as the group explores questions of what it means to be a global citizen as an engineer, or a businessperson, or an artist or a social or natural scientist. To participate, interested students should enroll in GCP 010 - which is a pre-requisite for application to the program - during the Spring term of their first year at Lehigh.

Certificate in Global Citizenship

Core Courses

GCP 010	Introduction to Global Citizenship	3
GCP 185	Cosmopolitanism and Culture I ¹	2
GCP 186	Cosmopolitanism and Culture II ²	2

GCP 285	The Citizen and the City	2
GCP 385	Global Citizenship Capstone Course ³	4

Electives

Two electives approved by the program director/adviser and each at a minimum of 3 credits. 6

International Experience

12-14 day faculty-led intercession trip abroad ⁴

Additional international experience at least 4 weeks in length and approved by the program director/adviser

Total Credits 19

¹ Fall Semester

² Spring Semester

³ Students may register for 2 to 4 credits of GCP 385 Capstone Course per semester for a maximum of 2 semesters and a total maximum of 4 credits.

⁴ Most intercession trips will occur during winter term. Occasionally, the trip may be scheduled for spring or summer.

Courses

GCP 010 Introduction to Global Citizenship 3 Credits

An interdisciplinary approach introduces the contested notion of global citizenship. Readings explore the meaning of citizenship in the global era; the viability of nationalism and cosmopolitanism; the efficacy of social change initiatives in transnational context; the impact of economic globalization on vulnerable populations; the role of the United Nations; the discourse of human rights; and the relation between global and local justice. Addressing topics of urgent concern, students' assignments consider global citizenship practice in relation to their area of study.

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

GCP 185 Cosmopolitanism and Culture I 2 Credits

This multidisciplinary practicum approaches the themes and questions of global citizenship through the lens of a particular region. Participants explore that area's geography, history, politics, economy, and culture in anticipation of travel. Special attention is given to cultural expectations and relevant social issues, especially in light of their global consequence. Classroom discussion and assignments prompt students to reflect on the ethical issues surrounding travel, service, and study abroad.

Prerequisites: GCP 010

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

GCP 186 Cosmopolitanism and Culture II 2 Credits

This post-trip seminar analyzes the cohort's experiences abroad and articulates their implication for global citizenship practice. While examining philosophical, religious, and artistic traditions associated with the intercession trip destination, students revisit their travel, think critically about their personal interaction with foreign places and people, and make informed decisions regarding their future practice as citizens. Classroom discussion emphasizes responsible cross-cultural engagement and critical reflection, with attention paid to the traditions of cosmopolitan thinking and action native to the region of travel.

Prerequisites: GCP 010 and GCP 185

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

GCP 285 The Citizen and the City 2 Credits

With a focus on Bethlehem's South Side, this community-engaged practicum provides participants with a theoretical framework and practical skills for efficacious civic action. Course readings address local citizenship, urbanization, the built environment, diversity, and inclusion; assignments ask students to make connections, in theory and practice, to Bethlehem's history and people. In cooperation with the Center for Community Engagement, all participants will complete 10-15 hours of engaged learning in the Lehigh Valley.

Prerequisites: GCP 010 and GCP 185 and GCP 186

GCP 385 Global Citizenship Capstone Course 2-4 Credits

This year-long, project-based seminar assesses globalization and social change through the lens of cosmopolitanism. Readings examine issues of power, privilege, and aid, especially as they affect the local community. Special attention is paid to the difference between sympathetic feeling and political action. Assignments encourage critical reflection on the Global Citizenship Program and ask students to articulate a personal definition of global citizenship. In teams, students propose and execute a capstone project that puts their understanding of global citizenship into practice.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: GCP 010 or GCP 185 or GCP 186 or GCP 285

Can be taken Concurrently: GCP 285

IDEAS: Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences**IDEAS: INTEGRATED DEGREE IN ENGINEERING, ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Co-Directors: Nikolai Nikolov, Associate Professor, College of Arts and Sciences; William Best, Professor of Practice, P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science

IDEAS is a four-year honors program resulting in an integrated Bachelor of Science (BS) Degree—jointly administered by the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Interdisciplinary education in the arts and sciences and engineering is of significant value to students who will pursue a wide variety of careers. The complex challenges and problems confronting us in the 21st century dramatically underscore the importance of liberally educated and technologically sophisticated individuals whose habits of thought are thoroughly and comfortably interdisciplinary. Moreover, Lehigh is one of a small number of universities with the resources necessary to provide such an education. The students in this program will benefit from the integrated strategic leveraging of strengths across college boundaries.

This program cultivates a new breed of cross-disciplinary innovators. It provides an education that produces students well versed in dual focus areas, one in engineering and one in the arts, humanities, social sciences, mathematics or natural sciences. This educational environment also cultivates a multitude of thinking styles. It is renaissance thinking for the technological era.

Entry Requirements

1. Admitted students who have expressed an interest when applying will be considered for the IDEAS program. Only a limited number of students will be accepted. Students are invited to join this honors program by invitation.
2. To remain in the IDEAS program students must maintain a 3.25 GPA. At the end of the first year, a student with a GPA below 3.25 is given two semesters to achieve a GPA of 3.25; otherwise the student will be asked to transfer to a regular degree program.
3. Students may transfer into the IDEAS program at the end of their first semester or year if space becomes available. A formal application to the program must be filed and approval from the co-directors must be obtained.
4. Students who are interested in the IDEAS program should indicate that interest when applying.

The IDEAS program is designed so that students who transfer out of the program at the completion of the first year will still be able to complete an arts and sciences or engineering degree in four years. The four-year IDEAS program does not lead to an ABET accreted engineering degree. It is possible for students to complete a BS degree in IDEAS and an ABET accredited BS engineering degree (dual degrees) in one or two additional semesters.

PROGRAM COMPONENTS

The IDEAS degree requires a minimum of 136 credits in the program components shown below:

IDEAS core¹

IDEA 011	IDEAS Seminar I	2
IDEA 012	IDEAS Seminar II	2

IDEA 111	IDEAS Seminar III	2
IDEA 112	IDEAS Seminar IV	2
IDEA 150	IDEAS Seminar V	1
IDEA 151	IDEAS Seminar VI	1
IDEA 250	IDEAS Seminar VII	1
IDEA 251	IDEAS Seminar VIII	1
Math/Science core ²		
MATH 021	Calculus I	4
MATH 022	Calculus II	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
MATH 205	Linear Methods	3
CHM 030	Introduction to Chemical Principles	4
PHY 011 & PHY 012	Introductory Physics I and Introductory Physics Laboratory I	5
Select three of the following:		12
BIOS 041 & BIOS 042	Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular and Biology Core I: Cellular and Molecular Lab	
CHM 110 & CHM 111	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	4
EES gateway courses		
PHY 021 & PHY 022	Introductory Physics II and Introductory Physics Laboratory II	
MATH 231	Probability and Statistics	
Engineering concentration ³		
Specified by the college		36
Arts & Science concentration ⁴		
Specified by the college		36
A&S distribution requirements ⁵		
As defined by the college		16
Total Credits		140

¹ The writing intensive IDEAS core courses consist of a first year course in which students develop their interests, two stepping-stone courses in the middle years where their interests are integrated with others and a senior thesis course in the fourth year.

² The math/science core consists of 24 credits of required courses (see table above) plus 12 elective credits drawn from: BIOS 041, BIOS 042; CHM 110, CHM 111; EES gateway courses; PHY 021, PHY 022; MATH 231. All students in the IDEAS program will automatically fulfill the CAS math and natural science distribution requirements.

³ The engineering concentration consists of a selection of engineering courses drawn either from one of the traditional engineering disciplines or from an approved interdisciplinary engineering program. Some engineering programs are designed to coordinate with specific arts and sciences themes.

⁴ The arts and sciences concentration is either a curriculum specific one or an interdisciplinary one such as Science, Technology and Society (STS).

⁵ The elective block may be used for a minor, another program, or to fulfill CAS distribution requirements.

Curriculum DetailS

Additional details on the main curricular components of the program include:

1. IDEAS Core Courses: One each semester.
 - a. These courses replace ENGR 005, ENGL 001 & ENGL 002, the CAS college seminar, and the CAS junior year writing intensive requirement. All IDEAS core courses are writing intensive.
 - b. IDEA 011 and IDEA 012: the first year IDEAS core courses will emphasize intensive faculty mentoring within a small seminar environment where students develop, write, and present their individual interest areas and select their concentrations.
 - c. IDEA 111 and IDEA 112: a continuation of IDEA 011 & IDEA 112 where interest areas are integrated into themes as individual concentrations are pursued.
 - d. IDEA 150 and IDEA 151: the junior year courses have students working on team-based projects and preparing for the senior year thesis work.
 - e. IDEA 250 and IDEA 251: the senior year honors thesis courses.

2. Math/Science Core: All students are required to fulfill the 36 credit math/science requirement, regardless of their choice of concentrations.
3. Engineering Majors: Engineering majors are divided into two different categories:
 - a. Interdisciplinary Theme: an approved interdisciplinary theme in engineering that can be coordinated with a liberal arts concentration.
 - b. Engineering Discipline: a defined engineering discipline, e.g., mechanical engineering. Students will follow a concentration in the curriculum defined by the chosen area.
4. Arts and Sciences Majors: A&S majors are divided into two different categories:
 - a. Interdisciplinary Theme: an approved interdisciplinary theme (e.g. STS) in arts and sciences that can be coordinated with an engineering concentration.
 - b. Liberal Arts Discipline: a defined liberal arts discipline, e.g., English. Students will follow the curriculum defined by the chosen concentration.
A minimum of 36 credits is required in the liberal arts concentration. If students choose a concentration that requires fewer than 36 credits, in addition to those taken as part of the math/science core, the additional credits must be selected in the CAS.
Students may select mathematics or science as the liberal arts discipline. However, the humanities and social science distribution requirement (8 credits of humanities and 8 credits of social science) must be satisfied using the 16 credit elective core which is also accepted for distribution in the RCEAS.
5. Interdisciplinary Theme: an approved interdisciplinary theme (e.g. STS) in arts and sciences that can be coordinated with an engineering concentration.
6. Liberal Arts Discipline: a defined liberal arts discipline, e.g., English. Students will follow the curriculum defined by the chosen concentration.
 - a. A minimum of 36 credits is required in the liberal arts concentration. If students choose a concentration that requires fewer than 36 credits, in addition to those taken as part of the math/science core, the additional credits must be selected in the CAS.
 - b. Students may select mathematics or science as the liberal arts discipline. However, the humanities and social science distribution requirement (8 credits of humanities and 8 credits of social science) must be satisfied using the 16 credit elective core which is also accepted for distribution in the RCEAS.
7. Combining the Engineering and Liberal Arts Concentrations: You may combine your particular interests in engineering and in arts and sciences and customize your academic experience at Lehigh in one of the following ways:
 - a. by combining an Engineering Discipline with an Arts and Sciences Discipline (e.g., Electrical Engineering and International Relations)
 - b. by combining an Engineering Discipline with an Arts and Sciences Theme (e.g., Chemical Engineering and STS)
 - c. by combining an Engineering Theme with an Arts and Sciences Discipline (e.g., Product Liability and Chemistry)
 - d. or custom design your own combination between Engineering and Arts and Sciences with your advisors

Academic Advising

1. The program is jointly administered by co-directors from the College of Arts and Sciences and the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. They, after the first year, become the secondary academic advisors for all IDEAS students.
2. Primary faculty advisors from appropriate disciplines provide quality curriculum advising in each of the student's chosen concentrations. Careful advising is required because of the greater flexibility of IDEAS.
3. Students who wish to earn an accredited engineering degree in one additional year should inform their advisors.

For general information visit the IDEAS web site at: www.lehigh.edu/IDEAS

Courses

IDEA 011 IDEAS Seminar I 2 Credits

The first year IDEAS core courses will emphasize intensive faculty mentoring within a small seminar environment where students develop, write, and present their individual interest areas and select their concentrations.

IDEA 012 IDEAS Seminar II 2 Credits

The first year IDEAS core courses will emphasize intensive faculty mentoring within a small seminar environment where students develop, write, and present their individual interest areas and select their concentrations.

IDEA 111 IDEAS Seminar III 2 Credits

A continuation of IDEAS 01 & IDEA 012 where interest areas are integrated into themes as individual concentrations are pursued.

IDEA 112 IDEAS Seminar IV 2 Credits

A continuation of IDEAS 011 & IDEA 012 where interest areas are integrated into themes as individual concentrations are pursued.

IDEA 150 IDEAS Seminar V 1 Credit

The junior year courses have students working on team-based projects and preparing for the senior year thesis work.

IDEA 151 IDEAS Seminar VI 1 Credit

The junior year courses have students working on team-based projects and preparing for the senior year thesis work.

IDEA 250 IDEAS Seminar VII 1 Credit

The senior year honors thesis courses.

IDEA 251 IDEAS Seminar VIII 1 Credit

The senior year honors thesis courses.

IDEA 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program

INTEGRATED BUSINESS AND ENGINEERING HONORS PROGRAM

After four years and a minimum of 137 credits, students will receive a single Bachelor of Science Degree in Business and Engineering. The program meets the accreditation standards of AACSB International. Students are required to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.25 in order to remain in the program.

Students in the IBE Honors Program can major in any area of business or engineering that Lehigh offers. After freshman year, each student will elect a major in either the College of Business and Economics or the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. Students wanting to major in an area of business can select from: accounting, business information systems, economics, finance, marketing, management or supply chain management.

Admission to the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program is highly selective, with annual admission limited to approximately 50 students. The University's Office of Admissions (610-758-3100) can explain the procedure for applying to the program.

It is possible that a small number of exceptional students may be admitted to the program following the completion of their freshman year. Admission at this point would be highly competitive and based upon freshman year GPA, faculty recommendations, and space availability.

The co-directors of the IBE Honors Program are Richard J. Kish, Professor of Finance (rjk7@lehigh.edu) and Robert H. Storer, Professor of Industrial and Manufacturing Systems Engineering (rhs2@lehigh.edu). For additional information, visit the IBE web site at www.lehigh.edu/ibe.

Courses

IBE 010 Integrated Business and Engineering Seminar 1 Credit

Introduction to the various business and engineering professions through a series of presentations and demonstrations. Emphasis is on the diversity of business and engineering career opportunities and the associated curricular choices. Students also create their web page with four-year curriculum plan and an updated resume, learn Cad-Cam and presentation software, and explore career opportunities. Open only to first-year students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

IBE 050 Integrated Business and Engineering Workshop 3 Credits

The course introduces students to the interaction and interdependence of business planning and engineering design in the context of entrepreneurial new product development. Students develop skills in communication, teamwork and critical thinking while working in such areas as competitive strategy, financial modeling, marketing mix, prototyping, product testing, and the development of technical specifications. Open only to students in the Integrated Business & Engineering Honors Program.

IBE 150 Integrated Business and Engineering Sophomore Laboratory 1 Credit

A series of cases that integrate elements of business and engineering. Example topics include, but are not limited to, introduction to cost benefit analysis, introduction to modeling and optimization, team dynamics, and international negotiation and joint ventures. Oral presentations and written reports. Open only to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

IBE 171 Integrated Business and Engineering Independent Study 1 Credit

Students address a technical issue in a business context from an entrepreneurial focus. Students pursue their own business start-up idea, either a product or a service, and develop a business plan that includes prototypes and testing (engineering) as well as a marketing plan and a base case financial model (business). The goal of the course is for students to enter a business plan or entrepreneurial competition in a local, regional or national level. Open only to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

Prerequisites: IBE 050

IBE 250 Integrated Business and Engineering Junior Laboratory 1 Credit

A semester-long simulation game in which interdisciplinary teams of IBE students compete against each other. Topics include market analysis, working capital management, capital budgeting, raising long-term capital, plant location, and inventory control. Oral presentations and written reports. Open only to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

IBE 271 Independent Study 1 Credit

IBE 380 Integrated Business and Engineering Capstone Project I 3 Credits

IBE students work in cross-disciplinary teams of 5 to 6 business and engineering majors with a faculty mentor on the marketing, financial and economic planning, and technical and economic feasibility of actual new product concepts initiated by the course's corporate sponsors. These sponsors are incubator start-up firms to ensure that the projects have both business and engineering elements. Written reports and oral presentations to sponsors and invited venture capitalists are required. Open only to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

IBE 385 Integrated Business and Engineering Capstone Project II 3 Credits

IBE students continue to work with the detailed design including the fabrication and testing of working prototypes of their new products designed in IBE Capstone Project I course. In addition to the technical design of the products, detailed financial and marketing plans are required. Written reports and oral presentations to sponsors and invited venture capitalists are required. Open only to students in the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program.

Military Science

The Department of Military Science, established in 1919, conducts the Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program at Lehigh University. This is one of the oldest ROTC programs in the nation. The Army ROTC program provides a means for students to qualify for a commission as an officer in the Active Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard.

OVERVIEW

The objectives of the military science program are to develop leadership and management ability in each student; to provide a basic understanding of the Army's history, philosophy, organization, responsibilities, and role in American society; and to develop fundamental professional knowledge and skills associated with officership. These objectives are achieved through classroom instruction, leadership laboratories, realistic training scenarios, exposure to Army doctrine, professional development, leadership simulations, and individual assessment and counseling. Army ROTC offers a four-year program and a two-year program. The four-year program consists of a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course. The two-year program consists of the two-year advanced course offered to students with previous military experience, and those who have successfully completed the four-week ROTC Cadet Initial Entry Training. Basic course students incur no obligation for service in the Army as a result of taking these courses.

Basic Course

The basic course, normally taken in the freshman and sophomore years, provides training and instruction in leadership, public speaking, and basic military subjects, such as the Army's role and organizational structure, history and philosophy of the Army, basic tactics, land navigation, first aid, group dynamics, and leadership traits and characteristics. Basic course students incur no military obligation and is only available to freshman and sophomore students.

Advanced Course

The advanced course is normally taken in the junior and senior years. The instruction includes management, military skills, advanced leadership and tactics, logistics, administration, military law, ethics, and professionalism, and includes attendance at the ROTC Cadet Leadership Course (CLC). Students receive subsistence pay during their junior and senior years.

To enroll in the advanced course, an applicant must complete either the basic course or the four-week Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET); or have received basic course credit for previous military experience.

Note: The Advanced course (300 and 400 level) is a requirement for Scholarship and contracted cadets only and is not offered to participating students.

Uniforms and Equipment

Uniforms are provided to contracted and scholarship cadets only. In the event of lost equipment or uniforms, students will be charged for those items not returned upon leaving the program.

Transfers

Qualified students transferring from another institution may enter the ROTC program at the appropriate level and year, provided they have received the necessary credits, the recommendation of their former professor of military science (if applicable), and the approval of Cadet Command and the university. Please contact the ROTC office for details.

Obligation after Graduation

Upon graduation, a student will receive a commission as a Second Lieutenant in either the Active Army, Army Reserves, or National Guard. If offered active duty, scholarship students serve at least four years of active duty and four years of inactive ready reserve. If offered reserve duty, students normally serve eight years in a Reserve or National Guard unit.

Graduate Studies

ROTC graduates may request to delay their active service to pursue a full-time course of instruction leading to an advanced degree. The only four major areas of concentration are medical school, law school,

veterinary school and seminary. Delay does not lengthen the active service obligation unless the degree is obtained at government expense.

Course Credit

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business and Economics may substitute military science advanced credits for six hours of electives. In the College of Engineering and Applied Science, six credits of advanced ROTC work are permissible within the normal program of each student, irrespective of curriculum. For curricula that include more than six hours of personal electives in the junior and senior years, inclusion of the more than six hours of ROTC credit with normal programs can be effected only with the approval of academic advisers. All military science credits, including those in the basic course, apply toward the student's overall cumulative grade point average.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Individuals are commissioned as officers in the United States Army after completion of the ROTC program including the Cadet Leadership Course (CLC), and the completion of their bachelors degree requirements. They then qualify in one of seventeen branches (specialties) such as the Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Armor, Aviation, Field Artillery, Air Defense Artillery, Signal Corps, Cyber Corps, Military Intelligence, Chemical Corps, Ordnance Corps, Finance, Transportation, Military Police, Adjutant General, Quartermaster, Medical Service Corps, or Nursing. Officers work as leaders/managers, specialists, or combinations of the two depending on the assignment.

PROGRAMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

ROTC Scholarship Program

This program is designed to offer financial assistance to outstanding young men and women entering the ROTC program who are interested in an Army career. Scholarships provide full annual tuition, a textbook allowance, and common fees; in addition students receive subsistence pay for the period the scholarship is in effect. Three-year and two-year scholarships may be available to outstanding cadets who are currently enrolled in the ROTC program and are completing their freshman or sophomore year of college. This program is also open to all qualified students who are not currently enrolled in Army ROTC.

Four-year scholarships are open to all students entering ROTC as freshmen. Applications for scholarship must be made to Headquarters, U.S. Army Cadet Command, Fort Knox, KY by July 15th prior to the high school senior year for early selection, but no later than November 15th for normal application. You may apply on line at www.goarmy.com (<http://www.goarmy.com>) and follow the appropriate links. Application booklets are also available from most high school guidance offices, or may be obtained from the military science department.

Two-Year Program

Students who want to enroll in ROTC after their sophomore year may apply. Applicants must successfully complete a four-week Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) and have two years of undergraduate or graduate studies remaining. The student is paid for the four-week encampment and receives transportation costs to and from the camp. Additional scholarships may be available upon completion of basic camp (CIET).

Physical Facilities

Army ROTC uses areas on and adjacent to the university campus to conduct field training. These locations are excellent for most outdoor activities such as orienteering, patrolling, and survival training. Fort Indiantown Gap Military Reservation, located east of Harrisburg, Pa., and Fort Dix, NJ, located east of Philadelphia, Pa., are used for various weekend field exercises which allow cadets to apply the classroom leadership and Army doctrine in a training environment.

Off-campus U.S. Army Training Schools

Cadets may be selected to attend the following U.S. Army Schools: Airborne School (Fort Benning, Georgia), Air Assault School (Fort Campbell, Kentucky), Mountain Warfare School (Ethan Allen Training Center, Vermont), and Northern Warfare School (Fort Greely, Alaska) Combat Diver Qualification Course (Key West, Florida), Sapper Leader Course (Ft. Leonardwood, MO). This off-campus program is fully funded by the U.S. Army. Many other installations throughout the world may be visited through the Cadet Troop Leader Training program. Nursing

students may choose to attend the Nurse Summer Training Program at Army hospitals located throughout the United States.

Minor in Military Science

A minor in military science is available in the College of Arts and Sciences. A minor in military science consists of a minimum of 28 credit hours beyond the basic Military Science course and is designed to provide the student with an academic foundation necessary to support continued intellectual growth and stimulate future inquiry in the realm of civil military affairs and military science. Credit hours required are distributed as follows:

Military Science		
MIL 101	Adaptive Team Leadership I	3
MIL 102	Adaptive Team Leadership II	3
MIL 113	Developing Adaptive Leaders	3
MIL 114	Leadership in a Complex World	3
HIST 110	American Military History	4
International Relations		
Select one course		3-4
Written Communications		
Select one course from one of the following categories:		3
Creative Writing		
Scientific Writing		
Writing for Mass Communications		
English Composition		
Human Behavior		
Select one course from one of the following categories:		3
General Psychology		
Sociology		
Anthropology		
Ethics		
Computer Literacy		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		28-29

COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

Individuals must complete either the two- or four-year programs, attend CLC, receive a college degree, have a cumulative GPA of 2.0, and complete all professional military education requirements to become commissioned officers in the United States Army.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Leadership Laboratory is conducted for all students once a week for 60 to 90 minutes. The Leadership Laboratory provides a forum for cadets to exercise their leadership skills amongst their peers.

Instruction at several levels on a variety of subjects with military application provides the context within which students are furnished opportunities to both teach and lead in a group setting. Responsibility is expanded as the student progresses through the program. In the senior year, the students assume the responsibility for the planning, preparation and conduct of the laboratory. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for all students enrolled in military science courses.

CADET LEADERSHIP COURSE

This is a four-week training program normally conducted at Fort Knox, KY . Prerequisites are:

- 1. The completion of the basic 100 and 200 level military science courses or the equivalent which is the completion of the Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET).
- 2. Scholarship/contracted cadets must have completed all level courses up to and including the 300 level military science courses.

Courses

MIL 015 Foundations Of Officership 0,1 Credits

The American Army as an institution, its roots, history, customs and traditions and philosophy of leadership. Emphasis on development and role of a professional officer corps. Includes leadership laboratory.

MIL 016 Basic Leadership 1 Credit

Role of individual and leader within the group, leadership skills and characteristics. Emphasis on problem solving and application. Includes laboratory and FTX.

MIL 023 Individual Leadership Studies 0-2 Credits

Maps as tools in basic terrain analysis and as navigational aids and introduction to small unit tactics. Emphasis on application and field exercises at individual and small group levels. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX.

MIL 024 Leadership and Teamwork 2 Credits

Contemporary theories, traits and principles and small unit tactics development. Leadership philosophies, communications, leader-follower relationships, and leadership problem-solving. Leadership simulations. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX.

MIL 101 Adaptive Team Leadership I 0,3 Credits

Essential junior officer skills: advanced land navigation, principles of war, small unit tactical planning, tactics and techniques of the soldier, team leading techniques, oral communications and trainer skills. Emphasizes application and field experience. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX. Consent of department chair required.

MIL 102 Adaptive Team Leadership II 3 Credits

Critical examination of leadership qualities, traits and principles with emphasis on military environment. Self, peer, and instructor leadership evaluation. Advanced military skills reinforced. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX. Consent of department chair required.

MIL 113 Developing Adaptive Leaders 0,3 Credits

Role, authority and responsibility of military commanders and staff in personnel, logistics and training management. Staff procedures, problem solving, training methods and oral and written communications skills used in military organizations. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX. Consent of department chair required.

MIL 114 Leadership in a Complex World 3 Credits

Development of the Profession of Arms, its fundamental values and institutions. Ethical responsibilities of military professionals in contemporary American society. Just war theory, international law of war, and American military law. Also covered are current topics to assist cadets in making the transition to the officer corps and service on active duty or in the reserve forces. Includes leadership laboratory and FTX. Consent of department chair required.

MIL 118 Special Topics for Army Officer 1 Credit**MIL 300 Apprentice Teaching 3 Credits****Sustainable Development**

Program Director: Donald Morris, Ph.D. (Colorado)

Email: dpm2@lehigh.edu | **Phone:** 610-758-5175

Website: www.lehigh.edu/sdp

*Supported by the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 610-758-3996; incasip@lehigh.edu
Williams Hall, 31 Williams Drive*

Core Faculty

David Casagrande, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Kristen Jellison, Ph.D. (Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering); Donald Morris, Ph.D. (Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences); Todd Watkins, Ph.D. (Department of Economics and Executive Director, Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise and Microfinance Program)

Emeritus Faculty

Stephen Cutcliffe, Ph.D. (Department of History); John Gatewood, Ph.D. (Department of Sociology and Anthropology); Rick Weisman, Ph.D. (Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering)

Students of any discipline who are interested in helping solve the triple bottom line challenge of their generation: economic well-being, environmental protection, and social inclusion, are invited to join with

like-minded students to collaborate in devising and implementing solutions to real-world challenges of Sustainable Development (SDEV).

MINOR IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

The minor in SDEV consists of a minimum of at least 15 hours of study that includes a combination of core courses and approved electives.

The minor in Sustainable Development (SDEV) consists of a minimum of at least 15 hours of study that includes a combination of core courses and approved electives.

Core Courses		7-8
SDEV 010	Challenges of Sustainable Development	
SDEV 201 or SDEV 307	Sustainable Development Solutions, I International Social Entrepreneurship	¹
Electives		8
Total Credits		15-16

¹ A minimum of 3 credits of fieldwork may include SDEV 201 Sustainable Development Solutions, I, SDEV 307 International Social Entrepreneurship or other course selected in consultation with the Program Director.

Elective Courses

SDEV 122	Sustainable Dev:CR Experience	3
SDEV/HMS 123	Oceans and Human Health	4
SDEV 202	Sustainable Development Solutions, II	2-4
SDEV 203	Research in Sustainable Development	2-4
SDEV 372	Independent Study in Sustainable Development	1-4
ECO 203	Microfinance: Financial Inclusion for the Poor	3
ECO 303	Economic Development	3
AAS/HIST/GS 341	Global Africa: Aid, Volunteerism, NGO's and International Studies	3-4
ANTH/AAS/GS 324	Globalization and Development in Africa	4
ES 310	Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice	4
ES 314	Urban Agriculture Policy, Planning and Practice	4
POLS/ENTP 310	Social Entrepreneurship: How to Change the World	4
POLS/GS/WGSS 342	Gender and Third World Development	3-4
POLS 348	Land Use, Growth Management, and the Politics of Sprawl	3-4
SOC/GS 319	The Political Economy of Globalization	4
SOC/HMS/GS 322	Global Health Issues	4
SOC/GS 328	Global Food Systems	4
SOC/WGSS 341	Gender and Health	4

Courses**SDEV 010 Challenges of Sustainable Development 4 Credits**

History and principles of sustainable development, including their application to projects in both rich and poor countries. Survey of current environmental, social and economic challenges to sustainable development. Philosophy and ethics of external intervention for poverty alleviation and green development, especially in poor societies. Integrated approaches to sustainable development practice, including the inter-relationship of the health sciences, natural sciences, social sciences and management.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 011 Social Research for Engineering Projects 1-2 Credits

Research project under the supervision of faculty.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 122 Sustainable Dev:CR Experience 3 Credits

Investigation of the concept of sustainable development as currently being practiced in Costa Rica. Case studies in diverse areas (e.g. agriculture, bio-prospecting, ecotourism, energy, and land use) demonstrate how current approaches to sustainable development are influenced by the history and ecology of Costa Rica, as well as the structure of its political, social, and economic systems. Attention to theories of sustainable development and of consumption help to frame the Costa Rican experience. Students maintain individual "sustainability" journals based on their experiences from which they draw for team-based research and writing projects. The course is offered through Lehigh Abroad and consists of 5 evening classes during the fall semester and required course travel to Costa Rica between the fall and winter semesters (approximately 18 days). Final course projects are due early in the spring semester. Course participation will require additional fees as described by Lehigh Abroad (airfare and program fee).

Prerequisites: SDEV 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 123 (HMS 123) Oceans and Human Health 4 Credits

The world's oceans affect human health in many ways: they provide food and water to human populations; they are a point of exposure to pollutants, toxins, and diseases; and they provide pharmaceuticals and animals used in biomedical research. This course explores the interactions between oceans and human health by studying the ways in which they intersect. This summer study abroad course is based at the Bermuda Institute of Ocean Sciences (BIOS).

Attribute/Distribution: NS

SDEV 201 Sustainable Development Solutions, I 3 Credits

Projects practicum in which cross-disciplinary teams of 5-6 students focus on understanding the context of a particular NGO amidst the broader social, economic, and scientific challenges to sustainable development. Analytic techniques for designing, implementing and evaluating projects. Nuts and bolts of development practice. Teams work on needs assessment related to their NGO's proposed goals and devise innovative solutions for implementing development projects. On-the-ground field experience, whether international or domestic, is required. fee may apply. Oral presentations and written reports.

Prerequisites: SDEV 010

Can be taken Concurrently: SDEV 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 202 Sustainable Development Solutions, II 2-4 Credits

Continuation and extension of projects begun in SDEV 201. Refine implementation strategies and develop project evaluation protocol. Oral presentations and written reports.

Prerequisites: SDEV 201

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 203 Research in Sustainable Development 2-4 Credits

Students will work on sustainable development research projects not involving field work. Consent of instructor required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: SDEV 010

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 300 Apprentice Teaching 1-4 Credits

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

SDEV 307 (ENTP 307) International Social Entrepreneurship 4 Credits

International social entrepreneurship aims to change the world through innovation in solving social problems. Focus on the nexus between social entrepreneurship and development practice, especially in relation to NGOs. Emphasis on acquiring tools and conceptual frameworks to launch new social ventures through real hands-on international fieldwork and team-oriented learning by doing. Exposure to best practices of how to affect meaningful social change in poor countries, to generate and evaluate innovative ideas to develop them into concrete on-the-ground startups.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 310 (ES 310) Foundations of Sustainable Development Practice 4 Credits

The broad goal of this course is to introduce students to the foundations of key sectoral and thematic knowledge for important challenges to sustainable development: food and nutritional security, social service delivery, energy policy, water resource management, urbanization, infrastructure, human rights, biodiversity, adaption to climate change, mitigating GHGs, sustainable business, good governance, and more. Through the Global Classroom we will do this together virtually with academic partners from around the world.

Attribute/Distribution: SS

SDEV 372 Independent Study in Sustainable Development 1-4 Credits

Opportunity for students to pursue individual sustainable development projects or continue work begun in SDEV 201/202. May not count towards minor's credit requirements. Consent of department required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

Prerequisites: SDEV 010

Attribute/Distribution: HU, SS

Technical Entrepreneurship Program

The Technical Entrepreneurship (TE) program helps students develop the entrepreneurial mindset needed to create, refine and commercialize new products and services, whether in an established company or a start-up. Students enrolled in TE courses learn by experiencing the idea-to-venture process in an education environment that is hard-wired to support the development of novel, innovative, and commercially-viable technologies. The TE programs are based on our 20 years of experience with Lehigh's award-winning Integrated Product Development (IPD) program. In 2012 IPD was recognized by the National Academy of Engineering for providing real-world entrepreneurial experiences to our students. In 2015 the IPD named courses were replaced by TE 211 and TE 212.

TE Undergraduate Program

At the undergraduate level the technical entrepreneurship program offers introductory skill building courses, such as TE 250: Creativity Methods, and TE 304: Software Ventures, as well as capstone projects courses such as TE 211/212: Capstone Design Projects I/ II. While the capstone projects courses satisfy ABET requirement for many engineering majors, TE 211/212 are open to all junior level students from any undergraduate major.

UNDERGRADUATE TE COURSES

TE 211	Capstone Design Projects-1	3
TE 212	Capstone Design Projects-2	2
TE/ENTP 250	Systematic Creativity Techniques	3
TE/ENTP 304	Software Ventures	3

Graduate TE Program: See Masters of Engineering in Technical Entrepreneurship

Professor Of Practice. Marsha Wender Timmerman, MS (Rutgers University)

Courses**TE 211 Capstone Design Projects-1 3 Credits**

Students work in cross disciplinary teams on conceptual design projects with realistic constraints including marketing, financial and economic planning, and economic and technical feasibility including industrial, business and engineering standards for new products. Teams typically work on projects from industry or entrepreneurial start-ups. Oral presentations and written reports.

TE 212 Capstone Design Projects-2 2 Credits

Students work in cross disciplinary teams students on the detailed design, including fabrication and testing of a prototype following industrial, business and engineering standards for the new products or processes designed in Capstone Design Experiences-1. Additional deliverables include a detailed production plan, marketing plan, and base-case financial models. Teams typically work on projects from industry or entrepreneurial start-ups. Oral presentations and written reports.

Prerequisites: TE 211

Attribute/Distribution: ND

TE 250 (ENTP 250) Systematic Creativity Techniques 3 Credits

ENTP 250/TE 250 -- Systematic creativity methods including anthropological research, painstorming, bisociation, the Kano model, trimming technique, DeBono's Six Hats technique, biomimicry, lateral benchmarking, Blue Ocean Strategy, & the art of tinkering, along with other innovation methods. This course includes hands-on labs, individual & team projects, & the creation of a creativity portfolio. Open to students in any college and major. (ND).

Attribute/Distribution: ND

TE 301 Creativity and Systematic Innovation Methods 3 Credits

Creativity methods, anthropological research, painstorming, bisociation, the Kano model, axiomatic design, the trimming technique, parameter analysis, decomposition, nonlinear design, Taguchi's method, DeBono's Six Hats technique, biomimicry, TRIZ, lateral benchmarking, Blue Ocean Strategy, the art of tinkering and other innovation methods. Hands-on labs, individual and team projects.

TE 302 Methods in Visual Thinking 2 Credits

Visualization techniques, visual thinking and envisioning information as taught by Edward Tufte and others, multimedia tools and methods. Appropriate use of technology as applied to new product development, no programming required.

TE 303 Methods in Prototyping, Modeling and Testing 2 Credits

Generation of mock-ups and looks-like prototypes, electro-mechanical-optical bread-boards design, fabricate, build and test multiple generations of prototypes, computer modeling methods, shop methods, testing, sensors and data collection.

TE 304 (CSB 304, ENTP 304) Software Ventures 3 Credits

Designed from the perspective of a functional leader, this course provides students with a holistic perspective of developing a successful software venture in an interdisciplinary and experiential environment. Students will develop a software-oriented idea concurrent with module delivery that will contain best practices, case studies, and subject-matter experts. Examination will include business model fundamentals, customer discovery, translating requirements to a minimum viable product, agile development, user acquisition, and traction. Prior programming experience preferred, but, not required. Open to any major.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 or CSE 002 or BIS 111

TE 310 (ME 310) Directed Study 1-3 Credits

Project work on any aspect of technical entrepreneurship, performed either individually or as a member of a team made up of students, possibly from other disciplines. Project progress is reported in the form of several planning and project reports. Direction of the project may be provided by faculty from several departments (possibly interacting with outside consultants, communities and industries). Consent of the Technical Entrepreneurship program director is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TE 400 Technical Entrepreneurship Projects 1 1 Credit

An introduction to technical entrepreneurship projects, customer discovery in selected industry segments, research of target technologies, industries and markets.

TE 401 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Process -1 3 Credits

An integrated and interdisciplinary approach to engineering design, concurrent engineering, design for manufacturing, industrial design and the business of new product development. Topics include design methods, philosophy and practice, the role of modeling and simulation, decision making, risk, cost, material and manufacturing process selection, platform and modular design, mass customization, quality, planning and scheduling, business issues, teamwork, group dynamics, creativity and innovation. Case studies and semester-long team projects.

TE 402 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Process-2 3 Credits

Continuation of TE 401, the parallel development of the product, the development of the marketing and manufacturing system, manufacturing and marketing launch, sales, service and customer support. Case studies and semester-long team projects.

Prerequisites: TE 401

TE 403 Entrepreneurial Startup Process-1 3 Credits

Key aspects surrounding company startups, including feasibility analysis, business model development and evaluation, formation of new venture teams, financial forecasts, sources of financing. Readings, financial templates, live case studies and guest entrepreneurs.

TE 404 Entrepreneurial Startup Process-2 3 Credits

Continuation of TE 403, integration of key business components to form and launch your venture: industry analysis, marketing plan and sales strategy; mobilization of the new venture team; operations, including space, legal and insurance consideration; and financial management. Selected topics related to respective venture types (i.e. social entrepreneurship, family business, franchising, immigrant entrepreneurs). Lectures, workshops and guest entrepreneurs.

Prerequisites: TE 403

TE 405 Entrepreneurial Startup Projects-1 1 Credit

Applying the concepts and processes developed in parallel with TE 403. Developing your business platform including business model, start-up team, and financial plan to launch and grow your venture.

Prerequisites: TE 400

TE 406 Entrepreneurial Startup Projects-2 3 Credits

Applying the concepts off entrepreneurial startup process, building upon the business model, entrepreneurial team and financing plan developed in TE 405. Developing a comprehensive business plan and investor's pitch, finalize the steps necessary to launch the company and start operations.

Prerequisites: TE 400 and TE 405

TE 407 Intellectual Property (IP) Creation and Management 2 Credits

Intellectual property issues: confidentiality, nondisclosure, agreement not to compete, founders agreements, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets both domestic and international.

TE 450 Special topics 1-3 Credits

An intensive study of some aspect of technical entrepreneurship not covered in other general courses. Consent of the program director is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TE 461 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Projects-1 1 Credit

Technical and economic feasibility study of new products. Selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project adviser in consultation with the student, progress and final reports, oral and posters presentations. Consent of the program director and faculty project adviser required.

Prerequisites: TE 401 and TE 302 and TE 303

TE 462 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Projects-2 3 Credits

Detailed design specification, fabrication, building and testing prototype new products and plan for production, selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project advisor in consultation with individual students or student teams. Progress and final reports, oral and poster presentations. Consent of program director and faculty project adviser required.

Prerequisites: TE 461 and TE 402

Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research

In addition to offering graduate degrees within academic departments, Lehigh University offers interdisciplinary graduate degrees in the fields of American studies, analytical finance, business administration and educational leadership, business administration and engineering, energy systems engineering, environment policy design, manufacturing systems engineering, photonics, polymer science and engineering, and technical entrepreneurship.

Lehigh University also offers graduate certificate programs in certain specialized fields of study. Graduate certificates consist of a minimum of twelve credits, at least six of which must be at the 400-level. Such certificates are specific to Lehigh and do not constitute official certification, as might be required to be employed professionally. Students are admitted to certificate programs in the same way as to degree programs. More specific information on admission criteria and completion requirements are available from certificate program administrators.

In addition, Lehigh's interdisciplinary research centers and institutes address the research needs of government, industry, and society. Organized to recognize research efforts in interdisciplinary problem areas, they supplement the university's academic departments. Graduate students pursuing M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in academic departments, as well as students enrolled in interdisciplinary degree programs, may pursue research opportunities in the various centers.

A complete listing of research centers, institutes, and other research organizations appears following the section on interdisciplinary graduate programs.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Teaching assistantships and fellowships are provided by individual academic departments, while research assistantships are available through both academic departments and research centers. Students interested in research are encouraged to seek appointments with members of the faculty working in their areas of special interest, with department chairpersons, or with center or institute directors.

American Studies

American Studies is the graduate home for cutting edge work that crosses the humanities and social sciences. At the turn of the twenty-first century, this field provides a capacious site for the study of gender, religion, race, and related vectors of culture in the Americas, understood broadly and transnationally. Applying cultural and social thought to such matters as citizenship, democracy, community, poverty and prosperity, politics, popular culture, and identity in this region makes American Studies an intellectually sophisticated yet practical course of graduate study, one that can also be combined with community-based work, bringing theory and praxis together.

For more information visit www.american.cas2.lehigh.edu. (p. 63)

Analytical Finance

The Master of Science in Analytical Finance (MSAF) program provides students with a strong education in advanced finance and quantitative financial analysis tools to develop graduates who can create innovative solutions for real financial problems, using state of the art analytical techniques and computing technology. Students with undergraduate degrees in computer science, economics, engineering, finance, mathematics and the hard sciences should have the quantitative background needed for success in this field.

This program equips students with the necessary skill set to prepare for the Financial Risk Manager® examination offered by The Global Association of Risk Professionals (GARP). (<http://www.garp.org>)

PREREQUISITES

Applicants must show basic competency in the following areas: corporate finance, investments, financial accounting, statistics, linear algebra, and calculus. These courses will not count toward the master degree.

Entrance Prerequisites

(Examples given from Lehigh courses)

Must show basic competency in the following areas: (Does not count towards the 30 credit minimum degree requirement)

Corporate Finance

FIN 328	Corporate Financial Policy (OR)	3
GBUS 419	Financial Management	3
Equivalent course		

Investments

FIN 323	Investments (OR)	3
GBUS 420	Investments	3
Equivalent course		

Financial Accounting

ACCT 151	Introduction to Financial Accounting (OR)	3
ACCT 108	Fundamentals of Accounting (OR)	3
GBUS 401	Financial Reporting for Managers and Investors	3
Equivalent accounting course		

Statistics and Probability

MATH 231	Probability and Statistics (OR)	3
ISE 328	Engineering Statistics	3
Equivalent introductory calculus based statistics and probability course		

Calculus Series

MATH 021	Calculus I (AND)	4
MATH 022	Calculus II (AND)	4
MATH 023	Calculus III	4
Equivalent calculus series		

Linear Algebra

MATH 205	Linear Methods (OR)	3
MATH 242	Linear Algebra	3-4
Equivalent course		

Note: Accepted applicants at Lehigh typically have several prerequisites that must be fulfilled.

Note: Prerequisites do not have to be taken at Lehigh University.

Note: ECO 045 or an equivalent introductory statistics course including simple regression analysis is not rigorous enough preparation for MATH 467 and therefore is not adequate for the Statistics and Probability prerequisite.

Required Courses

The 30 credit hour program is a joint venture of the College of Business and Economics, the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science and the College of Arts & Sciences. Required courses are as follows:

Analytical Core

MATH 467	Financial Calculus I (fall)	3
MATH 468	Financial Calculus II (spring)	3
Select one of the following Statistics courses:		3
STAT 410	Random Processes and Applications (fall)	
STAT 412	Statistical Computing and Applications	
Select one of the following computation modeling courses:		3
ECO 415	Econometrics I (fall)	
STAT 438	Linear Models In Statistics with Applications (spring)	
Select one of the following Industrial Engineering courses:		3
ISE 426	Optimization Models and Applications	
ISE 429	Stochastic Models and Applications	

Finance Core

GBUS 421	Advanced Investments (Fixed Income - spring)	3
----------	--	---

GBUS 422	Derivatives and Risk Management (fall)	3
GBUS 424	Advanced Topics in Financial Management (Risk Management - spring)	3
Computing Core		
ISE 447	Financial Optimization	3
Capstone Practicum		
ISE 441	Financial Engineering Projects	3
Total Credits		30

Note: Students with equivalent courses from an undergraduate degree program will be given credit for fulfilling the field requirement and will be permitted to replace the credits from the list of approved electives. The program director(s) must approve courses for each student's choice of electives. Typically, a finance elective will be used to substitute for a finance course waiver; a computational elective to substitute for a statistics/econometric course, and programming elective for a computing course.

ANALYTICAL FINANCE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The M.S. in Analytical Finance Program offers three certificate programs to candidates in the MSAF program. Certificates are available in Data Science & Financial Analytics, Quantitative Risk Management or Financial Operations Research and may be earned by completing an additional two courses for a total of 36 credit hours. Candidates for the MSAF degree do not need to apply initially for certificate programs. Students meet with any Program Director to select their certificate choice (if any) once they are enrolled in the program.

Certificate programs enhance skills and development by allowing additional exploration in three main functional areas.

For the three (3) proposed Certificate Programs, the description for the Catalog of the Certificate Programs are the following:

1. Data Science & Financial Analytics (DSFA) Certificate

The objective is to provide students with a unique skillset preparing them for careers in the interdisciplinary field of Data Science and Financial Analytics, with particular application to the financial services industry. Skills developed include working with massive data sets, data-driven analytical methodologies, SAS and R programming, Data Mining, and Machine Learning.

Curriculum: (12 credits)

- **ISE 465 Applied Data Mining (3 Credits)**
- **One of the two courses below:**
 - **ISE 469 Mining of Large-scale Datasets (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 444 Optimization Methods in Machine Learning (3 Credits)**
- **STAT 412 Statistical Computing and Applications (3 Credits)**
- **One of the two data-intensive Finance courses below:**
 - **GBUS 422 Derivatives and Risk Management (3 Credits)**
 - **GBUS 424 Adv Topics in Financial Management – Risk Management (3 Credits)**

2. Quantitative Risk Management (QRM) Certificate

The objective is to train students in the quantitative methodologies and regulatory practices that are essential for risk management functions within a financial institution. Prepares students for and reinforces material from the FRM examination. The Financial Risk Manager (FRM) designation is the premier certification for professionals in financial risk management. The two part exam contains the following topics, many of which overlap the curriculum of the MSAF program: Financial Markets and Products, Valuation and Risk Models, Quantitative Analysis, Foundations of Risk Management, Market Risk, Credit Risk, Operational Risk, Risk Management and Investment Management, and Current Regulatory Issues. Furthermore, Lehigh's MSAF program is an Academic Partner of the Global Association of Risk Professionals (GARP) who administers the FRM certification.

Curriculum: (12 credits)

- **GBUS 422 Derivatives and Risk Management (3 Credits)**
- **GBUS 424 Adv Topics in Financial Management – Risk Management (3 Credits)**
- **GBUS 426 Financial Markets and Institutions (3 Credits)**
- **One of the following MATH/STAT courses:**
 - **STAT 434 / MATH 334 Mathematical Statistics (3,4 Credits)**
 - **MATH 461 (STAT 461) Topics In Mathematical Statistics (3 Credits)**
 - **STAT 438/MATH 338 Linear Models in Statistics w/ Applications (3,4 Credits)**

3. Financial Operations Research

The objective is to provide the student with an understanding of the fundamental techniques underlying Operations Research Techniques that are of ubiquitous use in all areas of business today like Linear Programming, Game Theory, Dynamic Programming, Integer Programming, Nonlinear Programming, and Machine Learning.

Curriculum: (12 credits)

- **ISE 426. Optimization Models and Applications (3 Credits)**
- **ISE 447. Financial Optimization (3 Credits)**
- **Two (2) electives from the following courses:**
 - **ISE 458. (ECO 463) Game Theory (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 455. Optimization Algorithms and Software (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 407. Computational Methods in Optimization (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 416. Dynamic Programming (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 444. Optimization Methods in Machine Learning (3 Credits)**
 - **ISE 467 Mining of Large-scale Datasets (3 Credits)**

ADMISSIONS

Applications are accepted through the graduate online application system at <https://www.applyweb.com/lehighg/index.ftl>. Applicants must take either the GRE or GMAT. International students must have 16 years of schooling with four years at the University level to be considered for admission. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) exam. Deadline for international applicants to apply is February 15. U.S. Citizens may apply until July 15.

Further information about the M.S. in Analytical Finance Program may be obtained by visiting <http://cbe.lehigh.edu/msaf>, contacting the Graduate Programs Office of the College of Business and Economics or one of the following Co-Directors:

Dr. Richard Kish, Perella Department of Finance, College of Business and Economics, Lehigh University, 621 Taylor Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015, phone (610) 758-4205, email: rjk7@lehigh.edu

Dr. Daniel Conus, Department of Mathematics, Lehigh University, 14 E. Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015, phone (610) 758-3749, email: dac311@lehigh.edu

Dr. Luis Zuluaga, Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Lehigh University, 200 W. Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015, phone (610) 758-5182, email: luis.zuluaga@lehigh.edu

Environmental Policy

The M.A. in Environmental Policy trains scholars and practitioners alike for the demanding task of designing environmental policy that can protect or restore an increasingly degraded natural environment while sustaining the benefits of economic growth and providing for the needs of an ever-more-vulnerable (and growing) human population. Achieving this goal will require policy professionals to understand and analyze environmental problems amidst multiple systems and levels of law and in the context of rapidly globalizing governance structures, institutions, and regimes that cut across geographical and political boundaries.

For more information visit Environmental Initiative

Graduate Certificates in Arts and Sciences

CERTIFICATE IN AFRICANA STUDIES

(For details see "Africana Studies" (p. 59))

CERTIFICATE IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE

(For details see "Cognitive Science (p. 110)")

CERTIFICATE IN DOCUMENTARY FILM

(For details see "American Studies (p. 63)")

CERTIFICATE ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

(For details see "Environmental Initiative (p. 134)")

CERTIFICATE IN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

(For details see "Environmental Initiative (p. 134)")

CERTIFICATE IN ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY

(For details see "Environmental Initiative (p. 134)")

CERTIFICATE IN NANOTECHNOLOGY

(for details see materials science and engineering (<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inmatsci/graduate/certificate.htm>)):

CERTIFICATE IN STEREOTYPES, PREJUDICE, DISCRIMINATION, AND INTERGROUP RELATION

(For details see "Psychology (p. 231)")

CERTIFICATE IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

(For details see "Environmental Initiative (p. 134)")

CERTIFICATE IN URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING

(For details see "Environmental Initiative (p. 134)")

CERTIFICATE IN WOMEN, GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

(For details see "Women, Gender and Sexuality Studies (p. 262)")

Graduate Certificates in Engineering

Certificate in Healthcare Systems Engineering

(For details see healthcare systems engineering (<https://hse.lehigh.edu/certificate-healthcare-systems-engineering>))

Certificate in Management Science & Engineering

(For details see industrial systems and engineering (<https://ise.lehigh.edu/content/certificates/#Management>))

Certificate in Nanotechnology

(For details see materials science and engineering (<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inmatsci/graduate/certificate.htm>))

Certificate in Polymer Science & Engineering

(For details see materials science and engineering (<http://www.lehigh.edu/~inmatsci/graduate/certificate.htm>))

Certificate in Quality Engineering

(For details see industrial and systems engineering (<https://ise.lehigh.edu/content/certificates/#Quality>))

CERTIFICATE IN TECHNICAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

(For details see technical entrepreneurship (<https://te.lehigh.edu/parttimecertificateprogram>))

Manufacturing Systems Engineering

The M.S. in Manufacturing Systems Engineering (MSE) Program is no longer accepting new applicants.

Program advisers: John P. Coulter, Ph.D., professor of mechanical engineering; Gregory L. Tonkay, Ph.D., associate professor of industrial and systems engineering.

The world renowned, cross-disciplinary manufacturing systems engineering program develops engineers who can design, install, operate, and modify systems involving materials, processes, equipment, facilities, logistics and people using leading edge technologies. It integrates systems perspectives with interdisciplinary course offerings from Lehigh's colleges of engineering and applied science, and business and economics.

Lehigh's award-winning graduate program leading to the cross-disciplinary master of science degree in manufacturing systems engineering (MSE) is administered by the Center for Manufacturing

Systems Engineering within the P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. In addition, the College of Business and Economics participates in teaching accounting, business, finance, management, and marketing aspects affecting manufacturing systems.

DISTANCE EDUCATION

It is possible for distance students to earn the MS in MSE degree remotely.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

For further information contact: Carolyn Jones, MSE Program Coordinator, 310 Packard Lab, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (610) 758-5157, FAX (610) 758-5623, Email ccj1@lehigh.edu

The degree requires completion of 30 credits of graduate level work, including:

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A bachelor's degree in engineering or an appropriate science is required.
- All candidates must have at least six months work experience in industry.
- All candidates must follow admission procedures and standards established by Lehigh University.

ccj1@Lehigh.edu or visit the MSE web site at <https://mse.lehigh.edu>

Courses

MSE 356 Micromanufacturing Systems & Technologies 3 Credits

Manufacturing engineering in microelectronics, microelectromechanical, nano-, opto- and micro-scale manufacturing. Examination of systems design, equipment, process and operational issues and linkages to business strategies. Crystal growth, thin film deposition processes and patterning, removal processes, vacuum engineering, contamination control, clean room practices etc. Individual research assignments. Note: 300 level course may not be repeated at the 400 level for credit.

MSE 362 (ISE 362) Logistics and Supply Chain Management 3 Credits

Modeling and analysis of supply chain design, operations, and management. Analytical framework for logistics and supply chains, demand and supply planning, inventory control and warehouse management, transportation, logistics network design, supply chain coordination, and financial factors. Industry case studies and a comprehensive final project.

MSE 401 (ME 401) Integrated Product Development 3 Credits

An integrated and interdisciplinary approach to engineering design, concurrent engineering, design for manufacturing, industrial design and business of product development. Design methods, philosophy and practice, the role of modeling and simulation, decision making, risk, cost, materials and manufacturing process selection, platform and modular design, mass customization, quality, planning and scheduling, business issues, teamwork, group dynamics, creativity and innovation. Case studies and team projects with geographically dispersed team members.

MSE 402 Introduction to the Organization and Its Environment 2 Credits

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of business organizations by examining strategies middle and senior managers use to create and sustain organizational competitive advantage. The course examines the organization from an overall perspective within the context of the firm's internal and external environment. The second aspect of the course deals with the ability to communicate effectively in today's business environment. Students will examine and practice communications strategies and skills that are essential to their success in business.

MSE 403 Global Competitive Environment 1 Credit

Experimental projects in selected fields of manufacturing systems engineering, approved by the instructor that discuss the global competitive environment in the context of material covered in MBA 401/ MSE 402.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

MSE 431 Marketing & the Invention to Innovation Process 3 Credits
Organizational issues and decision-making for capital investments in new technologies. The commercialization process is traced from research and development and marketing activities through the implementation phase involving the manufacturing function. Term project is a commercialization plan for a new manufacturing technology.

MSE 438 Agile Organizations & Manufacturing Systems 3 Credits
Analysis of the factors contributing to the success of manufacturing enterprises in an environment characterized by continuous and unpredictable change. Fundamentals of lean production: aspects of systems design, value stream analysis, flow, set-up and cycle time reduction, kaizen, elimination of waste. Fundamentals of agility: global enterprises, virtual organizations, adapting to change, mass customization, manufacturing flexibility, activity-based management.

MSE 443 (ISE 443) Automation and Production Systems 3 Credits
Principles and analysis of manual and automated production systems for discrete parts and products. Cellular manufacturing, flexible manufacturing systems, transfer lines, manual and automated assembly systems, and quality control systems.

MSE 446 International Supply Chain Management 3 Credits
Financial and managerial issues. Evaluation, selection, development and management of suppliers; business models, financial reporting strategies, earnings, quality, risk assessment and internal control, team based new product development. Selected readings, case studies, discussions, lectures, group projects, and presentations.

MSE 451 Manufacturing Systems Engineering Project 1-3 Credits

MSE 456 Micromanufacturing Systems & Technologies 3 Credits
Manufacturing engineering in microelectronics, microelectromechanical, nano-, opto- and micro-scale manufacturing. Examination of systems design, equipment, process and operational issues and linkages to business strategies. Crystal growth, thin film deposition processes and patterning, removal processes, vacuum engineering, contamination control, clean room practices etc. Individual research assignments. Note: 300 level course may not be repeated at the 400 level for credit.

MSE 472 Special Topics 1-3 Credits
Special Topics 1-3 credits.

MSE 481 (GBUS 481) Technology, Operations & Competitive Strategy 3 Credits
Interrelationships among advanced manufacturing management, technology and competitive strategy of the firm. Industry analysis and competitiveness; competitive strategy formulation and implementation; value chain analysis; manufacturing and technology strategy; manufacturing's contribution to competitive advantage in quality, cost, variety and new product availability; segmentation and substitution; vertical integration.

MSE 482 Aspects of Sustainable Systems Design 3 Credits
Design of sustainable systems for manufacturing that fulfill human needs and generate wealth. Demographic, ecological, economic, environmental, ergonomic, health and global or local socio-political impacts on design and operation of future systems. Conservation of resources in the design, manufacture and use of products, processes, and implementation systems; life cycle engineering, reclamation, recycling, remanufacture. Research-based term paper.

MSE 490 Manufacturing Systems Engineering Thesis 1-6 Credits

MSE 499 Dissertation 0-15 Credits

Master of Engineering in Technical Entrepreneurship

Lehigh's 11-month, 30-credit, full-time professional Master's program (M.Eng.) in technical entrepreneurship helps young entrepreneurs to develop an entrepreneurial mindset through a process we call "Learn by Doing, Learn by Making and Learn by Launching." Entrepreneurial minded students from *any undergraduate major* are encouraged to apply. Students in the program learn by experiencing the idea-to-venture process in an educational environment that's features a dedicated curriculum offered by a dedicated faculty in a dedicated, intellectual property secure maker space. The business community -- from young start-ups to the Fortune 500 -- recognizes the need for curious, creative and innovative young minds with the skills to lead and manage product development teams to create social and economic

value. Graduates of the TE MEng program will find themselves well-positioned to take on complex product development roles and assignments in both large and small companies.

Graduate TE Course Sequence

The TE academic calendar begins with the start of the second summer session with 6 credits. Students complete 12 credits each during the fall and spring semesters ending in May of the following year.

Students complete five credits in the second summer session, ten credits in the fall, ten credits in the spring and then five credits in summer session 1

First Year		Second Semester	Credits
		TE 301	3
		TE 407	2
		TE 400	1
			6
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
TE 401	3	TE 402	3
TE 403 or GBEN 424 (Only with TE program director's approval)	3	TE 404	3
TE 302	2	TE 462	3
TE 303	2	TE 406	3
TE 461	1		
TE 405	1		
	12		12

Total Credits: 30

Further information can be obtained from: <http://www.lehigh.edu/~innovate/>

Professor John Ochs, Ph.D.

Director

P.C. Rossin College of Engineering & Applied Science
(610) 758-4593

Ms. Jodie L. Johnson

Assistant Director

P.C. Rossin College of Engineering & Applied Science
(610) 758-4789

Professor Of Practice. Marsha Wender Timmerman, MS (Rutgers University)

Courses

TE 211 Capstone Design Projects-1 3 Credits

Students work in cross disciplinary teams on conceptual design projects with realistic constraints including marketing, financial and economic planning, and economic and technical feasibility including industrial, business and engineering standards for new products. Teams typically work on projects from industry or entrepreneurial start-ups. Oral presentations and written reports.

TE 212 Capstone Design Projects-2 2 Credits

Students work in cross disciplinary teams students on the detailed design, including fabrication and testing of a prototype following industrial, business and engineering standards for the new products or processes designed in Capstone Design Experiences-1. Additional deliverables include a detailed production plan, marketing plan, and base-case financial models. Teams typically work on projects from industry or entrepreneurial start-ups. Oral presentations and written reports.

Prerequisites: TE 211

Attribute/Distribution: ND

TE 250 (ENTP 250) Systematic Creativity Techniques 3 Credits

ENTP 250/TE 250 -- Systematic creativity methods including anthropological research, painstorming, bisociation, the Kano model, trimming technique, DeBono's Six Hats technique, biomimicry, lateral benchmarking, Blue Ocean Strategy, & the art of tinkering, along with other innovation methods. This course includes hands-on labs, individual & team projects, & the creation of a creativity portfolio. Open to students in any college and major. (ND).

Attribute/Distribution: ND

TE 301 Creativity and Systematic Innovation Methods 3 Credits

Creativity methods, anthropological research, painstorming, bisociation, the Kano model, axiomatic design, the trimming technique, parameter analysis, decomposition, nonlinear design, Taguchi's method, DeBono's Six Hats technique, biomimicry, TRIZ, lateral benchmarking, Blue Ocean Strategy, the art of tinkering and other innovation methods. Hands-on labs, individual and team projects.

TE 302 Methods in Visual Thinking 2 Credits

Visualization techniques, visual thinking and envisioning information as taught by Edward Tufte and others, multimedia tools and methods. Appropriate use of technology as applied to new product development, no programming required.

TE 303 Methods in Prototyping, Modeling and Testing 2 Credits

Generation of mock-ups and looks-like prototypes, electro-mechanical-optical bread-boards design, fabricate, build and test multiple generations of prototypes, computer modeling methods, shop methods, testing, sensors and data collection.

TE 304 (CSB 304, ENTP 304) Software Ventures 3 Credits

Designed from the perspective of a functional leader, this course provides students with a holistic perspective of developing a successful software venture in an interdisciplinary and experiential environment. Students will develop a software-oriented idea concurrent with module delivery that will contain best practices, case studies, and subject-matter experts. Examination will include business model fundamentals, customer discovery, translating requirements to a minimum viable product, agile development, user acquisition, and traction. Prior programming experience preferred, but, not required. Open to any major.

Prerequisites: ENGR 010 or CSE 002 or BIS 111

TE 310 (ME 310) Directed Study 1-3 Credits

Project work on any aspect of technical entrepreneurship, performed either individually or as a member of a team made up of students, possibly from other disciplines. Project progress is reported in the form of several planning and project reports. Direction of the project may be provided by faculty from several departments (possibly interacting with outside consultants, communities and industries). Consent of the Technical Entrepreneurship program director is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TE 400 Technical Entrepreneurship Projects 1 1 Credit

An introduction to technical entrepreneurship projects, customer discovery in selected industry segments, research of target technologies, industries and markets.

TE 401 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Process -1 3 Credits

An integrated and interdisciplinary approach to engineering design, concurrent engineering, design for manufacturing, industrial design and the business of new product development. Topics include design methods, philosophy and practice, the role of modeling and simulation, decision making, risk, cost, material and manufacturing process selection, platform and modular design, mass customization, quality, planning and scheduling, business issues, teamwork, group dynamics, creativity and innovation. Case studies and semester-long team projects.

TE 402 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Process-2 3 Credits

Continuation of TE 401, the parallel development of the product, the development of the marketing and manufacturing system, manufacturing and marketing launch, sales, service and customer support. Case studies and semester-long team projects.

Prerequisites: TE 401

TE 403 Entrepreneurial Startup Process-1 3 Credits

Key aspects surrounding company startups, including feasibility analysis, business model development and evaluation, formation of new venture teams, financial forecasts, sources of financing. Readings, financial templates, live case studies and guest entrepreneurs.

TE 404 Entrepreneurial Startup Process-2 3 Credits

Continuation of TE 403, integration of key business components to form and launch your venture: industry analysis, marketing plan and sales strategy; mobilization of the new venture team; operations, including space, legal and insurance consideration; and financial management. Selected topics related to respective venture types (i.e. social entrepreneurship, family business, franchising, immigrant entrepreneurs). Lectures, workshops and guest entrepreneurs.

Prerequisites: TE 403

TE 405 Entrepreneurial Startup Projects-1 1 Credit

Applying the concepts and processes developed in parallel with TE 403. Developing your business platform including business model, start-up team, and financial plan to launch and grow your venture.

Prerequisites: TE 400

TE 406 Entrepreneurial Startup Projects-2 3 Credits

Applying the concepts off entrepreneurial startup process, building upon the business model, entrepreneurial team and financing plan developed in TE 405. Developing a comprehensive business plan and investor's pitch, finalize the steps necessary to launch the company and start operations.

Prerequisites: TE 400 and TE 405

TE 407 Intellectual Property (IP) Creation and Management 2 Credits

Intellectual property issues: confidentiality, nondisclosure, agreement not to compete, founders agreements, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets both domestic and international.

TE 450 Special topics 1-3 Credits

An intensive study of some aspect of technical entrepreneurship not covered in other general courses. Consent of the program director is required.

Repeat Status: Course may be repeated.

TE 461 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Projects-1 1 Credit

Technical and economic feasibility study of new products. Selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project adviser in consultation with the student, progress and final reports, oral and posters presentations. Consent of the program director and faculty project adviser required.

Prerequisites: TE 401 and TE 302 and TE 303

TE 462 Integrated Product Development (IPD) Projects-2 3 Credits

Detailed design specification, fabrication, building and testing prototype new products and plan for production, selection and content of the project is determined by the faculty project advisor in consultation with individual students or student teams. Progress and final reports, oral and poster presentations. Consent of program director and faculty project adviser required.

Prerequisites: TE 461 and TE 402

Photonics
PHOTONICS

The Master of Science Degree in Photonics is an interdisciplinary program designed to provide students with a broad training in the various aspects of photonics, including topics in electrical engineering, materials science, and physics. Admission to the program requires a B.S. or M.S. in either the engineering or physical sciences.

Applications should be directed to one of the three sponsoring departments (Electrical and Computer Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, or Physics). Procedures and admission criteria are the same as those followed by the home department. International students must satisfy minimum university language requirements. The admissions process is under the supervision of the individual department to which you apply.

Polymer Science and Engineering

Lehigh has a diverse group of faculty members with strong, primary interest in polymer science and engineering. In order to provide better opportunities for courses and research in this interdisciplinary field, activities are coordinated through the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering (CPSE), and its academic Polymer Education Committee. Polymer faculty from traditional departments of chemical engineering, chemistry, materials science and engineering, physics, and mechanical engineering and mechanics, are participants of the CPSE.

There are two ways in which qualified graduate students, with degrees in the above or related fields, may participate. Students may pursue graduate studies within an appropriate department. Departmental procedures must be followed for the degree sought. The student's adviser must be in that department and the student receives a normal departmental degree, with emphasis in polymer courses and research. Such students are encouraged to pursue a graduate certificate in polymer science and engineering.

Alternatively, students may elect to pursue studies toward an interdisciplinary M.S., M.E., or Ph.D. degree in polymer science and engineering. The procedures for this latter case are summarized as follows.

Students are admitted through one of the participating departments and must meet that department's admissions criteria. When the student is ready (must have taken/be taking at least one polymer course and be in good standing in the department), the student petitions to transfer to the Polymer Science and Engineering graduate program. After the petition is approved, his/her degree program becomes Polymer Science and Engineering, but the student remains in the home department.

Master of Science Degree in Polymer Science and Engineering

Master of Science Degree in Polymer Science and Engineering requires a total of 24 credits in course work and six credits in research. The masters thesis is directed and signed by a faculty member of the Center for Polymer Science and Engineering and co-signed by the chairman of the Polymer Education Committee or the director of the CPSE.

Master of Engineering Degree in Polymer Science and Engineering

Master of Engineering Degree in Polymer Science and Engineering requires a total of 30 credits of course work. This option is intended for those students who do not work in a laboratory setting, or for whom thesis research is not practical, but who wish to obtain an advanced education in polymer science and engineering.

Ph.D. in Polymer Science and Engineering

For the Ph.D., the student must satisfactorily complete a qualifying examination administered by the Polymer Education Committee; satisfactorily complete graduate course work determined in consultation with the doctoral committee; pass a general examination administered by the Polymer Education Committee; and defend to the satisfaction of the doctoral committee, a dissertation in the field of polymer science and engineering. Students deficient in polymer science or related topics may be required by their committee to take remedial course work.

The doctoral committee consists of the research adviser, at least two other members of the center for polymer science and engineering, and at least one outside person. The committee's composition is subject to approval by the Polymer Education Committee and the Graduate and Research Committee of the university.

For more information, write to Dr. Raymond A. Pearson, Director, Center for Polymer Science and Engineering, Whitaker Laboratory, 5 E. Packer Avenue, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015, or Dr. James E. Roberts, Seeley G. Mudd Building #6, Chairman, Polymer Education Committee, Lehigh University, 6 E. Packer Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18015 or Ms. Lisa Arechiga, Graduate Coordinator Whitaker Laboratory, 5 E. Packer Avenue, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015. Please address applications to one of the participating departments.

An Overview from Past and Present

Lehigh University is independent, nondenominational, and coeducational. Founded in 1865 as a predominantly technical four-year school, the university now has approximately 4,700 undergraduates within its three major units, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, and the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science, and approximately 2,100 students enrolled in graduate programs offered through the graduate schools in these colleges and in the College of Education. There are undergraduates from nearly every state and U.S. territory and more than 40 foreign nations.

The university is primarily situated on the Asa Packer Campus on the north slope of South Mountain overlooking Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Sayre Park, the wooded refuge located toward the top of the mountain, is the setting for many living groups. The residences are reached via winding private roads. Many residential units on campus command a panoramic view of the Lehigh Valley. The Appalachians are visible to the west, with an especially good view from The Lookout on the Packer Campus. Both the tower and dining room in Iacocca Hall on the Mountaintop Campus afford panoramic views of the Lehigh Valley. The campus at its highest point is 971 feet above sea level.

A substantial portion of the upper level of Lehigh's campus is maintained as a nature preserve. The preserve supports deer, squirrels, chipmunks, raccoons, wild turkeys, and other birds.

Besides the Asa Packer Campus, the university has extensive athletic fields and facilities on the Murray H. Goodman Campus, two miles to the south in Saucon Valley. The university acquired the Mountaintop Campus in 1986; it linked the Packer and Goodman campuses. In 2012, the university received a gift from the Donald B. and Dorothy L. Stabler Foundation: 755 acres in nearby Upper Saucon Township. That brought total land holdings to 2,358 acres, making Lehigh one of the largest private universities in the country.

The board of trustees and university officers have established and enforce policies designed to preserve Lehigh's natural beauty. It is their contention that the environment in which the young adult university student pursues knowledge can make the total educational experience more meaningful, and that the ideal environment is separate and unique from the distractions of the nonacademic community.

There are approximately 480 full-time members of the faculty, teaching a total of more than 2,000 course titles (not all of which are offered every semester). Among faculty members who are tenured and to whom the university has a permanent commitment, nearly all hold the doctorate degree (typically Ph.D. or Sc.D.).

In total, there are more than 2,000 employees of the university, making it the second-largest employer in the community.

History and Purpose

The principal author of the brief history of Lehigh University that follows, Dr. W. Ross Yates, holds the bachelor of arts and master of arts degrees from the University of Oregon, his native state. He received the doctor of philosophy degree from Yale University and studied in France on a Fulbright Scholarship. He joined the Lehigh staff in 1955 and served as dean of the College of Arts and Science from 1963 to 1972.

When the sound of the last cannon of the Civil War died away, statesmen, educators, and industrial pioneers marshalled the victorious forces of the North and turned their attention to education. They wanted to increase the number of trained scientists, engineers, and other skilled people so they could transform the vast natural resources of the country into a strong and independent national economy.

Asa Packer was one of the industrial pioneers. He built the Lehigh Valley Railroad and controlled a coalmining empire in the mountains of eastern Pennsylvania. He knew, as did many others, that a strong national economy depended on more than technical skills. It needed above all people broadly educated in the liberal arts and sciences — people who could combine practical skills with informed judgments and strong moral self-discipline. He kept this in mind when founding and endowing Lehigh University.

The site that Packer chose for his university was a railroad junction across the Lehigh River from Bethlehem, a community founded in 1741 by Moravian missionaries. William Bacon Stevens, Episcopal bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and the first president of the university's board of trustees, in 1869 described the origin of the university as follows:

"In the fall of 1864 an interview was requested of me by the Hon. Asa Packer, of Mauch Chunk (now Jim Thorpe), Pa. He came to my house in Philadelphia, and said that he had long contemplated doing something for the benefit of his State, and especially of the Lehigh Valley. From that valley he said he had derived much of the wealth which GOD had given to him, and to the best interests of that valley he wished to devote a portion of it in the founding of some educational institution, for the intellectual and moral improvement of the young men of that region.

"After conversing with him a little while, and drawing out his large and liberal views, I asked him how much money he proposed to set aside for this institution, when he quietly answered that he deigned to give \$500,000. At the time of this interview no one in this country, it is believed, had offered in a single sum such an endowment for a literary institution. It was the noblest offering which an American had ever laid on the altar of learning, and more than equaled many royal donations which have carried down the names of kings as patrons of European universities.

"Filled with profound emotions at the mention of such a gift for such an object, I asked the noble donor what specific plans he had dreamed in his own mind in reference to it. His reply was, 'I am not much acquainted with these matters, but you are, and I want you if you will to devise a plan which I can put into effective operation.' I told him that I would make the attempt. I did so. I drew up the outline sketch of such an institution as I thought would give the largest results for the means used, and submitted it in a few weeks to his inspection.

"He examined it with the practical judgment and business habits with which he deals with all great questions, and adopted the scheme as the basis of his future university.

"The first meeting of the Board of Trustees, selected by Judge Packer, met at the Sun Hotel, in Bethlehem, July 27th, 1865, and began to organize the work before them."

The trustees followed several principles in setting up the university. One was that of combining scientific and classical education. They considered both to be practical. The principle carried forward an ideal of the great 17th century Moravian educator, John Amos Comenius. A motto taken from the works of Francis Bacon was used to summarize this principle, namely, *Homo minister et interpret naturae* — man, the servant and interpreter of nature, to use a free translation. That motto lives on at Lehigh, being an element in the university seal.

The trustees chose as first president a man whose education and habits expressed this principle, Henry Coppee. They established five schools, including a school of general literature in addition to four scientific schools of, respectively, civil engineering, mechanical engineering, mining and metallurgy, and analytical chemistry.

Another principle upon which the trustees insisted was that of keeping the size of the student body proportionate to the abilities of the faculty to teach them well. The university would admit only as many freshmen each year as it could be assured of providing with the highest quality of education. In the 19th century the total enrollment never exceeded several hundred students; the size has increased significantly in recent decades, along with the number of faculty members.

The trustees also insisted that Lehigh was to be nondenominational and would have an admission policy based on merit. Competitive examinations were held for applicants for admission. From 1871 to 1891 no tuition was charged, but the national financial crisis at the turn of the century decimated the value of the Lehigh Valley Railroad stock that Packer had given to Lehigh, which was the principal source of income.

At first the student body was entirely male. The contemporary ideological climate would permit nothing else. But around 1916, women were admitted to graduate programs. In 1971, the university opened its

undergraduate program to them as well. Today men and women applicants are considered on an equal basis.

From the first, the students were serious-minded. In 1924, Catherine Drinker Bowen, daughter of president Drinker and later a famous biographer, published a brief history of Lehigh University, in which she commented:

"Ask any college professor which brand of boy he would prefer to teach, the cigarette brand or the flannel shirt variety. Right here we offer ten to one the flannel shirts...Lehigh still holds to the emblem of the flannel shirt—long may it wave! Engineers come to college to work. A writer in the Syracuse Post in 1895 spoke truthfully when he said, 'From the first, Lehigh's characteristic has been her earnestness. It is the boast of her graduates, the inspiration of her students. Men go there to learn to take a useful part in the economy of life.'" The university community was constantly infused with new faculty and students determined to renew and rework the original principles in the light of changing times. The students' ambition and zeal bore fruit; as alumni they carried the university's educational goals into the work of nation-building. And, having received, they gave to perpetuate Lehigh's work of service.

Today, Lehigh University still adheres to Asa Packer's goal of a liberal and scientific education for practical service. Faculty and students work to maintain high quality in instructional programs. Generous support from individuals, foundations, industry, and government help Lehigh to retain high quality of education and faculty while keeping tuition as low as possible. (Tuition covers only a part of the cost of a Lehigh education.)

Presidents of the University

The presidents of Lehigh University are described and their achievements cited in the following paragraphs. The years in parentheses are those served in the presidency.

Henry Coppee (1866-1875). Coppee served as a railroad engineer in Georgia, a captain in the Army during the Mexican War, and taught at West Point and at the University of Pennsylvania before becoming first president in 1866.

Much building was done on the new university campus. A Moravian church on Packer Avenue was remodeled into Christmas Hall; a house for the president was erected on campus; and Packer Hall, the university center, was built.

Coppee lectured in history, logic, rhetoric, political economy, and Shakespeare.

John McDowell Leavitt (1875-1880). Leavitt was an Episcopal clergyman who graduated from Jefferson College and taught at Kenyon College and Ohio University. During his incumbency, the university was divided into two schools, General Literature and Technology. As of 1876, a student could receive two engineering degrees by taking a longer course, and beginning in 1877 the master of arts, doctor of philosophy, and doctor of science degrees were established.

Linderman Library rotunda was completed in 1877. Asa Packer died in May 1879, and Founder's Day was held in his honor the following October.

Robert Alexander Lamberton (1880-1893). Lamberton, a graduate of Dickinson College, practiced law in Harrisburg, Pa., and was a university trustee when asked to become president. During his administration, students and the community witnessed the first Mustard and Cheese dramatic presentation.

A gymnasium (now Coppee Hall) was erected, and Chandler Chemistry Laboratory was built, now known as Chandler-Ullmann Hall. Lehigh was also building its reputation for academic excellence; the mechanical engineering department was established in 1881 and the Lehigh chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was founded in 1887.

Thomas Messenger Drown (1895-1904). Drown studied medicine at the University of Pennsylvania and went abroad to study chemistry. Thereafter he was professor of chemistry at Lafayette College. In 1895 he assumed the presidency of Lehigh and was greatly interested in furthering the university's development as a technical school.

His first years were difficult ones because the Panic of 1893 decimated the university's stock holdings in the Lehigh Valley Railroad.

Nevertheless, Lehigh managed to grow in enrollment, academics, and in physical plant. Williams Hall was completed. The curriculum leading to a degree in arts and engineering was established, as was the department of zoology and biology. New curricula were adopted in metallurgical engineering, geology, and physics.

Drown died in office in 1904. Professor William H. Chandler became acting president.

Henry Sturgis Drinker (1905-1920). Drinker, an 1871 Lehigh graduate, was the only university alumnus ever to become president. In 1907, the alumni endowment fund began, the Lehigh Alumni Bulletin was first published in 1913, and the Alumni Association was incorporated in 1917.

Drinker, besides being a lawyer, was a mechanical engineer and had been largely instrumental in solving the problems of constructing the two-mile-long Musconetcong Tunnel, an engineering feat that made possible a railroad line between Easton, Pa., and New York City. He started a tradition of businesslike management of university affairs.

During Drinker's years, more buildings were completed: the original section of Fritz Engineering Laboratory, Drown Hall, Coxe Mining Laboratory, Taylor Hall, Taylor Gymnasium and Field House, Taylor Stadium, and Lamberton Hall. Drinker's interest in horticulture led to the planting of many rare trees and plants.

A teacher's course and business administration course were begun in 1909 and in 1918 the university was divided into three colleges: liberal arts, business administration, and engineering — the roots of the colleges of today. Army ROTC was established in 1919.

Drinker's daughter, Catherine Drinker Bowen, went on to become a historical writer of note. Her experiences as the daughter of a Lehigh president and occupant of the President's House are recorded in *Family Portrait* (Atlantic Little-Brown).

Drinker resigned in 1920 and Natt M. Emery, vice president, served as chief executive officer until 1922.

Charles Russ Richards (1922-1935). Richards took office in 1922. During his presidency, the first graduate degrees were awarded to women. Lehigh faced a shortage of students from 1929 to 1936 as a result of the Depression, but the newly established office of admission, as well as university scholarships, fellowships, and deferred tuition payments, helped to ease the shortage.

Changing concepts of education were evident in several newly organized academic offerings: philosophy, music, psychology, journalism, history, and fine arts. The majors system was instituted as were the senior comprehensive examinations in the Arts College. The placement bureau, a public relations office, and a student health service were organized.

The Alumni Memorial Building, a memorial to the Lehigh alumni who served in World War I, was opened in 1925 and Packard Laboratory was completed in 1929. In the same decade, a major addition to Linderman Library also was completed.

Clement C. Williams (1935-1944). Williams, a civil engineer, was president during an era of unprecedented alumni support. Undergraduate enrollment rose to an all-time high, passing 2,000 in 1938. Richards and Drinker residential houses, and the Ullmann wing adjoining the Chandler Chemistry Laboratory, were built. Grace Hall, the first arena-type facility of any size on campus, was completed in 1940, the gift of Eugene G. Grace, an 1899 graduate, who headed the board of trustees. A Graduate School implemented the programs in the three colleges. Williams retired in 1944, and the university was without a president for approximately two years.

Martin Dewey Whitaker (1946-1960). Dr. Whitaker, who had been director of the Atomic Energy Commission Laboratory at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and had worked in developing the atomic bomb, faced the responsibility of helping the university community readjust to peacetime conditions after World War II.

During his time as president, Lehigh's assets nearly tripled; the endowment more than doubled to \$18 million. Many buildings were renovated, and the Dravo House and McClintic-Marshall House residence halls were built. The faculty increased in number by 75 percent and the first endowed distinguished professorships were established.

The Centennial development program was begun in 1959. It raised more than \$22 million for faculty salaries and construction that later included Whitaker Laboratory.

An extensive renovation and enlargement project associated with Packer Hall was undertaken in 1957, and, upon completion in 1958, the building became a university center.

Whitaker died in office.

Harvey A. Neville (1961-1964). Dr. Neville was the only faculty member ever elected president. His association with the university began in 1927 as an assistant professor of chemistry. During his three-year term as president, the first phase of the Saucon Valley athletic complex was completed, and Sayre Field was opened atop South Mountain. The Center for Information and Computing Science was established.

Neville, a strong supporter of research who fostered its growth on the campus, died in 1983.

Deming Lewis (1964-1982). Willard Deming Lewis became Lehigh's 10th president after a distinguished career as a space engineer and research administrator.

Dr. Lewis earned three degrees at Harvard and two from England's Oxford University, where he was a Rhodes Scholar in advanced mathematics. In 1941, he joined Bell Telephone Laboratories, and in 1962 he became general manager of systems development with Bellcomm Inc., which engineered systems for the Apollo project that placed the first man on the moon.

Lewis, who died in 1989, received 33 U.S. patents on such devices as microwave antennas and filter and digital error detection systems. He helped write the equations describing a stylus sliding through a warped groove.

During Lewis' tenure as Lehigh president, women were admitted as undergraduate students in 1971. New majors were begun in natural science, biology, social relations, geological sciences, environmental science and resource management, religion studies, computer engineering, computing and information science, applied mathematics, management science, American studies, and other fields. Six research centers and seven institutes were established.

Capital campaigns brought in more than \$130 million, and construction was completed on Maginnes Hall, Whitaker Lab, Mart Science and Engineering Library, Sinclair Lab, the Seeley G. Mudd Building, Neville Hall, Rathbone Hall dining room, 13 fraternity houses, the Centennial I and Centennial II residential complexes, the Brodhead House residence hall, the Trembley Park student apartments, the Saucon Village Apartments, the Philip Rauch Field House, and the Stabler Athletic and Convocation Center. The restoration of Packer Memorial Church was completed, and Packard Lab was renovated.

The original Physics Laboratory is now named in Lewis' honor, as is the indoor tennis center.

Peter Likins (1982-1997). Dr. Likins, who earned a B.S. and Ph.D. from Stanford, and an M.S. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, became Lehigh's 11th president in 1982. He sought balanced excellence in undergraduate programs while pursuing focused objectives in graduate study and research.

Under Likins, Lehigh nearly doubled in size with the purchase in 1986 of 742 acres of land and a research complex from Bethlehem Steel Corp. The new Mountaintop Campus links the Asa Packer and Goodman campuses.

Lehigh also added many new buildings and facilities. Perhaps most notable was the \$33 million Zoellner Arts Center, which provided a new home to Lehigh's departments of music and theatre and to the University Art Galleries, and made Lehigh a center for the fine arts. The arts center and the new Rauch Business Center, home of the College of Business and Economics, were built on the site of Taylor Stadium, which was replaced by Goodman Stadium on Lehigh's athletic campus.

Also during Likins' term, Lehigh built a \$20 million, state-of-the-art telecommunications system, the E.W. Fairchild-Martindale Library and Computing Center, one of the most automated libraries anywhere, and the Harold S. Mohler Lab, which honors the former chairman of the board of trustees.

Also dedicated was the Sherman Fairchild Center for the Physical Sciences, which includes the renovated Physics Building (renamed Lewis Lab), and the adjoining Sherman Fairchild Lab.

Lehigh became home to the Northeast Tier Ben Franklin Advanced Technology Center, which has helped hundreds of new high-technology businesses get started. And the university led the way in establishing the Colonial League, now the Patriot League, in football. The league is committed to the Lehigh tradition of scholar-athletes.

Financial support grew from \$10 million a year to over \$24 million. With over half of alumni making gifts, Lehigh ranked among the top Ph.D.-granting schools in percentage of alumni donors.

Likins' term also saw the establishment of the Lehigh Valley Center for Jewish Studies at Lehigh, the Center for Advanced Technology for Large Structural Systems, largest of its kind in North America, and centers in integrated circuits, management studies, chemical process modeling and control, and international studies.

Likins, an expert in spacecraft dynamics and control who has written textbooks in engineering mechanics, was one of 13 science advisers to President George H.W. Bush. He came to Lehigh after serving as dean of engineering and provost at Columbia, and left to become president of the University of Arizona.

William C. Hittinger (1997-1998). A former chairman of the university's board of trustees, Hittinger became interim president after the departure of Peter Likins. A member of the National Academy of Engineering, Hittinger served for 22 years on the board of trustees. He graduated from Lehigh in 1944 with a B.S. in metallurgical engineering, and received an honorary doctor of engineering degree from Lehigh in 1973.

Over a 40-year career in the electronics industry, Hittinger worked for Western Electric Co., National Union Radio Corp., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Bellcomm Inc., General Instrument Corp., and RCA Corp. At Bellcomm, he oversaw systems engineering for NASA's manned spaceflight program, and at RCA, where he became executive vice president, he was responsible for corporate technology, patents, licensing, international business and marketing development, and corporate technology planning.

Hittinger was a member of President Reagan's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee from 1982-86. He was also a member of the U.S.-Brazil Presidential Committee on Science and Technology and a member of the board of directors for eight companies.

Hittinger served as national president of the Lehigh Alumni Association in 1971-72 and received the prestigious L-in-Life Award in 1979. An ROTC student at Lehigh, he served in the U.S. Army in 1943-46 during World War II, rising to the rank of captain.

During Hittinger's term as chairman of the board of trustees, Lehigh began construction of the Zoellner Arts Center, completed the Ulrich Student Center, aggressively improved its financial aid for undergraduates, and completed the \$300 million Campaign for Preserving The Vision. As president, Hittinger realigned the Iacocca Institute into the College of Business and Economics, oversaw the construction of the new Sayre Park Village residential complex, and helped Lehigh move forward during a time of presidential transition.

Gregory C. Farrington (1998-2006). Dr. Farrington was appointed Lehigh's 12th president in May 1998 and served the university for eight years before stepping down in June 2006. Proclaiming on many occasions that "the only thing good enough for Lehigh is the best," Farrington promoted academic excellence, improved facilities, and fostered collaborative relationships between Lehigh and the surrounding community.

Farrington earned his B.S. from Clarkson University and his A.M. and Ph.D. from Harvard, all in chemistry and specializing in solid state electrochemistry. Before joining the University of Pennsylvania's Department of Materials Science and Engineering in 1979, he was a research chemist for General Electric Company's Corporate Research and Development Center in New York State. At Penn, he served as dean of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. He holds or shares more than two dozen patents and has written or edited books and book chapters, as well as 100 technical papers.

While at Lehigh, Farrington established the university's bold and creative Lehigh 2020 Initiative. Launched in October 2000, the \$75-million academic venture capital fund focused investment on attracting and retaining the best faculty and students, creating distinctive academic programs, funding critical research fields, and stimulating cross-curricular collaboration. New programs created through the 2020 program include those in bioscience, bioengineering, applied life science, computer science and engineering, information systems and engineering, and bioeconomics.

Along with the reinvigoration of academics and the promotion of interdisciplinary learning, Farrington also literally changed the face of Lehigh's historic campus. More than 20 major campus enhancement projects were completed during his term, among them the construction of Campus Square, a new Alumni Building Arrival Court and parking garage, and a pedestrian walkway through the heart of the campus green, transforming it into a central gathering place. In addition, Coppee Hall, Lamberton Hall, Maginnes Hall, Wilbur Powerhouse, Grace Hall, the A. Haigh Cundey Varsity House, and Linderman Library were renovated.

Under Farrington's leadership, Shine Forever: The Campaign for Lehigh generated more than half of its \$500 million goal to endow faculty chairs, scholarships, academic programs, and facilities.

He also advocated collaborations with the city of Bethlehem, the state and federal governments, industry, and other partners to strengthen the university and spur regional economic development. His commitment to the Lehigh Valley was evident in his participation on various boards as well. He actively participated on the board of trustees of St. Luke's Hospital & Health Network, the National Museum of Industrial History, and Lehigh Valley Partnership.

Alice P. Gast (2006-2014) became the 13th president of Lehigh University on August 1, 2006.

Before coming to Lehigh, Dr. Gast served as the vice president for research and associate provost at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where she was also the Robert T. Haslam chair in chemical engineering. Prior to joining MIT in 2001, she spent 16 years as a professor of chemical engineering at Stanford University and at the Stanford Synchrotron Radiation Laboratory.

The focus of Dr. Gast's research career was the study of surface and interfacial phenomena, in particular the behavior of complex fluids. Her areas of research include colloidal aggregation and ordering, protein lipid interactions, and enzyme reactions at surfaces. She is the co-author of *Physical Chemistry of Surfaces*, a classic textbook on colloid and surface phenomena, and has presented named lectures at several of the nation's leading research institutions.

Dr. Gast received her B.S. in chemical engineering from the University of Southern California. After earning her Ph.D. in chemical engineering from Princeton University, she spent a postdoctoral year on a NATO fellowship at the Ecole Supérieure de Physique et de Chimie Industrielles in Paris.

Dr. Gast has served on numerous advisory committees and boards, including the Board of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the National Research Council Committee for Science, Technology, and the Law. In 2010, Dr. Gast was named to the prestigious post of science envoy by U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton and the U.S. State Department. In 2012, she was appointed to the board of directors of Chevron Corporation.

Kevin L. Clayton (2014-2015), former vice-chair of the university's Board of Trustees, became interim president after the departure of Alice Gast. Mr. Clayton retired from the global investment management firm Oaktree Capital Management, L.P., where he had a distinguished 19-year career. He joined Oaktree in 1995 and founded their Marketing and Client Relations Department; he retired as principal and director of the firm.

Clayton earned his B.A. in government from Lehigh in 1984 and his M.B.A. from St. Joseph's University in 1988. During his time at Lehigh, he served as a four-year class president; as a member of the Newman Association and Alpha Tau Omega; and was elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, the national leadership honor society. He continued his service to Lehigh as a member of the Board of Trustees during the

period 1993-1999 and again from 2005-2014. As a member of the Board, Clayton served on the Finance Committee, Endowment Fund Investment Committee, Campus Planning and Operations Committee, Student Affairs Committee, and Advancement Committee. He also served on the Dean's Advisory Council for the College of Business and Economics.

Clayton and his family have long-standing ties to Lehigh. His late father, William Clayton '51, was a Lehigh trustee for more than 20 years and was a member of the Executive Committee of the Board. In honor of his parents, Clayton and his wife, Lisa, established the William L. and Carol L. Clayton Endowed Scholarship Fund in 2003. In 2008 they established the Lisa A. and Kevin L. Clayton '84 Endowed Scholarship Fund to support students enrolled in Lehigh's South Mountain College.

Their contributions also include supporting the Annual Fund, the Athletics Partnership Program, and the Dean's Strategic Initiative. The Claytons' son, Patrick '13, became a member of the third generation of Claytons to earn a Lehigh degree.

John D. Simon (2015-present) was installed as Lehigh's 14th president during the annual Founder's Day ceremony on October 2, 2015. Before coming to Lehigh, Dr. Simon was executive vice president and provost at the University of Virginia. Previous to that, he was vice provost of academic affairs at Duke University.

During his tenure at UVA, Dr. Simon spearheaded a number of global initiatives, including the establishment of a new major in global studies and the opening of a physical presence for the university in Asia. He played a leading role in the launch of the university's cutting-edge Data Science Institute as well as its Advanced Research Institute, and in creating the university's Endowment for the Arts. He also appointed several deans and oversaw the hiring of several hundred faculty.

At Duke, Dr. Simon guided the university's strategic planning process and drove initiatives aimed at connecting the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. He was chairman of Duke's department of chemistry from 1999-2004, and also held appointments in the Duke University Medical Center in both biochemistry and ophthalmology.

Dr. Simon received his B.A. in chemistry from Williams College in 1979 and his Ph.D. from Harvard University in 1983. After a postdoctoral fellowship at UCLA, he joined the department of chemistry and biochemistry at the University of California-San Diego in 1985, then moved to Duke as the George B. Geller Professor of Chemistry in 1998.

Dr. Simon has been the recipient of numerous fellowships and awards for his scientific work, including the Presidential Young Investigator Award, Alfred P. Sloan Fellowship, Camille and Henry Dreyfus Teacher Scholar Award, and the Fresenius Award. He is a fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the American Physical Society, and has authored or co-authored nearly 250 academic papers and four books.

University Campuses

Lehigh University's three campuses are located in Bethlehem, Pa., and comprise 1,600 acres.

Asa Packer Campus. Lehigh's main academic campus, encompassing approximately 360 acres on the north slope of South Mountain overlooking Bethlehem, is a wooded area where most students attend class and live. This contains the original campus of the university.

Murray H. Goodman Campus. During the 1960s, the university acquired extensive acreage in the Saucon Valley just south of South Mountain. Development of one of the nation's finest collegiate athletic complexes has continued since that time. The 500-acre campus now includes the Murray H. Goodman Stadium and other athletic fields, as well as the 6,000-seat Stabler Athletic and Convocation Center, the Philip Rauch Field House, the Cundey Varsity House, the Lewis Indoor Tennis Facility, and the Ulrich Sports Complex. The campus is named for a major benefactor, Lehigh alumnus Murray H. Goodman, of West Palm Beach, Fla.

Mountaintop Campus. Lehigh bought this campus from Bethlehem Steel Corp. in 1986. It contains 670 acres of woods and a 72-acre research site with 8 buildings, including a landmark tower building visible for miles around. Acquisition of the facilities connected the two older campuses. The Mountaintop Campus houses the College of Education;

the departments of Biological Sciences and Chemical Engineering; programs in biochemistry, biotechnology, bioengineering, ATLSS (Advanced Technology for Large Structural Systems) center, Energy Research Center, the Military Science and Leadership program (Army ROTC), and Ben Franklin TechVentures headquarters and incubator companies. This campus is also home to the Mountaintop Experience, where students work together beyond the traditional classroom setting on innovative projects that can potentially become business ventures.

University Buildings

Lehigh has a major collection of 19th century buildings designed by such prominent architects as Addison Hutton (1834-1916), Edward T. Potter (1831-1904), A. W. Leh (1848-1918), and the firm of Furness and Evans (Frank Furness, 1839-1912).

Zoellner Arts Center (1996), designed by Dagit Saylor Architects and located just east of the Rauch Business Center (1990), houses a 1,000-seat music auditorium, a 300-seat theatre, a permanent art gallery and museum store, and the departments of music and theatre. A 350-car parking garage is on the same site.

The university has seen numerous buildings constructed and renovated since 2000 on all three campuses. New Mountaintop construction includes an addition to Iacocca Hall for biological sciences (2003), and ongoing renovations in Building C (since 2013) for the Mountaintop Experience.

New construction on Goodman Campus includes the Mulvihill Golf Learning Center (2007), the Ulrich Sports Complex (2002), the Gould Shenfeld Half-Time Building (2015), and Leadership Field Softball Complex and Legacy Field Baseball Complex (2015). Additions have been made to Cundey Varsity House (2002, 2015) and Stabler Arena (2004).

New buildings on the Asa Packer Campus include a new Police Station at Taylor and E. Packer Streets (2016); the STEPS building for science, technology, environment, policy and society (2010), Lehigh's first LEED-certified building (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design), which achieved Gold status in 2011; and the newly renamed Farrington Square (2002), a residential and retail complex. Williams Hall (2015) was completely renovated to become a global hub for students, achieving Silver LEED status. There was also an addition to Sinclair Lab (2005).

New campus enhancements have eliminated vehicular traffic and created landscaped walkways in the historic core of the Asa Packer Campus. A 350-car parking garage pavilion and visitors arrival court (2005) at the west entrance to the Alumni Memorial Building completed the project.

Altogether, the three campuses contain more than 160 buildings with more than 4.5 million square feet of floor space.

Campus Landmarks

In the following list, the date after the name of each building indicates the year of construction.

Alumni Memorial Building (1925). This edifice of Gothic design, housing the Visitor Center, Admissions and other administrative offices, and those of the Alumni Association, represents a memorial to the 1,921 Lehigh alumni who served in World War I and the 46 who died. The building was designed by Theodore G. Visscher, Class of 1899, and James Lindsey Burley, Class of 1894.

E. W. Fairchild-Martindale Library and Computing Center (1985). The high-technology building houses science and engineering holdings, The Media Center, library and technology services staff, and a computer center. Construction was made possible by a major gift from Harry T. Martindale, a 1927 Lehigh graduate, and his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of the late Edmund W. Fairchild, founder of a business publications and communications empire.

Linderman Library (1877). The rotunda, designed by Addison Hutton, was built as a gift to the university by founder Asa Packer as a memorial to his daughter, Lucy Packer Linderman. The rotunda is surrounded except on the south by a major addition constructed in 1929. The building houses more than 20,000 rare books and volumes related to the humanities and social science. The Bayer Galleria of Rare Books,

made possible by a gift from Curtis F. Bayer '35, was dedicated in 1985. The building reopened in the spring of 2007 as the intellectual and humanities hub of the university after being closed for renovations for nearly two years. Major new features include more seminar and group study rooms, wireless Internet access throughout, central air conditioning, new furniture and finishes, and a cafe.

Packer Memorial Church (1887). The church was the gift of Mary Packer Cummings in memory of her father, founder Asa Packer. It was dedicated on Founder's Day, October 13, 1887. The building was designed by Addison Hutton; the building is on the National Register of Historic Places.

President's House (1868). This 21-room residence, designed by Edward Potter, is the home of university presidents and is often used for receptions on special university occasions.

Packer Hall, The University Center (1868). When construction of the building began in 1865, a railroad was built to transport stone to the site. The building, designed originally by Potter, was extensively renovated and enlarged in 1958.

The building was constructed at the expense of the founder, who vetoed a plan to erect it of brick. "It will be built of stone," Asa Packer responded.

Today the building houses student and faculty dining facilities, a food court, deans' offices, student activities offices, the Women's Networking Center, The Center for Academic Success, a bank office, and conference facilities.

Academic and Research Facilities

In the following list, the first date after the name of each building indicates the year of construction. The second date indicates the year of a major addition.

Building C (1968, 2013, 2018). Once Bethlehem Steel's 1960s-era industrial-research facility, Building C is now being transformed (high-bay by high-bay since 2013) into a 21st Century learning environment initiative where Lehigh student's pursue creative and innovative answers to challenges and open-ended questions. In 2018, a beautifully restored three-story crescent welcomed faculty from Computer Science and Engineering and Industrial Systems Engineering departments, Mountaintop Initiative, and the Institute for Data Science and Computational Intelligence.

Chandler-Ullmann Hall (1883, 1938, respectively). These adjoining buildings formerly were the William H. Chandler Chemistry Building (designed by Hutton) and the Harry M. Ullmann Chemistry Laboratory. Chandler served as acting university president, 1904 and 1905, and taught chemistry from 1871 to 1906. Ullmann served as chairman of the chemistry department. The building has been named a National Historic Chemical Landmark by the American Chemical Society. The Department of Art, Architecture and Design and Department of Psychology are located in Chandler-Ullmann.

Christmas-Saucon Hall (1865 and 1872, respectively). Christmas Hall is the university's oldest building. When Asa Packer acquired the South Mountain site for the university in 1865, a Moravian church was being constructed. The newly formed university took over the building and completed it for use in recitations and as a dormitory and chapel. The name Christmas Hall was chosen in keeping with Moravian religious tradition. In 1872, Saucon Hall was constructed a few feet to the east of Christmas Hall. The buildings were connected with the construction of a "hyphen" in 1926. The building houses the Department of Mathematics, The University Press, and classrooms.

Coppee Hall (1883). The building was the original university gymnasium. It is named in honor of Henry Coppee, first president. The building was renovated in 2002 and houses the Weinstock Center for Journalism and Communication.

Coxe Hall (1910). Originally a mining laboratory, the structure is named for Eckley B. Coxe, pioneer mining engineer and trustee of the university. The building houses the office of the Vice President for International Affairs, Study Abroad, International Students and Scholars, and the Global Union.

Dialogue Center. This Victorian structure houses the University Chaplain, Muslim Student Life, and Jewish Student Life offices.

Drown Hall (1908). The building, designed by Furness and Evans, is a memorial to Thomas M. Drown, president from 1895 to 1904. It is headquarters for the English Department and the Writing and Math Center.

Fritz Engineering Laboratory (1909, 1955). The laboratory is named for John Fritz, pioneer in the steel industry in the United States and a member of the university's original board of trustees. Fritz provided funds for the original section; a seven-story addition accommodates the university's testing machine, which is capable of applying a five-million-pound load to tension or compression members up to forty feet in length. The hydraulic testing machine is the largest facility of its kind currently in operation in the world. The laboratory is used primarily by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

Iacocca Hall (1958, 2003). Known as the tower building for its panoramic views of the Lehigh Valley, it houses the College of Education, the chemical engineering department, the biological sciences department, The Iacocca Institute plus a teleconferencing classroom. Additionally, this building houses the Iacocca Conference Center, which includes the recently renovated Wood Dining Room, Governor's Suite, and Stabler Observation Tower.

Imbt Laboratories (1958). This is primarily a high-bay research lab space where the ATLSS project was constructed, and where chemical engineering and Energy Research Center have major research facilities. It is also the headquarters of the "Fleet of the Future" program.

Johnson Hall (1955). The building houses the university health service, and counseling service. Earle F. "Coxey" Johnson '07, a director of General Motors Corp. and university trustee, provided funding for the structure.

Jordan Hall (1958). One of the original Bethlehem Steel buildings, this facility now houses the Military Science and Leadership program (Army ROTC) and the university investment office.

Lamberton Hall (1907). The structure served as the university commons and dining room until the renovation of Packer Hall in 1958. The building honors the memory of Robert A. Lamberton, third president. In January of 2006 it reopened as a late-night diner called the "Hawk's Nest" and student programming facility in the Kenner Great Room.

Maginnes Hall (1970). The multilevel structure is headquarters for the College of Arts and Sciences and also houses the departments of history, international relations, and political science and ICAPE (formerly ESL). New classrooms opened on the ground floor in January 2004. The building is named for Albert B. Maginnes '21, who was a lawyer and university trustee.

Mart Science and Engineering Library (1968). This structure honors the memory of Leon T. Mart '13, and his son, Thomas '51. It was incorporated into the E. W. Fairchild-Martindale Library and Computing Center in 1985.

Seeley G. Mudd Building (1975). This seven-story building houses the chemistry department. The late Seeley G. Mudd was a California medical doctor. The Seeley G. Mudd Foundation, of Los Angeles, made a major gift toward the building.

Neville Hall (1975). This building in the chemistry complex has three auditoriums used for lectures and events. The building is named for Dr. Harvey A. Neville, president from 1961 to 1964, who was a chemist.

Packard Laboratory (1929). The structure was the gift of James Ward Packard, Class of 1884, the electrical pioneer and inventor of the Packard automobile who served as a university trustee. The first Packard automobile (1898) is displayed in the lobby. The building is the headquarters for the P. C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science. It also houses classrooms and laboratories for mechanical engineering and mechanics, for electrical and computer engineering, and computer science and engineering. An auditorium accommodates large classes and various events.

Philosophy Building (1879). This small building just below Packer Memorial Church was constructed as a porter's lodge. Today it houses the philosophy department.

Price Hall (1899) This structure formerly was a brewery named Die Alte Brauerei. In 1912 it was remodeled to serve as a dormitory, and it was named in honor of Henry Reese Price, president of the university board of trustees. It is currently vacant.

Rathbone Hall (1971). This building's upper level is a major and recently renovated student dining facility, with window walls affording a panoramic view of the Lehigh Valley. The building bears the name of its donor, Monroe Jackson Rathbone '21, president of the university board of trustees from 1957 to 1973. Rathbone was chairman of the board, Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey), now Exxon Corp., and was a major innovator in the oil industry. The lower level houses the Residential Services Office and Conference & Special Housing Services.

Rauch Business Center (1990). Philip Rauch '33, L.L.D. '79, retired chairman of the board and director of the Parker-Hannifin Corp., made the principal contribution to build this facility. Lehigh's Rauch Business Center was dedicated in 1990 as the state-of-the-art home of the university's College of Business and Economics. The \$17.8-million facility has 115,000 square feet of floor space on five stories and features a diverse array of classrooms, auditoria, conference rooms, as well as, the Center for Career and Professional Development, The Common Grounds Café, and the Perella Financial Services Lab.

Sayre Building (1869). Originally known as the Sayre Observatory, the dome that once housed the telescope can still be seen.

Sherman Fairchild Center for the Physical Sciences (1892, 1976, 1986). The center, completed with help from the Sherman Fairchild Foundation, houses classrooms and laboratories for undergraduate and graduate students in physics, faculty offices, and a 260-seat auditorium. The complex includes the Lewis Laboratory, the original five-story stone structure built in 1892, the Sherman Fairchild Laboratory for Solid-State Studies built in 1976, and the 1986 addition comprised of the Oberkotter Auditorium and research laboratories.

Sinclair Laboratory (1970). This facility houses the office of the Vice President for Research, the Center for Optical Technologies, The International Materials Institute, and other research laboratories. It is named for Francis MacDonald Sinclair, and was the gift of his widow, Jennie H. Sinclair. A 12,000-square foot research addition (The Smith Family Center for Optical Technologies) was completed in 2005.

STEPS Building (2010). This facility is the cornerstone of the new STEPS Initiative, which was founded to strengthen Lehigh's commitment to collaboration, innovation, and scholarship in the areas of science, technology, environment, policy, and society. The new 137,000-square-foot building is at the corner of Packer Avenue and Vine Street on Lehigh's Asa Packer campus. The building was designed to eliminate boundaries between the disciplines and features state-of-the-art teaching and research areas mingled with seminar rooms, study lounges, and faculty offices. The \$60 million facility is the university's first "green" building having been awarded LEED gold certification (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design). It incorporates features such as heat recovery systems, a radiant-floor heating system, an abundance of natural lighting, an automated daylight harvesting system, an Energy Star roof membrane, and an 8,000-square-foot vegetated roof. It is home to the Earth and Environmental Sciences department and the Energy Systems Engineering institute (ESEI) and contains research labs for environmental engineering and teaching labs for biological sciences and chemistry.

University Police (2014). Located at 321 East Packer Avenue, the station operates around the clock throughout the year. The department is accredited by the Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police Association and the International Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administrators.

Whitaker Laboratory (1965). This five-story structure with an adjoining two-level classroom-auditorium section honors the memory of Martin Dewey Whitaker, university president from 1946 to 1960. The building serves the Department of Materials Science and Engineering and Center for Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology. There are laboratories for high-pressure research and reaction kinetics, nuclear studies, analog computation, process control, optoelectronics, high-temperature thermodynamics and kinetics, and fine structures and metallography. The Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity, & Innovation is located on the first floor.

Wilbur Powerhouse (1908). During most of its life, the building served as a power plant with some early engineering laboratory use. Renovated during the 1970s, it provided performing space for student theatrical productions, until the Zoellner Arts Center was built, and it is now the new home for student shops and project studios serving as the hub of interdisciplinary programs on campus.

Williams Hall (1903). This brick structure was the gift of Edward H. Williams, Jr., Class of 1875. Dr. Williams was a professor of mining and geology and the founder of the Tau Beta Pi engineering society.

The building was extensively renovated and a fourth story added in 1956 following a fire. Summer 2015 brings a refurbished and repurposed historical Williams Hall that reinforces the integration of academic programs and student support. It is a global hub for the Lehigh community complete with a Global Commons, a Global Cafe, as well as departments of modern languages and literature and political science.

Williams Hall is the university's second "green building" and attained Silver LEED certification upon completion.

Zoellner Arts Center (1997). With major gifts from Vickie and Robert Zoellner '54, Dorothy and Dexter Baker '50, and Claire and Theodore Diamond '37, Dagit-Saylor Architects created a 105,000-sq.-ft. structure designed to showcase Lehigh's rapidly growing programs in the performing and visual arts as well as the departments of music and theatre and 5,000 sq. ft. of exhibition space for the Lehigh University Art Galleries. Baker Hall has a seating capacity of more than 1,000, Diamond Theatre features a thrust stage and seating for 307; and a "black box" theater provides flexible space for experimental productions.

Athletic and Convocational Facilities

In the following list, the first date after the name of each building indicates the year of construction. The second date indicates the year of a major addition.

Taylor Gymnasium (1904 and 1913). This structure was the gift of Charles L. Taylor, Class of 1876, who was a friend and business associate of steel magnate Andrew Carnegie. There are two indoor swimming pools, two basketball courts, the Welch Fitness Center, men's and women's locker rooms, two racquetball and two squash courts, a multipurpose dance/aerobics room, a dance studio, a dance/spin studio, a climbing wall, a Sports Medicine Complex, and the Penske Hall of Fame. The athletic department offices are also housed in the Warren (Pete) Musser wing.

Grace Hall (1940 and 2013). The building is named for its donor, Eugene G. Grace, Class of 1899, who was chairman of Bethlehem Steel Corp. and president of the university's board of trustees, 1924 to 1956. Grace Hall serves as the headquarters and offices for Lehigh intramural and club sports. The lower level houses the Leeman-Turner Arena, and the upper level houses the recently renovated Caruso Wrestling Complex.

Sayre Field (1961). Located atop South Mountain, the field is used for intramural sports.

Cundey Varsity House (1963; expanded in 2002 & 2015). The building, expanded and renovated in 2002, houses a modern weight training facility, sports medicine and equipment areas, team meeting and reception areas, and locker rooms for several varsity teams. The Varsity House is located on the Murray H. Goodman Campus adjacent to the John C. Whitehead Football Practice Facility. The 2015 expansion of the west side of the building will accommodate Lehigh's growing athletic programs to better serve the student-athletes.

Philip Rauch Field House (1976). Philip Rauch '33, L.L.D. '79, made a gift toward the facility. The building has 62,000 square feet of uninterrupted floor space, the equivalent of two football fields, for a variety of athletic and non-athletic activities. It has a six-lane, one-eighth-mile flat track.

Stabler Athletic & Convocation Center (1979). This arena provides seating for 6,000 people for concerts, spectator sports, including Lehigh's basketball teams, and other events. University trustee Donald B. Stabler '30 made a major financial contribution toward the facility.

Murray H. Goodman Stadium (1988). Joanie and Murray Goodman '48, L.L.D. '88, were the principal benefactors. On October 1, 1988, Lehigh opened the gates to Murray H. Goodman Stadium, located on

the Goodman Campus. Capacity is 16,000, and the stadium features a three-tiered press box and limited chair back seating, with picturesque South Mountain in the background.

Lewis Tennis Facility (1994). An anonymous donor made possible the construction of four indoor tennis courts for recreational use as well as team practice, and is named for former Lehigh President W. Deming Lewis. The building also includes men's and women's locker room facilities.

Ulrich Sports Complex (1999; expanded in 2009 & 2015). Lehigh chairman of the board of trustees, Ronald J. Ulrich '66, provided the principal funding for the construction of a multi-field game complex used for men's and women's soccer, men's and women's lacrosse, and field hockey. The complex features a natural grass and two artificial surface fields: Frank Banko Field and Ronald J. Ulrich Field. The complex has permanent seating, press boxes, and lighting for night contests. A group of students enrolled in the University's distinctive ILE (Integrated Learning Experience) program collaborated in the design of the original complex, illustrating the strong partnership between athletics and academics at Lehigh. The new Gould Shenfeld Half-Time building (2015) is a place for the competing teams to meet at halftime as well as pre and post game.

Mulvihill Golf Learning Center (2007). A USGA Qualified Training Facility with a driving range with five target greens, large practice green, and chipping green with three sand bunkers. The indoor facility houses a 672 square foot practice green and three indoor driving range bay providing year round training for the Men's and Women's Golf programs.

Leadership Field, New Softball Field Complex (2015). Located near the Goodman campus entrance, the complex includes a new playing field, video platforms, modern stands, enhanced dugouts, bullpens, batting cages, and a press box.

Legacy Field, Baseball Field Complex (2015). This newly renovated baseball includes larger and enhanced dugouts, a synthetic infield and a natural grass outfield, bullpens and batting cages, modern stands, a press box, and a cable and netting system.

Residential Facilities

In the following list, the first date after the name of each building indicates the year of construction. The second date indicates the year of a major addition.

Brodhead House (1979). This structure is the university's first high-rise residential facility. The six-story building includes 4-person suites on the five upper floors, with a dining facility and lobby on the entrance level. The building is named in memory of Albert Brodhead, a member of the Class of 1888 who died in 1933, leaving 51 Bethlehem properties to his alma mater.

Farrington Square (2002). In August of 2002, Lehigh opened a 250-bed residential complex that includes the campus bookstore, the university post office, and several retail stores. Air-conditioned, two-, three-, and four-bedroom apartments are complete with full kitchen, private bathroom and fully furnished living room/dining room areas. Attached to the complex is a parking garage for 350 cars for residents' convenience.

Dravo House (1948). This 5-story stone edifice is the university's largest residential facility. It bears the name of two brothers, Ralph M. Dravo, Class of 1889, and Francis F. Dravo, Class of 1887, who founded the Dravo Corp., a Pittsburgh-based international construction company. Both men served as university trustees.

Drinker House (1940). This stone building honors the memory of Henry S. Drinker, Class of 1871, university president from 1905 to 1920.

McClintic-Marshall House (1957). This U-shaped stone structure was built in memory of Howard H. McClintic and Charles D. Marshall, both Class of 1888, who founded the McClintic-Marshall Construction Co. The firm was the world's largest independent steel fabricating firm before its acquisition by Bethlehem Steel Corp. in 1931. It built locks for the Panama Canal and constructed the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco Bay.

Packer House The Graduate Student Center and Office of Graduate Life moved here in the summer of 2009, offering multipurpose social

programming and meeting space as well as residential space for graduate students.

Richards House (1938). The building honors the memory of Charles Russ Richards, president of the university from 1922 to 1935. The building is constructed of stone in modified Gothic design.

Sayre Park Village (1998). This residential complex is comprised of three apartment buildings and houses students in three- and four-person apartments. Included is a fourth multipurpose community building and outdoor recreation facilities.

Taylor House (1907, 1984). The U-shaped building is one of the earliest concrete structures ever built. It was the gift of industrialist Andrew Carnegie in honor of his friend and associate, university trustee Charles L. Taylor, Class of 1876. The interior of the building was reconstructed and the exterior refinished prior to the facility becoming Lehigh's first residential college in 1984.

Trembley Park (1975). This seven-building undergraduate apartment complex is named in memory of Francis J. Trembley, Lehigh professor and pioneer ecologist.

Umoja House. The Umoja House was established in 1989 to enhance the campus atmosphere for underrepresented students at Lehigh. The U House offers a safe and comfortable environment for any student who values multiculturalism.

Warren Square Complex. This cluster of four residence halls is located on Warren Square and Summit Street. They are upperclass facilities and some are used as special-interest houses.

CENTENNIAL I COMPLEX (1965)

Congdon House. Located at the east end of the Centennial I complex. Dr. Wray H. Congdon served as dean of students, dean of the graduate school, and special assistant to the president.

Emery House. It is named for Dr. Natt M. Emery, who was vice president and controller.

Leavitt House. The Rev. Dr. John McD. Leavitt was the second president, 1875 to 1879.

McConn House. C. Maxwell McConn was dean of the university from 1923 to 1938.

Smiley House. Dr. E. Kenneth Smiley served as vice president from 1945 to 1964.

Thornburg House. Dr. Charles G. Thornburg was professor and head of the Department of Mathematics, 1895 to 1923

CENTENNIAL II COMPLEX (1970)

Beardslee House. Dr. Claude G. Beardslee was chaplain from 1931 to 1947.

Carothers House. Dr. Neil Carothers was dean of business.

Palmer House. Dr. Philip M. Palmer was dean of the arts.

Stevens House. The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, of Philadelphia, was Protestant Episcopal bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and first president of the university board of trustees. He was the principal architect of the university's original academic plan.

Stoughton House. Dr. Bradley Stoughton was dean of the engineering college, 1936 to 1939.

Williams House. Dr. Clement C. Williams was president of the university, 1935 to 1944.

SAUCON VILLAGE APARTMENTS (1974)

The five-building garden apartment complex includes housing for married, graduate, and undergraduate students.

Diamond. Dr. Herbert M. Diamond, professor emeritus of economics, retired in 1964.

Gipson. Dr. Lawrence Henry Gipson, research professor of history, bequeathed his estate to the university to establish the Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth-Century Studies. Dr. Gipson wrote a monumental 15-volume history, *The British Empire before the American Revolution*. He won the Pulitzer Prize for volume 10, *The Triumphant Empire: Thunderclouds Gather in the West, 1763-1766*.

Hartman. Dr. James R. Hartman was chairman of the department of mechanical engineering and mechanics.

More. Dr. Robert P. More '10, dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, who also taught German for forty years, bequeathed to the university his \$746,000 estate, amassed after investing \$3,000 in IBM stock. The university child care center is located in this building.

Severs. Dr. J. Burke Severs, of Bethlehem, is distinguished professor emeritus of English. He is a Chaucerian scholar.

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

The university has a strong fraternity tradition, dating back to 1872. Since the admission of undergraduate women in 1971, several sororities have come into being. Some 450 men live in 14 fraternities.

All of the fraternities have houses located on Asa Packer campus. All are chapters of national fraternities.

An alphabetical listing follows. The date of the founding of the chapter is given in the first column. The second column lists the date the chapter occupied its present house; any additional date indicates the most recent addition or major renovation.

Fraternity	Chapter Founded	Present House Occupied	Recent Addition or Renovation
Alpha Tau Omega	1882		
Chi Phi	1872	1923	1968
Chi Psi	1893	1915	2005
Delta Chi	1952	2015	
Delta Upsilon	1885	1968	
Kappa Alpha	1894	1961	
Phi Delta Theta	1879	2015	
Phi Kappa Theta	1919		
Phi Sigma Kappa	1901	1956	1970
Pi Kappa Alpha	1929		
Psi Upsilon	1884	1909	1966
Sigma Phi Epsilon	1907	1963	
Theta Chi	1942	1964	
Theta Xi	1904	1967	

There are nine sororities and all are nationally affiliated. Over 380 women live in sororities.

The sororities are listed with year of establishment at Lehigh in the first column and year of moving into their present house in the second column.

Sorority	Establishment at Lehigh	Present House Occupied
Alpha Chi Omega	1988	2007
Alpha Gamma Delta	1975	2000
Alpha Omicron Pi	1983	2004
Alpha Phi	1975	1996
Gamma Phi Beta	1975	1998
Kappa Alpha Theta	1984	2006
Kappa Delta	2013	2013
Pi Beta Phi	1997	2008
Zeta Tau Alpha	2010	2011

Administration, Faculty and Staff

This section lists the people whose talents and abilities constitute the university's most important resource. Members of the board of trustees contribute their expertise to establish the policies of the university. Also listed are the administration, the members of the faculty and staff, and the members of the visiting committees who help to keep courses of instruction current and of maximum value to the students and their prospective employers.

Board of Trustees

For information on Members of the Board of trustees, please refer to this Link: <https://www1.lehigh.edu/trustees>

Principal Officers

The highest degree earned is given here. All offices, unless otherwise noted, are located at Bethlehem, PA 18015; the area code, unless otherwise noted, is (610).

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

John D. Simon, Ph.D., president; 758-3156

Patrick V. Farrell, Ph.D., provost and vice president for academic affairs; 758-3605

Fred J. McGrail, B.A., vice president for communications and public affairs; 758-4487

Frank A. Roth, J.D., general counsel, secretary to the board; 758-3572

Joseph E. Buck, M.S.Ed., vice president for development and alumni relations; 758-4711

Erik J. Walker, M.A., chief of staff, Office of the President; 758-3131

Patricia A. Johnson, M.B.A., vice president for finance and administration; 758-3178

Ricardo Hall, Ph. D., vice provost for student affairs; 758-3890

Denise M. Blew, B.S., CMA, CPA, associate vice president for finance and administration and assistant secretary to the board; 758-3179

Alan J. Snyder, Ph.D., vice president & associate provost for research & graduate studies; 758-6964

Joseph D. Sterrett, Ed.D., Murray H. Goodman dean of athletics; 758-4320

Kristin Agatone, M.B.A., chief investment officer; 758-3034

Cheryl Ann Matherly, Ed.D., vice president and vice provost for international affairs; 758-4709

Georgette Phillips, J.D., Kevin L. and Lisa A. Clayton dean, College of Business and Economics; 758-6725

Cameron B. Wesson, Ph.D., Herbert J. and Ann L. Siegel interim dean, College of Arts and Sciences; 758-4570

William Gaudelli, Ph.D., dean, College of Education; 758-3221

Stephen DeWeerth, Ph.D., dean, P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science; 758-4025

Robert Flowers, Ph.D., deputy provost for faculty affairs; 758-3165

Jennifer Jensen, Ph.D., deputy provost for academic affairs; 758-3705

Dan Warner, B.S., vice provost of admissions and financial aid; 758-3100

Bruce M. Taggart, Ph.D., vice provost for library and technology services; 758-3025

Donald Outing, Ph.D., vice president for equity and community; 758-3133

Henry Zheng, Ph.D., vice provost for institutional research; 758-5890

Khanjan Mehta, Ph.D., vice provost for creative inquiry and director of the Mountaintop Initiative

College Offices

College of Arts and Sciences

Maginnes Hall

9 West Packer Avenue; 758-3300

Cameron B. Wesson, Ph.D., Herbert J. and Ann L. Siegel interim dean

Diane Hyland, Ph.D., senior associate dean for faculty and staff

Jackie Krasas, Ph.D., associate dean, interdisciplinary programs and international initiatives

Dominic Packer, Ph.D., associate dean, research and graduate programs

College of Business and Economics

Rauch Business Center

621 Taylor Street; 758-3000

Georgette C. Phillips, J.D., Kevin L. and Lisa A. Clayton dean

Katrina Zalatan, Ph.D., associate dean and director of the undergraduate programs

Andrew Ward, Ph.D., associate dean, graduate programs

College of Education

Iacocca Hall

111 Research Drive; 758-3221

William Gaudelli, Ph.D., dean

Thomas Hammond, Ph.D., associate dean

P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science

Packard Laboratory

19 Memorial Drive West; 758-4025

Stephen DeWeerth, Ph.D., dean

Donna Mohr, Ph.D., assistant dean

John Coulter, Ph.D., associate dean, research and operations

Gregory L. Tonkay, Ph.D., associate dean, academic affairs

Raymond Pearson, Ph.D., senior advisor, faculty affairs

Offices and Resources

In this section, only the principal officers are listed. For degree information, consult the alphabetical listing that follows.

Admissions

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3100

Dan Warner, vice provost for admissions and financial aid

Advancement

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-4711

Joseph E. Buck, vice president for development and alumni relations

Alumni Association

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-5799

Jennifer Cunningham, assistant vice president, alumni engagement

Art Galleries/Museum Operations

420 East Packer Avenue; 758-3615

Ricardo Viera, director/curator

Athletics

641 Taylor Street; 758-4300

Joseph D. Sterrett, Murray H. Goodman dean of athletics

Ben Franklin Technology Center

125 Goodman Drive; 758-5200

R. Chad Paul, president & chief executive officer

Bookstore

9 West Packer Avenue; 758-3383

Brian Adler, General Manager

Budget Office

422 Brodhead Avenue; 758-4204

Stephen J. Guttman, director of budget

Bursar

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3160

Michael J. King, bursar

Business Services

516 Brodhead Avenue; 758-3840
Mark R. Ironside, executive director

Career Services

621 Taylor Street, 484 RBC; 758-3710
Lori Kennedy, director

Center for Gender Equity

29 Trembley Drive; 758-6484
Rita Jones, director

Center for Writing, Math and Study Skills

35 Sayre Drive; 758-3098
Edward E. Lotto, director

Chaplaincy Services

661 Taylor Street; 758-3877
Rev. Dr. Lloyd H. Steffen, university chaplain and professor of religion studies

Child Care Center

5 Duh Drive #21; 758-5437
Kathy N. Calabrese, director

Community and Regional Affairs

343 Whitaker Lab, 5 E. Packer; 758-5801
Adrienne Washington, assistant vice president, community relations

Computing Center (see Information Resources)**Conference Services**

63 University Drive, Rathbone Hall; 758-5306
Mary Kay Baker, director

Controller's Office

524 Brodhead Avenue; 758-3140
Kathleen J. Miller, controller

Corporate and Foundation Relations

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-6845
Cameron J. McCoy, assistant vice president, economic engagement

Counseling & Psychological Services

36 University Drive; 758-3880
Ian T. Birky, director

Dean of Students

29 Trembley Drive, C108 University Center; 758-4156
Ricardo Hall, vice provost for student affairs

Development (see Advancement)**Distance Education (see Special Academic Programs)****Environmental Health and Safety**

616 Brodhead Avenue; 758-4251
Barbara A. Plohocki, director

Facilities Services and Planning

461 Webster Street; 758-3970
Larry Patton, interim chief facilities officer

Finance and Administration

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3180
Denise M. Blew, associate vice president

Financial Aid

218 W. Packer Avenue; 758-3181
Jennifer Mertz, director

Fraternity and Sorority Affairs

29 Trembley Drive B004; 758-4157
Ashley Baudouin, assistant dean and director

General Counsel

27 Memorial Drive West, Room 307; 758-3572
Frank A. Roth, Esq., general counsel
Heather K. Hosfeld, Esq., deputy general counsel

Government Relations and Economic Development

5 Whitaker Lab; 758-5802
William D. Michalerya, associate vice president; 758-5802
Vito G. Gallo, assistant vice president for state relations; 758-5801

Graduate Student Life

217 W. Packer Ave.; 758-4722

Kathleen S. Hutnik, director of graduate student life

Health Center

36 University Drive, Johnson Hall; 758-3870
Thomas Novak, M.D., interim director

Human Resources

428 Brodhead Avenue;
758-3900
Chris Chris Halladay, associate vice president

Institutional Research

422 Brodhead Ave.; 758-5890
Henry Zheng, vice provost for institutional research

Internal Audit

526 Brodhead Avenue; 758-5012
Mark Laccetti and Adrienne Larnett

International Affairs

32 Sayre Drive, Coxe Hall; 758-4709
Cheryl Ann Matherly, vice president and vice provost for international affairs

Library and Technology Services

8A East Packer Avenue; 758-3025
Bruce M. Taggart, vice provost

Manufacturers Resource Center

125 Goodman Drive; 758-5599
Jack E. Pfunder, executive director

Parking Services

36 University Drive, 106 Johnson Hall; 758-3893
Sharon Field, manager

Personnel (see Human Resources)**Police (see University Police)****President's Office**

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3156
John D. Simon, president

Provost's Office

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3605
Patrick V. Farrell, provost and vice president for academic affairs

Purchasing

516 Brodhead Avenue; 758-3840
Mark Ironside, executive director

Registration & Academic Services

27 Memorial Drive West; 758-3200
Linda Bell and Allen Taylor, directors

Research

7 Sinclair Laboratory, Rm. 305; 758-6964
Alan J. Snyder, vice president & associate provost for research & graduate studies

Research and Sponsored Programs

526 Brodhead Avenue; 758-3021
Thomas J. Meischheid, director

Residential Services

63 University Drive, Rathbone Hall; 758-3500
Ozzie Breiner, director

Risk Management

616 Brodhead Ave.; 758-3899
Kim Nimmo, director

Special Academic Programs (Distance Education and Summer Studies)

436 Brodhead Avenue; 758-3966 (Summer); 758-4373 (Distance)
Margaret Portz, director

Sports Communications

641 Taylor Street; 758-3174
Steve Lomangino, director

Student Affairs

29 Trembley Drive, University Center; 758-3890

Ricardo Hall, vice provost for student affairs

Student Auxiliary Services

63 Rathbone Hall; 758-5339

David M. Joseph, executive director

Summer Studies (see Special Academic Programs)

Transportation Services

126 Goodman Drive; 758-4410

Bob Bruneio, manager

Treasurer (see Finance and Administration)

University Police

321 East Packer Avenue; 758-4200

Jason D. Schiffer, chief

University Communications and Public Affairs

125 Goodman Drive; 758-4487

Fred J. McGrail, vice president for communications and public affairs

Zoellner Arts Center

420 East Packer Avenue; 758-5323

Andrew Cassano, administrative director

Faculty and Emeriti

The first date after the name is the date of appointment to continuous service on the Lehigh University faculty; the second date, when the first fails to do so, indicates the date of appointment to the present professional rank. Where the name of the institution awarding a high-level degree is not given, the institution is the same one that awarded the previous degree listed.

P.E. indicates certification as a professional engineer; C.P.A. indicates certified public accountant. A.P.R. indicates accreditation by Public Relations Society of America.

John W. Adams (1965, 1995), professor emeritus of industrial and systems engineering. University Nebraska, Lincoln, BS, 1952; University of North Carolina, PHD, 1962.

Eugene O. Albuлесcu (2007, 2011), Ronald J. Ulrich Chair in Orchestral and String Music and associate professor of music. Indiana University Bloomington, MMUS, 1994, AD, 1992.

Jack A. Alhadeff (1982, 2010), professor emeritus of chemistry. University of Chicago, BA, 1965; Oregon Health Science University, PHD, 1972.

David J. Anastasio (1986, 1993), chairperson and professor of earth and environmental sciences. Franklin & Marshall, BA, 1980; Johns Hopkins University, MA, 1984, PHD, 1988.

David C. Angstadt (2009), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Lehigh University, BS, 1987, MS, 2000, PHD, 2004.

Rosemarie Arbur (1972, 1986), professor emerita of English. Nazareth College, BA, 1966; University of Illinois at Chicago, MA, 1967, PHD, 1972.

Marie-Sophie Armstrong (1986, 1992), associate professor of modern languages and literatures. Sorbonne University(France), BA, 1979; University of Oregon, MA, 1982, PHD, 1986.

J. Richard Aronson (1965, 1972), professor emeritus of economics. Clark University, BEC, 1959; Stanford University, MA, 1961; Clark University, PHD, 1964.

Bright Asante-Appiah (2016), assistant professor of accounting. University of Cape Coast, BCOM, 2003; Eastern Illinois U, MBA, 2007; Kennesaw State University, PHD, 2015.

Kelly F Austin (2012, 2017), program director of Global Studies and associate professor of sociology and anthropology. Oregon State University, BA, 2006, BS, 2006; North Carolina State University, MS, 2008, PHD, 2012.

Betzalel Avitzur (1964, 1995), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Israel Institute of Technology(Israel), BA, 1947; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MS, 1956, PHD, 1961.

Daniel Babcock (2016), assistant professor of biological sciences. University of Delaware, BA, 2005; University Texas Houston, PHD, 2010.

Dunham R. Bainbridge (1972, 1984), professor emeritus of accounting. Rider University, BS, 1963; Lehigh University, MS, 1972, PHD, 1978.

Henry S. Baird (2004, 2015), professor emeritus of computer science and engineering. Harvard College, BA, 1966; Rutgers University, MS, 1976; Princeton University, PHD, 1984.

Nicholas W. Balabkins (1957), professor emeritus of economics. Institute George-August(Germany), DRERPO, 1949; Rutgers University, MA, 1953, PHD, 1956.

Ganesh Balasubramanian (2017), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Jadavpur University(India), BS, 2007; Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, PHD, 2011.

Marija Baltrusaitiene (2016), professor of practice of economics. University of Iowa, BBA, 2008, MA, 2013.

Jonas Baltrusaitis (2014), P.C. Rossin Assistant Professor and assistant professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Kaunas University of Technology(Lithuania), BS, 1998, MS, 2000; University of Iowa, PHD, 2007.

Linda M. Bambara (1988, 2002), professor of special education. State University of NY, Oneonta, BS, 1975; State University of NY, Binghamton University, MSED, 1977; Vanderbilt University, EDD, 1985.

Arindam Banerjee (2012, 2016), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Jadavpur University(India), BS, 1999; Florida Institute of Technology, MS, 2002; Texas A&M University, PHD, 2006.

Henri J. Barkey (1987, 1999), Bernard L and Bertha Cohen Chair in International Relations and professor of international relations. City University London(United Kingdom), BS, 1975; University College London(United Kingdom), MS, 1976; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1984.

Robert F. Barnes, Jr. (1965), professor emeritus of philosophy. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BS, 1957; Dartmouth College, MA, 1959; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1965.

Susan E Barrett (1987, 1994), associate professor of psychology. Clark University, AS, 1981; Brown University, MS, 1983, PHD, 1987.

Richard W Barsness (1978), professor emeritus of management. University of Minnesota, BS, 1957, MA, 1958, MA, 1960, PHD, 1963.

Filbert J. Bartoli (2005), professor of electrical and computer engineering. Catholic University of America, BE, 1965, MENG, 1967, PHD, 1971.

Eric Paul Sherburn Baumer (2017), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. University of California Irvine, PHD, 2009.

Michael G. Baylor (1976, 1990), professor emeritus of history. Knox College, BA, 1964; Stanford University, MA, 1966, PHD, 1971.

Floyd D. Beachum (2009), Peter E. Bennett '63 Chair in Urban Principalship and program director of Educational Leadership and associate professor of educational leadership. Alabama State University, BA, 1995, MS, 1999; Bowling Green State University, PHD, 2002.

Alden S. Bean (1981, 1983), professor emeritus of management. Lake Forest College, BA, 1961; Northwestern University, MS, 1968, PHD, 1972.

Gordon C. F. Bearn (1985, 1986), professor of philosophy. Williams College, BA, 1977; Oxford University(United Kingdom), BA, 1979, MA, 2004; Yale University, PHD, 1985.

Gray E. Bebout (1991, 1997), professor of earth and environmental sciences. University Texas, Austin, BS, 1981, MA, 1984; University of California Los Angeles, PHD, 1989.

Michael J. Behe (1985, 1997), professor of biological sciences. Drexel University, BS, 1974; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1978.

Carl R. Beidleman (1967, 1995), professor emeritus of finance. Lafayette College, BS, 1954; Drexel University, MBA, 1961; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1968.

Peter G. Beidler (1967, 1977), professor emeritus of English. Earlham College, BA, 1962; Lehigh University, MA, 1965, PHD, 1968.

Liuba Y. Belkin (2007, 2014), associate professor of management. International Institute of Economics and Law(Russia), BS, 1997, MS, 1997; Rutgers University, MBA, 2002, PHD, 2007.

Raymond Bell (1966, 1982), professor emeritus of education and human services. University of Leeds(United Kingdom), BAC, 1961; Temple University, MA, 1966; Lehigh University, EDD, 1971.

Yevgeny Berdichevsky (2012, 2017), associate professor of bioengineering program and electrical and computer engineering. University of California Berkeley, BS, 1999; University of California San Diego, MS, 2002, PHD, 2006.

Taieb Berrada (2009, 2017), associate professor of modern languages and literatures. Paul Valery University(France), DEUG, 1994; University of North Carolina, MA, 2001; Northwestern University, PHD, 2007.

Claudio Berti (2015, 2018), professor of practice of earth and environmental sciences. Sapienza University di Roma, BS, 2000, MA, 2000; Universita G. D'Annunzio(Italy), DOC, 2009.

William Andrew Best (2008), program director of Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences and professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Tufts University, BSME, 1981; Virginia Tech, MS, 1984.

Subhrajit Bhattacharya (2016), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur(India), BOT, 2006; University of Pennsylvania, MS, 2012, PHD, 2012.

Ivan Biaggio (2002, 2010), Joseph A. Waldschmitt Chair in Physics and professor of physics. ETH Zurich(Switzerland), MS, 1986, PHD, 1993.

Mark H. Bickhard (1990), center/institute director of Institute for Interactivist Studies and professor of philosophy and psychology. University of Chicago, BS, 1966, MS, 1970, PHD, 1973.

Glenn D. Blank (1984, 1990), professor emeritus of computer science and engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BA, 1974; Michigan State University, MA, 1975; University Wisconsin at Madison, MS, 1983, PHD, 1984.

Ricki L. Bliss (2014), assistant professor of philosophy. University of Queensland, BA, 2005; University of Melbourne(Australia), PHD, 2012.

Ricky S. Blum (1997, 2002), Robert W. Wieseman Chair in Electrical Engineering and interim center/institute director of Energy Systems Engineering Institute and professor of electrical and computer engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BSEE, 1984; University of Pennsylvania, MSEE, 1987, PHD, 1991.

Philip A. Blythe (1968, 2013), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Manchester(United Kingdom), BS, 1958, PHD, 1961.

Paolo Bocchini (2011, 2018), associate professor of civil and environmental engineering. University of Bologna(Italy), BS, 2004, MS, 2003, PHD, 2008.

Alec M. Bodzin (1999, 2014), program director of Teaching, Learning, and Technology and professor of teaching learning and technology. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BS, 1988; George Washington University, MED, 1992; North Carolina State University, PHD, 1999.

John W. Bonge (1972, 1980), professor emeritus of management. Princeton University, BS, 1957; Northwestern University, MBA, 1959, PHD, 1968.

Berrisford W. Boothe (1991, 2016), professor of art, architecture and design. Lafayette College, BA, 1983; Maryland Institute College of Art, MFA, 1986.

Garold J Borse (1966, 1977), professor emeritus of physics. University of Detroit, BS, 1962; University of Virginia, MS, 1964, PHD, 1966.

Keith A. Botner (2015), assistant professor of marketing. University of Louisville, BS, 1996; Michigan State University, MBA, 1999; University of Utah, PHD, 2015.

Amanda C. Brandone (2010, 2016), associate professor of psychology. Boston College, BA, 2003; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MA, 2007, PHD, 2010.

Jessica Racines Brandt (2015), lecturer of modern languages and literatures. Cornell University, BA, 2001; Lehigh University, MA, 2004.

James Brennan (2017), professor of practice of management. University of Wyoming, BS, 1984, BA, 1989, MA, 1992, PHD, 1996.

Paul Brockman (2009), Joseph R. Perella & Amy M. Perella Chair and associate dean and professor of finance. Ohio State University, BA, 1986; Nova College, MBA, 1987; Louisiana State University, PHD, 1994.

Addison C. Bross (1967, 1973), professor emeritus of English. Davidson College, BA, 1959; Duke University, MA, 1960; Louisiana State University at Eunice, PHD, 1967.

Angela C Brown (2013), assistant professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 2000; Drexel University, MS, 2006, PHD, 2008.

Forbes T. Brown (1970, 2004), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BS, 1958, MS, 1958, DSC, 1962.

Derick G. Brown (2001, 2018), program director of Environmental Initiative; Engineering Physics and professor of civil and environmental engineering. Boston University, BS, 1986; University of California Irvine, MS, 1992; Princeton University, MA, 1996, PHD, 2000.

Luis F Brunstein (2017), professor of practice of economics. California State College, BA, 1991; Washington State University, MA, 1994; PHD, 2002.

Javier Buceta Fernandez (2014), associate professor of bioengineering program and chemical and biomolecular engineering. Complutense University of Madrid(Spain), BS, 1994, MS, 1994; National University of Distance Education(Spain), PHD, 2000.

Stephen G. Buell (1973, 2018), professor emeritus of finance. Lehigh University, BSIE, 1970, MS, 1971, PHD, 1977.

William Bulman (2012, 2016), Class of '61 Professor and associate professor of history. Washington University of St. Louis, BA, 2002; Princeton University, MA, 2005, PHD, 2010.

R. Michael Burger (2006, 2018), professor of biological sciences. Ithaca College, BA, 1993; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 2000.

Christopher T. Burke (2008, 2016), associate professor of psychology. Carnegie Mellon University, BS, 2003; New York University, PHD, 2008.

Matthew R. Bush (2008, 2015), program director of Latin American Studies and associate professor of modern languages and literatures. University of Nebraska-Lincoln, BA, 2000; University of Colorado Boulder, MA, 2003, PHD, 2008.

Sidney R. Butler (1969, 1974), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. University Maine, BS, 1954; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 1956, PHD, 1960.

German Cadenas (2018), assistant professor of counseling psychology. Arizona State University, BA, 2009, BS, 2009, MA, 2013, PHD, 2017.

Yinzhao Cao (2015), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. Tsinghua University(Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2008; Northwestern University, PHD, 2014.

Huai-Dong Cao (2003), Everett Pitcher Professor of Mathematics and professor of mathematics. Tsinghua University(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1981; Princeton University, MA, 1983, PHD, 1986.

Hugo S. Caram (1977, 1986), professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Buenos Aires University(Argentina), BSCH, 1967; University of Minnesota, PHD, 1977.

G. Slade Cargill, III (1997, 2008), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Georgia Institute of Technology, BS, 1966; Harvard University, MS, 1966, PHD, 1969.

Nancy B. Carlisle (2016), assistant professor of psychology. Michigan State University, BS, 2005; Vanderbilt University, Peabody College, PHD, 2011.

Kimberley Carrell-Smith (2005, 2015), program director of Community Fellows and professor of practice of history. Wesleyan University, BA, 1979; University of Delaware, MA, 1981, PHD, 1989.

Bobb Carson (1971, 2003), professor emeritus of earth and environmental sciences. Carleton University, BA, 1965; University of Washington, MS, 1967, PHD, 1971.

David Casagrande (2012), chairperson and associate professor of sociology and anthropology and environmental initiative program. Southern Connecticut State University, BA, 1984; Yale University, MA, 1996; University Georgia Athens, PHD, 2002.

Grace Caskie (2004, 2010), associate professor of counseling psychology. Millersville University, BA, 1993; University of North Carolina, MA, 1996, PHD, 1998.

Lynne U. Cassimeris (1992, 2004), professor of biological sciences. Springfield College, BS, 1980; University of North Carolina, PHD, 1988.

Ward M. Cates (1991, 2017), professor emeritus of teaching learning and technology. Duke University, BA, 1971, EDD, 1979.

Paola M Cereghetti Biaggio (2012, 2014), professor of practice of physics. University of Zurich(Switzerland), BA, 2002; Swiss Federal Institute of Technology(Switzerland), MS, 1996; University of Pennsylvania, MA, 2007; Swiss Federal Institute of Technology(Switzerland), PHD, 2000.

Hugo Ricardo Ceron Anaya (2012, 2014), assistant professor of sociology and anthropology. National University of Mexico(Mexico), BA, 1998; University of Essex, MA, 2003, PHD, 2009.

Ludovica Cesareo (2018), assistant professor of marketing. Sapienza University di Roma, BS, 2009, MS, 2011, PHD, 2014.

Marie-Helene Chabut (1988, 1994), professor of modern languages and literatures. ENSEEIHT Institut National Polytechnique de Toulouse(France), BA, 1974, MA, 1979; University of California San Diego, PHD, 1984.

Helen M. Chan (1986, 1995), New Jersey Zinc Company Professor and professor of materials science and engineering. Imperial College London(United Kingdom), BS, 1979, PHD, 1982.

Marvin Charles (1973, 2004), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Polytechnic University, BSCH, 1964, MS, 1967, PHD, 1970.

Manoj K. Chaudhury (1993, 2000), Franklin J. Howes, Jr. Distinguished Professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. University of Calcutta(India), BSPH, 1976; University at Buffalo, SUNY, PHD, 1984.

Brian Y Chen (2010, 2016), associate professor of computer science and engineering. Rutgers University, BA, 2000; Rice University, MA, 2003, PHD, 2007.

Mark Shiow-Yih Chen (2014), assistant professor of chemistry. Harvard University, BA, 2004, PHD, 2009.

Thomas Chen (2016), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures. Cornell University, BA, 2005; University of California Los Angeles, MA, 2011, PHD, 2016.

Xuanhong Cheng (2008, 2013), Class of '61 Professor and associate professor of materials science and engineering and bioengineering program. Wuhan University(Peoples Republic of China), BS, 1998; University of Washington, MS, 2004, PHD, 2004.

Liang Cheng (2002, 2009), associate professor of computer science and engineering. Huazhong University of Science and Technology(Peoples Republic of China), BE, 1994; Tsinghua University(Peoples Republic of China), ME, 1997; Rutgers University, PHD, 2002.

Meng-Sang Chew (1992, 1995), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Columbia University, BS, 1977, MS, 1977, MPI, 1979; Georgia Institute of Technology, MSMP, 2008; Columbia University, PHD, 1980; University of Virginia, PE, 1992.

Raluca Chiorean (2016, 2017), assistant professor of accounting. University of Illinois at Chicago, BS, 2008, MS, 2010, PHD, 2016.

Ravindra Chitturi (2003, 2009), associate professor of marketing. University of Madras(India), BE, 1982; Illinois Institute of Technology, MS, 1984; University Texas, Austin, MBA, 1996, PHD, 2003.

Ye T. Chou (1970, 1995), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Chung King National University, BS, 1945; Carnegie Mellon University, MS, 1954, PHD, 1957.

Shin-Yi Chou (2003, 2010), chairperson and professor of economics. National Taiwan University(Taiwan), BA, 1994; Duke University, PHD, 1999.

Lesley A. Chow (2015), assistant professor of materials science and engineering and bioengineering program. University of Florida, BS, 2004; Northwestern University, PHD, 2009.

Mooi Choo Chuah (2004, 2014), program director of Computer Engineering and professor of computer science and engineering. University of Malaya(Malaysia), BE, 1984; University of California San Diego, MS, 1988, PHD, 1991.

C Bryan Cloyd (2015), Joseph R. Perella & Amy M. Perella Chair and chairperson and professor of accounting. University Kentucky Tlt Sc, BS, 1983; Indiana State Univer, PHD, 1992.

Christine L. Cole (1988, 1994), professor of school psychology. St. Olaf College, BA, 1975; University Wisconsin at Madison, MS, 1977, PHD, 1982.

Phillip S Coles (2018), professor of practice of management. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1981; Lehigh University, MBA, 2011; Cornell University, MS, 2016.

Vincent E Coll (2011, 2018), lecturer of mathematics. Loyola University Louisana, BS, 1979; Texas A&M University, MS, 1983; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1990.

Karen M. Collins (1990, 1994), professor emerita of accounting. Salisbury State, BS, 1976, MBA, 1984; Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, PHD, 1988.

Helen Lynn Columba-Piervallo (1989, 1995), associate professor of teaching learning and technology. Morehead State University, BA, 1972; University of Louisville, MED, 1977, EDD, 1989.

Patrick Connolly (2017), assistant professor of philosophy. Georgetown University, BA, 2007; University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, MA, 2009, PHD, 2013.

Daniel Conus (2011, 2017), associate professor of mathematics. Swiss Federal Institute of Technology(Switzerland), MS, 2003, PHD, 2008.

Constance A. Cook (1989, 1996), professor of modern languages and literatures. University of Washington, BA, 1976, MA, 1980; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1990.

Gail A. Cooper (1987, 1996), associate professor of history. University of California Santa Barbara, BA, 1975, MA, 1980, PHD, 1987.

Eunice Cortez (2014, 2018), lecturer of modern languages and literatures. National University of San Marcos(Peru), BA, 2004; Temple University, MA, 2009, PHD, 2014.

Pasquale (Pat) J. Costa (2003, 2018), professor of practice of industrial and systems engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1969.

John P. Coulter (1990, 2001), associate dean and professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Delaware, BS, 1983, MA, 1985, PHD, 1988.

Sera Cremonini (2015), assistant professor of physics. City College of New York, BS, 1999; Columbia University, MA, 2001; Brown University, MS, 2003, PHD, 2006.

William B. Crow (2018), program director of Lehigh University Art Galleries and professor of practice of art, architecture and design. Wake Forest University, BA, 1995; Columbia University, PHD, 2017.

David L. Cundall (1975, 1992), professor of biological sciences. McGill University(Canada), BS, 1967; University of Arkansas, MS, 1970, PHD, 1974.

Frank E. Curtis (2009, 2015), associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. College of William and Mary, BS, 2003; Northwestern University, MS, 2004, PHD, 2007.

Weijia Dai (2015), assistant professor of economics. Wuhan University(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 2007; University Southern Calif, MA, 2008; University of Maryland, PHD, 2015.

Hannah Lee Dailey (2015), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Lehigh University, BSME, 2002, MS, 2006, PHD, 2009.

Lisa Mareike Damaschke-Deitrick (2016), professor of practice of comparative and international education. University of Bielfield(Germany), BA, 2006; Free University, MSC, 2007; Mason Tenders Dist C, PHD, 2013.

Eric S. Daniels (2017), professor of practice of materials science and engineering. Muhlenberg College, BS, 1977; Lehigh University, BS, 1981, MS, 1980, MS, 1983, PHD, 1987.

John Hartley Daniels (1967, 1991), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. University of Alberta(Canada), BS, 1955; University of Illinois Urbana, MS, 1959; Lehigh University, PHD, 1967.

Dena S Davis (2011), Presidential Chair in Health - Social Sciences and Humanities and professor of religion studies and health, medicine and society. Marlboro College, BA, 1972; University of Iowa, PHD, 1986; University of Virginia, JD, 1990.

Donald M Davis (1974, 1984), professor of mathematics. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BS, 1967; Stanford University, PHD, 1972.

Frank L. Davis (1987, 1993), associate professor of political science. University of Nevada Reno, BA, 1973; University of North Carolina, PHD, 1987.

Brian D. Davison (2001, 2009), associate professor of computer science and engineering. Bucknell Univeristy, BS, 1991; Rutgers University, MS, 1995, PHD, 2002.

Mariana De Maio (2017), assistant professor of journalism and communication and latin american studies program. Universidad de SanAndres, BA, 1999, MA, 1999; University of Missouri, Columbia, MA, 2008, MA; University of Florida, PHD, 2015.

Marc de Vinck (2012, 2018), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Parsons School of Design, BFA, 1994.

James A. Dearden (1989, 2000), professor of economics. Muhlenberg College, BA, 1982; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1987.

Jack A. DeBellis (1965, 1980), professor emeritus of English. University of Florida, BA, 1957; University of California Los Angeles, MA, 1959, PHD, 1964.

David Richard Decker (1982, 1984), professor of electrical and computer engineering. North Carolina State University, BS, 1961; Lehigh University, MS, 1963, PHD, 1970.

Boris Defourny (2013), assistant professor of industrial and systems engineering. Universite de Liege(Belgium), BS, 2000, MS, 2005, PHD, 2010.

Mary E. Deily (1991, 1995), professor of economics. University of Maryland College Park, BA, 1979; Harvard University, MA, 1983, PHD, 1985.

Gary G. DeLeo (1982, 1990), professor of physics. State University of NY, Fredonia, BS, 1974; University of Connecticut, MS, 1976, PHD, 1979.

Terry J. Delph (1978, 1989), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Georgia Institute of Technology, BS, 1967; California Institute of Technology, MS, 1968; Stanford University, PHD, 1976.

Minyi Shih Dennis (2010, 2018), associate professor of special education. National Chengchi University(Republic of China), BA, 1994; University Texas, Austin, MA, 2000, PHD, 2005.

Nandini Deo (2008, 2015), associate professor of political science. Bryn Mawr College, AB, 2001; Yale University, MA, 2003, MPI, 2004, PHD, 2007.

Bridget V. Dever (2013, 2017), associate professor of school psychology. University of Notre Dame, BA, 2002; Marywood University, MA, 2004; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 2009.

Stephen Paul DeWeerth (2016), dean and professor of electrical and computer engineering. Wartburg College, BA, 1985; California Institute of Technology, MS, 1987, PHD, 1991.

Volkmar R. Dierolf (2000, 2008), University Distinguished Professor and chairperson and professor of physics and materials science and engineering. University of Stuttgart(Germany), MA, 1987; University of Utah, PHD, 1992.

David B. Diggs (1998, 1999), lecturer of music. Oklahoma City University, BMUS, 1969; Stony Brook University, MMUS, 1974.

Robin S. Dillon (1987, 1993), William Wilson Selfridge Professor and program director of Center for Ethics and professor of philosophy. University of Pittsburgh, BA, 1978, MA, 1981, PHD, 1987.

Anthony R DiMaggio (2016), assistant professor of political science. Illinois State University, BA, 2003, MA, 2005; University of Illinois at Chicago, PHD, 2012.

Panayiotis Diplas (2013), P.C. Rossin Senior Professor and chairperson and professor of civil and environmental engineering. National Technical University of Athens(Greece), BS, 1979; University of Minnesota Twin Cities, MS, 1983, PHD, 1986.

Bruce A. Dodson (1978, 1986), associate professor of mathematics. University of Oregon, BS, 1972; Stony Brook University, MA, 1975, PHD, 1976.

Elizabeth A. Dolan (2001, 2007), associate professor of English. Davidson College, BA, 1989; University of North Carolina, MA, 1992, PHD, 1999.

Lyndon Dominique (2011, 2015), associate professor of English. University of Warwick(United Kingdom), BA, 1994; Princeton University, PHD, 2003.

Beibei Dong (2009, 2016), associate professor of marketing. Tongji University(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 2002; University of Missouri, Columbia, PHD, 2009.

Louise E. Donohue (2011, 2015), professor of practice of educational leadership. Immaculata University, BS, 1976; Villanova University, MS, 1981; Lehigh University, PHD, 1995.

Jon Drescher (2010, 2016), professor of practice of education and human services. The City College of New York, BBA, 1969; Brooklyn College, MS, 1973.

Christopher Mark Driscoll (2014, 2018), assistant professor of religion studies. Texas Christian Univ, AB, 2005, MA, 2008; Rice University, MA, 2012, PHD, 2017.

Ian P. Duffy (1975, 1989), professor emeritus of history. Oxford University(United Kingdom), BA, 1965, MA, 1966, PHD, 1974.

Natanya Duncan (2015), assistant professor of history. Clark Atlanta Univer, BA, 1996; University of Florida, PHD, 2009.

George J. DuPaul (1992, 1998), professor of school psychology. Wesleyan University, BA, 1979; University of Rhode Island, MS, 1983, PHD, 1985.

John N. DuPont (1999, 2007), Robert D. Stout Distinguished Chair and professor of materials science and engineering and mechanical engineering and mechanics. Ohio State University, BS, 1990; Lehigh University, MS, 1994, PHD, 1997.

Robert E. Duquette (2012, 2016), professor of practice of accounting. University Maine, BA, 1975, MBA, 1976.

Dinissa Duvanova (2014, 2016), associate professor of international relations. Kazakh State University(Kazakhstan), BA, 1998; Utah St Univ, MA, 2000; Ohio University, MA, 2003, PHD, 2007.

John Alwyn Eades (1997), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Trinity Western University(Canada), BS, 1962; University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), PHD, 1967.

Alice L. Eckardt (1972, 1987), professor emerita of religion studies. Oberlin College, BA, 1944; Lehigh University, MA, 1966.

Suzanne Edwards (2008, 2015), center/institute director of Humanities Center and associate professor of English and humanities center. Amherst College, BA, 1977; University of Chicago, MA, 2002, PHD, 2006.

Suzanne Edwards (2008, 2015), associate professor of English and humanities center. Amherst College, BA, 1977; University of Chicago, MA, 2002, PHD, 2006.

Joshua Walter Ehrig (2012, 2014), professor of practice of management. Lehigh University, BS, 2002, MA, 2003, MA, 2008.

Jodi Eichler-Levine (2015), Philip and Muriel Berman Chair of Jewish Civilization and program director of American Studies and associate professor of religion studies. Brandeis University, BA, 2000; Columbia University, MA, 2004, PHD, 2007.

Bennett Eisenberg (1972, 1984), professor of mathematics. Dartmouth College, AB, 1964; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1968.

Mohamed S El-Aasser (1974, 2018), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Alexandria University Egypt(Egypt), BS, 1962, MS, 1966; McGill University(Canada), PHD, 1972.

Sothy Eng (2011, 2015), professor of practice of comparative and international education. Royal University of Phnom Penh, BA, 2002; Texas Tech University, MA, 2005, PHD, 2009.

Kwame Essien (2012, 2018), interim center/institute director of Africana Studies Program and associate professor of history and africana studies. University of North Carolina Greensboro, BA, 2002; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 2005, MA, 2006; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 2010.

Kwame Essien (2012, 2018), associate professor of history and africana studies. University of North Carolina Greensboro, BA, 2002; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 2005, MA, 2006; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 2010.

Edward B. Evenson (1973, 1985), professor of earth and environmental sciences. University of Wisconsin, BS, 1965, MS, 1970, PHD, 1972.

Dale F. Falcinelli (1978, 2013), professor of practice of management. Lehigh University, BS, 1970, MS, 1972.

Matthias M. Falk (2003, 2016), professor of biological sciences. University of Giessen(Germany), BS, 1984, MS, 1987; Ruprecht Karl University of Heidelberg(Germany), PHD, 1992.

Hsai-Yang Fang (1966, 1976), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. Hangzhou University(Peoples Republic of China), BS, 1947; Purdue University, MS, 1957; West Virginia Univ, PHD, 1966.

Patrick V. Farrell (2009), provost and vice president for academic affairs and professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BSME, 1976; University of California Berkeley, MS, 1978; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 1982.

Jerome A Farrell (2015), professor of practice of counseling psychology. McGill University(Canada), BSPY, 2002, MFT, 2004; University at Albany, PHD, 2011.

Benjamin S. Felzer (2008, 2015), associate professor of earth and environmental sciences. Swarthmore College, BA, 1987; University of Colorado Boulder, MS, 1991; Brown University, PHD, 1995.

James A Femister (2012, 2014), professor of practice of computer science and engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1981, MS, 1986, PHD, 1997.

Vera L. Fennell (2008), associate professor of political science and global studies. Princeton University, BA, 1980; University of Chicago, MA, 1990, PHD, 2001.

Jan S. Fergus (1976, 1988), professor emerita of English. Stanford University, BA, 1964; City University New York, PHD, 1975.

Gregory S Ferguson (1990, 1996), chairperson and professor of chemistry. College of William and Mary, BS, 1982; Cornell University, MS, 1984, PHD, 1988.

Brian Lloyd Fife (2018), chairperson and professor of political science. Clark University, BA, 1982; University Maine, BA, 1985; State University of NY, Binghamton University, MA, 1986, PHD, 1990.

Elizabeth Fifer (1973, 1989), professor emerita of English. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BA, 1965, MA, 1966, PHD, 1969.

Ann E. Fink (2018), professor of practice of biological sciences. University of Southern California, BA, 2002, PHD, 2008.

John W. Fisher (1961, 1969), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. Washington University, BSCE, 1956; Lehigh University, MS, 1958, PHD, 1964.

Robert A. Flowers, II (2003, 2004), deputy provost and Danser Distinguished Faculty Chair in Chemistry and professor of chemistry. East Stroudsburg University, BS, 1986; Lehigh University, PHD, 1991.

Mary C. Foltz (2009, 2016), center/institute director of Southside Initiative and associate professor of English. Georgetown University, BA, 2000; Suny College Buffalo, MA, 2005, PHD, 2009.

Mary C. Foltz (2009, 2016), associate professor of English. Georgetown University, BA, 2000; Suny College Buffalo, MA, 2005, PHD, 2009.

Amy Forsyth (2001, 2004), associate professor of art, architecture and design. The Pennsylvania State University, BAR, 1986; Princeton University, MARCH, 1990.

Natalie M. Foster (1980, 1989), professor emerita of chemistry. Muhlenberg College, BS, 1971; Lehigh University, MS, 1973, PHD, 1982.

Eric Fouh Mbindi (2015, 2017), professor of practice of computer science and engineering. University of Picardie Jules Verne(France), BS, 2006, MS, 2008; Virginia Tech, PHD, 2015.

W. Beall Fowler (1966, 1969), professor emeritus of physics. Lehigh University, BE, 1959; University of Rochester, PHD, 1963.

John Thomas Fox (2012), assistant professor of civil and environmental engineering. Virginia Military Institute, BS, 2006; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 2009, PHD, 2011.

Dan M. Frangopol (2006), Fazlur Rahman Khan Chair and professor of civil and environmental engineering. Universite de Liege(Belgium), SCD, 1976.

Lisa A. Fredin (2018), assistant professor of chemistry. University Texas, Austin, BS, 2007; Northwestern University, PHD, 2012.

Douglas R Frey (1977, 1998), professor of electrical and computer engineering. Lehigh University, BSEE, 1973, MSEE, 1974, PHD, 1977.

Sharon M. Friedman (1974, 1986), professor of journalism and communication and environmental initiative program. Temple University, BSBI, 1964; The Pennsylvania State University, MA, 1974.

Bruce D. Fritchman (1969, 1981), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1960, BS, 1961, MSEE, 1963, PHD, 1967.

Qiong Fu (2016), professor of practice of education and human services. Peking University(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1991; Tsinghua University(Peoples Republic of China), MA, 2001; University of Illinois at Chicago, PHD, 2010.

Edward J. Gallagher (1969, 2017), professor emeritus of English. St. Joseph's College, BS, 1964; University of Notre Dame, PHD, 1970.

Lucy C Gans (1983, 1999), professor of art, architecture and design. Lake Erie College, BFA, 1971; Pratt Institute, MFA, 1974.

Keith M Gardiner (1987, 2018), professor emeritus of industrial and systems engineering and center for manufacturing systems engineering. Manchester College, BS, 1953, PHD, 1957.

Scott Roy Garrigan (2012, 2017), professor emeritus of FALSE and teaching learning and technology. Goddard College, BA, 1972; Lehigh University, MS, 1983, EDD, 1992.

John B. Gatewood (1978, 2018), professor emeritus of sociology and anthropology. University of Illinois Urbana, BA, 1971, MA, 1974, PHD, 1978.

William Gaudelli (2018), professor of education and human services.

Michael J. Gill (1998, 2018), professor of psychology. University of North Carolina Charlotte, BA, 1993, BS, 1993; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 1998.

John Martin Gillroy (2016), chairperson and professor of philosophy and environmental initiative program. Drury University, BA, 1975; Queens University, MA, 1978; Vermont Law School, MS, 1994; University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), LL.M., 2003; University of Chicago, PHD, 1985; University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), PHD, 2016.

Norman J. Girardot (1980, 1987), professor emeritus of religion studies. College of the Holy Cross, BS, 1965; University of Chicago, MA, 1968, PHD, 1974.

Kerney Jebrell Glover (2006, 2013), associate professor of chemistry. Williams College, BA, 1995; University of California San Diego, MS, 1998, PHD, 2001.

Steven L. Goldman (1977, 2016), professor emeritus of philosophy. Polytechnic University, BS, 1962; Boston University, MA, 1966, PHD, 1971.

Scott Paul Gordon (1995, 2008), Andrew W. Mellon Chair and professor of English. Harvard University, BA, 1987, MA, 1989, PHD, 1995.

Carole M. Gorney (1982, 2007), professor emerita of journalism and communication. University of New Mexico, BS, 1965; Northwestern University, MS, 1966.

Vincent G. Grassi (2015), professor of practice of chemical and biomolecular engineering. University of Rochester, BS, 1978; Lehigh University, MS, 1985, PHD, 1991.

Joachim L. Grenestedt (2000, 2007), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Royal Institute of Technology(Sweden), MS, 1987, PHD, 1992, DSC, 1996.

Arman Grigoryan (2012), assistant professor of international relations. Yerevan State University, BA, 1991; University of Chicago, MA, 1996; Columbia University, MPI, 2004, PHD, 2008.

Arielle Grim-McNally (2018), professor of practice of computer science and engineering. Roanoke College, BS, 2008; Virginia Tech, BS, 2012, MS, 2015.

Mikell P. Groover (1966, 1978), professor emeritus of industrial and systems engineering. Lehigh University, BA, 1961, BS, 1962, MS, 1966, MS, 1966, PHD, 1969.

Jennifer H. Gross (2008, 2017), professor of practice of civil and environmental engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1994; University Texas, Austin, MS, 1996.

Frank R. Gunter (1984, 2014), professor of economics. The Pennsylvania State University, BEC, 1977; Johns Hopkins University, MBE, 1980, PHD, 1985.

James D. Gunton (1988, 2017), professor emeritus of physics. Linfield College, BSCM, 1958; Oxford University(United Kingdom), BS, 1961; Stanford University, PHD, 1967.

Xiaochen Guo (2015), assistant professor of electrical and computer engineering. Beihang University, BS, 2009; University of Rochester, MS, 2011, PHD, 2015.

Parveen P. Gupta (1986, 1987), professor of accounting. University of Delhi(India), BCOM, 1977, LLB, 1980; University of Connecticut, MBA, 1983; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1987.

Julie Haas (2012, 2018), associate professor of biological sciences. Indiana University Bloomington, BA, 1994; Boston University, PHD, 2003.

Christina Viau Haden (2017), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Virginia, BSME, 2004, MENG, 2007, PHD, 2012.

James A. Hall (1979, 2014), program director of Computer Science & Business and professor of accounting. University of Tulsa, BA, 1974, MA, 1975; Oklahoma State University, PHD, 1979.

Thomas Chalmers Hammond (2007, 2015), associate dean and associate professor of teaching learning and technology. Yale University, BA, 1994; University of Virginia, PHD, 2007.

Yoonju Han (2018), assistant professor of marketing. Korea University(Republic of Korea), BS, 2007, MS, 2011.

Derek G. Handley (2018), assistant professor of English. Carnegie Mellon University, BA, 1994, MA, 2011.

Kathleen W. Hanley (2015), Joseph R. Perella & Amy M. Perella Chair and professor of finance. Indiana State Univer, BS, 1983; University of Florida, PHD, 1988.

James Edward Hansz (1974, 2001), professor emeritus of marketing. Albion Coll, BA, 1964; Michigan State University, MA, 1965; University of Cincinnati, PHD, 1971.

Bruce R. Hargreaves (1977, 2016), professor emeritus of earth and environmental sciences. Pomona College, BA, 1970; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1977.

D. Gary Harlow (1982, 1992), chairperson and professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Western Kentucky University, BA, 1973; Cornell University, MS, 1976, PHD, 1977.

Martin P. Harmer (1980, 1988), Alcoa Foundation Professor in Materials Science and Engineering and professor of materials science and engineering. University of Leeds(United Kingdom), BS, 1976, PHD, 1980, DSC, 1995.

Terry J. Hart (2007, 2017), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Lehigh University, BS, 1968; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, MS, 1969; Rutgers University, MS, 1978.

Ronald J. Hartranft (1966, 1977), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Lehigh University, BS, 1963, MS, 1964, PHD, 1966.

Miltiadis K. Hatalis (1987, 1995), professor of electrical and computer engineering. Aristotle University(Greece), BSEE, 1982; Suny College Buffalo, MSEE, 1984; Carnegie Mellon University, PHD, 1987.

Yinan He (2014), associate professor of international relations. CIEE University of Peking(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1992; Fudan University, MA, 1995; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2004.

Jeffrey D. Heflin (2001, 2007), associate professor of computer science and engineering. College of William and Mary, BS, 1992; University of Maryland College Park, MS, 1999, PHD, 2001.

Ned D. Heindel (1966, 2018), professor emeritus of chemistry. Lebanon Valley College, BS, 1959; University of Delaware, MS, 1961, PHD, 1963.

Brian Wesley Heiss (2011, 2015), associate professor of art, architecture and design. Bennington College, BA, 1996; Rice University, MARCH, 2000.

Roy C. Herrenkohl, O (1966, 1975), professor emeritus of sociology and anthropology. Washington & Lee Univ, BA, 1954; New York University, PHD, 1966.

Santiago Herrera (2016, 2018), professor of practice of biological sciences. Universidad de los Andes(Colombia), BS, 2007, BS, 2007, MS, 2009; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2015.

Richard W. Hertzberg (1964, 1973), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. City University New York, BS, 1960; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, MS, 1961; Lehigh University, PHD, 1965.

Lori Herz (2008, 2016), professor of practice of bioengineering program. Cornell University, BA, 1993; Rutgers University, PHD, 2000.

Warren R. Heydenberk (1973), professor emeritus of teaching learning and technology. Western Michigan University, BS, 1964, MA, 1965; University of Northern Colorado, PHD, 1971.

Albert Peet Hickman (1994, 2016), professor emeritus of physics. Rice University, BA, 1969, MA, 1971, PHD, 1973.

Angela Hicks (2016), assistant professor of mathematics. Furman University, BS, 2007; University of California San Diego, MA, 2009, PHD, 2013.

Frank H. Hielscher (1971, 1984), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Drexel University, BS, 1961; University of Denver, MS, 1963; University of Illinois Urbana, PHD, 1966.

Donald J. Hillman (1960, 1964), professor emeritus of computer science and engineering. University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), BA, 1955, MA, 1959, PHD, 1962.

David J. Hinrichs (2005, 2017), professor of practice of accounting. University of North Dakota Williston, BS, 1972; Lehigh University, MBA, 1976, MS, 2000.

Andy W. Ho (2013, 2016), professor of practice of chemistry. University of California Los Angeles, BA, 2000; Harvard University, MS, 2002, PHD, 2007.

Craig Hochbein (2013), assistant professor of educational leadership. Northwestern University, BA, 1999; University of Notre Dame, MS, 2006; University of Virginia, PHD, 2009.

Erica Hoelscher (1996, 2013), chairperson and professor of theater. Simpson College, BA, 1989; Northwestern University, MFA, 1994.

Katie M. Hoffman (2017), professor of practice of biological sciences. University of Montana, BA, 2005, BS, 2006, PHD, 2012.

Carl S. Holzinger (1959, 1979), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Lehigh University, BSEE, 1956, MSEE, 1957, PHD, 1963.

Aurelia Honerkamp Smith (2016), assistant professor of physics. University of Oregon, BS, 2004; University of Washington, MS, 2008, PHD, 2010.

Tsai-An Hsu (1986, 1993), center/institute director of Biopharmaceutical Technology Institute and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering and bioengineering program. National Cheng Kung University(Republic of China), BS, 1969; University of Rhode Island, MS, 1972; Northwestern University, PHD, 1979.

Wei-Min Huang (1982, 1995), professor of mathematics. Tamkang University(Taiwan), BSC, 1973; University of Rochester, MS, 1980, PHD, 1982.

John P. Huennkens (1984, 2018), professor emeritus of physics. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1973, BA, 1974; University of Illinois Urbana, MS, 1976; University of Colorado Boulder, PHD, 1982.

Arthur E. Humphrey (1980, 1992), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. University Idaho, BS, 1948, MS, 1950; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, MS, 1960; Columbia University, PHD, 1953.

Almut Hubbach (2009, 2015), associate professor of psychology. Universitat Trier(Germany), BA, 1993, MA, 1996, PHD, 2006.

Khurram Hussain (2012), assistant professor of religion studies. Bowdoin College, BA, 1997; Yale University, MA, 2007, PHD, 2011.

James C. Hwang (1988), professor of electrical and computer engineering. National Taiwan University(Taiwan), BS, 1970; Cornell University, MS, 1976, PHD, 1978.

Thomas J. Hyclak (1979, 2018), professor emeritus of economics. Cleveland State University, BEC, 1969, MA, 1970; University of Notre Dame, PHD, 1976.

Diane T. Hyland (1981, 1998), associate dean and professor of psychology. Bates College, BA, 1974; Fairfield University, MA, 1978; Syracuse University, MA, 1980, PHD, 1981.

Wonpil Im (2016), Presidential Chair in Health - Science and Engineering and professor of biological sciences and bioengineering program. Hanyang University, BS, 1994, MS, 1996; Cornell University, PHD, 2002.

Arpana Govindan Inman (2002, 2008), Iacocca Chair and chairperson and professor of counseling psychology. Fergusson College, Pune(India), BS, 1983; University of Pune(India), MA, 1985; University Wisc Whitewater, MS, 1987; Temple University, PHD, 1999.

Jon T. Innes (1965, 2005), professor emeritus of economics. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1958; University of Oregon, MA, 1967, PHD, 1967.

Mary Kathryn Iovine (2003, 2017), professor of biological sciences. Carnegie Mellon University, BS, 1993; Washington University, PHD, 1998.

Garth Isaak (1992, 2005), chairperson and professor of mathematics. Bethel College, BA, 1984; Rutgers University, PHD, 1990.

Murray Itzkowitz (1979, 1991), professor of biological sciences. Illinois State University, BSBI, 1965; Arizona State University, MS, 1967; University of Maryland, PHD, 1970.

Anand Jagota (2004, 2006), Robert W. Wiesenman 1916 Endowed Engineering Chair and chairperson and professor of bioengineering program and chemical and biomolecular engineering. Indian Institute of Technology Delhi(India), BOT, 1983; Cornell University, MS, 1986, PHD, 1988.

Himanshu Jain (1985, 1993), Theodore L Diamond Distinguished Chair in Engineering and Applied Science and center/institute director of International Materials Institute and professor of materials science and engineering. Christ Church College(India), BSC, 1970; Banaras Hindu University(India), MSC, 1972; Indian Institute of Technology Kanpr(India), MOT, 1974; Columbia University, ENGRSC, 1979.

Justin Jaworski (2013), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Duke University, BSE, 2003, MS, 2006, PHD, 2009.

Sabrina S. Jedlicka (2008, 2016), associate professor of materials science and engineering and bioengineering program. Kansas State University, BS, 2000, BS, 2002, BS, 2002; Purdue University, MS, 2004, PHD, 2007.

Kristen Jellison (2003, 2010), program director of Advance and associate professor of civil and environmental engineering. Cornell University, BS, 1997; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2003.

Jennifer M. Jensen (2013, 2018), deputy provost and professor of political science. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BA, 1990; University of North Carolina, MA, 1996, PHD, 2000.

Haiyan Jia (2016), assistant professor of journalism and communication. Peking University(Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2007; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 2014.

Marilisa Jimenez (2016), assistant professor of English and latin american studies program. University of Miami, BS, 2002, MA, 2005; University of Florida, PHD, 2012.

Nicole Lynn Johnson (2016), assistant professor of counseling psychology. John Carroll Univ, BS, 2009; University of Akron, MA, 2011, PHD, 2015.

Stanley H. Johnson (1973, 1980), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of California Berkeley, BS, 1962, MS, 1967, PHD, 1973.

David L. Johnson (1984, 2012), professor of mathematics. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1973; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1977.

Kashi K. Johnson (1999, 2017), professor of theater. Lehigh University, BA, 1994; University of Pittsburgh, MFA, 1997.

Heather Beth Johnson (2001, 2008), program director of American Studies and associate professor of sociology and anthropology. Colby College, BA, 1994; Northeastern University, MS, 1997, PHD, 2001.

Marilyn Jane Jones (2007, 2013), associate professor of art, architecture and design. Kutztown University, BA, 1973; Syracuse University, BFA, 1976; Marywood University, MFA, 2007.

Michael Jorgensen (2013, 2015), professor of practice of music. Eastman School of Music, BMUS, 2003; Guildhall School of Music and Drama(United Kingdom), MMUS, 2004; Florida State University, DMUS, 2008.

Sharon M. Kalafut (2005, 2016), professor of practice of computer science and engineering. Cedar Crest College, BS, 1988; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 2003.

Arturs Kalnins (1965, 1967), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BS, 1955, MS, 1956, PHD, 1960.

Sara Kangas (2016), assistant professor of teaching learning and technology. Temple University, BA, 2008, MS, 2010, PHD, 2015.

Alvin S. Kanofsky (1967, 1976), professor of physics. University of Pennsylvania, BSPH, 1961, MS, 1962, PHD, 1966.

Susan E. Kart (2013), assistant professor of art, architecture and design and africana studies. Smith College, BA, 1996; Columbia University, MA, 1999, MPI, 2001, PHD, 2012.

Melpomene Katakalos (2011, 2017), associate professor of theater. Ithaca College, BFA, 1995; University of California San Diego, MFA, 2005.

Chaim D. Kaufmann (1992, 1998), associate professor of international relations. Princeton University, BA, 1983; Columbia University, PHD, 1991.

Chad Kautzer (2016), associate professor of philosophy. University Wisconsin at Madison, BA, 1998; Stony Brook University, PHD, 2008.

Edwin J Kay (1971, 1988), professor emeritus of computer science and engineering. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, BS, 1964; Lehigh University, MS, 1966, PHD, 1968, PHD, 1971.

Jacob Y. Kazakia (1974, 1989), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Istanbul Technical University(Turkey), MS, 1968; Lehigh University, PHD, 1972.

Dawn E. Keetley (2000, 2016), chairperson and professor of English. University of Southern Alabama, BA, 1985; The Pennsylvania State University, MA, 1989; University Wisconsin at Madison, PHD, 1994.

Joseph P. Kender (1968, 1978), professor emeritus of education and human services. Mount St Mary's Coll, BA, 1952; Villanova University, MA, 1955; University of Pennsylvania, EDD, 1967.

Lee Kern (1998, 2004), center/institute director of Center for Promoting Research to Practice and professor of special education. University of California Santa Barbara, BA, 1978; University of South Florida, PHD, 1993; Marshall University, MA, 1988; #REF! (#REF!), #REF!, #REF!.

Samir A. Khabbaz (1960, 1968), professor emeritus of mathematics. Bethel College, BA, 1955; University of Kansas, MA, 1957, PHD, 1960.

Christopher J. Kiely (2002), Harold Chambers Senior Professor in Materials Science and Engineering and professor of materials science and engineering and chemical and biomolecular engineering. University of Bristol(United Kingdom), BS, 1983, PHD, 1986.

Jae Bum Kim (2017), assistant professor of accounting. Yonsei University(Republic of Korea), BA, 2003; University of Minnesota, PHD, 2011.

Jihyun Kim (2017), assistant professor of educational leadership. Seoul National University(South Korea), BA, 2009, MA, 2011; Michigan State University, PHD, 2017.

Yong W. Kim (1968, 1977), professor of physics. Seoul National University(Republic of Korea), BS, 1960, MS, 1962; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 1968.

Jerry P. King (1962, 2007), professor emeritus of mathematics. University of Kentucky Fort Knox, BSEE, 1958, MS, 1959, PHD, 1962.

Arthur E. King (1976, 1990), professor emeritus of economics. Middlebury College, AB, 1971; Ohio State University, MA, 1973, PHD, 1976.

Richard J. Kish (1988, 2002), Allen C. DuBois Distinguished Professor and program director of MS Analytical Finance and professor of finance. Clarion University, BS, 1977; University of Florida, MBA, 1985, PHD, 1988.

Shaline Kishore (2003, 2016), professor of electrical and computer engineering. Rutgers University, BS, 1996, BE, 1996, MS, 1999; Princeton University, MA, 2001, PHD, 2003.

Andreea Kiss (2018), associate professor of management. Babes_Bolyai University, BA, 2002, MA, 2005; Georgia State University, PHD, 2010.

Kamil Klier (1968, 1973), professor emeritus of chemistry. Acad Sciences Czech Republic(Czech Republic), PHD, 1961.

Kenneth P. Kodama (1978, 1989), professor of earth and environmental sciences. University of Pennsylvania, BA, 1973; Stanford University, MS, 1977, PHD, 1977.

Michael G. Kolchin (1979, 1992), professor emeritus of management. University of Miami, BA, 1965, MBA, 1970; Indiana State Univer, DBA, 1980.

Peggy A Kong (2011), assistant professor of comparative and international education. University Texas, Austin, BA, 1996; Harvard University, MA, 2000, PHD, 2008.

Henry F. Korth (2002), program director of Computer Science & Business and professor of computer science and engineering. Williams College, BA, 1977; Princeton University, MA, 1979, PHD, 1981.

Mayuresh V. Kothare (1998, 2003), R.L. McCann Professor and chairperson and center/institute director of Chemical Process Modeling and Control Center and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Indian Institute of Technology Bombay(India), BSCH, 1991; California Institute of Technology, MS, 1995, PHD, 1997.

Kenneth L. Kraft (1989, 2015), professor emeritus of religion studies. Harvard University, BA, 1971; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MA, 1978; Princeton University, PHD, 1984.

David Michael Kramp (2010, 2013), associate professor of English. Marquette University, BA, 1995; Washington State University, MA, 1997, PHD, 2000.

Jacqueline Krasas (2005), associate dean and associate professor of sociology and anthropology. Lehigh University, BA, 1987; University of Southern California, MA, 1994, PHD, 1995.

Steven Krawiec (1970, 1982), professor emeritus of biological sciences. Brown University, BA, 1963; Yale University, PHD, 1968.

Brandon A. Krick (2013), P.C. Rossin Assistant Professor and assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Florida, BS, 2007, MS, 2011, PHD, 2012.

Barry M. Kroll (1995), Robert D. Rodale Chair in Writing and professor of English. University of Delaware, BA, 1968; Boston University, MA, 1973; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 1977.

Michael R. Kuchka (1988, 1994), associate professor of biological sciences. University of Pennsylvania, BA, 1978; Carnegie Mellon University, PHD, 1984.

Robert Kuchta (2005, 2017), professor of practice of management. New Jersey Institute of Technology, BS, 1975, MS, 1982.

Sushil Kumar (2010, 2016), associate professor of electrical and computer engineering. Delhi Technological University(India), BE, 1998; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MS, 2001; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2007.

Hartley Lachter (2014), Philip and Muriel Berman Chair in Jewish Studies and chairperson and program director of Berman Center for Jewish Studies and associate professor of religion studies. McGill University(Canada), BA, 1996, MA, 1997; New York University, PHD, 2004.

Ernest Kong-Wah Lai (2009, 2017), associate professor of economics. Hong Kong University Science(Hong Kong), BB, 1997; University of Hong Kong(Hong Kong), MS, 2000; University of Pittsburgh, PHD, 2009.

Janet Laible (2001, 2008), associate professor of political science. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1990; Yale University, MA, 1993, MPI, 1994, PHD, 2002.

Alberto Lamadrid (2012, 2018), associate professor of economics and industrial and systems engineering. Universidad de los Andes(Colombia), BS, 1999; New York University, MA, 2004; New Jersey Institute of Technology, MS, 2008; Cornell University, PHD, 2012.

Tamara A. Lambert (2013, 2018), associate professor of accounting. Bloomsburg University, BA, 2001, BS, 2001; Drexel University, PHD, 2009.

Olivia Landry (2017), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures. McGill University(Canada), BA, 2006, MA, 2008; Indiana University Bloomington, PHD, 2014.

Gregory I. Lang (2013), assistant professor of biological sciences. Millersville University, BS, 2001; Harvard University, PHD, 2007.

James A Largay, III (1980, 2011), professor emeritus of accounting. University of Denver, BS, 1964; Texas Tech University, MBA, 1965; Cornell University, MS, 1970, PHD, 1971; Texas Tech University, PHD, 1971.

John W. Larsen (1984), professor emeritus of chemistry. Tufts University, BS, 1962; Purdue University Calumet, PHD, 1966.

Judith N. Lasker (1983, 2018), professor emerita of sociology and anthropology and health, medicine and society. Brandeis University, BA, 1969; Harvard University, MA, 1973, PHD, 1976.

Jenna D. Lay (2010, 2016), associate professor of English. University at Buffalo, SUNY, BA, 2002; Stanford University, MA, 2004, PHD, 2009.

Michael J. Layden (2014), assistant professor of biological sciences. University of Rochester, BS, 2000; University of Oregon, PHD, 2006.

Nitzan Lebovic (2010, 2016), Helene and Allen Apter '61 Chair in Holocaust Studies and Ethical Values and associate professor of history. Tel Aviv University (Israel), BA, 1997; University of California Los Angeles, PHD, 2005.

Julia Lechuga (2016), assistant professor of counseling psychology and health, medicine and society. University Texas El Paso, BA, 2000, MA, 2003, PHD, 2008.

Sun Min Lee (2012), Robert Cutler Endowed Professor of Practice in Choral Arts and professor of practice of music. Presbyterian College and Theological Seminary (Republic of Korea), BMUS, 1993; Westminster Choir College, MMUS, 1999.

Jayeon Lee (2013), assistant professor of journalism and communication. Korea University (Republic of Korea), LLB, 1999; University Texas, Austin, MA, 2008; Ohio State University, PHD, 2013.

Tong Soon Lee (2018), chairperson and professor of music. Durham University, BA, 1993; University of Pittsburgh, MA, 1995, PHD, 1998.

Kiri Lee (1994, 2015), chairperson and program director of Asian Studies and professor of modern languages and literatures. Nara Women's University (Japan), BA, 1981; Lesley University, MS, 1982; Harvard University, MA, 1988, PHD, 1993.

Linda S. Lefkowitz (1974, 2014), professor emerita of modern languages and literatures. City University of NY, Queens College, BA, 1964; University of California Berkeley, MA, 1966; Princeton University, PHD, 1973.

Michael Lehman (2012, 2018), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Juniata College, BS, 1994; University of Leeds (United Kingdom), MBA, 2002; Penn State College of Medicine, MD, 1999.

Robert L. Leight (1969, 1979), professor emeritus of education and human services. Kutztown University, BS, 1959; Lehigh University, MA, 1961, MED, 1964, EDD, 1966.

Michelle LeMaster (2006, 2010), associate professor of history. Western Washington University, BA, 1992; Johns Hopkins University, MA, 1997, PHD, 2002.

Gerard P. Lennon (1982, 1995), professor of civil and environmental engineering. Drexel University, BS, 1975; Cornell University, MS, 1977, PHD, 1980.

Edward K. Levy (1967, 1976), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Maryland College Park, BS, 1963; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, MS, 1964, SCD, 1967.

Jing Li (2003, 2009), associate professor of electrical and computer engineering. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 1997; Texas A&M University, MS, 1999, PHD, 2002.

Christopher T H Liang (2012), associate professor of counseling psychology. University at Buffalo, SUNY, BA, 1996; University of Maryland College Park, MA, 2000, PHD, 2005.

Jerome C. Licini (1987, 1993), associate professor of physics. Princeton University, BS, 1980; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1987.

Danielle J. Lindemann (2015), assistant professor of sociology and anthropology. Princeton University, BA, 2002; Columbia University, MA, 2006; New York University, MA, 2006; Columbia University, MPI, 2007, PHD, 2010.

J. Ralph Lindgren (1965, 1995), professor emeritus of philosophy. Northwestern University, BS, 1959; Marquette University, MA, 1961, PHD, 1963.

Esther Lindstrom (2017), assistant professor of special education. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BA, 2006; Vanderbilt University, MED, 2012, PHD, 2017.

Jeremy J. Littau (2009, 2017), associate professor of journalism and communication. Biola University, BA, 1997; University of Missouri, Columbia, MA, 2007, PHD, 2009.

Yaling Liu (2010, 2018), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Tsinghua University (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2001; Northwestern University, MS, 2004, PHD, 2006.

Wenxin Liu (2014), assistant professor of electrical and computer engineering. Northeastern University (China), BS, 1996, MS, 2000; University Missouri, Rolla, PHD, 2005.

Jason Loew (2015), professor of practice of computer science and engineering. State University of NY, Binghamton University, BA, 2004, MS, 2006, PHD, 2012.

Daniel P. Lopresti (2003, 2009), chairperson and program director of Data X and professor of computer science and engineering. Dartmouth College, BS, 1982; Princeton University, MS, 1983, PHD, 1987.

Edward E. Lotto (1983, 1989), program director of Writing and Math Center and associate professor of English. Amherst College, AS, 1969; Boston College, MS, 1973; Indiana University, PHD, 1980.

Linda J. Lowe-Krentz (1986, 2002), chairperson and professor of biological sciences and bioengineering program. Northwestern University, BSBI, 1974, PHD, 1980.

William Lowry (2016), assistant professor of theater. Furman University, BA, 2003; University of North Carolina Greensboro, MFA, 2006.

Robert A Lucas (1960, 2014), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Lehigh University, BSME, 1957, MS, 1959, PHD, 1964.

Frank F. Luh (1965, 1995), professor emeritus of accounting. National Taiwan University (Taiwan), BS, 1957; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 1961; Ohio State University, PHD, 1965.

John F. Lule (1990, 1999), Iacocca Chair and chairperson and professor of journalism and communication and global studies. State University of NY, Binghamton University, BS, 1976; Temple University, MA, 1981; University Georgia Athens, PHD, 1987.

Peter Lusch (2017), professor of practice of art, architecture and design. Eastern Michigan Univ, BA, 2000; Michigan State University, MA, 2014.

J. Gary Lutz (1971, 2016), professor emeritus of education and human services. Lehigh University, BS, 1965, MED, 1968, EDD, 1969.

William L. Luyben (1967, 1973), center/institute director of Chemical Process Modeling and Control Center and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1955; Rutgers University, MBA, 1958; University of Delaware, MS, 1962, PHD, 1963.

Charles E. Lyman (1984, 2017), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Cornell University, BS, 1968; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1974.

Mary Anne Madeira (2018), assistant professor of international relations. Johns Hopkins University, BA, 2003; University of Edinburgh (United Kingdom), MS, 2005; University of Washington, MA, 2010, PHD, 2014.

Douglas M. Mahony (2009, 2014), associate professor of management. University of Toronto (Canada), BA, 1993; Rutgers University, MA, 1995, PHD, 2001.

Deirdre Trabert Malacrea (2017), professor of practice of marketing. Lehigh University, BS; MBA.

Barbara C. Malt (1985, 1998), program director of Cognitive Science and professor of psychology. Wesleyan University, BA, 1978; Stanford University, PHD, 1982.

Patricia H. Manz (2003, 2017), program director of School Psychology and professor of school psychology. Saint Josephs University, BS, 1986; University of Pennsylvania, MA, 1987, PHD, 1994.

Joseph M. Manzo (2009, 2015), professor of practice of accounting. Rutgers University, BA, 1991; Lehigh University, MBA, 2004.

Arnold R. Marder (1991, 2007), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Polytechnic University, BS, 1962, MS, 1965; Lehigh University, PHD, 1988.

Jessecae Marsh (2011, 2017), program director of Health, Medicine and Society Program and associate professor of psychology. Vanderbilt University, BA, 2000; Yale University, MPI, 2005, PHD, 2008.

James M. Maskulka (1985, 1991), associate professor of marketing. Youngstown State University, BA, 1972, MA, 1976; Kent State University, DBA, 1984.

Richard K. Matthews (1987, 1991), National Endowment of Humanities Distinguished Chair and professor of political science. Muhlenberg College, BA, 1974; University of Delaware, MA, 1976; University of Toronto(Canada), PHD, 1981.

John R. Mc Namara (1973, 1979), professor emeritus of economics. Columbia University, BA, 1959; Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, MS, 1965, PHD, 1971.

Alastair D. McAulay (1992), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), BS, 1961, MSEE, 1964; Carnegie Mellon University, PHD, 1974.

George Eadon McCluskey, Jr. (1965, 2017), professor emeritus of physics. University of Pennsylvania, BA, 1960, MA, 1963, PHD, 1965.

Jill McDermott (2016), assistant professor of earth and environmental sciences. Dartmouth College, BA, 2006; University of New Hampshire, MS, 2009; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2014.

Judith A. McDonald (1990, 2009), professor of economics. University of Western Ontario(Canada), BEC, 1979; Princeton University, PHD, 1986.

Anthony J. McHugh (2002), Ruth H. and Sam Madrid Endowed Chair and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Cleveland State University, BE, 1966; University of Delaware, MENG, 1970, PHD, 1972.

Steven McIntosh (2010, 2018), professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. University of Edinburgh(United Kingdom), BS, 1999; University of Pennsylvania, MA, 2001, PHD, 2004.

James R. McIntosh (1966, 2016), professor emeritus of sociology and anthropology. Colby College, BA, 1959; The New School, MA, 1963; Syracuse University, PHD, 1970.

Mary Virginia McSwain (2007, 2013), associate professor of physics. Georgia Institute of Technology, BS, 1999; Georgia State University, MS, 2001, PHD, 2004.

Norman P. Melchert (1962, 1995), professor emeritus of philosophy. Wartburg College, BA, 1955; Lutheran Theological Seminary of Philadelphia, BD, 1958; University of Pennsylvania, MA, 1959, PHD, 1964.

Matthew A. Melone (1993, 1998), professor of finance. Villanova University, BS, 1980, MS, 1987; University of Pennsylvania, JD, 1993.

Anne S. Meltzer (1990, 1995), Francis J. Trembley Chair in Earth and Environmental Sciences and professor of earth and environmental sciences. Guilford College, BS, 1980; University of North Carolina, MA, 1982; Rice University, PHD, 1989.

Rajan M. Menon (1985, 2012), professor emeritus of international relations. Stephens College, BS, 1974; Lehigh University, MS, 1975; University of Illinois Urbana, PHD, 1979.

Joseph R. Merkel (1962, 1965), professor emeritus of chemistry. Moravian College, BS, 1948; Purdue University, MS, 1950; University of Maryland College Park, PHD, 1952.

Chad Meyerhoefer (2008, 2011), associate professor of economics. State University of NY, Binghamton University, BA, 1997; Cornell University, MA, 2000, PHD, 2002.

Fortunato J. Micale, O (1966, 1995), professor emeritus of chemistry. St Bonaventure Univ, BA, 1956; Niagara University, BS, 1959; Purdue University, MS, 1961; Lehigh University, PHD, 1965.

Monica R. Miller (2013, 2016), program director of Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies and associate professor of religion studies and africana studies. Fordham University, BA, 2004; Drew University, MA, 2006; Chicago Theological Seminary, PHD, 2010.

Wojciech Z. Misiolek (1997, 2005), Loewy Chair in Materials Forming and Processing and chairperson and center/institute director of Institute for Metal Forming and professor of materials science and engineering and mechanical engineering and mechanics. AGH University of Science & Technology(Poland), MENG, 1980, DSC, 1985.

Jeetain Mittal (2009, 2018), Dolores T. and William E. Schiesser Faculty Fellow and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Punjab University(Pakistan), BOT, 2000; Indian Institute of Technology Kanpr(India), MS, 2002; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 2007.

Julie M. Miwa (2013), assistant professor of biological sciences. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1987; Rockefeller University, PHD, 1997.

Alden J. Moe (1988, 2003), professor emeritus of education and human services. University of Minnesota, BS, 1963; Clarke College, MA, 1967; University of Minnesota, PHD, 1971.

Seth Moglen (1999, 2018), professor of English. Yale College, BA, 1986; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1999.

Bruce E. Moon (1987, 1997), professor emeritus of international relations. Ohio State University, BS, 1972, MS, 1974, PHD, 1977.

Ozias A. Moore, Jr. (2016), assistant professor of management. University of Pittsburgh, BS, 1993; University of Pennsylvania, MSE, 2004; Cornell University, MS, 2013, PHD, 2016.

Keith W. Moored, III (2013), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Virginia, BA, 2004, BS, 2004, PHD, 2010.

Edward P. Morgan (1976, 2017), professor emeritus of political science. Oberlin College, BA, 1968; Brandeis University, MA, 1973, PHD, 1976.

Donald P. Morris (1983, 1998), program director of Environmental Initiative and associate professor of earth and environmental sciences. University of Colorado Boulder, BSBI, 1978, MA, 1985, PHD, 1990.

Gordon B. Moskowitz (2001, 2004), chairperson and professor of psychology. McGill University(Canada), BA, 1984; New York University, MS, 1989, PHD, 1993.

Nader Motee (2011, 2017), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Sharif University of Technology(Iran), BSC, 2000; Louisiana State University, MSC, 2003; University of Pennsylvania, MSC, 2006, PHD, 2007.

Peter Mueller (1980, 1984), associate professor of civil and environmental engineering. ETH Zurich(Switzerland), DSC, 1978.

Rosemary J. Mundhenk (1973, 1986), professor emerita of English. University Southern Calif, BA, 1967; University of California Los Angeles, MA, 1970, PHD, 1973.

Vincent G. Munley (1980, 1992), professor of economics. Lehigh University, BA, 1974, BS, 1974; State University of NY, Binghamton University, MA, 1977, PHD, 1979.

Hector Munoz-Avila (2001, 2016), professor of computer science and engineering. Universidad de los Andes(Colombia), BS, 1989, MS, 1991; Technische Universitat Kaiserslautern(Germany), PHD, 1998.

Ziad Munson (2003, 2009), associate professor of sociology and anthropology and social science research center. University of Chicago, BS, 1993; Harvard University, MA, 1996, PHD, 2002.

Tamara Gene Myers (2016), associate professor of history. McGill University(Canada), BA, 1987; York University, MA, 1988; McGill University(Canada), PHD, 1996.

Paul B. Myers, Jr. (1962, 1980), professor emeritus of earth and environmental sciences. Colgate University, BA, 1955; Lehigh University, MS, 1957, PHD, 1960.

Roger N. Nagel (1982, 2013), professor emeritus of computer science and engineering. Stevens Institute of Technology, BS, 1964, MS, 1969; University of Maryland, PHD, 1976.

Clay Joshua Naito (2002, 2016), professor of civil and environmental engineering. University of Hawaii Manoa College, BS, 1993; University of California Berkeley, MS, 1994, PHD, 2000.

Monica Najar (2000, 2006), center/institute director of Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for 18th Century Studies and associate professor of history. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1990; University Wisconsin at Madison, MA, 1992, PHD, 2000.

Terrence J. Napier (1992, 1998), professor of mathematics. University of Notre Dame, BS, 1982; University of Chicago, MS, 1983, PHD, 1989.

Lucy Napper (2014), assistant professor of psychology and health, medicine and society. University of Sheffield, BS, 2002, PHD, 2005.

Kevin Narizny (2007, 2012), associate professor of international relations. Drew University, BA, 1995; Princeton University, PHD, 2001.

George A. Nation, III (1985, 1991), professor of finance. Villanova University, BS, 1980, JD, 1983.

Nandkumar Nayar (2001), Hans J. Baer Endowed Chair in International Finance and chairperson and professor of finance. Indian Institute of Technology(India), BS, 1981; University of Iowa, MS, 1984, PHD, 1988.

Chitra S. Nayar (2004), lecturer of management. Aston University(United Kingdom), BS, 1981; University of Iowa, MBA, 1987.

Robert W. Neel (2009), associate professor of mathematics. Stanford University, BS, 1999; Harvard University, MS, 2001, PHD, 2005.

Sudhakar Neti (1978, 2016), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Osmania University(India), BS, 1968; University of Kentucky Lexington, MS, 1970, PHD, 1977.

William Newman (1968, 1974), professor emeritus of psychology. Brooklyn Coll, BS, 1964; Stanford University, PHD, 1968.

Mary A. Nicholas (1989, 2016), professor of modern languages and literatures. University of Wyoming, BA, 1977; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 1979; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1988.

Ageliki Nicolopoulou (1996, 2009), professor of psychology and social science research center. University of Rhode Island, BA, 1973, MA, 1977; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1984.

Herman F. Nied (1995, 1998), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Rochester, BS, 1976; Lehigh University, MS, 1978, PHD, 1981.

Nikolai P. Nikolov (2009, 2017), associate professor of art, architecture and design. Bennington College, BA, 1997; Rice University, MARCH, 2002.

Oleksandr Nikolsko Rzhetskyy (2012, 2015), associate professor of economics. Odessa II Mechnikov National University(Ukraine), MS, 2001; Kyiv School of Economics(Ukraine), MA, 2003; University of Houston University Park, PHD, 2008.

Olena Nikolsko-Rzhavska (2018), professor of practice of finance. BBA, 2011; PHD, 2018.

Karl H Norian (1982, 1985), associate professor of electrical and computer engineering. University of London(United Kingdom), BS, 1973, PHD, 1976.

Michael R Notis (1969, 1979), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1960, MS, 1963, PHD, 1969.

Christine Novak (2009, 2018), professor emerita of school psychology. University Missouri, Kansas City, BA, 1973, MA, 1979; University of Iowa, PHD, 1992.

John G. Nyby (1977, 1989), professor emeritus of biological sciences. University Texas, Austin, BA, 1968, PHD, 1974.

Anthony Patrick O'Brien (1987, 2013), professor emeritus of economics. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1976, PHD, 1986.

Padraig G O'Seaghdha (1990, 1996), associate professor of psychology and cognitive science. University College Cork, Ireland(Ireland), BA, 1973, MA, 1977; University of Toronto(Canada), PHD, 1986.

Holona L. Ochs (2009, 2015), associate professor of political science. Kansas State University, BS, 1997, MS, 1999; University of Kansas, PHD, 2007.

John B. Ochs (1979, 1990), program director of Technical Entrepreneurship and professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Villanova University, BS, 1971; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 1975, PHD, 1980.

Laura K Olson (1974, 1985), University Distinguished Professor and professor of political science. City University New York, BA, 1967; University of Colorado Boulder, MA, 1972, PHD, 1974.

Kathleen K. Olson (2000, 2018), professor of journalism and communication. Northwestern University, BS, 1985; University Texas, Austin, MA, 1995; University of Virginia, JD, 1989; University of North Carolina, PHD, 2000.

H. Daniel Ou-Yang (1988, 2000), center/institute director of Emulsion Polymers Institute and professor of physics. Fu-Jen Catholic University(Taiwan), BS, 1975, MS, 1967; University of California Los Angeles, PHD, 1985.

Mark Ouellette (2017), program director of English as a Second Language and professor of practice of English. Temple University, BA, 1995, MED, 1997; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 2004.

Jerzy A Owczarek (1960, 1995), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of London(United Kingdom), PHD, 1954.

Tulga M. Ozsoy (1983, 2017), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Istanbul Technical University(Turkey), BS, 1971, MS, 1971, PHD, 1980.

Alparslan Oztekin (1994, 2013), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Istanbul Technical University(Turkey), BS, 1982; University of Arizona, MS, 1987; University of Illinois Urbana, PHD, 1992.

Murat Ozturk (2008, 2017), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Istanbul Technical University(Turkey), BS, 1982; Lehigh University, MS, 1987, PHD, 1992.

Dominic J. Packer (2009, 2014), associate dean and associate professor of psychology. McGill University(Canada), BA, 2001; University of Toronto(Canada), MS, 2003, PHD, 2007.

Shamim N. Pakzad (2008, 2014), associate professor of civil and environmental engineering. Baha'i Institute for Higher Education(Iran), BS, 1995; San Jose State University, MS, 2000; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 2008.

Roberto Palmieri (2017), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. Sapienza University di Roma, MS, 2008, PHD, 2012.

Sibel Pamukcu (1986, 2011), professor of civil and environmental engineering. Bogazici University(Turkey), BS, 1978; Louisiana State University, MS, 1981, PHD, 1986.

David W. Pankenier (1986, 2016), professor emeritus of modern languages and literatures. University of Rochester, BA, 1968; Stanford University, MA, 1978, PHD, 1983.

Irina Panovska (2013), Frank Hook Assistant Professor and assistant professor of economics. Ohio University, BS, 2007; Washington University, MA, 2009, PHD, 2013.

John W. Paul (1974, 1994), professor emeritus of accounting. Cornell University, BA, 1965; Lehigh University, MBA, 1971, PHD, 1978.

Barbara R. Pavlock (1989, 2010), program director of Classical Studies and professor of English. Barnard College, BA, 1969; Yale University, MA, 1972; Cornell University, PHD, 1977.

Frank J. Pazzaglia (1999, 2007), professor of earth and environmental sciences. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1986; University of New Mexico, MS, 1989; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1993.

Raymond A. Pearson (1990, 2003), center/institute director of Center for Polymer Science and Engineering and professor of materials science and engineering. University of New Hampshire, BS, 1980; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 1990.

Ugur Z. Pece (2018), assistant professor of history. Bogazici University(Turkey), BA, 2003; National and Kapodistrian University of Athens(Greece), MA, 2008; Sabanci University, MA, 2017; Stanford University, PHD, 2016.

Alan W. Pense (1957, 1997), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Cornell University, BS, 1957; Lehigh University, MS, 1959, PHD, 1962.

Joshua A. Pepper (2013), assistant professor of physics. Princeton University, BA, 2000; Ohio State University, MS, 2003, PHD, 2007.

Pam Pepper (1987, 1994), professor of theater. College of Wooster, BA, 1975; Ohio University, MFA, 1981.

Eugene Perevalov (2001, 2009), associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. Moscow Engineering Physics Institute(Russia), MS, 1993; University Texas, Austin, PHD, 1998.

Noel Duke Pereira (1985, 1988), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, BS, 1972, ME, 1973; University of California Los Angeles, PHD, 1977.

Susan F. Perry (2000, 2016), professor of practice of bioengineering program. Hartwick College, BA, 1986; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1992.

Mesut Pervizpour (2013), professor of practice of civil and environmental engineering. Bogazici University(Turkey), BS, 1990; Portland State University, MS, 1992; Lehigh University, MS, 1994, PHD, 2000.

Stephen P. Pessiki (1990, 1996), professor of civil and environmental engineering. Drexel University, BS, 1984; Cornell University, MS, 1986, PHD, 1990.

James J Peters (2017), lecturer of FALSE and business and economics. Lehigh University, BA; University of Pennsylvania, MBA.

Tom F. Peters (1989, 2008), professor emeritus of art, architecture and design. ETH Zurich(Switzerland), MARCH, 1969, DSC, 1977.

Stephen C. Peters (2003, 2010), associate professor of earth and environmental sciences. Bates College, BS, 1992; Dartmouth College, MS, 1999; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, PHD, 2001.

Marietta Peytcheva (2008, 2016), Class of '61 Professor and associate professor of accounting. Rutgers University Newark, BA, 1998, PHD, 2008.

Georgette C. Phillips (2014), dean and Kevin L. Clayton '84 '13P and Lisa A. Clayton '13P Dean and professor of finance. Bryn Mawr College, AB, 1981; Harvard Law School, JD, 1985.

Charles Robert Phillips, II (1975, 2015), professor emeritus of history. Yale University, BA, 1970; Oxford University(United Kingdom), BA, 1972, MA, 1979; Brown University, PHD, 1974.

Miguel Pillado (2014), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures. Occidental College, BA, 2004; University of California Berkeley, MA, 2007, PHD, 2014.

Siddha Pimputkar (2016), assistant professor of materials science and engineering. Illinois Institute of Technology, BS, 2006; University of California Santa Barbara, PHD, 2012.

Janos D. Pinter (2016), professor of practice of industrial and systems engineering. Eotvos Lorand University(Hungary), MS, 1973, PHD, 1977; Lomonosov Moscow State University(Russia), PHD, 1982.

Marcos Pires (2011, 2018), associate professor of chemistry. Ithaca College, BA, 2003; Purdue University, PHD, 2009.

Annabella Pitkin (2015), assistant professor of religion studies. Harvard University, BA, 1990; Columbia University, PHD, 2009.

Louis J. Plebani, Jr. (1976, 1982), associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1968; American University, MS, 1972; Lehigh University, PHD, 1976.

Peter P. Poole (1987, 1992), professor emeritus of management. Northeastern University, BS, 1959, MBA, 1964; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1986.

Karen Beck Pooley (2012, 2016), professor of practice of political science. Wellesley College, BA, 1998; The New School, MS, 2001; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 2007.

Corinne A. Post (2008, 2018), Scott Hartz '68 Term Professor and chairperson and professor of management. University of Geneva(Switzerland), BS, 1994; University Lausanne(Switzerland), MS, 1996; Rutgers University Newark, PHD, 2003.

Steven McKay Price (2010, 2016), Webster A. Collins and the Murray H. Goodman Endowed Chair in Real Estate Studies and associate professor of finance. University of Utah, BA, 1999; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, MA, 2005; Florida State University, PHD, 2010.

Antonio Prieto (1985, 1992), associate professor of modern languages and literatures. Princeton University, BA, 1976, MA, 1980, PHD, 1986.

Hayden N. Pritchard (1964, 1993), professor emeritus of biological sciences. Princeton University, BA, 1955; Lehigh University, MS, 1960, PHD, 1963.

Marina Puzakova (2014, 2018), associate professor of marketing. Voronezh State University, BS, 2006; Drexel University, PHD, 2012.

Clifford S. Queen (1972, 2011), professor emeritus of mathematics. Ohio State University, PHD, 1979.

Spencer E. Quiel (2013), P.C. Rossin Assistant Professor and assistant professor of civil and environmental engineering. University of Notre Dame, BS, 2004; Princeton University, PHD, 2009.

Shelden H. Radin (1963, 1974), professor emeritus of physics. Worcester Poly Inst, BSPH, 1958; Yale University, MS, 1959, PHD, 1963.

Ahmed S. Rahman (2018), associate professor of economics. University of Connecticut, BA, 1997; Brandeis University, MA, 1999; MA, 2002; PHD, 2006.

Theodore K. Ralphs (2000, 2006), professor of industrial and systems engineering. Carnegie Mellon University, BSMH, 1991, MS, 1991; Cornell University, PHD, 1995.

Joan Ramage Macdonald (2004, 2011), program director of South Mountain College and associate professor of earth and environmental sciences. Carleton College, BA, 1993; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 1995; Cornell University, PHD, 2001.

Srinivas Rangarajan (2017), assistant professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Indian Inst. of Tech.,Madras, BOT, 2007; University of Minnesota, PHD, 2013.

Michael L. Raposa (1985, 1997), Edmund W. Fairchild Chair and professor of religion studies. Yale University, BA, 1977; Yale Divinity School, MAR, 1979; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1987.

Rosi Jan Reed (2015), assistant professor of physics. San Jose State University, BS, 2002, MS, 2006; University of California Davis, MS, 2008, PHD, 2011.

Thomas G. Rees, Mr. (2018), professor of practice of accounting. Arizona State University, BS; University of Delaware, MBA.

Steven L. Regen (1985), professor of chemistry. Rutgers University, BSCM, 1968; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1972.

Sara Lindsey Reuben (2017), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures. Bowdoin College, BA, 2005; Pace University Nyc, MS, 2008; Columbia University, MA, 2011.

Amber M. Rice (2011), assistant professor of biological sciences. College of Wooster, BS, 2001; University of North Carolina, PHD, 2008.

Seth Richards-Shubik (2015), assistant professor of economics. Harvard University, BA, 1997; Syracuse University, MPA, 2004; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 2010.

Martin L. Richter (1965, 2003), professor emeritus of psychology. Rutgers University, BSPY, 1960; Indiana State Univer, PHD, 1965.

Jeffrey M. Rickman (1983, 1998), professor of materials science and engineering and physics. Miami University Oxford, BA, 1982, BS, 1982; Carnegie Mellon University, MS, 1984, PHD, 1989.

James M. Ricles (1992, 2000), Bruce Johnston Professor and professor of civil and environmental engineering. University Texas, Austin, BS, 1979, MS, 1980; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1987.

Catherine M. Ridings (2000, 2007), associate professor of management. Villanova University, BS, 1988, BA, 1988; Drexel University, MBA, 1994, PHD, 2000.

Augustine Ripa, Jr. (1979, 1994), program director of Eckardt College Scholars Program and professor of theater. Loyola University, BA, 1974; Northwestern University, MFA, 1976.

Norrin M. Ripsman (2016), Monroe J. Rathbone Distinguished Professor in International Relations and professor of international relations. University of Toronto(Canada), BA, 1989, MA, 1990; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1997.

Richard Roberts (1964, 1975), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Drexel University, BSME, 1961; Lehigh University, MS, 1962, PHD, 1964.

James E. Roberts (1985, 1991), associate professor of chemistry. University of Illinois Urbana, BS, 1977, BS, 1977; Northwestern University, PHD, 1982.

Donald O. Rockwell, Jr. (1970, 1976), Paul B. Reinhold Professor and professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Bucknell University, BS, 1964; Lehigh University, MS, 1965, PHD, 1968.

Brooke Elyse Rollins (2014), assistant professor of English. Bloomsburg University, BA, 1997; University of South Carolina, MA, 2000, PHD, 2007.

Robert E. Rosenwein (1972, 1986), professor emeritus of sociology and anthropology. University of California Berkeley, BA, 1962; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MA, 1963, PHD, 1970.

Naomi B. Rothman (2011, 2017), associate professor of management. University of California Davis, BA, 2000; New York University, PHD, 2008.

Robert Thomas Rozehnal (2003, 2009), center/institute director of Center for Global Islamic Studies and associate professor of religion studies and center for global islamic studies. University of Puget Sound, BA, 1991; University Wisconsin at Madison, MA, 1995; Duke University, PHD, 2003.

Robert Thomas Rozehnal (2003, 2009), associate professor of religion studies and center for global islamic studies. University of Puget Sound, BA, 1991; University Wisconsin at Madison, MA, 1995; Duke University, PHD, 2003.

James S. Saeger (1967, 1985), professor emeritus of history. Ohio State University, BA, 1960, MA, 1963, PHD, 1969.

Jesus M. Salas (2008, 2015), associate professor of finance. St. Mary's University, BS, 2000; Miami University Oxford, MA, 2003; University of Oklahoma, PHD, 2008.

Eric P. Salathe (1967, 2017), professor emeritus of mathematics. Brown University, BS, 1960; Princeton University, MS, 1962; Brown University, PHD, 1965.

Paul F. Salerni (1979, 1993), National Endowment of Humanities Distinguished Chair and professor of music. Amherst College, BMUS, 1973; Harvard University, MA, 1975, PHD, 1979.

Steven P. Sametz (1980, 1991), Ronald J. Ulrich Endowed Chair in Music and professor of music. Yale University, BA, 1976; University of Wisconsin, MMUS, 1978, DMUS, 1980.

Jeffrey A. Sands (1973, 1983), professor emeritus of biological sciences. University of Delaware, BSPH, 1969; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 1971, PHD, 1973.

Michael D. Santoro (1999, 2005), William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor and professor of management. William Paterson University, BED, 1973; Adelphi University, MBA, 1983; Rutgers University, PHD, 1998.

Robert G. Sarubbi (1968, 1995), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Cooper Union, BS, 1953; Lehigh University, MS, 1957, PHD, 1963.

Gary M. Sasso (2008), dean and professor of special education. Central Missouri State University, BA, 1975; University of Kansas, MA, 1977, PHD, 1984.

Richard Sause, Jr. (1989, 2000), Joseph T. Stuart Professor and center/institute director of Advanced Technology for Large Structural Systems Center and professor of civil and environmental engineering. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, BS, 1981; University of California Berkeley, MS, 1983, PHD, 1989.

John Savage (2001, 2007), associate professor of history. George Washington University, BA, 1985; New York University, PHD, 1999; Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Sociales(France), DEA, 1991.

Steven L. Savino (2011), professor of practice of marketing. Villanova University, BA, 1979; Wake Forest University, MBA, 1983.

Nicholas Sawicki (2009, 2015), associate professor of art, architecture and design. New York University, BA, 1996; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 2007.

Kenneth N. Sawyers (1969, 1982), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Illinois Institute of Technology, BS, 1962; Brown University, PHD, 1967.

Katya Scheinberg (2010, 2014), Harvey E. Wagner Endowed Chair in Manufacturing Systems Engineering and professor of industrial and systems engineering. Lomonosov Moscow State University(Russia), BA, 1992; Columbia University, MS, 1994, PHD, 1997.

William E. Schiesser (1960, 1967), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1955; Princeton University, MA, 1958, PHD, 1960.

Theodore W. Schlie (1989, 2010), professor emeritus of management. Valparaiso University, BA, 1963; Northwestern University, MS, 1969, PHD, 1973.

Jill E. Schneider (1992, 2004), professor of biological sciences. Florida State University, BS, 1977; Wesleyan University, PHD, 1982.

Keith J. Schray (1972, 2016), professor emeritus of chemistry. University of Portland, BSCM, 1965; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 1970.

Kelly Schultz (2013), assistant professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Northeastern University, BS, 2006; University of Delaware, PHD, 2011.

Arup K. Sengupta (1985, 1994), P.C. Rossin Senior Professor and professor of civil and environmental engineering and chemical and biomolecular engineering. Jadavpur University(India), BS, 1973; University of Houston University Park, MS, 1982, PHD, 1984.

Lorenzo Servitje (2017), assistant professor of English and health, medicine and society. California State University, BA, 2011; MA, 2013; California State University, PHD, 2017.

Russell A. Shaffer (1964, 1967), professor emeritus of physics. Drexel University, BS, 1956; Johns Hopkins University, PHD, 1962.

Limei Shan (2009, 2017), professor of practice of modern languages and literatures. Northeast Normal University, China(Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1997; East China Normal University(Peoples Republic of China), MS, 2006.

Ramesh Shankar (2016), program director of Energy Systems Engineering Institute and professor of practice of electrical and computer engineering. Indian Institute of Technology Delhi(India), BOT, 2016; University of Delaware, MS, 1972; Queens College Nc, MA, 2000; University of Delaware, PHD, 1978.

Ke Shen (2017), assistant professor of finance. Shanghai University, BS, 2001; Northern Illinois U, MS, 2004.

Susan A. Sherer (1988, 2000), professor of management. Suny College Albany, BS, 1973; Suny College Buffalo, MS, 1977; University of Pennsylvania, MS, 1986, PHD, 1988.

George K. Shortess (1969, 1994), professor emeritus of psychology. Lycoming College, BA, 1954; Brown University, MA, 1960, PHD, 1962.

George C. Sih (1958, 1995), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Portland, BS, 1953; New York University, MS, 1958; Lehigh University, PHD, 1960.

Laurence J. Silberstein (1984, 1990), professor emeritus of religion studies. Brandeis University, BA, 1958; Jewish Theol Sem Am, MA, 1962; Brandeis University, PHD, 1971.

Cesar A. Silebi (1978, 2018), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Universidad Del Atlantico(Colombia), BA, 1970; Lehigh University, MS, 1974, PHD, 1978.

Gary W. Simmons (1970, 1980), professor emeritus of chemistry. West Virginia Univ, BS, 1961; University of Virginia, PHD, 1967.

John D. Simon (2015), president and professor of chemistry. Williams College, BA, 1979; Harvard University, MA, 1981, PHD, 1983.

Roger D. Simon (1970, 2018), professor emeritus of history. Rutgers University, BA, 1965; University Wisconsin at Madison, MA, 1966, PHD, 1971.

Neal G. Simon (1983, 1993), professor of biological sciences. State University of NY, Binghamton University, BA, 1974; Rutgers University, MS, 1977, PHD, 1979.

Dale R. Simpson (1960, 1995), professor emeritus of earth and environmental sciences. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1956; California Institute of Technology, MS, 1958, PHD, 1960.

Kenneth P. Sinclair (1972, 2018), professor emeritus of accounting. University of Massachusetts Amherst, BA, 1968, MS, 1970, PHD, 1972.

Nadine J. Sine (1980, 1996), professor of music. Temple University, BMED, 1971, MMUS, 1976; New York University, PHD, 1983.

Vijay Singh (2016), professor of practice of finance. University of Delhi(India), BA, 1975; Asian Institute of Technology, MA, 1982; Ohio State University, PHD, 1971.

Amardeep Singh (2001, 2009), associate professor of English. Cornell University, BA, 1995; Tufts University, MA, 1996; Duke University, PHD, 2001.

K. Sivakumar (2001, 2003), Arthur C. Tauck Chair in International Marketing and Logistics and chairperson and professor of marketing. University of Madras(India), BE, 1980; Syracuse University, PHD, 1992; Institute of Rural Management(India), PGDRM, 1982.

Mark Skandera (2006, 2010), associate professor of mathematics. Brown University, BS, 1991; University of California Berkeley, MS, 1993; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2000.

Robert V. Skibbens (1999, 2012), professor of biological sciences. Ohio State University, BS, 1981; University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, PHD, 1994.

Bruce M. Smackey (1971, 1990), professor emeritus of marketing. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, BS, 1962; Case Western Reserve University, MS, 1964; Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, PHD, 1969.

David B. Small (1987, 1998), professor of sociology and anthropology. Suny College Albany, BA, 1973, MA, 1978; University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), PHD, 1983.

Charles R. Smith (1978), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Stanford University, BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PHD, 1971.

Gerald F. Smith (1965, 1994), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Buffalo State Coll, BS, 1952; Brown University, PHD, 1956.

John Kenly Smith, Jr. (1987, 1991), associate professor of history. University of Delaware, BA, 1974, BS, 1974; University of Virginia, MS, 1976; University of Delaware, PHD, 1986.

Oles M. Smolansky (1964, 1970), professor emeritus of international relations. New York University, BA, 1953; Columbia University, MA, 1955, PHD, 1959.

Neal Snow (2015), assistant professor of accounting. Utah St Univ, BS, 2006, MSAI, 2007; University of South Florida, PHD, 2015.

Alan J. Snyder (2010), vice president and associate provost for research and graduate studies and professor of electrical and computer engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BA, 1978, PHD, 1987.

Andrew K Snyder (1964, 1980), professor emeritus of mathematics. Swarthmore College, BA, 1959; University of Colorado, MA, 1961; Lehigh University, PHD, 1965.

Mark A Snyder (2008, 2015), associate professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 2000; University of Delaware, PHD, 2006.

Lawrence V Snyder (2003, 2018), professor of industrial and systems engineering. Amherst College, BS, 1996; Northwestern University, MS, 1999, PHD, 2003.

Jean R. Soderlund (1994), professor emerita of history. Rutgers-Douglass Col, BA, 1968; Rowan University, MA, 1971; Temple University, PHD, 1982.

Ariel T. Sommer (2017), assistant professor of physics. Stanford University, BS, 2007; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2013.

Robert M. Sorensen (1982), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. New Jersey Institute of Technology, BA, 1960; Lehigh University, MS, 1962; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1966.

Michael F. Spear (2009, 2016), associate professor of computer science and engineering. United States Military Academy, BS, 1999; University of Alaska Anchorage, MBA, 2003; University of Rochester, MS, 2005, PHD, 2009.

John R. Spletzer (2003, 2009), associate professor of computer science and engineering. Temple University, BS, 1989; Johns Hopkins University, MS, 1993; University of Pennsylvania, MS, 1999, PHD, 2003.

Arnold R. Spokane (1989), professor emeritus of counseling psychology. Ohio University, BA, 1970; University of Kentucky Fort Knox, MA, 1972; Ohio State University, PHD, 1976.

Lee J. Stanley (1982, 2018), professor emeritus of mathematics. Princeton University, BA, 1971; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 1977.

Sarah Eliza Stanlick Kimball (2015), program director of Center for Community Engagement and professor of practice of sociology and anthropology. Lafayette College, BA, 2004; Brandeis University, MA, 2008; Lehigh University, PHD, 2015.

Michael J. Stavola (1989, 1993), Sherman Fairchild Endowed Chair and professor of physics. Trinity College, BS, 1975; University of Rochester, MA, 1977, PHD, 1980.

Lloyd H Steffen (1990, 1997), professor of religion studies. New College of Florida, BA, 1973; Andover Newton Theological School, MA, 1978; Yale University, MDIV, 1978; Brown University, PHD, 1984.

Vera S. Stegmann (1990, 1996), associate professor of modern languages and literatures. University of Missouri, Columbia, BA, 1979, MA, 1981; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 1983; Indiana University, PHD, 1990.

Fred P. Stein (1963, 1971), professor emeritus of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1956; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MS, 1957, PHD, 1961.

Charles E. Stevens (2013, 2018), associate professor of management. Ohio State University, BA, 2005, BS, 2005, PHD, 2010.

John E. Stevens (1975, 2003), professor emeritus of management. University of Dayton, BS, 1968, MBA, 1970; University of Cincinnati, MA, 1974, PHD, 1975.

Robert H. Storer (1987, 1999), program director of Integrated Business & Engineering; Environmental Engineering and professor of industrial and systems engineering. University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BS, 1979; Georgia Institute of Technology, MS, 1982, PHD, 1987.

Nicholas Strandwitz (2013), Harold Chambers Junior Professor in Materials Science and Engineering and assistant professor of materials science and engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BA, 2004; University of California Santa Barbara, PHD, 2009.

James E. Sturm (1956, 1995), professor emeritus of chemistry. St Johns University Mn, BA, 1951; University of Notre Dame, PHD, 1957.

Muhannad T. Suleiman (2010, 2015), associate professor of civil and environmental engineering. Jordan University of Science and Technology(Jordan), BA, 1997, MA, 1999; Iowa State University, PHD, 2002.

Haoyan Sun (2017), assistant professor of management. BA, 2007; University of Denver, MS, 2009; University of Washington, MBA, 2016.

Jennifer Swann (1995, 2008), program director of Student Success and professor of biological sciences. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1976; Florida State University, MS, 1979; Northwestern University, PHD, 1984.

Noor Syed (2018), professor of practice of special education. State University of NY, Binghamton University, BA, 2008; Columbia University, MA, 2010, MPI, 2017, PHD, 2018.

Susan Szczepanski (1982, 1989), interim associate dean and associate professor of mathematics. LaSalle University, BA, 1975; Rutgers University New Brunswick, PHD, 1980.

Martin Takac (2014), assistant professor of industrial and systems engineering. Comenius University(Slovakia), BS, 2010, MS, 2010; University of Edinburgh(United Kingdom), PHD, 2014.

Donald L. Talhelm (1960, 1995), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1959, MS, 1960.

Leo Tang, O (2016), assistant professor of accounting. Rutgers University, BS, 2004; Columbia University, MS, 2007; Rutgers University, PHD, 2016.

Si Tang (2018), assistant professor of mathematics. Peking University(Peoples Republic of China), MS, 2006; University of Chicago, MS, 2012, PHD, 2013.

Kyoko Taniguchi (2013, 2018), professor of practice of modern languages and literatures. University of Virginia, BA, 1996; University of Washington, MA, 1998; University Georgia Athens, MA, 2011; Emory University, PHD, 2011.

Nicola B. Tannenbaum (1989, 2001), professor of sociology and anthropology. Grinnell College, BA, 1973; Iowa State University, MA, 1975, PHD, 1982.

Nelson Tansu (2003, 2014), Daniel E. '39 & Patricia M. Smith Endowed Chair and program director of Photonics and Nanoelectronics (CPN) and professor of electrical and computer engineering. University Wisconsin at Madison, BS, 1998, PHD, 2003.

Svetlana Tatic-Lucic (2002, 2015), associate dean and professor of bioengineering program and electrical and computer engineering. University in Belgrade(Serbia), BS, 1986; California Institute of Technology, MS, 1990, PHD, 1994.

Valerie Jones Taylor (2018), assistant professor of psychology and africana studies. University Texas, Austin, BA, 2002, BA, 2002; Stanford University, PHD, 2009.

Larry W Taylor (1984, 1996), professor of economics. University of North Alabama, BEC, 1980; University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, PHD, 1984.

Miranda Ijang Teboh Ewungkem (2013, 2015), professor of practice of mathematics. University of Buea, BS, 1996, MS, 1998; Lehigh University, MS, 2003, PHD, 2003.

Tamas Terlaky (2008), Soteria and George Kledaras '87 Chair and professor of industrial and systems engineering. Eotvos Lorand University(Hungary), MS, 1979, PHD, 1987.

Theodore A. Terry (1951, 1995), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Drexel University, BS, 1950; Lehigh University, MS, 1951, PHD, 1963.

Damien Thevenin (2011, 2018), associate professor of chemistry. Paul Sabatier University(France), BA, 1999; Institut National Sciences Appliquees(France), MA, 2000; University of Delaware, PHD, 2007.

Stephen F. Thode (1982, 1988), center/institute director of Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies and associate professor of finance. Coe College, BA, 1973; Indiana University Bloomington, MBA, 1979, DBA, 1980.

David A. Thomas (1968, 1994), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. Cornell University, BS, 1953; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, DSC, 1958.

J. Bruce Thomas (1990, 1996), program director of Arts/Engineering, Arts & Sciences and associate professor of art, architecture and design. University of Cincinnati, BS, 1972; University of California Berkeley, MARCH, 1982, PHD, 1989.

Eric D. Thompson (1983, 1995), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BS, 1956, MS, 1956, PHD, 1960.

Robert J. Thornton (1970, 1981), Charles William MacFarlane Professor and professor of economics. Xavier University, BA, 1965; University of Illinois Upper Chicago, MA, 1968, PHD, 1970.

Marsha Wender Timmerman (2017), professor of practice of mechanical engineering and mechanics and technical entrepreneurship. Michigan State University, BS; Rutgers University, MS.

Gregory L. Tonkay (1986, 1993), associate dean and associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1981, PHD, 1987.

Jean Toulouse (1984, 1994), professor of physics. University of Paris(France), BEC, 1971; Columbia University, BSPH, 1977, PHD, 1982.

Barbara H. Traister (1973, 1986), professor emerita of English. Colby College, BA, 1965; Yale University, MPI, 1968, PHD, 1973.

Jason E. Travers (2009, 2016), professor of practice of art, architecture and design. Moravian College, BA, 1994; University of Pennsylvania, MFA, 1998.

Robert J. Trent (1992, 2008), center/institute director of Center for Value Chain Research and professor of management. Michigan State University, BS, 1980; Wayne State University, MBA, 1982; Michigan State University, PHD, 1993.

Walter W. Trimble (1978, 1984), professor emeritus of journalism and communication. Ohio State University, BA, 1970, MA, 1972.

Tara J. Troy (2013), assistant professor of civil and environmental engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 2001, BA, 2002; Princeton University, PHD, 2010.

Kemal Tuzla (2002), professor of practice of chemical and biomolecular engineering. Istanbul Technical University(Turkey), BS, 1966, MS, 1966, PHD, 1972.

Kenneth Kai-Ming Tzeng (1969, 2004), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. National Taiwan University(Taiwan), BS, 1959; University of Illinois Urbana, MS, 1962, PHD, 1969.

Dean P. Updike (1965, 1995), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Princeton University, BS, 1957; New York University, MS, 1960; Brown University, PHD, 1964.

Christine E. Ussler (1994, 2001), professor of practice of art, architecture and design. Lehigh University, BA, 1981; Columbia University, MARCH, 1984.

Farah Lynn Vallera (2017), professor of practice of teaching learning and technology. Centenary College, BA, 2000; Lehigh University, MA, 2003, PHD, 2015.

Anje C. Van Der Naald (1969, 1995), professor emerita of modern languages and literatures. Carleton University, BA, 1963; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 1965, PHD, 1967.

David A. Van Horn (1962, 1995), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. Iowa State University, BS, 1951, MS, 1956, PHD, 1959.

Ethan R. Van Norman (2018), assistant professor of school psychology. Illinois State University, BS, 2010; University of Minnesota Twin Cities, MA, 2012, PHD, 2015.

Eric Varley (1967, 2013), professor emeritus of mechanical engineering and mechanics. University of Manchester(United Kingdom), BS, 1955, MS, 1957; Brown University, PHD, 1961.

Ramamirtham Venkataraman (1968, 2014), professor emeritus of mathematics. University of Madras(India), BS, 1960, MA, 1961; Brown University, MS, 1966, PHD, 1969.

Parvathinathan Venkitasubramaniam (2009, 2015), associate professor of electrical and computer engineering. Indian Inst. of Tech., Madras, BOT, 2002; Cornell University, MS, 2005, PHD, 2007.

Natasha Vermaak (2013), assistant professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. St Johns College, BA, 2003; University of California Santa Barbara, PHD, 2010.

Matthew Veto (2013), professor of practice of journalism and communication. St Ambrose Univ, BA, 2004; University of Missouri, Columbia, MA, 2013.

Luis Nunes Vicente (2018), chairperson and professor of industrial and systems engineering. Rice University, MA, 1994, PHD, 1996.

David A. Vicic (2012, 2013), professor of chemistry. Johns Hopkins University, BA, 1994; University of Rochester, PHD, 1999.

John F. Vickrey (1961, 1995), professor emeritus of English. University of Chicago, BA, 1949, MA, 1952; Indiana University Indianapolis, PHD, 1960.

Ricardo Viera (1974, 2018), professor emeritus of art, architecture and design. Tufts University, BFA, 1973; Rhode Island School of Design, MFA, 1974.

Richard P. Vinci (1998, 2010), program director of Center for Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology and professor of materials science and engineering. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, BS, 1988; Stanford University, MS, 1990, PHD, 1994.

Anthony Viscardi (1992, 2007), professor of art, architecture and design. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, BAR, 1973; Georgia Institute of Technology, MARCH, 1988.

Arkady Voloshin (1984, 1991), professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics and bioengineering program. St Petersburg State University, Russia(Russia), MS, 1969; Tel Aviv University(Israel), PHD, 1978.

Israel E. Wachs (1987, 1992), G. Whitney Snyder Professor and professor of chemical and biomolecular engineering. The City College of New York, BSCE, 1973; Stanford University, MS, 1974, PHD, 1978.

Meghanad D. Wagh (1984, 2018), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Indian Institute of Technology Bombay(India), BOT, 1971, PHD, 1977.

Ting Wang (2015), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. Zhejiang University, BS, 2004; University of British Columbia(Canada), MS, 2006; Georgia Institute of Technology, PHD, 2011.

Rebecca Jen-Hui Wang (2016), assistant professor of marketing. Dartmouth College, AB, 2005, MSEM, 2005; Northwestern University, PHD, 2016.

Andrew J. Ward (2009, 2018), Charlot & Dennis E. Singleton '66 Endowed Chair in Corporate Governance and associate dean and professor of management. University of Surrey, BSC, 1986; Emory University, MS, 1991; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1996.

Vassie C. Ware (1985, 1991), professor of biological sciences. Brown University, BS, 1975; Yale University, MS, 1978, PHD, 1981.

William Warfield (1996, 2018), professor of music. Manhattan School of Music, BMUS, 1992, MMUS, 1994.

Masashi Watanabe (2009), associate professor of materials science and engineering. Kyushu University(Japan), BA, 1991, MS, 1993, PHD, 1996.

George D. Watkins (1975, 1995), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Randolph-Macon Coll, BS, 1943; Harvard University, MS, 1947, PHD, 1952.

Todd A. Watkins (1992, 2009), professor of economics. University of Rochester, BS, 1984; Harvard University, MPP, 1986, PHD, 1995.

Billie S Watts (2003, 2009), associate professor of English. University of North Carolina Charlotte, BA, 1997; University of Missouri, Columbia, MA, 1998, PHD, 2003.

Samuel C. Weaver, Ph.D. (1998, 2004), professor of practice of finance. Lehigh University, BS, 1975, MBA, 1978, PHD, 1985.

Edmund B. Webb, III (2010), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics. Rutgers University, BS, 1991, MS, 1993, PHD, 1996.

Steven H. Weintraub (2001), professor of mathematics. Princeton University, BA, 1971, PHD, 1974.

Richard N. Weisman (1973, 1995), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. Cornell University, BSCE, 1967, MS, 1968, PHD, 1973.

Roslyn E. Weiss (1991, 1999), professor of philosophy. Brooklyn College, BA, 1973; Columbia University, MA, 1975, MPI, 1976, PHD, 1982.

Emily Weissbourd (2016), assistant professor of English. Brown University, BA, 2004; University of Pennsylvania, MA, 2006, PHD, 2011.

Lenore E. Chava Weissler (1988, 2015), professor emerita of religion studies. Brandeis University, BA, 1967; Columbia University, MS, 1970; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1982.

Cameron Braxton Wesson (2011, 2018), professor of sociology and anthropology. Auburn University, BS, 1990, BA, 1991; University of Illinois Urbana, MA, 1993, PHD, 1997.

Howard R. Whitcomb (1967, 1981), professor emeritus of political science. Brown University, BA, 1961; Lehigh University, MA, 1963; SUNY College Albany, PHD, 1971.

Marvin H. White (1981), professor emeritus of electrical and computer engineering. Henry Ford Community College, AA, 1957; University of Michigan Ann Arbor, BSEP, 1960, MS, 1961; Ohio State University, PHD, 1969.

George P. White (1989, 2002), center/institute director of Center for Developing Urban Educational Leaders and professor of educational leadership. West Chester University, BS, 1974; University of Northern Colorado, MS, 1979; Vanderbilt University, Peabody College, EDD, 1989.

Bruce Whitehouse (2008, 2014), associate professor of sociology and anthropology. Carleton College, BA, 1993; Brown University, MA, 2003, PHD, 2007.

Jonathan J. Wierer (2015), associate professor of electrical and computer engineering and center for photonics and nanoelectronics. University of Illinois Urbana, BS, 1994, MS, 1995, PHD, 1999.

John C Wiginton (1983, 1993), professor emeritus of industrial and systems engineering. University of British Columbia(Canada), BA, 1957, MBA, 1966; Carnegie Mellon University, MS, 1969, PHD, 1970.

David B. Williams (1976, 1983), professor emeritus of materials science and engineering. University of Cambridge(United Kingdom), BA, 1970, MA, 1974, PHD, 1974.

George R. Wilson (1978, 1984), associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. The Pennsylvania State University, BS, 1971, MS, 1973, PHD, 1979.

John L. Wilson (1982, 2018), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. Tufts University, BS, 1963; Yale University, MS, 1964; University of Pittsburgh, PHD, 1972.

Nathan Wittenberg (2016), assistant professor of chemistry. University of Minnesota, BS, 1999; The Pennsylvania State University, PHD, 2006.

Lenora D. Wolfgang (1980, 1989), professor emerita of modern languages and literatures. University of Pennsylvania, BA, 1956, MA, 1965, PHD, 1973.

Susan S. Woodhouse (2012), associate professor of counseling psychology. New College of Florida, BA, 1992; California State University, East Bay, MS, 1996; University of Maryland College Park, PHD, 2003.

Benjamin G. Wright, III (1986, 2001), professor of religion studies. Ursinus College, BA, 1975; Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, MDIV, 1978; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1988.

Lei Wu (2018), assistant professor of mathematics. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2010; Brown University, MS, 2011, PHD, 2015.

Szu-Yung D. Wu (1997, 2004), professor emeritus of industrial and systems engineering. Tunghai University (Taiwan), BSIE, 1981; The Pennsylvania State University, MS, 1984, PHD, 1987.

Albert H. Wurth, Jr. (1985, 1993), associate professor of political science. Northwestern University, BA, 1971; Southern Illinois University, MA, 1981; University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, PHD, 1987.

Raymond F. Wylie (1973, 1987), professor emeritus of international relations. University of Toronto (Canada), BA, 1964, MA, 1968; University of London (United Kingdom), PHD, 1976.

Chengshan Xiao (2017), Chandler Weaver Chair Professor and chairperson and professor of electrical and computer engineering. Chengdu University of Sci & Tech, BS, 1987; Tsinghua University (Peoples Republic of China), MS, 1989; University of Sydney, PHD, 1997.

Sihong Xie (2016), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. Sun Yat-sen University, BE, 2008, MENG, 2010; University of Illinois at Chicago, PHD, 2016.

Xiaoji G. Xu (2014), assistant professor of chemistry. CIEE University of Peking (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2004; University of British Columbia (Canada), PHD, 2009.

Nobuko Yamasaki (2015), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures. Toyko University (Japan), BA, 1997; Cornell University, BA, 2003, MA, 2003; Toyko University (Japan), MA, 2003; University of Washington, PHD, 2014.

Zhiyuan Yan (2003, 2018), professor of electrical and computer engineering. Tsinghua University (Peoples Republic of China), BE, 1995; University of Illinois Urbana, MENG, 1999, PHD, 2003.

Muzhe Yang (2008, 2014), Francis J. Ingrassia '75 and Elizabeth McCaul Endowed Professor and associate professor of economics. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BA, 2000, MA, 2002; University of California Berkeley, PHD, 2008.

Ke Yang (2008, 2015), Eugene and Sue Mercy Professor and associate professor of finance. Henan University of Science & Technology (China), BS, 2000; University of Nebraska Omaha, MA, 2002; University of Iowa, PHD, 2008.

Yi-Chen Ethan Yang (2017), assistant professor of civil and environmental engineering. National Taiwan University (Taiwan), BS, 2002, MS, 2004; University of Illinois Urbana, PHD, 2010.

Yuliang Yao (2003, 2015), professor of management. Shanghai Jiao Tong University (Peoples Republic of China), BE, 1995; Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, MBA, 1997; University of Maryland College Park, PHD, 2002.

Ben T. Yen (1957, 1977), professor emeritus of civil and environmental engineering. National Taiwan University (Taiwan), BSCE, 1955; Lehigh University, MS, 1959, PHD, 1963.

Roland K. Yoshida (1996, 2006), professor emeritus of education and human services. University Southern Calif, BA, 1970, MS, 1971, PHD, 1974.

Elizabeth Young (2017), assistant professor of chemistry. Haverford College, BS, 2002; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 2009.

Yue Yu (2014), assistant professor of mathematics. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 2008; Brown University, MA, 2013, DA, 2014.

Qianqian Yu (2017), assistant professor of finance. BA, 2009; University of British Columbia (Canada), MA, 2010, MS, 2012.

Zicheng Yu (2001, 2007), professor of earth and environmental sciences. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BS, 1985, MS, 1988; University of Toronto (Canada), MS, 1992, PHD, 1997.

Joseph E. Yukich (1985, 1995), professor of mathematics. Oberlin College, BA, 1978; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PHD, 1983.

Zach G. Zacharia (2008, 2013), associate professor of management. University of Calgary (Canada), BS, 1985; University of Alberta (Canada), MBA, 1993; University of Tennessee Knoxville, PHD, 2001.

Ivan Zaknic (1986, 1994), professor emeritus of art, architecture and design. Cooper Union, BAR, 1972; Princeton University, MARCH, 1975.

David C. Zappulla (2018), assistant professor of biological sciences. Middlebury College, BA, 1995; Stony Brook University, PHD, 2002.

Peter K. Zeitler (1988, 1996), professor of earth and environmental sciences. Dartmouth College, AS, 1978, BS, 1980, PHD, 1983.

Maria Barbara Zepeda Cortes (2013), assistant professor of history. El Colegio de MŽxico (Mexico), BA, 2003; University of California San Diego, MA, 2007, PHD, 2013.

Daniel Zeroka (1967, 1990), professor emeritus of chemistry. Wilkes College, BSCM, 1963; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 1966.

Yuping Zhang (2007, 2014), associate professor of sociology and anthropology. Tianjin Normal University (Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1982; Tianjin Foreign Studies University (Peoples Republic of China), MA, 1985; Boston College, MA, 2001; University of Pennsylvania, PHD, 2007.

Miaomiao Zhang (2017), assistant professor of computer science and engineering. Henan Normal University, BS, 2008; East China Normal University (Peoples Republic of China), MS, 2010; University of Utah, PHD, 2015.

Xiaohui Zhang (2010, 2018), associate professor of mechanical engineering and mechanics and bioengineering program. National Sun Yat-sen University (Taiwan), BA, 1995; University of Hong Kong (Hong Kong), MA, 1999; University of Miami, PHD, 2003.

Dawei Zhang (2015), assistant professor of management. Sun Yat-sen University, BS, 2005; Hong Kong University Science (Hong Kong), MS, 2006; University of Calgary (Canada), PHD, 2013.

Linghai Zhang (2002, 2008), associate professor of mathematics. Beijing Normal University (Peoples Republic of China), BA, 1986; Beijing Institute of Applied Physics and Mathematics (Peoples Republic of China), MA, 1989; Ohio State University, PHD, 1999; University of Minnesota, PHD, 2002.

Haibei Zhao (2016), assistant professor of finance. Shandong University (China), BS, 2005; Chinese Academy of Science (Peoples Republic of China), MS, 2008; Virginia Tech, MS, 2010; Georgia State University, PHD, 2016.

Yahong Rosa Zheng (2018), professor of electrical engineering and computer science. Chengdu University of Sci & Tech, BS, 1987; Tsinghua University (Peoples Republic of China), MS, 1989; Carleton University, PHD, 2002.

Chao Zhou (2012, 2017), associate professor of bioengineering program and electrical and computer engineering. Peking University (Peoples Republic of China), BA, 2001; University of Pennsylvania, MS, 2003, PHD, 2007.

Emory W. Zimmers, Jr. (1969, 1981), center/institute director of Enterprise Systems Center and professor of industrial and systems engineering. Lehigh University, BS, 1966, BS, 1967, MS, 1967, PHD, 1973.

Perry A. Zirkel (1977, 2016), professor emeritus of educational leadership. State University of NY, Oswego, BS, 1966; Yale University, LLM, 1982; University of Connecticut, PHD, 1972, JD, 1976.

Luis Zuluaga (2012, 2017), associate professor of industrial and systems engineering. Universidad de los Andes (Colombia), BS, 1996, MA, 1998; Carnegie Mellon University, PHD, 2004.

Previous Editions

- 2017-18 Catalog (Web (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/previous/2017-18>), PDF (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/pdf/2017-18.pdf>))
- 2016-17 Catalog (Web (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/previous/2016-17>), PDF (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/pdf/2016-17.pdf>))
- 2015-16 Catalog (Web (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/previous/2015-16>), PDF (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/pdf/2015-16.pdf>))
- 2014-15 Catalog (Web (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/previous/2014-15>), PDF (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/pdf/2014-15.pdf>))
- 2013-14 Catalog (Web (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/previous/2013-14>), PDF (<http://catalog.lehigh.edu/pdf/2013-14.pdf>))

View historical archive of University Catalogs (<http://www.collegesource.org/displayinfo/pdflist.asp?iid=14113>)

Index

A

Academic and Research Facilities	458
Academic Calendar	6
Academic Grievances	25
Academic Grievances	25
Accounting	270
Administration, Faculty and Staff	462
Admission and Deposit	8
Admission to Graduate Study	32
Advanced Placement	8
Advanced Technology For Large Structural Systems (ATLSS) Research Center	39
Advisement	24
Africana Studies	58
Aid from the Government	13
American Studies	63
American Studies	448
An Overview from Past and Present	454
Analytical Finance	448
Application for Degree	24
Application Procedures	12
Applied Science	348
Apprentice Teaching	28
Art, Architecture, and Design	66
Arts-Engineering	348
Asian Studies	75
Astronomy and Astrophysics	80
Athletic and Convocational Facilities	460
Availability of Jobs	13

B

Baker Institute for Entrepreneurship, Creativity and Innovation	40
Billing and Payments	10
Biochemistry	82
Bioengineering	349
Biological Sciences	83
Biology	95
Board of Trustees	462
Business	272
Business and Economics Graduate Programs and Courses	274
Business Information Systems	288

C

Campus Landmarks	458
Center for Ethics	41
Center for Photonics and Nanoelectronics	41

Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering	356
Chemical Process Modeling and Control Research Center	42
Chemistry	95
Civil and Environmental Engineering	363
Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth and Environmental Sciences	373
Classical Studies	107
Club Sports	14
Cognitive Science	110
College of Arts and Sciences	53
College of Business and Economics	267
College of Education	307
College Offices	462
Comparative and International Education	308
Computer Engineering	374
Computer Science and Business Program	435
Computer Science and Engineering	376
Computing	16
Cooperative Graduate Education	386
Cooperative (Undergraduate) Education	345
Cost of Attendance	10
Counseling Psychology	312
Course Auditing	27
Course Withdrawal	26
Courses, Programs and Curricula	53
Credit by Examination	29
Curricular Flexibility	29

D

Definitions of Grades	24
Degree Information	38
Department Honors	28
Developing Urban Educational Leaders (CDUEL) (The Center for)	43

E

Earth and Environmental Sciences	113
Eckardt Scholars Program	121
Economics	290
Education and Human Services	317
Educational Leadership	319
Electrical and Computer Engineering	386
Electrical Engineering	386
Electrical Engineering and Engineering Physics	395
Eligibility for Degree	24
Emulsion Polymers Institute	44
Energy Research Center	44

Energy Systems Engineering	404
Engineering	405
English	122
English as a Second Language	19
Enterprise Systems Center (ESC)	45
Entrance Examinations	7
Entrepreneurship	295
Environmental Initiative	132
Environmental Policy	449
Estimate of Expense for Undergraduates	9
F	
Faculty and Emeriti	464
Faculty Development	17
Fellowship Advising	19
Finance	297
Financial Aid	11
Financial Aid	37
Financial Technology	299
Fitness	14
Five-Year, Two-Bachelor-Degree Programs	23
G	
General College Division	30
Global Citizenship	440
Global Islamic Studies, Center for	46
Global Studies	141
Global Union	19
Graduate Certificates in Arts and Sciences	450
Graduate Certificates in Engineering	450
Graduate Credit and Grades	34
Graduate Leave of Absence	35
Graduate Studies Organizations	39
Graduate Study and Research	31
Graduation	36
Graduation Honors	27
Graduation Requirements	23
Guide to Academic Rules and Regulations	24
Guidelines for Undergraduates to Take Graduate Level Courses	29
H	
Health, Medicine, and Society	151
Healthcare Systems Engineering	407
History	155
History and Purpose	454
Honor Societies	28
Humanities	163
Humanities Center	46

I	
Iacocca Institute	19
IDEAS: Integrated Degree in Engineering, Arts and Sciences	441
In Bethlehem, An Educational Tradition	15
Industrial and Systems Engineering	408
Information for All Financial Aid Applicants	13
Information of General Interest	7
Institute for Interactivist Studies	46
Instructional Media Services	16
Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program	442
Integrated Real Estate at Lehigh Program	300
Interdisciplinary and Inter-College Undergraduate Study	435
Interdisciplinary Graduate Study and Research	448
International Center for Academic and Professional English	29
International Internships	20
International Materials Institute for New Functionality in Glass	47
International Relations	163
International Students and Scholars Office	20
Intramural Sports	14
J	
Jewish Studies	169
Joint International Relations and Economics Major	171
Joint International Relations/Modern Languages and Literatures Major	172
Journalism and Communication	172
L	
Latin American and Latino Studies	178
Law	301
Lawrence Henry Gipson Institute for Eighteenth-Century Studies	47
Lehigh University Art Galleries – Museum Operation (LUAG)	17
Lehigh University Press	17
Lehigh University Theatre	13
Lehigh University/United Nations Partnership	20
Libraries	16
Library and Technology Services	16
Loewy Institute	47
LVAIC Cross-Registration	30
M	
Management	301
Management Science and Engineering	415
Manufacturing Systems Engineering	450
Marketing	303
Martindale Center for the Study of Private Enterprise	48
Master of Business Administration and Educational Leadership	275
Master of Business Administration and Engineering	276
Master of Engineering in Technical Entrepreneurship	451
Materials Science and Engineering	416

Mathematics	182	Science, Technology and Society	246
Mechanical Engineering and Mechanics	423	Sociology and Anthropology	248
Military Science	443	Sources of University Aid	12
Mission, Vision and Values	5	Special Academic Programs	21
Modern Languages and Literatures	191	Special Education	325
Murray H. Goodman Center for Real Estate Studies	48	Special Undergraduate Academic Opportunities	28
Music	203	Student Code of Conduct	15
Musical Organizations	14	Student Employment	16
O		Student Rights and Responsibilities	13
Office of International Affairs	18	Student Services	16
Offices and Resources	462	Study Abroad Office	21
Other-University Related Centers	50	Supply Chain Management	306
P		Supply Chain Research (Center for)	50
P.C. Rossin College of Engineering and Applied Science	345	Sustainable Development	445
Pass-Fail Systems for Undergraduates	26	T	
Philip and Muriel Berman Center for Jewish Studies	49	Teacher Preparation: Elementary and Secondary Education	330
Philosophy	208	Teaching, Learning, and Technology	339
Photonics	452	Technical Entrepreneurship Program	446
Physics	214	Theatre	258
Political Science	222	Transfer Credit	27
Polymer Science and Engineering	453	Transfer Students	8
Polymer Science and Engineering (Center for)	49	Tuition and Fees	36
Preparation for Graduate Work	29	U	
Presidents of the University	455	Undergraduate Credit and Grades	24
Previous Editions	481	Undergraduate Leave of Absence	26
Principal Officers	462	Undergraduate Residency Requirement	23
Programs and Majors	4	Undergraduate Studies	23
Promoting Research to Practice - Schools, Families, Communities (Center for)	50	University Buildings	458
Provisional Courses	30	University Campuses	457
Psychology	231	University Resources	16
R		University Withdrawal	26
Recommendations	8	W	
Recreation	15	Women, Gender, and Sexuality Studies	262
Refunds of Charges	10		
Registration	33		
Release of Final Grades	26		
Religion Studies	241		
Repeating of Courses	26		
Research Centers and Institutes	39		
Residential Facilities	460		
Resources for Students	17		
Review-Consultation-Study Period	27		
S			
Scholastic Averages and Probation	25		
School Psychology	322		